



City of Avondale
City Council Meeting
Monday, April 22, 2019

Mayor and Council

Kenn Weise, Mayor

Pat Dennis, Vice Mayor

Tina Conde, Council Member | Bryan Kilgore, Council Member
Veronica Malone, Council Member | Curtis Nielson, Council Member
Mike Pineda, Council Member

Administration

Charles A. Montoya, City Manager
Gina Montes, Assistant City Manager
Michael Wawro, City Attorney
Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk

City Council Chambers

11465 West Civic Center Drive
Avondale, AZ 85323



City Council Meeting
Agenda
Monday, April 22, 2019

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS | 11465 WEST CIVIC CENTER DRIVE | AVONDALE, AZ 85323

WORK SESSION
6:00 PM

CALL TO ORDER BY MAYOR

1. ROLL CALL BY THE CITY CLERK

2. 2019-2020 HUD ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

City Council will receive an update on the draft of the City's 2019-2020 Annual Action Plan which is required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) as a condition to receive the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and HOME Investment Partnership funding (HOME). For information, discussion and direction.

3. FISCAL YEAR 2020 RECOMMENDED BUDGET

City Council will receive an overview of the Fiscal Year 2020 Recommended Budget as part of the formal adoption process.

4. ADJOURNMENT

Request to Speak: Anyone wishing to address the Council regarding items listed on the agenda or under unscheduled public appearance should fill out a card located at the back of the Council Chambers and hand it to the City Clerk prior to consideration of that agenda item.

**REGULAR MEETING
7:00 PM**

**CALL TO ORDER BY MAYOR
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
MOMENT OF REFLECTION**

1. ROLL CALL AND STATEMENT OF PARTICIPATION BY THE CITY CLERK

2. UNSCHEDULED PUBLIC APPEARANCES

(Limit three minutes per person. Please state your name.)

3. CONSENT AGENDA

Items on the consent agenda are of a routine nature or have been previously studied by the City Council at a work session. They are intended to be acted upon in one motion. Council members may pull items from consent if they would like them considered separately.

a. MINUTES

City Council will consider a request to approve the February 19, 2019, March 4, 2019, March 6, 2019, and March 18, 2019 City Council Meeting minutes. The Council will take the appropriate action

b. APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS TO THE CITY'S BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

Council will consider a request to approve the Council Subcommittee on Boards, Commissions and Committees's recommendations for the appointment of members of the city's boards, commissions and committees. The Council will take appropriate action.

c. LIQUOR LICENSE - SERIES 07 (BEER AND WINE BAR) - ROOM ESCAPE GAMES

City Council will consider a request to approve an application for a Series 07 (Beer and Wine Bar) Liquor License submitted by Nohemi Quintero to sell beer and wine at Room Escape Games located at 10210 West McDowell Road, Suite #100 in Avondale and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

d. LIQUOR LICENSE - SERIES 12 (RESTAURANT) - CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL

City Council will consider a request to approve an application for a Series 12 (Restaurant) Liquor License submitted by Andrea Dahlman Lewkowitz to sell all spirituous liquors at Carrabba's Italian Grill located at 9920 West McDowell in Avondale and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

e. LIQUOR LICENSE - SERIES 13 (DOMESTIC FARM WINERY) - SCALE & FEATHER MEADERY

City Council will consider a request to approve an application for a Series 13 (Domestic Farm Winery) Liquor License submitted by Ben Joseph Chaney to produce and sell wine/mead at Scale & Feather Meadery located at 1050 North Fairway Drive, Suite #E-112 in Avondale and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

f. FIRST AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT - REVOLUTION INDUSTRIAL - COLDWATER EAST RESERVOIR REHABILITATION

City Council will consider a request to approve a first amendment to the construction contract with Revolution Industrial, LLC for Coldwater East Reservoir Rehabilitation to modify the scope of work and increase compensation in an amount not to exceed \$162,934.00, resulting in an increase of the aggregate not to exceed compensation from \$701,365.00 to \$864,299.00 and authorize the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

g. FIRST AMENDMENT TO LEASE AGREEMENT WITH MRG CONSULTING SERVICES INC. DOING BUSINESS AS CROSSFIT RAVE,

City Council will consider a request to amend lease agreement #14350C between MRG Consulting Services Inc. and the City of Avondale, reducing the leasable square footage from 7,500 square feet to 3,600 square feet, installing a demising wall, reducing the rental rate from the current \$16.54 per square feet to \$15.00 per square feet and extending the lease term from five-years to a seven-year lease and authorize the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

h. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH AKOS MOB I, LLC

City Council will consider a request to approve an Economic Development Agreement with Akos MOB I, LLC not to exceed \$500,000 towards the reimbursement of offsite public infrastructure and building permit and plan fees for the construction of two 68,000 square foot class "A" medical office buildings and authorize the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

i. RESOLUTION 3547-419 - AMENDMENT TO THE CITY COUNCIL RULES OF PROCEDURE

City Council will consider a request to adopt Resolution 3547-419 amending the Council Rules of Procedure Section 5.1, Preparation and Posting Notices and authorize the Mayor, or City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the appropriate documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

j. RESOLUTION 3548-419 - APPOINTING REPRESENTATIVES TO THE GLENDALE REGIONAL PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING CENTER CHIEFS BOARD AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE

City Council will consider a request to adopt Resolution 3548-419 authorizing certain changes to the Avondale representatives under Sections 6 and 7 of the Regional Public Safety Training Center Intergovernmental Agreement effective immediately and authorize the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

k. RESOLUTION 3542-419 - AMENDMENT TO INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSIT AUTHORITY

City Council will consider a request to adopt Resolution 3542-419 approving an Amendment to the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Regional Public Transportation Authority for FY 2019 relating to public transportation services and authorize the Mayor or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

l. APPLICATION PL-18-0201 BIOLIFE PLASMA SERVICES - WITHDRAWAL OF A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR A PLASMA CENTER

City Council will consider a request by Mr. Paul Gilbert, Beus Gilbert PLLC, to withdraw Application PL-18-0201 BioLife Plasma Services. The application is for a Conditional Use Permit to allow a plasma center use in the Community Commercial (C-2) and Planned Area Development (PAD) zoning districts. The location is in the former Fresh & Easy grocery store building within the Coldwater Springs Promenade commercial center at the southwest corner of Avondale Boulevard and Van Buren Street. The Council will take appropriate action.

4. REGULAR AGENDA

a. PUBLIC HEARING - ORDINANCE 1691-419 MC85 (BUCKEYE ROAD) AND AVONDALE BOULEVARD RIGHT-OF-WAY ANNEXATION

City Council will hold a public hearing and consider a City initiated request to adopt Ordinance 1691-419 annexing approximately 1.72 acres of right-of-way located at the intersection of MC85 (Buckeye Road) and Avondale Boulevard. The Council will take appropriate action.

b. ORDINANCE 1690-419 - AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2019

City Council will consider a request to adopt Ordinance 1690-419 authorizing all matters necessary to sell and issue General Obligation Bonds.

c. ORDINANCE 1689-419 - AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA PLEDGED REVENUE OBLIGATIONS, SERIES 2019

City Council will consider a request to adopt Ordinance 1689-419 approving the sale and execution and delivery Pledged Revenue Obligations; approving the form and authorizing the execution and delivery of agreements necessary for such sale; delegating authority to determine certain matters and terms with respect to the foregoing and declaring an emergency.

5. ADJOURNMENT

Council Members of the City of Avondale will attend either in person or by telephone conference call.

Los miembros del Concejo de la Ciudad de Avondale participaran ya sea en persona o por medio de llamada telefonica.

Individuals with special accessibility needs, including sight or hearing impaired, large print, or interpreter, should contact the City Clerk at 623-333-1200 or TDD 623-333-0010 at least two business days prior to the Council Meeting.

Personas con necesidades especiales de accesibilidad, incluyendo personas con impedimentos de vista u oido, o con necesidad de impresion grande o interprete, deben comunicarse con la Secretaria de la Ciudad at 623-333-1200 o TDD 623-333-0010 cuando menos dos dias habiles antes de la junta del Concejo.



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: 2019-2020 HUD Annual Action Plan

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Christopher Lopez, Neighborhood & Family Services Director, (623) 333-2711

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will receive an update on the draft of the City's 2019-2020 Annual Action Plan which is required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) as a condition to receive the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and HOME Investment Partnership funding (HOME). For information, discussion and direction.

BACKGROUND:

Staff is seeking City Council direction on the draft Annual Action Plan which contains recommended budget allocations for CDBG and HOME funds by activity.

As an entitlement grantee, the City of Avondale receives annual allocations of CDBG funds from HUD, and HOME funds as a member of the Maricopa County HOME Consortium. HUD has allocated \$695,530 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to Avondale for Fiscal Year 2019-2020. The City will also receive \$188,389 in HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) funds through Maricopa County for Fiscal Year 2019-2020. These estimates represent level funding amounts from the current year, and are subject to change pending final allocations from HUD.

DISCUSSION:

The Federal objective of the CDBG program is to "develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment and economic opportunities for low-moderate income persons." The objective of the HOME Program is to "create affordable housing opportunities for low-income persons." City of Avondale goals and objectives with respect to CDBG and HOME are defined in the 5-Year Consolidated Plan which was approved by City Council in April 2015.

The Consolidated Plan identified the housing, economic and social development needs of low-income and special needs persons and prescribed strategies to address them. The Annual Action Plan serves as an update to the Consolidated Plan and identifies the goals, strategies and expected outcomes for that program year.

HUD requires that local governments involve the public in completing their Annual Action Plans. Neighborhood and Family Services (NFS) is currently seeking input as part of the public participation process for the FY 2019-2020 Annual Action Plan. The first public meeting was held on February 6, 2019 at the Community Center. NFS will hold a second public during the required 30-day comment period, which began April 11, 2019 and will extend through May 10, 2019.

Data gathered from the public participation process to date supports the community priorities which remain as follows: preserve the existing affordable housing stock, increase homeownership opportunities, affirmatively further fair housing in Avondale, support organizations that assist the City's special needs population, support new construction and rehabilitation of affordable rental development, and improve economic conditions in low-income, economically-challenged neighborhoods.

To advance these goals, staff recommend the following funding allocations for FY 2019-2020

CDBG Allocations (\$695,530 total):

1. Emergency Home Repair - \$145,000;
2. Substantial Home Repair - \$235,500;
3. Youth Services (AviTEMP) - \$48,500;
4. Homeless Emergency Rental - \$55,829
5. Revitalization Area and Small Business Assistance - \$71,595
6. Administration \$139,106

HOME Allocations (\$188,389 total):

1. Home Buyer Downpayment Assistance \$176,615
2. Administration \$11,774

Note that these allocations are based on level funding and subject to change pending final allocations from HUD.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The use of \$176,615 in non-administrative HOME funds will require a 25% non-federal match from the City of Avondale, which will be included in the proposed budget for next fiscal year. This amounts to \$44,154 and is subject to adjustment based on final allocations. CDBG and administrative HOME funds do not require match.

CDBG funds will be appropriated in Fund 240 and HOME funds appropriated in Fund 205, which are reserved exclusively for CDBG and HOME appropriations, respectively.

RECOMMENDATION:

This item is for information, discussion and direction.



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Fiscal Year 2020 Recommended Budget

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Lindsey Duncan, Finance and Budget Director, (623) 333-2011

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will receive an overview of the Fiscal Year 2020 Recommended Budget as part of the formal adoption process.

BACKGROUND:

This is the culmination of the presentations on the FY2020 budget development process. Staff has prepared a balanced FY2020 budget based on Council priorities and feedback. The presentation will address additions to the operating budget and highlight major capital projects.

DISCUSSION:

Upon Council review and feedback of the recommended budget, staff will prepare the FY2020 Tentative Budget for Council action on May 6th. Following the Tentative Budget, the Final Budget will be presented for Council action on June 3rd with Property Tax Adoption scheduled for June 17th.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The FY2020 Budget will be effective July 1, 2019.

RECOMMENDATION:

This item is for information and discussion only.

2019-20 **City Council** **Budget Review -** **Detail Workbook**

1.	City Council
2.	City Administration
3.	City Attorney
4.	Information Technology
5.	Community Relations
6.	Non-Departmental
7.	Finance & Budget
8.	Human Resources
9.	Development & Engineering Services
10.	City Clerk
11.	Police
12.	City Court
13.	Fire & Medical
14.	Economic Development
15.	Parks, Recreation, & Libraries
16.	Neighborhood & Family Services
17.	Public Works
18.	Capital Improvement Plan Detail

City Council

City Council

Goals and Guidance

Policy

Community Involvement

Department Description

The Mayor and six City Council members are the elected representatives of the City of Avondale. They are responsible for setting public policy that establishes the direction necessary to meet community needs. The City Council appoints the City Manager, City Attorney, and the City Magistrate.

The City Council goals can span across several fiscal years and are intended to serve as a guide for city staff to develop departmental goals and the objectives necessary to helping achieve those goals for the year.

City Council

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	149,145	147,408	170,580	264,620	264,620	208,980
Contractual Services	51,233	50,170	100,045	99,951	99,951	97,030
Commodities	250	91	650	650	650	710
Transfers Out	6,240	6,840	5,900	5,900	5,900	5,850
Total by Category	206,868	204,509	277,175	371,121	371,121	312,570
Expenditures by Division						
City Council	25,465	21,016	25,400	35,000	35,000	25,390
City Council - Nielson	-	-	-	-	-	34,740
City Council - McDonald	9,947	-	-	-	-	-
City Council - Kilgore	31,358	15,376	42,240	56,180	56,180	40,740
City Council - Dennis	13,366	25,073	29,893	38,807	38,807	42,610
City Council - Malone	9,274	29,350	34,566	41,038	41,038	37,240
City Council - Nielson	23,885	22,039	-	-	-	-
City Council - Karlin	15,413	-	-	-	-	-
City Council - Sierra	20,177	19,218	30,794	43,952	43,952	-
City Council - Iwanski	11,735	-	-	-	-	-
City Council - Conde	-	15,707	31,376	39,435	39,435	34,740
City Council - Pineda	7,417	16,121	36,210	52,731	52,731	40,740
City Council - Weise	38,831	40,609	46,696	63,978	63,978	56,370
Total by Division	206,868	204,509	277,175	371,121	371,121	312,570
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	206,868	204,509	277,175	371,121	371,121	312,570
Total by Fund	206,868	204,509	277,175	371,121	371,121	312,570

City Council

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5000 - City Council

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	345	700	700	-	700
6210 Postage	-	250	250	-	250
6220 Telephone Service 1	4,707	3,670	3,670	-	3,670
6281 Risk Management Charges	950	1,060	1,100	-	1,100
6500 Memberships 1	90	250	250	-	250
6520 Training	-	-	-	-	-
6525 Marketing 2	5,585	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
State of the City			8,000		8,000
6540 Meeting Expense	2,134	2,960	2,960	-	2,960
6550 Subscriptions 1	-	-	1,500	-	1,500
Capital Times - Yellow Sheets			1,500		1,500
6570 Printing	53	400	400	-	400
6990 Other Miscellaneous 1	221	1,560	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	14,085	18,850	18,830	-	18,830
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	91	650	710	-	710
Total Commodities	91	650	710	-	710
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	6,840	5,900	5,850	-	5,850
Technology Replacement Contribution			5,850		5,850
Total Transfers Out	6,840	5,900	5,850	-	5,850
Total City Council	21,016	25,400	25,390	-	25,390

City Council

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5010 - City Council - Nielson

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	-	-	26,640	-	26,640
Salaries & Wages	-	-	11,060		11,060
Employee Benefits	-	-	6,740		6,740
Employee Health & Dental	-	-	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	-	-	26,640	-	26,640
Contractual Services					
6570 Printing 1	-	-	100	-	100
6995 Council Discretionary Fund	-	-	7,000	1,000	8,000
Council Discretionary Fund			7,000		7,000
Discretionary Fund - Carryover				1,000	1,000
Total Contractual Services	-	-	7,100	1,000	8,100
Total City Council - Nielson	-	-	33,740	1,000	34,740

Division: 101 -5030 - City Council - Kilgore

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	10,759	28,040	26,640	-	26,640
Salaries & Wages	4,825	15,250	11,060		11,060
Employee Benefits	1,008	4,360	6,740		6,740
Employee Health & Dental	4,926	8,430	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	10,759	28,040	26,640	-	26,640
Contractual Services					
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	-	100	-	-	-
6570 Printing	-	100	100	-	100
6995 Council Discretionary Fund	4,617	7,000	7,000	7,000	14,000
Council Discretionary Fund			7,000		7,000
Discretionary Fund - Carryover				7,000	7,000
Total Contractual Services	4,617	7,200	7,100	7,000	14,100
Total City Council - Kilgore	15,376	35,240	33,740	7,000	40,740

City Council

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5035 - City Council - Dennis

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	19,877	20,450	33,010	-	33,010
Salaries & Wages	10,497	9,120	14,250		14,250
Employee Benefits	2,806	2,900	9,920		9,920
Employee Health & Dental	6,574	8,430	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	19,877	20,450	33,010	-	33,010
Contractual Services					
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	3	100	-	-	-
6570 Printing	-	100	100	-	100
6995 Council Discretionary Fund	5,193	7,000	7,000	2,500	9,500
Council Discretionary Fund			7,000		7,000
Discretionary Fund - Carryover				2,500	2,500
Total Contractual Services	5,196	7,200	7,100	2,500	9,600
Total City Council - Dennis	25,073	27,650	40,110	2,500	42,610

Division: 101 -5040 - City Council - Malone

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	22,167	22,010	26,640	-	26,640
Salaries & Wages	10,497	10,680	11,060		11,060
Employee Benefits	1,728	2,900	6,740		6,740
Employee Health & Dental	9,942	8,430	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	22,167	22,010	26,640	-	26,640
Contractual Services					
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	-	100	-	-	-
6570 Printing	-	100	100	-	100
6995 Council Discretionary Fund	7,183	7,000	7,000	3,500	10,500
Council Discretionary Fund			7,000		7,000
Discretionary Fund - Carryover				3,500	3,500
Total Contractual Services	7,183	7,200	7,100	3,500	10,600
Total City Council - Malone	29,350	29,210	33,740	3,500	37,240

City Council

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5080 - City Council - Conde

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	11,095	22,010	26,640	-	26,640
Salaries & Wages	8,346	10,680	11,060		11,060
Employee Benefits	1,872	2,900	6,740		6,740
Employee Health & Dental	877	8,430	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	11,095	22,010	26,640	-	26,640
Contractual Services					
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	37	100	-	-	-
6570 Printing	-	100	100	-	100
6995 Council Discretionary Fund	4,575	7,000	7,000	1,000	8,000
Council Discretionary Fund			7,000		7,000
Discretionary Fund - Carryover				1,000	1,000
Total Contractual Services	4,612	7,200	7,100	1,000	8,100
Total City Council - Conde	15,707	29,210	33,740	1,000	34,740

Division: 101 -5085 - City Council - Pineda

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	13,505	22,010	26,640	-	26,640
Salaries & Wages	10,497	10,680	11,060		11,060
Employee Benefits	1,974	2,900	6,740		6,740
Employee Health & Dental	1,034	8,430	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	13,505	22,010	26,640	-	26,640
Contractual Services					
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	3	100	-	-	-
6570 Printing	-	100	100	-	100
6995 Council Discretionary Fund	2,613	7,000	7,000	7,000	14,000
Council Discretionary Fund			7,000		7,000
Discretionary Fund - Carryover				7,000	7,000
Total Contractual Services	2,616	7,200	7,100	7,000	14,100
Total City Council - Pineda	16,121	29,210	33,740	7,000	40,740

City Council

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5090 - City Council - Weise

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	34,390	34,050	42,770	-	42,770
Salaries & Wages	18,834	19,810	20,570		20,570
Employee Benefits	5,614	5,810	13,360		13,360
Employee Health & Dental	9,942	8,430	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	34,390	34,050	42,770	-	42,770
Contractual Services					
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	-	100	-	-	-
6570 Printing	-	100	100	-	100
6995 Council Discretionary Fund	6,219	7,000	7,000	6,500	13,500
Council Discretionary Fund			7,000		7,000
Discretionary Fund - Carryover				6,500	6,500
Total Contractual Services	6,219	7,200	7,100	6,500	13,600
Total City Council - Weise	40,609	41,250	49,870	6,500	56,370

City Administration

Executive Office

Department Description

The City Manager's Office is responsible for carrying out the policy goals set by the City Council, directing the day-to-day operations, as well as serving as the focal point for the executive leadership and direction of the organization. The City Manager holds quarterly meetings for all city employees to attend, ensuring that the most important and up-to date information is passed along, highlighting employee accomplishments, updates to the budget, and special events. Weekly written updates are provided to the Council on customer service issues, intergovernmental relations, and other issues or events affecting the City.

The City Manager's Office supports diversity and education throughout the City by contributing to special events held locally for Avondale residents and businesses.

The City Manager's Office oversees the Marvin Andrews Fellowship Internship Program, which sponsors an undergraduate student that can contribute to the vital workings of our organization. The alliance is a partnership with the Arizona City/County Management Association (ACMA) and Arizona State University which is committed to transforming local government by accelerating the development and dissemination of innovations.

The Intergovernmental Affairs Division coordinates the legislative and external activities and programs of the city of Avondale. The division carries out the state and federal legislative agenda adopted by the City Council, researches and reviews state and federal legislation impacting the city, protects the city's interests in various stakeholder processes and works to resolve City issues with external partners. Intergovernmental Affairs staff the Mayor and Council on the various federal, state and regional policy committees.

The Transit Operations division is responsible for all intergovernmental agreements, grants and contracts for transit and paratransit services as well as the coordination of planning for future transit needs. Transit staff sits on various regional committees working with the regional partners to ensure transit expansion.

City Administration

Supplemental Summary: City Administration

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
-	Veteran's Success Project	-	20,000	20,000
-	Census 2020	-	15,000	15,000
-	Increased Dues	10,000	2,800	12,800
o.o Total Requests City Administration		10,000	37,800	47,800

City Administration

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: Increased Dues

Amount: \$12,800

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

There will be an increase in MAG dues assessment, based upon population, for all MAG member cities for region wide media buys related to outreach for Census 2020.

League member dues could increase from between 4% - 6% to cover the shortfall created by the City of Phoenix leaving the League membership. Should Phoenix determine that they will become dues paying members again, that increase will be reversed to the previous assessment.

FTE:				Priority:			
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5130	6500	Arizona League of Cities			0	2,800
101	5130	6500	Increase MAG Dues Assesment - Census			10,000	0
				Totals		10,000	2,800

Title: Census 2020

Amount: \$15,000

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service

Related Council Goal: 0

Census 2020 education and promotion.

FTE:				Priority:			
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5100	6590	Census 2020 education and promotion			0	15,000
				Totals		0	15,000

Title: Veteran's Success Project

Amount: \$20,000

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service

Related Council Goal: 0

This is a continuation of the supplemental request submitted per council's initial request during the FY2018 budget process. This is a five (5) year project and will require a supplemental request each year for \$20,000 through FY2022.

FTE:				Priority:			
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5100	6990	Veteran's Success Project			0	20,000
				Totals		0	20,000

City Administration

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	790,122	812,061	1,006,960	1,009,970	1,009,970	1,668,970
Contractual Services	754,532	940,748	1,085,130	1,084,303	1,084,303	1,237,555
Commodities	1,227	3,420	4,390	4,750	4,750	5,030
Other	(240,770)	(321,640)	(317,640)	(313,640)	(313,640)	(317,640)
Transfers Out	3,940	4,340	7,820	7,820	7,820	7,750
Total by Category	1,309,051	1,438,929	1,786,660	1,793,203	1,793,203	2,601,665
Expenditures by Division						
City Administrative Office	877,551	1,032,981	988,760	993,008	993,008	925,520
Intergovernmental Affairs	-	-	268,940	271,235	271,235	448,305
City Attorney	431,500	405,948	528,960	528,960	528,960	1,227,840
Total by Division	1,309,051	1,438,929	1,786,660	1,793,203	1,793,203	2,601,665
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	1,309,051	1,438,929	1,786,660	1,793,203	1,793,203	2,601,665
Total by Fund	1,309,051	1,438,929	1,786,660	1,793,203	1,793,203	2,601,665
Authorized Positions by Division						
City Administrative Office	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Intergovernmental Affairs	-	-	-	2.00	-	2.00
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	4.00	4.00	6.00	4.00	6.00

City Administration

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5100 - City Administrative Office

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Assistant City Manager	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Senior Executive Assistant	1.00	-	-		
Executive Administrative Assistant	-	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	812,061	855,910	804,260	-	804,260
Salaries & Wages	655,726	693,720	646,030		646,030
Employee Benefits	125,425	128,390	122,870		122,870
Employee Health & Dental	30,910	33,800	35,360		35,360
Total Personal Services	812,061	855,910	804,260	-	804,260
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	889	-	-	-	-
6180 Other Professional Services	141,958	51,400	37,300	-	37,300
Facilitator			10,000		10,000
M.Andrews Fellowship Program Intern			21,400		21,400
Professional Services			5,900		5,900
6200 Contributions 1	-	-	-	-	-
6210 Postage	121	1,740	1,740	-	1,740
6220 Telephone Service 2	3,442	3,170	3,170	-	3,170
Communication Charges			3,170		3,170
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	187	-	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	4,274	2,890	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	28,290	27,290	23,640	-	23,640
6500 Memberships 6	11,383	10,870	10,870	-	10,870
Alliance for Innovation			5,000		5,000
AZ City Manager Association (3)			850		850
International City Manager Association (3)			3,500		3,500
International Hispanic Network			150		150
Memberships (ASCE)			1,370		1,370
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	170	170	-	170

City Administration

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5100 - City Administrative Office

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6520 Training 10	10,862	9,000	21,100	-	21,100
AZ City Manager Assoc. Summer (2)			2,100		2,100
AZ City Manager Assoc. Winter (2)			2,100		2,100
Business Trips			1,000		1,000
GFOA (2)			2,900		2,900
GPEC (1)			2,800		2,800
ICSC (1)			2,200		2,200
International City Manager Association Conference (2)			2,500		2,500
National League of Cities (2)			4,200		4,200
Professional Development			1,300		1,300
6525 Marketing	1,000	-	-	-	-
6540 Meeting Expense 4	10,679	6,770	8,270	-	8,270
Miscellaneous Special Events			1,770		1,770
Special Events - Contracts Supplies			3,500		3,500
Staff Retreat			3,000		3,000
6550 Subscriptions	-	-	500	-	500
Arizona Republic			300		300
Business Journal			200		200
6570 Printing 1	75	810	810	-	810
Total Contractual Services	213,160	114,110	107,570	-	107,570
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	1,330	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
7020 Data Processing Supplies	-	460	460	-	460
7080 Office Equipment 1	189	-	-	-	-
7081 Technology Hardware	1,002	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software 1	300	-	-	-	-
7990 Other Supplies 2	599	2,100	2,100	-	2,100
Food & Supplies/Bereavement Fund			2,100		2,100
Total Commodities	3,420	4,060	4,060	-	4,060
Other					
9999 Restricted Use 2	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Special Projects			4,000		4,000
Total Other	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	4,340	5,680	5,630	-	5,630
Technology Replacement Contribution			5,630		5,630
Total Transfers Out	4,340	5,680	5,630	-	5,630
Total City Administrative Office	1,032,981	983,760	925,520	-	925,520

City Administration

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5130 - Intergovernmental Affairs

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Intergovernmental Affairs Administrator	-	-	1.00		
Community Relations Assistant Director/Intergovernmental Affairs	-	1.00	-		
Asst Director/Intergov Affairs	1.00	-	-		
Executive Management Assistant	-	-	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	1.00	1.00	2.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	142,317	151,050	245,500	-	245,500
Salaries & Wages	114,788	118,300	188,160		188,160
Employee Benefits	22,271	24,300	39,660		39,660
Employee Health & Dental	5,258	8,450	17,680		17,680
Total Personal Services	142,317	151,050	245,500	-	245,500
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	76,344	85,000	85,500	-	85,500
Citizen Leadership Academy - Transportation			500		500
Federal Lobbyist			70,000		70,000
Lobbyist Contract - Luke Preservation			15,000		15,000
6220 Telephone Service	689	900	900	-	900
Communication Charges			900		900
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	384	380	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	2,030	2,040	3,940	-	3,940
6500 Memberships 6	100	815	79,170	-	79,170
ICMA/ACMA			2,584		2,584
League of Arizona Cities & Towns			45,586		45,586
Maricopa Association of Governments (MAG)			16,000		16,000
National League of Cities (NLC)			6,200		6,200
WESTMARC			8,800		8,800
6520 Training	6,962	12,600	12,600	-	12,600
AZ League of Cities & Towns - Annual Conference			1,200		1,200
Lobbying - Four Trips to Washington D.C.			9,000		9,000
National League of Cities Conference			2,400		2,400
6540 Meeting Expense 3	1,453	3,300	5,220	-	5,220
Citizen Leadership Academy - Meals			1,920		1,920
Legislative Events			3,300		3,300
6550 Subscriptions	9,496	9,335	9,335	-	9,335
Capitol Times - Yellow Sheets			3,560		3,560
LOLA			5,775		5,775
6570 Printing 1	-	550	550	-	550

City Administration

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5130 - Intergovernmental Affairs

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6590 Promotion and Publicity	-	500	2,500	-	2,500
<i>AZ League of Cities & Towns - Festival of Cities Booth</i>			1,500		1,500
<i>Citizen Leadership Academy - Recognition Items</i>			500		500
<i>League of Cities Supplies</i>			500		500
6595 Sponsorships	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	97,458	115,420	199,715	-	199,715
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	211	330	970	-	970
<i>Citizen Leadership Academy</i>			640		640
<i>General Office Supplies</i>			330		330
7085 Technology Software	300	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	511	330	970	-	970
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	1,030	2,140	2,120	-	2,120
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			2,120		2,120
Total Transfers Out	1,030	2,140	2,120	-	2,120
Total Intergovernmental Affairs	241,316	268,940	448,305	-	448,305

City Attorney

City Attorney

Executive Office

City Prosecutor

Department Description

The City Attorney provides legal advice to the Mayor and the City Council, City Administration, the City departments, and the City's boards and commissions. The department prepares and reviews contracts, ordinances, resolutions, and other legal documents involving the City. The department also represents the City in civil litigation.

City Attorney

Supplemental Summary: City Attorney's Office

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
-	City Prosecutor	14,000	-	14,000
1.0	Legal Department	(124,180)	54,260	(69,920)
1.0 Total Requests City Attorney's Office		(110,180)	54,260	(55,920)

City Attorney

Supplemental Detail

Title: Legal Department

Amount: **(\$69,920)**

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

On December 17, 2018 the City Council granted authority to the City Manager to transition from contract legal services to in-house legal services by a date not to exceed July 1, 2019. On February 19th, 2019, City Council approved four full-time equivalents (FTEs) as well as use of contingency funding to begin the recruitment process. Funding from contingency covered pro-rated position costs through June 30, 2019 as well as computer equipment, office furnishings and supplies. Because the use of contingency is a one-time use, this supplemental request is necessary to establish the new Legal Department's base budget to cover on-going costs such as office supplies, specialty counsel and research services, continuing education expenses, bar dues, software licensing, etc. As the four FTEs were granted during FY2019, funding for the positions will be calculated and included in the FY2020 base budget. In addition to the four (4) FTEs, staff is requesting one (1) additional FTE to add a Legal Services Supervisor to the Legal Department team.

FTE: 1				Priority:		
Account Number:					Ongoing	Onetime
101	5140	5010	Salaries & Wages		80,000	0
101	5140	5110	Social Security (OASDI)		4,960	0
101	5140	5120	AZ State Retirement		9,310	0
101	5140	5160	Health Insurance		9,000	0
101	5140	5170	Life Insurance		350	0
101	5140	5180	Dental Insurance		600	0
101	5140	5190	Worker's Compensation		160	0
101	5140	5220	Medicare		1,160	0
101	5140	6060	Legal Research Services		15,000	0
101	5140	6085	Existing General Counsel budget		-660,600	0
101	5140	6085	Outside Legal Services		375,000	0
101	5140	6210	Postage		1,000	0
101	5140	6220	Telephone Service		1,880	0
101	5140	6222	MiFi service (4 devices)		2,000	0
101	5140	6325	Microsoft License		1,900	0
101	5140	6325	Document Management System - Annual Licensing		3,500	0
101	5140	6325	Document Management System - Implementation		0	45,000
101	5140	6500	Maricopa Bar		600	0
101	5140	6500	AZ Bar		1,500	0
101	5140	6520	Training		10,000	0
101	5140	6540	Meeting Expense		1,000	0
101	5140	6570	Internal Printing and Copying		10,000	0
101	5140	7010	Office Supplies		5,000	0
101	5140	7080	Office Equipment		0	9,260
101	5140	7165	Other Equipment		2,000	0
101	5140	7990	Other Supplies		500	0
				Totals	-124,180	54,260

City Attorney

Supplemental Detail

Title: City Prosecutor **Amount:** \$14,000

Category: Inflationary **Related Council Goal:** 0

The contracted provider of prosecution services has requested an increase in the amount of \$14,000, or 10%, bringing the total cost for services to \$154,000, annually. The last increase was in 2012 in the amount of \$5,000, annually. Cases have significantly increased since 2012, from 5,899 cases filed and 5,585 cases closed to 8,875 cases filed and 10,434 cases closed in 2017. The requested increase in funding will help to offset costs related to the increased workload, duties and responsibilities experienced over the last 8 years.

FTE:		0		Priority:			
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5141	6050	City Prosecutor			14,000	0
Totals						14,000	0

City Attorney

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
Total by Category	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
Expenditures by Division						
City Prosecutor	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
Total by Division	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
Total by Fund	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
Authorized Positions by Division						
City Attorney	-	-	-	4.00	-	4.00
Total Authorized FTE	-	-	-	4.00	-	4.00

City Attorney

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5140 - City Attorney

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
City Attorney	-	-	1.00		
Deputy City Attorney	-	-	1.00		
Assistant City Attorney	-	-	1.00		
Letal Services Supervisor	-	-	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	-	-	4.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	-	-	619,210	-	619,210
Salaries & Wages	-	-	486,490		486,490
Employee Benefits	-	-	97,360		97,360
Employee Health & Dental	-	-	35,360		35,360
Total Personal Services	-	-	619,210	-	619,210
Contractual Services					
6060 Attorney Fees 7	-	-	212,000	-	212,000
HR - Court Reporting			6,000		6,000
HR - Legal Services/Employment, Labor Relations, Benefits			77,000		77,000
HR - Legal Services/Public Safety Board			10,000		10,000
PD - Attorney Fees			45,000		45,000
PW - Attorney Fees			29,000		29,000
PW - Engelman Berger			20,000		20,000
PW - Litchfield Park for PGA Superfund Plume			25,000		25,000
6085 General Counsel	552,927	660,600	660,600	-	660,600
6087 Special Litigation 1	34,661	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
6180 Other Professional Services	140,000	140,000	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	7,670	-	7,670
Total Contractual Services	727,588	850,600	930,270	-	930,270
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	(321,640)	(321,640)	(321,640)	-	(321,640)
Indirect Administrative Charges			(321,640)		(321,640)
Total Other	(321,640)	(321,640)	(321,640)	-	(321,640)
Total City Attorney	405,948	528,960	1,227,840	-	1,227,840

City Attorney

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5141 - City Prosecutor

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6050 Prosecutor	-	-	140,000	-	140,000
<i>City Prosecutor</i>			<i>140,000</i>		<i>140,000</i>
Total Contractual Services	-	-	140,000	-	140,000
Total City Prosecutor	-	-	140,000	-	140,000

Information Technology

Information Technology

Infrastructure & Communications

Customer Support

Business Systems

GIS

Department Description

The City of Avondale Information Technology Department (IT) provides technology solutions, services, and governance in support of the City's goals and the delivery of exceptional municipal services to the community.

City departments and IT partner to optimize performance, decision-making, and customer service through the use of technology tools. IT staff administers the City's foundation of information and communications technologies that supports City employees in their daily work. This includes network and server infrastructure, business software applications, enterprise data, information systems security, and specialized field technologies key to City operations. As stewards, IT ensures successful execution of the City's technology projects, procurements, contracts, vendor relationships, and policies. Our collective aim: Municipal services that make Avondale a community where our families, businesses, and partners thrive.

The Information Technology Department consists of five divisions and 17 technology professionals. Additionally, the City has two coordinated IT specialists—one in Police and one in Libraries.

IT ADMINISTRATION

- IT Strategic Planning, Policies, and Governance
- Technology Portfolio and Project Management
- Technology-Related Procurement, Vendor, and Contract Management

IT CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- Computing, Telephony, and Reprographics Support
- Core Productivity Software Support
- IT Asset Management
- Special Support for Police, Fire, Family Advocacy Center, Libraries, and Family Services

IT NETWORK OPERATIONS

- Voice/Data/Video/Mobile Communications and Access
- Converged Server and Storage Administration
- Disaster Recovery/Business Resumption
- Information Systems Security
- Specialized Systems for Police CAD/RMS, Premise Security, Council Chambers

IT BUSINESS SYSTEMS

- Administration and Sustaining of Software Solutions
 - Financials, Human Resources, Payroll, Risk Management, and Development Services
 - Police, Fire, and Family Advocacy Center
 - Public Works and Utilities
- Internet Applications and Vendor-Hosted Services

Information Technology

- City Intranet and Process Automation Platforms

IT GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

- High-Quality Geospatial Information and Systems for Staff and Public Uses
- Mapping Products, Data Access, Training, Analysis, and Applications
- Specialized Data and Interfaces for Public Safety, Public Works, Utilities, Planning and Zoning, Streets Management, Citizen Communications, and Asset Management

Information Technology

Supplemental Summary: Information Technology

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
	- Financial ERP System Upgrade	-	500,000	500,000
	- Software Maintenance Increases	20,300	-	20,300
	- Public Wifi Assessment	-	50,000	50,000
	- Core Network Data Application Analytics	15,000	-	15,000
	- Network Risk Assessment and Penetration Test	30,000	-	30,000
	- Enhance Cyber Awareness Training	10,000	-	10,000
	- Cloud based Disaster Recovery	20,000	-	20,000
	- Microsoft OneDrive and Sharepoint Backup	35,000	-	35,000
	- Single Sign On Software and Services	30,000	-	30,000
	- Customer Relationship Management System	35,000	30,000	65,000
	- Digital Asset Management	10,000	-	10,000
	- Electronic Onboarding and Offboarding	10,500	12,500	23,000
Total Requests Information Technology		215,800	592,500	808,300

Information Technology

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: Customer Relationship Management System **Amount:** \$65,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** o

A customer relationship management system will help the city provide departments with a one-stop shop to monitor, communicate and engage with our citizens.

FTE:				Priority:			
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5122	7085	CRM Software - ongoing			35,000	0
101	5122	7085	CRM Software			0	30,000
				Totals		35,000	30,000

Title: Financial ERP System Upgrade **Amount:** \$500,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** o

Our current financial ERP system is in a state that will only provide bug fixes and will no longer release new features. It currently has less than 200 clients on our version of the system and of those 200 about 50 are currently planned for migration to the upgraded version offered by the same parent company. Although migrating to the upgraded version through the same company will be a more cost-effective option, staff will also research other options to find what is best for the City. This request provides funding to begin the process only, whether staying with the current upgrade option or purchasing a new system altogether. As replacing the current system will span at least two fiscal years, staff is only requesting funding to begin the process and will request additional funding as we move further in the exploration and upgrade process.

FTE:				Priority:			
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5122	6325	ERP Replacement			0	500,000
				Totals		0	500,000

Information Technology

Supplemental Detail

Title: Software Maintenance Increases

Amount: \$20,300

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

Software Maintenance generally increases year over year. For 2019, the Software Maintenance that will be increasing this year in this budget are:

Camera / Video Management Systems - from \$4300 to \$7000

This software is used by the organization to store video camera footage for building cameras, security cameras, and well site cameras.

Netmotion - from \$ 3500 to \$ 5000

This software is used by the PD and remote personnel to automatically connect their mobile laptops and devices to the City network when working remotely with and cellular aircard.

VmWare - from \$ 54,000 to \$ 60,000

This software allows the City to virtualize our hardware infrastructure to enable High Availability of servers, reduce physical servers to save on cooling, electrical, and physical space.

Case Management Software from \$15,400 to \$20,000

This software is used by IT to track inventory assets of all computer equipment, logs help desk tickets and perform network monitoring alerting.

Document Imaging from \$6500 to \$7500

This software is used in Sharepoint to scan and OCR the contract information into Sharepoint to be searched under the Contracts interface.

InfoTech Research Group - from \$7500 to \$12,000

Info-Tech Research Group has been used by the City for several years and provides industry wide research to make strategic and policy decisions. Info-Tech provides experts for former CIOs, CISOs, and PMOs that provide research, policy and provide data-driven frameworks for IT. These services offerings and pricing structure have changed based on the GSA and State of Arizona Contracts. This price of \$7500 was previously for 2 licenses and they have changed their structure to provide for a minimum of 9 licenses. The annual fee is now around \$12,000 per year going forward. This supplemental is for the difference of \$7500 and \$12000.

FTE:				Priority:	1		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5121	6325	Software Maintenance Annual Increase			10,200	0
101	5120	6325	Info Tech			4,500	0
101	5123	6325	Document Imaging			1,000	0
101	5124	6325	Case Management Annual Increase			4,600	0
Totals						20,300	0

Information Technology

Supplemental Detail

Title: Microsoft OneDrive and Sharepoint Backup **Amount:** \$35,000

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service **Related Council Goal:** 0

IT would like to move all City share folders and storage from on-premise to the Microsoft Cloud. Doing so provides easier access for staff while working offsite/remote or using mobile devices. Moving our files and folder storage to the cloud provides a challenge in that we still need to backup our files for records retention and for the possibility of ransomware. This will provide the funding to backup our files and folders realtime to the Cloud. Cloud storage and backup also provide additional resources and options for disaster recovery. Having our data in the Cloud allows access to those files with an internet connection from any source, coupled with single sign on for security. Backing up our OneDrive files to the cloud provides protection from ransomware, accidental deletion of files, or other cyber incidents.

FTE:				Priority:	2
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	5121	6325	Cloud Backup	35,000	0
Totals				35,000	0

Title: Cloud based Disaster Recovery **Amount:** \$20,000

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service **Related Council Goal:** 0

IT is looking to expand our disaster recovery options. Cloud disaster recovery is a strategy to store and maintain our critical 3 or 4 services in a cloud environment. These services could be started in the event of an incident or outage at City Hall. Once these services are started, users would continue to use the servers and software as normal, however the data may reside in the cloud. These services could run full time in the cloud or could be started as needed in the cloud.

FTE:				Priority:	3
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	5121	6325	Cloud Disaster Recovery Services	20,000	0
Totals				20,000	0

Title: Public Wifi Assessment **Amount:** \$50,000

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service **Related Council Goal:** 0

IT would like to conduct a feasibility and needs assessment for a City wide WiFi project, that would provide WiFi services to the City residents. This assessment would determine the adoption and usage rate of the citizens along with an overall needs assessment to determine how best to proceed with the implementation. With services like broadband and 5G this is an important step to ensure that City is correctly using our resources.

FTE:				Priority:	4
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	5120	6325	WiFi Needs Assessment	0	50,000
Totals				0	50,000

Information Technology

Supplemental Detail

Title: Electronic Onboarding and Offboarding

Amount: \$23,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The Human Resources (HR) Department processes approximately 90 new hires per year and staff collectively spends upwards of 90 minutes with each new employee. In addition to meeting with each new hire, staff prints over 100 pages of documents per employee. HR Staff also spends approximately 30 to 45 minutes with each departing employee reviewing an exit interview and a benefits checklist. In support of Council's goal to improve internal customer service delivery, HR is requesting a supplemental to digitize its in-person and paper-based employee onboarding and offboarding processes.

In recent years, the HR Department has been working towards reducing paper and moving towards electronic employee service delivery. Accomplishments in this arena include ADP registration utilizing iPads, electronic benefits enrollment, electronic background checks, and offer letters sent via DocuSign. Implementing an electronic onboarding/offboarding system would fit in with our current upward progression and ultimately free up time for HR staff to focus on providing higher levels of customer service to our employees.

The Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM) reports that effective onboarding is key to retaining and engaging talent. Not only would an electronic onboarding system ensure compliance, it would also begin the new employee's orientation to the City of Avondale in an efficient and streamlined manner. The onboarding portal can include organization videos, Avondale history, checklists, photos and more to engage the newly hired employees.

The HR department conducted a self-audit of our I-9 (employment authorization) documents and found over 100 documents for active employees were either missing or contained errors. The U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement agency has recently ramped up their efforts of auditing employers' I-9 documents. Currently the fees for substantive violations (including failure to produce an I-9) range from \$110 - \$1,100 per violation. An electronic onboarding system would ensure employees and HR staff complete an I-9 for each employee and do so without any errors. Systems also include an integration with E-Verify (the U.S. Department of Homeland Security portal used for determining employment eligibility), which would reduce keying into multiple systems.

Adding an electronic onboarding/offboarding process would be a one-time cost of \$12,500.00, which would include the set-up and training fee along with the annual license. Ongoing costs would be \$10,500.00 per year for the annual license.

FTE:				Priority:	5
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	5123	6325	Electronic Onboarding and Offboarding Implementat	0	12,500
101	5123	6325	Electronic Onboarding and Offboarding Annual Licen	10,500	0
Totals				10,500	12,500

Information Technology

Supplemental Detail

Title: Digital Asset Management

Amount: \$10,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

Implement a multi-user digital asset management software and tools to post, archive, edit, manage, organize, distribute, access digital copies of posted content and all software, interfaces, forms and templates to collaboratively work with that content, thereby enhancing the city's image and brand, to ensure city control of its images, graphics and related branding. Platform is also intended to serve as a hub for video streaming.

FTE:				Priority:	5		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5123	6180	Digital Asset Management Platform			10,000	0
Totals						10,000	0

Title: Network Risk Assessment and Penetration Test

Amount: \$30,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

IT is installing new network equipment this year and needs an outside organization to conduct a security and risk assessment on our network and organization. This risk assessment will identify our critical assets, identify potential threats to our organization, and identify vulnerabilities in our infrastructure, and recommend priorities to address any issues found. IT has been 3 years since an assessment or penetration test has been conducted at the City. Given the state of cyber security over the last few years, and the additional risk of vendor software it is recommended that a risk assessment and penetration test are conducted annually.

FTE:				Priority:	5		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5120	6325	Security Risk Assessment			30,000	0
Totals						30,000	0

Title: Single Sign On Software and Services

Amount: \$30,000

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service **Related Council Goal:** 0

Single Sign On (SSO) allows employees to connect to all internal and external systems with a single user id and password. In addition to using a Single user id and password, these services provide the ability to enforce multi-factor authentication which ensures when users login to a system that is offsite of the City, that they are authorized user by verifying at least one other factor such as a cell phone or biometrics. Overall SSO improves security of City systems, enables users to reset their passwords using the multifactor authentication, and provides better compliance and auditing. As cloud based software becomes more prevalent in the City; managing user accounts, passwords, and overall security will continue to difficult to control. This software is an annual license fee and is based on the number of users using the software. Estimated costs are \$4/user/month.

FTE:				Priority:	6		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5121	6325	Single Sign On Software and Services			30,000	0
Totals						30,000	0

Information Technology

Supplemental Detail

Title: Enhance Cyber Awareness Training

Amount: \$10,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

In 2018, IT implemented City wide cyber awareness training and wants to expand this going forward with additional training resources, materials and awareness. The City continues to receive spam, phishing and other cyber related emails. This training helps our staff to recognize these potential hazardous emails, websites and attachments and to take action before exposing our systems. Additional resources for this training will include videos, email campaigns, and awareness activities to keep cyber security as the focus for every employee.

IT needs additional funding new videos and training materials for City staff.

FTE:				Priority:	7		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5121	6325	Cyber Awareness Training			10,000	0
				Totals		10,000	0

Title: Core Network Data Application Analytics

Amount: \$15,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

Today when applications are implemented within our network, IT has little visibility into those applications. User will notify IT when an application is performing slowly, or not working as expected. As IT troubleshoots this application, we can only look at the basics of network traffic, other applications that may be using the same hardware, or other activity on the network. This new software will allow IT to have an end-to-end view of applications or software to help in determining where issues arise. These tools are needed to determine bottlenecks in the network, database or application level of many of our software applications.

FTE:				Priority:	8		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5121	6325	Network Application Analytics			15,000	0
				Totals		15,000	0

Information Technology

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	1,771,359	1,885,698	2,086,140	2,091,790	2,091,790	2,382,600
Contractual Services	730,099	760,159	971,855	1,156,266	1,156,266	1,058,185
Commodities	71,200	81,870	70,130	119,150	119,150	33,130
Capital Outlay	65,689	15,159	22,000	22,000	22,000	-
Other	(699,180)	(550,420)	(550,420)	(550,420)	(550,420)	(550,420)
Debt Service	46,000	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	27,600	29,500	32,780	32,780	32,780	33,080
Total by Category	2,012,767	2,221,966	2,632,485	2,871,566	2,871,566	2,956,575
Expenditures by Division						
Technology Administration	279,925	378,261	427,525	440,195	440,195	407,025
IT Infrastructure & Communications	864,909	831,749	927,150	1,028,731	1,028,731	922,760
IT Business Systems	484,681	526,113	698,930	747,980	747,980	937,680
IT Customer Support	283,485	232,362	303,720	313,910	313,910	286,130
GIS	99,767	253,481	275,160	340,750	340,750	402,980
Total by Division	2,012,767	2,221,966	2,632,485	2,871,566	2,871,566	2,956,575
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	2,012,767	2,221,966	2,632,105	2,870,806	2,870,806	2,956,195
Water Operations	-	-	380	760	760	380
Total by Fund	2,012,767	2,221,966	2,632,485	2,871,566	2,871,566	2,956,575
Authorized Positions by Division						
Technology Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
IT Infrastructure & Communications	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
IT Business Systems	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	5.00	6.00
IT Customer Support	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
GIS	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Authorized FTE	16.00	16.00	16.00	17.00	16.00	17.00

Information Technology

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5120 - Technology Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Chief Information Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	185,741	186,270	186,950	-	186,950
Salaries & Wages	150,157	148,170	148,170		148,170
Employee Benefits	27,122	29,650	29,940		29,940
Employee Health & Dental	8,462	8,450	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	185,741	186,270	186,950	-	186,950
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	15,945	-	-	-	-
6210 Postage	10	150	150	-	150
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	122	-	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	3,340	3,470	3,100	-	3,100
6282 Equipment Management Charges	511	1,560	1,780	-	1,780
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	257,957	309,280	316,780	-	316,780
InfoTech Annual Maintenance and Support			7,500		7,500
Microsoft EA Agreement			293,700		293,700
Mobile App/CRM Maintenance and Support			4,200		4,200
OnGoing Yearly Maintenance - WebTools			11,000		11,000
Software License			380		380
6500 Memberships 3	11,178	10,740	3,240	-	3,240
City/County Management			440		440
Cybersecurity Alliance			2,800		2,800
6520 Training	1,065	3,100	3,100	-	3,100
6540 Meeting Expense 2	399	275	275	-	275
Special Meetings			275		275
6570 Printing	-	-	500	-	500
Diagrams and Map Printing			500		500
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	1,040	350	350	-	350
Legal Notices and Advertisements			350		350
Total Contractual Services	291,567	328,925	329,275	-	329,275
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	1,574	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
7050 Educational Supplies	-	500	1,000	-	1,000
Technical Books			1,000		1,000
7081 Technology Hardware 1	11,917	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	-	-	-	-	-
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	92	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	13,583	2,500	3,000	-	3,000

Information Technology

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5120 - Technology Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Capital Outlay					
8011 Technology - Software	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	(119,390)	(119,390)	(119,390)	-	(119,390)
Indirect Administrative Charges			(119,390)		(119,390)
Total Other	(119,390)	(119,390)	(119,390)	-	(119,390)
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	4,380	4,380	4,370	-	4,370
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			4,370		4,370
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	2,380	2,460	2,440	-	2,440
Technology Replacement Contribution			2,440		2,440
Total Transfers Out	6,760	6,840	6,810	-	6,810
Total Technology Administration	378,261	405,145	406,645	-	406,645

Information Technology

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5121 - IT Infrastructure & Communications

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
IT Assistant Director	1.00	-	-		
Assistant Chief Information Officer	-	1.00	1.00		
IT Administrator Unix/Windows	1.00	-	-		
Senior IT Systems Administrator	-	3.00	3.00		
IT Systems Administrator	2.00	-	-		
Senior IT Network Engineer	-	1.00	1.00		
Network Engineer	1.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	5.00	5.00	5.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	647,520	666,740	670,250	-	670,250
Salaries & Wages	512,296	515,740	517,300		517,300
Employee Benefits	95,756	108,760	108,750		108,750
Employee Health & Dental	39,468	42,240	44,200		44,200
Total Personal Services	647,520	666,740	670,250	-	670,250
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	-	32,000	32,000	-	32,000
Cybersecurity Program Services			17,000		17,000
Equipment Maintenance and Repairs			11,000		11,000
Technical Consulting and Project Support			4,000		4,000
6220 Telephone Service	9,042	9,500	9,500	-	9,500
Communication Charges			9,500		9,500
6222 Internet Service 2	-	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Internet Bandwidth			6,000		6,000
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	5,880	4,500	52,280	-	52,280
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	260	390	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	9,440	9,610	9,580	-	9,580

Information Technology

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5121 - IT Infrastructure & Communications

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	298,948	300,600	300,600	-	300,600
Camera/Video Management System			4,300		4,300
Cyber Security Endpoint Software and Services			30,000		30,000
Disaster Recovery and Business Resumption			16,200		16,200
Network Access Management (NetMotion)			4,000		4,000
Network and Server Maintenance and Support			121,000		121,000
Network Cyber Security Monitoring Software and Services			25,500		25,500
Network/System Monitoring (What's Up Gold and related software)			7,300		7,300
Network/System Tools (SolarWinds)			900		900
Premise Security System			7,100		7,100
Server and Network Virtualization			54,100		54,100
SSL Certificates and Domain Registrations			3,300		3,300
URL Content Filtering and Security			26,900		26,900
6520 Training	3,001	15,500	15,500	-	15,500
Network/Systems Training			15,500		15,500
Total Contractual Services	326,571	378,100	425,460	-	425,460
Commodities					
7081 Technology Hardware	51,276	23,000	23,000	-	23,000
Network/Systems Parts and Components			1,000		1,000
Wireless Access Points			22,000		22,000
7165 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	-	130	130	-	130
Safety Boots			130		130
Total Commodities	51,276	23,130	23,130	-	23,130
Capital Outlay					
8012 Technology - Hardware	2,642	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	2,642	-	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	(204,150)	(204,150)	(204,150)	-	(204,150)
Indirect Administrative Charges			(204,150)		(204,150)
Total Other	(204,150)	(204,150)	(204,150)	-	(204,150)
Debt Service					
9430 Lease/Purchase Payment	-	-	-	-	-
9440 Lease/Purchase Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	7,890	8,130	8,070	-	8,070
Technology Replacement Contribution			8,070		8,070

Information Technology

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5121 - IT Infrastructure & Communications

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
Total Transfers Out	7,890	8,130	8,070	-	8,070
Total IT Infrastructure & Communications	831,749	871,950	922,760	-	922,760

Information Technology

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5123 - IT Business Systems

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Senior IT Applications Developer	-	2.00	2.00		
IT Application Developer	2.00	-	-		
IT Systems Analyst	1.00	2.00	2.00		
IT Application & Business Analyst	1.00	-	-		
Lead Developer/IT Architect	1.00	-	-		
IT Applications Architect	-	1.00	1.00		
Senior IT Application Administrator	-	-	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	5.00	5.00	6.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	588,981	720,340	947,890	-	947,890
Salaries & Wages	460,983	563,240	742,750		742,750
Employee Benefits	88,333	114,860	152,100		152,100
Employee Health & Dental	39,665	42,240	53,040		53,040
Total Personal Services	588,981	720,340	947,890	-	947,890
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	3,544	12,000	12,000	30,000	42,000
SharePoint Refresh - Carryover				30,000	30,000
Software/Implementation Services			12,000		12,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	470	610	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	9,440	9,610	11,470	-	11,470
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	18,343	29,900	29,900	-	29,900
Agenda Prep Software Maintenance and Support			3,900		3,900
Development and Collaboration Tools/Storage			4,000		4,000
Document Imaging/Capture Maintenance and Support			6,500		6,500
Docusign / Electronic Forms			2,500		2,500
Project Management Tools			3,100		3,100
Website Hosting			9,900		9,900
6520 Training 2	13,139	15,500	15,500	-	15,500
Applications/Platforms Training			15,500		15,500
Total Contractual Services	44,936	67,620	68,870	30,000	98,870
Commodities					
7081 Technology Hardware 1	-	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software 2	2,426	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Application Software Purchases			1,000		1,000
Total Commodities	2,426	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	(116,980)	(116,980)	(116,980)	-	(116,980)
Indirect Administrative Charges			(116,980)		(116,980)

Information Technology

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5123 - IT Business Systems

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Other					
Total Other	(116,980)	(116,980)	(116,980)	-	(116,980)
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	6,750	6,950	6,900	-	6,900
Technology Replacement Contribution			6,900		6,900
Total Transfers Out	6,750	6,950	6,900	-	6,900
Total IT Business Systems	526,113	678,930	907,680	30,000	937,680

Information Technology

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5124 - IT Customer Support

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Senior IT Desktop Technician	-	2.00	2.00		
IT Desktop Technician II	2.00	-	-		
IT Desktop Technician I	1.00	-	-		
IT Desktop Technician	-	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	272,595	315,100	307,990	-	307,990
Salaries & Wages	209,550	240,170	232,990		232,990
Employee Benefits	40,004	49,580	48,480		48,480
Employee Health & Dental	23,041	25,350	26,520		26,520
Total Personal Services	272,595	315,100	307,990	-	307,990
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	1,333	3,200	3,200	-	3,200
Certified Data Disk Disposal			2,000		2,000
Off-Site Equipment Storage			1,200		1,200
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	195	430	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	5,680	5,760	5,740	-	5,740
6310 Contractual Maint./Office Equip	-	-	-	-	-
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	19,804	22,700	22,700	-	22,700
Case/Asset Management System			15,400		15,400
Chambers and Conference Rooms Audio/Visual Support			3,000		3,000
Council Voting Systems Maintenance and Support			3,700		3,700
Video Conferencing Subscription			600		600
6520 Training 3	-	9,300	9,300	5,000	14,300
Certificate classes - Carryover				5,000	5,000
Technical Training			9,300		9,300
Total Contractual Services	27,012	41,390	40,940	5,000	45,940
Commodities					
7081 Technology Hardware 2	3,645	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Tech Parts and Components			2,000		2,000
7085 Technology Software 2	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Software Purchases			1,000		1,000
Total Commodities	3,645	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	(74,940)	(74,940)	(74,940)	-	(74,940)
Indirect Administrative Charges			(74,940)		(74,940)
Total Other	(74,940)	(74,940)	(74,940)	-	(74,940)

Information Technology

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5124 - IT Customer Support

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	4,050	4,170	4,140	-	4,140
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>4,140</i>		<i>4,140</i>
Total Transfers Out	4,050	4,170	4,140	-	4,140
Total IT Customer Support	232,362	288,720	281,130	5,000	286,130

Information Technology

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5125 - GIS

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
GIS Manager	1.00	-	-		
GIS Analyst	-	2.00	2.00		
GIS/GPS Technician II	1.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	190,861	197,690	269,520	-	269,520
Salaries & Wages	150,078	149,980	201,320		201,320
Employee Benefits	26,611	30,810	41,680		41,680
Employee Health & Dental	14,172	16,900	26,520		26,520
Total Personal Services	190,861	197,690	269,520	-	269,520
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	42,115	51,700	51,700	45,000	96,700
GIS Application Development			28,900		28,900
Map Integration Services			10,800		10,800
Server Clean-up and Consolidation - Carryover				45,000	45,000
Spatial Data Certification and Additions			12,000		12,000
6190 Other Fees	5,111	8,500	8,500	-	8,500
IGA with Maricopa County for Aerial Imagery			8,500		8,500
6220 Telephone Service 2	-	480	480	-	480
Cellular Card for GPS Equipment Field Access			480		480
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	-	-	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	292	40	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	4,310	4,380	5,860	-	5,860
6282 Equipment Management Charges	1,044	790	1,870	-	1,870
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	15,098	26,200	26,200	9,000	35,200
ESRI (ArcServer, Info, Editor, ArcPad) Maintenance and Support			17,200		17,200
GIS Applications Maintenance & Support			4,700		4,700
maintenance due to server clean-up - Carryover				9,000	9,000
Web Maps Development Tools			4,300		4,300
6500 Memberships 3	-	350	350	-	350
Geospatial Information & Technology Association			150		150
Urban and Regional Information Systems Association			200		200
6520 Training	2,063	9,300	9,300	-	9,300
GIS Training			9,300		9,300
6570 Printing 1	40	500	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	70,073	102,240	104,260	54,000	158,260

Information Technology

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5125 - GIS

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	-	-	-	-	-
7050 Educational Supplies	-	500	-	-	-
7075 GIS Plotter Supplies 2	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
GIS Plotter Consumables			2,000		2,000
7081 Technology Hardware	10,940	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
GIS Parts and Components			1,000		1,000
7085 Technology Software 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	10,940	3,500	3,000	-	3,000
Capital Outlay					
8012 Technology - Hardware 1	12,517	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	12,517	-	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	(34,960)	(34,960)	(34,960)	-	(34,960)
Indirect Administrative Charges			(34,960)		(34,960)
Total Other	(34,960)	(34,960)	(34,960)	-	(34,960)
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	-	2,520	4,400	-	4,400
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			4,400		4,400
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	4,050	4,170	2,760	-	2,760
Technology Replacement Contribution			2,760		2,760
Total Transfers Out	4,050	6,690	7,160	-	7,160
Total GIS	253,481	275,160	348,980	54,000	402,980

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -5120 - Technology Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	380	380	-	380
Total Contractual Services	-	380	380	-	380
Total Technology Administration	-	380	380	-	380

Community Relations

Community Relations

Public Information

Intergovernmental Affairs

Grants Management

Local Transit Operations

Municipal Arts Commission

Department Description

The Community Relations Department encompasses the areas of community & media relations, communications, marketing and branding, citizen engagement, public information, special events planning, and web/social media services.

The Department serves as a central source of city information and is the official channel of communication between the city and the public. The Department provides citywide marketing and outreach services, oversight of city web and social media sites, and assists departments with marketing, design and educational materials for various programs, services, outreach and education campaigns, and events.

Professional strategic guidance is provided to the City Council and City Management, as well as city staff, on matters related to media relations and marketing, to enhance, promote and protect Avondale's image and reputation.

Community Relations

Supplemental Summary: Community Relations

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
1.0	Graphic Designer	28,990	-	28,990
	- Digital Engagement and Technology Platforms	5,000	-	5,000
	- Expansion of Citywide Marketing	15,000	-	15,000
	- RAVE Review Printing & Mailing Increase	69,810	-	69,810
1.0 Total Requests Community Relations		118,800	-	118,800

Community Relations

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: Graphic Designer

Amount: \$28,990

Category: Council Goals

Related Council Goal: 0

A full-time graphics designer position has been funded through on-going city-wide department contributions as well as one-time funding granted in 2019. This is a request to fund this as an ongoing position. This position has proven critical to the internal services marketing function, serving all departments. The Community Relations Marketing Service Request Form provides the necessary quantifiable data to demonstrate this position's workload. Funding from the various departments will be moved permanently to fund \$55,680 of the total cost. Staff is asking City Council to grant the difference of \$28,990 as well as one (1) full-time equivalent (FTE) to make this a Council-authorized position.

FTE: 1				Priority: 1		
Account Number:					Ongoing	Onetime
101	5110	5010	Salaries and Wages		62,650	0
101	5110	5110	O.A.S.D.I.		3,880	0
101	5110	5120	Az State Retirement		7,480	0
101	5110	5160	Health Insurance		9,000	0
101	5110	5180	Dental Insurance		600	0
101	5110	5190	Workers' Compensation		150	0
101	5110	5220	Medicare		910	0
101	5110	9999	Current Graphic Designer funding contributions		-55,680	0
Totals					28,990	0

Title: RAVE Review Printing & Mailing Increase

Amount: \$69,810

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

Funding to allow for increase in printing and mailing costs for the RAVE Review magazine which is mailed to all households. The US Postal Service has confirmed increase in postage rates for 2019. Additionally, funds are needed to cover separate mailings to 400-plus Avondale households outside of the 85323/85392 zip codes.

FTE:				Priority:	2		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5110	6210	RAVE postage			21,000	0
101	5110	6570	RAVE printing costs			48,810	0
				Totals		69,810	0

Community Relations

Supplemental Detail

Title: Expansion of Citywide Marketing

Amount: \$15,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

Funding to provide for flexible and expanded marketing programs to support departments new campaign and public education efforts to ensure wide outreach and effectiveness.

FTE:				Priority:	3		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5110	6180	Professional Photography Services			5,000	0
101	5110	6525	Marketing, Public education and outreach			10,000	0
Totals						15,000	0

Title: Digital Engagement and Technology Platforms

Amount: \$5,000

Category: Inflationary **Related Council Goal:** 0

Funding for technology resources and tools to manage and enhance city's digital marketing presence, and to sustain annual subscription fees for such technology.

FTE:				Priority:	4		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5110	6180	Multimedia Management			2,000	0
101	5110	6180	Citizen Engagement Platform			3,000	0
Totals						5,000	0

Community Relations

Budget Summary

	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	861,774	906,411	509,140	545,266	545,266	394,920
Contractual Services	924,658	1,181,852	327,379	316,687	316,687	164,850
Commodities	2,540	6,742	5,220	8,270	8,270	4,580
Capital Outlay	115,736	9,100	59,478	118,956	118,956	71,725
Other	-	-	55,680	111,360	111,360	55,680
Transfers Out	7,550	7,320	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,790
Total by Category	1,912,258	2,111,425	963,747	1,107,389	1,107,389	698,545
Expenditures by Division						
Grants Administration	130,401	130,361	-	-	-	-
Public Information Office	676,289	695,167	821,196	881,936	881,936	532,015
Intergovernmental Affairs	235,475	241,316	-	-	-	-
Transit Fund	826,077	1,030,181	-	-	-	-
Public Arts Fund	44,016	14,400	142,551	225,453	225,453	166,530
Total by Division	1,912,258	2,111,425	963,747	1,107,389	1,107,389	698,545
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	1,042,165	1,066,844	821,196	881,936	881,936	532,015
Transit Fund	826,077	1,030,181	-	-	-	-
Public Arts Fund	44,016	14,400	142,551	225,453	225,453	166,530
Total by Fund	1,912,258	2,111,425	963,747	1,107,389	1,107,389	698,545
Authorized Positions by Division						
Grants Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Public Information Office	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	3.00
Transit Operations	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Intergovernmental Affairs	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Total Authorized FTE	7.00	7.00	7.00	3.00	7.00	3.00

Community Relations

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5110 - Public Information Office

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Community Relations Director	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Executive Management Assistant	1.00	1.00	-		
Public Information Officer	1.00	-	-		
Communications and Marketing Program Manager	-	1.00	1.00		
Digital Media Program Manager	-	1.00	1.00		
Web Services and Media Coordinator	1.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	4.00	3.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	543,693	509,140	394,920	-	394,920
Salaries & Wages	429,602	392,630	305,350		305,350
Employee Benefits	80,759	82,710	63,050		63,050
Employee Health & Dental	33,332	33,800	26,520		26,520
Total Personal Services	543,693	509,140	394,920	-	394,920
Contractual Services					
6025 Design Fees	-	-	-	-	-
Design Fees			13,600		13,600
Reduced Approps for contribution to Graphics Designer			(13,600)		(13,600)
6180 Other Professional Services	12,442	17,115	16,615	-	16,615
Engagement Platform			8,100		8,100
Media & Public Involvement Training			1,000		1,000
Multi Media Management Platforms			6,500		6,500
Professional Photography Services			500		500
Public Education Outreach			515		515
6181 Special Events	802	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
Employee United Way Campaign			1,500		1,500
Special Events			3,000		3,000
6190 Other Fees	-	-	-	-	-
6210 Postage	116	400	400	-	400
Miscellaneous Mailings to Residents			400		400
6220 Telephone Service	2,752	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Communication Charges			2,500		2,500
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	480	-	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	4,077	5,560	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	7,720	7,880	5,930	-	5,930
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
Cable Television Annual Maintenance & Support			1,600		1,600

Community Relations

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5110 - Public Information Office

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6500 Memberships 4	69,087	80,865	2,510	-	2,510
3CMA (3)			830		830
ACMA			380		380
ICMA			1,300		1,300
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	350	350	-	350
6520 Training 5	14,725	9,700	9,700	-	9,700
3CMA Conference			3,000		3,000
AZ League of Cities & Towns - Annual Conference			1,000		1,000
ICMA, ACMA, NLC Conferences			4,500		4,500
Website Users, Govt Social Media Conference			1,200		1,200
6525 Marketing	5,309	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Community Engagement Initiatives			4,500		4,500
Multi Media Marketing - special projects video, etc			3,500		3,500
Reduced Approps for contribution to Graphics Designer			(4,500)		(4,500)
6540 Meeting Expense 4	2,575	5,380	3,460	-	3,460
Miscellaneous Meeting Expenses			2,190		2,190
Receptions, Open Houses, Neighborhood Meetings & Grand Openings			4,270		4,270
Reduced Approps for contribution to Graphics Designer			(3,000)		(3,000)
6550 Subscriptions	5,335	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing 7	14,506	15,280	15,280	-	15,280
Annual Report			3,500		3,500
Brochures			1,000		1,000
City Event - Printing			2,500		2,500
Miscellaneous Printed Items			2,850		2,850
RAVE Review Magazine			13,930		13,930
Reduced Approps for contribution to Graphics Designer			(8,500)		(8,500)
6590 Promotion and Publicity 5	3,084	5,700	3,700	-	3,700
Award Entry Fees			1,200		1,200
Promotional Items - Community Relations			2,500		2,500
RAVE Review Magazine Distribution			2,580		2,580
Reduced Approps for contribution to Graphics Designer			(2,580)		(2,580)
Total Contractual Services	143,010	160,330	70,045	-	70,045
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	2,518	1,470	830	-	830

Community Relations

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5110 - Public Information Office

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7085 Technology Software 2	1,010	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Computers and Software Licensing			1,000		1,000
7091 Audio-Visual Equipment 2	706	2,750	2,750	-	2,750
News Media Equipment & Accessories			2,750		2,750
Total Commodities	4,234	5,220	4,580	-	4,580
Capital Outlay					
8011 Technology - Software 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
9999 Restricted Use 2	-	55,680	55,680	-	55,680
Graphic Designer			55,680		55,680
Total Other	-	55,680	55,680	-	55,680
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	4,230	6,850	6,790	-	6,790
Technology Replacement Contribution			6,790		6,790
Total Transfers Out	4,230	6,850	6,790	-	6,790
Total Public Information Office	695,167	737,220	532,015	-	532,015

Community Relations

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Arts Fund

Division: 246 -5105 - Municipal Arts Commission

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	2,486	7,675	7,675	37,205	44,880
Other Professional Services			7,675		7,675
Other Professional Services - Carryover				37,205	37,205
6181 Special Events	2,661	8,000	8,000	8,780	16,780
Art Contest & Public Art Education/Outreach Efforts			8,000		8,000
Special Events - Carryover				8,780	8,780
6500 Memberships	-	75	75	225	300
Memberships - Carryover				225	225
Professional Art Organization Membership-West Valley Art Council			75		75
6540 Meeting Expense	11	-	-	-	-
6770 R&M Other	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
R&M Other - Carryover				5,000	5,000
6830 R&M Other	142	7,000	7,000	20,845	27,845
R&M Other - Carryover				20,845	20,845
Routine Maintenance of Artwork			7,000		7,000
Total Contractual Services	5,300	22,750	22,750	72,055	94,805
Capital Outlay					
8225 Artwork	9,100	12,250	12,250	59,475	71,725
Artwork - Carryover				59,475	59,475
Artwork Installation			2,500		2,500
Artwork Purchases			9,750		9,750
Total Capital Outlay	9,100	12,250	12,250	59,475	71,725
Total Municipal Arts Commission	14,400	35,000	35,000	131,530	166,530

Non-Departmental

Non- Departmental

Centralized Costs and Transfers

Contingency

Department Description

The Non-Departmental budget includes activities that are not specified functions of any one department. Some of the expenditures budgeted include: development agreements, contingency, printer/copier fund expenditures and contributions to a variety of non-profit organizations. All general fund transfers to the capital and other funds are included in this budget.

Non-Departmental

Budget Summary

	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	(158,375)	62,268	130,210	260,420	260,420	-
Contractual Services	1,582,549	1,934,641	7,581,800	6,439,697	6,439,697	6,298,740
Commodities	15,240	65,189	105,000	170,000	170,000	105,000
Capital Outlay	75,779	3,122,057	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Other	4,050	6,350	6,350	558,218	558,218	6,350
Debt Service	-	-	122,219	153,744	153,744	313,899
Transfers Out	13,009,219	25,482,634	16,334,750	16,334,750	16,334,750	24,176,125
Contingency	-	-	3,745,000	6,962,976	6,962,976	3,745,000
Total by Category	14,528,462	30,673,139	28,175,329	31,029,805	31,029,805	34,795,114
Expenditures by Division						
Non-Departmental	8,191,765	24,161,107	16,455,589	21,737,449	21,737,449	26,100,674
Public Arts Fund	-	-	-	5,294	5,294	-
Other Grants	(30,127)	-	5,000,000	2,564,212	2,564,212	5,000,000
Cemetery Maintenance	12,274	12,032	15,740	15,740	15,740	15,740
0.5% Dedicated Sales Tax	6,354,550	6,500,000	6,704,000	6,707,110	6,707,110	3,678,700
Total by Division	14,528,462	30,673,139	28,175,329	31,029,805	31,029,805	34,795,114
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	7,633,282	23,789,594	14,155,579	17,404,858	17,404,858	19,713,359
Highway User Revenue Fund	403,310	5,690	255,690	507,470	507,470	5,282,140
Other Grants	(30,127)	-	5,000,000	2,564,212	2,564,212	5,000,000
Cemetery Maintenance Fund	12,274	12,032	15,740	15,740	15,740	15,740
0.5% Dedicated Sales Tax	6,354,550	6,500,000	6,704,000	6,707,110	6,707,110	3,678,700
Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax	4,550	110,725	500,600	999,600	999,600	537,120
Public Arts Fund	-	-	-	5,294	5,294	-
Water Operations	270	220	1,213,280	2,426,340	2,426,340	53,080
Sewer Operations	90	39,279	70	1,076	1,076	70
Sanitation	190	220	220	220	220	184,755
Printer - Copier Service Fund	148,698	213,458	330,000	395,000	395,000	330,000
Risk Management Fund	1,185	1,771	-	2,735	2,735	-
Fleet Services Fund	190	150	150	150	150	150
Total by Fund	14,528,462	30,673,139	28,175,329	31,029,805	31,029,805	34,795,114

Non-Departmental

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5300 - Non-Departmental

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	62,268	-	-	-	-
Salaries & Wages	50,601	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits	9,749	-	-	-	-
Employee Health & Dental	1,918	-	-	-	-
Total Personal Services	62,268	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services					
6175 Economic Opportunities Fund	1,593,430	-	-	-	-
6181 Special Events	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Community Events Fund			5,000		5,000
6190 Other Fees 2	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Youth NPO Assistance - Vouchers			10,000		10,000
6192 Property Taxes	111	-	-	-	-
6200 Contributions 2	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Contributions Assistance Program			100,000		100,000
6220 Telephone Service	20	-	-	-	-
6251 Contractual Obligations 2	-	35,000	35,000	-	35,000
Land Purchase Option Payment			35,000		35,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	1,139	-	-	-	-
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Ground 20,513	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Landscape Contract non-govt service areas			26,000		26,000
Landscaping non-govt service areas			24,000		24,000
6360 Interest Expense (Premium)	19,444	-	-	-	-
6535 Unemployment Comp. Ins.	5,921	-	-	-	-
6540 Meeting Expense	11,915	-	-	-	-
6990 Other Miscellaneous 1	43,522	-	-	-	-
6991 Public Education	-	-	-	-	-
6996 Incentive Rebates 2	63,737	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Rebate Payments			1,000,000		1,000,000
Total Contractual Services	1,859,752	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
Commodities					
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	8,307	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	8,307	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay					
8050 Heating/Cooling/Lighting Equip.	3,026,567	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	3,026,567	-	-	-	-
Other					
9999 Restricted Use 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other	-	-	-	-	-

Non-Departmental

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5300 - Non-Departmental

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Debt Service					
9430 Lease/Purchase Payment	-	31,525	152,805	-	152,805
<i>Siemens Chiller Project - Principal</i>			152,805		152,805
9440 Lease/Purchase Interest	-	90,694	161,094	-	161,094
<i>Siemens Chiller Project - Interest</i>			161,094		161,094
Total Debt Service	-	122,219	313,899	-	313,899
Transfers Out					
9820 Transfer Out 246--Public Art	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
<i>Transfer Out 246 - Arts Commission</i>			25,000		25,000
9821 Transfer Out 229--Fam Advocacy Ce	318,060	360,400	392,640	-	392,640
<i>Transfer Out 229 - Family Advocacy</i>			392,640		392,640
9822 Transfer Out 202--AAA 1	239,850	331,200	386,020	-	386,020
9823 Transfer Out 205--Home Grants	32,200	32,200	54,720	-	54,720
9824 Transfer Out 203--CAP 2	67,680	67,680	67,680	-	67,680
<i>To supplement CAP program funding</i>			67,680		67,680
9826 Transfer Out 209--Other Grants	25,000	25,000	-	-	-
9827 Transfer Out 215--Transit	520,510	570,510	-	-	-
9832 Transfer Out 304--Street Construction	3,250,000	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000
<i>Transfer Out 304</i>				3,500,000	3,500,000
9833 Transfer Out 333--Transit Park and Ride	-	-	-	-	-
9834 Transfer Out 322--Capital Projects	10,369,562	-	-	-	-
9836 Transfer Out 308--Police Development	100,000	-	-	900,000	900,000
<i>Transfer Out 308</i>				900,000	900,000
9837 Transfer Out 310--Park Construction	1,500,000	-	-	9,500,000	9,500,000
<i>Transfer Out 310</i>				9,500,000	9,500,000
9838 Transfer Out 311--Library Development	150,000	-	-	350,000	350,000
<i>Transfer Out 311</i>				350,000	350,000
9839 Transfer Out 319--Fire Development	730,438	-	-	-	-
9846 Transfer Out 417--'99 Ref. MDC Debt	400,000	400,000	-	-	-
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	62,300	-	-	-	-
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	17,100	23,600	23,400	-	23,400
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			23,400		23,400
9865 Transfer Out 605--Risk Management	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
9868 Transfer out 607--Worker's	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers Out	18,832,700	1,835,590	949,460	14,250,000	15,199,460
Contingency					
9900 Contingency 1	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Contingency	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Non-Departmental	23,789,594	3,157,809	2,463,359	17,250,000	19,713,359

Non-Departmental

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Highway User Revenue Fund

Division: 201 -5300 - Non-Departmental

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	5,690	5,690	5,690	-	5,690
Indirect Administrative Charges			5,690		5,690
Total Other	5,690	5,690	5,690	-	5,690
Transfers Out					
9832 Transfer Out 304--Street Construction	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Transfer Out 304				5,000,000	5,000,000
9842 Transfer Out 408	-	-	-	-	-
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	-	-	26,450	-	26,450
Vehicle Replacement Contribution-shortage			26,450		26,450
Total Transfers Out	-	-	26,450	5,000,000	5,026,450
Contingency					
9900 Contingency	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
Total Contingency	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
Total Non-Departmental	5,690	5,690	32,140	5,250,000	5,282,140

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Other Grants

Division: 209 -5300 - Non-Departmental

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6990 Other Miscellaneous	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Unanticipated Special Revenue Appropriation				5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Contractual Services	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Other					
9999 Restricted Use	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Departmental	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000

Non-Departmental

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Cemetery Maintenance Fund

Division: 214 -5300 - Non-Departmental

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	1,962	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
6270 Refuse Collection	-	-	-	-	-
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Ground	10,070	10,740	10,740	-	10,740
<i>Cemetery Landscape Maintenance</i>			<i>10,740</i>		<i>10,740</i>
Total Contractual Services	12,032	15,740	15,740	-	15,740
Total Non-Departmental	12,032	15,740	15,740	-	15,740

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: 0.5% Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 230 -5300 - Non-Departmental

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6010 Accounting/Auditing Services	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Transfers Out					
9827 Transfer Out 215--Transit	400,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
<i>Transfer to 215 - ZOOM Circulator</i>			<i>200,000</i>		<i>200,000</i>
9832 Transfer Out 304--Street Construction	750,000	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
<i>Transfer Out 304</i>				<i>1,000,000</i>	<i>1,000,000</i>
9848 Transfer Out 430--2003 MDC Debt	5,200,000	5,200,000	2,174,700	-	2,174,700
<i>Transfer Out 430--Debt Service</i>			<i>2,174,700</i>		<i>2,174,700</i>
9851 Transfer Out 513--Sewer	150,000	-	-	150,000	150,000
<i>Transfer Out Sewer Development</i>				<i>150,000</i>	<i>150,000</i>
9852 Transfer Out 514--Water Development	-	-	-	150,000	150,000
<i>Transfer Out Water Construction</i>				<i>150,000</i>	<i>150,000</i>
Total Transfers Out	6,500,000	5,400,000	2,374,700	1,300,000	3,674,700
Total Non-Departmental	6,500,000	5,404,000	2,378,700	1,300,000	3,678,700

Non-Departmental

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 235 -5300 - Non-Departmental

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6010 Accounting/Auditing Services	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
<i>Agreed-Upon Procedures Audit</i>			4,000		4,000
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	110,725	-	38,120	-	38,120
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution-shortage</i>			38,120		38,120
Total Transfers Out	110,725	-	38,120	-	38,120
Contingency					
9900 Contingency	-	-	-	495,000	495,000
Total Contingency	-	-	-	495,000	495,000
Total Non-Departmental	110,725	4,000	42,120	495,000	537,120

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -5300 - Non-Departmental

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6251 Contractual Obligations	-	1,213,060	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	-	1,213,060	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	220	220	220	-	220
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			220		220
Total Other	220	220	220	-	220
Transfers Out					
9856 Transfer Out 530--Water Replacement	-	-	52,860	-	52,860
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution-shortage</i>			52,860		52,860
Total Transfers Out	-	-	52,860	-	52,860
Total Non-Departmental	220	1,213,280	53,080	-	53,080

Non-Departmental

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -5300 - Non-Departmental

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	70	70	70	-	70
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			70		70
9999 Restricted Use	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other	70	70	70	-	70
Transfers Out					
9801 Transfer Out	39,209	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers Out	39,209	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Departmental	39,279	70	70	-	70

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sanitation

Division: 520 -5300 - Non-Departmental

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	220	220	220	-	220
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			220		220
Total Other	220	220	220	-	220
Transfers Out					
9858 Transfer Out 532--Sanitation	-	-	184,535	-	184,535
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			184,535		184,535
Total Transfers Out	-	-	184,535	-	184,535
Total Non-Departmental	220	220	184,755	-	184,755

Non-Departmental

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Printer - Copier Service Fund

Division: 604 -5300 - Non-Departmental

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6310 Contractual Maint./Office Equip	-	-	-	-	-
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	61,086	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
<i>Copier/Printer Maintenance Color</i>			25,000		25,000
<i>Copier/Printer Maintenance Contracts</i>			50,000		50,000
Total Contractual Services	61,086	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Commodities					
7011 Paper 1	16,367	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
7012 Toner	6,768	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
7030 Photocopy & Duplicating Supply	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
7081 Technology Hardware	33,747	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
<i>Copier Replacement</i>			25,000		25,000
7990 Other Supplies 2	-	35,000	35,000	-	35,000
<i>Copier/Printer Contingency</i>			35,000		35,000
Total Commodities	56,882	105,000	105,000	-	105,000
Capital Outlay					
8012 Technology - Hardware 2	-	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
<i>Equipment</i>			150,000		150,000
8999 Depreciation Expense 1	95,490	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	95,490	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Total Non-Departmental	213,458	330,000	330,000	-	330,000

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Fleet Services Fund

Division: 606 -5300 - Non-Departmental

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	150	150	150	-	150
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			150		150
Total Other	150	150	150	-	150
Total Non-Departmental	150	150	150	-	150

Finance & Budget

Finance and Budget

Customer Service and Utility Billing

Budget and Research

Finance Operations

Sales Tax

Payroll

Department Description

The Finance and Budget Department provides support functions for the city including: fiscal planning and treasury services, utility billing, cash receipts, purchasing, sales tax collection and auditing, accounts payable, development and monitoring of the annual operating and capital budgets, establishing and monitoring internal controls, preparing Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, and facilitating external audits and independent reviews and grant management.

These services provide for the delivery of comprehensive, value-added financial services to internal and external customers ensuring that Avondale is managed in a fiscally effective and efficient manner.

Finance & Budget

Supplemental Summary: Finance & Budget

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
-	Development Impact Fee Audit	-	15,000	15,000
-	Cost Allocation Plan and Model	-	20,000	20,000
-	Procurement Software	30,000	-	30,000
-	Budget Software Modules	20,000	10,000	30,000
1.0	Contract Administrator and Contract Management Software	85,880	58,450	144,330
1.0 Total Requests Finance & Budget		135,880	103,450	239,330

Finance & Budget

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: **Development Impact Fee Audit** Amount: **\$15,000**

Category: Mandates/Regulatory Related Council Goal: 0

Persuant to A.R.S. 9-463.05, a municipality may assess development fees to offset costs associated with providing necessary public services to a development. Under this same statute, it is required that a municipality establish an advisory committee to review, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the infrastructure improvement plan, or in lieu of creating such advisory committee, provide for a biennial certified audit of the municipality's land use assumptions, infrastructure improvements plan and development fees. To meet this requirement, the City of Avondale choses to provide a biennial certified audit which is due in the fall of 2019. The cost associated with this audit varies by vendor but based on recent quotes staff is requesting \$15,000 to cover this service. This is a one-time request and staff will request supplemental funding bi-annually each year the audit is required.

FTE: 0			Priority: 1			
Account Number:			Ongoing	Onetime		
101	5800	6180	Development Impact Fee Audit		0	15,000
Totals					0	15,000

Finance & Budget

Supplemental Detail

Title: Contract Administrator and Contract Management Software **Amount:** **\$144,330**

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service **Related Council Goal:** 0

This position will assist all departments by providing contract administration support for all contracts, including day-to-day contract management, enforcing contract obligations, preparing contract renewals and amendments, and assisting with the tracking and monitoring of development agreements.

FTE: 1			Priority: 2		
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	5640	5010	Salaries and Wages	57,820	0
101	5640	5110	O.A.S.D.I.	3,590	0
101	5640	5120	Az State Retirement	6,900	0
101	5640	5160	Health Insurance	9,000	0
101	5640	5180	Dental Insurance	600	0
101	5640	5190	Workers' Compensation	140	0
101	5640	5220	Medicare	840	0
101	5640	6325	Microsoft License	380	0
101	5640	6325	contract management software maintenance	5,000	0
101	5640	6500	Membership- NIGP	200	0
101	5640	6520	Training	1,000	0
101	5640	7080	Office Equipment- Chair & Desk Organziers	0	300
101	5640	7085	Laptop	0	1,650
101	5640	7085	IP Phone	0	600
101	5640	7085	Dual Monitors	0	600
101	5640	7085	Computer Licensing, Adobe Pro License	0	300
101	5640	8011	Contract management software	0	45,000
101	5640	8020	Cubicle Build-Out and Furnishings	0	10,000
101	5640	9863	Technology Replacement Contribution	410	0
Totals				85,880	58,450

Finance & Budget

Supplemental Detail

Title: Cost Allocation Plan and Model

Amount: \$20,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

Currently, the City charges indirect (overhead) costs across its various departments and funds using a Microsoft Access database which was created internally in FY2010-11. Since its inception internal processes have changed requiring calculations on current methodologies to be updated. Because of the complicated flow of charges from function to function, updating the database has been challenging. And because these charges may be passed on to various funding sources with strict spending restrictions, it is important to ensure that charges are fair, accurate, and meet the guidelines for allowable costs as described by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments. In an effort to ensure that the City is justified in charging for such costs, staff proposes contracting with an external party to prepare a cost allocation plan model which is justifiable and easy to maintain. The cost included in this one-time request is an estimate based on three quotes and should cover the cost of the study, cost allocation plan preparation and updatable excel-based model for annual cost allocation.

FTE:	0	Priority:	2		
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	5800	6180	Cost Allocation Plan	0	20,000
Totals				0	20,000

Title: Procurement Software

Amount: \$30,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The procurement office is looking to purchase an e-procurement software system that will provide a mechanism to prepare solicitations, interact with vendors and manage contracts. It will provide high level dashboards and visibility for management on solicitations within all departments and streamline the entire process overall, saving many hours of staff time both within Finance & Budget and citywide. This will allow procurement staff to fully analyze and determine the most effective procurement methods and help to narrow down and decrease bottlenecks. Vendor analytics will help procurement staff see how vendors are interacting with the City and what vendors are interested in what types of information so that staff can adjust their outreach methods. Contracts can be more efficiently managed for term and lifecycle expirations.

FTE:	0	Priority:	3		
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	5640	6325	Procurement Software	30,000	0
Totals				30,000	0

Finance & Budget

Supplemental Detail

Title: Budget Software Modules

Amount: \$30,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

City Council has previously approved funding to purchase budget software that would consolidate many of the cumbersome budget processes and provide a more efficient and user-friendly experience to City staff. After reviewing many of the budget software options available on the market today, staff would like additional funding for the following two (2) modules: 1) Budget Book is a document management and reporting tool which will allow staff to compile and publish its 300+ page annual budget document by using customizable reports linked directly to the budget data. This module will make preparing the annual budget document a much more efficient process as well as reducing the chance for errors through copying/pasting and re-keying information. Notably, report templates are Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Budget Award compliant. 2) OpenBook will allow the City to share budget data in a way that is more meaningful to the public, such as by function (ie: Fire, Police, Parks, etc.) through a portal on the City's website. The information could be made available in text, tables, interactive charts and graphs, etc., and users would be able to filter and sort information for easy searching. As well as the operating budget, the City could share information such as capital projects displayed on an interactive map along with progress photos, videos and information such as funding sources and actual spend. The OpenBook portal can also be shared through social media to spur public engagement.

FTE:		0		Priority:		4	
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5800	6325	Budget software Implementation			0	10,000
101	5800	6550	Budget software modules			20,000	0
Totals						20,000	10,000

Finance & Budget

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	2,300,459	2,493,209	2,947,906	2,856,669	2,856,669	3,091,050
Contractual Services	965,266	1,191,663	1,453,850	1,646,958	1,646,958	1,381,620
Commodities	15,406	16,065	19,420	27,225	27,225	20,400
Capital Outlay	-	-	120,000	240,000	240,000	-
Other	(1,687,300)	(1,706,510)	(1,507,630)	(1,507,630)	(1,507,630)	(1,507,630)
Transfers Out	29,600	27,770	32,540	32,540	32,540	32,060
Total by Category	1,623,431	2,022,197	3,066,086	3,295,762	3,295,762	3,017,500
Expenditures by Division						
Grants Administration	-	-	146,330	168,825	168,825	1,440
Financial Services	1,475,429	1,471,023	1,843,456	1,849,606	1,849,606	898,180
Finance Administration	-	-	-	-	-	474,205
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	782,820
Customer Service & Utility Billing	(195,970)	66,889	267,530	269,900	269,900	48,125
Procurement	-	-	-	-	-	398,665
Budget and Research	343,972	484,285	735,970	890,355	890,355	414,065
Other Grants	-	-	72,800	117,076	117,076	-
Total by Division	1,623,431	2,022,197	3,066,086	3,295,762	3,295,762	3,017,500
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	1,623,431	2,022,197	2,993,286	3,178,686	3,178,686	3,017,500
Other Grants	-	-	72,800	117,076	117,076	-
Total by Fund	1,623,431	2,022,197	3,066,086	3,295,762	3,295,762	3,017,500
Authorized Positions by Division						
Financial Services	15.50	14.50	15.50	10.50	15.50	10.50
Finance Administration	-	-	-	3.00	-	3.00
Revenue	-	-	-	4.00	-	4.00
Customer Service & Utility Billing	10.00	10.00	10.00	8.00	10.00	8.00
Procurement	-	-	-	3.00	-	3.00
Budget and Research	4.00	5.00	5.00	3.00	5.00	3.00
Total Authorized FTE	29.50	29.50	30.50	31.50	30.50	31.50

Finance & Budget

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5103 - Grants Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Grants Administrator	1.00	1.00	-		
Total Authorized FTE	1.00	1.00	-		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	109,284	114,890	1,440	-	1,440
Salaries & Wages	87,328	88,320	1,200		1,200
Employee Benefits	16,854	18,120	240		240
Employee Health & Dental	5,102	8,450			
Total Personal Services	109,284	114,890	1,440	-	1,440
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	4,995	5,000	-	-	-
6210 Postage	-	100	-	-	-
6220 Telephone Service 1	1,342	1,040	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	526	270	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	1,960	1,980	-	-	-
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	9,000	11,000	-	-	-
6490 Organizational Development	-	500	-	-	-
6500 Memberships	334	1,190	-	-	-
6520 Training 1	1,851	3,290	-	-	-
6540 Meeting Expense	-	350	-	-	-
6570 Printing 1	-	300	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	20,008	25,020	-	-	-
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	-	75	-	-	-
7020 Data Processing Supplies	-	100	-	-	-
7040 Books and Pamphlets 1	-	75	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	-	5,100	-	-	-
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	39	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	39	5,350	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	1,030	1,070	-	-	-
Total Transfers Out	1,030	1,070	-	-	-
Total Grants Administration	130,361	146,330	1,440	-	1,440

Finance & Budget

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5600 - Financial Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Finance & Budget Director	1.00	1.00	-		
Finance & Budget Assistant Director	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Tax Audit Supervisor	-	1.00	-		
Privilege Tax Audit Supervisor	1.00	-	-		
Senior Accountant	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Privilege Tax Auditor	1.00	1.00	-		
Accountant	1.00	2.50	2.50		
Payroll Specialist	1.00	1.00	2.00		
AP and Payroll Supervisor	-	-	1.00		
Senior Account Clerk	4.50	-	-		
Accounts Payable Clerk	-	2.00	2.00		
License Inspector	-	1.00	-		
Residential Rental Specialist	-	1.00	-		
Revenue Collector	1.00	1.00	-		
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	-		
Total Authorized FTE	14.50	15.50	10.50		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	1,154,736	1,465,606	970,260	-	970,260
Salaries & Wages	879,414	1,106,650	726,380		726,380
Employee Benefits	168,491	226,420	151,060		151,060
Employee Health & Dental	106,831	132,536	92,820		92,820
Total Personal Services	1,154,736	1,465,606	970,260	-	970,260
Contractual Services					
6010 Accounting/Auditing Services	61,171	56,200	63,000	-	63,000
6015 Payroll Services	104,562	169,940	110,000	-	110,000
6060 Attorney Fees 1	-	-	-	-	-
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	126,242	172,320	-	-	-
6180 Other Professional Services	103,255	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Other Professional Services			1,500		1,500
Reduced Approps for contribution to Graphics Designer			(500)		(500)
6190 Other Fees	600	1,180	1,180	-	1,180
CAFR Submission to GFOA			580		580
Licenses & Fees (2 Employees CPA License)			600		600
6210 Postage 3	10,424	15,290	7,790	-	7,790
Accounts Payable Checks			6,350		6,350
Other Correspondence			1,440		1,440
6220 Telephone Service	10,113	8,220	-	-	-

Finance & Budget

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5600 - Financial Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6251 Contractual Obligations	167,936	202,000	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	11,374	9,290	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	30,730	29,480	21,780	-	21,780
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	42,911	50,270	85,500	-	85,500
Eden Support			70,000		70,000
Grants Management System Maint. and Support			11,000		11,000
ProSystem Engagement Support			3,500		3,500
State of Arizona-Openbooks Subscription			1,000		1,000
6500 Memberships	2,292	1,760	1,820	-	1,820
American Payroll Association (2 employees)			440		440
Assn of Certified Fraud Examiners (1 Employee)			195		195
Assn of Gov't Accountants (1 Employee)			125		125
AZ Society of CPAs (2 Employees)			400		400
Govt. Finance Officers Association			300		300
Govt. Finance Officers Association of AZ			360		360
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	200	200	-	200
6520 Training	6,637	21,130	13,630	-	13,630
Annual Payroll Staff Training			4,000		4,000
Certification Courses (CPA, CFE, CPM)			3,200		3,200
Eden Users Conference			1,500		1,500
Govt. Finance Officers Association of AZ			3,530		3,530
Tax Seminars			1,400		1,400
6540 Meeting Expense	2,469	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
6550 Subscriptions	377	150	-	-	-
6560 Data Base Subscriptions	7,492	5,700	-	-	-
6570 Printing	3,528	9,880	2,650	-	2,650
CAFR			650		650
Printing			2,000		2,000
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	4,447	-	-	-	-
6990 Other Miscellaneous	1,435	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	697,995	755,010	309,550	-	309,550
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	2,860	4,930	-	-	-
7080 Office Equipment	-	310	-	-	-
7081 Technology Hardware	-	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	3,525	2,000	5,000	-	5,000
Grants Research Solution-Software License			5,000		5,000
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	-	-	-	-	-
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	177	-	-	-	-

Finance & Budget

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5600 - Financial Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7200 Uniform Purchase 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	6,562	7,240	5,000	-	5,000
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	(401,180)	(401,180)	(401,180)	-	(401,180)
Indirect Administrative Charges			(401,180)		(401,180)
Total Other	(401,180)	(401,180)	(401,180)	-	(401,180)
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	12,910	14,980	14,550	-	14,550
Technology Replacement Contribution			14,550		14,550
Total Transfers Out	12,910	14,980	14,550	-	14,550
Total Financial Services	1,471,023	1,841,656	898,180	-	898,180

Finance & Budget

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5610 - Finance Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Finance & Budget Director	-	-	1.00		
Finance & Budget Assistant Director	-	-	1.00		
Administrative Assistant	-	-	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	-	-	3.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	-	-	426,560	-	426,560
Salaries & Wages	-	-	332,370		332,370
Employee Benefits	-	-	67,670		67,670
Employee Health & Dental	-	-	26,520		26,520
Total Personal Services	-	-	426,560	-	426,560
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	-	-	5,000	-	5,000
Grants Research Services			5,000		5,000
6210 Postage	-	-	400	-	400
6220 Telephone Service 1	-	-	15,560	-	15,560
Communication Charges			15,560		15,560
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	5,820	-	5,820
6500 Memberships 1	-	-	640	-	640
Govt. Finance Officers Association of AZ			640		640
6520 Training	-	-	6,000	-	6,000
6570 Printing 1	-	-	2,230	-	2,230
Total Contractual Services	-	-	35,650	-	35,650
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	-	-	8,515	-	8,515
7080 Office Equipment	-	-	310	-	310
7085 Technology Software 1	-	-	2,000	-	2,000
Software Licenses			2,000		2,000
Total Commodities	-	-	10,825	-	10,825
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	-	-	1,170	-	1,170
Technology Replacement Contribution			1,170		1,170
Total Transfers Out	-	-	1,170	-	1,170
Total Finance Administration	-	-	474,205	-	474,205

Finance & Budget

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5620 - Revenue

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Revenue Manager	-	-	1.00		
Accountant/Privilege Tax Auditor	-	-	1.00		
Accounting Clerk	-	-	2.00		
Total Authorized FTE	-	-	4.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	-	-	346,120	-	346,120
Salaries & Wages	-	-	257,320		257,320
Employee Benefits	-	-	53,440		53,440
Employee Health & Dental	-	-	35,360		35,360
Total Personal Services	-	-	346,120	-	346,120
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	-	-	172,320	-	172,320
Finance and Banking Fees			127,320		127,320
Investment Fees			45,000		45,000
6210 Postage	-	-	6,000	-	6,000
Correspondence			6,000		6,000
6251 Contractual Obligations	-	-	225,100	-	225,100
Payment to ADOR for TPT Collection			225,100		225,100
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	7,670	-	7,670
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	-	11,500	-	11,500
ADG Support			1,500		1,500
Business License Solution			10,000		10,000
6500 Memberships	-	-	210	-	210
Govt. Finance Officers Association memberships			150		150
Govt. Finance Officers Association of AZ			60		60
6520 Training 2	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
Govt. Finance Officers Association trainings			1,500		1,500
Training			1,500		1,500
6550 Subscriptions	-	-	400	-	400
Pacer (\$50) and Maricopa County Assessor (\$200)			250		250
Phoenix Business Journal			150		150
6560 Data Base Subscriptions 3	-	-	7,600	-	7,600
Information Market, LLC			3,600		3,600
Lexis Nexis Risk Solutions			2,500		2,500
Phoenix BI			1,500		1,500
6570 Printing 1	-	-	2,900	-	2,900
Total Contractual Services	-	-	436,700	-	436,700
Total Revenue	-	-	782,820	-	782,820

Finance & Budget

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5630 - Customer Service & Utility Billing

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Customer Service Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Customer Service Supervisor	1.00	-	-		
Water Billing Analyst	-	1.00	-		
Senior Customer Service Representative	-	3.00	3.00		
Senior Account Clerk	7.00	-	-		
Customer Service Representative	-	3.00	2.00		
Lead Customer Service Representative	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Customer Service Field Representative	-	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	10.00	10.00	8.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	751,500	772,700	619,510	-	619,510
Salaries & Wages	547,181	569,880	453,940		453,940
Employee Benefits	105,145	118,330	94,850		94,850
Employee Health & Dental	99,174	84,490	70,720		70,720
Total Personal Services	751,500	772,700	619,510	-	619,510
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	205,235	180,000	210,000	-	210,000
6180 Other Professional Services	55,354	79,700	54,000	-	54,000
Armored Car Service			5,500		5,500
Document Destruction			500		500
Water Billing Contract - Information Outsource			48,000		48,000
6210 Postage 2	107,858	110,880	120,600	-	120,600
Postage			600		600
Water Bills			120,000		120,000
6220 Telephone Service	6,731	5,230	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	9,415	13,070	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	24,750	27,310	22,020	-	22,020
6282 Equipment Management Charges	6,755	4,880	8,660	-	8,660
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	297	350	350	-	350
Zonar			350		350
6310 Contractual Maint./Office Equip	535	-	565	-	565
Envelope Opener Maintenance			565		565
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	36,253	33,700	5,000	-	5,000
IVR support (angel)			5,000		5,000
6500 Memberships 2	-	100	200	-	200
Az Water Customer Service Committee			200		200
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	150	150	-	150

Finance & Budget

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5630 - Customer Service & Utility Billing

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6520 Training 3	6,682	7,100	7,100	-	7,100
Customer Service Training			1,900		1,900
Training Eden User Conference (2 Employees)			5,200		5,200
6540 Meeting Expense	144	400	400	-	400
Staff Meetings			400		400
6570 Printing 1	190	-	-	-	-
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	-	1,000	400	-	400
Printing of Legal Notices - Rate Increase			400		400
6640 Uniform Rental 1	246	500	300	-	300
Total Contractual Services	460,445	464,370	429,745	-	429,745
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	1,153	2,870	-	-	-
7080 Office Equipment	247	-	2,800	-	2,800
7081 Technology Hardware 1	7,588	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase 2	436	920	1,500	-	1,500
Uniform Purchase (1 employee)			1,500		1,500
Total Commodities	9,424	3,790	4,300	-	4,300
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	(1,163,860)	(1,016,140)	(1,016,140)	-	(1,016,140)
Indirect Administrative Charges			(1,016,140)		(1,016,140)
9330 Facilities Maintenance Charges	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other	(1,163,860)	(1,016,140)	(1,016,140)	-	(1,016,140)
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	9,380	10,810	10,710	-	10,710
Technology Replacement Contribution			10,710		10,710
Total Transfers Out	9,380	10,810	10,710	-	10,710
Total Customer Service & Utility Billing	66,889	235,530	48,125	-	48,125

Finance & Budget

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5640 - Procurement

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Procurement Manager	-	-	1.00		
Senior Buyer	-	-	2.00		
Total Authorized FTE	-	-	3.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	-	-	346,620	-	346,620
Salaries & Wages	-	-	265,160		265,160
Employee Benefits	-	-	54,940		54,940
Employee Health & Dental	-	-	26,520		26,520
Total Personal Services	-	-	346,620	-	346,620
Contractual Services					
6210 Postage	-	-	100	-	100
Miscellaneous Mailings			100		100
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	5,740	-	5,740
6490 Organizational Development	-	-	500	-	500
6500 Memberships	-	-	5,290	-	5,290
Amazon Citywide Memberships (100 participants)			3,500		3,500
Grant Professional Association			1,190		1,190
NIGP			600		600
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	-	50	-	50
6520 Training	-	-	8,290	-	8,290
Am. Assn. Grant Training			3,290		3,290
Training			5,000		5,000
6540 Meeting Expense	-	-	750	-	750
6560 Data Base Subscriptions	-	-	7,350	22,400	29,750
E-Procurement - Carryover				22,400	22,400
Vendor Procurement Notification System			7,350		7,350
6570 Printing	-	-	800	-	800
Printing			300		300
Vendor Marketing/Mailers			500		500
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	-	-	500	-	500
Legal Notifications			500		500
Total Contractual Services	-	-	29,370	22,400	51,770
Commodities					
7020 Data Processing Supplies	-	-	100	-	100
7040 Books and Pamphlets	-	-	75	-	75
7085 Technology Software	-	-	100	-	100
Computers and Software Licensing			100		100
Total Commodities	-	-	275	-	275
Total Procurement	-	-	376,265	22,400	398,665

Finance & Budget

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5800 - Budget and Research

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Budget Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Senior Budget Analyst	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Procurement Officer	2.00	2.00	-		
Total Authorized FTE	5.00	5.00	3.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	586,973	594,710	380,540	-	380,540
Salaries & Wages	452,793	458,250	293,270		293,270
Employee Benefits	88,432	94,220	60,750		60,750
Employee Health & Dental	45,748	42,240	26,520		26,520
Total Personal Services	586,973	594,710	380,540	-	380,540
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-
6190 Other Fees	550	550	550	-	550
Budget Book Submission			550		550
6191 Other Penalties & Fees 1	-	-	-	-	-
6210 Postage	104	400	-	-	-
6220 Telephone Service 1	2,710	2,110	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	6,359	2,170	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	7,550	9,610	5,740	-	5,740
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	30,000	30,000	68,320	98,320
Annual Maintenance - Budget Software			30,000		30,000
Budget System Implementation - Carryover				68,320	68,320
6500 Memberships 3	509	1,090	630	-	630
Govt. Finance Officers Association (\$150 x 3)			450		450
Govt. Finance Officers Association of AZ (\$60 x 3)			180		180
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	100	50	-	50
6520 Training 1	2,815	6,140	3,685	-	3,685
6540 Meeting Expense	25	160	80	-	80
6550 Subscriptions 1	-	100	-	-	-
6560 Data Base Subscriptions	7,200	7,350	3,150	-	3,150
Envisio - Valley Benchmark database			3,150		3,150
6570 Printing 2	4,968	5,500	2,000	-	2,000
Budget Book (books & Budget-in-Brief)			2,000		2,000
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	433	4,500	4,000	-	4,000
Legal Notifications			4,000		4,000
Total Contractual Services	33,223	69,780	49,885	68,320	118,205
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	79	500	-	-	-

Finance & Budget

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5800 - Budget and Research

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7080 Office Equipment 1	-	740	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	79	1,240	-	-	-
Capital Outlay					
8011 Technology - Software 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	(141,470)	(90,310)	(90,310)	-	(90,310)
Indirect Administrative Charges			(90,310)		(90,310)
Total Other	(141,470)	(90,310)	(90,310)	-	(90,310)
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	5,480	5,680	5,630	-	5,630
Technology Replacement Contribution			5,630		5,630
Total Transfers Out	5,480	5,680	5,630	-	5,630
Total Budget and Research	484,285	581,100	345,745	68,320	414,065

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Other Grants

Division: 209 -5600 - Financial Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6990 Other Miscellaneous 1	-	-	25,000	-	25,000
Grant Match			25,000		25,000
Total Contractual Services	-	-	25,000	-	25,000
Total Financial Services	-	-	25,000	-	25,000

Human Resources

Human Resources

Compensation and Benefits

Recruitment and Training

Support Services

Risk Management

Department Description

The Human Resources Department delivers services to ensure that the internal and external customers of the City receive the support they need to accomplish their goals and assignments.

Responsibilities include:

- Coordinate and administer recruitment and employment activities
- Conduct employee onboarding and all transactional processing for employees in ADP
- Administer Classification and Compensation Plan
- Develop and administer comprehensive employee benefits package
- Administer and monitor performance evaluation process
- Coordinate and administer employee tuition reimbursement program
- Administer and apply grievance and discipline procedures
- Develop and administer employee development and training efforts
- Manage employee disability accommodations, leaves and light duty assignments
- Administer Fire and Police MOU
- Administer PSPRS and CORP Boards
- Administer Risk Management programs, including workers' compensation and safety management

Staffing includes an HR Director, an HR Assistant Director, three Sr. HR Analysts, one Benefits Program Manager, two HR Specialists, a Risk Manager, and a Safety Officer.

Human Resources

Supplemental Summary: Human Resources

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
	- Workers' Compensation	1,523,970	-	1,523,970
	- Employee Education Assistance	20,000	-	20,000
	- ADP Benefits Module Ongoing Costs	16,000	-	16,000
	- PTSD Counseling Services, First Responders	25,000	-	25,000
	- Pre-Employment Assessments	5,500	-	5,500
Total Requests Human Resources		1,590,470	-	1,590,470

Human Resources

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: Workers' Compensation

Amount: \$1,523,970

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service

Related Council Goal: o

To establish spending authority to manage the Workers' Compensation self-insured program.

FTE:				Priority:	1		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
607	5175	6060	Attorney Fees			40,000	0
607	5170	6110	Medical Fees			14,000	0
607	5175	6180	Other Professional Services			65,000	0
607	5170	6180	Training Consultants			2,000	0
607	5170	6280	Internal Printing /Copy charges			1,170	0
607	5175	6450	Insurance Prmiums WC			180,000	0
607	5175	6480	Self Insurance Uninsured Loss			700,000	0
607	5170	6490	Organizational Development			1,500	0
607	5170	6500	Memberships			200	0
607	5170	6510	Mileage			100	0
607	5170	6520	Training			10,000	0
607	5170	6540	Meeting Expenses			1,000	0
607	5170	6550	Subscriptions			100	0
607	5170	7010	Office Supplies			200	0
607	5170	7040	Books and Pamphlets			500	0
607	5170	7990	Other Supplies			7,500	0
607	5170	9863	Technology Replacement Contribution			700	0
607	5175	9900	Contingency			500,000	0
				Totals		1,523,970	0

Human Resources

Supplemental Detail

Title: PTSD Counseling Services, First Responders

Amount: \$25,000

Category: Mandates/Regulatory

Related Council Goal: 0

The Arizona House of Representatives passed House Bill 2501 on February 20, 2018. This Bill presumes that Posttraumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD) is an occupational disease if deemed to arise out of the scope and course of employment for Peace Officers and Firefighters, as determined by a Licensed Mental Health Professional.

This bill is an unfunded mandate which requires that Peace Officers and Firefighters experiencing occupational PTSD be afforded up to twelve (12) visits of licensed counseling, paid by the employer. If the Licensed Mental Health Professional determines that the employee requires additional visits, the employer must pay for up to an additional 36 visits of licensed counseling. The employer of an employee seeking qualified counseling may not require the employee to use their accrued Vacation or Sick Leaves if the employee leaves work to receive counseling.

The Human Resources Department is requesting a supplemental to cover the cost of qualified counseling visits by Peace Officers and Firefighters required by this bill. As this bill sets a precedent for employer-paid PTSD counseling, there are no metrics to demonstrate a projected annual expense. The Department requests \$50,000 for the 2019/20 fiscal year, and will track expenditures for the following year's projection.

FTE:				Priority:	2
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	5700	6180	PTSD Counseling Services	25,000	0
Totals				25,000	0

Title: ADP Benefits Module Ongoing Costs

Amount: \$16,000

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service

Related Council Goal: 0

The ADP Benefit Module was implemented in July of 2017 and is an on-going cost in the Human Resources and Payroll System. The benefits module provides employee self-service for open enrollment, benefit selection for new employees, updates on benefit plans, and the module eliminates much of the paper associated with enrolling employees in benefits and documenting benefit changes.

The Federally mandated Affordable Care Act requires employers to produce the 1095-C, which shows employer provided coverage and employee participation. The 1095-C statement is created through the benefits module and is required to be mailed to each employee which can be used to complete the tax return process.

The cost of yearly maintenance for the Benefits Module is increasing by approximately \$16,000.00 which includes an anticipated 3% increase from ADP for fiscal year 2019/2020.

FTE:				Priority:	3		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5700	6015	ADP Benefits Module			16,000	0
Totals						16,000	0

Human Resources

Supplemental Detail

Title: Pre-Employment Assessments **Amount:** **\$5,500**

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service **Related Council Goal:** 0

The Human Resources (HR) Department manages an average of 95 recruitment and selection processes each Fiscal Year which take approximately 8-10 weeks per hire action. In support of Council's goal to improve external and internal customer service delivery, HR is requesting a supplemental to provide hiring department managers validated pre-employment assessments as part of their hiring processes.

HR works closely with the City's 14 departments throughout their recruitment and selection processes to gather as much relevant information on candidates as possible. The challenge with the traditional methods of getting to know candidates, through resumes and interviews, is that they don't yield always the best insight. Resumes are notoriously unreliable - research indicates up to 78% of resumes contain misleading statements, while 46% contain actual lies. Similarly, interviews are subjective and ultimately can serve as poor predictors of job performance.

In contrast, properly developed and well-validated assessments provide a reliable means of gathering job-related information on candidates. Validated pre-employment assessments also introduce an element of objectivity into the hiring process by providing better predictors of job performance and concrete results that can be standardized across all applicants. The results from pre-employment assessments offer hiring managers more data points in a selection process to make better informed, more defensible hiring decisions.

Additionally, using pre-employment assessments provide tangible long-term positive impacts such as a reduction in costs due to lower turnover and increased employee retention, more efficient and less time-consuming hiring process, an increase in the quality of hire and reduction of bad hires, and higher overall customer satisfaction.

Including pre-employment assessments in the City's hiring processes would cost \$5,500 on an annual recurring basis and there is no initial set-up fee.

FTE:				Priority:	6
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	5725	6180	Pre-Employment Assessments	5,500	0
Totals				5,500	0

Human Resources

Supplemental Detail

Title: Employee Education Assistance **Amount:** \$20,000

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service **Related Council Goal:** 0

The Human Resources Department currently offers Employee Education Assistance (tuition reimbursement) for full-time employees that have completed their original probation period. The City recognizes that we increasingly need our employees to develop their knowledge, skills, and abilities in order to keep pace with the rapid changes in technology, methodologies, and work place diversity. The purpose of this program is to increase an employee's competence in his/her current position and to broaden his/her career opportunities with the City. The current annual limit per employee is \$5,000.00. Due to an increase in the number of employees taking advantage of this incentive and rising tuition costs, we are requesting an additional \$20,000.00 per year to fund this program.

FTE:				Priority:	7		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5700	6531	Tuition Reimbursement Increase			20,000	0
Totals						20,000	0

Human Resources

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	1,042,533	1,119,590	1,185,640	1,282,020	1,282,020	1,188,760
Contractual Services	2,223,388	2,445,374	2,004,051	2,062,704	2,062,704	1,894,524
Commodities	22,852	34,393	32,996	76,346	76,346	21,296
Capital Outlay	26,458	13,382	-	-	-	-
Other	(247,900)	(432,140)	(432,140)	(432,140)	(432,140)	(432,140)
Transfers Out	29,623	10,630	11,360	11,360	11,360	12,320
Contingency	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000
Total by Category	3,096,954	3,191,229	3,301,907	4,000,290	4,000,290	3,184,760
Expenditures by Division						
Risk Management Operations	239,455	708,956	338,120	341,234	341,234	137,070
Premiums and Claims	1,659,518	1,617,357	1,987,460	2,502,951	2,502,951	2,055,000
Workers Compensation Administration	-	-	-	195,000	195,000	130,530
Human Resources	1,197,981	864,916	976,327	961,105	961,105	862,160
Total by Division	3,096,954	3,191,229	3,301,907	4,000,290	4,000,290	3,184,760
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	1,197,981	864,916	976,327	961,105	961,105	862,160
Risk Management Fund	1,898,973	2,326,313	2,325,580	2,844,185	2,844,185	2,192,070
Worker's Compensation Fund	-	-	-	195,000	195,000	130,530
Total by Fund	3,096,954	3,191,229	3,301,907	4,000,290	4,000,290	3,184,760
Authorized Positions by Division						
Risk Management Operations	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.80	2.00	0.80
Workers Compensation Administration	-	-	-	1.20	-	1.20
Human Resources	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Total Authorized FTE	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00

Human Resources

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5700 - Human Resources

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Human Resources Director	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Human Resources Assistant Director	-	1.00	1.00		
HR Assistant Director	1.00	-	-		
Benefits Program Manager	-	1.00	1.00		
Benefits Administrator	1.00	-	-		
Senior Human Resources Analyst	-	3.00	3.00		
Senior HR Analyst	3.00	-	-		
Human Resources Technician	2.00	-	-		
Human Resources Specialist	-	2.00	2.00		
Total Authorized FTE	8.00	8.00	8.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	916,508	954,940	960,890	-	960,890
Salaries & Wages	709,638	737,180	738,460		738,460
Employee Benefits	135,265	150,170	151,710		151,710
Employee Health & Dental	71,605	67,590	70,720		70,720
Total Personal Services	916,508	954,940	960,890	-	960,890
Contractual Services					
6015 Payroll Services 2	28,267	8,000	35,000	-	35,000
ADP Benefits Module			35,000		35,000
6060 Attorney Fees	76,868	113,000	15,000	-	15,000
Independent Hearing Officers			15,000		15,000
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	413	-	-	-	-
6110 Medical Fees	16,469	21,570	33,000	-	33,000
ADA Accommodations			5,000		5,000
Fit For Duty Evaluations			3,000		3,000
Independent Medical Evaluations			10,000		10,000
Pre-Employment Medical Exams			15,000		15,000
6115 Random Drug Testing 1	-	1,500	-	-	-

Human Resources

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5700 - Human Resources

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	65,045	84,180	55,310	-	55,310
American Health 3rd Party Medical Review			2,500		2,500
Bilingual Testing			2,000		2,000
Fingerprint Processing Fees			500		500
Investigation Services			8,000		8,000
Other Services			8,310		8,310
Pre-Employment Background Screening			11,000		11,000
Pre-Employment Psychological and Polygraph Services			1,500		1,500
Sheakley Monthly Administration Fee			11,000		11,000
Testing Materials Consultant			6,500		6,500
Transcription Services			4,000		4,000
6210 Postage	629	1,900	1,900	-	1,900
Courier Services			1,100		1,100
Postage			800		800
6220 Telephone Service	4,826	3,760	3,760	-	3,760
Communication Charges			3,760		3,760
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	26,347	26,830	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	15,740	16,080	16,040	-	16,040
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	19,600	26,500	19,600	-	19,600
NEOGOV Insight and Perform, SSO, Facebook Integration			19,600		19,600
6490 Organizational Development	1,705	7,600	7,600	-	7,600
New Employee Orientation			3,500		3,500
Organizational Development			4,100		4,100
6500 Memberships	4,913	2,919	2,819	-	2,819
Association for Talent Development (ATD)			259		259
Grand Canyon State IPMA-HR Chapter (GCSIPMA-HR)			330		330
International Foundation of Employee Benefit Plans (IFEBP)			325		325
International Public Management Association for Human Resources (IPMA-HR)			260		260
SHRM of Greater Phoenix Chapter (SHRMGP)			195		195
Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM)			1,100		1,100
World at Work			350		350

Human Resources

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5700 - Human Resources

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6520 Training 12	7,691	22,930	31,180	-	31,180
ADP Conference			630		630
ATD Master Performance Consultant Program			3,000		3,000
AZSHRM Annual State Conference			2,000		2,000
Council on Employee Benefits Conference			4,800		4,800
EEOC Annual Training Seminar			1,400		1,400
HR/Benefits Certifications			6,200		6,200
Negotiations Training			5,000		5,000
NEOGOV Annual Conference			2,800		2,800
Other Training & Webinars			2,000		2,000
PSPRS Conference			350		350
SHRM National Conference			3,000		3,000
6531 Tuition Reimbursement	87,068	62,340	62,340	22,760	85,100
Tuition Reimbursement			62,340		62,340
Tuition Reimbursement - Carryover				22,760	22,760
6540 Meeting Expense 2	2,865	1,675	1,000	-	1,000
Other Meetings			1,000		1,000
6570 Printing	232	500	500	-	500
NEO Incentives			500		500
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	1,976	2,200	2,350	-	2,350
Legal Poster Compliance			1,350		1,350
Publication of Legal Notices			1,000		1,000
6990 Other Miscellaneous 1	266	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	360,920	403,484	287,399	22,760	310,159
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 3	3,742	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Office Supplies			1,000		1,000
Security Badge Supplies, Blanks, Printer Ribbons			3,000		3,000
7080 Office Equipment	465	9,046	9,046	-	9,046
7081 Technology Hardware 1	2,603	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	385	-	10	-	10
Software Maintenance			10		10
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	211	100	105	-	105
Tenure Awards			105		105
7165 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
7990 Other Supplies 1	2,622	5,000	-	-	-
Total Commodities	10,028	18,146	13,161	-	13,161
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	(432,140)	(432,140)	(432,140)	-	(432,140)
Indirect Administrative Charges			(432,140)		(432,140)

Human Resources

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5700 - Human Resources

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Other					
Total Other	(432,140)	(432,140)	(432,140)	-	(432,140)
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	9,600	10,180	10,090	-	10,090
Technology Replacement Contribution			10,090		10,090
Total Transfers Out	9,600	10,180	10,090	-	10,090
Total Human Resources	864,916	954,610	839,400	22,760	862,160

Human Resources

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Risk Management Fund

Division: 605 -5160 - Risk Management Operations

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Risk Manager	1.00	1.00	0.60		
Senior Health and Safety Analyst	-	1.00	-		
Safety Officer	-	-	0.20		
Health and Safety Analyst	1.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	2.00	2.00	0.80		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	203,082	230,700	98,110	-	98,110
Salaries & Wages	169,215	177,260	75,320		75,320
Employee Benefits	24,745	36,540	15,710		15,710
Employee Health & Dental	9,122	16,900	7,080		7,080
Total Personal Services	203,082	230,700	98,110	-	98,110
Contractual Services					
6060 Attorney Fees 1	438,531	-	-	-	-
6110 Medical Fees	9,618	17,500	8,000	-	8,000
DOT Med cards			5,000		5,000
Post Accident Drug Testing			1,500		1,500
Random Drug Testing			1,500		1,500
6180 Other Professional Services	8,583	42,810	7,000	-	7,000
Safe Personnel			5,000		5,000
Training Consultants			2,000		2,000
6210 Postage	75	220	150	-	150
6220 Telephone Service 2	246	1,420	1,420	-	1,420
Communication Charges			1,420		1,420
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	328	400	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	2,975	2,050	-	-	-
6282 Equipment Management Charges	13,126	-	-	-	-
6480 Self Insurance Uninsured Loss	2,940	-	-	-	-
6490 Organizational Development	80	18,450	1,500	-	1,500
Driver Improvement Training			1,500		1,500
6500 Memberships 5	1,015	1,600	2,825	-	2,825
EIA			350		350
National Safety Council			1,100		1,100
Other Risk Management Organizations			750		750
PRIMA - Local Chapter & National Organization			625		625
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	100	100	-	100

Human Resources

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Risk Management Fund

Division: 605 -5160 - Risk Management Operations

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6520 Training 5	1,895	5,720	6,500	-	6,500
Annual PRIMA Conference			2,000		2,000
PRIMA Annual Conference - Local Chapter			2,000		2,000
Prima National Conference			2,000		2,000
Safe Personnel			500		500
6540 Meeting Expense	1,067	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
6550 Subscriptions 2	-	120	100	-	100
Other Subscriptions			100		100
Total Contractual Services	480,479	91,390	28,595	-	28,595
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 2	24	150	150	-	150
Office Supplies			150		150
7040 Books and Pamphlets	-	200	200	-	200
7140 Furnishings 1	399	-	-	-	-
7990 Other Supplies 2	23,942	14,500	7,785	-	7,785
Safety & Risk Supplies			7,785		7,785
Total Commodities	24,365	14,850	8,135	-	8,135
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	1,030	1,180	2,230	-	2,230
Technology Replacement Contribution			2,230		2,230
Total Transfers Out	1,030	1,180	2,230	-	2,230
Total Risk Management Operations	708,956	338,120	137,070	-	137,070

Human Resources

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Risk Management Fund

Division: 605 -5165 - Premiums and Claims

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6060 Attorney Fees 1	20,581	-	40,000	-	40,000
6180 Other Professional Services	43,187	75,000	65,000	-	65,000
Broker Services, CAS Consulting Services			65,000		65,000
6450 Auto and Gen. Liability Ins.	634,944	736,000	800,000	-	800,000
Auto and General Liability Insurance			800,000		800,000
6480 Self Insurance Uninsured Loss	905,263	676,460	650,000	-	650,000
Total Contractual Services	1,603,975	1,487,460	1,555,000	-	1,555,000
Capital Outlay					
8999 Depreciation Expense 1	13,382	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	13,382	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9832 Transfer Out 304--Street Construction	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency					
9900 Contingency 2	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Claims Contingency				500,000	500,000
Total Contingency	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Total Premiums and Claims	1,617,357	1,487,460	1,555,000	500,000	2,055,000

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Worker's Compensation Fund

Division: 607 -5160 - Risk Management Operations

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	1,530	-	1,530
Total Contractual Services	-	-	1,530	-	1,530
Total Risk Management Operations	-	-	1,530	-	1,530

Human Resources

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Worker's Compensation Fund

Division: 607 -5170 - Workers Compensation Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Risk Manager	-	-	0.40		
Safety Officer	-	-	0.80		
Total Authorized FTE	-	-	1.20		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	-	-	129,760	-	129,760
Salaries & Wages	-	-	98,610		98,610
Employee Benefits	-	-	20,550		20,550
Employee Health & Dental	-	-	10,600		10,600
Total Personal Services	-	-	129,760	-	129,760
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-
6210 Postage	-	-	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	770	-	770
6520 Training 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	-	-	770	-	770
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	-	-	-	-	-
7990 Other Supplies 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	-	-	-	-	-
Total Workers Compensation Administration	-	-	130,530	-	130,530

Development & Engineering Services

Development and Engineering Services

Planning

Building Safety

Capital Improvement Program Management

Traffic Engineering

Land Services

Construction Management

Department Description

The Development & Engineering Services Department houses 32 employees and provides planning, building safety, sustainability, and engineering excellence, innovative solutions, and outstanding customer service to build and maintain a high quality of life for the citizens of Avondale. The Department also provides on-going staff support for the City Council, the Planning Commission, the Board of Adjustment, the Energy, Environmental and Natural Resources Commission, and is a resource for developers, site selectors, other governmental agencies and the general public.

The Planning Division provides a variety of services related to current planning, long range planning, land use regulations, land subdivision, site planning, design review, landscape designs, transportation planning, public art, construction plan review, home occupations, permitting, site and landscape inspections, special events and final occupancy clearance. The Division administers the City's Zoning Ordinance, General Plan, Art Master Plan, specific plans, and the Minor Land Division and Subdivision Regulations, as well as the Design Manuals for single-family, multi-family, commercial, and industrial development.

The Building Safety Division administer the city's adopted Building, Fire, Plumbing, Mechanical, Fuel, Gas, Electrical, Accessable, and Energy Codes, as well as providing assistance to residents and developers in all areas of building construction, inspections and permitting. Staff provides technical code assistance, review of construction and fire plans for code compliance and inspections of all the aforementioned codes for construction projects city wide.

The Engineering Division consists of Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Management, Engineering Plan Review, Traffic Engineering, Land Services, and Environmental Programs. Staff is responsible for providing professional engineering services for publicly funded capital infrastructure (streets, traffic control, drainage, water and wastewater projects) including the planning, programming, design and construction management for improvement and expansion of municipal infrastructure. Traffic Engineering operates and maintains traffic signals, streetlights, roadway signs, and pavement markings. Land Services provides oversight for land surveys and support for the acquisitions and dispositions of land, rights-of-way, and easements. Through the Environmental Program, staff ensures the City meets federal, state and local compliance regulations for storm water and air quality and manages the Municipal Sustainability Plan. The Engineering Division also administers several programs including: Street and Roadway Preventative Maintenance, Floodplain Administration and School Safety.

Development & Engineering Services

Supplemental Summary: Development & Engineering Services

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
	- Annexation Services	-	60,000	60,000
1.0	Assistant Director of Development and Engineering Services	157,930	3,200	161,130
	- CIP Construction Manager	-	130,900	130,900
	- Contractual Maintenance/ Office Equipment	2,900	-	2,900
	- Transit Operations - Zoom and Paratransit	120,000	-	120,000
	- Zonar/ GPS Contractual Increases	600	-	600
	- Engineering Project Management Software	10,500	-	10,500
	- Permitting & Application System Contractual Maintenance	16,000	-	16,000
1.0 Total Requests Development & Engineering Services		307,930	194,100	502,030

Development & Engineering Services

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: Transit Operations - Zoom and Paratransit **Amount:** \$120,000

Category: Inflationary **Related Council Goal:** o

The Zoom Neighborhood Circulator is a very popular and needed service for the citizens of Avondale. Over the past year several things have caused an increase in the contract with Valley Metro for the service. Contract rates with the company who runs the service were increased mid year causing our rate to be higher. Valley Metro has now secured the vendor for the next 10 years and our rates will remain constant for the next three years.

Another reason for the increase in the contract is that the region decided to add back five holidays that were originally taken out of service during the recession. This means that MLK Day, Presidents Day, Day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve and Veterans Day will all have service running on a Sunday schedule. Since the Zoom will start operating on Sundays, this adds an increased cost to our contract.

Currently the City of Phoenix operates the Southwest Valley Dial-a-Ride. Phoenix has decided to stop that service and all service will be moved to Valley Metro through a contract with Transdev. This has caused a pretty substantial increase in costs. Most of these costs Avondale is able to cover with federal funds for the next two or three years.

FTE:				Priority:		
Account Number:					Ongoing	Onetime
215	5113	6251	Increased Paratransit Costs		10,000	0
215	5113	6251	Increased Zoom Costs		110,000	0
				Totals	120,000	0

Development & Engineering Services

Supplemental Detail

Title: CIP Construction Manager

Amount: \$130,900

Category: New Facilities

Related Council Goal: 0

Funding for a temporary construction project manager position is requested. The City Council authorized construction of a new resource and senior center in addition to a new property and evidence room. The scale of these two projects requires a significant amount of planning to facilitate site selection, procurement, budget management, design and construction management, and coordination of the departments involved in the process. These tasks could not be achieved with current resources and requires a full-time position.

FTE:		0	Priority:			
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime	
101	5430	5010	Salaries & Wages (CIP Construction Manager)	0	100,000	
101	5430	5016	Cell Phone Stipend (CIP Construction Manager)	0	1,200	
101	5430	5110	OASDI (CIP Construction Manager)	0	6,200	
101	5430	5120	Retirement (CIP Construction Manager)	0	11,940	
101	5430	5160	Health Insurance (CIP Construction Manager)	0	8,880	
101	5430	5170	Life Insurance (CIP Construction Manager)	0	430	
101	5430	5180	Dental Insurance (CIP Construction Manager)	0	600	
101	5430	5190	Workers Compensation (CIP Construction Manager)	0	200	
101	5430	5220	Medicare (CIP Construction Manager)	0	1,450	
Totals				0	130,900	

Title: Annexation Services

Amount: \$60,000

Category: Unspecified

Related Council Goal: 0

Professional services related to annexation

FTE:		0	Priority:			
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime	
101	5400	6180	Annexation Services	0	60,000	
Totals				0	60,000	

Development & Engineering Services

Supplemental Detail

Title: Assistant Director of Development and Engineering Services

Amount: \$161,130

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The position will assist with seven divisions (32 staff) in the Development and Engineering Services to include: Administration, Procurement, Engineering, Traffic Operations, Planning, Building Safety, and Sustainability. Four divisions report to the Director. Each division is involved in multiple facets of land development, capital projects, solicitations, entitlement, annexations, construction, inspections, contract management, traffic mitigation, sustainability, and daily developer, and resident inquiries. The department also includes the development services front counter, permitting, and plan review. etc. Across these divisions there are over 100 private development projects ongoing at any given time, multiple capital projects, solicitations, and requests for service each day. With the current staffing level, complexity of projects, and the increased engineering capital improvements particularly planned for Historic Avondale the position is necessary to assist in the day to day operational activity and oversee the capital projects in the department. The position will also oversee high profile special projects, enhance service levels, serve as back up to the Director in his/her absence with decision making capabilities, and provide additional support to the Director and staff members, and serve on outside agency committees such as Valley Partnership and Arizona Forward.

The department also oversees three boards and commissions to include: Planning Commission, Board of Adjustment, and the Energy, Environment, and Natural Resources Commission.

FTE: 1				Priority: 1		
Account Number:					Ongoing	Onetime
101	5430	5010	Salaries & Wages		120,070	0
101	5430	5016	Cell phone stipend		600	0
101	5430	5110	Social Security (OASDI)		7,440	0
101	5430	5120	Arizona State Retirement		14,340	0
101	5430	5160	Health Insurance		9,000	0
101	5430	5170	Life Insurance		520	0
101	5430	5180	Dental Insurance		600	0
101	5430	5190	Workmans' Compensation		240	0
101	5430	5220	Medicare		1,740	0
101	5430	6325	Microsoft License		380	0
101	5430	6500	Membership (ACMA)		1,000	0
101	5430	6520	Professional Development		2,000	0
101	5430	7080	Phone		0	600
101	5430	7085	Additional monitor		0	250
101	5430	7085	Laptop		0	1,650
101	5430	7140	Office chair		0	700
				Totals	157,930	3,200

Development & Engineering Services

Supplemental Detail

Title: Permitting & Application System Contractual Maintenance **Amount:** \$16,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

Development & Engineering Service Department's permitting and application system allows staff to receive, manage and report on all permits and applications submitted to the department by residents and developers. The system also allows the public to electronically submit applications and pay fees online, limiting the number of times they are inconvenienced to personally appear at the DES front counter during a development or permitting process.

IT works with DES staff to manage this software and the accompanying contract through SHI. Pursuant to the terms of that agreement, the cost is expected to increase by 5% each year. The anticipated additional cost for FY20 is \$16,000 over last year.

FTE:				Priority:	5
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	5410	6325	Permit & Application System Annual Service & Maint	16,000	0
Totals				16,000	0

Title: Zonar/ GPS Contractual Increases **Amount:** \$600

Category: Inflationary **Related Council Goal:** 0

Development and Engineering Services has four divisions with fleet vehicles which require Zonar/GPS technology to be installed. Year-to-year the cost of these services has gone up and each year the department has reallocated funds to cover the increase. The department is now in a position where additional funds are requested to cover the ongoing increase in the amount of \$600.

FTE:				Priority:	6
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	5900	6300	Contractual Maintenance- Zonar/GPS	100	0
101	5410	6300	Contractual Maintenance- Zonar/GPS	100	0
201	5925	6300	Contractual Maintenance- Zonar/GPS	200	0
201	5925	6300	Contractual Maintenance- Zonar/ GPS	200	0
Totals				600	0

Development & Engineering Services

Supplemental Detail

Title: Engineering Project Management Software **Amount:** \$10,500

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

Development & Engineering Services, along with Public Works, desire to purchase and implement a software program to more efficiently manage and report out on the status and actual costs of CIP projects through a dashboard that can be made visible to executive management, the City Council and the public. Staff have located a solution which will cost \$10,500 for 30 licenses across the two departments.

FTE:				Priority:	7		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5900	6325	Contractual Maintenance/Technology- Project Manag			10,500	0
Totals						10,500	0

Title: Contractual Maintenance/ Office Equipment **Amount:** \$2,900

Category: Inflationary **Related Council Goal:** 0

Several of the programs utilized by staff, to include the City's asset management, pavement management and traffic control technology, have seen gradual increases in their annual subscription costs. In previous years, staff has reallocated funds to cover these gradual increases, but is now in a position that additional funds are necessary to cover the increases in the amount of \$2,900.

FTE:				Priority:	8		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5900	6310	Plotter Maintenace			500	0
201	5900	6325	Pavement Management Software			400	0
201	5925	6325	Traffic signal Timing and Capacity software			1,500	0
201	5925	6325	Asset Management Software			500	0
Totals						2,900	0

Development & Engineering Services

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	3,025,752	3,275,356	3,678,786	3,687,726	3,687,726	3,665,130
Contractual Services	1,475,240	1,391,479	3,329,430	3,589,890	3,589,890	3,527,270
Commodities	129,045	182,784	437,170	395,700	395,700	279,230
Capital Outlay	141,724	-	-	97,640	97,640	-
Other	150,670	140,670	331,215	521,760	521,760	331,215
Debt Service	-	-	219,008	219,008	219,008	408,688
Transfers Out	101,130	85,870	92,450	92,450	92,450	172,110
Contingency	-	-	50,000	100,000	100,000	50,000
Total by Category	5,023,561	5,076,159	8,138,059	8,704,174	8,704,174	8,433,643
Expenditures by Division						
Planning	687,282	666,157	657,250	751,121	751,121	645,570
Building Services	627,158	636,078	849,546	1,005,736	1,005,736	888,020
Development Svcs Administration	375,058	396,543	407,700	410,260	410,260	548,140
Engineering	1,302,870	1,295,754	1,437,005	1,449,534	1,449,534	1,459,395
Traffic Engineering	1,826,128	1,930,407	3,098,768	3,333,993	3,333,993	3,279,168
Environmental Programs	245	-	-	-	-	-
Transit Fund	-	-	1,394,120	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,354,120
Environmental Programs Fund	204,820	151,220	293,670	353,530	353,530	259,230
Total by Division	5,023,561	5,076,159	8,138,059	8,704,174	8,704,174	8,433,643
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	2,846,107	2,846,475	3,197,031	3,459,632	3,459,632	3,389,145
Highway User Revenue Fund	1,972,634	2,078,464	3,253,238	3,491,012	3,491,012	3,431,148
Transit Fund	-	-	1,394,120	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,354,120
Environmental Programs Fund	204,820	151,220	293,670	353,530	353,530	259,230
Total by Fund	5,023,561	5,076,159	8,138,059	8,704,174	8,704,174	8,433,643
Authorized Positions by Division						
Transit Operations	-	-	-	1.00	-	1.00
Planning	6.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Building Services	4.00	4.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Development Svcs Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Engineering	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Traffic Engineering	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Environmental Programs	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Authorized FTE	30.00	31.00	32.00	33.00	32.00	33.00

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5400 - Planning

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Planning Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Division Lead Planner	-	1.00	1.00		
Senior Planner	1.00	2.00	2.00		
Planner II	2.00	-	-		
Planning and Zoning Specialist	1.00	-	-		
Planner	-	1.00	1.00		
Development Services Representative	1.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	6.00	5.00	5.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	605,660	550,930	545,350	-	545,350
Salaries & Wages	470,714	421,840	415,060		415,060
Employee Benefits	88,277	86,850	86,090		86,090
Employee Health & Dental	46,669	42,240	44,200		44,200
Total Personal Services	605,660	550,930	545,350	-	545,350
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	3,031	17,870	16,500	26,000	42,500
General Plan - Carryover				26,000	26,000
P/Z Meeting Transcription			6,500		6,500
Plan Updates and Other Misc. Planning Services			10,000		10,000
6210 Postage	7,274	5,690	7,060	-	7,060
6220 Telephone Service 2	4,793	3,730	3,730	-	3,730
Communication Charges			3,730		3,730
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	10,686	6,110	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	12,680	13,020	11,130	-	11,130
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	3,327	4,490	4,690	-	4,690
ArcGIS Licenses Renewals (8)			4,390		4,390
Map Logic (1)			300		300
6500 Memberships 3	1,388	2,450	2,600	-	2,600
American Institute of Certified Planners (AICP)			1,000		1,000
American Planning Association (APA)			1,600		1,600
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	100	200	-	200
6520 Training 2	2,429	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Seminars/Conferences/Workshops			6,000		6,000
6550 Subscriptions	-	100	100	-	100
Zoning Practice			100		100
6570 Printing 1	184	3,800	3,800	-	3,800
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	197	5,200	5,600	-	5,600
6590 Promotion and Publicity 1	523	1,500	1,500	-	1,500

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5400 - Planning

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6990 Other Miscellaneous 1	43	250	200	-	200
Total Contractual Services	46,555	70,310	63,110	26,000	89,110
Commodities					
7040 Books and Pamphlets 2	69	450	400	-	400
Planning Books			400		400
7080 Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
7081 Technology Hardware 1	852	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	-	-	-	-	-
7140 Furnishings 1	2,180	-	-	-	-
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	431	750	-	-	-
Total Commodities	3,532	1,200	400	-	400
Capital Outlay					
8420 Roadway Improvement/Major Main	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	10,410	10,810	10,710	-	10,710
Technology Replacement Contribution			10,710		10,710
Total Transfers Out	10,410	10,810	10,710	-	10,710
Total Planning	666,157	633,250	619,570	26,000	645,570

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5410 - Building Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Chief Building Official	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Senior Plans Examiner	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Building Permit Technician	-	1.00	1.00		
Development Services Representative	-	1.00	1.00		
Senior Building/Fire Inspector	-	2.00	2.00		
Building/Fire Inspector	2.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	6.00	6.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	402,595	575,246	582,240	-	582,240
Salaries & Wages	313,104	430,560	436,390		436,390
Employee Benefits	64,943	92,410	92,810		92,810
Employee Health & Dental	24,548	52,276	53,040		53,040
Total Personal Services	402,595	575,246	582,240	-	582,240
Contractual Services					
6035 Contract Plans Review	118,412	114,940	114,940	40,000	154,940
Contract Plans Review			117,940		117,940
Plans Review - Carryover				40,000	40,000
Reduced Approps for Graphic Designer Contribution			(3,000)		(3,000)
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
6180 Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-
6220 Telephone Service	4,707	1,800	1,800	-	1,800
Communication Charges -3 phones			1,800		1,800
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	2,211	1,190	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	8,440	8,590	11,670	-	11,670
6282 Equipment Management Charges	8,883	6,880	9,060	-	9,060
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	678	1,400	1,400	-	1,400
GPS Maintenance (4)			1,400		1,400
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	72,934	87,620	87,620	-	87,620
Accela Annual Service & Maintenance			87,200		87,200
Contractual Maint./Technology			420		420
6500 Memberships	785	1,880	1,880	-	1,880
Arizona Automatic Fire Alarm Association (AFAA)			150		150
AZ Building Officials Association (AZBO)			200		200
International Code Council (ICC) Membership & Chapter Dues			240		240
Memberships- Bldg/Fire Inspector			300		300
Misc Memberships			820		820
National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)- (CBO)			170		170

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5410 - Building Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6520 Training	2,897	7,890	7,890	4,000	11,890
<i>Building Inspection Certification</i>			1,310		1,310
<i>International Code Council (ICC) (CBO)</i>			2,000		2,000
<i>Local Seminars & Workshops</i>			1,850		1,850
<i>Plans Examiner Training</i>			1,730		1,730
<i>Supervisor's Academy - Chief Building Official - Carryover</i>				4,000	4,000
<i>Training/ Professional Development</i>			1,000		1,000
6540 Meeting Expense	27	-	-	-	-
6550 Subscriptions	1,346	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
<i>NFCCS/NFPA</i>			1,500		1,500
6570 Printing	416	1,730	1,730	-	1,730
Total Contractual Services	221,736	235,420	239,490	44,000	283,490
Commodities					
7040 Books and Pamphlets	2,373	2,770	2,770	-	2,770
<i>Code Books</i>			2,770		2,770
7081 Technology Hardware	-	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase	594	620	620	-	620
<i>Uniform Purchase- Bldg/Fire Inspector</i>			250		250
<i>Uniform Purchase-Shirts</i>			370		370
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	533	1,100	1,100	-	1,100
<i>Safety Apparel/Equipment- Bldg/Fire Inspector</i>			200		200
<i>Safety Apparel/Equipment- Shoes, hard hats</i>			900		900
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	349	400	400	-	400
7990 Other Supplies	348	500	500	-	500
<i>Building Safety Month</i>			500		500
Total Commodities	4,197	5,390	5,390	-	5,390
Capital Outlay					
8120 Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	2,000	5,690	7,510	-	7,510
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			7,510		7,510
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	5,550	8,700	9,390	-	9,390
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			9,390		9,390
Total Transfers Out	7,550	14,390	16,900	-	16,900
Total Building Services	636,078	830,446	844,020	44,000	888,020

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5430 - Development Svcs Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Development Services and Engineering Director	1.00	-	-		
Development & Engineering Services Director	-	1.00	1.00		
Management Assistant	1.00	-	-		
Management Analyst	-	1.00	-		
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Senior Management Analyst	-	-	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	361,036	375,200	498,600	-	498,600
Salaries & Wages	284,765	288,750	383,410		383,410
Employee Benefits	53,522	61,100	79,830		79,830
Employee Health & Dental	22,749	25,350	35,360		35,360
Total Personal Services	361,036	375,200	498,600	-	498,600
Contractual Services					
6155 Trip Reduction Costs	-	-	6,100	-	6,100
6210 Postage	-	-	50	-	50
6220 Telephone Service	-	-	550	-	550
Communication Charges			550		550
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	15,949	6,500	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	5,680	5,760	7,750	-	7,750
6500 Memberships	2,285	3,500	8,650	-	8,650
ACMA (2)			450		450
American Planning Association (APA)			450		450
Arizona Forward			1,500		1,500
Friends of Transit Membership			5,000		5,000
ICMA (1)			1,100		1,100
NIGP (1)			100		100
Sam's Club			50		50
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	54	150	500	-	500
6520 Training	3,039	4,500	9,500	-	9,500
Professional Development - Training & Conferences			4,500		4,500
Transit Conferences			5,000		5,000
6540 Meeting Expense	980	1,000	3,000	-	3,000
6550 Subscriptions	95	80	80	-	80
AZ Business			40		40
AZ Real Estate Magazine			40		40
6590 Promotion and Publicity	-	1,450	1,300	-	1,300

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5430 - Development Svcs Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6595 Sponsorships 2	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
<i>Transit Conference Sponsorships</i>			1,000		1,000
Total Contractual Services	28,082	22,940	38,480	-	38,480
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 2	4,330	5,590	5,840	-	5,840
<i>General Office Supplies</i>			300		300
<i>Office Supplies</i>			5,540		5,540
7020 Data Processing Supplies	-	-	200	-	200
7081 Technology Hardware 1	59	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	300	-	-	-	-
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	300	1,500	1,000	-	1,000
<i>Special Event Supplies</i>			1,000		1,000
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	1,362	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
7990 Other Supplies 1	44	400	400	-	400
Total Commodities	6,395	8,490	8,940	-	8,940
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	1,030	1,070	2,120	-	2,120
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			2,120		2,120
Total Transfers Out	1,030	1,070	2,120	-	2,120
Total Development Svcs Administration	396,543	407,700	548,140	-	548,140

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5900 - Engineering

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
City Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Engineering Plan Review Manager	1.00	-	-		
Engineering Project Manager	2.00	3.00	3.00		
Construction Project Manager	1.00	-	-		
Construction Manager	-	1.00	1.00		
Engineering Inspector	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Senior Engineering Technician	-	1.00	1.00		
Engineering Technician II	1.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	8.00	8.00	8.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	895,575	991,330	983,400	-	983,400
Salaries & Wages	707,949	755,280	750,500		750,500
Employee Benefits	138,986	168,460	162,180		162,180
Employee Health & Dental	48,640	67,590	70,720		70,720
Total Personal Services	895,575	991,330	983,400	-	983,400
Contractual Services					
6035 Contract Plans Review	12,736	95,000	95,000	50,000	145,000
Engineering Plan Review			95,000		95,000
Engineering Plan Review - Carryover				50,000	50,000
6060 Attorney Fees	-	-	-	-	-
6180 Other Professional Services	170,923	70,000	70,000	-	70,000
MAG Safe Routes to School Studies (5)			25,500		25,500
Misc. Engineering Projects, Surveys, Legal Fees, Studies			44,500		44,500
6190 Other Fees	225	-	-	-	-
6210 Postage	245	600	600	-	600
6220 Telephone Service	8,121	5,250	5,250	-	5,250
Communication Charges			5,250		5,250
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	480	1,080	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	4,877	3,460	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	18,730	30,240	31,520	-	31,520
6282 Equipment Management Charges	8,817	8,470	9,930	-	9,930
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	1,187	1,400	1,400	-	1,400
GPS (4)			1,400		1,400
6310 Contractual Maint./Office Equip	-	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
Plotters (2)			4,500		4,500

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5900 - Engineering

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	4,916	6,360	6,360	-	6,360
ArcView GIS (1)			360		360
ArcView GIS Editor Version (1)			1,200		1,200
Autodesk Design Suite (2)			4,500		4,500
Autodesk Vehicle Tracking (1)			300		300
6500 Memberships	904	2,975	3,000	-	3,000
American Public Works Association (5)			850		850
American Society of Civil Engineers (4)			1,200		1,200
Association of State Flood Plain Managers (1)			150		150
ATTSA (2)			300		300
National Society of Professional Engineers (1)			500		500
6520 Training	7,961	11,300	9,775	-	9,775
Professional Development- Training & Conferences			9,775		9,775
6540 Meeting Expense	12	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Green Business Pogram Materials			500		500
Misc. Printing Services			1,000		1,000
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	22	300	300	-	300
Total Contractual Services	240,156	242,435	239,135	50,000	289,135
Commodities					
7040 Books and Pamphlets	143	600	600	-	600
7075 GIS Plotter Supplies	539	500	1,000	-	1,000
Paper & Supplies			1,000		1,000
7080 Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
7081 Technology Hardware	-	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	1,929	-	-	-	-
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
Green Business Program & Green Team			1,000		1,000
7200 Uniform Purchase	709	750	750	-	750
Uniform Purchase			500		500
Uniform Purchase - Engineering Inspector			250		250
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	1,019	950	950	-	950
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	167	500	500	-	500
Total Commodities	4,506	3,300	4,800	-	4,800
Capital Outlay					
8120 Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5900 - Engineering

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	-	2,770	22,440	-	22,440
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			22,440		22,440
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	7,460	7,700	7,640	-	7,640
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			7,640		7,640
Total Transfers Out	7,460	10,470	30,080	-	30,080
Total Engineering	1,147,697	1,247,535	1,257,415	50,000	1,307,415

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Highway User Revenue Fund

Division: 201 -5900 - Engineering

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Pavement Management Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	115,157	118,400	110,980	-	110,980
Salaries & Wages	83,763	83,750	80,950		80,950
Employee Benefits	22,771	26,200	21,190		21,190
Employee Health & Dental	8,623	8,450	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	115,157	118,400	110,980	-	110,980
Contractual Services					
6220 Telephone Service 2	-	520	520	-	520
Communication Charges			520		520
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	-	540	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	607	430	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	2,280	1,910	2,060	-	2,060
6282 Equipment Management Charges	2,253	3,100	3,620	-	3,620
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	297	350	350	-	350
GPS			350		350
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	2,863	3,030	3,030	-	3,030
GIS			380		380
Pavement Management Software (iWorq)			2,650		2,650
6500 Memberships	-	80	80	-	80
ATTSA			80		80
6520 Training 2	920	1,820	1,820	-	1,820
Professional Development / Training			1,820		1,820
Total Contractual Services	9,220	11,780	11,480	-	11,480
Commodities					
7081 Technology Hardware 1	-	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase	-	150	150	-	150
Uniform Purchase- Shirts			150		150
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	-	420	420	-	420
Total Commodities	-	570	570	-	570
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	22,250	22,250	22,250	-	22,250
Indirect Administrative Charges			22,250		22,250
Total Other	22,250	22,250	22,250	-	22,250
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	-	-	5,240	-	5,240
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			5,240		5,240

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Highway User Revenue Fund

Division: 201 -5900 - Engineering

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	1,430	1,470	1,460	-	1,460
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>1,460</i>		<i>1,460</i>
Total Transfers Out	1,430	1,470	6,700	-	6,700
Total Engineering	148,057	154,470	151,980	-	151,980

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Highway User Revenue Fund

Division: 201 -5925 - Traffic Engineering

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Traffic Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Assistant Traffic Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Signal Technician	1.00	-	-		
Senior Traffic Signal Technician	-	1.00	1.00		
Traffic Operations Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Lead Traffic Signal Technician	-	1.00	1.00		
Traffic Signal Technician	-	1.00	1.00		
Streetlight Technician	2.00	-	-		
Traffic Operations Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Total Authorized FTE	8.00	8.00	8.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	804,262	833,350	822,510	-	822,510
Salaries & Wages	610,738	613,090	611,610		611,610
Employee Benefits	145,244	152,670	140,180		140,180
Employee Health & Dental	48,280	67,590	70,720		70,720
Total Personal Services	804,262	833,350	822,510	-	822,510
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	15,285	243,000	243,000	300,000	543,000
Annual Traffic Counts			7,000		7,000
Bluestaking			2,000		2,000
Misc. projects and studies			25,000		25,000
NTMP Program Funds			200,000		200,000
NTMP Program Funds - Carryover				300,000	300,000
Signal Studies			9,000		9,000
6190 Other Fees	370	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Streetlight Joint Use Agreement (APS)			1,000		1,000
6210 Postage 1	-	200	200	-	200
6220 Telephone Service	4,714	5,490	5,490	-	5,490
Communication Charges			5,490		5,490
6221 Security Services 1	3,968	4,110	4,110	-	4,110
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	3,226	-	-	-	-
6230 Electricity 1	675,878	643,105	643,105	-	643,105
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	3,380	2,960	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	21,340	21,630	19,030	-	19,030
6282 Equipment Management Charges	36,104	39,170	48,850	-	48,850
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	1,483	1,790	1,790	-	1,790
GPS (6)			1,790		1,790

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Highway User Revenue Fund

Division: 201 -5925 - Traffic Engineering

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	9,782	13,330	13,330	-	13,330
Audio/Video Equipment Maintenance			4,000		4,000
Crash Magic			1,000		1,000
GIS			330		330
INFOR/EAM Asset and Work Order Management			8,000		8,000
6500 Memberships	1,725	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
ATSSA - Traffic Ops Supr			80		80
International Municipal Signal Association (6)			520		520
ITE Agency Membership			1,200		1,200
Memberships			200		200
6520 Training	6,267	6,090	6,090	-	6,090
Professional Development - Training & Conferences			5,090		5,090
Training			1,000		1,000
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	608	-	-	-	-
6730 R&M Buildings	2,439	-	-	-	-
6790 R&M Traffic Signs	268	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Sign Manufacturing			2,000		2,000
6793 R&M Streetlights	317	-	-	-	-
6830 R&M Other	-	85,000	85,000	-	85,000
R & M Traffic Signal System			40,000		40,000
Roadway Striping			45,000		45,000
6990 Other Miscellaneous	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Recycling of Streetlight Lamps			1,000		1,000
Total Contractual Services	787,154	1,071,875	1,075,995	300,000	1,375,995
Commodities					
7040 Books and Pamphlets	-	300	300	-	300
7080 Office Equipment	284	600	600	-	600
Phone			600		600
7081 Technology Hardware	5,809	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	-	-	-	-	-
7165 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase	1,896	3,420	3,420	-	3,420
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	1,604	2,800	2,800	-	2,800
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	110	400	400	-	400
7450 Paint and Painting Supplies	-	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Paint Supplies (Waterbased, Thermoplastic, Glass Beads)			6,000		6,000

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Highway User Revenue Fund

Division: 201 -5925 - Traffic Engineering

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7690 Traffic Signs 2	(36,028)	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Traffic Sign Supplies			45,000		45,000
7691 Traffic Signals	106,288	84,000	84,000	25,000	109,000
Intersection Wiring Maintenance			20,000		20,000
Traffic Signal - Carryover				25,000	25,000
Traffic Signal Supplies			63,500		63,500
Traffic Signal Supplies-Recycle Revenue			500		500
7692 Streetlights 3	83,648	90,950	90,950	-	90,950
Streetlight Replacement Program			25,000		25,000
Streetlight Supplies			65,950		65,950
Total Commodities	163,611	233,470	233,470	25,000	258,470
Capital Outlay					
8012 Technology - Hardware 1	-	-	-	-	-
8120 Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-
8630 Equipment 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	88,450	88,450	88,450	-	88,450
Indirect Administrative Charges			88,450		88,450
9330 Facilities Maintenance Charges	29,970	29,970	29,970	-	29,970
Facilities Charges			29,970		29,970
9999 Restricted Use 2	-	190,545	190,545	-	190,545
Electricity Cost Reduciton-LED Streetlight Project			190,545		190,545
Total Other	118,420	308,965	308,965	-	308,965
Debt Service					
9430 Lease/Purchase Payment	-	152,242	301,542	-	301,542
LED Streetlight Project - Principal			301,542		301,542
9440 Lease/Purchase Interest	-	66,766	107,146	-	107,146
LED Streetlight Project - Interest			107,146		107,146
Total Debt Service	-	219,008	408,688	-	408,688
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement 4	44,260	36,860	89,420	-	89,420
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			89,420		89,420
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	12,700	15,240	15,120	-	15,120
Technology Replacement Contribution			15,120		15,120
Total Transfers Out	56,960	52,100	104,540	-	104,540
Total Traffic Engineering	1,930,407	2,718,768	2,954,168	325,000	3,279,168

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Transit Fund

Division: 215 -5113 - Transit Operations

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Management Assistant	1.00	-	-		
Management Analyst	-	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	111,117	115,960	-	-	-
Salaries & Wages	88,990	89,200			
Employee Benefits	17,148	18,310			
Employee Health & Dental	4,979	8,450			
Total Personal Services	111,117	115,960	-	-	-
Contractual Services					
6155 Trip Reduction Costs	2,461	6,100	-	-	-
6180 Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-
6210 Postage	-	50	-	-	-
6220 Telephone Service	700	550	-	-	-
6251 Contractual Obligations	893,106	1,254,120	1,254,120	100,000	1,354,120
ADA Medical Taxi			40,000		40,000
Dial-a-Ride - Carryover				100,000	100,000
Zoom Circulator			682,620		682,620
Zoom North Circulator			531,500		531,500
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	708	490	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	1,960	1,980	-	-	-
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds	-	-	-	-	-
6500 Memberships	10,195	5,000	-	-	-
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	300	-	-	-
6520 Training	1,271	5,000	-	-	-
6525 Marketing	3,112	-	-	-	-
6540 Meeting Expense	1,563	2,000	-	-	-
6595 Sponsorships	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	916,076	1,276,590	1,254,120	100,000	1,354,120
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	-	300	-	-	-
7020 Data Processing Supplies	-	200	-	-	-
7690 Traffic Signs	1,958	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	1,958	500	-	-	-
Capital Outlay					
8420 Roadway Improvement/Major Main	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Transit Fund

Division: 215 -5113 - Transit Operations

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	1,030	1,070	-	-	-
Total Transfers Out	1,030	1,070	-	-	-
Total Transit Operations	1,030,181	1,394,120	1,254,120	100,000	1,354,120

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Environmental Programs Fund

Division: 245 -5927 - Environmental Programs

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Environmental Program Manager	1.00	-	-		
Environmental & Sustainability Program Manager	-	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	91,071	115,370	122,050	-	122,050
Salaries & Wages	73,423	88,700	93,780		93,780
Employee Benefits	13,689	18,220	19,430		19,430
Employee Health & Dental	3,959	8,450	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	91,071	115,370	122,050	-	122,050
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	35,215	39,710	39,800	-	39,800
Professional/Consulting Services			19,800		19,800
Stormwater Infrastructure Maintenance			20,000		20,000
6190 Other Fees	5,000	8,550	8,550	-	8,550
DMGP Permit			500		500
Dust Block Permit			2,000		2,000
MS4 Permit Fee			5,000		5,000
MSGP Permits (Water Reclamation and MOSC)			1,050		1,050
6220 Telephone Service 1	64	-	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	606	910	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	1,890	1,910	1,910	-	1,910
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	319	6,000	6,000	8,000	14,000
EAM module customization - Carryover				8,000	8,000
Infor/EAM Asset Management			6,000		6,000
6500 Memberships 7	7,425	7,900	8,100	-	8,100
AZ Muni Power Users Association			2,500		2,500
CESSWI (2)			200		200
CMS4S (2)			150		150
Global Philanthropy Partnership- Urban Sustainability Directors Network			1,250		1,250
STAR Communities & USGBC			1,500		1,500
Stormwater Outreach for Regional Municipalities (STORM) Membership			2,500		2,500
6520 Training	1,319	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
Professional Development - Training & Conferences			5,500		5,500
6540 Meeting Expense 1	6	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing	332	2,500	2,100	-	2,100
Outreach and Educational Materials			2,100		2,100
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	-	500	500	-	500

Development & Engineering Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Environmental Programs Fund

Division: 245 -5927 - Environmental Programs

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6590 Promotion and Publicity ³	6,400	4,500	5,000	-	5,000
<i>AZ Forward Sponsorship</i>			3,000		3,000
<i>Promotion Items & Publicity Services</i>			2,000		2,000
Total Contractual Services	58,576	77,980	77,460	8,000	85,460
Commodities					
7085 Technology Software ¹	-	-	-	-	-
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	103	300	200	-	200
<i>Safety Apparel- Hard hat, reflective vest</i>			200		200
7990 Other Supplies ²	440	1,350	460	-	460
<i>Supplies</i>			460		460
Total Commodities	543	1,650	660	-	660
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	1,030	1,070	1,060	-	1,060
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			1,060		1,060
Total Transfers Out	1,030	1,070	1,060	-	1,060
Contingency					
9900 Contingency ¹	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Total Contingency	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Total Environmental Programs	151,220	196,070	201,230	58,000	259,230

City Clerk

City Clerk

Records Management

Elections

Licensing

Passport Services

Department Description

The City Clerk's Department performs various external functions and provides support functions for all City departments.

The City Clerk is primarily responsible for giving notice of all City Council meetings and maintaining a journal of all council proceedings. The City Clerk is also responsible for the coordination of the city's primary, general and special elections. Records management and information governance continues to be an area of focus for the City Clerk's staff due to variety of formats in which records are created and the challenges with ensuring records are managed and maintained in accordance with the law. Employee education and staying abreast of available technology is an emphasis for the department.

Other responsibilities include:

- Maintain an updated city code and charter
- Process liquor license applications
- Process annexation requests
- Process applications for Peddler's licenses
- Prepare and publish council agendas, minutes, resolutions and ordinances as required by law
- Cause the publication of legal notices
- Coordinate the appointments of members to the city's boards, commissions and committees
- Facilitate the posting of all board, commission and committee agendas and minutes
- Process internal and external requests for information or public records
- Provide notary services
- Facilitate the execution of contracts/agreements and all other legal documents
- Receive and facilitate review of special event permit applications
- Staff the two reception desks at city hall
- Answer the city's main phone line to answer questions and direct people to the appropriate staff person
- Greet visitors to city hall and direct them to the right location within city hall
- Process passport applications
- Process incoming and outgoing mail
- Maintain reservation calendars for conference rooms at city hall
- Carpool reservations

These duties are performed as required by Charter, Ordinance, or State Law.

City Clerk

Supplemental Summary: City Clerk

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
0.5	Administrative Clerk - Passports	23,540	-	23,540
	- Election Proposition for Future Amenities	-	113,225	113,225
	- Boards, Commissions and Committees Recognition Event	7,000	-	7,000
0.5 Total Requests City Clerk		30,540	113,225	143,765

City Clerk

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: **Administrative Clerk - Passports**

Amount: **\$23,540**

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The City Clerk's Department is requesting (1) full-time Administrative Clerk – Passports (grade 5) position.

The City Clerk's Department received the designation of Passport Acceptance Agency from the US Department of State in 2007. With the added public service, the City Clerk's Department received one position to support the passport functions of the office. This additional service provided by the City Clerk's staff has been welcome not only by Avondale residents, but by residents throughout Maricopa County. Passport acceptance facilities retain a portion of the passport processing fee (\$35.00) as well as passport photo fee (\$15).

During Fiscal Year 2018, the City Clerk's Department generated over \$275,000 through passport processing. Revenue from passports increases, on average, \$32,000 each year.

Currently, passport applications are accepted and processed by City Clerk staff Monday through Thursday from 7:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. If an additional full-time position is approved, the City Clerk's Department will extend passport service hours until 3:00 p.m. to help generate revenue to offset the position expense. It is anticipated that extending service hours by one hour will generate an estimated amount of \$28,000 annually in revenue.

This request is for an additional administrative position whose primary responsibility will be to process passport applications. It is anticipated that this position will be funded through the revenue generated with passport applications.

Having an additional staff person will also provide much needed clerical support to the department when passport applications are not being processed, such as providing support to the City's Boards, Commissions, and Committees program.

FTE:		0.5		Priority:			
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6000	5010	Salaries & Wages			19,360	0
101	6000	5110	Social Security (OASDI)			1,200	0
101	6000	5120	Arizona State Retirement			2,280	0
101	6000	5190	Workman's Compensation			40	0
101	6000	5220	Medicare			280	0
101	6000	6325	Microsoft License			380	0
Totals						23,540	0

City Clerk

Supplemental Detail

Title: Election Proposition for Future Amenities

Amount: \$113,225

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service **Related Council Goal:** 0

Onetime supplemental request to fund a Special Election for Fall 2019 or Spring 2020.

FTE:				Priority:	1		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6002	6180	County Support and Translation			0	96,000
101	6002	6210	Publicity Pamphlet Postage			0	5,225
101	6002	6570	Publicity Pamphlet Printing			0	10,000
101	6002	6580	Legal Notices			0	2,000
				Totals		0	113,225

Title: Boards, Commissions and Committees Recognition Event

Amount: \$7,000

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service **Related Council Goal:** 0

The City Clerk's Office hosted the second annual Board, Commission and Committee Recognition Event in December of 2018. Funding for the event came from a onetime supplemental request included in the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budget. This new request is for an ongoing supplemental as we plan to host the recogniton event annually.

FTE:				Priority:	2		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6000	6540	Recognition Event			7,000	0
				Totals		7,000	0

City Clerk

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	522,231	546,057	552,040	553,580	553,580	522,280
Contractual Services	121,651	87,707	140,146	154,392	154,392	90,575
Commodities	8,127	9,802	5,600	5,700	5,700	10,100
Capital Outlay	-	-	23,000	23,000	23,000	-
Other	(66,480)	(93,500)	(93,500)	(93,500)	(93,500)	(93,500)
Transfers Out	7,550	8,350	8,670	8,670	8,670	8,590
Total by Category	593,079	558,416	635,956	651,842	651,842	538,045
Expenditures by Division						
City Clerk	541,506	558,416	607,486	622,992	622,992	538,045
Elections	51,573	-	28,470	28,850	28,850	-
Total by Division	593,079	558,416	635,956	651,842	651,842	538,045
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	593,079	558,416	635,956	651,842	651,842	538,045
Total by Fund	593,079	558,416	635,956	651,842	651,842	538,045
Authorized Positions by Division						
City Clerk	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total Authorized FTE	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00

City Clerk

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6000 - City Clerk

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
City Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Deputy City Clerk	-	-	1.00		
Records Administrator	1.00	-	-		
City Clerk Supervisor	-	1.00	-		
City Clerk Assistant II	2.00	-	-		
City Clerk Specialist	-	4.00	4.00		
Senior Administrative Clerk	2.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	6.00	6.00	6.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	546,057	552,040	522,280	-	522,280
Salaries & Wages	418,690	414,730	388,320		388,320
Employee Benefits	78,105	86,620	80,920		80,920
Employee Health & Dental	49,262	50,690	53,040		53,040
Total Personal Services	546,057	552,040	522,280	-	522,280
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	17,589	20,200	13,400	-	13,400
Courier Service			300		300
Miscellaneous			4,000		4,000
Municipal Code Update			3,000		3,000
Records Storage and Shredding			7,100		7,100
Reduced Approps for contribution to Graphics Designer			(1,000)		(1,000)
6190 Other Fees	-	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
Document Recording			1,500		1,500
6210 Postage 1	5,633	3,600	4,600	-	4,600
6220 Telephone Service	3,394	2,630	2,630	-	2,630
Communication Charges			2,630		2,630
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	11,361	7,180	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	12,060	12,330	12,310	-	12,310
6310 Contractual Maint./Office Equip	-	-	-	-	-
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds	-	-	-	-	-
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	136	18,986	-	-	-
6440 Notary Bonds	289	120	120	-	120
6500 Memberships 6	1,754	1,210	2,245	-	2,245
AIIM			190		190
ARMA			215		215
AZ Municipal Clerk's Association			300		300
ICMA			200		200
International Institute of Municipal Clerks			1,340		1,340

City Clerk

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6000 - City Clerk

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	110	200	200	-	200
6520 Training	5,041	6,000	9,000	-	9,000
6540 Meeting Expense ¹	661	900	900	-	900
6550 Subscriptions	448	6,620	24,870	-	24,870
<i>Agenda Management</i>			9,600		9,600
<i>Other</i>			280		280
<i>Public Records Request Service</i>			7,550		7,550
<i>Social Media Archiving Service</i>			7,440		7,440
6570 Printing ¹	389	400	400	-	400
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	11,350	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
6590 Promotion and Publicity ²	866	1,500	300	-	300
<i>Promotional Items</i>			300		300
6595 Sponsorships	-	-	-	-	-
6600 Rental Office Equipment	12,063	9,100	9,100	-	9,100
<i>Pitney Bowes - postage machine</i>			6,300		6,300
<i>Ricoh USA - public copier</i>			2,800		2,800
6620 Rental Space	4,563	5,100	-	-	-
6990 Other Miscellaneous ¹	-	1,600	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	87,707	107,676	90,575	-	90,575
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies ¹	6,933	2,500	4,100	-	4,100
7081 Technology Hardware	570	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software ¹	238	-	-	-	-
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	378	-	3,000	-	3,000
<i>Citywide Employee Appreciation Event</i>			3,000		3,000
7140 Furnishings ¹	-	100	-	-	-
7990 Other Supplies ¹	1,683	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total Commodities	9,802	5,600	10,100	-	10,100
Capital Outlay					
8011 Technology - Software ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	(93,500)	(93,500)	(93,500)	-	(93,500)
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			(93,500)		(93,500)
Total Other	(93,500)	(93,500)	(93,500)	-	(93,500)
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	8,350	8,670	8,590	-	8,590
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			8,590		8,590

City Clerk

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6000 - City Clerk

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
Total Transfers Out	8,350	8,670	8,590	-	8,590
Total City Clerk	558,416	580,486	538,045	-	538,045

Police

Police Department	Patrol
	Investigations
	Support Services
	Community Programs

Department Description

With a staff of 186 employees, which includes 122 sworn police officers and 64 professional staff positions, the Police Department is responsible for delivering public safety-related services to the community. Additionally, the department includes 30 volunteers, 4 part-time employees, and has operational oversight of the Southwest Family Advocacy Center.

Public Safety services are provided to the community through the two organizational divisions within the department. The Operations Division delivers proactive and reactive patrols throughout the city, responds to calls for service from the public, and investigates and enforces criminal and traffic laws. The Support Services Division includes community services, such as crime prevention education, the Communications Bureau, the Detention Facility, Volunteer programs and the Professional Standards Bureau, which includes training, hiring, and recruitment. All of these services work towards providing a safer environment for our citizens to live, work, and raise their families.

Police

Supplemental Summary: Police

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
1.0	Assistant Police Chief	199,460	32,400	231,860
2.0	Conversion of Temporary Positions	173,750	-	173,750
2.0	Two Park Rangers	164,480	79,400	243,880
5.0	5 Patrol Officers	676,640	391,250	1,067,890
1.0	School Resource Officer (SRO)	121,140	17,250	138,390
	- Body Cameras	51,000	30,500	81,500
	- Eden Cashiering Station	-	11,000	11,000
	- Spillman NIBRS and Learning Management	8,500	54,300	62,800
	- Multiple Interactive Learning Objectives (MILO) Range	-	75,000	75,000
	- Southwest Family Advocacy Center Lease Increase (SWFAC)	31,150	-	31,150
	- Celebrite	3,400	-	3,400
	- Arizona Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AZAFIS)	2,000	-	2,000
	- Spillman Increase	7,000	-	7,000
11.0 Total Requests Police		1,438,520	691,100	2,129,620

Police

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: Conversion of Temporary Positions

Amount: \$173,750

Category: Available Revenue

Related Council Goal: 0

In the Police Department, the city was awarded a \$712,090 grant in September of 2017 from the Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) to fund and expand on site trauma counseling services to victims and non-offending family members at the Southwest Family Advocacy Center. This grant allowed for the partnering agencies at the Center to fully fund two full time therapists at no cost to the partners. Originally, the therapists were classified as temporary employees and with this request they will now be considered full time employees for accounting purposes only. The therapists' positions are contingent on the Center and partnering agencies continuing to receive funding through the VOCA grants. The current grant expires September of 2020.

This request is to convert 2 temporary positions to 2 FTEs. The total cost of \$158,290 is covered entirely by grant-funding.

FTE:		2		Priority:	
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
229	6111	5010	Salaries and Wages	129,270	0
229	6111	5110	Social Security (OASDI)	8,020	0
229	6111	5120	Arizona State Retirement	15,440	0
229	6111	5160	Health Insurance	18,000	0
229	6111	5180	Dental Insurance	1,500	0
229	6111	5190	Workers Compensation	1,300	0
229	6111	5220	Medicare	220	0
Totals				173,750	0

Police

Supplemental Detail

Title: Assistant Police Chief

Amount: \$231,860

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

FTE: 1				Priority:		
Account Number:					Ongoing	Onetime
101	6110	5010	Salaries & Wages		129,730	0
101	6110	5015	Car Allowance		5,700	0
101	6110	5016	Cell Phone Stipend		1,200	0
101	6110	5110	Social Security (OASDI)		8,040	0
101	6110	5140	Retirement		38,490	0
101	6110	5160	Health Insurance		9,000	0
101	6110	5170	Life Insurance		560	0
101	6110	5180	Dental Insurance		600	0
101	6110	5190	Workman's Compensation		260	0
101	6110	5220	Medicare		1,880	0
101	6110	6520	Training		2,000	0
101	6110	7085	Desktop w/2 monitors		0	2,000
101	6110	7160	Duty Weapon		0	500
101	6110	7200	Uniform allowance		1,500	0
101	6110	7230	Ballistic Vest		0	1,200
101	6110	8010	Desk Phone		0	700
101	6110	8070	Radio		0	8,000
101	6110	8150	Office Furniture and Buildout		0	20,000
101	6110	9863	Technology Replacement Contribution		500	0
Totals					199,460	32,400

Title: Spillman Increase

Amount: \$7,000

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

Spillman Technologies Inc. provides computer software for the police department to include such modules as: Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD), Records Management Systems, Jail Management and Case Management. Per the contract that was established in 2002, and then amended in 2014, there is a 7% standard increase for maintenance each year.

FTE:				Priority:	1	
Account Number:					Ongoing	Onetime
101	6110	6325	Spillman Increase		7,000	0
Totals					7,000	0

Police

Supplemental Detail

Title: Southwest Family Advocacy Center Lease Increase (SWFAC) **Amount:** **\$31,150**

Category: Inflationary **Related Council Goal:** 0

During FY 17 the SWFAC expanded office building space at its current location by leasing and remodeling and additional 4,000 square feet which brought the total amount of office space leased to 19,000 square feet. As part of that expansion, lease amounts were reduced which required no additional funding. The SWFAC is now in years 2-4 of the current lease and additional funds are needed to pay for the increase in rent and utilities.

The total net cost to the City of Avondale will be \$7,788 since the additional increase would be split equally between Avondale, Buckeye, Goodyear, and Maricopa County Sheriff's Office.

FTE:				Priority:	2
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
229	6111	6025	Rent and utilities increase	31,150	0
Totals				31,150	0

Title: Arizona Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AZAFIS) **Amount:** **\$2,000**

Category: Inflationary **Related Council Goal:** 0

The police department participates in Automated Fingerprint Identification System network, and part of that system is the Livescan system, which is utilized to capture the rolled impressions of an individual's fingerprints in the Detention facility. It is directly connected, via the AZAFIS network to a full function workstation. The equipment processes the fingerprints for quality, and then forwards them to the State, per Statute (for criminal arrest reporting requirements). The Livescan replaces the process of taking an individual's fingerprints by hand and then forwarding them for manual scanning and electronic transmission to the State.

FTE:				Priority:	3
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
235	6173	6325	Increase in maint	2,000	0
Totals				2,000	0

Police

Supplemental Detail

Title: Celebrite

Amount: \$3,400

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service

Related Council Goal: o

Celebrite is used as an investigative tool which allows the police department to uncover the most data from the widest variety of electronic devices, cellular phones, applications, social media and cloud-based sources. It enables the police department to share unified data between integrated tools and review digital artifacts more easily and quickly, eliminating the need to correlate and merge different data formats. This data is then used by detectives to further their investigation for prosecution purposes. This program is used in the most sensitive cases such as homicides, sexual assaults, and child crimes.

In FY2014 the police department acquired this system through RICO funds. As part of the original purchase five years of ongoing maintenance was included. Now that the five years are up we are requesting this ongoing maintenance and updates to be a permanent part of the budget.

FTE:				Priority:	4		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6175	6325	Celebrite Maint.			3,400	0
				Totals		3,400	0

Title: Spillman NIBRS and Learning Management

Amount: \$62,800

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service

Related Council Goal: o

By 2021 the FBI will require all law enforcement agencies to report crimes statistics through the National Incident Based System. NIBRS is an incident-based reporting system used by law enforcement agencies in the United States for collecting and reporting data on crimes, and will replace the current process through the Uniform Crime Reporting System. Local, state and federal agencies generate NIBRS data from their records management systems. In order to be compliant with new mandates from the FBI the police department will need to purchase additional Spillman modules as well as a learning management tool in order to track offenses and successfully report them quarterly to the FBI.

FTE:				Priority:	5		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6110	6325	Spillman maint			8,500	0
101	6110	8011	Spillman NIBR and Management Module			0	54,300
				Totals		8,500	54,300

Police

Supplemental Detail

Title: Body Cameras **Amount:** \$81,500

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The department has been moving towards issuing on-officer body cameras to all uniformed officers. This request is to expand the program to the next group of uniformed officers in the Patrol Division. The police department has used the cameras for the past two and a half years, and there are currently 58 cameras in use. The program gets strong support from the officers who wear the cameras.

The use of on-officer body cameras provides the community transparency and insight as to how their police department implements public safety programs and how their officers perform their duties. Video data has been instrumental in providing evidence for criminal cases while protecting officers and the city from any false allegations. The use of on-officer body cameras has become an industry standard for professional law enforcement agencies and help officers build trust in the community.

This request is the final installment of body worn cameras being issued to police officers in uniform. It will allow for cameras to be issued to patrol officers, community action team, school resource officers, and neighborhood resource officers. It also will allow for body worn cameras to be issued to professional staff who interact with the community on a regular basis. This includes park rangers, animal control officers, as well as to provide a small number of back up cameras for detectives and the street crimes unit.

FTE:				Priority:	6
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	6175	7085	Evidence.com Storage	51,000	0
235	6175	7081	Body Cameras	0	30,500
Totals				51,000	30,500

Police

Supplemental Detail

Title: 5 Patrol Officers

Amount: \$1,067,890

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The police department has not added any additional patrol officers for the past three years. There are two management principals recommended by the International City/County Management Association (ICMA) and the International Association of Chief of Police (IACP) for patrol officers when it comes to activity time (answering calls for service, on-view activity, administrative time etc.) and patrol time (unobligated time used for visibility in business and residential areas). ICMA uses the "Rule of 60" recommendation which in part states a patrol officer's workload (activity) should not exceed 60% of their shift. A study through IACP recommended no more than 66% of a patrol officer's shift should be dedicated to workload activity time.

A recent review of activity time vs. patrol time was conducted by staff on Avondale patrol officers. A review of the activity time for police officers assigned to the Patrol Division for FY2017-2018 found that officers averaged 79% of their day answering calls for service. The remaining time of their shift (21%) was available to visibly patrol neighborhoods and business centers.

By adding five (5) more patrol officers, the police department would begin to bring the activity time/patrol time ratio more in line with recommended levels. The additional officers would be placed on squads that handle the most calls for service and whose activity time is excessively high. According to the research study, the busiest times are primarily in the middle of the day and on weekends.

The additional positions would also help with the visibility of uniformed officers in neighborhoods as this is often requested by our citizens. It would also allow for officers to spend more time interacting with our community on a positive level and enhance our trust with the public. In addition, it will also put the police department in a better position to respond to anticipated growth within the city.

FTE:	5	Priority:	7		
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
235	6174	5010	Salaries and Wages	332,900	0
235	6174	5050	Overtime Pay	35,000	0
235	6174	5110	O.A.S.D.I.	21,070	0
235	6174	5140	Public Safety Retirement	109,160	0
235	6174	5160	Health Insurance	45,000	0
235	6174	5180	Dental Insurance	3,000	0
235	6174	5190	Workers' Compensation	14,890	0
235	6174	5220	Medicare	4,930	0
235	6174	6225	Aircard	3,000	0
235	6174	6282	Equipment Management Charges	40,000	0
235	6174	6325	Microsoft License	1,900	0
235	6175	6325	Body Camera Evidence.com	7,500	0
235	6174	7080	Phone-Voicemail Only	0	250
235	6175	7081	Body Camera	0	7,500
235	6174	7085	Laptop-PD	0	16,000
235	6115	7160	Taser and Duty Weapon	0	11,500
235	6175	7200	Initial Uniform and Yearly Allowance	7,500	0
235	6115	7200	Training	12,500	0

Police

Supplemental Detail

235	6174	7230	Ballistic Vest	0	6,000
235	6174	7990	Premptive Device and Rifle Rack	0	7,500
235	6174	7990	Camera, digital recorder, media cards, badge	0	5,000
235	6174	8070	Car Radio	0	37,500
235	6174	8070	Handheld Radio	0	40,000
235	6174	8120	PD-SUV	0	260,000
235	6174	9861	Vehicle Replacement Contribution	34,290	0
235	6174	9863	Technology Replacement Contribution	4,000	0
Totals				676,640	391,250

Police

Supplemental Detail

Title: School Resource Officer (SRO)

Amount: **\$138,390**

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service

Related Council Goal: 0

The police department currently has three (3) police officers assigned to the high schools within the city. The school resource officers (SROs) primary responsibility is to provide security to the staff and students while interacting with students as a positive role-model both in the classroom and out. The two school districts (Tolleson Union High School District and Agua Fria Union High School District) reimburse the city for the time the SRO spends at their schools through budgeted funds or through a state grant. The city pays 100% of an SRO's time when school is not in session (summer, school breaks, department training, sick leave, vacation leave, FMLA, etc.)

The Tolleson Union High School District is currently building their third high school within Avondale. District administrators have requested an SRO position for the new West Point High School, which is scheduled to open in August of 2019. Because the state school grant for police officers is on a two-year cycle, Tolleson Union High School District will not be able to fund their share of the position with grant funds. They have indicated they could reimburse the city approximately 30% of the SRO salary through other funding sources.

Having an SRO in our high schools is a priority for our department. Considering events around the country in recent years, school safety is paramount. Having police officers interacting with students and staff in a positive atmosphere benefits the trust a community has with their police department and city.

Since the beginning of the school year to present (one half of the school year), calls for service at the three high schools has averaged approximately 88 calls per high school. The SRO is responsible for handling almost all of these calls. If an SRO was not assigned to the school, these additional calls will be assigned to patrol officers to handle. Having one officer that works with staff and students through the school year is immeasurable in the amount of teamwork and interaction with young people of our community.

Historically, the city and the SRO program have received partial revenue for officer salary from either the Safe School Grant (La Joya/Westview) or from the school district partially compensating salary costs directly from their budgeted funds (Agua Fria). The SRO for the West Point HS is part of the Tolleson Union High School District (TUHSD) which uses the Safe School Grant process. The school grants are on a two-year cycle and the upcoming school year would be mid-year and therefore cannot apply for additional funds. During preliminary discussion with the school district, they have indicated they could possibly fund a portion of the SRO salary but was unsure how much could be budgeted. Once the next school year is complete, the TUHSD will include the West Point High School in their grant funding request.

FTE:	1	Priority:	8		
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
235	6175 5010	Salaries and Wages		66,580	0
235	6175 5050	Overtime Pay		7,000	0
235	6175 5110	O.A.S.D.I.		4,560	0
235	6175 5140	Public Safety Retirement		21,830	0
235	6175 5160	Health Insurance		9,000	0
235	6175 5180	Dental Insurance		600	0
235	6175 5190	Workers' Compensation		3,220	0
235	6175 5220	Medicare		1,070	0
235	6175 6225	Aircard		600	0
235	6175 6325	Body Camera Evidence.com		1,500	0

Police

Supplemental Detail

235	6175	6325	Microsoft License	380	0
235	6175	7080	Phone-Voicemail Only	0	50
235	6175	7081	Body Camera	0	1,500
235	6175	7085	Laptop-PD	0	3,200
235	6115	7160	Taser and Duty Weapon	0	2,300
235	6115	7200	Training	2,500	0
235	6175	7200	Initial Uniform and Yearly Allowance	1,500	0
235	6174	7230	Ballistic Vest	0	1,200
235	6174	7990	Camera, digital recorder, mediacards, badge	0	1,000
235	6175	8070	Handheld Radio	0	8,000
235	6175	9863	Technology Replacement Contribution	800	0
Totals				121,140	17,250

Police

Supplemental Detail

Title: Two Park Rangers

Amount: \$243,880

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service

Related Council Goal: 0

The police department currently has only one park ranger to patrol all city parks and waterways. Besides patrolling city parks, the park ranger also monitors fishing activity at the lakes in Crystal Gardens and areas along the Gila River. The park ranger is also cross trained to handle animal control calls for service when the two animal control officers are off-duty. For 2018, the park ranger has handled 475 calls for service.

With the expansion and renovation of several city parks, the need for additional resources for park safety is warranted. As stated, the department currently has only one park ranger to monitor activities in the city parks. As the number and size of city parks grow, the demand for a uniform presence in those areas also expands. By having a park ranger available, the need for patrol officers to answer calls for service in our parks is reduced.

Adding two (2) park rangers will provide seven days a week coverage with additional support on busy weekends, and special events. The additional park rangers will put the department in a better position handle any new parks added to the city inventory of recreational areas. Park rangers also bring a level of flexibility to the department that is beneficial. Park rangers also assist with equipment and resources at major vehicle accidents and large crime scenes. With their specialized training, park rangers can also be used to assist police officers with animal calls for service that will relieve sworn police officers from being used when animal control officers are unavailable.

FTE: 2				Priority: 12		
Account Number:					Ongoing	Onetime
235	6113	5010	Salaries and Wages		98,380	0
235	6113	5050	Overtime Pay		8,000	0
235	6113	5110	O.A.S.D.I.		6,350	0
235	6113	5120	Az State Retirement		12,730	0
235	6174	5160	Health Insurance		18,000	0
235	6174	5180	Dental Insurance		1,200	0
235	6113	5190	Workers' Compensation		1,790	0
235	6113	5220	Medicare		1,480	0
235	6113	6282	Equipment Management Charges		2,400	0
235	6113	6325	Microsoft License		760	0
235	6113	6325	Body Camera Evidence.com		3,000	0
235	6113	6520	Training		1,500	0
235	6113	7080	Phone-Voicemail Only		0	100
235	6113	7081	Body Camera		0	3,000
235	6113	7085	Laptop-PD		0	6,400
235	6115	7160	Taser		0	3,000
235	6113	7200	Initial Uniform and Uniform Allowance		3,000	0
235	6174	7230	Ballistic Vests		0	2,400
235	6174	7990	Camera, digital recorder, media cards, badge		0	2,000
235	6113	7990	Preemptive Device		0	1,000
235	6113	8070	Handheld Radio		0	16,000
235	6113	8070	Car Radio		0	7,500
235	6113	8120	Truck		0	38,000

Police

Supplemental Detail

235	6113	9861	Vehicle Replacement Contribution	4,290	0
235	6113	9863	Technology Replacement Contribution	1,600	0
Totals				164,480	79,400

Title: Eden Cashiering Station

Amount: \$11,000

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service

Related Council Goal: 0

The police department's Records Bureau takes in cash, checks, and money orders for a variety of items such as copies of police department records, fingerprints, 911 calls, photos, video, and 30-day tow fees. Currently the Records Bureau uses a cash register to handle the incoming transactions. In moving forward with better cash handling procedures, we would like to purchase an Eden cashiering station similar to the one used at City Hall in the Water Billing Department. This 3-drawer system will provide more accountability for each user. One drawer will be assigned to the employee at the front desk, another drawer will be assigned to the back-up of the employee at the front desk, and the third drawer will be assigned to the 30-day tow coordinator.

FTE: Priority: 13

Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	6117	7081	Eden 3 Drawer Cashiering System	0	11,000
Totals				0	11,000

Police

Supplemental Detail

Title: Multiple Interactive Learning Objectives (MILO) Range **Amount:** \$75,000

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service **Related Council Goal:** 0

The police department would like to enhance the department's firearms program by purchasing a replacement MILO machine. The one that we currently have was purchased over 11 years ago, and isn't currently working properly.

MILO scenarios depict current law enforcement trends and patterns and incorporate realistic factors to provide public safety personnel with an enhanced training experience. This computerized decision-making training equipment provides firearms and use of force instructors with the ability to not only teach physical skills, but to train officers to make the appropriate split-second decisions, which are critical to public safety. Officers will be shown life-size video images and designer graphics and scenarios that will give them training and experience using a full array of options from their use-of-force toolbox such as: chemical sprays, Taser, baton, less-lethal ballistics, and firearms. In addition, using these real-life scenarios also gives officers more experience on presence and posturing, voice commands, empty-hand control, and tactical disengagement. These learned skills will prevent or minimize life threatening consequences that may result from bad decisions in the field.

Having this type of firearms training available is critical for police officers in both patrol and special assignment units, as a scenario can be developed for search warrants, and specialty details and assignments such as SWAT, motors, K9, detention personnel, and detectives. Developing, honing, and maintaining these skills are vital to public safety. Whether providing for employee development, complying with state or federal mandates, or minimizing lawsuit potential, training is an important investment of time and money made by police departments nationwide.

FTE:		Priority:	14		
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	6115	8012	MILO Range	0	75,000
Totals				0	75,000

Police

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	18,030,145	19,463,009	19,971,747	20,250,980	20,250,980	20,044,560
Contractual Services	2,625,219	2,839,204	3,035,660	3,199,609	3,199,609	2,986,680
Commodities	703,206	564,100	772,532	849,073	849,073	581,447
Capital Outlay	411,938	115,877	184,200	358,990	358,990	77,300
Other	96,780	88,030	298,030	508,030	508,030	298,030
Transfers Out	971,120	782,270	1,062,020	1,062,020	1,062,020	1,243,870
Total by Category	22,838,408	23,852,490	25,324,189	26,228,702	26,228,702	25,231,887
Expenditures by Division						
Police - Administration	2,004,189	2,098,195	1,606,320	1,656,780	1,656,780	1,500,887
Police - Community Services	249,081	209,643	285,420	287,100	287,100	295,080
Police - Patrol Support	485,227	554,010	609,100	635,600	635,600	600,800
Police - Professional Standards Bureau	176,319	88,357	740,980	745,200	745,200	738,860
Police - Communications	1,560,260	1,663,454	2,078,741	2,083,761	2,083,761	1,978,180
Police - Records	214,616	214,338	423,580	424,630	424,630	401,410
Police - Traffic	1,098,370	1,131,161	1,095,640	1,131,740	1,131,740	1,099,740
Police - COPS Hiring ARRA	502,439	45	-	-	-	-
Police - Detention Services	928,237	968,384	1,114,648	1,126,385	1,126,385	1,069,880
Police - Patrol	10,140,619	11,019,049	11,345,440	11,390,596	11,390,596	11,592,370
Police - Investigations	2,856,000	3,198,492	3,396,680	3,399,620	3,399,620	3,408,670
Police - Community Action Team (CAT)	794,739	818,533	782,320	786,860	786,860	818,570
Police - Tolleson Animal Control	-	-	-	-	-	5,280
Police - Agua Fria SRO	95,906	98,174	96,850	97,080	97,080	100,200
Police - Tolleson Union SRO	211,434	217,740	200,310	200,780	200,780	207,260
Police - GIITEM	112,066	131,929	106,580	107,470	107,470	94,550
Regional Family Advocacy	1,177,445	1,318,448	1,441,580	2,058,978	2,058,978	1,320,150
Other Grants	162,755	78,229	-	41,932	41,932	-
R.I.C.O. All Agencies	68,706	44,309	-	54,190	54,190	-
Total by Division	22,838,408	23,852,490	25,324,189	26,228,702	26,228,702	25,231,887
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	16,802,534	17,827,968	18,914,317	19,054,530	19,054,530	18,946,447
Other Grants	162,755	78,229	-	41,932	41,932	-
Co. R.I.C.O. w/Maricopa Atty	68,706	44,309	-	54,190	54,190	-
Regional Family Advocacy	1,177,445	1,318,448	1,441,580	2,058,978	2,058,978	1,320,150
Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax	4,626,968	4,583,536	4,968,292	5,019,072	5,019,072	4,965,290
Total by Fund	22,838,408	23,852,490	25,324,189	26,228,702	26,228,702	25,231,887
Authorized Positions by Division						
Police - Administration	10.00	10.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police - Family Advocacy Center	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

Police

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Authorized Positions by Division						
Police - Community Services	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Police - Patrol Support	6.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police - Professional Standards Bureau	-	-	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Police - Communications	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00
Police - Records	4.00	4.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police - Traffic	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Police - COPS Hiring ARRA	5.00	-	-	-	-	-
Police - Detention Services	9.00	9.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Police - Patrol	78.00	83.00	81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00
Police - Investigations	22.00	23.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Police - Community Action Team (CAT)	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police - Agua Fria SRO	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police - Tolleson Union SRO	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police - GIITEM	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Authorized FTE	182.00	184.00	186.00	186.00	186.00	186.00

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6110 - Police - Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Police Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Assistant Police Chief	2.00	1.00	1.00		
Policy and Procedures Analyst	1.00	-	-		
Police Sergeant	2.00	-	-		
Police Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Police Crime Analyst	1.00	-	-		
Administrative Assistant to the Police Chief	1.00	-	-		
Administrative Assistant	-	1.00	1.00		
Senior Management Assistant	1.00	-	-		
Police Administration Manager	-	1.00	1.00		
Volunteer Coordinator	-	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	10.00	6.00	6.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	1,414,464	856,330	821,370	-	821,370
Salaries & Wages	1,020,920	644,700	620,310		620,310
Employee Benefits	294,016	160,940	148,020		148,020
Employee Health & Dental	99,528	50,690	53,040		53,040
Total Personal Services	1,414,464	856,330	821,370	-	821,370
Contractual Services					
6060 Attorney Fees 1	45,654	40,000	-	-	-
6070 Interpreter Fees	-	2,000	-	-	-
6110 Medical Fees 2	21,038	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Psych Exams/Visits Materials (PD)			20,000		20,000
6180 Other Professional Services	23,283	33,540	33,540	-	33,540
Decontamination Clean Up			500		500
Fit for Duty Evaluations			500		500
Polygraph Examinations			16,540		16,540
Records Storage			4,500		4,500
Shred It			3,000		3,000
Towing Fees			6,500		6,500
Transcription Services			2,000		2,000
6185 Jail Services 2	209,202	218,920	218,920	-	218,920
Contracted Jail Per Diem and Housing Services			218,920		218,920
6190 Other Fees	-	150	150	-	150
Licenses & Fees			150		150
6210 Postage 1	5,354	5,200	5,200	-	5,200
6220 Telephone Service	25,995	26,830	26,830	-	26,830
Communication Charges/Air Cards			26,830		26,830
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	4,649	10,000	-	-	-

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6110 - Police - Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6230 Electricity 1	33,075	33,200	33,200	-	33,200
6240 Gas	528	-	-	-	-
6250 Water 1	5,038	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
6251 Contractual Obligations	48,276	52,500	52,500	-	52,500
False Alarm Contract - Revenue Share Payment			52,500		52,500
6260 Sewer 1	8	-	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	10,429	10,930	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	22,900	22,130	16,380	-	16,380
6310 Contractual Maint./Office Equip	-	6,480	10,080	-	10,080
E-Citation			4,980		4,980
Policy Updates from Legal			3,600		3,600
Radar Calibration			1,500		1,500
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	106,763	112,860	112,860	-	112,860
Cop Link			5,500		5,500
Netmotion Maintenance			12,390		12,390
Spillman Maintenance Increase			7,500		7,500
Spillman Maintenance Contract			80,470		80,470
Spillman Technologies Contract Increase			7,000		7,000
6500 Memberships	3,124	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IACP			2,000		2,000
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	250	250	-	250
6520 Training	7,676	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
IACP Training			3,000		3,000
6540 Meeting Expense 1	4,456	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
6550 Subscriptions	445	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing 1	-	5,100	5,100	-	5,100
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	2,395	500	500	-	500
6800 R&M Office Equipment 1	-	500	500	-	500
6990 Other Miscellaneous 3	566	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Door Name Plates			500		500
Notary Fees			500		500
Total Contractual Services	580,854	619,590	554,510	-	554,510
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	3,882	3,750	3,750	-	3,750
7040 Books and Pamphlets	460	4,400	4,400	-	4,400
ARS Law Statute Books			3,000		3,000
Police Testing Material			1,400		1,400
7080 Office Equipment 1	2,130	800	800	-	800
7081 Technology Hardware	-	-	-	-	-

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6110 - Police - Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7085 Technology Software 1	-	-	-	-	-
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	6,125	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Employee Banquet, Plaques, Awards			4,000		4,000
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	2,123	-	-	-	-
7165 Other Equipment	275	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase 5	24,614	24,600	24,600	-	24,600
Dome Badges/Flat Badges			4,000		4,000
New Issue Due to Attrition			8,500		8,500
Repair/Replacement of Damaged Uniforms			800		800
Uniform Allowance			11,300		11,300
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	11,900	15,450	15,450	-	15,450
Ballistic Vest Replacements			13,550		13,550
Gloves			1,900		1,900
7410 Parts 1	10,150	-	-	-	-
7551 Contributions	519	-	-	677	677
- Carryover				677	677
7990 Other Supplies 2	1,114	500	500	-	500
Supplies			500		500
Total Commodities	63,292	53,500	53,500	677	54,177
Capital Outlay					
8011 Technology - Software 1	-	-	-	-	-
8630 Equipment 2	-	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Police Equipment			25,000		25,000
Total Capital Outlay	-	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Other					
9999 Restricted Use 2	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Contributions			10,000		10,000
Total Other	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	35,970	34,220	34,150	-	34,150
Technology Replacement Contribution			34,150		34,150
Total Transfers Out	35,970	34,220	34,150	-	34,150
Total Police - Administration	2,094,580	1,598,640	1,498,530	677	1,499,207

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6112 - Police - Community Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Police Officer	-	-	1.00		
Community Services Advocate	-	-	1.00		
Community Service Advocate	1.00	1.00	-		
Police Community Services Supervisor	-	-	1.00		
Police Community Service Supervisor	-	1.00	-		
Community Service Supervisor	1.00	-	-		
Public Education Specialist	-	1.00	-		
Senior Administrative Clerk	1.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	183,877	255,150	272,740	-	272,740
Salaries & Wages	137,413	190,650	194,370		194,370
Employee Benefits	27,415	39,150	51,850		51,850
Employee Health & Dental	19,049	25,350	26,520		26,520
Total Personal Services	183,877	255,150	272,740	-	272,740
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	32	-	-	-	-
6210 Postage	132	-	-	-	-
6220 Telephone Service	1,365	1,560	1,560	-	1,560
Communication Charges-Air Cards			1,560		1,560
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	5,219	7,870	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	5,680	5,760	5,740	-	5,740
6282 Equipment Management Charges	31	-	-	-	-
6500 Memberships	295	200	200	-	200
Crime Prevention Association			100		100
VIP Memberships			100		100
6520 Training	116	-	-	-	-
6540 Meeting Expense	-	500	500	-	500
VIPS Meeting Expense			500		500
6570 Printing	48	1,650	1,650	-	1,650
Community Services Printing			1,000		1,000
VIP Printing			650		650
Total Contractual Services	12,918	17,540	9,650	-	9,650
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	1,309	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
General Office Supplies			1,000		1,000
VIP Office Supplies			500		500

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6112 - Police - Community Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	4,118	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
<i>Supplies for GAIN: handouts, stickers, pens, JR badges, police hats</i>			4,000		4,000
7200 Uniform Purchase	1,863	1,550	1,550	-	1,550
<i>VIP Uniforms</i>			1,550		1,550
7551 Contributions 1	227	-	-	-	-
7990 Other Supplies 2	811	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
<i>Domestic Violence Emergency Supplies: Clothes, food, shelter assistance</i>			1,000		1,000
Total Commodities	8,328	8,050	8,050	-	8,050
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	4,520	4,680	4,640	-	4,640
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			4,640		4,640
Total Transfers Out	4,520	4,680	4,640	-	4,640
Total Police - Community Services	209,643	285,420	295,080	-	295,080

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6113 - Police - Patrol Support

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Police Support Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Animal Control Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Park Ranger	2.00	1.00	1.00		
Property & Evidence Custodian	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Total Authorized FTE	7.00	6.00	6.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	401,801	440,930	420,760	-	420,760
Salaries & Wages	300,245	312,160	295,380		295,380
Employee Benefits	59,349	78,080	72,340		72,340
Employee Health & Dental	42,207	50,690	53,040		53,040
Total Personal Services	401,801	440,930	420,760	-	420,760
Contractual Services					
6140 Animal Control Fees	940	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Animal Euthanasia			2,000		2,000
6180 Other Professional Services	-	500	500	-	500
Property Disposal			500		500
6220 Telephone Service	2,684	2,610	2,610	-	2,610
Communication Charges			2,610		2,610
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	418	190	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	17,730	19,520	12,840	-	12,840
6282 Equipment Management Charges	72,003	63,700	74,470	-	74,470
6520 Training	2,905	2,400	2,400	-	2,400
Annual K9 Training			1,600		1,600
Arizona Association of Property and Evidence			800		800
Total Contractual Services	96,680	90,920	94,820	-	94,820
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	737	500	500	-	500
7200 Uniform Purchase	8,927	6,390	6,390	-	6,390
Uniform Allowance			6,390		6,390
7870 Animal Control Supplies	1,244	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Drugs and Darts			2,000		2,000
Leashes, blankets, bite stick, and muzzles			800		800
Medical Supplies			700		700
7990 Other Supplies	531	4,800	4,800	-	4,800
Battery charger			200		200
Property and Evidence Supplies			4,600		4,600
Total Commodities	11,439	15,190	15,190	-	15,190

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6113 - Police - Patrol Support

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	88,770	56,580	64,590	-	64,590
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>64,590</i>		<i>64,590</i>
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	5,320	5,480	5,440	-	5,440
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>5,440</i>		<i>5,440</i>
Total Transfers Out	44,090	62,060	70,030	-	70,030
Total Police - Patrol Support	554,010	609,100	600,800	-	600,800

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6115 - Police - Professional Standards Bureau

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Policy and Procedures Analyst	-	1.00	1.00		
Police Sergeant	-	2.00	2.00		
Police Officer	-	2.00	2.00		
Total Authorized FTE	-	5.00	5.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	22,161	618,350	605,070	-	605,070
Salaries & Wages	15,129	412,990	409,640		409,640
Employee Benefits	5,054	163,110	151,230		151,230
Employee Health & Dental	1,978	42,250	44,200		44,200
Total Personal Services	22,161	618,350	605,070	-	605,070
Contractual Services					
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	9,960	-	9,960
6500 Memberships	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Professional Memberships			1,000		1,000
6520 Training 12	17,901	13,920	13,920	-	13,920
AACOP Pow-Wow			500		500
AGTS Supervisors Academy			1,000		1,000
Critical Incident Stress Management Certification			400		400
Customer Service			800		800
Defensive Driver Training			1,000		1,000
Discipline and Internal Investigations			1,500		1,500
General Officer Training			3,420		3,420
Hispanic Leadership Institute			800		800
LPO			500		500
Rifle and SWAT school			2,800		2,800
Spillman Training/Certification			1,200		1,200
6540 Meeting Expense	-	-	-	-	-
6990 Other Miscellaneous 1	819	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	18,720	14,920	24,880	-	24,880
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	638	700	700	-	700

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6115 - Police - Professional Standards Bureau

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7160 Firearm Training Supplies	38,239	54,740	54,740	30,000	84,740
<i>Ammunition</i>			32,000		32,000
<i>Cleaning Solution</i>			640		640
<i>Ear/Eye Protection</i>			1,200		1,200
<i>Firearm Range Cost</i>			1,000		1,000
<i>Rifle/Duty Weapon Parts, Repair, and Maintenance</i>			5,000		5,000
<i>Target/Range Equipment</i>			2,000		2,000
<i>Taser Cartridges and Repairs</i>			12,000		12,000
<i>Tasers, duty weapons, ammunition - Carryover</i>				30,000	30,000
<i>Tools</i>			900		900
7200 Uniform Purchase	-	-	-	-	-
7860 Tactical Operations 1	638	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	39,515	55,440	55,440	30,000	85,440
Total Police - Professional Standards Bureau	80,396	688,710	685,390	30,000	715,390

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6116 - Police - Communications

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Police Communications Manager	-	1.00	1.00		
Communications Manager	1.00	-	-		
Police Communications Supervisor	-	4.00	4.00		
Communications Supervisor	4.00	-	-		
CAD-RMS Applications Administrator	1.00	-	-		
Public Safety Dispatcher	13.00	-	-		
Police Communications Dispatcher	-	14.00	16.00		
911 Call Taker	2.00	2.00	-		
Total Authorized FTE	21.00	21.00	21.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	1,392,591	1,577,861	1,541,940	-	1,541,940
Salaries & Wages	1,055,197	1,159,940	1,138,320		1,138,320
Employee Benefits	215,633	238,925	235,660		235,660
Employee Health & Dental	121,761	178,996	167,960		167,960
Total Personal Services	1,392,591	1,577,861	1,541,940	-	1,541,940
Contractual Services					
6070 Interpreter Fees	3,181	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Interpreter Fees 24/7 Translation Service			4,000		4,000
6220 Telephone Service	13,918	13,010	13,010	-	13,010
Aircard			600		600
Communication Charges			12,410		12,410
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	2,070	2,410	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	39,660	40,330	40,190	-	40,190
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	178,193	327,910	327,910	30,000	357,910
Console and Neptune Intelligence Computer Engineering (NICE) Logger Maintenance Agreement			49,300		49,300
Goserco			5,000		5,000
IBM Hardware and Software Support			6,840		6,840
Insight Battery Back Up			5,000		5,000
Mercom 911 Support			4,500		4,500
Radio Maintenance & Repair Contract			7,000		7,000
Reduced Approps for contribution to Graphics Designer			(2,000)		(2,000)
Regional Wireless Cooperative Fees			249,270		249,270
RWC fees - Carryover				30,000	30,000
Tokens			3,000		3,000
6310 Contractual Maint./Office Equip	65	3,600	-	-	-

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6116 - Police - Communications

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6500 Memberships 3	92	120	120	-	120
APCO/NENA Membership			40		40
Association of Public - Safety Communications			80		80
6520 Training 2	3,299	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Dispatcher Training			2,500		2,500
Total Contractual Services	240,478	393,880	387,730	30,000	417,730
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	1,438	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
7080 Office Equipment	1,382	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Headsets			2,000		2,000
7081 Technology Hardware 1	1,307	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	4,127	3,700	3,700	-	3,700
Capital Outlay					
8011 Technology - Software 1	-	-	-	-	-
8012 Technology - Hardware	-	-	-	-	-
8070 Communication Equipment	11,718	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	11,718	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	14,540	14,900	14,810	-	14,810
Technology Replacement Contribution			14,810		14,810
Total Transfers Out	14,540	14,900	14,810	-	14,810
Total Police - Communications	1,663,454	1,990,341	1,948,180	30,000	1,978,180

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6117 - Police - Records

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
CAD-RMS Systems Analyst	-	1.00	1.00		
UCR and Alarm Coordinator	-	1.00	1.00		
Police Records Clerk	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	6.00	6.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	195,214	393,570	380,230	-	380,230
Salaries & Wages	140,415	284,320	270,990		270,990
Employee Benefits	26,655	58,560	56,200		56,200
Employee Health & Dental	28,144	50,690	53,040		53,040
Total Personal Services	195,214	393,570	380,230	-	380,230
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	-	-	-	-	-
6220 Telephone Service	2,027	1,810	1,810	-	1,810
Communication Charges			1,810		1,810
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	2,524	1,570	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	7,550	7,690	11,470	-	11,470
6520 Training	1,276	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Customer Service Training			1,000		1,000
Management Training			1,500		1,500
Total Contractual Services	13,377	13,570	15,780	-	15,780
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	1,517	1,050	1,050	-	1,050
Total Commodities	1,517	1,050	1,050	-	1,050
Capital Outlay					
8012 Technology - Hardware	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	4,230	4,390	4,350	-	4,350
Technology Replacement Contribution			4,350		4,350
Total Transfers Out	4,230	4,390	4,350	-	4,350
Total Police - Records	214,338	412,580	401,410	-	401,410

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6119 - Police - Traffic

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Records and Vehicle Impound Supervisor	-	1.00	1.00		
Police Records/30 Day Tow Supervisor	1.00	-	-		
Vehicle Impound Coordinator	-	1.00	1.00		
Police Traffic Program Coordinator	1.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	188,979	199,290	195,300	-	195,300
Salaries & Wages	146,978	147,840	145,050		145,050
Employee Benefits	30,916	34,550	32,570		32,570
Employee Health & Dental	11,085	16,900	17,680		17,680
Total Personal Services	188,979	199,290	195,300	-	195,300
Contractual Services					
6220 Telephone Service 2	700	1,020	1,020	-	1,020
Communication Charges			1,020		1,020
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	3,714	3,020	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	3,770	3,830	3,830	-	3,830
6520 Training	190	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IPTM ACC Courses			1,000		1,000
Spillman Training			1,000		1,000
6570 Printing 2	3,153	3,200	3,200	-	3,200
Forms for 30 Day Tow Program and Motors			3,200		3,200
6800 R&M Office Equipment	-	400	400	-	400
6820 R&M Communication Equipment	-	1,710	1,710	-	1,710
Internal Printing/Copy Charges			1,710		1,710
Total Contractual Services	11,527	15,180	12,160	-	12,160
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	582	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
7085 Technology Software	287	-	-	-	-
7165 Other Equipment 2	16,241	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Police Equipment tied to 28-3511			25,000		25,000
7990 Other Supplies 2	221	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Program Supplies			1,500		1,500
Total Commodities	17,331	27,700	27,700	-	27,700
Capital Outlay					
8120 Vehicles 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6119 - Police - Traffic

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	1,140	1,180	1,170	-	1,170
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>1,170</i>		<i>1,170</i>
Total Transfers Out	1,140	1,180	1,170	-	1,170
Total Police - Traffic	218,977	243,350	236,330	-	236,330

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6173 - Police - Detention Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Detention Supervisor	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Detention Officer	4.00	5.00	5.00		
Total Authorized FTE	6.00	7.00	7.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	570,479	607,576	634,480	-	634,480
Salaries & Wages	432,885	427,340	412,650		412,650
Employee Benefits	103,527	119,510	159,950		159,950
Employee Health & Dental	34,067	60,726	61,880		61,880
Total Personal Services	570,479	607,576	634,480	-	634,480
Contractual Services					
6220 Telephone Service 2	3,695	3,130	3,130	-	3,130
Communication Charges			3,130		3,130
6230 Electricity	34,911	31,390	31,390	-	31,390
6250 Water 1	2,300	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	3,977	3,650	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	15,810	15,960	16,500	-	16,500
6282 Equipment Management Charges	18,123	20,880	23,980	-	23,980
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
AFIS Livescan Maintenance			5,000		5,000
AZAFIS and Livescan Maintenance			4,000		4,000
6440 Notary Bonds 1	123	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	78,939	88,110	88,100	-	88,100
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	1,049	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
7060 Janitorial Supplies	2,402	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
7081 Technology Hardware 1	12,154	-	-	-	-
7140 Furnishings	831	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase 2	9,000	9,500	9,500	-	9,500
Initial uniform purchase and allowances			1,500		1,500
Uniform Purchase			8,000		8,000
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
7300 Food 1	21,043	23,000	23,000	-	23,000
7990 Other Supplies 4	3,965	3,800	3,800	-	3,800
Clothes			2,000		2,000
Jail mats			500		500
Other Supplies			1,000		1,000
Transport Belts			300		300
Total Commodities	50,444	41,500	41,500	-	41,500

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6173 - Police - Detention Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Capital Outlay					
8012 Technology - Hardware	7,480	-	-	-	-
8070 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	7,480	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	5,410	10,830	11,810	-	11,810
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>11,810</i>		<i>11,810</i>
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	8,650	12,800	14,120	-	14,120
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>14,120</i>		<i>14,120</i>
Total Transfers Out	14,060	23,630	25,930	-	25,930
Total Police - Detention Services	721,402	760,816	790,010	-	790,010

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6174 - Police - Patrol

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Detention Support Services Manager	-	-	1.00		
Police Lieutenant	3.00	4.00	3.00		
Police Sergeant	9.00	9.00	9.00		
Police Officer	43.00	41.00	41.00		
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Volunteer Coordinator	1.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	57.00	55.00	55.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	6,688,879	6,632,300	6,634,470	-	6,634,470
Salaries & Wages	4,501,354	4,322,370	4,385,020		4,385,020
Employee Benefits	1,744,077	1,845,240	1,763,250		1,763,250
Employee Health & Dental	443,448	464,690	486,200		486,200
Total Personal Services	6,688,879	6,632,300	6,634,470	-	6,634,470
Contractual Services					
6145 K9 Veterinarian Fees	1,752	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
K9 Vet Fees			1,500		1,500
6220 Telephone Service	41,449	61,670	61,670	-	61,670
Communication Charges			61,670		61,670
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	62,914	19,600	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	14,194	20,720	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	223,620	241,230	267,650	-	267,650
6282 Equipment Management Charges	428,761	316,130	417,610	-	417,610
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	1,451	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Netmotion			1,500		1,500
6500 Memberships	-	100	100	-	100
IPMBA Bike Patrol Membership			100		100
6520 Training	4,592	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Training for Patrol			3,000		3,000
6570 Printing	6,186	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	-	800	800	-	800
R&M Bicycles			800		800
6990 Other Miscellaneous	233	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	785,152	670,750	758,330	-	758,330
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	3,390	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
7081 Technology Hardware	1,282	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase	82,765	60,000	60,000	-	60,000

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6174 - Police - Patrol

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	19,654	24,090	24,090	15,000	39,090
Ballistic Vest Purchase			17,000		17,000
ballistic vests - Carryover				15,000	15,000
Officer Safety Equipment			7,090		7,090
7850 Canine Supplies	5,081	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Dog Food			2,000		2,000
K9 Supplies			2,000		2,000
Training			2,000		2,000
7860 Tactical Operations 8	15,200	21,070	21,070	-	21,070
Ammunition for SWAT			10,000		10,000
Batteries for Weapon Light Systems			500		500
CTS Diversionary Devices			1,800		1,800
General Equipment Upkeep			2,870		2,870
Uniform Items for SWAT			2,000		2,000
Upkeep for Weapons			2,000		2,000
Yearly Sniper Ammunition			1,900		1,900
7990 Other Supplies 11	12,475	19,150	19,150	-	19,150
Crime Scene Tape			1,500		1,500
Digital Cameras			2,500		2,500
Digital Recorders			1,650		1,650
Fingerprint Supplies			2,450		2,450
Flares			1,500		1,500
Ice			1,000		1,000
Media Cards/Thumb Drives			1,200		1,200
Narc Testing Kits			3,300		3,300
Stop Sticks			1,000		1,000
Traffic Cones			3,050		3,050
Total Commodities	139,847	132,310	132,310	15,000	147,310
Capital Outlay					
8130 Police K-9s 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement 248	248,230	428,650	545,280	-	545,280
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			545,280		545,280
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	141,360	141,980	143,260	-	143,260
Technology Replacement Contribution			143,260		143,260
Total Transfers Out	389,590	570,630	688,540	-	688,540
Total Police - Patrol	8,003,468	8,005,990	8,213,650	15,000	8,228,650

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6175 - Police - Investigations

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Police Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Identification Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Police Sergeant	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Police Officer	12.00	13.00	13.00		
Police Crime Analyst	-	1.00	1.00		
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	19.00	21.00	21.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	2,460,431	2,553,610	2,595,120	-	2,595,120
Salaries & Wages	1,676,127	1,694,210	1,742,290		1,742,290
Employee Benefits	607,677	681,970	667,190		667,190
Employee Health & Dental	176,627	177,430	185,640		185,640
Total Personal Services	2,460,431	2,553,610	2,595,120	-	2,595,120
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	374	-	-	-	-
6220 Telephone Service	14,798	11,500	11,500	-	11,500
Communication Charges			11,500		11,500
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	480	-	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	10,813	10,710	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	98,110	98,620	84,820	-	84,820
6282 Equipment Management Charges	50,196	41,330	51,890	-	51,890
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	33,312	-	-	-	-
6500 Memberships	630	570	570	-	570
Arizona Homicide Investigators Association (2)			40		40
Financial Crimes Association			70		70
International Homicide Investigators Association (2)			100		100
RMIN Membership			360		360
6520 Training	13,101	10,580	10,580	-	10,580
Advanced Forensic Interview			100		100
Arizona Narcotics Officers Associations Conference			450		450
Basic Bloodstain Pattern Analysis			2,000		2,000
Basic Forensic Interview			100		100
Narcotics Vice and Street Crimes Supervisor Seminar			1,500		1,500
Northwestern School of Management training for Bureau LT			3,800		3,800
School Resource and Juvenile Related Training			1,330		1,330
Shooting Reconstructing and Ballistics			1,300		1,300

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6175 - Police - Investigations

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6540 Meeting Expense 1	342	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
6570 Printing	1,022	2,100	2,100	-	2,100
6990 Other Miscellaneous 4	515	700	700	-	700
<i>Certified Court Reports</i>			200		200
<i>Court Parking</i>			300		300
<i>Title and Registration for Title Transfer of Seized Vehicles</i>			200		200
Total Contractual Services	223,693	177,110	163,160	-	163,160
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	4,479	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
7080 Office Equipment	479	-	-	-	-
7081 Technology Hardware 1	25,847	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	9,195	63,800	63,800	-	63,800
<i>Evidence.com Storage</i>			54,800		54,800
<i>LeadsOnline</i>			9,000		9,000
7200 Uniform Purchase 2	27,887	28,500	28,500	-	28,500
<i>Uniform Allowance</i>			1,500		1,500
<i>Uniform Purchase</i>			27,000		27,000
7990 Other Supplies 4	3,988	2,560	2,560	-	2,560
<i>Latent Processing Chemicals</i>			2,400		2,400
<i>Presumptive Blood Testing</i>			100		100
<i>Superglue Processing</i>			60		60
Total Commodities	71,875	100,360	100,360	-	100,360
Capital Outlay					
8012 Technology - Hardware 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement 2	22,590	84,000	93,570	-	93,570
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			93,570		93,570
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	22,690	23,530	23,320	-	23,320
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			23,320		23,320
Total Transfers Out	45,280	107,530	116,890	-	116,890
Total Police - Investigations	2,801,279	2,938,610	2,975,530	-	2,975,530

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6176 - Police - Community Action Team (CAT)

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Police Officer	6.00	5.00	5.00		
Total Authorized FTE	7.00	6.00	6.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	741,663	663,940	698,300	-	698,300
Salaries & Wages	501,584	428,680	457,900		457,900
Employee Benefits	201,927	184,570	187,360		187,360
Employee Health & Dental	38,152	50,690	53,040		53,040
Total Personal Services	741,663	663,940	698,300	-	698,300
Contractual Services					
6220 Telephone Service 2	10	1,660	1,660	-	1,660
Communication Charges			1,660		1,660
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	1,403	4,990	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	19,680	21,790	15,000	-	15,000
6282 Equipment Management Charges	26,602	25,660	33,150	-	33,150
6520 Training 1	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
6830 R&M Other 2	455	1,400	1,400	-	1,400
Bike Maintenance			1,400		1,400
Total Contractual Services	48,150	58,500	54,210	-	54,210
Commodities					
7081 Technology Hardware 1	72	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase	10,500	8,170	8,170	-	8,170
7990 Other Supplies 1	98	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	10,670	8,170	8,170	-	8,170
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	12,330	44,360	50,590	-	50,590
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			50,590		50,590
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	5,720	7,350	7,300	-	7,300
Technology Replacement Contribution			7,300		7,300
Total Transfers Out	18,050	51,710	57,890	-	57,890
Total Police - Community Action Team (CAT)	818,533	782,320	818,570	-	818,570

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6177 - Police - Tolleson Animal Control

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	500	110	-	110
Total Contractual Services	-	500	110	-	110
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	-	5,670	5,170	-	5,170
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			5,170		5,170
Total Transfers Out	-	5,670	5,170	-	5,170
Total Police - Tolleson Animal Control	-	6,170	5,280	-	5,280

Division: 101 -6192 - Police - Agua Fria SRO

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Police Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	94,772	94,890	98,290	-	98,290
Salaries & Wages	59,993	60,420	63,480		63,480
Employee Benefits	22,993	26,020	25,970		25,970
Employee Health & Dental	11,786	8,450	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	94,772	94,890	98,290	-	98,290
Contractual Services					
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	12	50	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	1,890	1,910	1,910	-	1,910
Total Contractual Services	1,902	1,960	1,910	-	1,910
Commodities					
7200 Uniform Purchase	1,500	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	1,500	-	-	-	-
Total Police - Agua Fria SRO	98,174	96,850	100,200	-	100,200

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6193 - Police - Tolleson Union SRO

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Police Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Total Authorized FTE	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	209,794	196,430	203,430	-	203,430
Salaries & Wages	141,015	125,400	131,720		131,720
Employee Benefits	52,689	54,130	54,030		54,030
Employee Health & Dental	16,090	16,900	17,680		17,680
Total Personal Services	209,794	196,430	203,430	-	203,430
Contractual Services					
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	36	50	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	3,770	3,830	3,830	-	3,830
Total Contractual Services	3,806	3,880	3,830	-	3,830
Commodities					
7200 Uniform Purchase 1	3,000	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	3,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	1,140	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers Out	1,140	-	-	-	-
Total Police - Tolleson Union SRO	217,740	200,310	207,260	-	207,260

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6195 - Police - GIITEM

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Police Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	128,048	104,550	92,640	-	92,640
Salaries & Wages	86,780	67,220	59,500		59,500
Employee Benefits	30,357	28,880	24,300		24,300
Employee Health & Dental	10,911	8,450	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	128,048	104,550	92,640	-	92,640
Contractual Services					
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	491	120	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	1,890	1,910	1,910	-	1,910
Total Contractual Services	2,381	2,030	1,910	-	1,910
Commodities					
7200 Uniform Purchase 1	1,500	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	1,500	-	-	-	-
Total Police - GIITEM	131,929	106,580	94,550	-	94,550

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Regional Family Advocacy

Division: 229 -6111 - Police - Family Advocacy Center

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Family Advocacy Center Manager	-	1.00	1.00		
FAC Manager	1.00	-	-		
Police Forensic Interviewer	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Prevention Specialist	1.00	-	-		
Family Advocacy Center Prevention Specialist	-	1.00	1.00		
Family Advocacy Center Victim Advocate	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	5.00	5.00	5.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	443,308	483,760	484,590	-	484,590
Salaries & Wages	354,319	366,270	364,830		364,830
Employee Benefits	68,179	75,250	75,560		75,560
Employee Health & Dental	20,810	42,240	44,200		44,200
Total Personal Services	443,308	483,760	484,590	-	484,590
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	3,001	-	-	-	-
6210 Postage	-	400	400	-	400
6220 Telephone Service 3	24,283	28,760	28,760	-	28,760
Communication Charges			23,000		23,000
Internet Charges			5,760		5,760
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	11,759	9,950	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	10,340	10,520	9,820	-	9,820
6282 Equipment Management Charges	2,332	6,190	6,830	-	6,830
6310 Contractual Maint./Office Equip	280	3,400	3,400	-	3,400
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	17,956	15,380	15,380	-	15,380
Maintenance Network Equipment			12,360		12,360
Media Solv Maintenance			3,020		3,020
6500 Memberships 2	1,008	700	700	-	700
Professional Advocacy Memberships			700		700
6520 Training	2,586	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Mandated Training			3,000		3,000
6540 Meeting Expense 1	1,192	400	400	-	400
6550 Subscriptions	129	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing 2	971	2,480	2,480	-	2,480
Brochures, Business Cards, Letterhead			2,480		2,480

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Regional Family Advocacy

Division: 229 -6111 - Police - Family Advocacy Center

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6625 Operating Lease 4	368,926	368,640	368,640	-	368,640
Family Advocacy Center Lease Increase			12,170		12,170
Increase in Rent			15,150		15,150
Lease Expansion			46,320		46,320
Operating Lease			295,000		295,000
6800 R&M Office Equipment 1	-	500	500	-	500
Total Contractual Services	444,763	450,320	440,310	-	440,310
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 2	2,296	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
General Office Supplies			1,500		1,500
Office Supplies			1,500		1,500
7040 Books and Pamphlets	803	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Books and Video			150		150
Educational Material			850		850
7140 Furnishings 1	-	-	-	-	-
7165 Other Equipment	3,958	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
7990 Other Supplies 1	9,619	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Total Commodities	16,676	14,000	14,000	-	14,000
Capital Outlay					
8011 Technology - Software 1	1,000	-	-	-	-
8012 Technology - Hardware 2	-	-	-	52,300	52,300
Phones and Cameras - Carryover				52,300	52,300
Total Capital Outlay	1,000	-	-	52,300	52,300
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	87,890	87,890	88,030	-	88,030
Indirect Administrative Charges			88,030		88,030
9999 Restricted Use 2	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Contributions			200,000		200,000
Total Other	87,890	287,890	288,030	-	288,030
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement 2	2,780	2,500	7,130	-	7,130
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			7,130		7,130
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	39,060	33,920	33,790	-	33,790
Technology Replacement Contribution			33,790		33,790
Total Transfers Out	41,840	36,420	40,920	-	40,920
Total Police - Family Advocacy Center	1,035,477	1,272,390	1,267,850	52,300	1,320,150

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 235 -6110 - Police - Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6060 Attorney Fees 1	3,615	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	3,615	-	-	-	-
Commodities					
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	-	1,680	1,680	-	1,680
<i>Ballistic Vests Replacement</i>			<i>1,680</i>		<i>1,680</i>
Total Commodities	-	1,680	1,680	-	1,680
Total Police - Administration	3,615	1,680	1,680	-	1,680

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 235 -6115 - Police - Professional Standards Bureau

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	825	3,000	-	-	-
6500 Memberships	-	720	720	-	720
<i>Crime Prevention Officer Association</i>			320		320
<i>International Association Chief of Police</i>			200		200
<i>NAFTO</i>			200		200
6520 Training	5,867	14,300	14,300	-	14,300
<i>Advanced Supervision Skills</i>			1,100		1,100
<i>AZ POST Mandated</i>			2,500		2,500
<i>Customer Service Training</i>			1,200		1,200
<i>Department Diversity Training</i>			2,500		2,500
<i>Officer Safety</i>			3,500		3,500
<i>Training</i>			3,500		3,500
6570 Printing	-	250	250	-	250
Total Contractual Services	6,692	18,270	15,270	-	15,270
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	202	200	200	-	200
7160 Firearm Training Supplies	1,067	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
<i>Annual Proficiency Needs</i>			2,000		2,000
<i>Cleaning Solution</i>			150		150
<i>Ear Protection</i>			400		400
<i>ERT Eye Protection</i>			350		350
<i>ERT Related Training Ammunition</i>			1,500		1,500
<i>Range Cost</i>			1,000		1,000
<i>Replacement Parts</i>			350		350
<i>Simulation Training Kit</i>			1,000		1,000
<i>Targets</i>			1,000		1,000
<i>Tools</i>			250		250
7165 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
7990 Other Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	1,269	8,200	8,200	-	8,200
Total Police - Professional Standards Bureau	7,961	26,470	23,470	-	23,470

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 235 -6119 - Police - Traffic

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Police Officer	5.00	5.00	5.00		
Total Authorized FTE	6.00	6.00	6.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	776,277	725,270	727,880	-	727,880
Salaries & Wages	506,557	474,310	480,590		480,590
Employee Benefits	198,331	200,270	194,250		194,250
Employee Health & Dental	71,389	50,690	53,040		53,040
Total Personal Services	776,277	725,270	727,880	-	727,880
Contractual Services					
6220 Telephone Service 2	4,040	3,170	3,170	-	3,170
Communication Charges			3,170		3,170
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	4,711	2,110	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	15,960	17,370	12,790	-	12,790
6282 Equipment Management Charges	39,577	34,700	41,130	-	41,130
6520 Training 2	2,981	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Motor Training			3,000		3,000
6540 Meeting Expense	295	300	300	-	300
6570 Printing 1	372	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	400	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	68,336	61,650	61,390	-	61,390
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	677	700	700	-	700
7200 Uniform Purchase	11,995	9,800	9,800	-	9,800
Uniform Allowance			1,800		1,800
Uniforms			8,000		8,000
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	2,159	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	14,831	10,500	10,500	-	10,500
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	46,790	48,720	57,540	-	57,540
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			57,540		57,540
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	5,950	6,150	6,100	-	6,100
Technology Replacement Contribution			6,100		6,100
Total Transfers Out	52,740	54,870	63,640	-	63,640
Total Police - Traffic	912,184	852,290	863,410	-	863,410

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 235 -6173 - Police - Detention Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Detention Officer	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Total Authorized FTE	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	207,733	237,100	250,560	-	250,560
Salaries & Wages	158,661	165,190	161,410		161,410
Employee Benefits	41,417	46,560	62,630		62,630
Employee Health & Dental	7,655	25,350	26,520		26,520
Total Personal Services	207,733	237,100	250,560	-	250,560
Contractual Services					
6220 Telephone Service 2	2,034	1,590	1,590	-	1,590
Communication Charges			1,590		1,590
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	1,404	390	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	5,680	5,760	5,740	-	5,740
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	13,405	16,600	16,600	-	16,600
AZAFIS and Livescan Maintenance			7,600		7,600
AZAFIS/Printer Maint			9,000		9,000
6800 R&M Office Equipment 2	-	380	380	-	380
Internal Printing/Copy Charges			380		380
Total Contractual Services	22,523	24,720	24,310	-	24,310
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	214	300	300	-	300
7081 Technology Hardware	2,284	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase 2	4,343	4,700	4,700	-	4,700
Uniforms			4,700		4,700
Total Commodities	6,841	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Capital Outlay					
8012 Technology - Hardware 1	9,885	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	9,885	-	-	-	-
Total Police - Detention Services	246,982	266,820	279,870	-	279,870

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 235 -6174 - Police - Patrol

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Police Lieutenant	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Police Officer	23.00	23.00	23.00		
Community Service Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	26.00	26.00	26.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	2,737,725	2,944,570	2,979,240	-	2,979,240
Salaries & Wages	1,839,224	1,920,630	1,967,240		1,967,240
Employee Benefits	706,030	804,270	782,160		782,160
Employee Health & Dental	192,471	219,670	229,840		229,840
Total Personal Services	2,737,725	2,944,570	2,979,240	-	2,979,240
Contractual Services					
6220 Telephone Service 3	15,091	15,230	15,230	-	15,230
Aircard for laptops			4,200		4,200
Communication Charges			11,030		11,030
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	3,028	5,290	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	58,550	58,020	53,360	-	53,360
6282 Equipment Management Charges	41,855	135,660	144,370	-	144,370
6283 Technology Replacement Charges	-	14,000	-	-	-
6310 Contractual Maint./Office Equip	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Contractual Maint			5,000		5,000
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	2,660	2,660	-	2,660
6500 Memberships	-	280	280	-	280
FTO Memberships			280		280
6520 Training 2	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
FTO Training			1,500		1,500
6570 Printing	171	300	300	-	300
6800 R&M Office Equipment 2	-	2,220	2,220	-	2,220
Internal Printing/Copy Charges			2,220		2,220
Total Contractual Services	118,695	240,160	224,920	-	224,920
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	568	750	750	-	750
7085 Technology Software	4,563	1,300	1,300	-	1,300
ArcGIS Liscense Maintenance			1,300		1,300
7200 Uniform Purchase 3	38,168	36,550	36,550	-	36,550
Uniform Allowance			6,000		6,000
Uniform Purchase			20,050		20,050
Uniform Purchase and Allowance			10,500		10,500
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	782	5,220	5,220	-	5,220
Ballistic Vest Replacements			5,220		5,220

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 235 -6174 - Police - Patrol

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7410 Parts 1	-	-	-	-	-
7990 Other Supplies 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	44,081	43,820	43,820	-	43,820
Capital Outlay					
8070 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
8120 Vehicles 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	78,100	64,480	89,440	-	89,440
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>89,440</i>		<i>89,440</i>
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	36,980	26,420	26,300	-	26,300
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>26,300</i>		<i>26,300</i>
Total Transfers Out	115,080	90,900	115,740	-	115,740
Total Police - Patrol	3,015,581	3,319,450	3,363,720	-	3,363,720

Police

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 235 -6175 - Police - Investigations

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Identification Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Police Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Property & Evidence Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	383,466	386,270	408,150	-	408,150
Salaries & Wages	273,366	264,990	281,590		281,590
Employee Benefits	83,319	87,480	91,200		91,200
Employee Health & Dental	26,781	33,800	35,360		35,360
Total Personal Services	383,466	386,270	408,150	-	408,150
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	-	500	500	-	500
Property Disposal			500		500
6220 Telephone Service	255	670	670	-	670
Communication Charges			670		670
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	490	1,190	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	5,680	7,690	7,670	-	7,670
6310 Contractual Maint./Office Equip	294	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Refrigerator and Freezer for Property and Evidence			2,000		2,000
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	7,300	7,300	-	7,300
Body Cameras			7,300		7,300
6570 Printing 1	940	1,250	1,250	-	1,250
Total Contractual Services	7,659	20,600	19,390	-	19,390
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	407	500	500	-	500
7085 Technology Software	-	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase 2	5,681	5,100	5,100	-	5,100
Uniform Allowance			1,500		1,500
Uniform Purchase			3,600		3,600
Total Commodities	6,088	5,600	5,600	-	5,600
Total Police - Investigations	397,213	412,470	433,140	-	433,140

City Court

City Court

Magistrate

Administration

Traffic Division

Civil Division

Criminal Division

Department Description

The Avondale City Court is the judicial branch of the city government. It, like all other courts of limited jurisdiction in the state, is under the supervision and mandates of the Arizona Supreme Court and the Maricopa County Superior Court. By enforcing its orders, the court promotes social order and creates confidence in government.

The Avondale City Court provides a forum for resolution of disputes between the State of Arizona and citizens as well as disputes between citizens. The court hears criminal misdemeanor cases, non-criminal traffic cases, property maintenance, sanitation, parking, fire code and bond forfeiture cases. The court also issues and conducts hearing on orders of protection which are injunctions involving persons with domestic relations, injunctions against harassment and injunctions against workplace harassment. The court decides issues regarding search warrants and their return.

Other Duties of the Court:

- Process and record the filing and disposition of the cases it hears
- Conduct criminal trials and non-criminal (civil) hearings
- Summon jurors and conduct jury trials
- Prepare and schedule court dockets
- Disburse restitution to crime victims
- Set and process bail bonds

City Court

Supplemental Summary: City Court

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
	- Annual Distribution of Fines/Fees and Restitution Enforcement (FARE) Program Funds	6,065	-	6,065
	- Increase to Other Professional Services - Pro Tem Judges	5,790	-	5,790
	- Increase to Other Professional Services - PreScreen Evaluations	2,500	-	2,500
	- Increase to Training	-	5,000	5,000
	- Increase to Public Defender	10,000	-	10,000
Total Requests City Court		24,355	5,000	29,355

City Court

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: Increase to Training

Amount: \$5,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The court is requesting a one-time supplemental to allow Judge Jennings to attend an out-of-state training conference. The Arizona Code of Judicial Administration (ACJA) under Section 1-302: Education and Training requires judges to attend a program of regional or national scope at least once every three years.

FTE:				Priority:	1		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6200	6520	Training			0	5,000
				Totals		0	5,000

Title: Increase to Other Professional Services - PreScreen Evaluations

Amount: \$2,500

Category: Inflationary **Related Council Goal:** 0

The court is requesting an increase of \$2,500 to offset Pre Screen Evaluations and full Rule 11 Evaluation services costs. The court, when there is an issue of Defendant's competency, will order a prescreen rule 11 evaluation to determine if a full Rule 11 evaluation is needed. The court is responsible for the costs of a Pre Screen Rule 11 evaluation and a full Rule 11 evaluation.

FTE:				Priority:	2		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6200	6180	Other Professional Services			2,500	0
				Totals		2,500	0

City Court

Supplemental Detail

Title: Increase to Public Defender

Amount: \$10,000

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

As required by law, the Avondale City Court appoints defense attorneys to defendants in certain cases. It is a fundamental tenet of American jurisprudence that anyone accused of a crime has the right to an attorney. The law is complex and court procedures can be complicated. The law says that in the case of an indigent defendant, who, if convicted, will lose his liberty (by going to jail) or will suffer a restraint on his liberty (a term of probation) he must be afforded a court-appointed attorney. Based on the Report and Recommendations of the Task Force on Fair Justice for All, formulated by the Chief Justice, the court needs to increase the number of cases assigned to public defenders.

A defendant's eligibility for a public defender is determined through a procedure using the federal poverty guidelines; a process approved by the Arizona Supreme Court. If a defendant can make a contribution to his or her attorney's cost, he is ordered to do so. The public must remain confident that any conviction was obtained only after all of an accused person's constitutional rights were observed, especially his or her right to a competent counsel, and that the conviction is just.

Four hundred and fifty-four (454) cases were appointed in FY17-18 and two hundred and eighty-seven (287) in FY16-17. The last approved increase to the public defender line item was in the FY2006-2007 budget. The court anticipates an increase in assigning a public defender to misdemeanor cases and requests an inflationary increase to the Public Defender line item.

FTE:				Priority:	3		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
235	6200	6040	Public Defender			10,000	0
Totals						10,000	0

Title: Increase to Other Professional Services - Pro Tem Judges

Amount: \$5,790

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

The city council appoints and or reappoints pro tem judges every two years to fill in during the absence of the presiding judge. Pro tem judges are scheduled when the presiding judge is on vacation, sick leave, and or at trainings and judicial conferences. The pro tem judges are compensated at an hourly rate of \$55 per hour and serve on an as-needed basis. The court is requesting an increase to the Other Professional Services in the general and public safety line items to cover a \$5 increase to the current \$55 an hour pro tem rate to \$60 an hour. This rate is competitive with other west valley courts. The last request to increase the pro tem judge's hourly rate from \$45 per hour to \$55 per hour was in the FY2007-2008 budget.

FTE:				Priority:	4		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6200	6180	Other Professional Services			4,450	0
235	6200	6180	Other Professional Services			1,340	0
				Totals		5,790	0

City Court

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	1,029,699	1,133,293	1,200,340	1,203,680	1,203,680	1,197,690
Contractual Services	240,622	255,015	301,695	357,702	357,702	294,480
Commodities	15,809	10,979	16,780	24,360	24,360	16,780
Capital Outlay	-	68,841	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	50,000	100,000	100,000	51,935
Transfers Out	13,740	14,540	14,860	14,860	14,860	14,780
Total by Category	1,299,870	1,482,668	1,583,675	1,700,602	1,700,602	1,575,665
Expenditures by Division						
Court	1,190,073	1,330,473	1,408,975	1,441,182	1,441,182	1,400,875
Court Security	14,192	15,012	20,460	21,030	21,030	20,400
Court Payments	95,605	137,183	154,240	238,390	238,390	154,390
Total by Division	1,299,870	1,482,668	1,583,675	1,700,602	1,700,602	1,575,665
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	956,420	1,080,397	1,154,625	1,162,812	1,162,812	1,147,385
Court Payments	95,605	137,183	154,240	238,390	238,390	154,390
Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax	247,845	265,088	274,810	299,400	299,400	273,890
Total by Fund	1,299,870	1,482,668	1,583,675	1,700,602	1,700,602	1,575,665
Authorized Positions by Division						
Court	12.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Court Security	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Authorized FTE	13.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00

City Court

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6200 - Court

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Municipal Judge	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Court Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Senior Court Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Court Clerk II	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Court Clerk III	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Court Clerk I	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Total Authorized FTE	11.00	11.00	11.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	845,518	907,690	904,150	-	904,150
Salaries & Wages	646,364	677,240	670,110		670,110
Employee Benefits	125,885	137,510	136,800		136,800
Employee Health & Dental	73,269	92,940	97,240		97,240
Total Personal Services	845,518	907,690	904,150	-	904,150
Contractual Services					
6010 Accounting/Auditing Services	2,482	2,482	2,482	-	2,482
6040 Public Defender	44,101	40,340	42,088	-	42,088
6070 Interpreter Fees	27,155	27,160	27,160	-	27,160
6080 Jury Fees	81	200	200	-	200
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	14,057	12,200	12,200	-	12,200
Credit Card Finance Fees			12,200		12,200
6180 Other Professional Services	30,891	34,413	37,365	-	37,365
A-1 Shredding Services - Console Fee			443		443
Armored Car Service			4,452		4,452
Pre Screen Evaluations and Rule 11			2,500		2,500
Pro Tem Judge/Deputy Magistrate			29,970		29,970
6210 Postage	1,748	2,610	2,610	-	2,610
6220 Telephone Service	8,225	5,270	5,270	-	5,270
Communication Charges			5,270		5,270
6250 Water	1,166	1,070	1,070	-	1,070
6251 Contractual Obligations	18,398	19,460	19,460	-	19,460
Initial Appearances - IGA with Tolleson			19,460		19,460
6260 Sewer	19	500	500	-	500
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	12,039	3,570	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	20,580	23,020	23,010	-	23,010
6310 Contractual Maint./Office Equip	554	3,790	3,790	-	3,790
Contractual Maint./Office Equip			1,470		1,470
Liberty - Recording Maintenance Fee			1,620		1,620
Pitney Bowes Meter Leasing			700		700

City Court

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6200 - Court

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	8,250	15,660	10,960	-	10,960
Contractual Maint./Technology			2,250		2,250
Supreme Court Network Maintenance			8,710		8,710
Agreement/AZTEC Software					
6500 Memberships	340	805	805	-	805
Annual Dues for State Bar of Arizona			340		340
Arizona Courts Association			300		300
Arizona Magistrates Association			165		165
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	229	280	280	-	280
6520 Training	4,170	4,695	2,760	-	2,760
AGTS			450		450
Annual Judicial Conference			500		500
Miscellaneous Training			460		460
Supreme Court/AZ Miscellaneous Education			1,350		1,350
6540 Meeting Expense ¹	42	170	170	-	170
6550 Subscriptions	3,390	4,850	4,850	-	4,850
Pacific Reporter & Digest On-Line			4,850		4,850
6570 Printing ¹	1,857	2,910	2,910	-	2,910
6990 Other Miscellaneous ¹	-	120	120	-	120
Total Contractual Services	199,774	205,575	200,060	-	200,060
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies ¹	6,666	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
7020 Data Processing Supplies	-	310	310	-	310
Crystal Reports E-Citation			310		310
7040 Books and Pamphlets ²	241	500	500	-	500
Lexis Nexis Criminal and Traffic Law Manuals.			500		500
7081 Technology Hardware	-	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software ¹	300	-	-	-	-
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	388	170	170	-	170
7140 Furnishings ¹	-	400	400	-	400
7200 Uniform Purchase ²	18	300	300	-	300
Judicial Robe			300		300
Total Commodities	7,613	8,180	8,180	-	8,180
Other					
9999 Restricted Use ¹	-	-	1,935	-	1,935
FARE Funds Distribution			1,935		1,935
Total Other	-	-	1,935	-	1,935

City Court

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6200 - Court

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	12,480	12,720	12,660	-	12,660
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>12,660</i>		<i>12,660</i>
Total Transfers Out	12,480	12,720	12,660	-	12,660
Total Court	1,065,385	1,134,165	1,126,985	-	1,126,985

Division: 101 -6205 - Court Security

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Court Security Officer	0.20	0.20	0.20		
Total Authorized FTE	0.20	0.20	0.20		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	13,602	18,480	18,430	-	18,430
<i>Salaries & Wages</i>	<i>9,467</i>	<i>13,640</i>	<i>13,670</i>		<i>13,670</i>
<i>Employee Benefits</i>	<i>1,814</i>	<i>3,150</i>	<i>2,990</i>		<i>2,990</i>
<i>Employee Health & Dental</i>	<i>2,321</i>	<i>1,690</i>	<i>1,770</i>		<i>1,770</i>
Total Personal Services	13,602	18,480	18,430	-	18,430
Contractual Services					
6281 Risk Management Charges	380	380	380	-	380
6520 Training 1	-	530	530	-	530
Total Contractual Services	380	910	910	-	910
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	1,030	1,070	1,060	-	1,060
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>1,060</i>		<i>1,060</i>
Total Transfers Out	1,030	1,070	1,060	-	1,060
Total Court Security	15,012	20,460	20,400	-	20,400

City Court

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Court Payments

Division: 227 -6205 - Court Security

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Court Security Officer	0.80	0.80	0.80		
Total Authorized FTE	0.80	0.80	0.80		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	57,377	55,180	55,340	-	55,340
Salaries & Wages	39,855	39,550	39,670		39,670
Employee Benefits	7,750	8,870	8,600		8,600
Employee Health & Dental	9,772	6,760	7,070		7,070
Total Personal Services	57,377	55,180	55,340	-	55,340
Contractual Services					
6220 Telephone Service 2	-	520	520	-	520
Communication Charges			520		520
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	22	10	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	1,510	1,530	1,530	-	1,530
Total Contractual Services	1,532	2,060	2,050	-	2,050
Commodities					
7200 Uniform Purchase 1	576	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
7990 Other Supplies 2	424	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Court Enhancement Fund			5,000		5,000
Total Commodities	1,000	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Total Court Security	59,909	63,240	63,390	-	63,390

City Court

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Court Payments

Division: 227 -6210 - JCEF Payments

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries & Wages	-	-			
Employee Benefits	-	-			
Employee Health & Dental	-	-			
Total Personal Services	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	-	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Total Contractual Services	-	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Commodities					
7990 Other Supplies 2	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
JCEF Discretionary			1,000		1,000
Total Commodities	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Other					
9999 Restricted Use 1	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Other	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total JCEF Payments	-	66,000	66,000	-	66,000

Division: 227 -6220 - Fill The Gap Payments

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6990 Other Miscellaneous 2	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Fill the Gap Programs			10,000		10,000
Total Contractual Services	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Commodities					
7081 Technology Hardware 1	1,144	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	1,144	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay					
8012 Technology - Hardware 1	68,841	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	68,841	-	-	-	-
Total Fill The Gap Payments	69,985	10,000	10,000	-	10,000

City Court

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Court Payments

Division: 227 -6230 - Court Enhancement Fund

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6010 Accounting/Auditing Services	2,018	-	-	-	-
6070 Interpreter Fees	-	-	-	-	-
6180 Other Professional Services	5,000	5,170	5,170	-	5,170
<i>Security Guard Services</i>			5,170		5,170
6221 Security Services	122	7,400	7,400	-	7,400
<i>Other Professional Services</i>			7,400		7,400
6520 Training	149	2,430	2,430	-	2,430
Total Contractual Services	7,289	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Total Court Enhancement Fund	7,289	15,000	15,000	-	15,000

City Court

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 235 -6200 - Court

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Court Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Court Clerk II	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	216,796	218,990	219,770	-	219,770
Salaries & Wages	160,879	167,440	167,220		167,220
Employee Benefits	30,754	34,650	34,870		34,870
Employee Health & Dental	25,163	16,900	17,680		17,680
Total Personal Services	216,796	218,990	219,770	-	219,770
Contractual Services					
6040 Public Defender 1	11,580	10,690	10,690	-	10,690
6070 Interpreter Fees	1,920	2,600	2,600	-	2,600
6180 Other Professional Services	13,282	14,740	14,740	-	14,740
Judge ProTem - One Day a Week			14,740		14,740
6210 Postage	600	1,780	1,780	-	1,780
6220 Telephone Service 2	1,134	1,050	1,050	-	1,050
Communication Charges			1,050		1,050
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	1,329	1,690	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	3,770	3,830	3,830	-	3,830
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	8,000	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Supreme Court Network Maintenance Agreement/AZTEC Software			8,000		8,000
6500 Memberships 3	180	100	100	-	100
Arizona Courts Association			80		80
LJCAA Membership Dues			20		20
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	200	200	-	200
6520 Training 2	1,103	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Supreme Court/AZ Miscellaneous Education			1,500		1,500
6540 Meeting Expense	50	300	300	-	300
6550 Subscriptions 1	-	200	200	-	200
6570 Printing 1	3,092	6,470	6,470	-	6,470
Total Contractual Services	46,040	53,150	51,460	-	51,460
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	1,222	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
7140 Furnishings 1	-	400	400	-	400
Total Commodities	1,222	1,600	1,600	-	1,600

City Court

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 235 -6200 - Court

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	1,030	1,070	1,060	-	1,060
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>1,060</i>		<i>1,060</i>
Total Transfers Out	1,030	1,070	1,060	-	1,060
Total Court	265,088	274,810	273,890	-	273,890

Fire & Medical Department

Intervention Services

Professional Development

Community Risk Reduction

Emergency Management

Department Description

Avondale Fire & Medical's vision is to be recognized as a role model, trend setter and an organization that sets the standard for customer service; is a model of innovation and professionalism; recognizes and embraces diversity; maintains strong ties and involvement with the community; and is a leader in the provision of emergency service intervention.

The department's major organizational divisions are Administration; Intervention Services including Emergency Medical Services, Technical Rescue and Wildland; Community Risk Reduction; Emergency Management; and Professional Development.

A few of its programs and services include:

- Advanced Life Support emergency medical response
- Fire and Technical Rescue emergency incident response
- Citizen and Community assistance response
- Community Life Safety Education
- Community Risk Reduction, Commercial Fire Life Safety Inspections and Fire Incident Investigation
- Child Car Seat Inspections
- Emergency Preparedness and Hazard Mitigation Planning
- Incident Management Team for major community events

The Department also participates in a number of unique regional partnerships including:

- Valley automatic aid dispatch system / Central Arizona Life Safety Response System Council
- Glendale Regional Public Safety Training Center
- Joint training facility with the Goodyear Fire Department
- Special event staffing consortium
- Emergency Services Agreement with ISM Raceway
- Education Services Agreement with Estrella Mountain Community College
- Wildland fire deployment agreement with the Arizona State Forestry Department
- Inspection Services Agreement with the Arizona State Fire Marshals Office
- Logistical support for the Arizona Center for Fire Service Excellence
- Multi-agency unified command coordination for NASCAR race events

Through these and other programs the department accomplishes its mission of providing fire, medical, and other life safety services, including a wide range of non-emergency and non-traditional customer service activities, to those who reside, work, visit or travel through the City of Avondale.

Fire & Medical

Supplemental Summary: Fire and Medical

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
-	New Hire-Related Costs	44,940	-	44,940
-	Vehicle Maintenance	20,000	-	20,000
-	Incident Data Recordkeeping System and Fire Investigation Reporting Module	14,000	-	14,000
-	Dispatch Fees	23,000	-	23,000
-	Improved Emergency Access Key System	-	34,900	34,900
-	Wildland Fire Deployment Fund	291,010	-	291,010
-	Part-time Communications Personnel - EOC	34,940	-	34,940
-	Enhanced Ballistic Protection	-	19,890	19,890
-	Protective Clothing Replacement	-	151,150	151,150
-	Crisis Intervention Program	36,000	-	36,000
-	Annual Physicals	17,000	-	17,000
1.0	Support Services Technician	78,960	19,010	97,970
1.0 Total Requests Fire and Medical		559,850	224,950	784,800

Fire & Medical

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: Dispatch Fees

Amount: \$23,000

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

Staff is asking for \$23,000 for increase in the dispatch fees through Phoenix Fire Alarm due to an increase in cost per dispatch and total number of calls dispatched over the past year.

FTE:	0	Priority:			
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	6330	6251	Contractual Obligations	23,000	0
			Totals	23,000	0

Title: Incident Data Recordkeeping System and Fire Investigation Reporting Module

Amount: \$14,000

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

Staff is asking for \$14,000 for increase in the cost of ongoing support and maintenance for the department's incident data recordkeeping system and the inclusion of the fire investigation reporting module. The cost of the first year of maintenance/support for the system was included in the original contract.

FTE:	0	Priority:			
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	6310	6325	Contractual Maintenance - Technology	14,000	0
			Totals	14,000	0

Title: Vehicle Maintenance

Amount: \$20,000

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

Staff is asking for \$20,000 for increase in the budget for large vehicle maintenance which is handled by an outside contractor due to the specialized nature of the equipment. The extended warranty for the three newest vehicles just recently expired so we will now absorb additional costs associated with the maintenance on these vehicles.

FTE:	0	Priority:			
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	6330	6330	Contractual Maintenance/Vehicles	20,000	0
			Totals	20,000	0

Fire & Medical

Supplemental Detail

Title: New Hire-Related Costs **Amount:** **\$44,940**

Category: Inflationary **Related Council Goal:** 0

Staff is asking for \$44,940 in various line items for the hiring of replacement personnel. For a number of years, the department has been in the unique position that we have had very few vacancies or, at the most, only one vacancy per year. As the department has gotten older and we start to see more and more retirements that has begun to change. To hire a new person to fill an existing vacancy can be an expensive process including recruitment, hiring exams, protective clothing and academy costs. We expect to hire on average 3 replacement personnel per year going forward.

FTE: 0				Priority:		
Account Number:					Ongoing	Onetime
101	6310	6110	Medical Fees (new hire phys/psych)		5,520	0
101	6310	6180	Other Professional Services (new hire)		4,500	0
101	6325	6520	Training (new hire academy)		13,500	0
101	6310	6540	Meeting Expense (new hire interviews)		3,240	0
101	6330	7230	Protective Clothing (new hire)		18,180	0
				Totals	44,940	0

Fire & Medical

Supplemental Detail

Title: Support Services Technician

Amount: **\$97,970**

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The department operates 4 stations with 66 shift personnel and 26 vehicles. The personnel, fleet and facilities require a multitude of equipment and supplies to operate and at present the department has a single individual responsible for managing all the activities necessary for a comprehensive support services system. This request would add a technician level individual with the following essential functions: administer fire equipment maintenance; administer and coordinate station maintenance; schedule fleet maintenance; coordinate with external contractors and/or vendors; maintain necessary equipment inventory; coordinate distribution of station supplies, equipment and uniforms; coordinate annual equipment testing and certification; maintain appropriate databases; coordinate with internal and external staff as necessary. This position is critical in order to ensure an adequate level of support for fire and emergency medical service operations.

FTE: 1				Priority: 1		
Account Number:					Ongoing	Onetime
101	6310	5010	Half Year Adjustment		0	-35,240
101	6310	5010	Salaries and Wages		49,190	0
101	6310	5016	Cellphone Stipend		1,200	0
101	6310	5110	O.A.S.D.I.		3,050	0
101	6310	5120	Az State Retirement		5,870	0
101	6310	5160	Health Insurance		9,000	0
101	6310	5180	Dental Insurance		600	0
101	6310	5190	Workers' Compensation		860	0
101	6310	5220	Medicare		710	0
101	6310	6282	Equipment Management Charges		2,400	0
101	6310	6325	Microsoft License		380	0
101	6310	7080	IP Phone		0	600
101	6310	7085	Laptop		0	1,650
101	6310	7140	Office Furnishings		0	6,500
101	6310	7200	Uniforms		1,000	0
101	6310	8070	Radio		0	7,500
101	6310	8120	Truck		0	38,000
101	6310	9861	Vehicle Replacement Contribution		4,290	0
101	6310	9863	Technology Replacement Contribution		410	0
Totals					78,960	19,010

Fire & Medical

Supplemental Detail

Title: Annual Physicals

Amount: \$17,000

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

Staff is asking for \$17,000 for increase in the cost of annual physicals through the Glendale Health Center and the inclusion of improved cardiac testing. Annual physicals are required for all line personnel the base cost of which has increased by \$300 over the previous year. The cardiopulmonary exercise training (CPET) test has been added to the physical which is superior to identifying coronary artery disease (the leading cause of firefighter deaths) than the tests previously conducted.

FTE:				Priority:	4		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6310	6110	Medical Fees			17,000	0
				Totals		17,000	0

Title: Crisis Intervention Program

Amount: \$36,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

In order to be effective the mental health and well being of public safety personnel is just as important as their physical health. In FY2018-19 the fire and medical department implemented a behavioral health and crisis intervention program contracting with a psychologist specializing in these types of services specifically for public safety personnel. The program provides on-site training for all members, creation and training of a peer support team, on-site meetings with personnel throughout the year and immediate crisis intervention for our personnel to help them deal with traumatic life or work events. The program is very successful and has been well received by department personnel. This request will provide the funding to allow the department to continue the program on an ongoing basis.

FTE:				Priority:	5		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6310	6180	Other Professional Services			36,000	0
				Totals		36,000	0

Fire & Medical

Supplemental Detail

Title: Protective Clothing Replacement

Amount: \$151,150

Category: Mandates/Regulatory

Related Council Goal: 0

In order to provide the highest level of protection possible and ensure adequate protective clothing to address cleaning and repair needs each firefighter is issued two full sets of protective clothing including coats and pants with liners. This gear is replaced on a 10-year life cycle with one set being replaced every 5 years. One set of gear for all personnel is due for replacement in FY2020 for all personnel. A full set of protective clothing presently costs \$2,400 including tax. This supplemental request will provide funding to replace one set of gear for each firefighter and address the replacement of some other sets that need to be replaced due to damage. The total replacement cost is \$172,000; \$20,850 in funding will come from the department's protective clothing replacement fund (603-6310-4910) in the Capital Improvement Plan with the remaining \$151,150 coming from the general fund.

FTE:			Priority:	6		
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime	
101	6330	7230	Safety Apparel & Equipment	0	151,150	
Totals				0	151,150	

Title: Enhanced Ballistic Protection

Amount: \$19,890

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The world has become a much more dangerous place for public safety personnel and over 15 years ago Fire and Medical personnel were issued ballistic vests to enhance their protection on a wide variety of violent incidents including shootings, stabbings, and domestic violence. With the rise in armed assailant/mass casualty events across the country we wish to upgrade the level of protection offered by our current vests by adding heavier duty 10 x 12 plates front and back for all personnel at a cost of \$320 per vest. Total cost for all personnel would be \$19,890 including tax.

FTE:			Priority:	7		
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime	
101	6330	7230	Safety Apparel & Equipment	0	19,890	
Totals				0	19,890	

Fire & Medical

Supplemental Detail

Title: Part-time Communications Personnel - EOC **Amount:** **\$34,940**

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The fire and medical department utilizes part-time communications personnel from the Phoenix Fire Department dispatch center to staff our unified command center during NASCAR race events. Avondale assumed responsibility for these personnel in this fiscal year and a one-time appropriation was provided to cover the cost. Funding for these personnel going forward will be provided through the emergency services agreement in place between the City of Avondale and ISM Raceway so the appropriation for these part-time positions needs to be converted from one-time to ongoing.

FTE:				Priority:	9		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6360	5010	Salaries and Wages			32,400	0
101	6360	5110	Social Security (OASDI)			2,010	0
101	6360	5190	Workmans' Compensation			60	0
101	6360	5220	Medicare			470	0
				Totals		34,940	0

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Fire & Medical

Supplemental Detail

Title: Wildland Fire Deployment Fund

Amount: \$291,010

Category: Available Revenue

Related Council Goal: 0

The fire and medical department deploys personnel and equipment each year at the request of, and through agreements with, the Arizona State Forester or National Coordinating Center to respond to wildfire or other significant events both within the State of Arizona and other western states. This supplemental request will provide the necessary appropriation to cover the costs of these deployments allowing the city to easily identify those costs. Expenditures are subsequently reimbursed by either the Arizona state fire fund or funds provided through the appropriate federal agencies for out-of-state responses. The proposed appropriation is based on costs for similar deployments over the past several years. Funds are also provided for wildland specific training and certification as well as replacement of various tools and equipment specific to wildland firefighting. These funds are based on a portion of the previous years reimbursement for use of our Type III brush truck.

FTE:				Priority:	10		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6333	6520	Training			16,500	0
101	6333	6720	R&M Machinery & Equipment			5,750	0
101	6333	7230	Tools & Equipment			7,500	0
101	6333	7230	Protective Clothing			9,500	0
102	6370	5010	Salaries for deployed personnel			25,000	0
102	6370	5050	Overtime			128,000	0
102	6370	5140	Public Safety Retirement			42,560	0
102	6370	5160	Health Insurance			9,500	0
102	6370	5220	Medicare			2,500	0
102	6370	6330	Vehicle Maintenance			7,500	0
102	6370	6990	Travel costs - hotel			7,500	0
102	6370	6990	Other Miscellaneous			6,500	0
102	6370	7165	Other Equipment			7,500	0
102	6370	7165	Tools and Equipment			2,500	0
102	6370	7230	Protective Clothing			5,500	0
102	6370	7300	Food			2,200	0
102	6370	7420	Fuel			2,500	0
102	6370	7430	Tires, Batteries			2,500	0
				Totals		291,010	0

Fire & Medical

Supplemental Detail

Title: Improved Emergency Access Key System **Amount:** **\$34,900**

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service **Related Council Goal:** 0

All commercial buildings in the city are required to have an emergency access key box on the exterior of their building. This high security box holds the keys that will allow emergency service personnel access to their occupancy without having to force entry which usually causes significant damage to the building. All boxes are accessed with a single key which is kept on the emergency apparatus. At present there is no mechanism to identify when or by whom the access key has been removed from the apparatus. Staff would like to upgrade the key control mechanism on all vehicles to be able to electronically secure the key which would require a specific, individual code to remove the key. An electronic log would be maintained to clearly identify when and by whom the key on a particular vehicle had been removed. This system will significantly enhance the security of our key access system and is being adopted by our neighboring jurisdictions for their systems as well. The project costs includes adding WiFi capability to each of the fire station apparatus bays in order to regularly update the list of authorized users and provide access record downloads.

FTE:		Priority:	12		
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	6305	7081	Access Key Security Technology	0	34,900
Totals				0	34,900

Fire & Medical

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	8,715,109	10,069,502	10,006,470	10,068,980	10,068,980	9,817,670
Contractual Services	1,398,780	1,442,540	1,775,974	1,861,256	1,861,256	1,582,224
Commodities	307,922	296,891	774,800	846,067	846,067	338,416
Capital Outlay	119,496	27,212	-	133,029	133,029	-
Other	-	90	10,000	20,000	20,000	10,000
Transfers Out	864,790	520,390	843,590	843,590	843,590	970,380
Total by Category	11,406,097	12,356,625	13,410,834	13,772,922	13,772,922	12,718,690
Expenditures by Division						
Fire	4,800	4,800	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Community Risk Reduction	475,996	538,206	570,140	581,285	581,285	580,280
Fire - Administration	1,250,603	1,197,523	1,192,414	1,280,608	1,280,608	977,564
Emergency Management	153,873	172,443	166,270	167,915	167,915	243,750
Fire - EOC Ops	184,368	74,779	448,964	537,494	537,494	94,620
Fire - Professional Development	383,595	461,160	522,885	564,455	564,455	718,805
Fire - Intervention Services	8,735,078	9,558,477	9,916,801	10,011,885	10,011,885	9,721,191
Emergency Medical Services	-	-	96,680	109,440	109,440	96,680
Technical Rescue Response	-	-	21,830	21,830	21,830	18,000
Wildland Response	-	-	6,500	15,750	15,750	6,500
ISM Race Fire Overtime	42,754	64,432	141,460	144,460	144,460	107,640
Wildland Fire Deployment	108,827	124,788	173,500	184,000	184,000	-
Other Grants	66,203	160,017	148,390	148,800	148,800	148,660
Total by Division	11,406,097	12,356,625	13,410,834	13,772,922	13,772,922	12,718,690
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	9,114,057	9,969,098	11,082,914	11,419,792	11,419,792	10,429,640
Other Grants	66,203	160,017	148,390	148,800	148,800	148,660
Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax	2,221,037	2,222,710	2,174,530	2,199,330	2,199,330	2,135,390
Volunteer Fire Fighter's Pension	4,800	4,800	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total by Fund	11,406,097	12,356,625	13,410,834	13,772,922	13,772,922	12,718,690
Authorized Positions by Division						
Community Risk Reduction	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Fire - Administration	4.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	4.00
Emergency Management	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire - Professional Development	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	3.00
Fire - Intervention Services	64.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00
Technical Rescue Response	-	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
State Fire Training	-	-	-	2.00	-	2.00
Total Authorized FTE	75.00	77.00	77.00	77.00	77.00	77.00

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6305 - Community Risk Reduction

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Fire Marshall	1.00	-	-		
Fire Marshal	-	1.00	1.00		
Fire Inspector II	2.00	-	-		
Fire Inspector I	-	-	-		
Community Risk Reduction/Fire Investigator	-	2.00	2.00		
Community Outreach Coordinator	-	1.00	1.00		
Public Education Specialist	1.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	438,383	450,040	450,990	-	450,990
Salaries & Wages	333,413	331,760	333,220		333,220
Employee Benefits	72,298	84,480	82,410		82,410
Employee Health & Dental	32,672	33,800	35,360		35,360
Total Personal Services	438,383	450,040	450,990	-	450,990
Contractual Services					
6181 Special Events 1	25	-	-	-	-
6220 Telephone Service	-	2,090	2,090	-	2,090
Communication Charges			2,090		2,090
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	2,390	2,000	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	13,400	15,400	10,830	-	10,830
6282 Equipment Management Charges	41,326	24,100	28,460	-	28,460
6500 Memberships	940	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
AFBEA			200		200
IAAI			200		200
NFPA			800		800
6520 Training 3	-	2,000	5,000	-	5,000
Comm Risk Reduction continuing education			4,000		4,000
Continuing Education Programs			1,000		1,000
6540 Meeting Expense	3,174	3,305	3,305	-	3,305
Prevention / Community Service Meeting Expenses			3,305		3,305
6550 Subscriptions 2	1,486	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
NFPA Codes			1,500		1,500
6570 Printing	159	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	4,256	660	660	-	660
Repairs to Life Safety Trailer / Combustible Gas Meter			660		660
6991 Public Education 1	1,114	2,845	2,845	-	2,845
Total Contractual Services	68,270	56,300	57,090	-	57,090

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6305 - Community Risk Reduction

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7040 Books and Pamphlets 2	1,185	910	910	-	910
Reference Materials			910		910
7050 Educational Supplies	3,626	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Community Education Event Supplies			3,000		3,000
CPR Program Supplies			5,000		5,000
CPR Support materials			1,000		1,000
First Aid Program Supplies			2,000		2,000
7081 Technology Hardware 1	-	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase	3,961	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Community Education Specialist			1,000		1,000
Fire Inspectors			2,000		2,000
Fire Marshal			1,000		1,000
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	1,544	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Inspector / Investigator Personal Protective Equipment			1,500		1,500
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	2,611	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
Life Safety Trailer Supplies			1,000		1,000
Prevention / Investigation Tools and Supplies			3,500		3,500
7990 Other Supplies 2	456	2,800	2,800	-	2,800
Fire Prevention Program Supplies			2,800		2,800
Total Commodities	13,383	24,710	24,710	-	24,710
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	14,050	26,810	43,250	-	43,250
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			43,250		43,250
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	4,120	4,280	4,240	-	4,240
Technology Replacement Contribution			4,240		4,240
Total Transfers Out	18,170	31,090	47,490	-	47,490
Total Community Risk Reduction	538,206	562,140	580,280	-	580,280

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6310 - Fire - Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Assistant Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Deputy Fire Chief	-	1.00	1.00		
Fire Division Chief	2.00	1.00	-		
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	5.00	5.00	4.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	921,406	847,860	681,350	-	681,350
Salaries & Wages	691,681	607,060	492,690		492,690
Employee Benefits	178,799	198,550	153,300		153,300
Employee Health & Dental	50,926	42,250	35,360		35,360
Total Personal Services	921,406	847,860	681,350	-	681,350
Contractual Services					
6110 Medical Fees	48,300	61,510	61,510	-	61,510
Annual Physical Exams			53,740		53,740
Firefighters Cancer Insurance			7,770		7,770
6180 Other Professional Services	7,250	-	-	-	-
6210 Postage	228	500	500	-	500
6220 Telephone Service	149	8,030	8,030	-	8,030
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	-	2,000	-	-	-
6230 Electricity	37,438	27,720	27,720	-	27,720
6240 Gas	3,044	1,150	1,150	-	1,150
6250 Water	6,373	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
6251 Contractual Obligations	39,892	53,590	53,590	-	53,590
Regional Wireless Cooperative Increase & Upgrade			37,700		37,700
Regional Wireless Cooperative Participation			15,890		15,890
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	3,970	3,560	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	13,670	18,200	15,030	-	15,030
6282 Equipment Management Charges	15,904	6,470	9,230	-	9,230
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	14,440	14,670	14,670	-	14,670
Emergency Reporting Data Management Software			970		970
Image Trend EPCR Software			7,700		7,700
TeleStaff Staffing Software			6,000		6,000
6500 Memberships	3,144	3,520	3,520	-	3,520
AZ Fire Chiefs Association			750		750
International Association of Fire Chiefs			2,770		2,770
6540 Meeting Expense	7,986	2,890	2,890	-	2,890

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6310 - Fire - Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6545 Labor/Management Retreat	6,774	9,594	9,594	-	9,594
6570 Printing ¹	51	350	350	-	350
Total Contractual Services	208,613	216,754	210,784	-	210,784
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies ¹	3,745	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
7080 Office Equipment	263	440	440	-	440
7081 Technology Hardware ¹	187	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	-	-	-	-	-
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	7,105	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
7140 Furnishings	2,213	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase ¹	3,968	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Total Commodities	17,481	13,440	13,440	-	13,440
Capital Outlay					
8120 Vehicles ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
9998 Pending Invoices ¹	90	-	-	-	-
9999 Restricted Use ²	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Contributions			<i>10,000</i>		<i>10,000</i>
Total Other	90	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	-	21,770	21,140	-	21,140
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			<i>21,140</i>		<i>21,140</i>
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	4,450	4,610	4,570	-	4,570
Technology Replacement Contribution			<i>4,570</i>		<i>4,570</i>
Total Transfers Out	4,450	26,380	25,710	-	25,710
Total Fire - Administration	1,152,040	1,114,434	941,284	-	941,284

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6315 - Emergency Management

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Sr Advisor for Emergency Preparedness and Community Medical Service Initiatives	1.00	-	-		
Senior Advisor for Emergency Preparedness	-	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	151,534	145,590	145,510	-	145,510
Salaries & Wages	116,538	113,770	113,220		113,220
Employee Benefits	22,705	23,370	23,450		23,450
Employee Health & Dental	12,291	8,450	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	151,534	145,590	145,510	-	145,510
Contractual Services					
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	898	-	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	2,620	2,650	2,080	-	2,080
6500 Memberships 5	927	770	930	-	930
Membership - IAFC			310		310
Membership - IAEM			180		180
Membership - NEMA			360		360
Memberships - AESA			80		80
6520 Training	2,835	2,800	2,800	-	2,800
EMI Course			500		500
IAEM National Conference			1,300		1,300
Miscellaneous State Programs			1,000		1,000
6540 Meeting Expense 2	-	300	300	-	300
Meeting Expense - Staff Emerg Management Trainin			300		300
6550 Subscriptions 2	4,628	5,140	5,400	-	5,400
Maricopa County Emergency Management Annual Fee			5,400		5,400
Total Contractual Services	11,908	11,660	11,510	-	11,510
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	931	950	530	-	530
7085 Technology Software 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	931	950	530	-	530
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	8,070	8,070	86,200	-	86,200
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			86,200		86,200
Total Transfers Out	8,070	8,070	86,200	-	86,200
Total Emergency Management	172,443	166,270	243,750	-	243,750

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6320 - Fire - EOC Ops

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	70	70	70	-	70
CAM Charges			70		70
6101 Management Fee	2,033	2,033	2,033	-	2,033
Management Fees			2,033		2,033
6180 Other Professional Services	2,251	2,642	2,642	-	2,642
CAM Charges			2,242		2,242
Water machine lease			400		400
6210 Postage	16	16	16	-	16
CAM Charges			16		16
6220 Telephone Service 1	387	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
6221 Security Services	33	34	34	-	34
CAM Charges			34		34
6230 Electricity 1	6,373	-	-	-	-
6250 Water	274	-	-	-	-
6251 Contractual Obligations 2	-	2,750	5,400	-	5,400
Send Word Now annual subscription			5,400		5,400
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	-	1,000	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	960	1,070	1,110	-	1,110
6290 Contractual Construction	-	-	-	-	-
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	-	-	-	-	-
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds 1	11,978	11,692	11,692	-	11,692
CAM Charges			11,692		11,692
6470 Other Insurance 2	495	496	496	-	496
CAM Charges			496		496
6520 Training	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
6730 R&M Buildings 2	-	15,517	15,517	-	15,517
Common Area Maintenance Charges			6,647		6,647
R&M Buildings			8,870		8,870
6820 R&M Communication Equipment	-	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Total Contractual Services	24,870	44,320	46,010	-	46,010
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
7060 Janitorial Supplies	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
7080 Office Equipment 1	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
7081 Technology Hardware	24,936	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software 2	10,377	18,000	15,350	-	15,350
Computer/Software Licensing			15,350		15,350
7165 Other Equipment	2,889	2,000	2,000	-	2,000

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6320 - Fire - EOC Ops

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7990 Other Supplies	2,292	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total Commodities	40,494	29,000	26,350	-	26,350
Capital Outlay					
8012 Technology - Hardware	-	-	-	-	-
8230 Improve/Alter Existing Struct.	9,415	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	9,415	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	-	21,400	22,260	-	22,260
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			22,260		22,260
Total Transfers Out	-	21,400	22,260	-	22,260
Total Fire - EOC Ops	74,779	94,720	94,620	-	94,620

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6325 - Fire - Professional Development

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Fire Captain	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Fire Division Chief	-	-	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	2.00	2.00	3.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	328,226	350,470	580,790	-	580,790
Salaries & Wages	244,854	271,520	459,500		459,500
Employee Benefits	74,327	62,050	94,770		94,770
Employee Health & Dental	9,045	16,900	26,520		26,520
Total Personal Services	328,226	350,470	580,790	-	580,790
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	4,800	4,750	4,750	-	4,750
Engineers promotional process			4,750		4,750
6220 Telephone Service	-	520	520	-	520
Communication Charges			520		520
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	-	3,000	-	-	-
6251 Contractual Obligations	61,109	60,780	60,780	-	60,780
GRPSTC Annual Operating Cost Increase			12,500		12,500
Operating Costs - Glendale Regional Public Safety Training Center			48,280		48,280
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	407	3,570	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	2,330	4,550	5,900	-	5,900
6282 Equipment Management Charges	1,335	1,330	1,670	-	1,670
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	250	250	-	250
6520 Training 7	38,373	32,845	29,845	-	29,845
Career Development Courses			10,000		10,000
IAFC Conference			6,700		6,700
Miscellaneous Conferences			5,270		5,270
National Fire Academy / State Fire School			2,000		2,000
Peer Fitness Certification			750		750
Professional development programs			5,125		5,125
6540 Meeting Expense	-	-	-	-	-
6550 Subscriptions 3	12,570	16,170	16,170	-	16,170
Blue Card			6,260		6,260
Target Safety			9,910		9,910
Total Contractual Services	120,924	127,765	119,885	-	119,885
Commodities					
7040 Books and Pamphlets 2	2,222	2,400	2,400	-	2,400
Training Manuals			2,400		2,400

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6325 - Fire - Professional Development

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7200 Uniform Purchase 2	2,239	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Uniform Purchases			2,000		2,000
7990 Other Supplies 3	2,709	5,640	5,640	-	5,640
Disposable Fire Training Materials			1,720		1,720
Training Supplies			3,920		3,920
Total Commodities	7,170	10,040	10,040	-	10,040
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	2,780	5,970	5,970	-	5,970
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			5,970		5,970
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	2,060	2,140	2,120	-	2,120
Technology Replacement Contribution			2,120		2,120
Total Transfers Out	4,840	8,110	8,090	-	8,090
Total Fire - Professional Development	461,160	496,385	718,805	-	718,805

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6330 - Fire - Intervention Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Fire Captain	12.00	11.00	11.00		
Fire Engineer	11.00	11.00	11.00		
Fire Battalion Chief	-	3.00	3.00		
Battalion Chief	2.00	-	-		
Firefighter	23.00	23.00	23.00		
Total Authorized FTE	48.00	48.00	48.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	6,007,987	6,007,070	5,957,570	-	5,957,570
Salaries & Wages	4,411,804	4,145,900	4,166,740		4,166,740
Employee Benefits	1,148,826	1,455,620	1,366,510		1,366,510
Employee Health & Dental	447,357	405,550	424,320		424,320
Total Personal Services	6,007,987	6,007,070	5,957,570	-	5,957,570
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	18,358	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Breathing Air Quality Testing			1,000		1,000
SCBA Flow Testing and Annual Maintenance			7,500		7,500
SCBA inspection & maintenance			2,500		2,500
6220 Telephone Service	2,909	22,620	22,620	-	22,620
Communication Charges			17,250		17,250
NWPS telephone services			5,370		5,370
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	9,683	-	-	-	-
6230 Electricity	15,059	21,150	21,150	-	21,150
NWPS electricity			21,150		21,150
6240 Gas 2	43	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
NWPS gas			4,000		4,000
6250 Water	1,686	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Water Services			3,000		3,000
6251 Contractual Obligations 2	417,651	427,880	427,880	-	427,880
Contractual Obligations			8,600		8,600
Phoenix FD Dispatch and CAD Maintenance Fees			419,280		419,280
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	2,798	2,270	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	163,110	183,430	115,290	-	115,290
6282 Equipment Management Charges	58,992	92,210	106,310	-	106,310
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	2,100	16,785	16,785	-	16,785
Annual software maintenance fees			12,785		12,785
TeleStaff annual maintenance fee			4,000		4,000
6330 Contractual Maint./Vehicles	104,505	133,000	133,000	-	133,000
Contractual fire apparatus repair and maintenance			133,000		133,000

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6330 - Fire - Intervention Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6520 Training 1	-	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing	38	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	5,724	20,900	20,900	-	20,900
Extrication equipment inspection & maintenance			1,000		1,000
Extrication Equipment Servicing			3,000		3,000
Fitness Equipment			2,000		2,000
Fitness Equipment Annual Inspection / Service			5,400		5,400
Ground ladder inspection & maintenance			2,500		2,500
Ground Ladder Structural Integrity Testing			2,000		2,000
Station Furniture / Appliances			5,000		5,000
6730 R&M Buildings	3,621	7,410	7,410	-	7,410
Building Fixtures			2,660		2,660
R&M Buildings			1,750		1,750
Water Softener Maintenance / Repairs			3,000		3,000
6820 R&M Communication Equipment	7,460	10,020	10,020	-	10,020
Headsets			2,520		2,520
Portable radio maintenance			7,500		7,500
6991 Public Education 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	813,737	958,175	901,865	-	901,865
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	463	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
7060 Janitorial Supplies	6,797	9,830	9,830	-	9,830
7085 Technology Software 1	-	-	-	-	-
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	12	-	-	-	-
7140 Furnishings 2	577	4,240	4,240	-	4,240
Station Furniture and Appliances			4,240		4,240
7165 Other Equipment	805	13,050	13,050	-	13,050
Firefighting Tools and Equipment			13,050		13,050
7200 Uniform Purchase 1	45,936	46,050	46,050	-	46,050
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	52,624	15,050	15,050	-	15,050
Protective Equipment Repair/Replacement			5,250		5,250
Safety Apparel/Equipment			9,800		9,800
7240 EMT Supplies 1	-	-	-	-	-
7410 Parts	3,652	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Sales tax on vehicle maintenance parts			5,000		5,000
7430 Tires, Tubes and Batteries	34,068	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Apparatus tires			30,000		30,000
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Small Tools and Equipment			2,000		2,000

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6330 - Fire - Intervention Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7990 Other Supplies	13,449	19,006	19,006	-	19,006
Firefighting Foam			10,906		10,906
Gas Monitor Cartridges			3,600		3,600
SCBA Parts and Supplies			4,500		4,500
Total Commodities	158,383	145,226	145,226	-	145,226
Capital Outlay					
8630 Equipment	9,263	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	9,263	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	453,390	453,300	482,120	-	482,120
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			482,120		482,120
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	77,490	75,510	75,300	-	75,300
Technology Replacement Contribution			75,300		75,300
9867 Transfer to 603-6310- Fire Equipment	60,000	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Transfer to 603-6310- Cardiac Monitor			20,000		20,000
Replacment Contribution - Fire					
Transfer to 603-6310- Self Contained Breathing			25,000		25,000
Apparatus Replacement - Fire					
Transfer to 603-6310- Thermal Imaging Camera			15,000		15,000
Replacement - Fire					
Total Transfers Out	391,880	588,810	617,420	-	617,420
Total Fire - Intervention Services	7,381,250	7,699,281	7,622,081	-	7,622,081

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6331 - Emergency Medical Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	33,842	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Bio-hazard Waste Disposal			1,500		1,500
Cardiac Monitor / EMS Equipment Testing and Certification			2,500		2,500
6520 Training	16,596	18,760	18,760	-	18,760
Initial Paramedic Certification			14,000		14,000
Paramedic / EMT Refresher			4,760		4,760
Total Contractual Services	50,438	22,760	22,760	-	22,760
Commodities					
7240 EMT Supplies	46,173	73,920	73,920	-	73,920
EMS Equipment			3,000		3,000
EMS Supplies			62,920		62,920
Pharmaceuticals			8,000		8,000
Total Commodities	46,173	73,920	73,920	-	73,920
Total Emergency Medical Services	96,611	96,680	96,680	-	96,680

Division: 101 -6332 - Technical Rescue Response

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	3,830	-	-	-
6520 Training	7,000	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Initial TRT Certification			8,000		8,000
Total Contractual Services	7,000	11,830	8,000	-	8,000
Commodities					
7165 Other Equipment	10,279	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Firefighting Tools and Equipment			10,000		10,000
Total Commodities	10,279	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Technical Rescue Response	17,279	21,830	18,000	-	18,000

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6333 - Wildland Response

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6520 Training 1	9,522	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	9,522	-	-	-	-
Commodities					
7165 Other Equipment 2	2,909	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Firefighting Tools and Equipment			3,500		3,500
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	9,080	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total Commodities	11,989	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Total Wildland Response	21,511	6,500	6,500	-	6,500

Division: 101 -6334 - State Fire Training

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	3,830	-	3,830
Total Contractual Services	-	-	3,830	-	3,830
Total State Fire Training	-	-	3,830	-	3,830

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6360 - ISM Race Fire Overtime

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	42,249	84,060	82,640	-	82,640
Salaries & Wages	37,719	60,000	60,000		60,000
Employee Benefits	3,966	24,060	22,640		22,640
Employee Health & Dental	564	-			
Total Personal Services	42,249	84,060	82,640	-	82,640
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	9,078	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
ISM Unified Command Center			25,000		25,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	950	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	10,028	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Commodities					
7081 Technology Hardware	8,052	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase	-	-	-	-	-
7300 Food	3,056	-	-	-	-
7990 Other Supplies	1,047	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	12,155	-	-	-	-
Total ISM Race Fire Overtime	64,432	109,060	107,640	-	107,640

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Other Grants

Division: 209 -6334 - State Fire Training

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
AZCFSE Program Coordinator	-	-	2.00		
Total Authorized FTE	-	-	2.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	-	-	148,660	-	148,660
Salaries & Wages	-	-	108,520		108,520
Employee Benefits	-	-	22,460		22,460
Employee Health & Dental	-	-	17,680		17,680
Total Personal Services	-	-	148,660	-	148,660
Total State Fire Training	-	-	148,660	-	148,660

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 235 -6310 - Fire - Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Salaries & Wages</i>	-	-			
Total Personal Services	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services					
6220 Telephone Service	4	-	-	-	-
6230 Electricity	32,761	21,160	21,160	-	21,160
6240 Gas	1,462	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
6250 Water	3,663	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
6260 Sewer	23	-	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	2,710	3,020	3,120	-	3,120
Total Contractual Services	40,623	31,180	31,280	-	31,280
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	1,940	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
7060 Janitorial Supplies	2,920	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total Commodities	4,860	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Transfers Out					
9839 Transfer Out 319--Fire Development	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fire - Administration	45,483	36,180	36,280	-	36,280

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 235 -6330 - Fire - Intervention Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Fire Captain	3.00	4.00	4.00		
Fire Engineer	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Battalion Chief	1.00	-	-		
Firefighter	7.00	7.00	7.00		
Total Authorized FTE	15.00	15.00	15.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	1,931,630	1,788,490	1,765,160	-	1,765,160
Salaries & Wages	1,400,884	1,231,220	1,230,800		1,230,800
Employee Benefits	398,745	430,540	401,760		401,760
Employee Health & Dental	132,001	126,730	132,600		132,600
Total Personal Services	1,931,630	1,788,490	1,765,160	-	1,765,160
Contractual Services					
6220 Telephone Service 2	-	8,370	8,370	-	8,370
Communication Charges			8,370		8,370
6251 Contractual Obligations	35,050	35,050	35,050	-	35,050
Phoenix Dispatch and Maintenance Fees			35,050		35,050
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	1,647	2,310	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	46,540	56,720	36,890	-	36,890
6282 Equipment Management Charges	17,673	31,980	34,730	-	34,730
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	-	-	-	-
6330 Contractual Maint./Vehicles	28,799	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Contractual fire apparatus repair and maintenance			30,000		30,000
6820 R&M Communication Equipment	245	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Portable/Mobile Radio Maintenance			3,000		3,000
Total Contractual Services	129,954	167,430	148,040	-	148,040
Commodities					
7200 Uniform Purchase 1	22,663	22,700	22,700	-	22,700
Total Commodities	22,663	22,700	22,700	-	22,700
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	48,000	110,000	114,600	-	114,600
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			114,600		114,600
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	29,980	29,730	28,610	-	28,610
Technology Replacement Contribution			28,610		28,610
9867 Transfer to 603-6310- Fire Equipment	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Transfer to 603-6310- Protective Clothing Replacement Fund			20,000		20,000
Total Transfers Out	92,980	159,730	163,210	-	163,210
Total Fire - Intervention Services	2,177,227	2,138,350	2,099,110	-	2,099,110

Fire & Medical

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Division: 235 -6330 - Fire - Intervention Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
-------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	--------------	------------

Economic Development

Economic Development

Commerce

Employment Growth

Business Retention

Department Description

The mission of the Avondale Economic Development Department is to attract and preserve quality retail, commercial, light industrial and office development opportunities that create and enhance employment opportunities and expand the tax base in our community. The four primary areas of focus include:

- To market Avondale as a premier location for retail, commercial, industrial, and office development
- To provide assistance to the development community to attract and retain businesses
- To develop plans and implementation strategies to attract new business opportunities
- To develop and implement a business retention program

Economic Development

Supplemental Summary: Economic Development

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
	- GPEC Contract Increase	3,000	-	3,000
	- Marketing and Business Development Initiatives	-	185,000	185,000
	- Council & Staff: Event and Table Sponsorships	-	3,000	3,000
	- Fuerza Local	-	24,000	24,000
	- EMSI Labor Market Analytics	5,000	-	5,000
	- Economic Opportunities Fund	-	1,200,000	1,200,000
Total Requests Economic Development		8,000	1,412,000	1,420,000

Economic Development

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: Economic Opportunities Fund

Amount: \$1,200,000

Category: Council Goals

Related Council Goal: 0

Provide additional funding for economic development agreements, tenant improvements, appraisals and economic impact analyses

FTE:				Priority:	1		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6700	6180	Infill Incentive Program			0	100,000
101	6700	6180	Tenant Improvements, City Owned Facilities			0	100,000
101	6700	6180	Economic Impact Analyses			0	50,000
101	6700	6180	Appraisals			0	20,000
101	6700	6180	Infrastructure Incentives			0	400,000
101	6700	6180	Portillo's Economic Development Agreement			0	530,000
				Totals		0	1,200,000

Title: Marketing and Business Development Initiatives

Amount: \$185,000

Category: Council Goals

Related Council Goal: 0

Enhance current marketing and business development efforts including regional outreach efforts, marketing campaigns and other strategic alliances.

FTE:				Priority:	2		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6700	6525	Marketing and Tourism			0	135,000
101	6700	6525	Marketing & Business Development			0	20,000
101	6700	6525	Website: CoStar available sites			0	30,000
				Totals		0	185,000

Title: GPEC Contract Increase

Amount: \$3,000

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

Accounts for per capita rate increase

FTE:				Priority:	3		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6700	6251	GPEC Contract			3,000	0
				Totals		3,000	0

Economic Development

Supplemental Detail

Title: EMSI Labor Market Analytics

Amount: \$5,000

Category: Council Goals

Related Council Goal: 0

EMSI provides labor market data and Economic Development utilizes this workforce data in project submittals, specifically the workforce pipeline in the area

FTE:				Priority:	4		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6700	6251	EMSI Analytics			5,000	0
				Totals		5,000	0

Title: Fuerza Local

Amount: \$24,000

Category: Council Goals

Related Council Goal: 0

The Fuerza Local Business Accelerator program is a six-month program designed to teach underserved micro-entrepreneurs business basics for financial literacy and business development.

FTE:				Priority:	5		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6700	6251	Fuerza Local			0	24,000
				Totals		0	24,000

Title: Council & Staff: Event and Table Sponsorships

Amount: \$3,000

Category: Council Goals

Related Council Goal: 0

Provide funding for City Council members and staff to purchase event and table sponsorships with targeted economic development and community organizations.

FTE:				Priority:	6		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	6700	6525	Event & Table Sponsorships			0	3,000
				Totals		0	3,000

Economic Development

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	527,128	556,215	600,590	602,320	602,320	589,610
Contractual Services	981,299	934,130	2,566,184	2,649,914	2,649,914	2,550,733
Commodities	3,694	1,579	1,100	1,700	1,700	1,100
Capital Outlay	115,320	30,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	-
Transfers Out	3,830	4,230	4,390	4,390	4,390	4,350
Total by Category	1,631,271	1,526,154	5,572,264	5,658,324	5,658,324	3,145,793
Expenditures by Division						
Economic Development	1,378,938	1,218,014	5,241,244	5,246,944	5,246,944	2,814,593
City Center Property Management	70,536	82,311	87,100	101,100	101,100	96,450
Avondale Corporate Center	181,797	168,399	225,220	290,480	290,480	234,750
Tierra Madre	-	57,430	18,700	19,800	19,800	-
Total by Division	1,631,271	1,526,154	5,572,264	5,658,324	5,658,324	3,145,793
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	1,631,271	1,526,154	5,572,264	5,658,324	5,658,324	3,145,793
Total by Fund	1,631,271	1,526,154	5,572,264	5,658,324	5,658,324	3,145,793
Authorized Positions by Division						
Economic Development	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Economic Development

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6700 - Economic Development

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Economic Development Director	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Employment and Business Development Specialist	2.00	-	-		
Employment & Business Development Professional	-	2.00	2.00		
Economic Development Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	556,215	600,590	589,610	-	589,610
Salaries & Wages	443,422	466,150	457,550		457,550
Employee Benefits	83,578	100,640	96,700		96,700
Employee Health & Dental	29,215	33,800	35,360		35,360
Total Personal Services	556,215	600,590	589,610	-	589,610
Contractual Services					
6175 Economic Opportunities Fund	292,459	-	-	-	-
6180 Other Professional Services	178,555	62,290	62,290	2,027,699	2,089,989
Accelerate Now/Economic Opportunities Fund - Carryover				2,027,699	2,027,699
Gangplank			60,000		60,000
Professional Services			2,290		2,290
6181 Special Events	-	-	-	-	-
6210 Postage	-	500	500	-	500
6220 Telephone Service	2,146	1,960	1,960	-	1,960
Communication Charges			1,960		1,960
6230 Electricity	24,759	-	-	-	-
6251 Contractual Obligations	37,708	38,000	38,000	-	38,000
GPEC			38,000		38,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	2,616	3,260	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	54,410	52,650	45,190	-	45,190
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	567	860	860	-	860
ESRI GIS Data Analytics Software			860		860
6500 Memberships	20,391	20,830	20,830	-	20,830
AZ Association for Economic Development (2)			600		600
AZ Forward			500		500
International Council of Shopping Centers			200		200
International Economic Development Council (2)			280		280
Leadership West (1)			250		250
Southwest Valley Chamber of Commerce			19,000		19,000
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	100	100	-	100

Economic Development

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6700 - Economic Development

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6520 Training 4	1,773	3,100	3,100	-	3,100
AAED Luncheons			600		600
Miscellaneous Training			2,000		2,000
Seminars			500		500
6525 Marketing	6,887	11,920	11,920	-	11,920
Business Retention and Expansion			1,145		1,145
Council & Staff Business Events			2,540		2,540
National Business Attraction			4,000		4,000
PT Graphic Design			3,000		3,000
Reduced Approps for contribution to Graphics Designer			(3,000)		(3,000)
Regional Business Attraction			2,200		2,200
Retail			2,035		2,035
6540 Meeting Expense 1	3,589	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
6550 Subscriptions	114	200	200	-	200
Phoenix Business Journal			200		200
6570 Printing 1	16	1,814	1,814	-	1,814
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	-	-	-	-	-
6590 Promotion and Publicity	-	-	-	-	-
6595 Sponsorships	-	-	-	-	-
6800 R&M Office Equipment 2	-	2,570	2,570	-	2,570
Internal Printing/Copy Charges			2,570		2,570
Total Contractual Services	625,990	202,554	191,834	2,027,699	2,219,533
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	604	500	500	-	500
7085 Technology Software	900	600	600	-	600
Mobile Computing Devices			600		600
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	75	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	1,579	1,100	1,100	-	1,100
Capital Outlay					
8200 Land/ROW Acquisition 1	-	-	-	-	-
8230 Improve/Alter Existing Struct.	30,000	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	30,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	4,230	4,390	4,350	-	4,350
Technology Replacement Contribution			4,350		4,350
Total Transfers Out	4,230	4,390	4,350	-	4,350
Total Economic Development	1,218,014	808,634	786,894	2,027,699	2,814,593

Economic Development

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6715 - City Center Property Management

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6101 Management Fee 2	-	3,600	5,400	-	5,400
Property Management Contract			5,400		5,400
6180 Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-
6230 Electricity 3	-	14,000	21,000	-	21,000
City Center Exterior Lighting & Fire Monitoring Electricity			19,900		19,900
City Center Monument Sign Electricity			1,100		1,100
6250 Water	13,947	34,500	35,050	-	35,050
City Center - Water			11,620		11,620
City Center Landscaping Water			23,430		23,430
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Ground 68,364	68,364	35,000	35,000	-	35,000
Landscaping, Exterminating, HVAC maintenance			35,000		35,000
Total Contractual Services	82,311	87,100	96,450	-	96,450
Total City Center Property Management	82,311	87,100	96,450	-	96,450

Economic Development

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -6720 - Avondale Corporate Center

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6101 Management Fee 2	-	18,000	19,800	-	19,800
Property Management Contract			19,800		19,800
6180 Other Professional Services	24,839	-	-	-	-
6220 Telephone Service 1	2,057	-	-	-	-
6221 Security Services	-	-	-	-	-
6230 Electricity 2	-	65,260	72,260	-	72,260
Avondale Corporate Center			72,260		72,260
6250 Water	24,567	6,000	6,550	-	6,550
Avondale Corporate Center			6,550		6,550
6260 Sewer 1	-	-	-	-	-
6270 Refuse Collection	668	700	700	-	700
Avondale Corporate Center			700		700
6281 Risk Management Charges	4,720	5,260	5,440	-	5,440
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds	11,548	130,000	130,000	-	130,000
Avondale Corporate Center Cleaning			31,980		31,980
Landscaping Grounds			17,000		17,000
Pest			5,000		5,000
Power Sweeping			3,000		3,000
Repair & Maintenance - Building			30,000		30,000
Repair Maintenance			40,020		40,020
Security/Alarm			3,000		3,000
Total Contractual Services	168,399	225,220	234,750	-	234,750
Commodities					
7060 Janitorial Supplies 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	-	-	-	-	-
Total Avondale Corporate Center	168,399	225,220	234,750	-	234,750

Parks & Recreation

Parks, Recreation and Libraries	Parks & Recreation
	Library Services
	Facilities & Grounds

Department Description

The Parks and Recreation Department’s areas of responsibility includes a Recreation division for programs and services, park maintenance and operations, building and facility maintenance, and the Goodyear Farms Cemetery. The Parks and Recreation Mission Statement is Making lives better with dynamic services and spaces to learn, play and connect.

The Recreation division seeks to preserve and enhance the high quality of life for those who live and work in our community. Recreation services include citywide special events, sports programs and leisure classes for all ages, youth camps and programs as well as park and facility rentals and reservations.

The Building Maintenance division is responsible for providing and maintaining clean, safe, and comfortable environments for the citizens and staff of the City of Avondale. Building maintenance services include high quality janitorial services, enhanced appearance and function of all public buildings, compliance with applicable codes, laws, rules, and regulations and preservation and maintenance of the City of Avondale’s assets.

The Grounds Maintenance division is responsible for maintaining all City parks and building grounds in a clean, green and safe condition for the citizens and staff of Avondale. This function is accomplished through a combination of staff and contract maintenance. Grounds maintenance services include cleaning, upgrade and enhancement of City owned grounds, parks and turf areas, including ball fields, soccer fields, basketball courts, volleyball courts, and lighting. Parks services include quality play spaces within neighborhood areas, quality citywide sports facilities for baseball, softball, soccer, trails, open spaces, and community gathering spaces.

Parks & Recreation

Supplemental Summary: Parks & Recreation Dept.

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
	- Sports Field Supplies	-	25,000	25,000
	- Holiday Lighting	75,000	-	75,000
	- Special Event Production	-	320,000	320,000
	- Young Adult Work Pilot Program- Trails	-	30,000	30,000
11.0	Converting Temporary to Regular Part Time Positions	128,720	-	128,720
2.5	Festival Fields Park Expansion	308,785	107,000	415,785
	- City Hall Space Planning	-	70,000	70,000
	- Transit Parking Lot Shade Canopies	-	38,000	38,000
	- Firehouse door maintenance	-	32,000	32,000
	- Fire suppression and Emergency Lighting inspection and maintenance	-	22,170	22,170
	- Contract increases for various services	80,113	-	80,113
1.0	Building Maintenance Worker	62,330	-	62,330
14.5 Total Requests Parks & Recreation Dept.		654,948	644,170	1,299,118

Parks & Recreation

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: Contract increases for various services

Amount: **\$80,113**

Category: Council Goals

Related Council Goal: o

This request will cover Minimum Wage increases for Janitorial, Security and Landscaping services. Included are also contractual increases for two Siemens Energy contracts. One is for the Performance Assurance contract and the other for maintenance of mechanical systems and energy management systems at seven City Facilities.

FTE:				Priority:	1		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5420	6221	Guard Service			1,800	0
101	5420	6320	Janitorial			21,233	0
101	5420	6320	Landscaping Building/Park n Ride			20,670	0
101	5420	6320	HVAC Contract (Siemens)			19,960	0
101	5420	6650	Equipment Rental			2,500	0
101	5420	6730	Siemens Performance assurance payment			13,950	0
				Totals		80,113	0

Parks & Recreation

Supplemental Detail

Title: Building Maintenance Worker

Amount: \$62,330

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The Facilities team currently has 3 Full Time Employees managing 300,000 sf of City Facilities or one worker to each 100,000 sf. The IFMA reports an avg. of 55,000 sf per worker on their 2016 national survey of government facilities. Work Requests have increased 13%-17% annually since 2014 with no additional staffing. Preventive maintenance and improvements have increasingly been deferred to manage the growing service demand. The cost to outsource HVAC preventive maintenance alone would be \$97,625 and could be accomplished by adding one FTE to the team.

This request would add one full time maintenance worker, Go6 at \$59,900, and provide protective safety equipment - \$2,300.

FTE: 1				Priority: 2	
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	5420	5010	Salaries and Wages	41,950	0
101	5420	5110	OASDI	2,600	0
101	5420	5120	Arizona State Retirement	5,010	0
101	5420	5160	Health Insurance	9,000	0
101	5420	5170	Life Insurance	180	0
101	5420	5180	Dental Insurance	600	0
101	5420	5190	Workman's Compensation	80	0
101	5420	5220	Medicare	610	0
101	5420	7200	Personal Protective Equipment	2,300	0
Totals				62,330	0

Parks & Recreation

Supplemental Detail

Title: Converting Temporary to Regular Part Time Positions

Amount: \$128,720

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service

Related Council Goal: 0

The City has benefited from hiring employees in a temporary capacity to fill various needs within its departments. Because temporary positions are not funded through the budget process, it is the responsibility for each department to ensure that the cost can be absorbed within its existing budget. In some cases, these positions are partially or fully grant-funded or may be revenue-generating positions. These employees have played a crucial part in the City's operations, but it has become difficult to absorb the costs for these unfunded positions. Keeping employees in "temporary" positions for extended periods of time has caused confusion and equity issues by keeping them ineligible for merit increases even when they perform the same job function than a peer in a permanent position. In an effort to ensure that the City can continue to retain part-time staff while allowing them to be rewarded for their good work through merit increases, we are asking the City Council to authorize eleven (11.0) full-time equivalents (FTEs) for these already filled positions.

The total impact of this request is 11 additional FTE with 23-part time employees affected. The cost is \$353,720, and a budgetary impact of \$211,680 annually. Six of the part time positions would be eligible for ASRS retirement, and the remaining 17 positions will remain on a fixed rate of pay, increasing from \$12.10/hr. to \$13.50/hr. as of July 1, 2019. These fixed rate positions may be adjusted from year to year based on the existing (or changing) minimum wage laws to insure we remain competitive with the minimum hourly wages. The cost to fund these 17 positions will be covered with revenue generated from recreation programs and rentals. Revenue will be tracked monthly to insure the salaries costs are covered. In the event revenue is not keeping pace with expenditures, hours will be reduced to align with the salary expenditures.

FTE:		11		Priority:		3	
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	8125	5010	Salaries and Wages			312,620	0
101	8125	5110	O.A.S.D.I.			19,450	0
101	8125	5120	Az State Retirement			14,360	0
101	8125	5190	Workers' Compensation			2,800	0
101	8125	5220	Medicare			4,490	0
101	8125	9999	Reduce Appropriations			-225,000	0
Totals						128,720	0

Parks & Recreation

Supplemental Detail

Title: Festival Fields Park Expansion

Amount: **\$415,785**

Category: CIP Operating Impact

Related Council Goal: 0

This request identifies the projected operating costs for the additional park improvements at Festival Fields, which is scheduled to be completed by January 2020. Staffing increases reflect one additional full-time parks maintenance worker (Go6), and three (3) .50 FTE Parks Specialist staff for an additional 2.5 FTE. Additional costs also reflect contractual services for mowing and park security, utility costs, and all projected operations and maintenance costs. The park expansion includes approximately 30 acres of park development that includes a splash park area, skate board park and pump track area, basketball, pickleball, two youth sports fields, renovation of the existing multi-use soccer field, 2+ acre lake, several picnic shelters, fitness court area, off-leash dog park, and miscellaneous park amenities.

FTE: 2.5				Priority: 4		
Account Number:					Ongoing	Onetime
101	5220	5010	Salaries and Wages		54,290	0
101	5220	5010	Half Year Adjustment		-33,355	0
101	5220	5010	Salaries and Wages		41,950	0
101	5220	5016	Phone stipends		5,000	0
101	5220	5050	Overtime Pay		1,000	0
101	5220	5110	O.A.S.D.I.		2,660	0
101	5220	5110	O.A.S.D.I.		3,360	0
101	5220	5120	Az State Retirement		5,130	0
101	5220	5120	Az State Retirement		6,480	0
101	5220	5160	Health Insurance		9,000	0
101	5220	5180	Dental Insurance		600	0
101	5220	5190	Workers' Compensation		750	0
101	5220	5190	Workers' Compensation		540	0
101	5220	5220	Medicare		620	0
101	5220	5220	Medicare		780	0
101	5220	6160	Pest Control		35,000	0
101	5220	6221	Security Services		27,500	0
101	5220	6250	Potable and non-potable water supply		100,000	0
101	5220	6282	Equipment Maintenance Costs		5,000	0
101	5220	6320	Contract Maintenance - mowing, etc.		50,000	0
101	5220	6500	Memberships		1,000	0
101	5220	6520	Training		1,000	0
101	5220	6640	Uniform rental		1,100	0
101	5220	7060	Janitorial Supplies		4,000	0
101	5220	7140	Office furnishings		0	10,000
101	5220	7230	Safety Apparel/Equipment		2,500	0
101	5220	7450	Paint and Paint Supplies		1,000	0
101	5220	7711	Misc. Tools and Rec. Equipment		0	37,000
101	5220	8630	Utility vehicles, Sand Pro, Top Dresser		0	60,000

Parks & Recreation

Supplemental Detail

101	5220	9999	Remove PT Staff Hrs Appropriations	-18,120	0
Totals				308,785	107,000

Title: Special Event Production

Amount: \$320,000

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

The current base budget for special events is \$169,390. Of that amount, the city's contract with Goosebump for event coordination and management services is \$83,000 annually. All other costs that add up to \$375,000 annually are for special event program and production expenses for six signature events and support for three additional specialty events. The following is a breakdown of costs, and projected revenues generated from the various events.

Special Event/Cost/Revenue/
 Billy Moore Days/\$120,000/\$24,600/
 WinterFest/\$46,000/\$5,000/
 CulturePop/\$70,000/\$14,000/
 Tres Rios/\$55,000/\$4,500/
 KidFest/\$25,000/\$8,000/
 Fiesta Avondale /\$35,000/\$7,000/
 Veterans Day/\$8,500/*\$3,500/
 Memorial Day/\$8,000/\$0/
 Avondale Cup/\$7,500/*\$25,000/
 *Revenue to Non Profits

In addition to the signature special events, staff also organizes and programs additional events that strive to bring events into neighborhoods and gathering spaces such as the City Hall campus amphitheater, EMCC Performing Arts Center, or other locations. The annual cost for all special events, including those organizations that we partner with is more than \$400,000. Since our base budget is \$169,390, this request would fund the balance of potential expenses for all special events each year.

FTE:			Priority:	5		
Account Number:						Ongoing Onetime
101	8125	6180	Festival Field Grand Opening		0	30,000
101	8125	6180	Special Events		0	230,000
101	8125	8630	Light Towers		0	60,000
Totals					0	320,000

Parks & Recreation

Supplemental Detail

Title: Holiday Lighting

Amount: \$75,000

Category: Council Goals

Related Council Goal: 0

This is an ongoing request is for holiday lighting around the civic center campus. This request would include the holiday light show located in the amphitheater of City Hall which will run starting during the Winterfest event (1st weekend in December) to the first weekend in January.

FTE:				Priority:	6		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	8125	6181	Holiday Lighting			75,000	0
				Totals		75,000	0

Title: Fire suppression and Emergency Lighting inspection and mainteance

Amount: \$22,170

Category: Mandates/Regulatory

Related Council Goal: 0

Every five years a buildings fire suppression system is required to undergo a pressurized inspection. Prevously 5 year inspections were not included in the budget, \$6750.

Regular inspection and certification of Emergency Lighting is required by law and documented in the OSHA Code of Federal Regulations and NFPA 70 - National Electric Code. For the protection of our Staff and Buildings Facilities opted to take over this responsibility from the Safety Committee and hire a vendor to perform this work. It is an unbudgeted expense totaling \$15,420.

FTE:				Priority:	7		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5420	6221	Alarm Monitoring, service & inspection			0	22,170
				Totals		0	22,170

Title: Sports Field Supplies

Amount: \$25,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

This is a one-time supplemental request for sports field supplies. These supplies include soccer goals and nets. Currently the goals and nets are heavily used and are aging out. They will need to be replaced within the next year. To better enhance the baseball fields every 2-3 years all new bases, pitching mounds and rubber is needed. Also the basketball backboards in various parks need to be updated.

FTE:				Priority:	8		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5220	7711	Sports field supplies			0	25,000
				Totals		0	25,000

Parks & Recreation

Supplemental Detail

Title: Transit Parking Lot Shade Canopies

Amount: \$38,000

Category: Council Goals

Related Council Goal: 0

The commuter parking lot is located next to the American Sports Center on Avondale Blvd. It was designed with 10 cloth canopies to provide shade and 3 decorative canopies over the walkway to the ASC. Risk management replaced 3 canopies we lost in the summer storm season. The remaining cloth is past its life expectancy and needs to be replaced. \$38,000

FTE:				Priority:	11		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
215	5420	6730	Transit Parking Shade Canopies			0	38,000
				Totals		0	38,000

Title: Firehouse door maintenance

Amount: \$32,000

Category: Council Goals

Related Council Goal: 0

There are 6 large bay doors at each Fire Station. The springs that lift the doors are at the end of their life expectancy. When springs of this size break they can send shards of metal flying and allow the door to drop suddenly. This request is for funding to replace the overhead door springs at Fire Station 171 and Fire Station 172. \$32,000

FTE:				Priority:	12		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5420	6730	Door/Gate Service			0	32,000
				Totals		0	32,000

Title: Young Adult Work Pilot Program- Trails

Amount: \$30,000

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service

Related Council Goal: 0

This pilot program is designed to improve Avondale's connectivity to trails/ open space. This program is in partnership with organizations like the Arizona Conservation Corps, REI, Arizona Game and Fish and Natural Restorations. The funding for this program will allow a 6-8 week trail building program located at the Base and Meridian Wildlife Area (Tres Rios). Avondale young adults (ages 18-25) will be employed to teach life and trail building skills. The partnership will help to fund this program. Avondale would like to commit \$30,000 to the project to ensure the project will be successful. Other partners may have funding to help extend the program longer than 6-8 week timeframe. The end product is a completed segment of trail along the Salt and Gila River in south Avondale.

FTE:				Priority:	14		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5220	6180	Trail Building Program/Partnership			0	30,000
				Totals		0	30,000

Parks & Recreation

Supplemental Detail

Title: **City Hall Space Planning**

Amount: **\$70,000**

Category: Council Goals

Related Council Goal: 0

This request would fund a space needs analysis and be the precursor to reorganizing the Departmental layout and possibly remodeling the interior of City Hall.

FTE:				Priority:	17		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
101	5420	6180	City Hall Space Planning			0	70,000
				Totals		0	70,000

Parks & Recreation

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	2,026,600	2,104,480	1,559,652	1,568,592	1,568,592	1,573,930
Contractual Services	3,273,926	3,542,353	3,565,638	3,655,368	3,655,368	3,087,388
Commodities	358,262	366,019	425,070	439,277	439,277	332,670
Capital Outlay	37,585	28,702	75,000	135,315	135,315	85,440
Other	(330,460)	(333,436)	106,650	490,464	490,464	106,650
Transfers Out	138,580	144,160	48,450	48,450	48,450	71,310
Total by Category	5,504,493	5,852,278	5,780,460	6,337,466	6,337,466	5,257,388
Expenditures by Division						
Grounds Maintenance	1,142,238	1,281,010	1,945,160	1,985,840	1,985,840	1,783,478
Building Maintenance	1,566,819	1,555,728	1,824,608	1,871,288	1,871,288	1,837,068
PRL Administration	382,584	426,784	441,687	443,327	443,327	440,307
Library - Sam Garcia	533,914	489,608	-	-	-	-
Library - Civic Center	559,533	548,702	-	-	-	-
Library Administration	347,665	404,023	-	-	-	-
Recreation	941,272	1,135,047	1,569,005	2,015,404	2,015,404	1,196,535
Other Grants	380	376	-	14,607	14,607	-
Library Grants	30,088	11,000	-	7,000	7,000	-
Total by Division	5,504,493	5,852,278	5,780,460	6,337,466	6,337,466	5,257,388
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	5,474,025	5,840,902	5,780,460	6,315,859	6,315,859	5,257,388
Other Grants	380	376	-	14,607	14,607	-
Library Projects	30,088	11,000	-	7,000	7,000	-
Total by Fund	5,504,493	5,852,278	5,780,460	6,337,466	6,337,466	5,257,388
Authorized Positions by Division						
Grounds Maintenance	2.00	2.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Building Maintenance	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
PRL Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Library - Sam Garcia	6.25	6.25	6.25	-	6.25	-
Library - Civic Center	6.50	6.50	6.50	-	6.50	-
Library Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Recreation	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Authorized FTE	27.75	26.75	33.75	19.00	33.75	19.00

Parks & Recreation

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5220 - Grounds Maintenance

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Parks Maintenance Supervisor	-	1.00	1.00		
Parks Technician	-	2.00	2.00		
Parks & Recreation Facilities Lead	-	1.00	1.00		
Parks Maintenance Worker	-	-	5.00		
Parks Assistant	-	4.00	-		
Park Assistant	1.00	1.00	-		
Parks & Recreation Facilities Specialist	1.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	2.00	9.00	9.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	121,274	587,782	540,040	-	540,040
Salaries & Wages	84,511	412,720	375,710		375,710
Employee Benefits	17,214	87,910	84,770		84,770
Employee Health & Dental	19,549	87,152	79,560		79,560
Total Personal Services	121,274	587,782	540,040	-	540,040
Contractual Services					
6160 Pest Control Service 2	61,483	35,000	35,000	-	35,000
Pest Control			19,000		19,000
Pest Control Service			16,000		16,000
6221 Security Services	24,663	31,250	31,250	-	31,250
Security			6,250		6,250
Security Services			25,000		25,000
6230 Electricity 3	138,862	196,490	196,490	-	196,490
City Center Exterior Lighting & Fire Monitoring Electricity			(4,000)		(4,000)
City Center Monument Sign Electricity			(1,100)		(1,100)
Electricity			201,590		201,590
6250 Water	211,147	179,700	179,700	-	179,700
Splash Pad Water			20,000		20,000
Splash Pad Water Increase			30,000		30,000
Water			129,700		129,700
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	135	20	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	30,470	29,150	37,970	-	37,970
6282 Equipment Management Charges	1,930	6,700	8,030	-	8,030

Parks & Recreation

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5220 - Grounds Maintenance

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds	35,359	246,000	246,000	-	246,000
Az Game & Fish Lake Stocking			1,000		1,000
Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds			405,000		405,000
Electrical/Lighting Repairs			15,000		15,000
Fence Repairs			10,000		10,000
Graffiti Abatement			5,000		5,000
Laser Leveling			15,000		15,000
Mowing			125,000		125,000
Reduced to account for current budget			(405,000)		(405,000)
Tall tree trimming/pruning			75,000		75,000
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	654	5,260	5,260	-	5,260
Contractual Maint./Technology			420		420
Contractual Maint./Technology (2)			840		840
Work Order & Asset Management System Licenses			4,000		4,000
6500 Memberships	-	200	200	-	200
6520 Training	2,347	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
6640 Uniform Rental	681	500	500	-	500
6650 Other Rents	5,468	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	3,441	-	-	-	-
6730 R&M Buildings	381	-	-	-	-
6731 R&M Grounds & Parks	36,964	101,718	76,718	-	76,718
Playground Inspections			5,818		5,818
R&M - Grounds and Parks			58,400		58,400
Turf Renovation Rental Equipment			12,500		12,500
6745 R&M Wetlands	-	103,760	128,760	-	128,760
Crystal Gardens Landscaping			128,760		128,760
Total Contractual Services	1,053,985	942,748	952,878	-	952,878
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	258	-	-	-	-
7060 Janitorial Supplies	5,655	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
7081 Technology Hardware	-	300	300	-	300
Phone-Voicemail Only (6)			300		300
7155 Chemicals	-	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Weed Spray Chemicals			15,000		15,000
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	3,680	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
7310 Kitchen & Dining Supplies	-	200	200	-	200
Kitchen and Dining Supplies			200		200
7450 Paint and Painting Supplies	82	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Paint Supplies			1,500		1,500

Parks & Recreation

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5220 - Grounds Maintenance

Description		2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities						
7711 R&M Park Supplies	5	66,973	154,500	154,500	-	154,500
Fertilizer, Grass Seed & Soil Amdmt				25,000		25,000
Irrigation parts				20,000		20,000
Park Tools				7,500		7,500
R & M Parts				102,000		102,000
7990 Other Supplies	1	397	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total Commodities		77,045	187,000	187,000	-	187,000
Capital Outlay						
8120 Vehicles	2	-	-	-	85,440	85,440
Ford F-150 (2) and Ford F-350 (1) - Carryover					85,440	85,440
8630 Equipment	1	28,702	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay		28,702	-	-	85,440	85,440
Other						
9998 Pending Invoices	1	4	-	-	-	-
9999 Restricted Use	2	-	18,120	18,120	-	18,120
Part Time Staff Hours				18,120		18,120
Total Other		4	18,120	18,120	-	18,120
Transfers Out						
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement		-	10,710	-	-	-
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment		-	1,400	-	-	-
Total Transfers Out		-	12,110	-	-	-
Total Grounds Maintenance		1,281,010	1,747,760	1,698,038	85,440	1,783,478

Parks & Recreation

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5420 - Building Maintenance

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Facilities Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Lead Building Maintenance Worker	-	1.00	1.00		
Craftsperson	1.00	-	-		
Senior Building Maintenance Worker	-	2.00	2.00		
Building Maintenance Worker	2.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	416,837	380,880	373,710	-	373,710
Salaries & Wages	304,725	274,940	273,630		273,630
Employee Benefits	70,555	72,140	64,720		64,720
Employee Health & Dental	41,557	33,800	35,360		35,360
Total Personal Services	416,837	380,880	373,710	-	373,710
Contractual Services					
6160 Pest Control Service 1	-	-	-	-	-
6180 Other Professional Services	-	4,800	4,800	-	4,800
6220 Telephone Service 2	2,040	1,560	1,560	-	1,560
Communication Charges			1,560		1,560
6221 Security Services	46,983	71,070	71,070	-	71,070
Alarm Monitoring, service & inspection			35,070		35,070
Guard Service			36,000		36,000
6230 Electricity 3	302,040	308,800	308,800	-	308,800
City Center Exterior Lighting			4,000		4,000
Electricity			295,100		295,100
Reallocation of Electric Costs - City Facilities			9,700		9,700
6250 Water	40,981	33,500	33,500	-	33,500
6260 Sewer 1	881	15,400	15,400	-	15,400
6270 Refuse Collection	19,256	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Sanitation Services			25,000		25,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	885	610	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	11,000	11,410	11,180	-	11,180
6282 Equipment Management Charges	29,230	26,120	27,830	-	27,830
6310 Contractual Maint./Office Equip	39,913	-	-	-	-

Parks & Recreation

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5420 - Building Maintenance

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds	35,315	954,718	954,718	-	954,718
Elevator Service (ThyssenKrupp)			18,000		18,000
Generator Maintenance (WW Williams)			15,000		15,000
HVAC Contract (Siemens)			139,490		139,490
Janitorial			456,141		456,141
Landscape Maintenance Enhancements at City Facilities and Medians			20,000		20,000
Landscaping Building/Park n Ride			85,000		85,000
Landscaping Buildings/Park n Ride			97,587		97,587
Pest Control (Invader)			60,000		60,000
Plant Service (the potted plant)			3,500		3,500
Security Installations and Repairs			60,000		60,000
6500 Memberships	1,534	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Training & Memberships			1,000		1,000
6640 Uniform Rental	4,889	-	-	-	-
6650 Other Rents	3,273	4,990	4,990	-	4,990
Prudential floor mats			2,490		2,490
Rental Equipment			2,500		2,500
6730 R&M Buildings	58,076	188,170	188,170	-	188,170
Door/Gate Service (DH Pace)			28,000		28,000
Electrical (Ludvik)			20,000		20,000
Flooring (continental flooring)			6,670		6,670
furniture (Goodman's)			5,000		5,000
HVAC Maintenance (Pueblo)			53,500		53,500
Painting Service (Riddle)			8,000		8,000
Plumbing Service (Midstate Mechanical)			20,000		20,000
Roofing			37,950		37,950
Siemens Performance assurance payment			6,050		6,050
windows (glass king)			3,000		3,000
6745 R&M Wetlands	104,164	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	1,400,460	1,647,148	1,648,018	-	1,648,018
Commodities					
7060 Janitorial Supplies	11,412	24,500	24,500	-	24,500
7081 Technology Hardware	456	-	-	-	-
7165 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase	-	7,070	7,070	-	7,070
Uniforms/Safety Apparel			7,070		7,070
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	1,024	-	-	-	-
7310 Kitchen & Dining Supplies	10,635	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
ice and coffee			12,000		12,000

Parks & Recreation

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5420 - Building Maintenance

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7450 Paint and Painting Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
7470 Electrical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
7711 R&M Park Supplies 10	44,104	97,500	97,500	-	97,500
Electrical/lighting			20,000		20,000
Flags/signs			1,000		1,000
Fountain (Aquatic Environmental)			10,000		10,000
Grainger			11,500		11,500
HD Supply			10,000		10,000
Heating, Ventilating, & Air Conditioning (HVAC)			15,000		15,000
Home Depot			15,000		15,000
Keys/locks			5,000		5,000
Plumbing			10,000		10,000
Total Commodities	67,631	141,070	141,070	-	141,070
Capital Outlay					
8050 Heating/Cooling/Lighting Equip.	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
9330 Facilities Maintenance Charges	(333,440)	(348,880)	(348,880)	-	(348,880)
Facilities Charges			(348,880)		(348,880)
Total Other	(333,440)	(348,880)	(348,880)	-	(348,880)
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement 10	-	-	18,800	-	18,800
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			18,800		18,800
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	4,230	4,390	4,350	-	4,350
Technology Replacement Contribution			4,350		4,350
Total Transfers Out	4,240	4,390	23,150	-	23,150
Total Building Maintenance	1,555,728	1,824,608	1,837,068	-	1,837,068

Parks & Recreation

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -8010 - PRL Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Parks, Recreation & Libraries Services Director	1.00	-	-		
Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director	-	1.00	1.00		
PRLD Assistant Director	1.00	-	-		
Parks, Recreation & Libraries Assistant Director	-	1.00	1.00		
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	380,199	395,540	399,930	-	399,930
Salaries & Wages	303,435	307,760	309,990		309,990
Employee Benefits	57,570	62,430	63,420		63,420
Employee Health & Dental	19,194	25,350	26,520		26,520
Total Personal Services	380,199	395,540	399,930	-	399,930
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	2,315	3,807	3,807	-	3,807
6190 Other Fees	-	300	300	-	300
Licenses and Fees			300		300
6210 Postage 1	-	200	200	-	200
6220 Telephone Service	4,757	5,830	5,830	-	5,830
Communication Charges			5,830		5,830
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	5,028	1,840	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	20,890	20,080	17,290	-	17,290
6500 Memberships 1	660	980	980	-	980
6520 Training	5,280	3,800	3,800	-	3,800
6540 Meeting Expense 1	-	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing 2	-	250	250	-	250
Marketing			250		250
Total Contractual Services	38,930	37,087	32,457	-	32,457
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	113	500	500	-	500
7081 Technology Hardware	192	-	-	-	-
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	140	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	445	500	500	-	500
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	7,210	8,560	7,420	-	7,420
Technology Replacement Contribution			7,420		7,420
Total Transfers Out	7,210	8,560	7,420	-	7,420
Total PRL Administration	426,784	441,687	440,307	-	440,307

Parks & Recreation

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -8125 - Recreation

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Recreation Supervisor	-	-	1.00		
Recreation Coordinator	1.00	1.00	2.00		
Recreation Specialist	2.00	-	-		
Recreation Programmer	-	2.00	-		
Administrative Assistant	-	-	-		
Sports Specialist	-	-	-		
Recreation Assistant	-	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	377,664	195,450	260,250	-	260,250
Salaries & Wages	316,123	140,370	192,890		192,890
Employee Benefits	41,022	29,730	40,840		40,840
Employee Health & Dental	20,519	25,350	26,520		26,520
Total Personal Services	377,664	195,450	260,250	-	260,250
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	2,792	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
6180 Other Professional Services	507	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Online Registration			6,000		6,000
6181 Special Events 4	462,763	169,390	169,390	-	169,390
Event Planning and Development			2,390		2,390
goosebumps			172,000		172,000
Reduced Approps for contribution to Graphics Designer			(5,000)		(5,000)
6182 Sports Program Services	27,485	1,425	1,425	20,000	21,425
Sports Program Services			1,425		1,425
Sports Revenue - Carryover				20,000	20,000
6183 Leisure Activities 2	8,663	1,425	1,425	20,000	21,425
Leisure Activities			1,425		1,425
Leisure Program Revenue - Carryover				20,000	20,000
6190 Other Fees	-	-	-	-	-
6210 Postage 1	80	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
6220 Telephone Service	2,104	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Communication Charges			4,000		4,000
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	2,454	2,000	-	-	-
6251 Contractual Obligations	104,000	140,000	140,000	-	140,000
ASC Covenant Payments			104,000		104,000
Contractual Obligations			36,000		36,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	6,025	6,290	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	59,270	59,200	50,750	-	50,750

Parks & Recreation

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -8125 - Recreation

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6282 Equipment Management Charges	42,307	16,980	26,810	-	26,810
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	-	-	-	-
6500 Memberships 1	65	485	485	-	485
6520 Training	3,509	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
6540 Meeting Expense 1	-	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Marketing			5,000		5,000
6595 Sponsorships 1	-	-	-	-	-
6650 Other Rents 1	-	750	750	-	750
Total Contractual Services	722,024	420,945	414,035	40,000	454,035
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	1,536	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
7085 Technology Software	6,852	-	-	-	-
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	84	-	-	-	-
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	-	100	100	-	100
Employee Awards			100		100
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	877	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total Commodities	9,349	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Capital Outlay					
8012 Technology - Hardware 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
9999 Restricted Use 5	-	437,410	437,410	-	437,410
After- School Programs			75,000		75,000
Classes and programs			100,000		100,000
Special Events			97,410		97,410
Sports Programs			165,000		165,000
Total Other	-	437,410	437,410	-	437,410
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	8,950	8,310	25,690	-	25,690
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			25,690		25,690
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	17,060	15,080	15,050	-	15,050
Technology Replacement Contribution			15,050		15,050
Total Transfers Out	26,010	23,390	40,740	-	40,740
Total Recreation	1,135,047	1,081,295	1,156,535	40,000	1,196,535

Neighborhood & Family Services

Neighborhood and Family Services	Family Services
	Community Development
	Code Enforcement
	Revitalization
	Youth & Community Engagement

Department Description

The Neighborhood and Family Services Department was created to support the development of families and the sustainability of the neighborhoods in which they live. Program areas include Code Enforcement, Housing and Community Development, Revitalization, Youth and Community Engagement, Family Services, and Libraries. In partnership with residents, the department addresses the upkeep and rehabilitation of substandard housing and other property. This includes enforcing property maintenance and zoning regulations in the interest of health and safety, general welfare and blight elimination. The department provides safety net services and prevention programs to families in need. When appropriate, financial tools and education are made available for families to become self-sufficient. The department seeks to bring new services to Avondale through partnerships, collaboration and leveraging of funds. This approach recognizes that the health of the community is a shared responsibility and that no one entity can meet all the needs of Avondale neighborhoods. The Avondale Public Library brings people, information, and ideas together to enrich lives and build community. The Library provides materials in a variety of formats, programming for all ages, and resources to improve the educational and leisure goals of the community. Staff advocates for families, children, youth, senior residents and small businesses by listening to their needs and desires, while working towards programs and strategies to address those needs.

Encouraging community involvement is an important goal of the department. The department is advised by two advisory bodies to assure that we are responsive to community needs. These include the Neighborhood and Family Services Commission and Youth Advisory Commission.

Neighborhood & Family Services

Supplemental Summary: Neighborhood and Family Services

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
6.0	Conversion of Temporary Positions	370,460	-	370,460
	- Small Grants for Educators	-	50,000	50,000
	- Homeless Outreach Services	20,000	-	20,000
	- Substantial Home Repair Program Base Budget (HOME)	650,000	-	650,000
	- AmeriCorps VISTA	-	46,222	46,222
	- Emergency Home Repair Program Base Budget (CDBG)	175,000	-	175,000
1.0	Assistant Director - Neighborhood and Family Services	167,030	2,250	169,280
	- Replacing Sam Garcia Library's Check-in Sorter	-	24,000	24,000
	- Library Materials Budget	-	75,000	75,000
7.0 Total Requests Neighborhood and Family Services		1,382,490	197,472	1,579,962

Neighborhood & Family Services

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: Emergency Home Repair Program Base Budget (CDBG) **Amount:** \$175,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** o

As an entitlement community, the City receives an annual allocation of Community Development Block Grant Funds (CDBG) from the US Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD). The annual allocation can vary significantly based on the the overall federal appropriation and how the City's demographics compare relative to other grantees throughout the country. Further, the City's final allocation is usually not available until after the completion of the annual budgeting process. Altogether, these factors make the budgeting process difficult, and require reconciliation after the fact to align the budget with the actual grant allocation.

Due to the varying level of the City's annual allocation, current base budget levels for the program are typically not sufficient to cover all funds ultimately allocated to the Emergency Home Repair Program. For this reason, NFS requests an ongoing increase of an additional \$175,000 to the program's base budget to cover all potential CDBG funds allocable to the program. This ongoing request does not affect the General Fund supplemental, and is strictly contingent upon receipt of sufficient CDBG funds to cover this amount. In all circumstances, NFS and Finance staff will reconcile the City's budget with final grant allocations once they are known.

FTE:				Priority:			
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
240	7564	6180	Emergency Rehab - construction and construction rel			175,000	0
Totals						175,000	0

Neighborhood & Family Services

Supplemental Detail

Title: Substantial Home Repair Program Base Budget (HOME)

Amount: **\$650,000**

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

As a member of the Maricopa HOME Consortium, the City receives an annual allocation of HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) funds from Maricopa County. The annual allocation can vary significantly based on the the overall federal appropriation and how the City's demographics compare relative to other grantees throughout the country. Further, the City's final allocation is usually not available until after the completion of the annual budgeting process. Altogether, these factors make the budgeting process difficult, and require reconciliation after the fact to align the budget with the actual grant allocation. In addition to HOME funding through Maricopa County, the City also receives HOME funds from the Arizona Dept. of Housing which are awarded through a competitive application process and not included in the base budget.

Due to the varying level of the City's annual allocation from the County, as well as the competitive nature of ADOH funding, current base budget levels for the program are typically not sufficient to cover all funds ultimately allocated to the Substantial Home Repair Program. For this reason, NFS requests an ongoing increase of an additional \$650,000 to the program's base budget to cover all potential HOME funds allocable to the program; \$150,000 allocable to the City's Consortium-funded projects and \$500,000 allocable to the City's ADOH-funded projects. This ongoing request does not affect the General Fund supplemental, and is strictly contingent upon receipt of sufficient HOME funds from both sources to cover these amounts. In all circumstances, NFS and Finance staff will reconcile the City's budget with final grant allocations once they are known.

FTE:				Priority:		
Account Number:					Ongoing	Onetime
205	7569	6180	Substantial Home Repair Program - construction and		500,000	0
205	7565	6180	Substantial Home Repair Program - construction and		150,000	0
Totals					650,000	0

Title: Small Grants for Educators

Amount: **\$50,000**

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service **Related Council Goal:** 0

This funding request is for continuation of the new program started in FY2019 to fund small grants for teachers and/or school programs at Council's direction.

FTE:				Priority:		
Account Number:					Ongoing	Onetime
101	7502	6991	Education Grants Program		0	50,000
Totals					0	50,000

Neighborhood & Family Services

Supplemental Detail

Title: Conversion of Temporary Positions

Amount: **\$370,460**

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The City has benefited from hiring employees in a temporary capacity to fill various needs within its departments. Because temporary positions are not funded through the budget process, it is the responsibility for each department to ensure that the cost can be absorbed within its existing budget. In some cases, these positions are partially or fully grant-funded or may be revenue-generating positions. These employees have played a crucial part in the City's operations, but it has become difficult to absorb the costs for these unfunded positions. Keeping employees in "temporary" positions for extended periods of time has caused confusion and equity issues by keeping them ineligible for merit increases even when they perform the same job function than a peer in a permanent position. In an effort to ensure that the City can continue to employ these staff while allowing them to be rewarded for their good work through merit increases, we are asking the City Council to authorized full-time equivalents (FTEs) for these already filled positions.

In Neighborhood and Family Services we would like to convert the following temporary positions to 6.0 FTEs:

The Community Development Coordinator is a full-time (1.0 FTE) grant funded position that works within the Neighborhood and Family Services Department and is responsible for performing technical work to meet the housing rehabilitation needs of the City of Avondale's Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) program.

The Family Education Specialist is a full-time (1.0 FTE) grant funded position that provides outreach for the Avondale Resource Center and early childhood program coordination in the Resource Center and in First Things First, Southwest Maricopa Region. Duties include building partnerships with early childhood and community service providers, assisting residents in finding and applying for services, referrals to community resources, and collaborating within the city departments, local schools, libraries and community organizations.

The Resource Center Coordinator is a full-time (1.0 FTE) grant funded position that oversees the operations of the Care1st Avondale Resource Center. Establishes and Maintains quality partnerships with local non-profit agencies and funders; provide high quality service from all center staff to the community. Duties include coordinating service provision, assisting with identifying and recruiting needed community services, assisting residents in finding and applying for services, overseeing facility operations to include coordinating the community conference room schedule.

The Family Education Assistant is a part-time (1.0 FTE) grant funded position that assists in with outreach for the Avondale Resource Center and early childhood program coordination in the Resource Center and in First Things First, Southwest Maricopa Region. Duties include building partnerships with early childhood and community service providers, assisting residents in finding and applying for services, referrals to community resources, and collaborating within the city departments, local schools, libraries and community organizations.

There are four (4) part-time (.50 FTE) grant funded Senior Program Driver positions. These drivers operate a vehicle daily to deliver meals to individuals who are homebound due to health, physical and/or cognitive impairments. Transports seniors to and from the senior center. Communicates and builds relationships with program participants

Total cost for all positions requested is \$370,460.

FTE: 6				Priority:		
Account Number:					Ongoing	Onetime
202	7123	5010	Salaries and Wages		32,180	0
202	7121	5010	Salaries and Wages		32,180	0

Neighborhood & Family Services

Supplemental Detail

202	7123	5110	Social Security (OASDI)	2,000	0
202	7121	5110	Social Security (OASDI)	2,000	0
202	7123	5190	Workers Compensation	325	0
202	7121	5190	Workers Compensation	330	0
202	7123	5220	Medicare	465	0
202	7121	5220	Medicare	465	0
209	7554	5010	Salaries and Wages	96,180	0
209	7510	5010	Salaries and Wages	60,320	0
209	7554	5110	Social Security (OASDI)	5,960	0
209	7510	5110	Social Security (OASDI)	3,740	0
209	7510	5120	Arizona State Retirement	7,125	0
209	7554	5120	Arizona State Retirement	11,350	0
209	7510	5160	Health Insurance	8,100	0
209	7554	5160	Health Insurance	16,200	0
209	7554	5180	Dental Insurance	1,500	0
209	7510	5180	Dental Insurance	750	0
209	7554	5190	Workers Compensation	530	0
209	7510	5190	Workers Compensation	600	0
209	7510	5220	Medicare	870	0
209	7554	5220	Medicare	1,390	0
240	7500	5010	Salaries and Wages	63,960	0
240	7500	5110	Social Security (OASDI)	3,970	0
240	7500	5120	Arizona State Retirement	7,550	0
240	7500	5160	Health Insurance	8,100	0
240	7500	5180	Dental Insurance	750	0
240	7500	5190	Workers Compensation	640	0
240	7500	5220	Medicare	930	0
Totals				370,460	0

Neighborhood & Family Services

Supplemental Detail

Title: Assistant Director - Neighborhood and Family Services

Amount: \$169,280

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The Neighborhood and Family Services Department has grown significantly since its creation in 2006. The Department encompasses six Divisions: Libraries, Code Enforcement, Housing and Community Development, Family Services, Revitalization, and Youth Services and Community Engagement. Over the past 12 years, the City has experienced a substantial increase in demand for services that support our most vulnerable populations. More than 57,000 residents rely on services and programs offered at the Resource Center each year.

Currently, the Department manages 4 separate facilities: Sam Garcia Library, Civic Center Library, the Community/Senior Center and the Care1st Avondale Resource Center. The Neighborhood and Family Services' staffing now exceeds 53 FTEs. The Department's size, functions, number of facilities and volume of residents served generates extreme demands for the Director's attention, leaving limited time available for other critical functions. The combination of these factors make it prudent to add an Assistant Director. The addition of an Assistant Director will greatly support the department's ability to manage its many contracts, satisfy grant obligations, support staff development and achieve its strategic goals.

FTE:	1	Priority:	1		
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	7500	5010	Salaries and Wages	129,720	0
101	7500	5016	Cellphone Stipend	1,200	0
101	7500	5110	O.A.S.D.I.	8,040	0
101	7500	5120	Az State Retirement	15,490	0
101	7500	5160	Health Insurance	9,000	0
101	7500	5180	Dental Insurance	600	0
101	7500	5190	Workers' Compensation	310	0
101	7500	5220	Medicare	1,880	0
101	7500	6325	Microsoft License	380	0
101	7500	7080	IP Phone	0	600
101	7500	7085	Laptop	0	1,650
101	7500	9863	Technology Replacement Contribution	410	0
Totals				167,030	2,250

Neighborhood & Family Services

Supplemental Detail

Title: Homeless Outreach Services

Amount: \$20,000

Category: New Program/Enhanced Service

Related Council Goal: 0

Over the course of the last several months there has been a noticeable increase in the level of homelessness across the City and within neighboring communities. In response to this increase, the Avondale Police Department and Neighborhood and Family Services Department have conducted research regarding best practices that may help to address the specific needs in Avondale. Through this effort, staff have recommended establishing an agreement with a qualified non-profit organization to provide outreach services for individuals and families experiencing homelessness in our community. The Neighborhood and Family Services Department seeks to establish a contract with a qualified vendor to deliver outreach, transportation, referrals, intake and other services for the homeless population in our community.

FTE:				Priority:	2
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	7500	6180	Homeless Outreach Services	20,000	0
Totals				20,000	0

Title: Library Materials Budget

Amount: \$75,000

Category: Council Goals

Related Council Goal: 0

Between 2012-2014, the Library materials budget for physical materials was \$100,000. Since that time, the physical materials budget funding the city receives from Maricopa County has steadily decreased to the extent that the FY 2019 was only \$38,500. This reduction in funding has negatively impacted the library's physical collection resulting in over 45% of the collection being at least ten years old. Nonfiction materials serve to provide the public with information to make informed decisions. Having out-of-date, or inaccurate information, in our collection devalues our relevance to the public looking to us to provide quality, accurate information. Additionally, as the current collection was evaluated, it was determined that Avondale spends \$0.78 less per capita than the next lowest library in the state (Prescott) and more than a \$1 less than neighboring libraries. We also found through the 2016 Library Satisfaction Survey that 19% of patrons were not satisfied with the library's physical collection. This supplemental would allow the library to refresh the collection with new materials thereby meeting patrons' needs while creating a more favorable first impression for new patrons and become more competitive with neighboring libraries.

FTE:				Priority:	3
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	8110	7100	Library Books	0	75,000
Totals				0	75,000

Neighborhood & Family Services

Supplemental Detail

Title: Replacing Sam Garcia Library's Check-in Sorter

Amount: \$24,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

Sam Garcia Library's check-in sorter will no longer be supported under a maintenance contract as it's reached end of life support per the vendor. Due to the lack of support for this integral piece of equipment, we would like to replace the unit with a new type of return mechanism: A Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) Shelf. This model is much more affordable than a traditional check-in sorter system, but will still be able to handle Sam Garcia's daily check-in volume. If we also purchase an extra shelf, staff will have the option of swapping a full shelf system on the fly without interrupting service to the public. This will allow staff to sort from the system in the back, keeping the disruption to the public at a minimum and allow for light staffing days when the items can't be immediately shelved.

FTE:				Priority:	5
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	8100	8070	Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) Shelf	0	24,000
Totals				0	24,000

Title: AmeriCorps VISTA

Amount: \$46,222

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The Neighborhood & Family Services Department has submitted an application to the Corporation for National and Community Service. Though the grant application process the City has requested to have AmeriCorps VISTA members placed within a variety of divisions to assist staff in achieving important Strategic Plan goals with a primary focus of Creating a Connected Community. This will be accomplished by developing outlets for residents and businesses to engage in volunteer service opportunities and through the implementation of new programs. The City's application has been approved to continue the project for a sixth year. The award will allow for the placement of six (6) VISTA Members and include a cost share requirement. The cost share requirement stipulates that the host agency covers the cost of two (2) VISTA Members. The Corporation also highly recommends that hosting organizations provide housing stipends to make our AmeriCorps VISTA opportunities more competitive to national and local candidate pools. In order to continue with this strategic plan initiative, staff requests a one-time supplemental for FY20 for two VISTA Members in the amount of \$24,622 and \$21,600 for housing allowance costs. Total program costs are \$46,222 per year. Funding in the amount of \$46,222 will be necessary to continue the program in FY20. Any unspent funds from the previous fiscal year will be recovered.

FTE:				Priority:	6
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
101	7502	6180	Other Professional Services	0	24,622
101	7502	6951	Rental Assistance	0	21,600
Totals				0	46,222

Neighborhood & Family Services

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	1,926,474	2,076,094	2,964,870	3,524,348	3,524,348	2,875,130
Contractual Services	908,708	1,309,749	1,224,734	4,353,741	4,353,741	2,281,063
Commodities	143,798	176,172	265,422	327,528	327,528	310,877
Capital Outlay	82,085	-	138,000	276,000	276,000	86,000
Other	-	-	155,000	288,658	288,658	155,000
Transfers Out	283,060	299,155	410,360	406,360	406,360	208,680
Total by Category	3,344,125	3,861,170	5,158,386	9,176,635	9,176,635	5,916,750
Expenditures by Division						
Soc. Svcs - Senior Transportation	-	540	2,270	4,540	4,540	510
Neighborhood & Family Services Admin	676,198	634,880	436,070	426,161	426,161	357,140
Family Services	170,679	156,154	208,550	230,952	230,952	208,040
Youth Services Division	47,782	137,908	272,140	295,988	295,988	251,720
Code Enforcement	535,785	585,743	765,910	789,855	789,855	774,110
Revitalization	-	-	235,860	309,410	309,410	254,770
Community Action Program	4,718	5,607	4,540	4,540	4,540	3,830
Youth Commission	14,050	16,092	22,170	40,170	40,170	22,970
Library - Sam Garcia	-	-	594,640	603,363	603,363	538,700
Library - Civic Center	-	-	697,125	778,816	778,816	633,605
Library Administration	-	-	463,370	546,962	546,962	466,960
Senior Nutrition	604,795	597,438	645,714	735,314	735,314	598,165
CDBG	518,439	489,287	538,740	1,906,354	1,906,354	1,081,000
Community Action Program	113,372	155,429	136,640	180,973	180,973	128,000
Home Grant	281,825	729,464	134,217	1,505,908	1,505,908	301,490
Other Grants	376,482	352,628	430	817,329	817,329	295,740
Total by Division	3,344,125	3,861,170	5,158,386	9,176,635	9,176,635	5,916,750
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	1,449,212	1,536,924	3,702,645	4,030,757	4,030,757	3,512,355
Senior Nutrition	604,795	597,438	645,714	735,314	735,314	598,165
Community Action Program	113,372	155,429	136,640	180,973	180,973	128,000
Home Grant	281,825	729,464	134,217	1,505,908	1,505,908	301,490
Other Grants	376,482	352,628	430	817,329	817,329	295,740
CDBG	518,439	489,287	538,740	1,906,354	1,906,354	1,081,000
Total by Fund	3,344,125	3,861,170	5,158,386	9,176,635	9,176,635	5,916,750
Authorized Positions by Division						
Congregate Meals	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80
Home Delivered Meals	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
MCSO	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90

Neighborhood & Family Services

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Authorized Positions by Division						
Soc. Svcs - Senior Transportation	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
Neighborhood & Family Services Admin	6.00	6.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Family Services	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Youth Services Division	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Code Enforcement	7.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Revitalization	-	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Community Action Program	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Library - Sam Garcia	-	-	-	6.00	-	6.00
Library - Civic Center	-	-	-	6.75	-	6.75
Library Administration	-	-	-	2.00	-	2.00
Total Authorized FTE	23.50	23.50	23.50	38.25	23.50	38.25

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -7123 - Soc. Svcs - Senior Transportation

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6281 Risk Management Charges	540	2,270	510	-	510
Total Contractual Services	540	2,270	510	-	510
Total Soc. Svcs - Senior Transportation	540	2,270	510	-	510

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -7500 - Neighborhood & Family Services Admin

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Neighborhood & Family Services Director	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Revitalization Project Manager	1.00	-	-		
Community Engagement Coordinator	-	-	-		
Administrative Assistant	2.00	1.00	1.00		
Neighborhood Specialist	1.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	5.00	2.00	2.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	524,433	260,780	259,640	-	259,640
Salaries & Wages	408,163	202,870	200,950		200,950
Employee Benefits	76,207	41,010	41,010		41,010
Employee Health & Dental	40,063	16,900	17,680		17,680
Total Personal Services	524,433	260,780	259,640	-	259,640
Contractual Services					
6060 Attorney Fees 1	-	-	-	-	-
6180 Other Professional Services	1,878	2,175	2,175	-	2,175
Fingerprint Services			1,175		1,175
Other Professional Services			1,000		1,000
6197 Homebuyer Assistance 1	40,000	-	-	-	-
6220 Telephone Service	39	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Communication Charges			2,200		2,200
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	4,493	3,850	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	18,250	16,500	9,980	-	9,980
6282 Equipment Management Charges	871	780	1,320	-	1,320
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	298	375	375	-	375
GPS/Zonar maintenance for dept. vehicle, 1807			375		375
6500 Memberships 1	724	550	550	-	550
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	41	-	-	-	-
6520 Training 2	2,919	6,300	6,300	-	6,300
Department Training			3,800		3,800
Training			2,500		2,500
6540 Meeting Expense	1,148	800	800	-	800
6550 Subscriptions 1	-	300	300	-	300
6570 Printing 2	246	4,300	4,300	-	4,300
Department Printing			4,000		4,000
Printing			300		300
Total Contractual Services	70,907	38,130	28,300	-	28,300
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	772	-	-	-	-

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -7500 - Neighborhood & Family Services Admin

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7040 Books and Pamphlets 1	-	-	-	-	-
7080 Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
7081 Technology Hardware 1	-	-	-	-	-
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	-	-	-	-	-
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	518	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase	1,298	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Department Uniforms- Outreach			6,000		6,000
7990 Other Supplies 1	152	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	2,740	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Other					
9999 Restricted Use 2	-	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Contributions			25,000		25,000
Total Other	-	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	2,220	2,000	4,000	-	4,000
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			4,000		4,000
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	34,580	34,160	34,200	-	34,200
Technology Replacement Contribution			34,200		34,200
Total Transfers Out	36,800	36,160	38,200	-	38,200
Total Neighborhood & Family Services Admin	634,880	366,070	357,140	-	357,140

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -7501 - Family Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Family Services Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Youth Services and Community Engagement Supervisor	-	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	107,176	107,900	108,810	-	108,810
Salaries & Wages	78,873	81,240	82,170		82,170
Employee Benefits	18,361	18,210	17,800		17,800
Employee Health & Dental	9,942	8,450	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	107,176	107,900	108,810	-	108,810
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	38	600	600	-	600
6201 Avondale Crisis & Outreach	14,573	17,000	17,000	-	17,000
6210 Postage	171	570	570	-	570
6220 Telephone Service	78	3,590	3,590	-	3,590
Communication Charges			3,590		3,590
6230 Electricity	13,828	38,520	38,520	-	38,520
6250 Water	824	3,350	3,350	-	3,350
6260 Sewer	24	-	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	616	1,170	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	3,050	3,000	2,800	-	2,800
6500 Memberships	-	200	200	-	200
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	150	150	-	150
6520 Training	-	1,590	1,590	-	1,590
Professional Development			1,590		1,590
6540 Meeting Expense	644	970	970	-	970
6570 Printing	43	100	100	-	100
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	-	860	860	-	860
6990 Other Miscellaneous	659	1,053	1,053	-	1,053
Total Contractual Services	34,548	72,723	71,353	-	71,353
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	1,260	2,327	2,327	-	2,327
7081 Technology Hardware	1,123	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase	-	250	250	-	250
Polo shirts for Home visits and Community Outreach events			250		250
7551 Contributions	6,897	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	9,280	2,577	2,577	-	2,577

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -7501 - Family Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Other					
9999 Restricted Use	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
<i>Contributions</i>			20,000		20,000
Total Other	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	5,150	5,350	5,300	-	5,300
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			5,300		5,300
Total Transfers Out	5,150	5,350	5,300	-	5,300
Total Family Services	156,154	208,550	208,040	-	208,040

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -7502 - Youth Services Division

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Youth Services and Community Engagement Supervisor	1.00	-	-		
Community Engagement Manager	-	1.00	1.00		
Community Engagement Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	93,876	194,760	195,500	-	195,500
Salaries & Wages	78,522	147,420	147,200		147,200
Employee Benefits	15,354	30,440	30,620		30,620
Employee Health & Dental	-	16,900	17,680		17,680
Total Personal Services	93,876	194,760	195,500	-	195,500
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	16,833	-	50	16,940	16,990
AmeriCorp VISTA Cost Share			50		50
AmeriCorps VISTA, Mortgage and Rental Assistance - Carryover				16,940	16,940
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	611	-	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	3,830	3,830	-	3,830
6520 Training	8,716	9,600	9,250	-	9,250
Kids at Hope Training			9,250		9,250
6540 Meeting Expense	518	200	200	-	200
6570 Printing	552	500	500	-	500
6951 Mortgage and Rental Assistance	6,300	-	50	14,250	14,300
AmeriCorps VISTA Rental Assistance			50		50
AmeriCorps VISTA, Mortgage and Rental Assistance - Carryover				14,250	14,250
Total Contractual Services	33,530	14,130	13,880	31,190	45,070
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	-	470	470	-	470
7081 Technology Hardware	384	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	6,029	6,030	6,030	-	6,030
Computers and Software Licensing - Volunteer Avondale System			6,030		6,030
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	2,499	4,850	2,700	-	2,700
Youth Services			2,700		2,700
7200 Uniform Purchase	-	150	150	-	150
7989 Program Incentives	1,281	800	800	-	800
7990 Other Supplies	309	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Total Commodities	10,502	13,300	11,150	-	11,150

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -7502 - Youth Services Division

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Capital Outlay					
8011 Technology - Software	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Youth Services Division	137,908	222,190	220,530	31,190	251,720

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -7505 - Code Enforcement

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Code Compliance Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Senior Code Compliance Officer	-	1.00	1.00		
Code Compliance Specialist	1.00	-	-		
Code Enforcement Officer	4.00	-	-		
Code Compliance Officer	-	4.00	4.00		
Administrative Assistant	-	1.00	1.00		
Neighborhood Preservation Tech	-	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	6.00	7.00	7.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	450,553	582,800	576,550	-	576,550
Salaries & Wages	343,236	430,760	424,400		424,400
Employee Benefits	65,467	92,900	90,270		90,270
Employee Health & Dental	41,850	59,140	61,880		61,880
Total Personal Services	450,553	582,800	576,550	-	576,550
Contractual Services					
6160 Pest Control Service	250	570	570	-	570
Bee Removal			570		570
6180 Other Professional Services	30,567	92,520	84,080	-	84,080
Clean and Lien Program: Weeds, Trash, Debris			19,000		19,000
Graffiti Abatement Contract			76,000		76,000
Mail Service Processing Fees			2,500		2,500
Reduced Approps for contribution to Graphics Designer			(4,000)		(4,000)
Reduced Approps for contribution to Revitalization Division			(7,000)		(7,000)
Reduced Approps for ongoing LexisNexis skip tracing program			(720)		(720)
Reduced Approps for ongoing ZONAR (GPS) monitoring system for city trucks			(1,700)		(1,700)
6210 Postage	4,765	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
6220 Telephone Service	-	4,020	4,020	-	4,020
Communication Charges			4,020		4,020
6270 Refuse Collection	5,382	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Dumpster Program			10,000		10,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	5,884	3,570	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	15,270	11,990	14,080	-	14,080
6282 Equipment Management Charges	9,106	13,730	16,690	-	16,690
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	1,492	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
Contractual Maint./Radio & Comm.			1,700		1,700
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds	4,745	-	-	-	-

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -7505 - Code Enforcement

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6500 Memberships ¹	1,225	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
6520 Training	6,871	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Code Enforcement Courses / Conferences / Certifications			1,500		1,500
6540 Meeting Expense ¹	335	-	-	-	-
6550 Subscriptions	532	50	50	-	50
Notary Fee			50		50
6560 Data Base Subscriptions ²	1,598	-	2,400	-	2,400
Skip tracing services			2,400		2,400
6570 Printing	3,328	4,000	3,000	-	3,000
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	40	-	-	-	-
6595 Sponsorships	-	-	-	-	-
6840 Dangerous Structures ²	2,053	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Clean and Lien Program: Unsecure Structures			5,000		5,000
6990 Other Miscellaneous ³	3,682	1,150	1,150	-	1,150
Community Enhancement Projects			650		650
County Recorder Fees			500		500
Total Contractual Services	97,125	159,000	153,440	-	153,440
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies ¹	4,693	4,000	2,000	-	2,000
7040 Books and Pamphlets	132	-	500	-	500
7081 Technology Hardware ²	3,238	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
Mobile Computing Devices			1,200		1,200
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	10,219	-	1,040	-	1,040
Special Events Supplies/Equip.			1,040		1,040
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	-	-	-	-	-
7140 Furnishings	1,356	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase ²	4,597	7,500	7,500	-	7,500
Code Enforcement Uniforms			7,500		7,500
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	1,040	-	500	-	500
7990 Other Supplies ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	25,275	12,700	12,740	-	12,740
Capital Outlay					
8120 Vehicles ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	5,580	3,920	23,960	-	23,960
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			23,960		23,960

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -7505 - Code Enforcement

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	7,210	7,490	7,420	-	7,420
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			7,420		7,420
Total Transfers Out	12,790	11,410	31,380	-	31,380
Total Code Enforcement	585,743	765,910	774,110	-	774,110

Division: 101 -7507 - Revitalization

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Neighborhood Revitalization Manager	-	1.00	1.00		
Neighborhood Specialist	-	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	-	2.00	2.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	6,218	175,860	183,940	-	183,940
<i>Salaries & Wages</i>	4,742	131,840	137,730		137,730
<i>Employee Benefits</i>	939	27,120	28,530		28,530
<i>Employee Health & Dental</i>	537	16,900	17,680		17,680
Total Personal Services	6,218	175,860	183,940	-	183,940
Contractual Services					
6187 Redevelopment	-	-	-	60,000	60,000
<i>Acquisition and Demolition Program - Carryover</i>				60,000	60,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	-	-	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	3,830	-	3,830
6520 Training	65	-	1,250	-	1,250
6525 Marketing	-	-	1,000	-	1,000
<i>Marketing and Promotions</i>			1,000		1,000
6540 Meeting Expense	499	-	1,250	-	1,250
6570 Printing	138	-	500	-	500
Total Contractual Services	702	-	7,830	60,000	67,830
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	-	-	500	-	500
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	249	-	2,500	-	2,500
<i>Special Events Supplies/Equip.</i>			2,500		2,500
7551 Contributions	265	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	514	-	3,000	-	3,000
Total Revitalization	7,434	175,860	194,770	60,000	254,770

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -7509 - Community Action Program

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	1,837	710	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	3,770	3,830	3,830	-	3,830
Total Contractual Services	5,607	4,540	3,830	-	3,830
Total Community Action Program	5,607	4,540	3,830	-	3,830

Division: 101 -7550 - Youth Commission

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6520 Training 2	13,986	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
NLC Congressional City Conference			9,000		9,000
6525 Marketing	167	120	120	-	120
6540 Meeting Expense 1	344	700	700	-	700
Total Contractual Services	14,497	9,820	9,820	-	9,820
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	205	200	200	-	200
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	563	480	480	-	480
Global Youth Service Day			300		300
Teen Summit			180		180
7551 Contributions 2	345	-	-	3,000	3,000
Youth Advisory Commission events and conferences - Carryover				3,000	3,000
7989 Program Incentives 2	482	470	470	-	470
Youth Program Participant Incentives			470		470
Total Commodities	1,595	1,150	1,150	3,000	4,150
Other					
9999 Restricted Use 2	-	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Contributions			9,000		9,000
Total Other	-	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Total Youth Commission	16,092	19,970	19,970	3,000	22,970

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -7551 - Gila River Indian Community Grant

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7551 Contributions 1	-	-	-	400	400
United Way event donation - Carryover				400	400
Total Commodities	-	-	-	400	400
Total Gila River Indian Community Grant	-	-	-	400	400

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -8100 - Library - Sam Garcia

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Library Operations Manager	-	-	1.00		
Library Branch Manager	1.00	1.00	-		
Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Library Programs Specialist	-	1.50	1.50		
Library Paraprofessional	1.50	-	-		
Library Assistant	2.25	2.25	2.00		
Library Page	0.50	0.50	0.50		
Total Authorized FTE	6.25	6.25	6.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	258,645	400,130	357,320	-	357,320
Salaries & Wages	215,625	287,790	274,090		274,090
Employee Benefits	38,020	59,560	56,710		56,710
Employee Health & Dental	5,000	52,780	26,520		26,520
Total Personal Services	258,645	400,130	357,320	-	357,320
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	464	600	1,100	-	1,100
6220 Telephone Service	7,841	3,660	3,660	-	3,660
Communication Charges			3,660		3,660
6221 Security Services 2	29,304	38,000	38,000	-	38,000
Guard Service			8,000		8,000
Security Services			30,000		30,000
6230 Electricity	44,996	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
6250 Water 1	-	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	3,661	3,170	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	36,030	37,450	34,490	-	34,490
6283 Technology Replacement Charges	-	-	-	-	-
6550 Subscriptions 2	1,494	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Magazine Subscriptions			1,500		1,500
Total Contractual Services	123,790	140,880	135,250	-	135,250
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	67	-	-	-	-
7012 Toner	-	-	-	-	-
7030 Photocopy & Duplicating Supply	1,511	5,950	5,450	-	5,450
7081 Technology Hardware	-	-	-	-	-
7090 Audio/Visual Tapes 1	595	-	-	-	-
7100 Library Books	10,387	-	-	-	-
7101 Library Materials 1	674	-	-	-	-
7120 Arts & Craft Supplies	34	-	-	-	-

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -8100 - Library - Sam Garcia

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7551 Contributions	927	-	-	1,000	1,000
<i>Summer Reading Program - Carryover</i>				<i>1,000</i>	<i>1,000</i>
Total Commodities	14,195	5,950	5,450	1,000	6,450
Other					
9999 Restricted Use	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
<i>Contributions</i>			<i>10,000</i>		<i>10,000</i>
Total Other	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	30,390	27,180	29,680	-	29,680
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>29,680</i>		<i>29,680</i>
Total Transfers Out	30,390	27,180	29,680	-	29,680
Total Library - Sam Garcia	427,020	584,140	537,700	1,000	538,700

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -8105 - Library - Civic Center

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Community Outreach Manager	-	-	1.00		
Library Branch Manager	1.00	1.00	-		
Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Library Programs Specialist	-	1.50	1.50		
Library Paraprofessional	1.50	-	-		
Library Assistant	2.00	2.00	2.25		
Library Page	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	6.50	6.50	6.75		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	333,791	407,220	369,850	-	369,850
Salaries & Wages	271,217	291,930	284,570		284,570
Employee Benefits	42,093	60,390	58,760		58,760
Employee Health & Dental	20,481	54,900	26,520		26,520
Total Personal Services	333,791	407,220	369,850	-	369,850
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	660	600	600	-	600
6220 Telephone Service	9,961	4,180	4,180	-	4,180
Communication Charges			4,180		4,180
6230 Electricity	40,845	44,000	44,000	-	44,000
6250 Water	16,150	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	10,370	9,750	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	17,340	18,130	18,770	-	18,770
6283 Technology Replacement Charges	-	-	-	-	-
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds	-	1,465	1,465	-	1,465
Contractual Maintenance/Building			1,465		1,465
6550 Subscriptions	1,275	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
Total Contractual Services	96,601	89,825	80,715	-	80,715
Commodities					
7012 Toner	-	-	-	-	-
7030 Photocopy & Duplicating Supply	1,414	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
7081 Technology Hardware	41	-	-	-	-
7090 Audio/Visual Tapes	362	-	-	-	-
7100 Library Books	18,379	-	-	-	-
7101 Library Materials	886	-	-	-	-
7140 Furnishings	2,096	-	-	-	-
7551 Contributions	3,543	-	-	6,000	6,000
Mobile Library Trailer - Carryover				6,000	6,000
7990 Other Supplies	8	-	-	-	-

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -8105 - Library - Civic Center

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
Total Commodities	26,729	6,000	6,000	6,000	12,000
Capital Outlay					
8012 Technology - Hardware 3	-	-	-	86,000	86,000
Automatic Sorter - Carryover				61,000	61,000
RFID security gates - Carryover				25,000	25,000
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	86,000	86,000
Other					
9999 Restricted Use 2	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Private Donations			10,000		10,000
Total Other	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	73,110	73,080	75,040	-	75,040
Technology Replacement Contribution			75,040		75,040
Total Transfers Out	73,110	73,080	75,040	-	75,040
Total Library - Civic Center	530,231	586,125	541,605	92,000	633,605

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -8110 - Library Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Library Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00		
IT Systems Analyst - Library	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	216,070	223,770	223,850	-	223,850
Salaries & Wages	166,539	171,630	170,820		170,820
Employee Benefits	32,219	35,240	35,350		35,350
Employee Health & Dental	17,312	16,900	17,680		17,680
Total Personal Services	216,070	223,770	223,850	-	223,850
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	1,676	1,300	300	-	300
Digital Records Retention			1,300		1,300
Other Professional Services			(1,000)		(1,000)
6183 Leisure Activities	3,816	3,000	4,465	-	4,465
6190 Other Fees 3	1,003	1,550	1,550	-	1,550
Movie Licensing			1,050		1,050
Youth Development (Tumbleweed)			500		500
6210 Postage	1,394	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
6220 Telephone Service 2	-	1,040	1,040	-	1,040
Communication Charges			1,040		1,040
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	524	1,820	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	3,770	3,830	3,830	-	3,830
6310 Contractual Maint./Office Equip	49,273	40,360	40,360	-	40,360
3M Service Agreement Increase for Library			5,000		5,000
Library AutomationTechnology			32,000		32,000
Public Copiers			3,360		3,360
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Ground 19,481	-	-	-	-	-
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	3,250	3,250	3,650	3,110	6,760
Database exporting service			400		400
Library website maintenance - Carryover				3,110	3,110
Website maintenance			3,250		3,250
6500 Memberships 6	8,739	9,805	9,805	-	9,805
American Library Association Memberships			750		750
Arizona Library Association			240		240
County Library Council Group Dues (MCLC)			75		75
ILS Users Group			100		100
Public Computer Access to Library Materials			8,640		8,640
6520 Training	4,296	4,000	4,685	-	4,685

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -8110 - Library Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6550 Subscriptions 2	5,498	5,750	500	-	500
Subscription to Online Children's Books			500		500
6570 Printing 2	3,467	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Marketing			1,000		1,000
Total Contractual Services	106,187	78,205	72,685	3,110	75,795
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	1,484	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
7085 Technology Software	6,541	8,100	11,800	-	11,800
Database Analytic Software			5,000		5,000
Public Computer Software Licensing			3,200		3,200
Year-round Reading Program Software Licensing			3,600		3,600
7090 Audio/Visual Tapes 2	-	2,400	2,400	-	2,400
Audio-Visual Materials			2,400		2,400
7100 Library Books	67,996	61,075	61,075	2,250	63,325
Digital Books			36,670		36,670
Leased Books			12,405		12,405
OverDrive - Carryover				2,250	2,250
Popular Books			12,000		12,000
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	168	-	-	-	-
7120 Arts & Craft Supplies	902	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Arts and Crafts Supplies			1,000		1,000
7551 Contributions 1	48	-	-	-	-
7990 Other Supplies 2	1,427	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Library Material Supplies			2,500		2,500
Total Commodities	78,566	77,075	80,775	2,250	83,025
Capital Outlay					
8011 Technology - Software 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
9999 Restricted Use 3	-	81,000	81,000	-	81,000
Contributions			75,000		75,000
Private Donations			6,000		6,000
Total Other	-	81,000	81,000	-	81,000
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	3,200	3,320	3,290	-	3,290
Technology Replacement Contribution			3,290		3,290
Total Transfers Out	3,200	3,320	3,290	-	3,290
Total Library Administration	404,023	463,370	461,600	5,360	466,960

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Senior Nutrition

Division: 202 -7120 - Congregate Meals

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Senior Programs Assistant	-	0.50	0.50		
Recreation Coordinator	0.25	-	-		
Senior Programs Coordinator	-	0.25	0.25		
Senior Programs Specialist	-	0.25	0.25		
Recreation Specialist	0.25	-	-		
Cook	0.80	0.80	0.80		
Recreation Assistant	0.50	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	1.80	1.80	1.80		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	98,248	102,450	102,540	-	102,540
Salaries & Wages	75,635	71,400	71,190		71,190
Employee Benefits	14,615	15,850	15,430		15,430
Employee Health & Dental	7,998	15,200	15,920		15,920
Total Personal Services	98,248	102,450	102,540	-	102,540
Contractual Services					
6190 Other Fees	325	325	325	-	325
Licenses & Fees			325		325
6220 Telephone Service	1,507	1,570	1,570	-	1,570
Communication Charges			1,570		1,570
6230 Electricity	5,874	6,188	6,188	-	6,188
6240 Gas	543	800	800	-	800
6250 Water	454	540	540	-	540
6260 Sewer	13	200	200	-	200
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	378	300	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	5,280	5,260	4,980	-	4,980
6520 Training	8	-	-	-	-
6525 Marketing	-	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing	466	1,000	500	-	500
6650 Other Rents	938	900	1,000	-	1,000
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	584	2,100	1,950	-	1,950
R&M Kitchen			1,950		1,950
Total Contractual Services	16,370	19,183	18,053	-	18,053
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	266	500	-	-	-
7300 Food	34,548	35,325	36,080	-	36,080
7310 Kitchen & Dining Supplies	6,143	6,235	6,530	-	6,530
Total Commodities	40,957	42,060	42,610	-	42,610

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Senior Nutrition

Division: 202 -7120 - Congregate Meals

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	2,060	2,140	3,180	-	3,180
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>3,180</i>		<i>3,180</i>
Total Transfers Out	2,060	2,140	3,180	-	3,180
Total Congregate Meals	157,635	165,833	166,383	-	166,383

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Senior Nutrition

Division: 202 -7121 - Home Delivered Meals

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Recreation Coordinator	0.25	-	-		
Senior Programs Coordinator	-	0.25	0.25		
Senior Programs Specialist	-	0.50	0.50		
Recreation Specialist	0.50	-	-		
Cook	1.20	1.20	1.20		
Senior Programs Driver	-	0.25	0.25		
HDM Driver	0.25	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	2.20	2.20	2.20		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	151,800	126,710	124,275	-	124,275
Salaries & Wages	119,981	88,440	88,035		88,035
Employee Benefits	20,774	19,680	18,980		18,980
Employee Health & Dental	11,045	18,590	17,260		17,260
Total Personal Services	151,800	126,710	124,275	-	124,275
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-
6190 Other Fees	325	325	325	-	325
License and Fees			325		325
6230 Electricity	2,423	2,652	2,651	-	2,651
6240 Gas	814	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
6250 Water	661	810	810	-	810
6260 Sewer	20	300	300	-	300
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	408	300	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	4,260	4,350	4,310	-	4,310
6282 Equipment Management Charges	10,749	12,260	14,380	-	14,380
6500 Memberships	-	50	-	-	-
6520 Training	10	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing	1,118	2,000	1,000	-	1,000
Printing Costs			1,000		1,000
6625 Operating Lease	2	2	2	-	2
6650 Other Rents	938	900	1,000	-	1,000
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	584	2,350	2,310	-	2,310
R&M Kitchen			2,310		2,310
6730 R&M Buildings	-	500	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	22,312	27,999	28,288	-	28,288
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	328	500	425	-	425
Office Supplies			425		425

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Senior Nutrition

Division: 202 -7121 - Home Delivered Meals

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7200 Uniform Purchase 1	-	500	500	-	500
7300 Food	43,023	44,300	45,920	-	45,920
7310 Kitchen & Dining Supplies	7,537	8,050	8,120	-	8,120
<i>Dining Supplies</i>			8,120		8,120
Total Commodities	50,888	53,350	54,965	-	54,965
Capital Outlay					
8120 Vehicles 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	-	4,600	4,560	-	4,560
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			4,560		4,560
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	2,060	2,140	2,120	-	2,120
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			2,120		2,120
Total Transfers Out	2,060	6,740	6,680	-	6,680
Total Home Delivered Meals	227,060	214,799	214,208	-	214,208

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Senior Nutrition

Division: 202 -7122 - MCSO

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Senior Programs Assistant	-	0.50	0.50		
Recreation Coordinator	0.25	-	-		
Senior Programs Coordinator	-	0.25	0.25		
Senior Programs Specialist	-	1.15	1.15		
Recreation Specialist	1.15	-	-		
Recreation Assistant	0.50	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	1.90	1.90	1.90		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	92,421	109,830	110,755	-	110,755
Salaries & Wages	73,967	77,410	77,535		77,535
Employee Benefits	14,191	16,370	16,410		16,410
Employee Health & Dental	4,263	16,050	16,810		16,810
Total Personal Services	92,421	109,830	110,755	-	110,755
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	858	1,000	800	-	800
6220 Telephone Service	166	200	200	-	200
Communication Charges			200		200
6230 Electricity	12,437	13,260	13,260	-	13,260
6250 Water	124	150	150	-	150
6260 Sewer	4	50	50	-	50
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	515	300	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	4,140	4,250	4,260	-	4,260
6520 Training	339	1,635	1,460	-	1,460
6525 Marketing	113	500	500	-	500
6570 Printing	-	-	500	-	500
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	360	500	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	19,056	21,845	21,180	-	21,180
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
7110 Recreational Supplies & Equip.	1,309	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Recreational Supplies & Equipment			1,500		1,500
7200 Uniform Purchase	247	-	-	-	-
7300 Food	442	500	500	-	500
Total Commodities	1,998	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Total MCSO	113,475	133,675	133,935	-	133,935

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Senior Nutrition

Division: 202 -7123 - Soc. Svcs - Senior Transportation

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Recreation Coordinator	0.25	-	-		
Senior Programs Coordinator	-	0.25	0.25		
Senior Programs Specialist	-	0.10	0.10		
Recreation Specialist	0.10	-	-		
Senior Programs Driver	-	0.25	0.25		
HDM Driver	0.25	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	0.60	0.60	0.60		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	62,943	40,210	37,810	-	37,810
Salaries & Wages	53,386	28,810	28,560		28,560
Employee Benefits	6,509	6,330	6,140		6,140
Employee Health & Dental	3,048	5,070	3,110		3,110
Total Personal Services	62,943	40,210	37,810	-	37,810
Contractual Services					
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	319	-	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	1,140	1,160	1,150	-	1,150
6282 Equipment Management Charges	27,114	22,650	29,080	-	29,080
6520 Training	-	475	727	-	727
6625 Operating Lease	2	2	2	-	2
6730 R&M Buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	28,575	24,287	30,959	-	30,959
Capital Outlay					
8120 Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	7,750	14,910	14,870	-	14,870
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			14,870		14,870
Total Transfers Out	7,750	14,910	14,870	-	14,870
Total Soc. Svcs - Senior Transportation	99,268	79,407	83,639	-	83,639

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Community Action Program

Division: 203 -7509 - Community Action Program

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Human Services Specialist	-	-	2.00		
Social Services Coordinator	2.00	2.00	-		
Total Authorized FTE	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	61,623	118,820	110,510	-	110,510
Salaries & Wages	44,161	84,420	76,900		76,900
Employee Benefits	8,036	17,500	15,930		15,930
Employee Health & Dental	9,426	16,900	17,680		17,680
Total Personal Services	61,623	118,820	110,510	-	110,510
Contractual Services					
6070 Interpreter Fees 2	170	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Interpreter Services			2,500		2,500
6180 Other Professional Services	-	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Angel Call center system			11,000		11,000
6210 Postage 1	-	-	-	-	-
6220 Telephone Service	-	1,050	1,050	-	1,050
Communication Charges			1,050		1,050
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	-	330	-	-	-
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	4,675	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	4,845	14,880	14,550	-	14,550
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 2	-	2,940	2,940	-	2,940
General Office Supplies			440		440
Office supplies			2,500		2,500
Total Commodities	-	2,940	2,940	-	2,940
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-
Total Community Action Program	66,468	136,640	128,000	-	128,000

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Home Grant

Division: 205 -7500 - Neighborhood & Family Services Admin

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	3,076	-	-	-	-
Salaries & Wages	2,578	-			
Employee Benefits	498	-			
Total Personal Services	3,076	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	-	8,500	8,500	-	8,500
Total Contractual Services	-	8,500	8,500	-	8,500
Total Neighborhood & Family Services Admin	3,076	8,500	8,500	-	8,500

Division: 205 -7565 - Substantial Rehabilitation

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries & Wages	-	-			
Salaries & Wages	-	-			
Employee Benefits	-	-			
Employee Benefits	-	-			
Total Personal Services	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	-	125,717	125,720	100,850	226,570
Substantial Home Repair Program-construction and related expenses - Carryover				50,850	50,850
Substantial Home Repair Program-construction and related expenses - Carryover				50,000	50,000
Substantial rehab - construction and related services including but not limited to: hazard testing, environmental review, title, and relocation			125,720		125,720
Total Contractual Services	-	125,717	125,720	100,850	226,570
Total Substantial Rehabilitation	-	125,717	125,720	100,850	226,570

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Home Grant

Division: 205 -7575 - Home Local Match

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	20,852	-	-	66,420	66,420
HOME match-homebuyer assistance and related costs, rehab construction and related expenses - Carryover				7,500	7,500
HOME match-homebuyer assistance and related costs, rehab construction and related expenses - Carryover				15,370	15,370
HOME match-homebuyer assistance and related costs, rehab construction and related expenses - Carryover				11,350	11,350
HOME match-homebuyer assistance and related costs, rehab construction and related expenses - Carryover				32,200	32,200
Total Contractual Services	20,852	-	-	66,420	66,420
Total Home Local Match	20,852	-	-	66,420	66,420

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Other Grants

Division: 209 -7599 - NSP (Neighborhood Stabilization Program)

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 2	9,624	-	-	-	-
Salaries & Wages	8,140	-			
Employee Benefits	1,484	-			
Total Personal Services	9,624	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services					
6187 Redevelopment 4	1,835	-	-	293,035	293,035
NSP1 program income-redevelopment-construction and related expenses - Carryover				87,885	87,885
NSP3 program income-redevelopment-construction and related expenses - Carryover				205,150	205,150
6520 Training	-	-	-	2,705	2,705
NSP3 program income-redevelopment-construction and related expenses - Carryover				2,705	2,705
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	2,089	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	3,924	-	-	295,740	295,740
Commodities					
7410 Parts 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	-	-	-	-	-
Total NSP (Neighborhood Stabilization Program)	13,548	-	-	295,740	295,740

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: CDBG

Division: 240 -7500 - Neighborhood & Family Services Admin

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Housing and Community Development Manager	-	1.00	1.00		
CDBG Program Manager	1.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	111,178	113,630	113,780	-	113,780
Salaries & Wages	89,106	86,310	86,400		86,400
Employee Benefits	17,220	18,870	18,540		18,540
Employee Health & Dental	4,852	8,450	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	111,178	113,630	113,780	-	113,780
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-
6220 Telephone Service	39	500	500	-	500
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	1,716	2,000	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	1,890	1,910	1,910	-	1,910
6500 Memberships	-	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
6510 Mileage Reimbursement	-	150	150	-	150
6520 Training	709	3,040	3,040	-	3,040
6525 Marketing	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
6540 Meeting Expense	14	500	500	-	500
6550 Subscriptions	-	600	600	-	600
6560 Data Base Subscriptions	-	500	500	-	500
Database subscriptions			500		500
6570 Printing	453	500	500	-	500
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total Contractual Services	4,821	14,900	12,900	-	12,900
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	602	750	750	-	750
7080 Office Equipment	-	600	600	-	600
7081 Technology Hardware	480	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	-	500	500	-	500
Computers and Software Licensing			500		500
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	-	-	-	-	-
7140 Furnishings	-	770	770	-	770
Office Furnishings			770		770
Total Commodities	1,082	2,620	2,620	-	2,620
Transfers Out					
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	1,030	1,070	1,060	-	1,060
Technology Replacement Contribution			1,060		1,060

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: CDBG

Division: 240 -7500 - Neighborhood & Family Services Admin

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
Total Transfers Out	1,030	1,070	1,060	-	1,060
Total Neighborhood & Family Services Admin	118,111	132,220	130,360	-	130,360

Division: 240 -7564 - Emergency Rehabilitation

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	8,208	-	-	-	-
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries & Wages	6,820	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits	1,388	-	-	-	-
Total Personal Services	8,208	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	-	137,500	137,500	504,545	642,045
Emergency Home Repair Program-construction and related services - Carryover				151,655	151,655
Emergency Home Repair Program-construction and related services - Carryover				146,410	146,410
Emergency Home Repair Program-construction and related services - Carryover				206,480	206,480
Emergency Rehabilitation - construction and construction related services including but not limited to: hazard testing, title, environmental review and relocation			137,500		137,500
Total Contractual Services	-	137,500	137,500	504,545	642,045
Total Emergency Rehabilitation	8,208	137,500	137,500	504,545	642,045

Neighborhood & Family Services

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: CDBG

Division: 240 -7598 - Small Business Revitalization

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	1,225	39,960	39,960	201,485	241,445
Other Professional Services			39,960		39,960
Revitalization-construction and related services - Carryover				46,305	46,305
Revitalization-construction and related services - Carryover				40,000	40,000
Revitalization-construction and related services - Carryover				64,650	64,650
Revitalization-construction and related services - Carryover				14,790	14,790
Revitalization-construction and related services - Carryover				35,740	35,740
6520 Training	-	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing	275	-	-	2,500	2,500
Revitalization-construction and related services - Carryover				2,500	2,500
Total Contractual Services	1,500	39,960	39,960	203,985	243,945
Commodities					
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	68	-	-	64,650	64,650
Revitalization-construction and related services - Carryover				64,650	64,650
Total Commodities	68	-	-	64,650	64,650
Total Small Business Revitalization	1,568	39,960	39,960	268,635	308,595

Public Works

Public Works

Water Operations

Wastewater Operations

Water Resource Planning

Quality & Regulatory Compliance

Street Maintenance

Solid Waste & Recycling

Fleet Services

Department Description

The Public Works Department delivers essential public services to the community through valued customer service, effective operations, and sound planning. We strive to be a highly regarded public service provider, and to be recognized as an industry leader by the community and our peers.

The Department's programs include Water, Wastewater, Sanitation, Streets and Fleet Services. The following divisions combine to support these primary Departmental programs:

The Administration Division oversees daily operations, manages the department budget, optimizes asset management, promotes team building, advances strategic planning, and implements the water and sewer capital improvement program.

The Water Resources Planning Division tracks all water resource issues, advocates policy and direction, participates in regional resource and infrastructure planning, evaluates growth impacts, projects future water demands, and identifies programs and projects to expand water supplies.

The Water Quality and Regulatory Compliance Division ensures all department operations comply with applicable laws and regulations, manages renewable water resources by maintaining compliance with federal and state water laws, promotes water conservation, and operates the Crystal Gardens Water Treatment and McDowell Road Recharge Facilities.

The Water Operations Division provides for the production, storage, treatment, and distribution of potable water supplies to approximately 23,000 customers in compliance with applicable regulations, is responsible for all water system repairs and maintenance activities and ensures meter reading accuracy.

The Wastewater Operations Division ensures the effective operation of the wastewater collection systems and the water reclamation facility in compliance with applicable regulations, and with a primary emphasis on the production of reclaimed water for recharge and/or reuse.

The Sanitation Division provides curbside container service, curbside uncontained service and recycling services. The division strives to operate an environmentally sound program, encouraging recycling and proper disposal of all waste streams. The inspectors ensure the program is in compliance with all regulations.

The Street Maintenance Division provides safe, reliable, clean streets and right of ways throughout the entire community. The program includes street sweeping, potholing, crack sealing and repairs, and all general maintenance designed to extend the life of City streets.

The Fleet Services Division provides preventative maintenance and repairs for the fleet of City-owned vehicles and equipment, manages the City's fuel inventory, develops and maintains the City's vehicle replacement program and

Public Works

provides operational and maintenance cost analysis.

Each Division's activities ensure that the City can provide essential public services to the community through valued customer service, effective operations, and sound planning.

Public Works

Supplemental Summary: Public Works

FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
	- Fleet Services Rate Study	-	30,000	30,000
	- Sanitation Rate Study	-	20,000	20,000
	- Household Hazardous Waste Event	53,150	-	53,150
1.0	Recycling Coordinator/Inspector	91,610	30,000	121,610
	- SCADA System Upgrades	-	110,000	110,000
	- Salt River Project Fees	30,000	55,000	85,000
	- Laboratory Fees	-	16,100	16,100
	- Replace Epoxy Coating on Floors in Fleet Shop	-	60,000	60,000
	- Increases in Fleet Contractual Maintenance and Parts	71,600	-	71,600
	- Increases in Fuel Costs and Usage	75,000	-	75,000
	- Recycling Processing Fees	-	80,000	80,000
	- Increase in Residential Solid Waste and Recycling Containers	32,000	-	32,000
	- Landfill and Green Waste Disposal Increases	76,500	-	76,500
1.0 Total Requests Public Works		429,860	401,100	830,960

Public Works

Detailed Supplemental Report

Supplemental Detail

Title: Household Hazardous Waste Event

Amount: \$53,150

Category: Available Revenue

Related Council Goal: o

The City of Avondale works cooperatively with southwest valley cities to hold household hazardous waste events. One event is hosted by Avondale and one by Goodyear. When Avondale is the host the City must contract for and pay the full cost of the event. Each participating city will reimburse Avondale for its portion. When Goodyear hosts the event, Avondale must reimburse Goodyear for our portion. Current appropriations of \$22,000 only account for Avondale's portion of both events. This request is to appropriate the full expenditure amounts. Reimbursements will be recorded as revenues to offset expenditures.

FTE:	0	Priority:			
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
520	6830	6181	Household Hazardous Waste Events-Avondale hoste	53,150	0
			Totals	53,150	0

Title: Sanitation Rate Study

Amount: \$20,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** o

The City provides sanitation services to Avondale residents at a flat rate of \$20 per month. This rate has been consistent since FY2010-11. With increases in population and changes in the generation of waste and recyclables, staff feels it is important to have a study conducted by an external party to ensure that rates are set at an amount sufficient to generate the required revenues to cover costs of operations. In addition to covering the costs of day-to-day operations, revenues should also allow for funding reserves to ensure timely replacement of assets which will minimize disruptions in operations. Because sanitation services is considered an enterprise operation, it is important that revenues generated are sufficient to ensure full cost-recovery.

FTE:	0	Priority:			
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
520	6810	6180	Sanitation Rate Study	0	20,000
			Totals	0	20,000

Public Works

Supplemental Detail

Title: Fleet Services Rate Study

Amount: \$30,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The City's Fleet Services division in the Public Works department provides routine and as-needed vehicle maintenance on the city's fleet to ensure vehicles are able to operate smoothly and extend the life-cycle of the vehicles as much as possible. As these operations are considered an internal service to City-wide departments and funds, it is important to ensure that rates are set to an amount that ensures full cost-recovery.

FTE: 0				Priority:	
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
606	5200	6180	Fleet Services Rate Study	0	30,000
Totals				0	30,000

Title: Landfill and Green Waste Disposal Increases

Amount: \$76,500

Category: Inflationary **Related Council Goal:** 0

This request is based on the forecasted increase in the amount of material collected by our residential solid waste and green waste programs and Streets division. It will also address a contractual increase in our landfill tipping fees.

Since 2012/13, the average amount of residential contained and bulk waste collected has increased an average of just over 2% per year. This material is sent to the City of Glendale landfill for disposal. The City is in the second year of the current IGA with Glendale and the contract specifies that tipping fees are to increase from \$27.50 to \$28.25 per ton. This request will fund the projected landfill increases in the city's residential contained and bulk waste services.

This increase in Glendale tipping fees will also affect the City's Streets Division. In the past year the division has been involved with maintaining the City's storm water basins and vacant lots. Also, the amount of material collected from our street sweeping operations has been increasing. This request will fund the projected landfill increases for the Streets Division.

Since the creation of the Green Waste Program in October 2013, the amount of material collected has been increasing annually. We are projecting that this year we will use the entire budget for our Green Waste fees with our vendor Duncan Farms. This request will provide additional funding for the Green Waste Program.

FTE:				Priority: 1	
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
201	6600	6150	Landfill Fees	6,500	0
520	6800	6150	Landfill Fees	50,000	0
520	6820	6150	Landfill Fees	15,000	0
520	6840	6150	Landfill Fees	5,000	0
Totals				76,500	0

Public Works

Supplemental Detail

Title: Salt River Project Fees

Amount: \$85,000

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

Staff is requesting \$30,000 in ongoing funds to cover the cost of Salt River Project (SRP) water. SRP provides one-third of Avondale's water supply. Avondale resides on about 4,700 acres of Salt River Project Association land. With that land the City is entitled to approximately 2-acre feet of water per acre, depending on the annual watershed performance. SRP is a power and water entity that subsidizes their water costs with power profits. The SRP Board has voted to balance the subsidies over the next 10 years. The City should expect an increase of 6% each year for the cost of water and 3.5% increase on water delivery fees.

Staff is requesting \$55,000 in onetime funds for NAUSP maintenance costs. The New River - Agua Fria Underground Storage Project (NAUSP) is an SRP operated underground water storage facility. The parties who share ownership of the NAUSP include Avondale, Peoria, Glendale, Chandler, and Salt River Project. Over the past two years the underground storage facility, also called a recharge facility, has been experiencing slowed percolation issues. Salt River Project put together a hydrogeology team to investigate the issue, along with informing the representatives from each city during the process. The outcome of the investigation warranted top soil removal, drilling 30-foot boreholes, and further soil profiling. The total cost of the work, is \$550,000 and will be split between all parties by their ownership percentage. In the case of Avondale, our ownership is 10%. Therefore, the onetime increase of \$55,000 is requested to cover the added O&M expense. SRP has been monitoring the percolation rate after the work concluded, and the results are very successful.

FTE:				Priority:	1		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
501	9112	6275	NAUSP Operations and maintenance fees			0	55,000
501	9112	6350	Salt River Project Water Fees			30,000	0
				Totals		30,000	55,000

Title: SCADA System Upgrades

Amount: \$110,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

The programmable logic controllers (PLC) for the Water Reclamation Facility supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) systems are aging past their recommended ten year life cycle. The PLC's are the technological heart of the SCADA system providing real time data monitoring, remote control and alarming capability of critical facilities and functions throughout the water reclamation facility and its processes. The project will upgrade the PLC's at the Water Reclamation Facility for prime efficiency with expanded operations. The new PLC platform is designed with enhanced cyber security controls to keep the safe from outside threats. The PLC's are the running on a coaxial network that is also aging. This project will upgrade the communication network to fiber-optic technology which will drastically improve speed and reliability. The program cost is \$110,000, \$70,000 for PLC Hardware and \$40,000 for fiber optic network conversion.

FTE:				Priority:	1		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
503	9235	8620	SCADA System Upgrade			0	110,000
				Totals		0	110,000

Public Works

Supplemental Detail

Title: Recycling Processing Fees

Amount: \$80,000

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

Avondale currently has an IGA with the City of Phoenix to process our recyclable materials. The IGA was set up to provide Avondale with compensation for each ton of recyclable material accepted and processed. The recycling industry has experienced changes. The recycling markets are volatile and are in a downward cycle. Commodity prices for cardboard, plastics, metals and paper have all continued to fall over the last five years. There are a number of factors that have contributed to this decline, including a slowing demand from China, over supply, and contamination.

The City of Phoenix requested an adjustment in the terms of the IGA, specifically in the compensation section. This adjustment was necessary as the cost of processing the materials is exceeding what they can be sold for. Staff negotiated new terms of the IGA, which we believe are fair for both parties and will allow the recycling partnership to continue. Council approved the new terms and amended the IGA in January to reflect the necessary adjustments. Staff is requesting \$80,000 in funding to cover the cost of processing recyclable materials collected in our curbside program. Staff will work closely with Phoenix to monitor the market for recycled materials and keep Council informed of any changes that could impact our operating budget.

FTE:	Priority:	2		
Account Number:			Ongoing	Onetime
520 6830 6151	Recycling Handling Fees		0	80,000
	Totals		0	80,000

Title: Increases in Fuel Costs and Usage

Amount: \$75,000

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

The Fleet division manages the City' diesel and unleaded fuel system located at the Municipal Operations Service Center. In addition, we provide fuel cards for employees traveling outside city limits and for Police motorcycles.

Based on projected increases in the miles driven by the City fleet and allowing for increases in average fuel costs, the current fuel budget of \$756,000 will not be adequate in FY19/20. We are forecasting a need for an additional \$75,000 to meet the anticipated increases in fuel usage and costs.

FTE:	Priority:	2		
Account Number:			Ongoing	Onetime
606 5200 7420	Fuel Cost Increases		75,000	0
	Totals		75,000	0

Public Works

Supplemental Detail

Title: Laboratory Fees

Amount: \$16,100

Category: Mandates/Regulatory

Related Council Goal: 0

In addition to normal water quality monitoring and reporting, the 1996 Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) amendments require the City of Avondale Public Water System to monitor for additional contaminants at each of the City's Entry Point to the Distribution System (EPDS) on a cyclical basis. This year the City of Avondale will need to conduct special monitoring for these contaminants at each EPDS:

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) - required once every three years,
Inorganic Compounds (IOC) - required once every three years,
Synthetic Organic Chemicals (SOC) - required twice in a three year period.

As part of the SDWA, Lead and Copper Rule, the City is also required to do consumer monitoring for Lead and Copper at customers' homes once every three years. Monitoring to meet this requirement will also take place this fiscal year.

The City will monitor for these contaminants in FY 2019-2020 with estimated additional laboratory costs of \$16,086.00.

FTE:				Priority:	2
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
501	9115	6120	Laboratory Fees	0	16,100
Totals				0	16,100

Title: Increase in Residential Solid Waste and Recycling Containers

Amount: \$32,000

Category: Demographic Growth

Related Council Goal: 0

This request is based on the forecasted increase in the number of new residential solid waste and recycling containers needed in the City and an increased need to replace existing can that have been damaged or become unusable due to age.

The City currently owns and maintains approx. 43,500 solid waste and recycling containers. For the past 5 years, the City has been replacing an average of 2,260 containers annually or 5.2% of the total inventory. In addition, the number of containers provided for new service accounts has also been increasing and is expected to remain around 600 containers annually.

This request will fund the projected increase needed in the residential solid waste and recycling container budget to allow staff to purchase approximately 2,900 new containers annually.

FTE:				Priority:	3
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime
520	6800	7680	Replacement and new containers	32,000	0
Totals				32,000	0

Public Works

Supplemental Detail

Title: Increases in Fleet Contractual Maintenance and Parts

Amount: \$71,600

Category: Inflationary

Related Council Goal: 0

The request is based on a forecasted increase in the Contractual Maintenance and Parts line items in the City's Fleet budget.

Starting in FY18/19, the City began to utilize a contractor to provide labor for mounting the large tires used by the heavy equipment like solid waste vehicles, street sweepers, road grader, backhoes and dump trucks. Using this contractor freed up our limited Fleet staff resources as well and helped to eliminate a safety hazard for our staff. In FY18/19 we were able to make adjustments in the Fleet budget to fund this contract. Moving forward we are requesting \$15,600 in new ongoing funds to continue using this outside labor contract.

The current parts budget of \$300,000 per year is not sufficient. Expenditures for the last fiscal years (FY17/18) were at \$346,000, we are on trend to spend at the same level as last year. This request of \$56,000 in ongoing funding will allow for an expected inflationary increase of approximately 3%.

FTE:				Priority:	3		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
606	5200	6330	Outside labor for tire mounting			15,600	0
606	5200	7410	Parts budget increase			56,000	0
				Totals		71,600	0

Title: Replace Epoxy Coating on Floors in Fleet Shop

Amount: \$60,000

Category: Efficiency/Effectiveness Improvements **Related Council Goal:** 0

This requested will provided funding to replace the epoxy coating in the City's Fleet Building. The building was originally constructed in 2000. The concrete floors in the Maintenance shop and the Small Equipment room (approx. 8,600 sqft) were originally protected with an epoxy coating system. Due to its age and constant wear, the original epoxy flooring has worn through and has exposed the concrete in many areas.

FTE:				Priority:	4		
Account Number:						Ongoing	Onetime
606	5200	8230	Improve/Alter Existing Structure			0	60,000
				Totals		0	60,000

Public Works

Supplemental Detail

Title: Recycling Coordinator/Inspector

Amount: \$121,610

Category: Demographic Growth

Related Council Goal: 0

Due to the changes occurring in the recycling markets and an updated contract with Phoenix for processing recyclable materials the need for Recycling inspections and public education has increased. Under the new contract Avondale will now be paying per ton of recyclable materials delivered to Phoenix. This is a shift from the past where the City of Avondale was often paid for recyclables. Contamination in the recyclable materials is the number one driver of costs. As a result, Public Works has the need to increase education and inspections in the recycling program to improve the quality of the materials collected. We will be working cooperatively with the City of Phoenix to standardize messaging to the public on proper recycling habits. Our plan is to develop a new education campaign that provides a simple message which can be distributed through multiple outlets, as well as increasing our inspection efforts. An additional recycling coordinator/inspector is requested to help in these efforts.

FTE: 1				Priority: 4		
Account Number:				Ongoing	Onetime	
520	6830	5010	Salaries and Wages	62,650	0	
520	6830	5110	Social Security (OASDI)	3,880	0	
520	6830	5120	Arizona State Retirement	7,480	0	
520	6830	5160	Health Insurance	9,000	0	
520	6830	5170	Life Insurance	270	0	
520	6830	5180	Dental Insurance	600	0	
520	6830	5190	Workers Compensation	130	0	
520	6830	5220	Medicare	910	0	
520	6830	6282	Equipment Maintenance Charges	2,400	0	
520	6830	8120	Truck	0	30,000	
520	6830	9858	Vehicle Replacement Contribution	4,290	0	
Totals				91,610	30,000	

Public Works

Budget Summary

	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	7,641,827	7,736,465	8,690,166	8,714,476	8,714,476	8,369,678
Contractual Services	8,447,201	8,216,356	9,970,306	10,014,379	10,014,379	9,689,130
Commodities	3,061,248	3,410,559	4,041,216	4,174,915	4,174,915	4,120,191
Capital Outlay	12,035,449	12,152,295	737,000	1,321,600	1,321,600	788,800
Other	3,020,220	3,202,620	3,202,600	3,202,600	3,202,600	3,202,600
Debt Service	63,985	267,228	1,281,415	2,562,830	2,562,830	1,153,005
Transfers Out	15,767,513	9,611,671	6,027,380	6,027,380	6,027,380	6,597,520
Contingency	-	-	2,550,000	5,100,000	5,100,000	2,550,000
Total by Category	50,037,443	44,597,194	36,500,083	41,118,180	41,118,180	36,470,924

Expenditures by Division						
Fleet Services	2,033,596	2,297,001	2,618,345	2,676,445	2,676,445	2,542,075
Field Operations Administration	124,072	15,223	2,870	2,870	2,870	-
Motor Pool	41,727	31,884	31,960	31,960	31,960	47,750
Streets	1,493,940	1,824,433	2,045,657	2,057,722	2,057,722	2,172,035
Solid Waste	4,206,664	4,606,240	4,461,343	4,973,383	4,973,383	4,664,537
Sanitation-Uncontained	649,696	744,743	692,560	694,410	694,410	765,770
Recycling, Education and Enforcement	279,261	328,426	341,110	345,490	345,490	229,840
Green Waste	260,413	242,052	247,625	249,095	249,095	274,205
Water Distribution	8,208,101	8,338,987	2,643,745	2,665,686	2,665,686	2,693,565
Water Administration	5,332,107	5,620,775	6,035,199	7,290,959	7,290,959	5,745,020
GIS and Land Services	998	88	-	-	-	-
Water Resources	1,532,862	1,554,338	1,892,990	1,951,720	1,951,720	1,819,570
Water Quality	470,123	566,051	687,740	696,748	696,748	648,100
Wetlands Treatment	125,574	144,409	193,410	218,640	218,640	324,130
Water Production	3,342,469	3,149,847	4,245,371	4,225,417	4,225,417	4,120,831
SCADA - Water	-	-	-	104,000	104,000	207,240
Wastewater Collection	1,943,023	1,697,366	2,111,238	2,313,678	2,313,678	2,161,088
Wastewater Administration	11,089,374	3,805,821	4,414,470	6,702,127	6,702,127	4,236,218
Wastewater Lift Stations	8,980	41,442	3,080	3,080	3,080	3,080
SCADA - Sewer	-	-	-	14,000	14,000	66,640
Water Reclamation Facility	8,894,033	9,587,838	3,831,140	3,828,520	3,828,520	3,645,360
SCADA - WWTP	-	-	-	72,000	72,000	103,640
Wastewater	430	230	230	230	230	230
Total by Division	50,037,443	44,597,194	36,500,083	41,118,180	41,118,180	36,470,924

Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	165,799	47,107	34,830	34,830	34,830	47,750
Highway User Revenue Fund	1,493,940	1,824,433	2,045,657	2,057,722	2,057,722	2,172,035
Water Operations	19,012,234	19,374,575	15,698,535	17,153,250	17,153,250	15,558,536

Public Works

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditures by Fund						
Sewer Operations	21,935,840	15,132,477	10,359,938	12,933,415	12,933,415	10,216,036
Sanitation	5,396,034	5,921,601	5,742,778	6,262,518	6,262,518	5,934,492
Fleet Services Fund	2,033,596	2,297,001	2,618,345	2,676,445	2,676,445	2,542,075
Total by Fund	50,037,443	44,597,194	36,500,083	41,118,180	41,118,180	36,470,924
Authorized Positions by Division						
Fleet Services	7.50	7.60	7.60	7.60	7.60	7.60
Streets	9.25	9.30	11.30	11.30	11.30	11.30
Solid Waste	14.25	12.50	13.50	13.50	13.50	13.50
Sanitation-Uncontained	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Recycling, Education and Enforcement	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Green Waste	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Water Distribution	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25
Water Administration	6.50	5.80	5.80	5.80	5.80	5.80
Water Resources	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Quality	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Wetlands Treatment	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00
Water Production	6.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75
Wastewater Collection	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25
Wastewater Administration	1.50	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80
Water Reclamation Facility	12.75	12.75	12.75	12.75	12.75	12.75
Total Authorized FTE	93.00	93.00	96.00	96.00	96.00	96.00

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: General Fund

Division: 101 -5280 - Motor Pool

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6281 Risk Management Charges	3,050	2,260	780	-	780
6282 Equipment Management Charges	14,274	18,620	21,400	-	21,400
Total Contractual Services	17,324	20,880	22,180	-	22,180
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	14,560	11,080	25,570	-	25,570
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			25,570		25,570
Total Transfers Out	14,560	11,080	25,570	-	25,570
Total Motor Pool	31,884	31,960	47,750	-	47,750

Division: 101 -6600 - Streets

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	730	-	730
Total Contractual Services	-	-	730	-	730
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	-	-	18,500	-	18,500
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			18,500		18,500
Total Transfers Out	-	-	18,500	-	18,500
Total Streets	-	-	19,230	-	19,230

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Highway User Revenue Fund

Division: 201 -6600 - Streets

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Water Resources Director	0.05	-	-		
Public Works Director	-	0.05	0.05		
Field Operations Assistant Director	0.05	-	-		
Public Works Assistant Director	-	0.05	0.05		
Streets Supervisor	-	1.00	1.00		
Street Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	-	-		
Executive Assistant	-	-	-		
Administrative Assistant	0.15	0.15	0.15		
Senior Management Assistant	0.05	-	-		
Senior Management Analyst	-	0.05	0.05		
Lead Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Field Operations Crew Leader	-	-	-		
Senior Equipment Operator	-	1.00	1.00		
Equipment Operator	7.00	8.00	8.00		
Total Authorized FTE	9.30	11.30	11.30		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	728,627	951,132	917,230	-	917,230
Salaries & Wages	535,599	661,830	653,570		653,570
Employee Benefits	129,376	190,660	163,780		163,780
Employee Health & Dental	63,652	98,642	99,880		99,880
Total Personal Services	728,627	951,132	917,230	-	917,230
Contractual Services					
6150 Landfill Fees 1	36,467	13,500	13,500	-	13,500
6180 Other Professional Services	13,163	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Dead Animal Pickup			16,000		16,000
Gate Installation/Repair			4,000		4,000
6190 Other Fees 2	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Earth Moving Permit			2,000		2,000
6220 Telephone Service	6	-	-	-	-
6221 Security Services 2	3,530	3,535	3,535	-	3,535
Streets portion of Security Guard Services			3,535		3,535
6230 Electricity	233	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
6250 Water 1	27,529	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	904	690	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	60,920	53,760	38,760	-	38,760
6282 Equipment Management Charges	196,840	212,810	251,150	-	251,150

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Highway User Revenue Fund

Division: 201 -6600 - Streets

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	8,486	7,680	8,800	-	8,800
<i>Radio System Maintenance - RWC</i>			5,400		5,400
<i>Vehicle GPS</i>			3,400		3,400
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds	-	45,000	-	-	-
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	5,000	3,200	-	3,200
<i>Asset Management</i>			3,200		3,200
6330 Contractual Maint./Vehicles	1,791	-	-	-	-
6500 Memberships	225	1,780	1,780	-	1,780
<i>AZ LTAP</i>			1,500		1,500
<i>Municipal Signal Association</i>			280		280
6520 Training	1,971	5,400	5,400	-	5,400
<i>IMSA Certifications</i>			400		400
<i>Training</i>			5,000		5,000
6540 Meeting Expense	100	135	135	-	135
6570 Printing	-	100	100	-	100
6640 Uniform Rental	2,711	4,160	4,160	-	4,160
6712 R&M R.O.W.	145,986	155,295	200,295	40,000	240,295
<i>R&M ROW - Carryover</i>				40,000	40,000
<i>ROW Maintenance Contract & Repairs</i>			200,295		200,295
Total Contractual Services	500,862	551,845	573,815	40,000	613,815
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	427	500	500	-	500
7081 Technology Hardware	-	-	-	-	-
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	-	200	200	-	200
7200 Uniform Purchase	4,081	1,540	1,540	-	1,540
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	7,278	8,750	8,750	-	8,750
7300 Food	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
<i>Ice Delivery</i>			1,000		1,000
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	988	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
7480 Bldg & Construction Materials	1,864	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
<i>Materials & Supplies</i>			2,000		2,000
7710 Street Maintenance Supplies	52,554	47,000	47,000	-	47,000
<i>R&M Streets Supplies</i>			47,000		47,000
7712 R.O.W. Maintenance Supplies	34,280	43,000	41,880	-	41,880
<i>R.O.W. Maintenance Supplies</i>			21,880		21,880
<i>Weed Spraying Chemicals</i>			20,000		20,000
7715 Sidewalk R&M Supplies	5,818	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
<i>R&M Sidewalks Supplies</i>			15,000		15,000
Total Commodities	107,290	126,990	125,870	-	125,870

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Highway User Revenue Fund

Division: 201 -6600 - Streets

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Capital Outlay					
8070 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
8630 Equipment ¹	8,519	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	8,519	-	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	169,940	169,940	169,940	-	169,940
Indirect Administrative Charges			169,940		169,940
9330 Facilities Maintenance Charges	31,530	31,530	31,530	-	31,530
Facilities Charges			31,530		31,530
Total Other	201,470	201,470	201,470	-	201,470
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	275,605	160,980	311,530	-	311,530
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			311,530		311,530
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	2,060	2,140	2,120	-	2,120
Technology Replacement Contribution			2,120		2,120
Total Transfers Out	277,665	163,120	313,650	-	313,650
Total Streets	1,824,433	1,994,557	2,132,035	40,000	2,172,035

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -5200 - Fleet Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	110	-	110
Total Contractual Services	-	-	110	-	110
Transfers Out					
9856 Transfer Out 530--Water Replacement	-	-	4,000	-	4,000
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			4,000		4,000
Total Transfers Out	-	-	4,000	-	4,000
Total Fleet Services	-	-	4,110	-	4,110

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9100 - Water Distribution

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Public Works Superintendent	0.25	0.25	0.25		
Water Distribution Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Lead Water Resources Operator	1.00	-	-		
Lead Water Distribution Operator	-	1.00	1.00		
Senior Water Resources Operator	2.00	-	-		
Senior Water Distribution Operator	-	2.00	2.00		
Utility Location Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Water Resources Operator	7.00	-	-		
Water Distribution Operator	-	7.00	7.00		
Water Resources Mechanic	-	-	-		
Water Meter Technician	-	2.00	2.00		
Customer Service Technician	2.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	14.25	14.25	14.25		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	995,337	1,141,128	1,117,278	-	1,117,278
Salaries & Wages	805,917	820,428	807,978		807,978
Employee Benefits	95,165	200,300	183,320		183,320
Employee Health & Dental	94,255	120,400	125,980		125,980
Total Personal Services	995,337	1,141,128	1,117,278	-	1,117,278
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	20,746	15,100	15,100	-	15,100
6150 Landfill Fees	-	-	-	-	-
6160 Pest Control Service	1,143	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Pest Control			2,500		2,500
6180 Other Professional Services	8,251	9,990	9,990	-	9,990
6190 Other Fees	95	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Permit Fees			1,000		1,000
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	3,176	2,200	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	2,553	4,280	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	62,870	57,100	55,930	-	55,930
6282 Equipment Management Charges	144,981	117,690	138,020	-	138,020
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	4,823	5,487	7,200	-	7,200
ZONAR			7,200		7,200
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	5,655	5,900	5,900	-	5,900
Contract Maintenance			5,900		5,900
6500 Memberships	261	600	600	-	600

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9100 - Water Distribution

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6520 Training 6	3,342	8,250	8,250	-	8,250
Az Water Assoc (AzWA) Annual Conference			1,000		1,000
CPM - Sr. Operator			3,250		3,250
Operation Seminars and Training			500		500
Tri-State Conference			1,000		1,000
Workplace Safety Training			2,500		2,500
6540 Meeting Expense	79	100	100	-	100
6570 Printing 1	164	200	200	-	200
6610 Rental Construction Equipment	13,191	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
6640 Uniform Rental 1	4,462	5,600	5,600	-	5,600
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	2,739	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
6750 R&M Water Distribution System	20,447	40,050	40,050	-	40,050
6980 Bad Debt Expense 1	26,429	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	325,407	294,047	308,440	-	308,440
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	256	330	330	-	330
7081 Technology Hardware	586	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software 2	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
ITRON meter reading software maintenance agreement			1,000		1,000
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	-	100	100	-	100
Resident Appreciation Night			100		100
7165 Other Equipment 1	-	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase	1,107	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	9,945	7,250	7,250	-	7,250
7300 Food	1,964	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Ice Delivery			2,000		2,000
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	6,554	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
7450 Paint and Painting Supplies	-	500	500	-	500
Paint Supplies			500		500
7490 Water System Supplies 3	210,921	248,155	248,155	-	248,155
Fire Hydrant Supplies			38,000		38,000
Water Distribution System Supplies			210,155		210,155
7495 Meter Equipment	290,003	360,000	363,287	-	363,287
7710 Street Maintenance Supplies	19,551	23,500	23,500	-	23,500
Asphalt			20,000		20,000
Other Street Repair Supplies			3,500		3,500
7990 Other Supplies 1	1,128	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Total Commodities	542,015	650,835	654,122	-	654,122

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9100 - Water Distribution

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Capital Outlay					
8510 Water System Construction	-	5,000	-	-	-
8630 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
8998 Amortization Expense 1	74,514	-	-	-	-
8999 Depreciation Expense 1	5,868,689	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	5,943,203	5,000	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	377,685	377,685	377,685	-	377,685
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			<i>377,685</i>		<i>377,685</i>
Total Other	377,685	377,685	377,685	-	377,685
Transfers Out					
9856 Transfer Out 530--Water Replacement	155,340	118,950	236,040	-	236,040
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>44,500</i>		<i>44,500</i>
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>191,540</i>		<i>191,540</i>
Total Transfers Out	155,340	118,950	236,040	-	236,040
Total Water Distribution	8,338,987	2,587,645	2,693,565	-	2,693,565

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9110 - Water Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Water Resources Director	0.30	-	-		
Public Works Director	-	0.30	0.30		
Field Operations Assistant Director	0.30	-	-		
Public Works Assistant Director	-	0.30	0.30		
Engineering Project Manager	-	1.00	1.00		
Water Resources Project Manager	1.00	-	-		
Public Works Project Inspector	-	1.00	1.00		
Public Works Program Coordinator	1.00	-	-		
PW GIS Technician	1.00	-	-		
GIS Technician	-	1.00	1.00		
SCADA Instrumentation Control Analyst	-	1.00	1.00		
SCADA Specialist	1.00	-	-		
Administrative Assistant	0.90	0.90	0.90		
Executive Assistant	-	-	-		
Senior Management Assistant	0.30	-	-		
Senior Management Analyst	-	0.30	0.30		
Total Authorized FTE	5.80	5.80	5.80		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	626,098	672,840	479,020	-	479,020
Salaries & Wages	492,680	515,660	368,170		368,170
Employee Benefits	93,952	108,170	77,270		77,270
Employee Health & Dental	39,466	49,010	33,580		33,580
Total Personal Services	626,098	672,840	479,020	-	479,020
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	10,885	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
6180 Other Professional Services	160,602	199,440	199,440	15,291	214,731
After Hours Answering Service			9,000		9,000
Emergency Preparedness Training Exercises			10,000		10,000
Planning, Engineering and Professional Services			146,440		146,440
Public Works Safety Committee			1,000		1,000
Utility Rate Model - Carryover				15,291	15,291
Water Modeling & Model Maintenance Fee			33,000		33,000
6190 Other Fees 2	3,570	8,540	11,000	-	11,000
ADEQ Certified Operator Fees			9,000		9,000
Other Fees			2,000		2,000
6210 Postage	875	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
6220 Telephone Service 2	5,740	6,130	6,130	-	6,130
Communication Charges			6,130		6,130

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9110 - Water Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6221 Security Services 2	10,600	14,480	25,480	-	25,480
Security Guard Services			25,480		25,480
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	656	-	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	5,043	4,365	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	17,265	15,750	12,010	-	12,010
6282 Equipment Management Charges	2,292	1,060	1,900	-	1,900
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	226	-	1,000	-	1,000
Contractual Maint./Radio & Comm.			1,000		1,000
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds	1,650	-	4,000	-	4,000
Contractual Maint./Bldg & Grounds			4,000		4,000
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	34,571	52,000	32,500	-	32,500
Asset Management			30,000		30,000
Utility Rate Model Annual Maintenance			2,500		2,500
6500 Memberships 6	10,273	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
American Water Works Association (AWWA)			3,000		3,000
Az Small Utilities Association			1,000		1,000
Other Agency and Individual Memberships			1,500		1,500
WERF			2,500		2,500
WRF			4,000		4,000
6520 Training	9,126	10,483	14,500	-	14,500
American Water Works Association (AWWA) Annual Conference			3,275		3,275
Az Water Assoc (AzWA) Annual Conference			1,000		1,000
Computer Applications Training			1,500		1,500
CPM			3,225		3,225
Other Training			4,500		4,500
Tri-State Conference			1,000		1,000
6540 Meeting Expense 1	2,487	2,210	3,250	-	3,250
6550 Subscriptions	50	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing 2	315	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
Printing			500		500
Water Supply Awareness Materials			5,000		5,000
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	3,169	1,340	1,340	-	1,340
6595 Sponsorships 1	-	-	-	-	-
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	480	-	-	-	-
6820 R&M Communication Equipment	46,097	1	1	-	1
SCADA upgrades, repair, maintenance (moved to 501-9122)			1		1
Total Contractual Services	325,972	345,299	342,051	15,291	357,342

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9110 - Water Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	4,681	11,040	11,040	-	11,040
7080 Office Equipment	421	500	600	-	600
7081 Technology Hardware	11,608	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	3,759	15,000	1,000	-	1,000
Software			1,000		1,000
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	459	1,165	2,998	-	2,998
Misc Special Events			1,198		1,198
United Way			800		800
Water Supply Awareness Materials			1,000		1,000
7116 Employee Awards/Recognition	1,904	1,250	4,200	-	4,200
7140 Furnishings	102	500	1,000	-	1,000
7200 Uniform Purchase	2,727	-	-	-	-
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	1,886	-	-	-	-
7490 Water System Supplies	50,591	-	-	-	-
7990 Other Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	78,138	29,455	20,838	-	20,838
Capital Outlay					
8011 Technology - Software	-	-	-	-	-
8520 Water Sys. Improve/Major Main.	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Citywide Water System Improvements			250,000		250,000
Total Capital Outlay	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	479,670	479,670	479,670	-	479,670
Indirect Administrative Charges			479,670		479,670
9330 Facilities Maintenance Charges	86,980	86,980	86,980	-	86,980
Facilities Charges			86,980		86,980
9998 Pending Invoices	20	-	-	-	-
Total Other	566,670	566,650	566,650	-	566,650
Debt Service					
9410 Bond Redemption	-	33,890	25,665	-	25,665
9420 Bond Interest Payments	625	2,095	1,065	-	1,065
Total Debt Service	625	35,985	26,730	-	26,730
Transfers Out					
9852 Transfer Out 514--Water Development	4,002,822	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Transfer Out Water Construction				3,000,000	3,000,000
9856 Transfer Out 530--Water Replacement	20,380	27,550	44,370	-	44,370
Technology Replacement Contribution			27,430		27,430
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			16,940		16,940

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9110 - Water Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
Total Transfers Out	4,023,202	27,550	44,370	3,000,000	3,044,370
Contingency					
9900 Contingency 1	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Contingency	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Water Administration	5,620,705	1,927,779	1,729,659	4,015,291	5,744,950

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9112 - Water Resources

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Water Resources Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	121,659	132,510	133,070	-	133,070
Salaries & Wages	101,158	102,920	102,920		102,920
Employee Benefits	19,467	21,140	21,310		21,310
Employee Health & Dental	1,034	8,450	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	121,659	132,510	133,070	-	133,070
Contractual Services					
6060 Attorney Fees 1	51,234	74,000	-	-	-
6180 Other Professional Services	9,998	17,000	12,000	-	12,000
SRP Meter Calibrations			12,000		12,000
6190 Other Fees 2	159	2,900	2,900	-	2,900
License and Fees			2,900		2,900
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	328	500	-	-	-
6275 NAUSP 2	-	50,000	40,000	-	40,000
NAUSP Operations and Maintenance Fees			40,000		40,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	1,329	380	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	11,890	11,360	9,320	-	9,320
6282 Equipment Management Charges	2,895	1,960	2,360	-	2,360
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	315	-	-	-	-
6350 C.A.P. Purch. Water & DWR Fee	1,248,469	1,491,000	1,486,000	-	1,486,000
6500 Memberships 3	72,672	77,360	77,360	-	77,360
AMWUA Membership			72,360		72,360
Memberships			1,000		1,000
West Valley Water Assoc. Dues			4,000		4,000
6520 Training	496	700	700	-	700
6540 Meeting Expense 1	-	150	150	-	150
6590 Promotion and Publicity 1	-	-	20,000	-	20,000
Total Contractual Services	1,399,785	1,727,310	1,650,790	-	1,650,790
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	104	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	104	-	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	28,780	28,780	28,780	-	28,780
Indirect Administrative Charges			28,780		28,780
Total Other	28,780	28,780	28,780	-	28,780

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9112 - Water Resources

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9856 Transfer Out 530--Water Replacement	4,010	4,390	6,930	-	6,930
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			2,120		2,120
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			4,810		4,810
Total Transfers Out	4,010	4,390	6,930	-	6,930
Total Water Resources	1,554,338	1,892,990	1,819,570	-	1,819,570

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9115 - Water Quality

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Water Resources Analyst	1.00	-	-		
Water Quality & Compliance Supervisor	-	1.00	1.00		
Environmental Coordinator	-	1.00	1.00		
Regulatory Compliance Coordinator-Cross Connection	1.00	-	-		
Water Conservation Coordinator	-	1.00	1.00		
Water Conservation and Education Specialist	1.00	-	-		
Regulatory Compliance Inspector	-	-	-		
Environmental Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	299,868	382,940	372,630	-	372,630
Salaries & Wages	237,023	281,980	275,660		275,660
Employee Benefits	45,996	67,160	61,610		61,610
Employee Health & Dental	16,849	33,800	35,360		35,360
Total Personal Services	299,868	382,940	372,630	-	372,630
Contractual Services					
6120 Laboratory Fees 1	37,777	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
6180 Other Professional Services	21,741	28,200	28,200	-	28,200
Conservation Programming			28,200		28,200
6190 Other Fees 3	14,447	15,053	15,053	-	15,053
ADEQ Certifications			5,000		5,000
State and County Permitting Fees (ADEQ, ADWR, Dept. of Health Svcs, etc.)			10,053		10,053
6210 Postage	99	500	500	-	500
Water Conservation Mailings			500		500
6220 Telephone Service 2	-	560	560	-	560
Communication Charges			560		560
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	328	-	-	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	7,671	6,720	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	8,340	8,120	7,940	-	7,940
6282 Equipment Management Charges	13,045	8,130	10,010	-	10,010
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	575	947	947	-	947
Contractual Maint./Radio & Comm			947		947
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	54,000	36,000	36,000	-	36,000
Compliance Management Software Maintenance			36,000		36,000

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9115 - Water Quality

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6500 Memberships 4	8,120	9,500	9,500	-	9,500
<i>Other Memberships</i>			1,000		1,000
<i>Tap Into Quality</i>			1,500		1,500
<i>Water Use It Wisely</i>			7,000		7,000
6520 Training	8,633	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
6540 Meeting Expense 1	-	-	-	-	-
6570 Printing	21,319	25,500	25,500	-	25,500
<i>Consumer Confidence Report</i>			18,000		18,000
<i>Other Material</i>			2,500		2,500
<i>Reduced Approps for contribution to Graphics Designer</i>			(3,000)		(3,000)
<i>Water Conservation Materials/Graphics</i>			8,000		8,000
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	-	150	150	-	150
Total Contractual Services	196,095	191,380	186,360	-	186,360
Commodities					
7040 Books and Pamphlets 1	193	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
7081 Technology Hardware	545	550	550	-	550
<i>Software</i>			550		550
7085 Technology Software 2	-	150	150	-	150
<i>Hardware</i>			150		150
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	5,875	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
<i>Special Events Supplies/Equip</i>			5,000		5,000
7150 Testing Materials/Lab Supplies	1,880	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
7200 Uniform Purchase	304	500	500	-	500
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	1,064	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
7410 Parts	9,267	14,850	14,850	-	14,850
<i>Backflow Parts</i>			14,850		14,850
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	302	-	-	-	-
7490 Water System Supplies	6,017	5,270	5,270	-	5,270
7991 Water Conservation Supplies	4,281	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
<i>Rebates</i>			5,000		5,000
Total Commodities	29,728	38,820	38,820	-	38,820
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	36,130	36,130	36,130	-	36,130
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			36,130		36,130
Total Other	36,130	36,130	36,130	-	36,130

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9115 - Water Quality

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9856 Transfer Out 530--Water Replacement	4,230	6,470	14,160	-	14,160
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>4,350</i>		<i>4,350</i>
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>9,810</i>		<i>9,810</i>
Total Transfers Out	4,230	6,470	14,160	-	14,160
Total Water Quality	566,051	655,740	648,100	-	648,100

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9119 - Wetlands Treatment

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Environmental and Public Programs Supervisor	-	-	1.00		
Senior Water Recharge & Wetlands Operator	-	-	1.00		
Water Recharge & Wetlands Operator	1.00	1.00	-		
Total Authorized FTE	1.00	1.00	2.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	44,395	66,100	181,880	-	181,880
Salaries & Wages	36,232	46,220	134,900		134,900
Employee Benefits	7,809	11,430	29,300		29,300
Employee Health & Dental	354	8,450	17,680		17,680
Total Personal Services	44,395	66,100	181,880	-	181,880
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	3,600	4,560	3,560	-	3,560
Diving Services			3,560		3,560
6190 Other Fees	8,500	8,500	8,500	-	8,500
APP annual fee			8,500		8,500
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	15	30	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	3,280	2,500	4,240	-	4,240
6282 Equipment Management Charges	13,517	16,520	19,670	-	19,670
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	276	-	-	-	-
6345 Contractual Maint./Machinery & Equip	1,230	-	-	-	-
6500 Memberships	-	300	600	-	600
Az Water Assoc. & Other			600		600
6520 Training 4	1,795	5,000	6,010	-	6,010
ADEQ Certification Training			510		510
Other Training			5,000		5,000
Workplace Safety Training			500		500
6570 Printing	148	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
6640 Uniform Rental 1	822	600	1,100	-	1,100
6745 R&M Wetlands 2	4,782	14,600	15,800	-	15,800
R&M - Recharge Basin Grading & Shoreline Maintenance			15,800		15,800
Total Contractual Services	37,965	53,610	60,480	-	60,480
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	947	-	-	-	-
7081 Technology Hardware	-	-	-	-	-
7150 Testing Materials/Lab Supplies	3,455	-	-	-	-
7155 Chemicals	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Chemicals for Algal and Larval Mitigation			1,500		1,500

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9119 - Wetlands Treatment

Description		2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
<u>Commodities</u>						
7157	Wetlands Fish Stocking 1	12,114	24,410	24,000	-	24,000
7165	Other Equipment	2,577	-	-	-	-
7200	Uniform Purchase 1	916	300	600	-	600
7230	Safety Apparel/Equipment	243	500	800	-	800
7410	Parts 1	2,408	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
7440	Small Tools and Instruments	2,483	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
7450	Paint and Painting Supplies	46	500	500	-	500
7690	Traffic Signs	-	5,000	4,000	-	4,000
Wetland Signs				4,000		4,000
7699	Non-Regulatory Signs 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities		25,189	39,310	38,500	-	38,500
<u>Other</u>						
9310	Administrative Indirect Charges	30,250	30,250	30,250	-	30,250
Indirect Administrative Charges				30,250		30,250
Total Other		30,250	30,250	30,250	-	30,250
<u>Transfers Out</u>						
9856	Transfer Out 530--Water Replacement	6,610	4,140	13,020	-	13,020
Technology Replacement Contribution				2,120		2,120
Vehicle Replacement Contribution				10,900		10,900
Total Transfers Out		6,610	4,140	13,020	-	13,020
Total Wetlands Treatment		144,409	193,410	324,130	-	324,130

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9122 - Water Production

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Public Works Superintendent	0.25	0.25	0.25		
Water Production Supervisor	1.00	-	-		
Water Production & Treatment Supervisor	-	1.00	1.00		
Water Production and Treatment Lead	-	1.00	1.00		
Senior Water Production Operator	1.00	-	-		
SCADA Technician	0.50	0.50	0.50		
Water Treatment Operator III	2.00	-	-		
Water Treatment Operator	-	-	-		
Senior Water Production & Treatment Operator	-	2.00	2.00		
Senior Water Resources Mechanic	1.00	-	-		
Senior Water Production Mechanic	-	1.00	1.00		
Water Treatment Operator I	2.00	-	-		
Water Production & Treatment Operator	-	2.00	2.00		
Treatment Operator/Mechanic	-	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	7.75	7.75	7.75		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	750,960	755,880	705,790	-	705,790
Salaries & Wages	567,704	556,150	523,170		523,170
Employee Benefits	122,240	134,250	118,520		118,520
Employee Health & Dental	61,016	65,480	64,100		64,100
Total Personal Services	750,960	755,880	705,790	-	705,790
Contractual Services					
6120 Laboratory Fees 2	9,561	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Laboratory Fees			7,000		7,000
Quality Control Sampling			13,000		13,000
6160 Pest Control Service	-	500	500	-	500
Pest Control Services			500		500
6180 Other Professional Services	235,043	400,000	400,000	-	400,000
Annual CO2 System maintenance			5,000		5,000
Arsenic/Nitrate Brine Disposal			385,000		385,000
Rain for Rent			10,000		10,000
6190 Other Fees	5,330	7,500	7,500	-	7,500
Licenses and Fees			7,500		7,500
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	5,134	2,500	-	-	-
6230 Electricity	1,331,263	1,480,000	1,480,000	-	1,480,000
6250 Water 1	8,140	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	622	390	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	30,210	30,530	25,980	-	25,980

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9122 - Water Production

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6282 Equipment Management Charges	43,332	42,650	52,250	-	52,250
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	2,074	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Vehicle GPS			2,500		2,500
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Ground	21,862	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Landscape Maintenance - City Contract			25,000		25,000
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	-	-	-	-
6500 Memberships	83	250	250	-	250
Az Water Association (AzWA)			250		250
6520 Training	6,600	9,000	7,000	-	7,000
Training			6,000		6,000
Training/Certifications			1,000		1,000
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	-	800	800	-	800
IFB and Project Legal Notices			800		800
6610 Rental Construction Equipment	1,326	16,035	10,000	-	10,000
A to Z Rentals			10,000		10,000
6640 Uniform Rental	2,703	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
6650 Other Rents	-	-	-	-	-
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	9,694	19,000	19,000	-	19,000
Generator Testing			16,000		16,000
SRP Large Meter Testing			3,000		3,000
6730 R&M Buildings	479	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
6740 R&M Wells	154,864	476,555	239,555	-	239,555
Contract Electrician, Inst., and Other Trades			25,000		25,000
R&M Air Conditioning			15,000		15,000
R&M Bulk Chemical Tank Replacement			50,000		50,000
R&M Tank Cleaning/Maint Service			75,000		75,000
R&M Wells			74,555		74,555
6820 R&M Communication Equipment	-	100,000	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	1,868,320	2,649,210	2,306,335	-	2,306,335
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	470	400	400	-	400
7060 Janitorial Supplies	598	500	600	-	600
7080 Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
7081 Technology Hardware	4,328	3,000	6,000	-	6,000
Technology-Hardware Tablets			6,000		6,000
7085 Technology Software	-	1	1	-	1
SCADA Firewall Software			1		1

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9122 - Water Production

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7155 Chemicals 5	37,970	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Carbon Dioxide			15,000		15,000
Ferric Chloride			13,000		13,000
On-site Chlorine Generation - "Container/Packaged" Coarse Salt			16,000		16,000
Sodium Hydroxide			16,000		16,000
7158 Chemicals for Nitrate Treatment	130,851	210,000	210,000	-	210,000
"Bulk/Blown In" Coarse Salt			210,000		210,000
7200 Uniform Purchase 1	304	800	800	-	800
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	3,240	3,500	4,500	-	4,500
Safety Apparel/Equipment			500		500
Safety Apparel/Equipment PPE Footwear			4,000		4,000
7300 Food 2	538	600	600	-	600
Ice Delivery			600		600
7420 Fuel	4,567	4,000	6,000	-	6,000
Generator Fuel			6,000		6,000
7425 Oil & Lubricants 2	4,902	5,000	7,500	-	7,500
Oils & Lubricants			7,500		7,500
7430 Tires, Tubes and Batteries	1,383	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Tires, Lubes, Batteries			3,000		3,000
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	749	500	500	-	500
7470 Electrical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-
7490 Water System Supplies 4	124,557	218,000	248,735	-	248,735
Electrical and Motor Parts/Supplies			65,000		65,000
Mechanical and Pump Parts/Supplies			87,000		87,000
Treatment Equipment Parts/Supplies			65,000		65,000
Water System Supplies			31,735		31,735
7990 Other Supplies 1	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Total Commodities	314,457	510,301	549,636	-	549,636
Capital Outlay					
8012 Technology - Hardware 2	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Technology Hardware			3,000		3,000
8070 Communication Equipment	-	15,000	16,800	-	16,800
8120 Vehicles 2	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
Ford F-350 (1) - Carryover				35,000	35,000
8520 Water Sys. Improve/Major Main.	-	60,000	260,000	-	260,000
On-Site- Chlorine Generation System replacement program			200,000		200,000
Replacement Pumps/Motors			10,000		10,000
Reservoir Tank Inspection & Repairs			50,000		50,000

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9122 - Water Production

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Capital Outlay					
8630 Equipment 1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	78,000	279,800	35,000	314,800
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	118,090	118,090	118,090	-	118,090
Indirect Administrative Charges			118,090		118,090
Total Other	118,090	118,090	118,090	-	118,090
Transfers Out					
9856 Transfer Out 530--Water Replacement	98,020	98,890	126,180	-	126,180
Technology Replacement Contribution			83,270		83,270
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			42,910		42,910
Total Transfers Out	98,020	98,890	126,180	-	126,180
Total Water Production	3,149,847	4,210,371	4,085,831	35,000	4,120,831

Division: 501 -9125 - SCADA - Water

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	-	-	101,330	-	101,330
Salaries & Wages	-	-	76,630		76,630
Employee Benefits	-	-	15,860		15,860
Employee Health & Dental	-	-	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	-	-	101,330	-	101,330
Contractual Services					
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	1,910	-	1,910
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	-	8,000	-	8,000
6820 R&M Communication Equipment	-	-	60,700	-	60,700
Total Contractual Services	-	-	70,610	-	70,610
Commodities					
7081 Technology Hardware 2	-	-	20,000	-	20,000
Technology - Hardware			20,000		20,000
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	-	-	300	-	300
7490 Water System Supplies 1	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Total Commodities	-	-	35,300	-	35,300
Total SCADA - Water	-	-	207,240	-	207,240

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Water Operations

Division: 501 -9230 - Water Reclamation Facility

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	150	150	150	-	150
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			150		150
Total Other	150	150	150	-	150
Total Water Reclamation Facility	150	150	150	-	150

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -9110 - Water Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	70	70	70	-	70
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			70		70
Total Other	70	70	70	-	70
Total Water Administration	70	70	70	-	70

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -9200 - Wastewater Collection

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Public Works Superintendent	0.25	0.25	0.25		
Wastewater Collections Supervisor	-	1.00	1.00		
Operations and Service Manager - Collections	1.00	-	-		
Lead Water Resources Operator	1.00	-	-		
Senior Water Resources Operator	2.00	-	-		
Senior Wastewater Collections Operator	-	2.00	2.00		
Lead Wastewater Collections Operator	-	1.00	1.00		
Wastewater Collections Operator	-	2.00	2.00		
Water Resources Mechanic	1.00	-	-		
Mechanic	-	1.00	1.00		
Water Resources Operator	2.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	7.25	7.25	7.25		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	567,932	655,310	624,900	-	624,900
Salaries & Wages	444,383	477,710	457,140		457,140
Employee Benefits	70,952	116,340	103,660		103,660
Employee Health & Dental	52,597	61,260	64,100		64,100
Total Personal Services	567,932	655,310	624,900	-	624,900
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	1,261	-	-	-	-
6160 Pest Control Service	3,026	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Pest Control Services			5,000		5,000
6180 Other Professional Services	7,254	-	5,000	-	5,000
6190 Other Fees	2,180	1,350	1,350	-	1,350
Maricopa County Air Quality Permits 3 generators			1,050		1,050
Non-Hazardous Hauling			300		300
6230 Electricity	126,352	135,000	135,000	-	135,000
6240 Gas	486	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Operating costs for lift stations			1,500		1,500
6250 Water	23,195	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Costs for Lift Stations			20,000		20,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	969	1,020	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	40,210	31,460	20,630	-	20,630
6282 Equipment Management Charges	37,854	75,520	85,380	-	85,380
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	1,022	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Communications Equipment for lift stations			7,900		7,900
Vehicle GPS			2,100		2,100

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -9200 - Wastewater Collection

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
<i>Grounds Maintenance</i>			3,000		3,000
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	2,500	5,000	3,000	-	3,000
<i>CCTV Maintenance</i>			3,000		3,000
6500 Memberships	65	-	-	-	-
6520 Training	2,869	7,800	7,800	-	7,800
<i>Az Water Assoc (AzWA) Annual Conference</i>			1,000		1,000
<i>NASCO Certification Training</i>			2,800		2,800
<i>Other Seminars/Conferences</i>			2,000		2,000
<i>Tri-State Conference</i>			1,000		1,000
<i>Workplace Safety Training</i>			1,000		1,000
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	-	340	340	-	340
6610 Rental Construction Equipment	2,365	4,500	3,000	-	3,000
<i>Barricade Service</i>			3,000		3,000
6640 Uniform Rental	2,286	2,700	2,700	-	2,700
6650 Other Rents	967	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
<i>Emergency Backup Equipment</i>			1,000		1,000
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	19,126	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
6780 Wastewater Collection System	18,954	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
6791 Sewer Line Maintenance	4,842	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
<i>CCTV Services</i>			10,000		10,000
<i>Vactor Services</i>			10,000		10,000
6820 R&M Communication Equipment	-	11,000	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	297,783	403,190	394,700	-	394,700
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	1,028	460	460	-	460
7081 Technology Hardware	-	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	107	800	800	-	800
7114 Spec Events Supplies/Equip	-	200	200	-	200
<i>Resident Appreciation Night</i>			200		200
7155 Chemicals	204,396	210,000	210,000	-	210,000
<i>Coarse Salt</i>			3,000		3,000
<i>Hydrogen Peroxide 27%</i>			207,000		207,000
7200 Uniform Purchase	1,129	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	7,009	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
7300 Food	418	700	500	-	500
<i>Ice Delivery</i>			500		500

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -9200 - Wastewater Collection

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7410 Parts	71,146	116,425	113,625	-	113,625
<i>PM Materials & Supplies/Services</i>			45,000		45,000
<i>Wastewater Collection Parts/Supplies</i>			68,625		68,625
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	102	4,500	3,000	-	3,000
7990 Other Supplies	26	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	285,361	341,585	337,085	-	337,085
Capital Outlay					
8620 Sewer Sys. Improve/Major Main.	3,557	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
<i>Manhole Rehabilitation</i>			100,000		100,000
<i>Sewer System Improvement/Major Maintenance</i>			100,000		100,000
Total Capital Outlay	3,557	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	350,303	350,303	350,303	-	350,303
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			350,303		350,303
Total Other	350,303	350,303	350,303	-	350,303
Transfers Out					
9857 Transfer Out 531--Sewer	192,360	160,780	254,030	-	254,030
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			8,360		8,360
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			245,670		245,670
Total Transfers Out	192,360	160,780	254,030	-	254,030
Total Wastewater Collection	1,697,296	2,111,168	2,161,018	-	2,161,018

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -9210 - Wastewater Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Water Resources Director	0.30	-	-		
Public Works Director	-	0.30	0.30		
Field Operations Assistant Director	0.30	-	-		
Public Works Assistant Director	-	0.30	0.30		
Executive Assistant	-	-	-		
Administrative Assistant	0.90	0.90	0.90		
Senior Management Assistant	0.30	-	-		
Senior Management Analyst	-	0.30	0.30		
Total Authorized FTE	1.80	1.80	1.80		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	205,247	208,700	207,770	-	207,770
Salaries & Wages	158,216	160,660	159,060		159,060
Employee Benefits	29,974	32,830	32,810		32,810
Employee Health & Dental	17,057	15,210	15,900		15,900
Total Personal Services	205,247	208,700	207,770	-	207,770
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees	7,862	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Finance & Banking Fees			5,000		5,000
Finance and Banking Fees			10,000		10,000
6180 Other Professional Services	84,695	79,885	77,000	11,458	88,458
Security, Emergency Preparedness Planning Services			3,000		3,000
Communications and Automation Planning Services			5,000		5,000
Planning, Engineering and Professional Services			67,000		67,000
Public Works Safety Committee			2,000		2,000
Utility Rate Model - Carryover				11,458	11,458
6190 Other Fees	-	3,000	1,205	-	1,205
ADEQ Certified Operator Fees			1,000		1,000
Licenses & Fees			205		205
6220 Telephone Service	3,320	850	850	-	850
Communication Charges			850		850
6221 Security Services	10,550	15,480	15,480	-	15,480
Security Guard Services			13,480		13,480
Security System Monitoring			2,000		2,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	3,906	3,565	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	6,435	5,410	5,470	-	5,470

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -9210 - Wastewater Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	36,182	42,500	31,000	-	31,000
ARC GIS			2,000		2,000
Asset Management Support			25,000		25,000
Utility Rate Model Annual Maintenance			4,000		4,000
6500 Memberships	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
6520 Training	-	7,020	3,500	-	3,500
ADEQ Certification Training			500		500
Computer Applications Training			1,000		1,000
Other Training			2,000		2,000
6540 Meeting Expense	-	210	210	-	210
6570 Printing	-	3,400	2,000	-	2,000
Printing			1,000		1,000
Water Supply Awareness materials			1,000		1,000
6820 R&M Communication Equipment	4,130	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	157,080	178,320	153,715	11,458	165,173
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	-	490	490	-	490
7080 Office Equipment	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
7200 Uniform Purchase	-	500	500	-	500
7699 Non-Regulatory Signs	904	-	-	-	-
Total Commodities	904	1,990	1,990	-	1,990
Capital Outlay					
8011 Technology - Software	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	139,810	139,810	139,810	-	139,810
Indirect Administrative Charges			139,810		139,810
9330 Facilities Maintenance Charges	86,970	86,970	86,970	-	86,970
Facilities Charges			86,970		86,970
Total Other	226,780	226,780	226,780	-	226,780
Debt Service					
9410 Bond Redemption	-	904,290	799,710	-	799,710
9420 Bond Interest Payments	266,603	341,140	326,565	-	326,565
Total Debt Service	266,603	1,245,430	1,126,275	-	1,126,275
Transfers Out					
9851 Transfer Out 513--Sewer	2,938,237	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
Transfer Out Sewer Development				1,500,000	1,500,000

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -9210 - Wastewater Administration

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9857 Transfer Out 531--Sewer²	10,970	8,250	8,230	-	8,230
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>8,230</i>		<i>8,230</i>
Total Transfers Out	2,949,207	8,250	8,230	1,500,000	1,508,230
Contingency					
9900 Contingency¹	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Contingency	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Wastewater Administration	3,805,821	1,869,470	1,724,760	2,511,458	4,236,218

Division: 503 -9222 - Wastewater Lift Stations

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6230 Electricity¹	38,362	-	-	-	-
6250 Water¹	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	38,362	-	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	3,080	3,080	3,080	-	3,080
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			<i>3,080</i>		<i>3,080</i>
Total Other	3,080	3,080	3,080	-	3,080
Total Wastewater Lift Stations	41,442	3,080	3,080	-	3,080

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -9225 - SCADA - Sewer

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	-	-	50,680	-	50,680
<i>Salaries & Wages</i>	-	-	38,310		38,310
<i>Employee Benefits</i>	-	-	7,930		7,930
<i>Employee Health & Dental</i>	-	-	4,440		4,440
Total Personal Services	-	-	50,680	-	50,680
Contractual Services					
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	960	-	960
6820 R&M Communication Equipment	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
Total Contractual Services	-	-	10,960	-	10,960
Commodities					
7081 Technology Hardware 2	-	-	5,000	-	5,000
<i>Technology - Hardware</i>			5,000		5,000
Total Commodities	-	-	5,000	-	5,000
Total SCADA - Sewer	-	-	66,640	-	66,640

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -9230 - Water Reclamation Facility

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Public Works Superintendent	0.25	0.25	0.25		
Water Reclamation Facility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Senior Water Reclamation Operator	-	3.00	3.00		
Water Reclamation Facility Operator III	3.00	-	-		
Environmental Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Regulatory Compliance Coordinator-Pretreatment	-	-	-		
Water Reclamation Mechanic	-	-	1.00		
Utility Maintenance Mechanic	1.00	-	-		
Water Reclamation Facility Mechanic	-	1.00	-		
Senior Water Reclamation Facility Operator	1.00	-	-		
Lead Water Reclamation Operator	-	1.00	1.00		
SCADA Technician	0.50	0.50	0.50		
Senior Water Reclamation Mechanic	-	1.00	1.00		
Senior Water Resources Mechanic	1.00	-	-		
Electrician	-	1.00	1.00		
Public Works Electrician	1.00	-	-		
Water Reclamation Operator	-	3.00	3.00		
Water Reclamation Facility Operator	3.00	-	-		
Total Authorized FTE	12.75	12.75	12.75		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	1,031,710	1,131,890	1,068,900	-	1,068,900
Salaries & Wages	774,470	825,670	783,730		783,730
Employee Benefits	168,833	198,500	176,870		176,870
Employee Health & Dental	88,407	107,720	108,300		108,300
Total Personal Services	1,031,710	1,131,890	1,068,900	-	1,068,900
Contractual Services					
6120 Laboratory Fees 4	70,281	62,500	66,000	-	66,000
Digester Gas Sampling Fees			5,000		5,000
Legend			50,000		50,000
Wet Testing			11,000		11,000
6160 Pest Control Service	938	3,000	3,250	-	3,250
Pest Control			3,250		3,250
6180 Other Professional Services	163,180	175,000	175,000	-	175,000
Sludge and Biosolids Hauling			175,000		175,000

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -9230 - Water Reclamation Facility

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6190 Other Fees	15,951	30,250	30,250	-	30,250
ADEQ Annual Pre-Treatment Program			3,000		3,000
Aquifer Protection			6,000		6,000
AZ NPDES			15,000		15,000
Maricopa County Air Quality Permits			4,000		4,000
Maricopa County WTP Works Permit			2,100		2,100
Septic Hauler			150		150
6210 Postage	2,543	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
6221 Security Services	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Security Monitoring			1,000		1,000
6225 Long Distance Phone Service	3,994	4,000	-	-	-
6230 Electricity	603,567	725,000	725,000	-	725,000
6250 Water	40,585	32,000	32,000	-	32,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	4,107	5,690	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	72,120	77,240	74,510	-	74,510
6282 Equipment Management Charges	18,387	13,470	15,520	-	15,520
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	614	1,200	800	-	800
Vehicle GPS system			800		800
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds	3,715	7,200	8,100	-	8,100
6500 Memberships	660	1,050	800	-	800
6520 Training	3,949	8,900	8,900	-	8,900
Az Water Assoc (AzWA) Annual Conference			2,000		2,000
Industrial Pre-Treatment			2,000		2,000
Other Training			1,700		1,700
Tri-State Conference			1,700		1,700
Workplace Safety Training			1,500		1,500
6540 Meeting Expense	30	500	250	-	250
6570 Printing	-	200	200	-	200
6580 Publication of Legal Notices	-	500	500	-	500
6610 Rental Construction Equipment	2,017	5,000	3,500	-	3,500
A to Z Rentals			3,500		3,500
6640 Uniform Rental	3,443	5,000	4,000	-	4,000
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	1,880	10,150	7,500	-	7,500
Generator Maintenance			7,500		7,500
6730 R&M Buildings	1,380	8,000	5,000	-	5,000

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -9230 - Water Reclamation Facility

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6770 R&M Other 5	72,069	155,000	155,000	-	155,000
Industrial Pre-Treatment Equipment			5,000		5,000
Pump Parts, Bowls, Impeller, etc.			80,000		80,000
WRF Electrical Components			25,000		25,000
WRF Electrical Motors			45,000		45,000
6820 R&M Communication Equipment	-	30,000	-	-	-
6980 Bad Debt Expense 1	16,857	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	1,102,267	1,364,350	1,319,580	-	1,319,580
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 2	577	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Reclamation Facility			1,000		1,000
7040 Books and Pamphlets	-	1,000	800	-	800
Certification Manuals and Books			800		800
7060 Janitorial Supplies 1	-	500	500	-	500
7085 Technology Software	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
7150 Testing Materials/Lab Supplies	22,597	38,000	30,000	-	30,000
Process Control			20,000		20,000
Testing Materials/Lab Supplies			10,000		10,000
7155 Chemicals	549,003	630,000	645,100	-	645,100
Chemicals			75,100		75,100
Polymers (Dewatering)			150,000		150,000
Sodium Bisulfite (Dechlorination)			110,000		110,000
Sodium Hypochlorite (Disinfection/Odor Control)			310,000		310,000
7200 Uniform Purchase 1	-	1,100	1,100	-	1,100
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	3,652	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
7300 Food 2	125	1,500	1,000	-	1,000
Food / Ice Delivery			1,000		1,000
7410 Parts	45,971	30,000	33,000	-	33,000
7420 Fuel 2	8,956	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Gas and diesel for generators			5,000		5,000
7425 Oil & Lubricants	1,441	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Oil and Lube			4,000		4,000
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	12,812	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Miscellaneous hand tools and equipment			2,500		2,500
7470 Electrical Supplies	19,961	20,000	10,000	-	10,000
Facility Lighting Upgrade program			10,000		10,000
7491 Water Reclamation Facility Supplies	115,005	167,750	167,750	-	167,750
PM Materials & Supplies/Services			65,000		65,000
Water Reclamation Facility Supplies			102,750		102,750

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -9230 - Water Reclamation Facility

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
Total Commodities	780,100	909,850	909,250	-	909,250
Capital Outlay					
8999 Depreciation Expense 1	5,607,679	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	5,607,679	-	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	223,420	223,420	223,420	-	223,420
Indirect Administrative Charges			223,420		223,420
9330 Facilities Maintenance Charges	32,410	32,410	32,410	-	32,410
Facilities Charges			32,410		32,410
Total Other	255,830	255,830	255,830	-	255,830
Transfers Out					
9849 Transfer Out 501--Water Fund	725,672	-	-	-	-
9857 Transfer Out 531--Sewer 1	84,360	82,300	91,580	-	91,580
Technology Replacement Contribution			61,720		61,720
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			29,860		29,860
Total Transfers Out	810,032	82,300	91,580	-	91,580
Total Water Reclamation Facility	9,587,618	3,744,220	3,645,140	-	3,645,140

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sewer Operations

Division: 503 -9235 - SCADA - WWTP

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	-	-	50,680	-	50,680
<i>Salaries & Wages</i>	-	-	38,310		38,310
<i>Employee Benefits</i>	-	-	7,930		7,930
<i>Employee Health & Dental</i>	-	-	4,440		4,440
Total Personal Services	-	-	50,680	-	50,680
Contractual Services					
6281 Risk Management Charges	-	-	960	-	960
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	-	22,000	-	22,000
6820 R&M Communication Equipment	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Total Contractual Services	-	-	37,960	-	37,960
Commodities					
7081 Technology Hardware	-	-	5,000	-	5,000
<i>Technology - Hardware</i>			5,000		5,000
7491 Water Reclamation Facility Supplies	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
Total Commodities	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Total SCADA - WWTP	-	-	103,640	-	103,640

Division: 503 -9300 - Wastewater

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	230	230	230	-	230
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			230		230
Total Other	230	230	230	-	230
Total Wastewater	230	230	230	-	230

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sanitation

Division: 520 -6800 - Solid Waste

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Water Resources Director	0.25	-	-		
Public Works Director	-	0.25	0.25		
Field Operations Assistant Director	0.25	-	-		
Public Works Assistant Director	-	0.25	0.25		
Solid Waste Supervisor	1.00	-	-		
Sanitation Supervisor	-	1.00	1.00		
Executive Assistant	-	-	-		
Administrative Assistant	0.75	0.75	0.75		
Senior Management Assistant	0.25	-	-		
Senior Management Analyst	-	0.25	0.25		
Lead Equipment Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Senior Equipment Operator	3.00	3.00	3.00		
Equipment Operator	6.00	7.00	7.00		
Total Authorized FTE	12.50	13.50	13.50		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services	3	1,059,824	1,168,966	1,150,060	- 1,150,060
Salaries & Wages		797,068	830,800	830,610	830,610
Employee Benefits		149,198	222,500	200,050	200,050
Employee Health & Dental		113,558	115,666	119,400	119,400
Total Personal Services		1,059,824	1,168,966	1,150,060	- 1,150,060
Contractual Services					
6100 Finance and Banking Fees		4,131	5,000	5,000	- 5,000
Finance & Banking Fees				5,000	5,000
6140 Animal Control Fees		-	-	-	-
6150 Landfill Fees	1	599,694	650,000	650,000	- 650,000
6180 Other Professional Services		-	9,000	9,000	- 9,000
Answering Service				9,000	9,000
6190 Other Fees	3	4,165	3,780	3,780	- 3,780
Garbage Hauler Permits				1,680	1,680
Refuse Collection Permit				2,100	2,100
6220 Telephone Service		5	25	25	- 25
Communication Charges				25	25
6221 Security Services	2	3,681	7,530	7,530	- 7,530
Security Guard Services				7,530	7,530
6225 Long Distance Phone Service		1,439	660	-	-
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges		4,780	3,410	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges		92,690	93,660	43,410	- 43,410
6282 Equipment Management Charges		579,186	648,310	779,300	- 779,300

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sanitation

Division: 520 -6800 - Solid Waste

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	17,355	14,800	16,150	-	16,150
<i>Radio System Maintenance-RWC</i>			9,850		9,850
<i>Vehicle GPS System</i>			6,300		6,300
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	-	5,000	3,800	-	3,800
<i>Asset Management</i>			3,800		3,800
6500 Memberships	618	900	900	-	900
<i>SWANA - 3 Memberships</i>			900		900
6520 Training	1,578	2,900	2,900	-	2,900
6540 Meeting Expense	185	250	250	-	250
6640 Uniform Rental	1,787	3,840	3,840	-	3,840
6980 Bad Debt Expense	7,984	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	1,319,278	1,449,065	1,525,885	-	1,525,885
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	722	100	100	-	100
7081 Technology Hardware	1,391	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	-	-	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase	3,047	1,800	1,800	-	1,800
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	4,601	7,740	6,390	-	6,390
7300 Food	980	1,725	1,725	-	1,725
<i>Ice Delivery</i>			1,725		1,725
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	-	1,800	1,800	-	1,800
7680 Small Sanitation Cont. & Parts	119,488	123,000	123,000	-	123,000
<i>Replacement of refuse and recycling containers-</i>			123,000		123,000
7990 Other Supplies	-	1,250	1,250	-	1,250
<i>Oil Dry, degreaser for wash stations, etc.</i>			1,250		1,250
Total Commodities	130,229	137,415	136,065	-	136,065
Capital Outlay					
8999 Depreciation Expense	575,207	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	575,207	-	-	-	-
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	562,357	562,357	562,357	-	562,357
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			562,357		562,357
9330 Facilities Maintenance Charges	22,820	22,820	22,820	-	22,820
<i>Facilities Charges</i>			22,820		22,820
Total Other	585,177	585,177	585,177	-	585,177
Transfers Out					
9849 Transfer Out 501--Water Fund	-	-	-	-	-

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sanitation

Division: 520 -6800 - Solid Waste

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
9854 Transfer Out 524--Sanitation	362,985	50,000	-	50,000	50,000
<i>Transfer Out 524</i>				<i>50,000</i>	<i>50,000</i>
9858 Transfer Out 532--Sanitation	573,540	540,050	717,350	-	717,350
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>5,040</i>		<i>5,040</i>
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>712,310</i>		<i>712,310</i>
Total Transfers Out	936,525	590,050	717,350	50,000	767,350
Contingency					
9900 Contingency 1	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Total Contingency	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Total Solid Waste	4,606,240	3,930,673	4,114,537	550,000	4,664,537

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sanitation

Division: 520 -6820 - Sanitation-Uncontained

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Field Operations Crew Leader	-	-	-		
Senior Equipment Operator	-	-	-		
Equipment Operator	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	314,141	305,960	290,230	-	290,230
Salaries & Wages	220,138	212,140	204,530		204,530
Employee Benefits	56,462	60,020	50,340		50,340
Employee Health & Dental	37,541	33,800	35,360		35,360
Total Personal Services	314,141	305,960	290,230	-	290,230
Contractual Services					
6150 Landfill Fees 2	101,226	110,000	110,000	-	110,000
Bulk Waste Landfill Fees			110,000		110,000
6190 Other Fees	360	360	360	-	360
Garbage Hauler Permits 3 @ \$120			360		360
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges 3	570		-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	33,900	24,810	19,960	-	19,960
6282 Equipment Management Charges	109,607	122,130	144,710	-	144,710
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	5,594	5,000	5,800	-	5,800
Radio System Maintenance-RWC			3,200		3,200
Vehicle GPS System			2,600		2,600
6520 Training 1	-	250	250	-	250
6640 Uniform Rental 1	1,387	1,280	1,280	-	1,280
Total Contractual Services	252,077	264,400	282,360	-	282,360
Commodities					
7200 Uniform Purchase 2	346	600	600	-	600
Uniform Purchase - 4 employees @ 150 each			600		600
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	1,275	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	1,154	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Total Commodities	2,775	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	65,530	65,530	65,530	-	65,530
Indirect Administrative Charges			65,530		65,530
Total Other	65,530	65,530	65,530	-	65,530
Transfers Out					
9858 Transfer Out 532--Sanitation	110,220	52,570	123,550	-	123,550
Technology Replacement Contribution			2,120		2,120
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			121,430		121,430

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sanitation

Division: 520 -6820 - Sanitation-Uncontained

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Transfers Out					
Total Transfers Out	110,220	52,570	123,550	-	123,550
Total Sanitation-Uncontained	744,743	692,560	765,770	-	765,770

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sanitation

Division: 520 -6830 - Recycling, Education and Enforcement

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Environmental and Public Programs Supervisor	-	1.00	-		
Solid Waste Inspector/Coordinator	1.00	-	-		
Solid Waste Inspector	1.00	-	-		
Sanitation Inspector	-	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	2.00	2.00	1.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	186,540	193,700	84,400	-	84,400
Salaries & Wages	144,543	146,290	62,540		62,540
Employee Benefits	35,857	30,510	13,020		13,020
Employee Health & Dental	6,140	16,900	8,840		8,840
Total Personal Services	186,540	193,700	84,400	-	84,400
Contractual Services					
6181 Special Events 3	22,680	18,500	22,000	-	22,000
Household Hazardous Waste Events - Avondale hosted			11,000		11,000
Household Hazardous Waste Events - Goodyear hosted			11,000		11,000
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	59	210	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	35,960	35,740	29,140	-	29,140
6282 Equipment Management Charges	8,502	12,260	14,220	-	14,220
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	1,088	1,860	1,860	-	1,860
Radio System Maintenance-RWC			1,860		1,860
6500 Memberships	1,012	1,240	1,240	-	1,240
Memberships - VRP, SWANA			1,240		1,240
6520 Training 1	414	2,800	2,200	-	2,200
6570 Printing	3,672	8,100	8,100	-	8,100
Printing			10,100		10,100
Reduced Approps for contribution to Graphics Designer			(2,000)		(2,000)
6640 Uniform Rental 1	259	800	350	-	350
Total Contractual Services	73,646	81,510	79,110	-	79,110
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies 1	227	300	350	-	350
7200 Uniform Purchase	248	250	250	-	250
7699 Non-Regulatory Signs 1	2,005	-	-	-	-
7990 Other Supplies 1	160	500	500	-	500
Total Commodities	2,640	1,050	1,100	-	1,100

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sanitation

Division: 520 -6830 - Recycling, Education and Enforcement

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	54,110	54,110	54,110	-	54,110
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			<i>54,110</i>		<i>54,110</i>
Total Other	54,110	54,110	54,110	-	54,110
Transfers Out					
9858 Transfer Out 532--Sanitation	11,490	10,740	11,120	-	11,120
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>2,120</i>		<i>2,120</i>
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			<i>9,000</i>		<i>9,000</i>
Total Transfers Out	11,490	10,740	11,120	-	11,120
Total Recycling, Education and Enforcement	328,426	341,110	229,840	-	229,840

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sanitation

Division: 520 -6840 - Green Waste

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Equipment Operator	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Total Authorized FTE	2.00	2.00	2.00		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	147,651	152,050	139,950	-	139,950
Salaries & Wages	109,491	105,420	97,980		97,980
Employee Benefits	27,321	29,730	24,290		24,290
Employee Health & Dental	10,839	16,900	17,680		17,680
Total Personal Services	147,651	152,050	139,950	-	139,950
Contractual Services					
6150 Landfill Fees 2	20,503	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Green Waste Fees			30,000		30,000
6190 Other Fees	360	360	360	-	360
Garbage Hauler Permit			360		360
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges 3		-	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	5,830	5,590	5,300	-	5,300
6282 Equipment Management Charges	40,583	30,000	37,450	-	37,450
Equipment Management			37,450		37,450
6300 Contractual Maint./Radio&Comm.	2,751	2,500	2,900	-	2,900
Radio System Maintenance-RWC			1,600		1,600
Vehicle GPS System			1,300		1,300
6640 Uniform Rental 1	568	640	640	-	640
Total Contractual Services	70,598	69,090	76,650	-	76,650
Commodities					
7200 Uniform Purchase 1	144	300	300	-	300
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	4,203	1,365	1,365	-	1,365
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	726	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Small Tools & Instruments			1,000		1,000
Total Commodities	5,073	2,665	2,665	-	2,665
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	9,230	9,230	9,230	-	9,230
Indirect Administrative Charges			9,230		9,230
Total Other	9,230	9,230	9,230	-	9,230
Transfers Out					
9858 Transfer Out 532--Sanitation	9,500	14,590	45,710	-	45,710
Vehicle Replacement Contribution			45,710		45,710
Total Transfers Out	9,500	14,590	45,710	-	45,710
Total Green Waste	242,052	247,625	274,205	-	274,205

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Sanitation

Division: 520 -9200 - Wastewater Collection

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	70	70	70	-	70
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			70		70
Total Other	70	70	70	-	70
Total Wastewater Collection	70	70	70	-	70

Division: 520 -9230 - Water Reclamation Facility

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	70	70	70	-	70
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			70		70
Total Other	70	70	70	-	70
Total Water Reclamation Facility	70	70	70	-	70

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Fleet Services Fund

Division: 606 -5200 - Fleet Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Authorized Positions					
Water Resources Director	0.10	-	-		
Public Works Director	-	0.10	0.10		
Field Operations Assistant Director	0.10	-	-		
Public Works Assistant Director	-	0.10	0.10		
Fleet Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Executive Assistant	-	-	-		
Administrative Assistant	0.30	0.30	0.30		
Senior Management Assistant	0.10	-	-		
Senior Management Analyst	-	0.10	0.10		
Fleet Services Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Automotive Equipment Mechanic	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Equipment Parts Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Total Authorized FTE	7.60	7.60	7.60		
Personal Services					
5000 Personal Services 3	656,476	708,710	693,880	-	693,880
Salaries & Wages	509,954	522,040	512,690		512,690
Employee Benefits	85,499	122,480	113,970		113,970
Employee Health & Dental	61,023	64,190	67,220		67,220
Total Personal Services	656,476	708,710	693,880	-	693,880
Contractual Services					
6180 Other Professional Services	2,619	6,900	5,900	-	5,900
Annual Fuel Tank Inspections			1,200		1,200
RTA and Special Reports			500		500
Towing			4,200		4,200
6190 Other Fees	2,071	2,850	2,850	-	2,850
Air Quality Permit - Fuel			350		350
Emission Coupons			2,500		2,500
6210 Postage 1	-	40	40	-	40
6220 Telephone Service	11	10	10	-	10
Communication Charges			10		10
6221 Security Services 2	22,056	23,116	23,116	-	23,116
Security Guard Services			23,116		23,116
6230 Electricity	31,184	32,000	32,000	-	32,000
6240 Gas 1	5,493	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
6250 Water	5,588	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
6260 Sewer 1	196	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
6280 Internal Printing/Copy Charges	3,246	1,920	-	-	-
6281 Risk Management Charges	27,250	27,780	26,080	-	26,080

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Fleet Services Fund

Division: 606 -5200 - Fleet Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Contractual Services					
6282 Equipment Management Charges	11,501	5,540	10,630	-	10,630
6320 Contractual Maint./Building & Grounds	3,347	5,200	5,200	-	5,200
Fuel Island Maintenance			3,700		3,700
Inspect Shop Lifts & Cranes			1,500		1,500
6325 Contractual Maint./Technology	3,405	3,500	6,500	-	6,500
RTA license			6,500		6,500
6330 Contractual Maint./Vehicles	80,237	82,350	82,350	-	82,350
Hoist & Crane Inspection			4,000		4,000
Outsourced Repairs			78,350		78,350
6500 Memberships	360	324	324	-	324
Rocky Mountain Fleet Association			324		324
6520 Training	9,291	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
ASE Certifications			1,000		1,000
Training			3,000		3,000
6540 Meeting Expense	462	150	150	-	150
6560 Data Base Subscriptions	1,584	3,300	3,300	-	3,300
All Data License			1,800		1,800
Diagnostics Licensing			1,500		1,500
6570 Printing	407	550	550	-	550
6640 Uniform Rental	1,742	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
6650 Other Rents	1,125	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
Hand Towels, Rugs, Mops			1,200		1,200
6720 R&M Machinery and Equipment	4,877	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Repairs for wash rack, lifts, compressors, etc.			5,000		5,000
6730 R&M Buildings	172	-	-	-	-
Total Contractual Services	218,224	216,930	220,400	-	220,400
Commodities					
7010 General Office Supplies	193	250	250	-	250
7081 Technology Hardware	-	-	-	-	-
7085 Technology Software	-	500	500	-	500
Software Licensing			500		500
7165 Other Equipment	5,553	2,000	-	-	-
7200 Uniform Purchase	-	500	500	-	500
7230 Safety Apparel/Equipment	4,441	5,100	4,500	-	4,500
7410 Parts	346,123	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
7420 Fuel	597,590	756,000	756,000	-	756,000
Gas & Diesel			756,000		756,000
7425 Oil & Lubricants	15,806	25,000	25,000	-	25,000

Public Works

Operating Budget Detail

Fund: Fleet Services Fund

Division: 606 -5200 - Fleet Services

Description	2018 Actual	2019 Base	2020 Base	2020 Onetime	2020 Total
Commodities					
7430 Tires, Tubes and Batteries	120,330	140,000	140,000	-	140,000
<i>Tires, Tubes & Batteries</i>			140,000		140,000
7440 Small Tools and Instruments	2,835	4,000	4,600	-	4,600
<i>Shop Tool Allowance</i>			2,100		2,100
<i>Tool Allowance for Mechanics</i>			2,500		2,500
7990 Other Supplies	13,685	13,500	13,500	-	13,500
<i>General Shop Supplies</i>			13,500		13,500
Total Commodities	1,106,556	1,246,850	1,244,850	-	1,244,850
Capital Outlay					
8060 Shop Equipment	-	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
8630 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
8999 Depreciation Expense	14,130	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	14,130	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
Other					
9310 Administrative Indirect Charges	250,155	250,155	250,155	-	250,155
<i>Indirect Administrative Charges</i>			250,155		250,155
9330 Facilities Maintenance Charges	42,760	42,760	42,760	-	42,760
<i>Facilities Charges</i>			42,760		42,760
Total Other	292,915	292,915	292,915	-	292,915
Transfers Out					
9861 Transfer Out 601--Vehicle Replacement	8,550	6,890	10,730	-	10,730
<i>Vehicle Replacement Contribution</i>			10,730		10,730
9863 Transfer Out 603--Equipment	5,150	5,350	5,300	-	5,300
<i>Technology Replacement Contribution</i>			5,300		5,300
Total Transfers Out	8,700	12,240	16,030	-	16,030
Contingency					
9900 Contingency	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Total Contingency	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Total Fleet Services	2,297,001	2,501,645	2,492,075	50,000	2,542,075

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

304 Street Construction	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	3,942,082	101,582	1,230,082	824,332	4,087,332	7,186,082
Revenue						
Development Fees	547,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,500,000	2,500,000	6,747,000
IGA - MCDOT	0	0	250,000	0	0	250,000
Grant - State	102,000	0	0	0	0	102,000
Revenue Bonds	0	5,500,000	0	0	0	5,500,000
Interest Earned	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	375,000
Transfer In - General Fund	3,500,000	4,200,000	3,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	18,700,000
Transfer In - 0.5% Sales Tax	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	8,000,000
Transfer In - HURF	5,000,000	0	0	0	0	5,000,000
Total Revenue	10,224,000	11,875,000	6,425,000	7,575,000	8,575,000	44,674,000
Total Resources	14,166,082	11,976,582	7,655,082	8,399,332	12,662,332	

Capital Costs

Development Fee Eligible Projects

ST1021-Dysart Rd Extension - Whyman Ave to Lower Buckeye Rd	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST1125-Avondale Blvd - McDowell to Encanto	1,000,000	975,000	0	0	0	1,975,000
ST1127-Traffic Signal at 107th and Pierce	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST1146-Van Buren St (North Half) - Fairway Dr to 121st Ave	0	175,000	1,800,000	0	0	1,975,000
ST1166-Avondale Blvd - Lower Buckeye to Miami	0	0	185,000	500,000	0	685,000
ST1170-Traffic Signal and Intersection Improvements at Avondale & Lower Buckeye	0	200,000	500,000	0	0	700,000
ST1171-Traffic Signal and Roadway Improvements at El Mirage & Lower Buckeye	0	0	575,000	0	0	575,000
ST1172-Roadway Improvements on El Mirage - Lower Buckeye Road to Calle Hermosa	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST1181-Traffic Signal - 107th Avenue and Roosevelt Street	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST1187-Traffic Signal - 119th Ave and McDowell	0	550,000	0	0	0	550,000
ST1188-Traffic Signal - 119th Ave and Lower Buckeye	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST1195-Traffic Signal - Central and Lower Buckeye	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST1224-107th Avenue/McDowell Road Widening	2,839,000	0	0	0	0	2,839,000
ST1334-Van Buren - 107th Avenue to Avondale Boulevard	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST1336-Fairway Drive Improvements - Van Buren Street to New Traffic Interchange (Garfield)	2,200,000	1,825,000	0	0	0	4,025,000
ST1381-Traffic Signal - Maricopa Street & Avondale Blvd	698,000	0	0	0	0	698,000
ST1382-McDowell Road & 107th Avenue - Dual Left-turn Lanes	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

304 Street Construction	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Development Fee Eligible Projects						
ST1383-Traffic Signal - Broadway Rd & Avondale Blvd	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST1449-Traffic Signal - Van Buren Street and 103rd Avenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST1459-El Mirage Rd & Buckeye Rd - Install NBR Turn Lane	270,000	0	0	0	0	270,000
ST1600-Dysart Rd Widening - Whyman Ave to Buckeye Rd (MC 85)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Development Fee Eligible	7,507,000	3,725,000	3,060,000	500,000	0	14,792,000
Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
ST1007- Street Drainage Issues	300,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	900,000
ST1009-City Wide Street Overlay	600,000	0	0	0	0	600,000
ST1012- Bridge Repairs	200,000	0	0	0	0	200,000
ST1020-Preventative Street Maintenance	1,800,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	2,000,000	5,600,000
ST1164-Streetlight Replacement Program Citywide	344,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	400,000	1,344,000
ST1220-Pedestrian Ramp/Sidewalks Program	600,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	1,000,000
ST1265-Dysart/McDowell Intersection	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST1275-Western - Central to 4th Ave - Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST1294-ITS Fiber Backbone Program	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,250,000
ST1306-Thomas - 99th Ave to 103rd Ave - Road Improvements	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
ST1309-MC85 - Litchfield to Agua Fria Bridge	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST1365-Dysart / Rancho Santa Fe Intersection Improvements	534,000	0	0	0	0	534,000
ST1371-Gateway Program	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
ST1374-Bike Retrofit Program	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
ST1380-Intersection Improvements - Roosevelt St & 99th Ave	0	1,285,000	0	0	0	1,285,000
ST1395-Avondale Boulevard Landscape and Median Improvements Roosevelt to Main Street (MC 85)	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	1,000,000
ST1406-Safe Routes to Schools Program	102,000	0	0	0	0	102,000
ST1460-Wayfinding Signage	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST1465-Dysart Road Median Improvements - I-10 to Van Buren	480,000	0	0	0	0	480,000
TMP9267-Glen Arm Farms Geotechnical Analysis and Pavement Design	0	0	0	0	0	0
TMP9386-Street Light Infill Program	0	50,000	50,000	500,000	50,000	650,000
TMP9387-Palm Lane Road Extension - 117th Avenue to 118th Avenue	85,000	300,000	0	0	0	385,000
TMP9391-Thomas Road Bridge	750,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	1,750,000
TMP9393-HAWK Signal at Avondale Blvd south of Buckeye Rd (MC 85)	0	280,000	0	0	0	280,000

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

304 Street Construction	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
TMP9398-HAWK Signal at Dysart Road south of Riley Drive	0	0	0	0	0	0
TMP9399-Historic Avondale, Cashion and Las Ligas Improvements Program	212,500	1,756,500	2,370,750	1,962,000	2,476,250	8,778,000
TMP9420-El Mirage Road Bridge	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	6,557,500	7,021,500	3,770,750	3,812,000	5,476,250	26,638,000
Total Capital Costs	14,064,500	10,746,500	6,830,750	4,312,000	5,476,250	41,430,000
Estimated Ending Balance	101,582	1,230,082	824,332	4,087,332	7,186,082	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1007		Project Title: Street Drainage Issues						
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
This program allocates funds to be used for professional design services and physical infrastructure improvements to address unforeseen drainage concerns within city limits. Locations to be investigated and addressed include 107th Avenue at Fire Station 172, 107th Avenue & Durango and Indian Springs Road (adjacent to ISM).								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	150,000	150,000	300,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	

Project No: ST1009		Project Title: City Wide Street Overlay						
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
This project is an annual program that allocates funds to rehabilitate streets that have deteriorated. The pavement life of these streets can be extended by milling and overlaying. These improvements reduce pavement roughness, mitigate noise, and extend the life of city streets.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	200,000	400,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	

Project No: ST1012		Project Title: Bridge Repairs						
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
This bi-annual bridge repair program provides improvements to the City's bridges as recommended by the Arizona Department of Transportation's structural bridge group.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1020		Project Title: Preventative Street Maintenance						
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
This project is an annual program that allocates funds for areas in need of minor repair and maintenance of streets, as well as preservation treatments. Typically these improvements consist of sealing surface cracks, rejuvenating pavements and minor resurfacing.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	200,000	1,600,000	1,800,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	2,000,000	

Project No: ST1021		Project Title: Dysart Rd Extension - Whyman Ave to Lower Buckeye Rd						
Funding Source:		Development Fees		Pct. New Development:		100.00%		
Project Description:								
This project will extend Dysart Road from its existing terminus at Whyman Avenue, south to Lower Buckeye Road, in order to provide better circulation for the businesses and residents along Dysart Road south of MC85. Land acquisition will be necessary for the roadway extension. The street section will consist of 80 feet for the right-of-way, four travel lanes, bicycle lanes, curb and gutter, and sidewalks on each side.								
This project should coordinate with ST1248 for the installation of a traffic signal at Lower Buckeye & Dysart and WA1231 for the extension of a 12" diameter water line from Whyman Ave to Lower Buckeye Rd.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Impact:								
Utilities-Water/Sewer			-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs			-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1125	Project Title: Avondale Blvd - McDowell to Encanto
---------------------------	---

Funding Source: Development Fees	Pct. New Development: 100.00%
---	--------------------------------------

Project Description:

The purpose of this project is to complete the widening of Avondale Boulevard to minor arterial street standards on the west side of the road. These improvements will provide sidewalks and bike lanes to support students in walking and biking to school.

The road will be widened along the west side of Avondale Boulevard from McDowell Road to Encanto Boulevard. The half street improvements will increase Avondale Boulevard capacity from a 2-lane to a 4-lane roadway. The project improvements include vertical curb and gutter, sidewalk, streetlights, a new pavement section, new striping, temporary retention basins, and scuppers. The project will include the tiling of an existing irrigation ditch adjacent to city-owned property, as well as the relocation of existing overhead 12kV electric poles. Landscaping will be included as part of these improvements.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	975,000	-	-	-	

Operating Impact:

Street Maintenance	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
Total Operating Costs	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-

Project No: ST1127 **Project Title:** Traffic Signal at 107th and Pierce

Funding Source: Development Fees	Pct. New Development: 100.00%
---	--------------------------------------

Project Description:

Construct a standard Maricopa County Department of Transportation traffic signal at the intersection of 107th Avenue and Pierce Street. The traffic signal will help improve traffic flow and provide safer access for vehicles exiting the future Roosevelt Park phase 2 development on the west side and the UTI site on the east side of 107th Avenue. The existing intersection is a 3-way intersection with STOP control for the east leg (westbound Pierce Street traffic) only.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Operating Impact:

Staffing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grounds Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1146	Project Title: Van Buren St (North Half) - Fairway Dr to 121st Ave
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	50.00%
-----------------------	--------

Project Description:

This project will widen the north side of Van Buren St from 121st Ave to Fairway Dr to arterial standards, in order to complete improvements in this scalloped section of street. Sewer and water stub-outs will be incorporated into the improvements to serve the adjacent properties. Potential cost for modification of the existing traffic signal is included in the project.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	175,000	1,800,000	-	-

Operating Impact:

Street Maintenance	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-

Project No: ST1164	Project Title: Streetlight Replacement Program Citywide
---------------------------	--

Funding Source: Ops. Transfers In	Pct. New Development:	0.00%
--	-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

This project is a program that allocates money to be used citywide to replace streetlight poles that have reached the end of their lifecycle. It is anticipated that approximately 180 poles will need to be replaced between FY20-FY23. \$200k is allocated in FY24 for the next citywide street light pole assessment.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	344,000	-	344,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	400,000

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1166		Project Title: Avondale Blvd - Lower Buckeye to Miami						
Funding Source:		Development Fees, IGA		Pct. New Development:		50.00%		
Project Description:								
This project will improve Avondale Boulevard by widening the east half of the street to minor arterial standards and constructing pavement widening, curb & gutter, sidewalks, street lights, landscaping and a bus pullout on the east leg of the intersection. There is an existing Salt River Project irrigation ditch that will need to be relocated and right-of-way acquisition is anticipated for this project. The existing power lines will be placed underground. An Intergovernmental Agreement for cost sharing with the Maricopa County Department of Transportation will be required. Anticipate City fronting total project cost and a \$200k reimbursement from MCDOT. This project should coordinate with ST1170 for the construction of a new traffic signal at the intersection of Avondale Blvd and Lower Buckeye Rd. The design for this project and ST1170 will be handled as a single project by one design professional, with construction projects occurring in separate years.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	185,000	500,000	-
Operating Impact:								
Electricity				-	-	-	4,000	4,000
Street Maintenance				-	-	-	20,000	20,000
Total Operating Costs				-	-	-	24,000	24,000

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1170	Project Title: Traffic Signal and Intersection Improvements at Avondale & Lower Buckeye
---------------------------	--

Funding Source: Development Fees	Pct. New Development: 100.00%
---	--------------------------------------

Project Description: This project will construct a traffic signal using City standard trombone-type specifications at the intersection of Avondale Boulevard and Lower Buckeye Road. The traffic signal will help improve traffic flow, reduce delay along the arterial roadways, and provide safer access to residents and businesses in the vicinity. There is an existing Salt River Project irrigation ditch that will need to be partially relocated and right-of-way acquisition is anticipated for this project. An Intergovernmental Agreement for cost sharing with the Maricopa County Department of Transportation will be required. Anticipate City fronting total project cost and a \$150k reimbursement from MCDOT. This project should coordinate with ST1166 for the construction of arterial improvements on the east side of Avondale Blvd south of the intersection. The design for this project and ST1166 will be handled as a single project by one design professional, with construction projects occurring in separate years.
--

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	200,000	500,000	-	-	

Operating Impact:							
Staffing	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-
Electricity	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	-
Grounds Maintenance	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	8,500	8,500	8,500	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1171	Project Title: Traffic Signal and Roadway Improvements at El Mirage & Lower Buckeye
---------------------------	--

Funding Source: Development Fees	Pct. New Development: 100.00%
---	--------------------------------------

Project Description:
Construct a traffic signal using Maricopa County City standard specifications at the intersection of El Mirage Road and Lower Buckeye Road. The traffic signal will help improve traffic flow, reduce delay along the arterial roadways, and provide safer access to residents and businesses in the vicinity. The signal will be constructed with the poles at the ultimate arterial section location. The existing business sign at the southwest corner will need to be relocated. It is also anticipated that there will be an Intergovernmental Agreement and cost sharing with the Maricopa County Department of Transportation.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	575,000	-	-

Operating Impact:						
Electricity	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	-
Grounds Maintenance	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	-

Project No: ST1172	Project Title: Roadway Improvements on El Mirage - Lower Buckeye Road to Calle Hermosa
---------------------------	---

Funding Source: Ops. Transfers In	Pct. New Development: 50.00%
--	-------------------------------------

Project Description:
This project will provide roadway widening along the west side of El Mirage Road from Lower Buckeye Road north approximately 1,100 feet. The purpose of this project is to provide sidewalks and bike lanes supporting multiple modes of transit. The half street improvements will increase El Mirage Road's capacity from a 2-lane to a 4-lane roadway. The project improvements include vertical curb and gutter, sidewalk, street lights, a new pavement section, new striping, a temporary retention basin and catch basin with scupper. The north side of Lower Buckeye will also be improved from El Mirage to 123rd Drive. The south side of Lower Buckeye will be improved for approximately 200 feet west of the intersection. Improvements south of Lower Buckeye on El Mirage will extend 250 feet south of the intersection. All improvements to Lower Buckeye Road will be to arterial standards. Existing utility poles and wires on the west side will be placed underground.
This project should coordinate with ST 1171 for the construction of a traffic signal at this location.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:						
Street Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1181	Project Title: Traffic Signal - 107th Avenue and Roosevelt Street		
Funding Source:	Development Fees	Pct. New Development:	100.00%
Project Description:			
Construct a traffic signal using a standard Maricopa County Department of Transportation signal at the intersection of 107th Avenue and Roosevelt Parkway. The traffic signal will help improve traffic flow, reduce delay along the arterial roadways, and provide safer access for vehicles exiting adjacent developments.			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:							
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grounds Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: ST1187	Project Title: Traffic Signal - 119th Ave and McDowell		
Funding Source:	Development Fees	Pct. New Development:	100.00%
Project Description:			
Construct a traffic signal using City standard trombone type specifications at the intersection of 119th Avenue and McDowell Road. The traffic signal will help improve traffic flow, reduce delay along the arterial roadways and provide safer access for vehicles to and from adjacent developments. The City will re-evaluate the traffic impact of Westpoint High School at this location and design the signal and improvements accordingly.			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-

Operating Impact:							
Electricity	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-
Grounds Maintenance	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1188	Project Title: Traffic Signal - 119th Ave and Lower Buckeye
---------------------------	--

Funding Source: Development Fees	Pct. New Development: 100.00%
---	--------------------------------------

Project Description:

Construct a traffic signal using a standard Maricopa County Department of Transportation signal at the intersection of 119th Avenue and Lower Buckeye Road. The traffic signal will help improve traffic flow, reduce delay along the arterial roadways, and provide safer access for vehicles exiting adjacent neighborhood areas. It is also anticipated that there will be an Intergovernmental Agreement and cost sharing with the Maricopa County Department of Transportation.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grounds Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: ST1195	Project Title: Traffic Signal - Central and Lower Buckeye
---------------------------	--

Funding Source: Development Fees, IGA	Pct. New Development: 100.00%
--	--------------------------------------

Project Description:

This project will construct a traffic signal using Maricopa County Department of Transportation (MCDOT) standard specifications at the intersection of Central Avenue and Lower Buckeye Road. The traffic signal will help improve traffic flow, reduce delay along Lower Buckeye Road, and provide safe access for vehicles to and from adjacent residential neighborhoods to the north, and the community park to the south. It is also anticipated that there will be an Intergovernmental Agreement and cost sharing with the Maricopa County Department of Transportation.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grounds Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1220		Project Title: Pedestrian Ramp/Sidewalks Program			
Funding Source:	Ops. Transfers In	Pct. New Development:		0.00%	
Project Description:					
This project is an annual program that allocates money to facilitate the Citywide installation of sidewalk improvements and ADA compliant ramps where needed. This program will also allocate funds to upgrade existing ramps to ADA compliant ramps. In FY 20, an area that has been identified for sidewalk installation is the east side of 107th Avenue from Encanto Blvd extending north approximately 500 feet. This will provide continuous sidewalk on the east side of 107th Avenue.					

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	350,000	250,000	600,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	

Operating Impact:						
Street Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
Total Operating Costs	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-

Project No: ST1224		Project Title: 107th Avenue/McDowell Road Widening	
Funding Source:	Development Fees	Pct. New Development:	100.00%
Project Description:			

This project will widen McDowell Road west of 107th Avenue for approximately 500 feet along the south side of the road in order to provide a 6-lane major arterial section. Widening will also take place along 107th Avenue south of McDowell Road for approximately 700 feet along the west side of the road in order to provide a 4-lane collector section. Improvements will include: pavement, curb & gutter, scuppers, drainage excavation for temporary retention basins, and a new traffic signal in the southwest corner. Right-of-way will be required along the south side of McDowell Road and along the west side of 107th Avenue due to the roadway widening. The existing Salt River Project structure located in the southwest corner will need to be relocated along with the existing 42-inch and 72-inch Salt River Project irrigation pipe located along McDowell Road and 107th Avenue. Additional right-of-way and easements will have to be acquired as part of the channel relocations.							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	2,639,000	200,000	2,839,000	-	-	-	-	

Operating Impact:						
Street Maintenance	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Total Operating Costs	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1265		Project Title: Dysart/McDowell Intersection						
Funding Source:		IGA, Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
This project shall improve the intersection to arterial standards with dual left turn lanes. The proposed improvements will increase the left turn storage northbound and southbound to accommodate the traffic by implementing longer storage lengths and dual left turn bays. The dual lefts will improve traffic flow, reduces crashes and delays and provide safer access for vehicles to and from adjacent developments. The existing traffic signal will be replaced to accommodate the widening. It is anticipated that the City will be partnering with the City of Goodyear. The improvements will incorporate recommendations from the Road Safety Assessment conducted by MAG for this intersection.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: ST1275		Project Title: Western - Central to 4th Ave - Improvements						
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
This project will reconstruct Western Avenue from Central Avenue to 4th Avenue. The improvements will include replacement of the street pavement section and the addition of storm drain facilities. Reconstruction of driveways, sidewalks and curb and gutter are included in the cost. Staff will work with adjacent property owners to acquire adequate right of way to facilitate the addition of angled parking stalls on the north side of Western Avenue, east of 3rd Ave.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1294		Project Title: ITS Fiber Backbone Program							
Funding Source:		Grants, Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:									
This project will install fiber optic infrastructure and interim equipment to utilize existing wireless communications system, including replacement of the existing wireless communication system. This infrastructure is crucial to running the Traffic Operations Center (TOC). This project will include design, construction, and possible right-of-way acquisition. Upon ultimate completion, this project will include infrastructure for Lower Buckeye, Van Buren Street, Indian School Road, and complete infrastructure on McDowell Road, Avondale Boulevard, and Dysart Road. This will enable the City to interconnect and communicate with all traffic signals and ITS infrastructure to a single location (TOC) for timely, if not instantaneous diagnostics and response as well as for emergency traffic operations.									
Project Costs			Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay			100,000	150,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	

Project No: ST1306		Project Title: Thomas - 99th Ave to 103rd Ave - Road Improvements						
Funding Source:		IGA, Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
The project will add an additional travel lane in each direction on Thomas Road from 99th Ave to 103rd Ave and includes removal and replacemmnt of the existing pavement. Improvements will also include a fully landscaped median island, street lighting, and sidewalk along the north side. The section will be evaluated to add an additional lane of capacity if possible. This will increase the life of the existing pavement and improve rideability.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: ST1309		Project Title: MC85 - Litchfield to Agua Fria Bridge						
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
The project will improve MC85 to minor arterial standards from Litchfield Road to the Agua Fria River Bridge. The improvements include new vertical curb and gutter, sidewalks, streetlights, a new pavement section and new striping and landscaping. MC85 is Avondale's only roadway that meets the highway designation and is a road of regional significance. Undergrounding of the overhead utilities including power and telephone lines are included in the project.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1334		Project Title: Van Buren - 107th Avenue to Avondale Boulevard						
Funding Source:		Development Fees		Pct. New Development:		100.00%		
Project Description:								
This project will improve Van Buren Street between Avondale Boulevard to 107th Avenue, to major arterial roadway standards, to improve the capacity and safety through this corridor. The improvements will include vertical curb and gutter, sidewalk, streetlights, a new pavement section, new striping, temporary retention basis and scuppers. The project will include ROW acquisition.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: ST1336		Project Title: Fairway Drive Improvements - Van Buren Street to New Traffic Interchange (Gar						
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		100.00%		
Project Description:								
ADOT will construct a new traffic interchange, at Fairway Drive, from I-10 to Garfield St. At the completion of the ADOT project, the City will construct a 5-lane section from Garfield St. to Van Buren St, which will allow for safe and continuous vehicular travel from the proposed T.I. to Van Buren. Improvements along Fairway include sidewalks, lighting, landscaping, striping, signage, landscape irrigation, ITS facilities and other improvements. Right of way acquisition will be required.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	764,000	1,436,000	2,200,000	1,825,000	-	-	-	
Operating Impact:								
Street Maintenance			-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	-
Total Operating Costs			-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	-

Project No: ST1365		Project Title: Dysart / Rancho Santa Fe Intersection Improvements							
Funding Source:		IGA, Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:									
This project will take recommendations from the Road Safety Assessment and design/construct intersection improvements intended to reduce crash frequency and severity. RSA recommendations to be addressed could include, but are not limited to: reconfiguring ramps; installing a northbound right turn lane; adjusting signal phasing/timing and upgrading pavement markings and signing. Relocation of an existing monument sign and signal pole, as well as ROW acquisition will be required to complete the project.									
Project Costs			Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		534,000	-	534,000	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1371	Project Title: Gateway Program		
Funding Source: Ops. Transfers In	Pct. New Development:		
Project Description:			
The Street Tree Master plan identifies potential locations throughout the City for entry point/gateway monumentation. This project would fund the design and installation of one gateway improvement per year. The gateway design elements include landscaping, irrigation, hardscape features, monumentation, and up-lighting elements. In FY 17, the gateway identified at the NEC of Dysart Rd and MC85/Main Street was addressed and the sign component of the project was completed in FY19. Following completion of project SW1389 (Dysart Road Sewer Replacement, Riley to Corral), the Gateway Project landscaping and irrigation improvements will be completed. Supports: • The Street Tree Master Plan			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	

Operating Impact:							
Grounds Maintenance		500	500	500	500	500	-
Total Operating Costs		500	500	500	500	500	-

Project No: ST1374	Project Title: Bike Retrofit Program		
Funding Source: Ops. Transfers In	Pct. New Development:	0.00%	
Project Description:			
The Bike Retrofit Program will fund projects that will add buffered bike facilities, striped bike lanes and green bike lane paint where appropriate to existing City streets. Green paint will continue to be installed on Central Avenue at approaches to driveways to increase driver awareness.			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1380	Project Title: Intersection Improvements - Roosevelt St & 99th Ave
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

This project will include an analysis of the existing sub base/base and pavement section, and removal and replacement of this section of roadway, implementing the design recommendations. The purpose of the project is to replace the asphalt concrete pavement in the left turn lanes of the west leg of the intersection due to severe deterioration (rutting) by large trucks stopping at 99th Ave. Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (PCCP) will be considered for use at this location. The ultimate area of base and subbase to be removed and reconstructed covers an area approximately 800' x 50'. The improvements will also include relocation of the existing water line and sewer manhole outside of the new PCCP to reduce future maintenance costs.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	1,285,000	-	-	-

Project No: ST1381	Project Title: Traffic Signal - Maricopa Street & Avondale Blvd
---------------------------	--

Pct. New Development:	100.00%
-----------------------	---------

Project Description:

This project will construct a traffic signal using City standard trombone-type specifications at the intersection of Avondale Blvd and Maricopa St. This project will improve traffic flow, reduce delay and provide safer access to residents and businesses in the vicinity. New curb ramps and pedestrian push buttons meeting the requirements of ADA will be included in the project.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	468,000	230,000	698,000	-	-	-	-

Project No: ST1382	Project Title: McDowell Road & 107th Avenue - Dual Left-turn Lanes
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	80.00%
-----------------------	--------

Project Description:

This project will widen approaches to this intersection to allow for the construction of warranted dual left turn lanes for two of the four approaches. Dual left turn lanes will be added to the WB to SB and EB to NB movements. The existing 69kV pole on the NEC of the intersection will be relocated under a separate (non-CIP) project.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1383	Project Title: Traffic Signal - Broadway Rd & Avondale Blvd
---------------------------	--

Pct. New Development:	100.00%
-----------------------	---------

Project Description:

This project will construct a traffic signal using City standard trombone-type specifications and intersection improvements at the intersection of Avondale Blvd and Broadway Rd. The Buckeye Feeder Canal will need to be tiled and the electric distribution lines buried or relocated in the proximity to the intersection only.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grounds Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: ST1395	Project Title: Avondale Boulevard Landscape and Median Improvements Roosevelt to Main St
---------------------------	---

Funding Source: Ops. Transfers In	Pct. New Development:	0.00%
--	-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

This project will remove and replace all broken median curbing, remove and replace all brick pavers, remove shrubs and unhealthy trees, and supplement with new trees and shrubs and add lighting. The project will beautify one of Avondale's major corridors. The project will be 100% City funded.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Electricity	-	500	500	500	500	-
Grounds Maintenance	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Total Operating Costs	-	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1406	Project Title: Safe Routes to Schools Program
---------------------------	--

Pct. New Development: 0.00%

Project Description:

The federally-funded SRTS program encourages healthy lifestyle changes for students which includes walking and biking to/from school. In 2016, the City submitted a federal grant application that would help finance the updating of SRTS plans and designated walking route maps for thirteen (13) elementary and middle schools located in Avondale and one affiliated elementary school located in Goodyear which is in very close proximity to two of the Avondale Schools. Updating the SRTS plans for all of these schools help identify deficiencies that could impact walking and biking routes to the neighborhood schools and recommend measures to mitigate those deficiencies through traffic control improvements, sidewalk construction or other measures. The City of Avondale is required to provide funds equaling 5.7% of the total grant award as in-kind services (staff time).

There is no fiscal outlay by the City for these studies. However, recommendations for improvements are specified in the studies for each of the schools, and may result in the addition of projects in the CIP. One such project is TMP9393, which is a HAWK signal at Avondale Blvd south of Buckeye Road, which was a recommendation from the SRTS study for Littleton Elementary School.

FY 20: grant of \$96,200 for four (4) STRS traffic studies, City Share of (\$5,800) from staff time spent on the project

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	102,000	102,000	-	-	-	-

Project No: ST1449	Project Title: Traffic Signal - Van Buren Street and 103rd Avenue
---------------------------	--

Funding Source: Development Fees Pct. New Development: 100.00%

Project Description:

Construct a traffic signal using a Maricopa County Department of Transportation (MCDOT) standard signal at the intersection of Van Buren Street and 103rd Avenue. The traffic signal will help improve traffic flow, reduce delay along the arterial roadways and provide safer access for vehicles to and from adjacent developments. The improvements will include curb, gutter, sidewalk, a temporary drainage basin and bus pullouts on Van Buren Street. It is also anticipated that there will be an Intergovernmental Agreement and cost sharing with the Maricopa County Department of Transportation.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grounds Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1459	Project Title: El Mirage Rd & Buckeye Rd - Install NBR Turn Lane
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	75.00%
-----------------------	--------

Project Description:

This project will add a dedicated turn lane to handle the NB to EB movement at El Mirage Rd and Buckeye Rd (MC85), in order to reduce delay. Additional right of way will be needed, and is included in the project. A relocation of the existing Maricopa County traffic signal at the southeast corner will be required, as well as the relocation of an existing utility pole, fire hydrant and irrigation structure.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	270,000	-	270,000	-	-	-	-

Project No: ST1460	Project Title: Wayfinding Signage
---------------------------	--

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

This project will continue to install wayfinding signs in conformance with the Wayfinding Signage Master Plan. The project includes the continued installation of street sign toppers for Special Districts within Historic Avondale in conformance with the Historic Avondale Design and Development Guidelines. In FY 20, a solar powered lighted Monument Sign is planned to be installed at the north west corner of Thomas Road and 99th Avenue.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: ST1465	Project Title: Dysart Road Median Improvements - I-10 to Van Buren
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

This project will remove and replace all broken median curbing, remove and replace brick pavers as needed, remove/replace dead trees and shrubs, and supplement the existing trees with new trees and shrubs. The project will beautify one of Avondale's major corridors. The project will be 100% City funded.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	380,000	100,000	480,000	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: ST1600	Project Title: Dysart Rd Widening - Whyman Ave to Buckeye Rd (MC 85)
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development: 100.00%

Project Description:

This project will widen Dysart Road from Whyman Ave north to MC 85 (Buckeye Rd) from 3 lanes to 4 lanes, to provide better response times for emergency services and circulation for the businesses and residents along Dysart Road south of MC85. Land acquisition will be necessary for the roadway widening on the west side between Harrison Dr and the extension of Corral St from the west.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Street Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: TMP9267	Project Title: Glen Arm Farms Geotechnical Analysis and Pavement Design
----------------------------	--

Pct. New Development: 0.00%

Project Description:

The Glen Arm Farms subdivision is unique, as it is a County rural island, and incorporates ongoing private property irrigation in unlined ditches. Between 60% and 80% of all roadway surfaces within the subdivision have medium to high-severity pavement distresses, because the road surfaces cannot be sustained on top of the constantly saturated sub-soils resulting from the flood irrigation in the subdivision. This project will allow for the preparation of an engineering study, including a geotechnical investigation and pavement analysis, recommending a design whose sub base and base structure will be compatible with saturated soil conditions and should adequately support a paved surface. The study will consider the likelihood of full water main and related service replacements. Full construction drawings are not included in the scope, and will be part of a future project.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: TMP9386	Project Title: Street Light Infill Program
----------------------------	---

Pct. New Development: 0.00%

Project Description:

This project is intended to add street light poles with LED fixtures along sections of roadway which are dimly lit due to large gaps between existing street lights.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	500,000	50,000

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: TMP9387	Project Title: Palm Lane Road Extension - 117th Avenue to 118th Avenue
----------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

This project will construct half-street improvements on the southern portion of Palm Lane between 117th and 118th Avenue. Palm Lane is classified as a major local road which requires 60-feet of ROW and includes 2-travel lanes, bike lanes, and sidewalks. The adjacent southern parcel is an existing electrical switchyard that is jointly owned by APS/SRP. This parcel will not redevelop or construct the southern half street. It is anticipated that the school north of the project limits will construct the northern section of this corridor or work jointly with this project. The project estimate assumes that ROW will need to be purchased to construct the southern half-street to major local road standards. Specific half-street improvements include curb gutter, sidewalk, pavement, drainage, and streetlight improvements. A temporary drainage basin will be installed and an easement for the basin will be purchased with this project.

This project will improve the LOS of this corridor, and improve traffic circulation with the construction of new Tolleson High School. In addition to the proposed half street improvements, a segment of potable waterline needs to be installed in conjunction with this project. Landscaping is not included as part of this project.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	85,000	85,000	300,000	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Street Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
Total Operating Costs	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-

Project No: TMP9391	Project Title: Thomas Road Bridge
----------------------------	--

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

This project will widen Thomas Road to a 4-lane arterial street, including a concrete bridge from approximately 0.5 miles west of the Agua Fria River westerly levee to 0.4 miles east of the easterly levee. The bridge will be approximately 1,300 feet in length spanning the Agua Fria River, and will include lighting, pedestrian and bicycle facilities. The project will require 404 and 408 permits from the United States Army Corps of Engineers through coordination with the Maricopa Flood Control District. Major right of way acquisition will be required for the project. The City anticipates receiving funding for this project as a result of the extension of Prop 400.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	750,000	750,000	1,000,000	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: TMP9393	Project Title: HAWK Signal at Avondale Blvd south of Buckeye Rd (MC 85)
----------------------------	--

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

This project will design and install a Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon (PHB), aka HAWK signal, on Avondale Boulevard, approximately 600 feet south of the intersection of MC 85. The project location coincides with an existing designated school crossing near Littleton Elementary School and transit bus stops serving the Southside Zoom transit service. The PHB was part of a list of recommended improvements documented in a Safe Routes to School (SRTS) study report conducted for Littleton Elementary. The crossing serves a large volume of school-aged children before and after school activity on a daily basis as well as the general residential and transit population. The project will consists of two signal poles with mast arms (similar to a traffic signal) with a pedestrian-actuated system to activate the operation of the PHB.

Construction cost is \$250,000 plus \$30,000 for design.

The City will apply for grant funding through the Federal Urbanized Area Formula Grant (5307) Program. Grant funds for this program are administered by the City of Phoenix. This grant program covers up to 80% of the total project cost (design and construction), with a 20% local match. The City will fund the project and be reimbursed after construction. No additional right-of-way is anticipated with this project.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	280,000	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Equipment Maintenance	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Total Operating Costs	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: TMP9398	Project Title: HAWK Signal at Dysart Road south of Riley Drive
----------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

This project will design and install a Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon (PHB), aka HAWK Signal, on Dysart Road between Riley Drive and Hill Drive. The PHB will provide a controlled pedestrian access crossing at Dysart Rd to the City's Future Resource and Senior Center.

Additional right-of-way will be required to accommodate the improvements.

The City will apply for grant funding through the Federal Urbanized Area Formula Grant (5307) Program. Grant funds for this program are administered by the City of Phoenix. This grant program covers up to 80% of the total cost of design and construction, with a 20% local match. The City will fund the project and be reimbursed after construction. No additional right-of-way is anticipated with this project.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Equipment Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: TMP9399	Project Title: Historic Avondale, Cashion and Las Ligas Improvements Program
----------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

This program will address the reconstruction of roads and upgrades of water and sewer facilities in neighborhoods located in Historic Avondale, Cashion and Las Ligas. Six (6) project areas have been identified, and the scope of work will include removal, the replacement of asphalt pavement, the installation of sidewalk, ramp and driveway improvements in accordance with current ADA guidelines, the relocation of existing utility poles and the upgrade of water and sewer facilities. The six areas, include:

Area 1 - 3rd Avenue to Central Avenue, Western Ave to MC 85

Area 2 - 3rd Ave/3rd Pl to Central Avenue, Western to Dooley

Area 3 - Cashion, 113th to 111th Ave, Durango to MC 85

Area 4 - Central to 4th Street, Elm to Harrison

Area 5 - 1st St to Central Avenue, Whyman to MC 85 & Greenleaf, and 4th ST to 7th St, Pacific to Western Ave (includes coordination with the Roosevelt Irrigation District)

Area 6 - Las Ligas, 127th Ave to 125th Ave, Elwood to Illini

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	212,500	212,500	1,756,500	2,370,750	1,962,000	2,476,250

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Street Construction

Project No: TMP9420		Project Title: El Mirage Road Bridge						
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:								
Design and construct a bridge on El Mrage Road at the Gila River crossing. Right of way acquisition will be required.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Police Development

308 Police Development	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	7,963,072	97,191	492,191	1,082,191	6,721,191	811,191
Revenue						
Development Fees	146,000	390,000	585,000	634,000	585,000	2,340,000
G.O. Bonds	0	0	0	9,000,000	0	9,000,000
Interest Earned	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	25,000
Transfer In - General Fund	900,000	0	0	0	0	900,000
Total Revenue	1,051,000	395,000	590,000	9,639,000	590,000	12,265,000

Total Resources	9,014,072	492,191	1,082,191	10,721,191	7,311,191	
------------------------	-----------	---------	-----------	------------	-----------	--

Capital Costs

Development Fee Eligible Projects						
PL1161-Property and Evidence Room	8,016,881	0	0	0	0	8,016,881
PL1908-Lakin Ranch Substation	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
PL1999-Command Vehicle	800,000	0	0	0	0	800,000
Total Development Fee Eligible	8,816,881	0	0	0	1,000,000	9,816,881
Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
PL1176-Joint Training Facility with Glendale	0	0	0	0	0	0
PL1297-RWC Police Radio Upgrade	0	0	0	0	0	0
PL1407-Detention Center and Police Substation	100,000	0	0	4,000,000	5,500,000	9,600,000
TMP9415-Police Substation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	100,000	0	0	4,000,000	5,500,000	9,600,000
Total Capital Costs	8,916,881	0	0	4,000,000	6,500,000	19,416,881
Estimated Ending Balance	97,191	492,191	1,082,191	6,721,191	811,191	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Police Development

Project No: PL1161	Project Title: Property and Evidence Room
---------------------------	--

Funding Source: Development Fees	Pct. New Development: 50.00%
---	-------------------------------------

Project Description:
The Avondale Police Department is requesting the funds to build a new 10,000 square foot Property and Evidence Room. The Property and Evidence Room is located in the Main Police building and occupies approximately 1500 square feet. Inside the Property and Evidence Room there are separate locations for guns, illegal drugs, a large box refrigerator, and a large box freezer. The current Property and Evidence Room is severely limited in options for expansion. While two containers have been purchased for the Tolleson impound lot only specific items can be placed there due to security, accessibility, and the environment. These containers will only be a stop-gap solution which will only extend the capacity deadline by 1-2 years.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	2,882,331	5,134,550	8,016,881	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:						
Supplies/Contracts	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-
Utilities-Water/Sewer	-	500	500	500	500	-
Electricity	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-
Total Operating Costs	-	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	-

Project No: PL1176	Project Title: Joint Training Facility with Glendale
---------------------------	---

Funding Source: Ops. Transfers In	Pct. New Development: 0.00%
--	------------------------------------

Project Description:
This is a shared project between Avondale Police Department and the Glendale Police Department for ongoing employee training to include a driving track, training classrooms and a shooting range for police mandatory qualifications.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Police Development

Project No: PL1297		Project Title: RWC Police Radio Upgrade						
Funding Source:		Development Fees, Ops. Tran		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
The Federal Government(FCC) has mandated a re-banding of radio frequencies for use by public safety, effective in 2017. Current mobile and portable police radios will not work on the new frequencies and must be replaced prior to 2025. The new radios are necessary for communications involving officer safety, delivery of basic police services to citizens, and interoperability with other police and fire departments throughout the state. The current radios were acquired in 2015. The Avondale Police Department operates on the RWC radio system.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: PL1407		Project Title: Detention Center and Police Substation	
	Pct. New Development:	0.00%	
Project Description:			
The Avondale Detention Center and Police Substation buildings on Western were built between 1976 and 1986. The facility is located at 519 E. Western Ave. and was remodeled in 2005. Staffing at the detention center consists of two detention supervisors and seven detention officers who work in a 4,600 square ft. facility and process about 4,000 arrests in and out of the facility. The police substation building houses two patrol squads, the Community Action Team (CAT), three sergeants and one lieutenant. The department’s use of force video system (MILO) is housed in a room that originally was designed to be a community room. The cost of maintenance and upkeep of the buildings have continued to increase. The detention facility was never designed from the onset to be a facility to house and book prisoners. There are no locker room for officers to change into uniforms and lockers must be stored in the briefing area. There have been significant maintenance issues with the detention facility, including, plumbing issues, damage to the facility from prisoners, and inadequate security of the prisoners, and security issues such cameras, lighting, and design. A study will be performed to identify the scope of the project.			

Operating Impact:							
Supplies/Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-
Utilities-Water/Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	17,000	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Police Development

Project No: PL1908	Project Title: Lakin Ranch Substation		
Funding Source:	Development Fees	Pct. New Development:	100.00%
Project Description:			
Lakin Ranch is a residential and commercial development that is still in the preliminary stages. The community is expected to be large enough to host a joint police and fire substation that will be placed in the center of the community to provide public safety (police and fire).			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	

Operating Impact:								
Staffing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies/Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities-Water/Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicles/Major Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: PL1999	Project Title: Command Vehicle		
Funding Source:	Development Fees, Ops. Trar	Pct. New Development:	47.00%
Project Description:			
This is a state of the art mobile vehicle to be used when a complex operational response to an emergency or crisis situation is necessary. Some of the uses of the command vehicle would include barricaded suspects, processing major crime scenes, natural disasters, major transportation accidents such as plane crashes or train derailments, civil disorder, lost persons and special events management such as PIR. The MCV will be particularly effective in isolated areas where there may be limited or no accessibility to technical resources necessary for effective on-scene management of an incident or event. Part of the funds will pay for a simple covered structure to protect the vehicle from the elements.			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	800,000	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	

Operating Impact:								
Equipment Maintenance	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
Total Operating Costs	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Police Development

Project No: TMP9415		Project Title: Police Substation						
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:								
In an effort to have a police presence in the Historic Avondale area, a small substation, which is to be part of the new Detention Center, would benefit the citizens of Avondale. The substation that would be smaller than other current facilities, but still has the resources to have patrol officers work from. The presence increases the visibility of uniformed officers in the area and allows them more interaction with the community. The police department has had a facility in the Historic Avondale area for a great number of years and the current facility was re-purposed into a police substation. The building is approximately 40 years old and the maintenance of the building is in need of substantial repair. A new substation at or near the new Detention Center would allow for officers to have a work area in the beat without having to leave the immediate area and will also provide a workstation for police officers who access the Detention Center for prisoners in order to complete forms and booking information.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Impact:								
Supplies/Contracts			-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities-Water/Sewer			-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs			-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Park Development

310 Park Development	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	9,980,070	548,070	1,185,070	1,322,070	2,348,070	3,845,070
Revenue						
Development Fees	258,000	519,000	519,000	708,000	1,179,000	3,183,000
Grant - Federal	2,100,000	0	2,850,000	2,500,000	2,700,000	10,150,000
Interest Earned	60,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	132,000
Transfer In - General Fund	9,500,000	7,500,000	5,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	24,500,000
Transfer In 322--One Time Capital	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	2,500,000
Total Revenue	14,418,000	8,037,000	8,887,000	4,226,000	4,897,000	40,465,000

Total Resources	24,398,070	8,585,070	10,072,070	5,548,070	7,245,070	
------------------------	------------	-----------	------------	-----------	-----------	--

Capital Costs

Development Fee Eligible Projects						
PK1338-Future Park - Alamar Development	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	0	0	8,000,000
Total Development Fee Eligible	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	0	0	8,000,000

Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
310-Community Center Repurposing	75,000	1,250,000	750,000	0	0	2,075,000
GG1409-Sustain Existing Building Infrastructure	443,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,443,000
PK1000-Sand Volleyball Courts	100,000	150,000	0	0	0	250,000
PK1027-Friendship Park Enhancements	1,200,000	500,000	0	0	0	1,700,000
PK1029-Multi -Modal Trail System	0	0	2,850,000	2,500,000	2,700,000	8,050,000
PK1105-Festival Fields	17,500,000	0	0	0	0	17,500,000
PK1329-Neighborhood Park Enhancements	850,000	450,000	550,000	200,000	200,000	2,250,000
PK1346-Agua Fria Trail and Trail Head	425,000	0	0	0	0	425,000
PK1408-Van Buren Multi-Use Path	2,200,000	0	0	0	0	2,200,000
PK1462-Crystal Gardens Trail Improvements	220,000	300,000	0	0	0	520,000
PK1464-Sports Field Lighting - Area Lighting	175,000	0	0	0	0	175,000
ST1387-Goodyear Farms Cemetery Improvements	350,000	150,000	100,000	0	0	600,000
TMP9397-Monument Signage	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
TMP9402-Courts and Finance Dept. Improvements	312,000	0	0	0	0	312,000
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	23,850,000	3,400,000	4,750,000	3,200,000	3,400,000	38,600,000
Total Capital Costs	23,850,000	7,400,000	8,750,000	3,200,000	3,400,000	46,600,000
Estimated Ending Balance	548,070	1,185,070	1,322,070	2,348,070	3,845,070	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Park Development

Project No: 310		Project Title: Community Center Repurposing						
			Pct. New Development:					
Project Description:								
This request is to repurpose the Community Center once the Neighborhood and Family Services Department relocates into the replacement Resource Center. The first year's request is to assess the existing condition of the facility and identify potential recreational programming and services opportunities. After the programming and community input has been assembled, the consultant team will develop an engineering/architectural plan and cost estimates to develop a strategy for the appropriate modifications.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	75,000	75,000	1,250,000	750,000	-	-	
Operating Impact:								
Staffing		-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	
Supplies/Contracts		-	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	
Total Operating Costs		-	-	-	275,000	275,000	-	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Park Development

Project No: GG1409		Project Title: Sustain Existing Building Infrastructure	
		Pct. New Development:	0.00%
Project Description:			
This funding request will facilitate the ongoing replacement of equipment and building systems at city facilities that are near or have exceeded their useful life. This program request prioritizes replacements to sustain existing infrastructure at the current level of service by addressing systems where the cost to maintain them has become prohibitive and may cause disruption to operations. These prioritized items are based on existing conditions and circumstances. Certain circumstances could alter the priorities such as unanticipated system failures, broken equipment, etc. and adjustments to priorities would be approved by the City Manager.			
Prioritized for fiscal year 2019-20 are water heater replacements at Fire Stations 171 and 172; replacement of the mechanical locking systems at the Municipal Operations Service Center, Fleet and Community Center Library, replacement of hardware and control panels for the keyless door access system at all City Facilities; carpet replacement at the Northwest Police Sub-Station; replacement of upholstered and meeting room furniture at Sam Garcia Library; replacement of meeting room seating for City Hall; replacement of the entry gate automation system at the Municipal Operations Service Center; replacement of the fire alarm system at the Court, Police Headquarters and City Hall; replacement of 6 HVAC units, one at the Municipal Operations Service Center, three at the Jail and two at the Western Sub-Station.			
Replacements prioritized for future fiscal years include exterior repairs and paint for the Court, Police Headquarters, City Hall and Civic Center Library; replacement of water heaters at Cashion Police Sub-Station and the Municipal Operations Service Center; replacement of carpet at the Civic Center Library; refurbishment of the ASC parking lot; replacement of generators at the Fleet and Fire Station 171; replacement of roofs at the Civic Center Library and Sam Garcia Library; replacement of HVAC units at the Municipal Operations Service Center, Fire Station 171 and Cashion Police Sub-Station.			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	443,000	443,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000

Project No: PK-1000									Project Title: Sand Volleyball Courts								
						Pct. New Development:			0.00%								
Project Description:																	
Construction of lighted sand volleyball courts adjacent to the American Sports Centers facility.																	
Project Costs			Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20		FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24							
Capital Outlay			-	100,000	100,000		150,000	-	-	-							
Operating Impact:																	
Supplies/Contracts					25,000		25,000	35,000	35,000	35,000		35,000		-			
Total Operating Costs					25,000		25,000	35,000	35,000	35,000		35,000		-			

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Park Development

Project No: PK1027		Project Title: Friendship Park Enhancements						
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
Friendship Park is currently going through several stages of renovations. A \$3.5M renovation was completed in 2016 which includes new picnicking areas, parking, splash pad, two new playgrounds, an additional restroom building, replacing tennis courts and various site improvements. Park enhancements currently in progress include lighting soccer fields 9 & 10, replacing the western-most restroom building, additional parking, dog park renovations, and irrigation system and field improvements. Planned improvements for Fiscal Year 2019-20 includes resurfacing and lighting basketball courts, replacing basketball court backboards and goals, tennis court LED lighting, renovating the final restroom in the center of the park, fencing and backstop replacements, and shade canopies for the player areas and spectator areas as funding allows. Future planned improvements include changing out the sports field lighting to LED lighting, completing and lighting the perimeter walkway, monument signage at the park entrance, adding pickleball courts, and development of the Field Green area.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	500,000	700,000	1,200,000	500,000	-	-	-	

Project No: PK1029		Project Title: Multi -Modal Trail System						
Funding Source:		Grants, Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
Phased implementation of recreational trails and improvements throughout the West Valley Recreation Corridor. A multi-modal trail system will be developed to provide connectivity between the Agua Fria River, the El Rio WaterCourse Master Plan, Tres Rios, and the City of Avondale Bike, Pedestrian and Trails Master Plan. Development of the trail connections include City of Avondale investment and adjacent development requiring connectivity. Priority trail development is focused along the Agua Fria River between Indian School Road and Lower Buckeye Road. In addition to private development/investment and capital improvement program funding, federal funding will be sought to leverage costs to maximize future development of the trails system along the Agua Fria river.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	2,850,000	2,500,000	2,700,000
Operating Impact:								
Grounds Maintenance				-	-	-	50,000	75,000
Total Operating Costs				-	-	-	50,000	75,000

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Park Development

Project No: PK1105		Project Title: Festival Fields						
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
Funds requested in the current fiscal year is to renovate the existing restroom facilities with new fixtures, lavatories, drinking fountains, dividers, lighting, hand dryers, etc. Future year's funding is for a new restroom facility if needed, shaded spectator areas, and miscellaneous improvements to aging infrastructure.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	13,500,000	4,000,000	17,500,000	-	-	-	-	

Project No: PK1329		Project Title: Neighborhood Park Enhancements						
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:								
Park restorations at various neighborhood parks. Planned park improvements for FY 2019-20 includes Donnie Hale Park - basketball court lighting, surfacing, backboards, goals; park benches, trash receptacles; area lighting to include playground area and the walking path through the park; ballfield dugout replacements with shade and spectator shade; off street parking paving, striping and curb stops; ADA accessibility to site improvements - estimated cost at \$550,000. Other planned improvements include landscape plants, granite and signage at various parks. Future years improvements will focus on DeConcini Park playground, shelters and structures replacement, Mountain View Park playground replacement and a new picnic shelter to reclaim the well site, replacing trash receptacles, benches and picnic tables, park signage, etc..								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	200,000	650,000	850,000	450,000	550,000	200,000	200,000	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Park Development

Project No: PK1338	Project Title: Future Park - Alamar Development
---------------------------	--

Funding Source: Development Fees	Pct. New Development: 100.00%
---	--------------------------------------

Project Description:

This project includes land acquisition and construction of a community park in the southern area of the city in cooperation with private development. Park amenities may include lighted sports fields for youth and adult activities; a lake that can be used for irrigation of non-potable water and recreational purposes such as fishing; playgrounds, water play areas such as splash pads, group and individual picnic areas; hard court areas for activities such as tennis, basketball, skating and/or pickleball; multi-purpose areas, landscaping and parking to support the various activities. Design of the project is currently in progress. Public meetings will be conducted to help develop the park program elements in conjunction with needs assessed from the comprehensive master plan.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-

Operating Impact:

Staffing	-	-	175,000	175,000	175,000	-
Supplies/Contracts	-	-	225,000	150,000	150,000	-
Utilities-Water/Sewer	-	-	130,000	130,000	130,000	-
Grounds Maintenance	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	630,000	555,000	555,000	-

Project No: PK1346 **Project Title:** Agua Fria Trail and Trail Head

Funding Source: IGA, Ops. Transfers In **Pct. New Development:** 0.00%

Project Description:

This proposed project extends an existing path along the eastern Agua Fria levee to the north side of I-10. This proposed trail is part of a larger multi-use path system along Agua Fria that will provide an alternative route for pedestrian and bicyclists to arterial north-south routes such as Dysart Road and Avondale Boulevard. The project improvements involve construction of a paved path approximately 1/4 mile long and 12 to 16-foot wide for pedestrian and bicycle use that will terminate at a trail head just north of I-10. The path system elements include: ramps, lighting, pedestrian amenities, an underpass at I-10 and trail termination amenities. A future phase II project for the construction of a pedestrian bridge across the existing ADOT channel is under consideration, which would provide a connection to the pedestrian and bicycle path system at Friendship Park. Construction revenue includes a developer contribution of \$400,000 in FY 2017 and CMAQ funding of \$1,265,500 in FY 2017.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Park Development

Project No: PK1408		Project Title: Van Buren Multi-Use Path						
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:								
This project will design and construct a multi-use path between 127th Avenue and 113th Avenue. The trail will include lighting, landscaping, and other pedestrian and bicycle amenities. Previously, this project included a drainage channel component, which has been removed, and the current project comprises the path only. Federal TAP funding of \$2M is available towards construction. Some right of way has previously been aquired.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	2,200,000	-	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: PK1462		Project Title: Crystal Gardens Trail Improvements						
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:								
Crystal Gardens walking paths, irrigation and landscaping is in decline. In 2014 capital funding was established to renovate metal edging to a concrete curb that separates granite walking path and grass. Concrete edging had been replaced in 9 of the 21 cells. The emphasis area in the current fiscal year is renovation and restoration of the irrigation system to repair and renovate aging irrigation system that includes line breaks and worn irrigation valves that cause flooding and water waste. It is estimated that another \$750,000 will complete the concrete boarder around each of the remaining cells. The emphasis for Fiscal Year 2019-20 is full replacement of all trash receptacles and relocating them out of irrigated turf areas, and converting [difficult-to-grow-and-maintain] turf areas to riprap or decomposed granite to help with proper drainage through the community. Future years funding will continue to replace metal edging with concrete curbing, and landscape renovations.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	120,000	100,000	220,000	300,000	-	-	-	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Park Development

Project No: PK1464	Project Title: Sports Field Lighting - Area Lighting
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development: 0.00%

Project Description:

The primary purpose of this program is to assess opportunities to partner with various agencies that have access to sport fields, and have the city install sports field lighting and provide the opportunity to co-locate youth sports programs and activities during off-operating hours for leagues and tournaments. This program would also provide for opportunities to convert existing sports field lighting from its existing system to LED fixtures to reduce energy costs. Potential partners could include APS, SRP, and various school districts. The FY 2019-20 request is for specialized lighting at the City Hall amphitheater to take advantage of stage performances and area security lighting for evening events at this location.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	175,000	-	175,000	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Electricity	500	500	1,500	1,500	2,500	-
Total Operating Costs	500	500	1,500	1,500	2,500	-

Project No: ST1387	Project Title: Goodyear Farms Cemetery Improvements
---------------------------	--

Pct. New Development: 0.00%

Project Description:

Funds requested for Fiscal Year 2019-20 includes improving landscaping within the cemetery, replacing the gravel parking area with an asphalt parking lot, and controlling dust on the western path used for access to burials. Future improvements include area security lighting, signage, landscaping, and artificial shade over public gathering space.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	100,000	250,000	350,000	150,000	100,000	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Park Development

Project No: TMP9397	Project Title: Monument Signage
----------------------------	--

Pct. New Development:

Project Description:

City of Avondale signage along Indian Springs Road to market the City of Avondale entrance into Estrella Mountain Open Space Park. Includes electrical supply, lighting, design, permits, etc.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Electricity	-	500	500	500	500	-
Total Operating Costs	-	500	500	500	500	-

Project No: TMP9402	Project Title: Courts and Finance Dept. Improvements
----------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:

0.00%

Project Description:

The Avondale City Court has two Court Rooms. The Court was constructed in 2003 and the Court Rooms were finished in wood paneling and trim. Over their fifteen years of service the wood work has become worn. This project will provide for expert restoration to the existing panels and replacement of wood trim, handrails and casework damaged beyond restoration.

The Court has requested the open office staff workstations be replaced with modern workstations and seating tailored to an increasing collaborative work style. Lower partition walls will facilitate communication and reduced surface area will allow for additional work stations in anticipation of additional staff in future years. The Judges, Prosecutor and Public Defender's office furniture dates to before the construction of the existing Court building. The meeting room furniture dates to the construction of the building in 2003. Replacing the existing office and meeting room furniture will create a modern facility with furnishings comparable to other court facilities. This project could be phased over two years or accomplished in one. There is no cost savings to be recognized by either approach. A phased project would prioritize the open office work station replacements in year one, \$80,000 Phase two would replace the office and meeting room furniture, \$80,000.

The Finance Department is outgrowing its footprint on the second floor. This project would replace the existing open office workstations with smaller workstations having lower walls. This will maximize space within the Department allowing for additional workstations and increased collaboration.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	312,000	312,000	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Library Development

311 Library Development	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	(77,344)	82,806	73,956	90,106	112,256	78,406
Revenue						
Development Fees	18,000	49,000	74,000	80,000	74,000	295,000
Interest Earned	100	100	100	100	100	500
Transfer In - General Fund	350,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	100,000	900,000
Total Revenue	368,100	199,100	224,100	230,100	174,100	1,195,500

Total Resources	290,756	281,906	298,056	320,206	286,356	
------------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--

Capital Costs

Development Fee Eligible Projects						
TR06-Debt Service for Library	207,950	207,950	207,950	207,950	207,950	1,039,750
Total Development Fee Eligible	207,950	207,950	207,950	207,950	207,950	1,039,750
Total Capital Costs	207,950	207,950	207,950	207,950	207,950	1,039,750
Estimated Ending Balance	82,806	73,956	90,106	112,256	78,406	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Library Development

Project No: TR06		Project Title: Debt Service for Library						
Funding Source:	Development Fees		Pct. New Development:		100.00%			
Project Description:								
The construction of the regional library for the growing Avondale population required the sale of bonds. These funds will be transferred to the appropriate debt service fund.								
Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	-	207,950	207,950	207,950	207,950	207,950	207,950	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Fire Dept. Development

319 Fire Dept. Development	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	923,951	311,474	686,474	168,474	770,474	827,474
Revenue						
Development Fees	137,000	365,000	547,000	592,000	547,000	2,188,000
G.O. Bonds	0	0	0	6,000,000	0	6,000,000
Interest Earned	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000
Total Revenue	147,000	375,000	557,000	6,602,000	557,000	8,238,000

Total Resources	1,070,951	686,474	1,243,474	6,770,474	1,327,474	
------------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	--

Capital Costs

Development Fee Eligible Projects						
FR1040-Lakin Ranch Fire Station	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
Total Development Fee Eligible	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
FR1324-RWC Radio System	0	0	475,000	0	0	475,000
FR1364-Fire Apparatus Refurbishment	232,477	0	0	0	0	232,477
FR19999-Command Vehicle	200,000	0	0	0	0	200,000
TMP9145-Replace Training Facility Support Building	327,000	0	0	0	0	327,000
TMP9389-Relocate / Reconstruct Fire Station 171	0	0	600,000	6,000,000	0	6,600,000
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	759,477	0	1,075,000	6,000,000	0	7,834,477
Total Capital Costs	759,477	0	1,075,000	6,000,000	500,000	8,334,477
Estimated Ending Balance	311,474	686,474	168,474	770,474	827,474	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Fire Dept. Development

Project No: FR1040	Project Title: Lakin Ranch Fire Station
---------------------------	--

Funding Source: Development Fees	Pct. New Development: 100.00%
---	--------------------------------------

Project Description:
This project is a full fire/police public safety facility which will be located on El Mirage Road south of Broadway Road. Timing of the facility will be driven by residential development in the area and associated public safety response needs. The station would house an engine company which will serve the far southern portions of Avondale. The space may be designed to house an ambulance through a lease arrangement and may be designed to provide operational support for events at ISM Raceway. An new pumper will be required to open the station. Construction of this type of apparatus takes approximately one year so the vehicle will be ordered to coordinate delivery just prior to opening the station, The total project cost includes all necessary equipment (hose, breathing apparatus, etc.) to put the vehicle in service. It is currently projected that actual construction of project will begin in fiscal year 2025 with a 9-12 month construction time. Staff has worked with the developer on a conceptual site plan to ensure that the site will accommodate fire, police and public needs. Comprehensive project design is currently projected to begin in 2024.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000

Operating Impact:						
Staffing	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities-Water/Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicles/Major Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: FR1324	Project Title: RWC Radio System
---------------------------	--

Funding Source: Development Fees	Pct. New Development: 0.00%
---	------------------------------------

Project Description:
The Fire and Medical Department radio system operates on the 800 MHZ/VHF Regional Wireless Cooperative radio system which is managed by the City of Phoenix and has done so for the past 6 years. The mobile and portable radios which are purchased from Motorola Solutions have a useful lifespan of 10 years following which Motorola will no longer support the current model. The department currently has 50 dual band radios which will need to be replaced in FY2022/23 at a projected cost per unit of \$9,500. This project will provide the funds necessary to replace those radios.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	475,000	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Fire Dept. Development

Project No: FR1364		Project Title: Fire Apparatus Refurbishment						
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:								
In FY2017-18 funds were allocated to refurbish three pumpers in order to extend their useful life by at least an additional 10 years. One pumper has been completed and is now in front line service. For a variety of reasons, one of which were cost over runs, the contract with the original vendor in Nevada was cancelled after the first vehicle was completed. The city subsequently approved a contract with a local vendor to complete the project on the other two vehicles. The second vehicle has been completed however there are now insufficient funds in the project account to complete the final vehicle. \$95,000 is available in the project fund and the anticipated cost for completion of the project is \$233,000. This request will provide the funds necessary to complete the third vehicle which will provide two reliable reserve apparatus.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	94,477	138,000	232,477	-	-	-	-	

Project No: FR19999		Project Title: Command Vehicle						
			Pct. New Development:	0.00%				
Project Description:								
This is a state of the art mobile vehicle to be used when a complex operational response to an emergency or crisis situation is necessary. Some of the uses of the command vehicle would include barricaded suspects, processing major crime scenes, natural disasters, major transportation accidents such as plane crashes or train derailments, civil disorder, lost persons and special events management such as PIR. The MCV will be particularly effective in isolated areas where there may be limited or no accessibility to technical resources necessary for effective on-scene management of an incident or event. Part of the funds will pay for a simple covered structure to protect the vehicle from the elements.								
Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Fire Dept. Development

Project No: TMP9145		Project Title: Replace Training Facility Support Building	
Funding Source:	Grants	Pct. New Development:	0.00%
Project Description:			
The fire and medical department has operated a local fire training facility in conjunction with the City of Goodyear for over 10 years located at 4th Street and Lower Buckeye Road adjacent to the fleet maintenance facility. Since the beginning Goodyear has provided the live burn building and Avondale has been responsible for the classroom / restroom support facility. The classroom building is a modular building that was relocated from the old public works yard. It is now almost 40 years old and in dire need of replacement in order to continue to provide adequate classroom/restroom support for the wide variety of activities that occur at the site. It is estimated that to replace the existing facility with a new modular facility with similar capabilities will cost approximately \$327,000 which will include removal or demolition of the existing structure.			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	327,000	327,000	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:							
Supplies/Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities-Water/Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: TMP9389		Project Title: Relocate / Reconstruct Fire Station 171	
		Pct. New Development:	0.00%

Project Description:			
Fire Station 171 is located in historic Avondale on 5th Street, just south of Western Avenue, behind the current police detention facility/substation. The station was originally constructed in 1985 and went through a major interior renovation in 2006. There has been considerable recent discussion about relocating the police detention facility and Western Avenue substation to a site off Western Avenue. Should that occur the question then becomes what should be done with the rest of the property including the fire station. The current fire station configuration facing 5th street is not conducive to rapid access other than to the south since the construction of the Sam Garcia library several years ago cut off the 5th street connection to Western Avenue. Alternatives that have been briefly discussed have ranged from relocating the fire station to a more accessible location and use the current building for fire department support services; reconfigure the site and build a new station facing Western Avenue; or relocate the fire station and sell the existing property. In any case, general fund revenue will be necessary to accomplish any of the alternatives since the project would not be eligible for development impact fees. Timing and actual costs will be dependent on the alternative selected. The need for this project will be driven by the police department's need to do a major update of their detention facility and substation, and the city council's desire to move the detention facility off of Western Avenue.			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	600,000	6,000,000	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Improvement District

320	Improvement District	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
	Beginning Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Revenue</u>						
	Revenue Bonds	0	0	0	30,000,000	0	30,000,000
	Total Revenue	0	0	0	30,000,000	0	30,000,000

	Total Resources	-	-	-	30,000,000	-	
	<u>Capital Costs</u>						
	Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
	ID1046-Improvement District - Durango Channel	0	0	0	30,000,000	0	30,000,000
	Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	0	0	0	30,000,000	0	30,000,000
	Total Capital Costs	0	0	0	30,000,000	0	30,000,000
	Estimated Ending Balance	-	-	-	-	-	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Improvement District

Project No: ID1046		Project Title: Improvement District - Durango Channel							
Funding Source:	Bond Proceeds		Pct. New Development:		0.00%				
Project Description:									
The project may include a regional drainage improvement called the Durango Regional Conveyance Channel (DRCC) which will collect storm runoff from a point located near the Buckeye Feeder Canal and Avondale Boulevard and will route the runoff to the ultimate outfall at the Agua Fria River. The project shall include a box culvert crossing at Avondale Boulevard just north of the Buckeye Feeder Canal, the DRCC alignment as proposed by the Developer of Lakin Ranch(inclusive of at least two additional box culvert crossings traversing Broadway Road and El Mirage Road), and the box culvert crossing of Dysart Road along with the outfall channel into the Agua Fria River. The project cost includes land acquisition, design, and construction.									
Project Costs			Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	30,000,000	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

One-Time Project Fund

322 One-Time Project Fund	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	14,799,041	2,978,334	2,978,334	2,978,334	2,978,334	2,978,334
<u>Revenue</u>						
Transfer In - General Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total Resources	14,799,041	2,978,334	2,978,334	2,978,334	2,978,334	
<u>Capital Costs</u>						
Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
GG1410-Resource Center	11,720,707	0	0	0	0	11,720,707
LB1363-Civic Center Library Study	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	11,820,707	0	0	0	0	11,820,707
Total Capital Costs	11,820,707	0	0	0	0	11,820,707
Estimated Ending Balance	2,978,334	2,978,334	2,978,334	2,978,334	2,978,334	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

One-Time Project Fund

Project No: GG1410	Project Title: Resource Center
---------------------------	---------------------------------------

Pct. New Development: 0.00%

Project Description:

This project will provide a new co-located human services facility to replace the existing Care1st Avondale Resource Center and Avondale Senior Center and Administration Offices that exceed service capacity and have reached their useful lifespan. In the near term, Resource Center staff anticipate a heightened need for services. The existing Senior Center is 12,000 sf and the existing Resource Center is approximately 9,000 sf. The new facility is expected to support all the services now offered, and through intentional design and efficient use of space, meet a host of additional human services needs that cannot be presently accommodated in existing facilities, with a building size approaching 30,000 sf. Resource Center staff have identified gaps in service and intend to expand their offerings by partnering with new providers in a new facility. A recent space and conceptual site study conducted by a third party consultant estimates the total project cost to be \$11M. The new facility will be located at the southeast corner of Dysart Road & Riley Drive. The property was acquired as a result of a land exchange.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	8,966,000	2,754,707	11,720,707	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Staffing	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-
Supplies/Contracts	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	-
Utilities-Water/Sewer	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	-
Electricity	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Grounds Maintenance	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	-
Total Operating Costs	-	235,000	235,000	235,000	235,000	-

Project No: LB1363	Project Title: Civic Center Library Study
---------------------------	--

Pct. New Development: 0.00%

Project Description:

A study to better utilize space and maximize public use of this facility.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Transit

325 Transit	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	75,000	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Revenue</u>						
Grant - Federal	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000
Total Revenue	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000

Total Resources	475,000	-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital Costs</u>						
Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
TN1466-Bus Shelters	475,000	0	0	0	0	475,000
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	475,000	0	0	0	0	475,000
Total Capital Costs	475,000	0	0	0	0	475,000
Estimated Ending Balance	-	-	-	-	-	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Transit

Project No: TN1466		Project Title: Bus Shelters						
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:								
Additional bus shelters are needed along the Zoom north and south routes. This will provide local matching funds (\$75,000) for federal transit (ATAN) funding through MAG next spring.								
Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	275,000	200,000	475,000	-	-	-	-	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sewer Development

513 Sewer Development	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	9,130,038	677,055	3,017,055	3,927,055	6,794,055	12,972,055
Revenue						
Development Fees	1,118,000	2,245,000	2,245,000	3,062,000	5,103,000	13,773,000
Enterprise Revenue Bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earned	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	375,000
Transfer In - 0.5% Sales Tax	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000
Transfer In - Wastewater Operating	1,500,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,500,000	12,500,000
Total Revenue	2,843,000	4,970,000	5,470,000	6,287,000	7,828,000	27,398,000

Total Resources	11,973,038	5,647,055	8,487,055	10,214,055	14,622,055	
------------------------	------------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------	--

Capital Costs

Development Fee Eligible Projects						
SW1237-Water Reclamation Facility - Phase II Expansion	0	0	0	0	0	0
SW1369-Secondary Clarifier at Water Reclamation Facility	583,492	0	0	0	0	583,492
Total Development Fee Eligible	583,492	0	0	0	0	583,492

Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
SW1047-Citywide Sewer Improvements	900,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,900,000
SW1108-10th Street Lift Station - Force Main Improvements	300,000	0	0	0	100,000	400,000
SW1270-McDowell Road Sewerline Replacement - 119th to Avondale Boulevard	0	0	0	0	0	0
SW1339-Water Reclamation Facility Upgrades	486,963	0	0	0	0	486,963
SW1356-Large Diameter Sewer Line Repair Program	2,520,846	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	6,520,846
SW1367-Sewer System Improvement Projects	1,810,682	800,000	0	0	0	2,610,682
SW1368-Lift Station Security System Upgrades	100,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	250,000
SW1378-Lift Station Rehabilitation Program	999,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,799,000
SW1389-Dysart Road Sewer Replacement - Riley to Corral	2,250,000	0	0	0	0	2,250,000
SW1390-Dysart Road Sewer Replacement - Corral to Lower Buckeye	0	0	460,000	1,820,000	0	2,280,000
SW1391-Relocate Riley Lift Station	595,000	0	0	0	0	595,000
SW1467-WRF Grit System and Order Control System Improvements	0	230,000	2,500,000	0	0	2,730,000
TMP9236-Water Reclamation Facility Operation Building Improvements	750,000	0	0	0	0	750,000
TMP9399-Historic Avondale, Cashion and Las Ligas Improvements Program	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	10,712,491	2,630,000	4,560,000	3,420,000	1,650,000	22,972,491

Total Capital Costs	11,295,983	2,630,000	4,560,000	3,420,000	1,650,000	23,555,983
----------------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sewer Development

513	Sewer Development	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
	Estimated Ending Balance	677,055	3,017,055	3,927,055	6,794,055	12,972,055	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sewer Development

Project No: SW1047		Project Title: Citywide Sewer Improvements						
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
This program provides funding to improve and repair existing sewer lines. As the city's wastewater infrastructure ages, rehabilitation and maintenance becomes more important. In the older areas of the city, many of the original clay pipe sewer lines mains have deficiencies that need to be repaired. The city proactively inspects the wastewater collection system and this program will fund repairing identified deficiencies. Improvements and repairs may be required to ensure compliance with federal, state and local regulations. This will also provide funding to coordinate line extension and repairs with development activities. When possible the repairs for small diameter (4 to 12-inches) lines will be completed using methods like Cured-in-Place pipe (CIPP) lining, which limits the amount of open trenching required. Public Works staff will prioritize the projects based on operational needs and line conditions. The projects will also be coordinated with planned street improvement and development project.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	650,000	250,000	900,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	

Project No: SW1108		Project Title: 10th Street Lift Station - Force Main Improvements						
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
The 10th Street Lift Station conveys over one million gallons of wastewater daily from the northwest portion of Avondale. The lift station pumps into a single force main that conveys flows across the Agua Fria River. Due to restricted access, staff is unable to inspect the line to identify deficiencies. In FY19, a deteriorated section of the force main by El Mirage Road was replaced. The FY20 funds will be used to replace a Ductile Iron section of the force main north of Van Buren. The remaining funding will be used to fund the construction of a backup force main crossing the river, or make other collections system improvements to provide a redundant outfall for the Lift Station.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	100,000

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sewer Development

Project No: SW1237		Project Title: Water Reclamation Facility - Phase II Expansion		
Funding Source:	Development Fees	Pct. New Development:	100.00%	
Project Description:				
This project includes design and construction services required to increase the average daily maximum flow capacity of the Water Reclamation Facility from 9 to 12 million gallon per day (MGD) to address expected growth. Staff will evaluate if the expansion will remain with the current plant process or if new treatment alternatives are more cost effective in meeting emerging water quality regulations. The main project elements will include upgrades to: headworks equipment, instrumentation and electrical, secondary treatment processes, and disinfection and solids handling systems. The FY 2028 funding will be to start the design for the improvements. Construction is estimated to begin in FY 2029.				

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Project No: SW1270		Project Title: McDowell Road Sewerline Replacement - 119th to Avondale Boulevard			
Funding Source:	Ops. Transfers In	Pct. New Development:		0.00%	
Project Description:					
This project will replace approximately 2,700 feet of a 21-inch sewer line in McDowell Road from 119th Avenue to Avondale Blvd. The original wastewater flows in this line were diverted into a new 24-inch line running south on Avondale Boulevard. The existing 21-inch line is now too large for the anticipated future connections. This could cause the release of noxious odors into the community, corrosion of the system, and a need for ongoing maintenance. Installing a new smaller line will correct these issues. Construction for the new line will be coordinates when development occurs on the north side of McDowell Road, west of Avondale Boulevard.					

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Project No: SW1339		Project Title: Water Reclamation Facility Upgrades	
Funding Source:	Ops. Transfers In	Pct. New Development:	0.00%
Project Description:			
The 2015 Water Reclamation Facility Master Plan identified a number of improvements needed to ensure the plant can continue to reliably treat the city’s wastewater flows. This is the second year of the identified plant improvements which consist of new primary clarifiers and aeration basin upgrades. This project also includes instrumentation and electrical upgrades as well as the rehabilitation of the operations building. The work is being coordinated with the funding to construct a new primary clarifier, aeration basin upgrades and other upgrades at the facility.			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	486,963	-	486,963	-	-	-	-	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sewer Development

Project No: SW1356		Project Title: Large Diameter Sewer Line Repair Program						
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:								
Avondale has approximately 38.7 miles of large diameter lines (greater than 15-inches in diameter) in the wastewater collection system. The City lacks the internal resources to inspect and repair these large lines. In FY15, a condition assessment was completed on approximately 20% of the large diameter lines. The assessment identified a number of critical deficiencies that could affect the safety and reliability of the collection system. Since the FY15 assessment, several repairs have been completed. This project will fund the remaining repairs for the identified deficiencies and also fund the continued inspection of the City's large diameter wastewater lines.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	1,520,846	1,000,000	2,520,846	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	

Project No: SW1367		Project Title: Sewer System Improvement Projects							
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:									
These projects will upgrade the existing sewer infrastructure to match current standards, remove public infrastructure from private property and provide for better system operation. The projects are referred to as operational "Hot Spots". A Hot Spot requires continued monitoring and regularly scheduled cleaning to keep the collection system from backing up or potentially overflowing. The following is a list of projects that have been identified: - 107th Avenue & Westwind - The pipe is at an adverse grade in the intersection – COMPLETED FY19 - Garden Lakes Subdivision, south of Orange Blossom – Adverse grade under RID canal – FY19 Design, FY20 Construction. - Garden Lakes Parkway - Adverse grade north of the RID canal – FY19 Design, FY20 Construction. - MC85/Main - Dysart to Central - replacing existing 6-inch sewer lines behind the north and south sidewalks on MC85 with a single 8-inch line in the roadway – FY 20 Design, FY21 Construction									
Project Costs			Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay			1,010,682	800,000	1,810,682	800,000	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sewer Development

Project No: SW1368	Project Title: Lift Station Security System Upgrades
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development: 0.00%

Project Description:

This project provides funding to replace and/or add new security equipment at the City's wastewater lift stations. This will upgrade the security at the lift stations to match the security systems for the City's water sites. The specific equipment required will vary depending on the site but could include card access systems, video cameras and intrusion alarms.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	50,000	50,000	100,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-

Project No: SW1369	Project Title: Secondary Clarifier at Water Reclamation Facility
---------------------------	---

Funding Source: Development Fees Pct. New Development: 100.00%

Project Description:

The secondary clarifiers are the final process in the activated sludge system at the WRF. The secondary clarifier allows for the physical separation of solids and liquids. Currently, the WRF has three secondary clarifiers in service. From a hydraulic standpoint, the current secondary clarifiers can effectively satisfy the 9 MGD rated capacity. However, increasing organic loadings are limiting the ability to maintain high quality effluent water. A fourth secondary clarifier would allow for additional capacity during periodic poor settling periods as well as provide redundancy to allow for maintenance activities. The work is being coordinated with the funding to construct a new primary clarifier, aeration basin upgrades and other upgrades at the facility.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	583,492	-	583,492	-	-	-	-

Project No: SW1378	Project Title: Lift Station Rehabilitation Program
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development: 0.00%

Project Description:

The program provides funding to maintain and upgrade the City's existing wastewater lift stations. These facilities operate in a very corrosive environment where equipment damage and odor generation are ongoing issues. As these facilities age, the equipment will need to be replaced to ensure continued operations. The rehabilitation of the lift stations typically consists of pump/motor replacements, piping and apparatus replacements, instrumentation replacement, generator repairs, and wet-well recoating. Public Works staff has prioritized the projects in the program based on operational needs and facility conditions. The program is designed to allow for the rehabilitation of one site per year.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	799,000	200,000	999,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sewer Development

Project No: SW1389	Project Title: Dysart Road Sewer Replacement - Riley to Corral
Pct. New Development:	0.00%

Project Description:

The existing 8/10-inch diameter sewer line in Dysart Road, between Riley Drive and Corral Street, is functioning near its designed capacity. The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified that this line needs to be upsized to accommodate future development in the area and to reduce the risk of sewer overflows. A video inspection also identified a section of ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) south of Western Avenue that is severely deteriorated, which is increasing the importance of replacing this line with the upgraded line size. Design for the project started in FY19.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	250,000	2,000,000	2,250,000	-	-	-	-

Project No: SW1390	Project Title: Dysart Road Sewer Replacement - Corral to Lower Buckeye
Pct. New Development:	0.00%

Project Description:

The existing 12-inch diameter sewer line in 7th and 4th Streets, is undersized between Corral Street and Lower Buckeye. The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified that this line needs to be upsized to accommodate future development in the area and to reduce the risk of sewer overflow. This sewer main also crosses under the Rose Terrace Apartments on the southeast corner of Harrison and 4th Street. In the event of a problem, the section of sewer line under the apartments will be very difficult to repair or maintain. This project will fund replacing this section of sewer line with a larger diameter pipe and to realign the pipe to stay within the public right of way.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	460,000	1,820,000	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sewer Development

Project No: SW1391	Project Title: Relocate Riley Lift Station
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development: 0.00%

Project Description:

The project provides funding to relocate the Riley Drive lift station. The lift station is currently located within the south sidewalk of Riley Drive, which impedes pedestrian passage. A new site will be constructed south of the sidewalk and will include new pumps, control panels, an odor control system, electrical infrastructure, security fencing and other infrastructure. The FY19 funding was programmed to purchase a new site and underground the existing overhead power line to the site. With the City looking to purchase the adjacent property for the new Resource Center, the funding to complete the improvements is being moved forward to FY20 to coordinate with the construction of the new Resource Center.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	95,000	500,000	595,000	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Supplies/Contracts	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
Total Operating Costs	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	-

Project No: SW1467	Project Title: WRF Grit System and Order Control System Improvements
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development: 0.00%

Project Description:

This project will fund the construction of a second grit removal system and rehabilitation of the existing odor control systems at the Water Reclamation Facility (WRF). The WRF currently has only a single grit removal system. A second grit removal system is required for the long-term protection of downstream equipment by minimizing the accumulation of grit in basins if the existing single grit system were to be out of service. This project will also fund replacing the plant odor control systems, which are nearing the end of their useful lives. These projects were originally included in the next project to increase the capacity of the WRF. Since the plant expansion has been pushed out to the second half of the 10-year Capital Program, staff is proposing to complete these improvements as a separate project.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	230,000	2,500,000	-	-

Operating Impact:

Supplies/Contracts	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sewer Development

Project No: TMP9236		Project Title: Water Reclamation Facility Operation Building Improvements						
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
The Water Reclamation Facility (WRF) Master Plan evaluated the functionality of the existing Operations building workspace and laboratory. The Operations Building is considered the control center for the facility. The building is 5,100 square feet, which is utilized for office space, operations control room, lunch/conference area, and the facility laboratory. In FY18, staff completed a project to replace the roof, upgrade the old workshop area into a new office space for the staff, and construct a new room for IT network equipment. The FY20 funds will be used to complete the remaining improvements to update the building to meet current building codes and ADA requirement along with upgrades to allow the building to better meet the needs of the operations staff.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	-

Project No: TMP9399		Project Title: Historic Avondale, Cashion and Las Ligas Improvements Program							
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%				
Project Description:									
This program will address the reconstruction of roads and upgrades of water and sewer facilities in neighborhoods located in Historic Avondale, Cashion and Las Ligas. Six (6) project areas have been identified, and the scope of work will include removal, the replacement of asphalt pavement, the installation of sidewalk, ramp and driveway improvements in accordance with current ADA guidelines, the relocation of existing utility poles and the upgrade of water and sewer facilities. The six areas, include:									
Area 1 - 3rd Avenue to Central Avenue, Western Ave to MC 85									
Area 2 - 3rd Ave/3rd Pl to Central Avenue, Western to Dooley									
Area 3 - Cashion, 113th to 111th Ave, Durango to MC 85									
Area 4 - Central to 4th Street, Elm to Harrison									
Area 5 - 1st St to Central Avenue, Whyman to MC 85 & Greenleaf, and 4th ST to 7th St, Pacific to Western Ave (includes coordination with the Roosevelt Irrigation District)									
Area 6 - Las Ligas, 127th Ave to 125th Ave, Elwood to Illini									
Project Costs			Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

514 Water Development	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	10,981,575	6,057,081	2,250,081	697,081	156,206	764,456
Revenue						
Development Fees	821,000	2,188,000	3,282,000	3,556,000	3,282,000	13,129,000
Revenue Bonds	10,000,000	0	0	0	0	10,000,000
Interest Earned	125,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	525,000
Transfer In - 0.5% Sales Tax	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000
Transfer In - Water Operating	3,000,000	4,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	3,000,000	22,000,000
Total Revenue	14,096,000	6,438,000	9,532,000	9,806,000	6,532,000	46,404,000

Total Resources	25,077,575	12,495,081	11,782,081	10,503,081	6,688,206	
------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	--

Capital Costs

Development Fee Eligible Projects						
WA1068-Wellhead Treatment - Gateway Treatment Facility	24,099	0	0	0	0	24,099
WA1090-Well #26 - I-10/Agua Fria River	347,368	0	0	0	0	347,368
WA1131-Well 27 and Transmission line	189,434	0	0	700,000	720,000	1,609,434
WA1133-99th Ave Waterline - Thomas to Encanto	0	0	0	800,000	0	800,000
WA1135-McDowell Rd Waterline - 117th to Avondale	0	0	300,000	0	0	300,000
WA1142-Future Well	0	0	0	0	0	0
WA1214-Well at 107th & Encanto - SRP Shared Well	1,630,566	0	0	0	0	1,630,566
WA1231-Dysart Rd. Waterline - Whyman to Lower Buckeye	0	50,000	400,000	0	0	450,000
WA1285-White Mountain Apache Tribe Water Settlement	2,302,627	0	0	0	0	2,302,627
WA1302-Dysart Rd. Waterline - Roeser Alignment to Southern	0	0	0	0	0	0
WA1315-Future Well	0	0	0	0	0	0
WA1340-Nitrate Removal System for Coldwater Booster Station	0	0	0	0	0	0
WA1468-McDowell Rd 16-inch Waterline - Avondale to 99th Ave	500,000	0	0	0	500,000	1,000,000
WA1469-North Avondale Water Supply	7,361,527	0	0	0	0	7,361,527
WA1470-107th and Roosevelt Treatment Site - Land Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0
WA1471-Garden Lakes Site - 2nd Reservoir & Booster Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0
WA1472-Northside Booster Well Site - Land Purchase & DCR	75,000	0	0	0	0	75,000
Total Development Fee Eligible	12,430,621	50,000	700,000	1,500,000	1,220,000	15,900,621

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

514 Water Development	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
TMP9399-Historic Avondale, Cashion and Las Ligas Improvements Program	101,250	1,325,000	2,775,000	7,096,875	2,703,750	14,001,875
TMP9403-Crystal Gardens Treatment Cells Assessment	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000
TMP9405-Conversion to AMI Meter System	0	0	0	0	0	0
TMP9406- Zone 2/3 PRV SCADA Upgrades	0	0	0	0	0	0
TMP9407-16-inch WL El Mirage, Elwood to Illini	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000
TMP9408-16-inch WL El Mirage, Elwood to Lower Buckeye	0	0	0	0	0	0
TMP9409-16-inch WL 107th – Jones to Superior	0	500,000	0	0	0	500,000
TMP9410-16-inch WL 107th Ave, Superior to Lower Buckeye	0	0	0	0	0	0
TMP9411-16-inch WL Dysart Road – Illini to Roeser	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
WA1057-Citywide Water Improvements	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000
WA1162-CDBG Water Improvements	77,453	0	0	0	0	77,453
WA1169-Rio Vista Waterline Replacement	72,086	1,000,000	2,500,000	0	0	3,572,086
WA1298-Well #7 Site Improvements	575,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	1,575,000
WA1343-Water System Line Replacements and Expansions	1,095,466	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,095,466
WA1344-Zone 1/2 Water Distribution Pressure Zone	0	370,000	1,360,000	0	0	1,730,000
WA1372-Reservoir Coating Repairs and Rehabilitation	2,368,618	750,000	0	0	0	3,118,618
WA1414-Garden Lakes Nitrate Equipment Replacement	0	500,000	2,500,000	0	0	3,000,000
WA1473-Gateway Nitrate Treatment Equipment Replacement	500,000	2,500,000	0	0	0	3,000,000
WA1474-McDowell Recharge Basin Improvements	300,000	0	0	750,000	0	1,050,000
WA1475-Well and Booster Station Metering Upgrades	500,000	250,000	250,000	0	0	1,000,000
WA1476-Rancho Santa Fe Reservoir/Booster Electrical and Control Upgrades	0	0	0	0	0	0
WA1477-Northside Arsenic Treatment System Rehabilitation	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	1,000,000
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	6,589,873	10,195,000	10,385,000	8,846,875	4,703,750	40,720,498
Total Capital Costs	19,020,494	10,245,000	11,085,000	10,346,875	5,923,750	56,621,119
Estimated Ending Balance	6,057,081	2,250,081	697,081	156,206	764,456	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: TMP9399	Project Title: Historic Avondale, Cashion and Las Ligas Improvements Program
Pct. New Development:	0.00%

Project Description:

This program will address the reconstruction of roads and upgrades of water and sewer facilities in neighborhoods located in Historic Avondale, Cashion and Las Ligas. Six (6) project areas have been identified, and the scope of work will include removal, the replacement of asphalt pavement, the installation of sidewalk, ramp and driveway improvements in accordance with current ADA guidelines, the relocation of existing utility poles and the upgrade of water and sewer facilities. The six areas, include:

Area 1 - 3rd Avenue to Central Avenue, Western Ave to MC 85

Area 2 - 3rd Ave/3rd Pl to Central Avenue, Western to Dooley

Area 3 - Cashion, 113th to 111th Ave, Durango to MC 85

Area 4 - Central to 4th Street, Elm to Harrison

Area 5 - 1st St to Central Avenue, Whyman to MC 85 & Greenleaf, and 4th ST to 7th St, Pacific to Western Ave (includes coordination with the Roosevelt Irrigation District)

Area 6 - Las Ligas, 127th Ave to 125th Ave, Elwood to Illini

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	101,250	101,250	1,325,000	2,775,000	7,096,875	2,703,750

Project No: TMP9403	Project Title: Crystal Gardens Treatment Cells Assessment
Pct. New Development:	0.00%

Project Description:

In the mid 1990's, the City constructed a 72 acre Wetland Project to treat the City's Salt River Project (SRP) and Central Arizona Project (CAP) water allocations to the aquifer water quality standards. The project is surrounded by the Crystal Gardens development and is an amenity open to the public. The treatment cells that make up the Wetlands were designed with PVC liners to contain the water before it is conveyed to the City's aquifer recharge facility where the water is stored underground. This project will fund an inspection and assessment of the liners in the Wetlands. Depending on the recommendations of the assessment, a future project will be created to fund any required repairs.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: TMP9405	Project Title: Conversion to AMI Meter System
----------------------------	--

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

The city currently uses an automatic meter reading (AMR) system to measure the water used by our customers for billing and accounting purposes. The system allows staff to collect consumption data by physically driving near the meter, which then uses a radio signal to transmit the usage data to a receiver. While the data is collected without manually reading the meter, it is still labor intensive and doesn't provide customers with real-time consumption data.

This project will fund the conversion to a new advanced metering infrastructure (AMI) system. AMI systems use a fixed radio system to provide real-time water usage data. These systems improve customer service and enhance water conservation by allowing customers to see their consumption patterns. AMI systems can also help minimize the city's non-revenue water due to leaks in the distribution system or theft. Overall, the conversion to an AMI system will improve water system operations and the management of the city's finite water resources.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: TMP9406	Project Title: Zone 2/3 PRV SCADA Upgrades
----------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

The pressure in the City's water distribution system is reduced generally south of the Elwood alignment to allow the system to operate more efficiently and protect customers. This project will install metering and SCADA equipment at four existing pressure reducing valve (PRV) stations in the City's water distribution system located at: 107th Avenue, Avondale Boulevard, El Mirage Road and Dysart Road. Connecting these sites to the SCADA network will allow operations staff to monitor the function of the sites and collect real-time data on the water distribution system.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Supplies/Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: TMP9407		Project Title: 16-inch WL El Mirage, Elwood to Illini						
			Pct. New Development:					
Project Description:								
The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified the need to construct a 16-inch waterline in El Mirage Road to improve supplies to the City’s lower pressure zone. This project will fund the cost to upsize approximately 700 LF of an existing 12-inch waterline in El Mirage Road, from Elwood Street to Illini Street. The project will be coordinated with improvements planned by the adjacent phase of the Alamar development. The waterline construction will be completed prior to widening of El Mirage south of Elwood to minimize costs and disruptions to the public. The project will also add waterline stubs to allow for future waterline replacements in the area. It will also simplify sewer services in the area and coordinate with the City of Goodyear raw water transmission line planned to pass through ther area. This project includes design and construction.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	

Project No: TMP9408		Project Title: 16-inch WL El Mirage, Elwood to Lower Buckeye						
			Pct. New Development:	0.00%				
Project Description:								
The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified the need to construct a 16-inch waterline in El Mirage Road to improve supplies to the City's lower pressure zone. This project will fund the cost to upsize approximately 2,750 LF of an existing 12-inch waterline in El Mirage Road, from Elwood Street to Lower Buckeye Road. This project includes design and construction.								
Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: TMP9409		Project Title: 16-inch WL 107th – Jones to Superior						
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:								
The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified the need to construct a 16-inch waterline in 107th Avenue to improve supplies the City’s lower pressure zone. This project will fund the cost to upsize approximately 1,600 LF of an existing 12- inch waterline in 107th Avenue, from Jones alignment to Superior alignment. The waterline construction will be coordinated with the development of the adjacent property and completed prior to widening of 107th Avenue to minimize costs and disruptions to the public. This project includes design and construction.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: TMP9410	Project Title: 16-inch WL 107th Ave, Superior to Lower Buckeye
----------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified the need to construct a 16-inch waterline in 107th Avenue to improve supplies to the City's lower pressure zone. This project will fund the cost to upsize approximately 2,300 LF of an existing 12-inch waterline, from Superior alignment to Lower Buckeye. This project includes design and construction.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: TMP9411	Project Title: 16-inch WL Dysart Road – Illini to Roeser
----------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified the need to construct a 16-inch waterline in Dysart Road to improve supplies to the City's lower pressure zone. The existing waterline in this section of Dysart Road necks down from 12 to 6-inches in diameter. This project will fully fund the replacement of 1,300 LF of the existing 12-inch waterline with a new 16-inch line south of Illini Street. The City will also fund the upsizing of 3,400 LF of existing 6/12-inch waterline adjacent to Phases 6 and 7 of the Alamar development south to the Roeser alignment. This project includes design and construction.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000

Project No: WA1057	Project Title: Citywide Water Improvements
---------------------------	---

Funding Source:	Ops. Transfers In	Pct. New Development:	0.00%
------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

This provides funding for miscellaneous water projects throughout Avondale. Projects typically include replacement of obsolete and deteriorated lines, relocation to eliminate other construction conflicts, and water valve and meter upgrades.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1068	Project Title: Wellhead Treatment - Gateway Treatment Facility
---------------------------	---

Funding Source: Development Fees	Pct. New Development: 100.00%
---	--------------------------------------

Project Description:

The City's Well 8A is currently equipped with a pump capable of 3,000 gallons per minute. However, the well is throttled down to 2,000 gallons per minute due to the capacity of the current nitrate treatment system at the Gateway Booster Station. Expanding the existing ion exchange (IX) nitrate treatment system will allow the City to utilize the full capacity of Well 8A.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	24,099	-	24,099	-	-	-	-

Project No: WA1090	Project Title: Well #26 - I-10/Agua Fria River
---------------------------	---

Funding Source: Development Fees	Pct. New Development: 100.00%
---	--------------------------------------

Project Description:

The project includes design and construction for the new Well #26 located south of I-10 and east of the Agua Fria River. This well is identified in the 2013 Water Infrastructure Master Plan and is important for increasing system capacity and reliability. The site will tie into an existing 20-inch transmission line to convey flows to the Coldwater Booster Station and Reservoir site. This project includes redrilling of an old irrigation well, zonal sampling, well and wellhead design, and construction. The site has already been purchased by the City.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	347,368	-	347,368	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1131	Project Title: Well 27 and Transmission line
---------------------------	---

Funding Source: Development Fees	Pct. New Development: 100.00%
---	--------------------------------------

Project Description:
It is necessary for the City to drill and equip new water production wells to meet future water demands and ensure system reliability. The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified a numbers of future well sites to meet these needs. This project allows for the construction of a new well No. 27 on Thomas Road near the 116th Ave alignment. The City purchased the land for the well in FY18. The project will include a new well casing design and drilling, zonal sampling, wellhead design and construction. This project will also construct approximately 7,000 feet of a new well transmission line in Thomas Road. The line will run from approximately the 116th Avenue alignment west on Thomas Road to 107th Avenue. The line will then turn north on 107th Avenue and connect to the Garden Lakes Booster site.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	189,434	-	189,434	-	-	700,000	720,000

Operating Impact:						
Supplies/Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: WA1133	Project Title: 99th Ave Waterline - Thomas to Encanto
---------------------------	--

Funding Source: Development Fees	Pct. New Development: 100.00%
---	--------------------------------------

Project Description:
The distribution system currently dead ends on 99th Avenue, at the Encanto Boulevard alignment. This project consists of the installation of 2,600 linear feet of 16-inch waterline within 99th Avenue from Thomas Road south to Encanto Boulevard. This project was identified in the 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan. The project will create a looped distribution system around the southwest corner of Thomas Road and 99th Avenue. This line will also improve the distribution of water from the Gateway Booster Station to future development along 99th Avenue. This project includes design and construction and will be coordinated with development activities.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1135		Project Title: McDowell Rd Waterline - 117th to Avondale	
Funding Source:	Development Fees	Pct. New Development:	100.00%
Project Description:			
There is an existing 12-inch waterline in McDowell Road from 117th Avenue to Avondale Boulevard. The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified this waterline as being undersized for the future needs of the water distribution system. This project consists of constructing 1,700 linear feet of 16-inch waterline from 117th Ave. to Avondale Blvd. This project will improve distribution of water from the Rancho Santa Fe Booster Station to users south of I-10 and east of the Agua Fria River. This project includes design and construction and will be coordinated with development activities. This project will also tie into the future extension of the 16-inch waterline from Avondale Boulevard to 99th Avenue (CIP Project WA1468).			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	

Project No: WA1142		Project Title: Future Well	
Funding Source:	Development Fees	Pct. New Development:	100.00%
Project Description:			
It is necessary for the City to drill and equip new water production wells to meet future water demands and ensure system reliability. The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified a numbers of future well sites to meet these needs. Public Works staff will prioritize which site should be constructed based on operational needs and system demands. The project allows for the construction of a new well site. Depending on the specific site, the project could include re-drilling the existing irrigation well, new well design and drilling, zonal sampling, site acquisition, wellhead design and construction, and new well transmission lines to convey the water to a reservoir/booster sites.			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Operating Impact:							
Supplies/Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1162		Project Title: CDBG Water Improvements						
Funding Source:	Ops. Transfers In			Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
This project provides funding to construct water system improvements in coordination with pavement repair projects in Historic Avondale.								
Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	77,453	-	77,453	-	-	-	-	

Project No: WA1169		Project Title: Rio Vista Waterline Replacement						
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%		
Project Description:								
This existing waterlines and services in the Rio Vista neighborhood are located within easements located behind the properties. Due to their age, the existing waterlines and service are prone to repeated failures. The easements make it difficult for Public Works staff to maintain and repair the waterlines as they preclude utilizing equipment such as backhoes. The project will relocate existing waterlines from the rear of properties to the street, place new water meters adjacent to the street/sidewalk in the right-of-way and re-establish water services to each property. In FY19 this project funded installing a new 12-inch waterline in 125th Avenue, north of Lower Buckeye, that will be become part of the future improvements in Rio Vista.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	72,086	-	72,086	1,000,000	2,500,000	-	-	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1214		Project Title: Well at 107th & Encanto - SRP Shared Well	
Funding Source:	Development Fees	Pct. New Development:	100.00%
Project Description:			
It is necessary for the City to drill and equip new water production wells to meet future water demands and ensure system reliability. The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified a numbers of future well sites to meet these needs. Public Works is working with SPR to construct a new shared well at 107th and Encanto. This will supply water to the Garden Lakes Booster station and provide the City with additional water to blend with the new City of Phoenix water connection.			
The project will include re-drilling the existing irrigation well, zonal sampling, wellhead design and construction. The City will construct a new 12-inch well transmission line in 107th to convey the water to Garden Lakes Booster station. The well transmission line will be designed and constructed as part of the North Avondale Water Supply project. The FY19 funds were be used to fund the City’s portion of the well drilling and the design of the 107th well transmission line. The FY20 funding will be used to fund the city’s portion of the well equipping and constructing the well transmission line.			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	530,566	1,100,000	1,630,566	-	-	-	-	

Operating Impact:						
Supplies/Contracts	102,600	102,600	102,600	102,600	102,600	-
Electricity	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-
Total Operating Costs	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	-

Project No: WA1231		Project Title: Dysart Rd. Waterline - Whyman to Lower Buckeye			
Funding Source:	Development Fees	Pct. New Development:	100.00%		
Project Description:					
The water distribution system currently dead ends in Dysart Road at the Whyman Avenue alignment. This project consists of the installation of 1,300 linear feet of 12-inch waterline in Dysart Road from Whyman Avenue to Lower Buckeye Road where it will tie into an existing 16-inch line on Lower Buckeye. This project was identified in the 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan and will improve the water distribution system in the area. The project will be coordinated with Streets Project ST1021. This project includes design and construction.					

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	50,000	400,000	-	-	

Operating Impact:						
Staffing	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1285	Project Title: White Mountain Apache Tribe Water Settlement
---------------------------	--

Funding Source: Ops. Transfers In	Pct. New Development: 100.00%
--	--------------------------------------

Project Description:
Through the White Mountain Apache Tribe Water Settlement, the city will lease 882 acre-feet of water for 100 years. This new water can be used anywhere in the City and is not restricted to on-project (SRP) lands. The water will be included as a source of renewable supply for the City's next Designation of Assured Water Supply and will aid in our continued development.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	1,437,627	865,000	2,302,627	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:						
Supplies/Contracts	-	320,000	320,000	320,000	320,000	-
Total Operating Costs	-	320,000	320,000	320,000	320,000	-

Project No: WA1298	Project Title: Well #7 Site Improvements
---------------------------	---

Funding Source: Ops. Transfers In	Pct. New Development: 0.00%
--	------------------------------------

Project Description:
This project includes the acquisition of property to expand the existing Well #7 site. The well is located on the west side of El Mirage Road, north of Indian School Road and is the largest capacity well that supplies water to the Northside Booster station. This project will bring the site up to City standards and allow it to be coordinated with the development of the surrounding property. In addition to property acquisition the project includes design and construction of a site wall, emergency generator, electrical cabinets, piping modifications and the undergrounded of the existing overhead electrical power service to the site.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	75,000	500,000	575,000	1,000,000	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1302		Project Title: Dysart Rd. Waterline - Roeser Alignment to Southern						
Funding Source:		Development Fees		Pct. New Development:		100.00%		
Project Description:								
The waterline in this section of Dysart Road currently serves customers north of Southern Avenue. The waterline necks down from 12 to 6-inches in diameter. The existing waterline is prone to repeated failures and will be undersized as system demands increase with new development. This project consists of the replacement of 3,300 linear feet of the existing line with a 16-inch waterline from approximately the Roeser Road alignment to Southern Avenue. Replacement of this waterline was identified in the 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan. This project includes design and construction.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Impact:								
Staffing				-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs				-	-	-	-	-
Project No: WA1315		Project Title: Future Well						
Funding Source:		Development Fees		Pct. New Development:		100.00%		
Project Description:								
It is necessary for the City to drill and equip new water production wells to meet future water demands and ensure system reliability. The 2013 Water Infrastructure Master Plan identified a numbers of future well sites to meet these needs. Public Works staff will prioritize which site should be constructed based on operational needs and system demands. The project allows for the construction of a new well site. Depending on the specific site, the project could include redrilling the existing irrigation well, new well design and drilling, zonal sampling, site acquisition, wellhead design, and construction.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Impact:								
Supplies/Contracts				-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs				-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1340		Project Title: Nitrate Removal System for Coldwater Booster Station						
Funding Source:	Development Fees, Ops. Trar		Pct. New Development:	100.00%				
Project Description:								
Currently, three wells supply water to the Coldwater Booster Station with a fourth added in FY19. Two of the existing wells have elevated levels of nitrate and must be blended prior to entering the distribution system. Plans call for the addition of two more wells to supply water to the site. It is anticipated that these future wells also have elevated level of nitrate, which will limit the city’s ability to blend the supply water and restrict the capacity of the Coldwater Booster Station. The addition of a nitrate treatment system will allow the site to operate at its full capacity. This project will construct a new nitrate removal system and expand the disinfection system at the site to accommodate the increased flows.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Impact:								
Supplies/Contracts				-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs				-	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1343		Project Title: Water System Line Replacements and Expansions	
Funding Source: Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:	0.00%
Project Description:			
This program provides funding to replace and upgrade the water distribution system to ensure continued operation and replace lines and equipment that have exceeded their useful life. These funds may also be used to construct water line extensions, coordinate with street and development projects, address issues identified during inspections, replace deficient water values and upgrade water meters. Public Works staff will prioritize the projects in the program based on operational needs and facility conditions. The projects will also be coordinated with planned street improvements and development projects. The following is a summary of the projects that have been identified: Harrison from 7th to Dysart – Upgrade the existing 6” water line with an 8” water line MC85 from Litchfield to Central – Upgrade the existing 6” waterline with a 12” water line which will provide fire protection along MC 85 MC85 from 2nd to 7th – Upgrade the existing 6” water line with a 12” line and complete missing segments to provide fire protection along MC 85 New 16” water line Indian School Rd from 107th to 103rd – This is the city portion of installing this line to provide supply fire protection and a secondary water supply at Indian School Rd and 99th Ave. Holly Acres - Upgrade existing 4/6" waterlines and services in backyard easements with new 8" lines located in the street 107th from Earl to Canal- Move the waterlines into the streets for protection and accessibility Glen Arm Farms service line replacements- Replace the existing 145 substandard waterline services. Remove services from backyard easements west of 106th Ave.			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	595,466	500,000	1,095,466	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000

Project No: WA1344		Project Title: Zone 1/2 Water Distribution Pressure Zone	
Funding Source:	Ops. Transfers In	Pct. New Development:	0.00%
Project Description:			
This project will construct pressure reducing valve (PRV) stations and install water valves to create a new pressure zone split in the City’s water distribution system. This will allow for an increase of the system pressures in the northeast portion of the city, where more intense development is scheduled to occur, while maintaining the existing system pressures to the south. The PRV stations will be connected to the City’s SCADA network to allow operations staff to monitor the function of the sites and collect system data. Once the Zone 1/2 pressure zone is put into service, the water system operational cost will increase due to the separation of the city’s water production sites.			

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	370,000	1,360,000	-	-

Operating Impact:							
Supplies/Contracts	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1372		Project Title: Reservoir Coating Repairs and Rehabilitation							
Funding Source:		Ops. Transfers In		Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:									
The water storage in the City’s water distribution system is primarily supplied by six above ground steel reservoirs. In FY16, a condition assessment identified a number of critical deficiencies in the reservoir coatings and structural systems. If left uncorrected, these deficiencies could affect the safety and reliability of the water system. This project will fund the repairs for the identified deficiencies and continued inspection of the City's water reservoirs. As of FY20, only two of six operational steel reservoirs have not been rehabilitated. The FY20 funding will be used to repair the 2.5 million gallon (MG) Coldwater west reservoir. The FY21 funding is planned to repair the 0.75 MG Rancho Santa Fe west reservoir.									
Project Costs			Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay			1,268,618	1,100,000	2,368,618	750,000	-	-	-

Project No: WA1414		Project Title: Garden Lakes Nitrate Equipment Replacement							
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%				
Project Description:									
The City’s Garden Lakes Booster station was equipped with a nitrate treatment system capable of treating 1,200 gallons per minute (gpm) in 2006. This project will fund the replacement of the original nitrate treatment systems, which will have reached the end of its useful life. The new equipment will ensure the reliability of the site and keep operating costs from escalating. Without the nitrate treatment system, a reduction in the Phoenix water connection to the site would limits the city’s ability to blend our well supply water and greatly restrict the capacity of the Garden Lakes booster station.									
Project Costs			Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	500,000	2,500,000	-	-	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1468	Project Title: McDowell Rd 16-inch Waterline - Avondale to 99th Ave
Pct. New Development:	100.00%

Project Description:

There is an existing 12-inch waterline in McDowell Road from Avondale Boulevard to 99th Avenue. The line was identified in the 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan as being undersized for the future needs of the water distribution system. This project consists of constructing 8,900 linear feet of 16-inch waterline from Avondale Boulevard to 99th Avenue. This project includes design and construction and will also tie into the future extension of the 16-inch waterline from Avondale Boulevard to 117th Avenue (CIP Project WA1135). The FY2020 funding will be used to construct a section of the waterline from 107th Avenue west to the 111th Avenue alignment to coordinate with the City's ongoing street improvement project.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	500,000

Project No: WA1469	Project Title: North Avondale Water Supply
Pct. New Development:	100.00%

Project Description:

The City of Avondale currently has a long standing subcontract for 5,416 acre-feet of Colorado River water. Presently, the City is unable to take direct delivery of this water, which limits the overall resilience of the City's water supplies. The City of Phoenix has entered into an intergovernmental agreement with Avondale to treat and transport up to 5 MGD of our Colorado River supply. The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan has identified and supports this agreement. In addition to improved system reliability, the introduction of this surface water supply will be less expensive than constructing water treatment processes for the equivalent amount of well water.

As part of the agreement, Avondale will construct and operate the interconnect with the Phoenix distribution system.

Accordingly, this project will fund the construction of the following:

- A new metering site at the connection to the Phoenix water system near Indian School Road and 107th Avenue.
- A new 24-inch transmission line from Indian School Road south on 107th Avenue to the Garden Lakes Reservoir/Booster site.
- New pH adjustment and TTHM treatment systems, and other site modifications required to allow the Phoenix water to be brought into the Avondale distribution system.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	761,527	6,600,000	7,361,527	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Supplies/Contracts	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	-
Electricity	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Total Operating Costs	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1470	Project Title: 107th and Roosevelt Treatment Site - Land Purchase
---------------------------	--

Pct. New Development:	100.00%
-----------------------	---------

Project Description:

The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified the need to purchase a new 4-acre site near 107th Avenue and Roosevelt Street. This site will provide centralized treatment for two planned production wells and also contain a storage reservoir and booster station. The identified project will allow for the purchase of the land required prior to development occurring in the area.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: WA1471	Project Title: Garden Lakes Site - 2nd Reservoir & Booster Improvements
---------------------------	--

Pct. New Development:	100.00%
-----------------------	---------

Project Description:

The Garden Lakes Reservoir Booster station will become increasingly more important to the distribution system once the connection to the Phoenix water system is complete and the new north pressure zone is in place. The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified that the site needs additional reservoir storage and booster capacity to meet the ultimate system demands. This project will fund constructing an additional underground concrete reservoir and increasing booster capacity by 6 MGD. The project is timed with completion of the third well supplying the site to maximize the city's connection to the Phoenix water system.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: WA1472	Project Title: Northside Booster Well Site - Land Purchase & DCR
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	100.00%
-----------------------	---------

Project Description:

The 2018 Integrated Utility Master Plan identified that the Northside Reservoir and Booster station is planned to accept water from one more production well at build-out. The location of the well site is planned to be north of Indian School Road and west of El Mirage Road. The identified project will allow for the purchase of the land required prior to development occurring in the area. The project will also complete a Design Concept Report (DCR) with the layout of the well site and the transmission line required to convey the water to the Northside Reservoir Booster site.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1473	Project Title: Gateway Nitrate Treatment Equipment Replacement
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

The Gateway Booster station was equipped with a nitrate treatment system capable of treating 1,300 gallon per minute (gpm) in 2004. In 2018, a new nitrate treatment system was constructed at the site to add an additional 1,700 gpm of capacity. The additional capacity allowed the City to fully utilize the wells supplying water to the site. This project will fund the replacement of the original 1,300 gpm nitrate treatment systems, which will have reached the ends of its useful life.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	500,000	500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-

Operating Impact:

Supplies/Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: WA1474	Project Title: McDowell Recharge Basin Improvements
---------------------------	--

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

The McDowell Recharge Facility was constructed in 1999 to recharge the City's Salt River Project (SRP) and Central Arizona Project (CAP) water supplies. Modifications were made at a later date to allow treated reclaimed water from the City's Water Reclamation Facility to be brought to the recharge site. In recent years the staff has had issues with obtaining accurate readings from the weir/metering structure that introduces SPR and CAP flows to the site. Additionally, staff continues to experience difficulty with distributing the incoming flows to the designated recharge basins. In FY19, this project funded the installation of a new meter in the SRP/CAP transfer line to the site and improvements to the existing onsite distribution system to the recharge basins. The FY23 funding will be used to complete the ultimate piping improvements at the site.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	750,000	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Development

Project No: WA1475	Project Title: Well and Booster Station Metering Upgrades
---------------------------	--

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

The City currently operates 5 booster sites and 18 wells that supply water to the distribution system. The majority of the sites currently use older style propeller type meters to measure flows. Also, many of the existing meters are not connected or conducive to the City's SCADA system to allow for remote real-time monitoring or totalizing for flow data. This project will provide funding to replace with existing meters and to make the necessary connections to the City's SCADA system.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	250,000	250,000	500,000	250,000	250,000	-	-

Project No: WA1476	Project Title: Rancho Santa Fe Reservoir/Booster Electrical and Control Upgrades
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

The Rancho Santa Fe Reservoir and Booster station was originally constructed in the late 1990's and currently is the largest water supply source for the City. Many of the electrical and control systems at the site are nearing the end of their useful lives. This project will replace the existing electrical and control systems with new equipment that meets current City standards and will ensure that site can continue to operate safely and reliably.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project No: WA1477	Project Title: Northside Arsenic Treatment System Rehabilitation
---------------------------	---

Pct. New Development:	0.00%
-----------------------	-------

Project Description:

The City's Northside Reservoir and Booster station contains an Arsenic Treatment system that was constructed in the mid 2000's. The Arsenic Treatment system is nearing the end of its useful life and the process vessels and media need to be rehabilitated to ensure continued operation. This project will fund the repair or replacement of the coatings, fittings, control valves, and the filter media contained in the three process vessels.

Project Costs	Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sanitation Equipment

524 Sanitation Equipment	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	571,345	279,845	330,345	380,845	431,345	481,845
<u>Revenue</u>						
Interest Earned	500	500	500	500	500	2,500
Transfer In - Sanitation Operating	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Total Revenue	50,500	50,500	50,500	50,500	50,500	252,500

Total Resources	621,845	330,345	380,845	431,345	481,845	
<u>Capital Costs</u>						
Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
SN6800-Sanitation Equipment Purchase	342,000	0	0	0	0	342,000
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	342,000	0	0	0	0	342,000
Total Capital Costs	342,000	0	0	0	0	342,000
Estimated Ending Balance	279,845	330,345	380,845	431,345	481,845	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sanitation Equipment

Project No: SN6800		Project Title: Sanitation Equipment Purchase						
			Pct. New Development:	0.00%				
Project Description:								
The automated residential sanitation services provided by the City require the use of heavy sideload sanitation vehicles. As homes are added, additional vehicles will be required to expand service to new development.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	342,000	-	342,000	-	-	-	-	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Equipment Replacement

530 Water Equipment Replacement	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	2,300,511	1,943,571	1,432,155	1,646,235	1,480,071	1,479,746
Revenue						
Interest Earned	27,600	27,600	27,600	27,600	27,600	138,000
Vehicle Replacement - Water	333,770	182,020	182,020	182,020	182,020	1,061,850
Technology Replacement - Water	163,790	162,540	162,540	162,540	162,540	813,950
Total Revenue	525,160	372,160	372,160	372,160	372,160	2,013,800

Total Resources	2,825,671	2,315,731	1,804,315	2,018,395	1,852,231	
Capital Costs						
Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
IT5121-Technology Infrastructure and Communication Systems	337,200	116,000	104,000	93,000	40,000	690,200
VR5200-Vehicle Replacement	544,900	767,576	54,080	445,324	332,485	2,144,365
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	882,100	883,576	158,080	538,324	372,485	2,834,565
Total Capital Costs	882,100	883,576	158,080	538,324	372,485	2,834,565
Estimated Ending Balance	1,943,571	1,432,155	1,646,235	1,480,071	1,479,746	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Water Equipment Replacement

Project No: IT5121		Project Title: Technology Infrastructure and Communication Systems							
Funding Source:		Replacement Contributions		Pct. New Development:					
Project Description:									
These capital expenditures include replacement equipment for the central telecommunications, municipal area network, and wireless networks supporting all municipal facilities in Avondale. Funding levels are set using asset inventories and the annual long-range Infrastructure Systems Plan produced by IT.									
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	104,200	233,000	337,200	116,000	104,000	93,000	40,000		

Project No: VR5200		Project Title: Vehicle Replacement							
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%				
Project Description:									
This fund is for the scheduled replacement of City Vehicles and heavy equipment. Each year, vehicles are assessed based on the current life to date and condition to determine the best replacement plan. The detailed replacement schedule by vehicle or equipment type for FY 2014-15 is included in the Schedules and Summaries section of this document.									
Project Costs			Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		404,900	140,000	544,900	767,576	54,080	445,324	332,485	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sewer Equipment Replacement

531 Sewer Equipment Replacement	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	863,792	794,532	872,882	1,064,232	1,255,582	1,132,291
Revenue						
Interest Earned	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	30,000
Vehicle Replacement - Wastewater	275,530	139,600	139,600	139,600	139,600	833,930
Technology Replacement - Wastewater	78,310	75,750	75,750	75,750	75,750	381,310
Total Revenue	359,840	221,350	221,350	221,350	221,350	1,245,240

Total Resources	1,223,632	1,015,882	1,094,232	1,285,582	1,476,932	
Capital Costs						
Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
IT5121-Technology Infrastructure and Communication Systems	257,300	111,000	30,000	30,000	20,000	448,300
VR5200-Vehicle Replacement	171,800	32,000	0	0	324,641	528,441
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	429,100	143,000	30,000	30,000	344,641	976,741
Total Capital Costs	429,100	143,000	30,000	30,000	344,641	976,741
Estimated Ending Balance	794,532	872,882	1,064,232	1,255,582	1,132,291	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sewer Equipment Replacement

Project No: IT5121		Project Title: Technology Infrastructure and Communication Systems							
Funding Source:		Replacement Contributions		Pct. New Development:					
Project Description:									
These capital expenditures include replacement equipment for the central telecommunications, municipal area network, and wireless networks supporting all municipal facilities in Avondale. Funding levels are set using asset inventories and the annual long-range Infrastructure Systems Plan produced by IT.									
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay		101,300	156,000	257,300	111,000	30,000	30,000	20,000	

Project No: VR5200		Project Title: Vehicle Replacement							
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%				
Project Description:									
This fund is for the scheduled replacement of City Vehicles and heavy equipment. Each year, vehicles are assessed based on the current life to date and condition to determine the best replacement plan. The detailed replacement schedule by vehicle or equipment type for FY 2014-15 is included in the Schedules and Summaries section of this document.									
Project Costs			Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		171,800	-	171,800	32,000	-	-	324,641	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sanitation Equipment Replacement

532 Sanitation Equipment Replacement	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	3,925,854	3,357,324	3,565,804	3,586,091	4,257,368	5,226,124
<u>Revenue</u>						
Interest Earned	254,870	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	534,870
Vehicle Replacement - Sanitation	1,072,985	1,206,780	1,206,780	1,206,780	1,206,780	5,900,105
Technology Replacement - Sanitation	9,280	6,960	6,960	6,960	6,960	37,120
Total Revenue	1,337,135	1,283,740	1,283,740	1,283,740	1,283,740	6,472,095

Total Resources	5,262,989	4,641,064	4,849,544	4,869,831	5,541,108
------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Capital Costs

Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
VR5200-Vehicle Replacement	1,905,665	1,075,260	1,263,453	612,463	314,984	5,171,825
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	1,905,665	1,075,260	1,263,453	612,463	314,984	5,171,825
Total Capital Costs	1,905,665	1,075,260	1,263,453	612,463	314,984	5,171,825
Estimated Ending Balance	3,357,324	3,565,804	3,586,091	4,257,368	5,226,124	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Sanitation Equipment Replacement

Project No: VR5200		Project Title: Vehicle Replacement							
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%				
Project Description:									
This fund is for the scheduled replacement of City Vehicles and heavy equipment. Each year, vehicles are assessed based on the current life to date and condition to determine the best replacement plan. The detailed replacement schedule by vehicle or equipment type for FY 2014-15 is included in the Schedules and Summaries section of this document.									
Project Costs			Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	684,000	1,221,665	1,905,665	1,075,260	1,263,453	612,463	314,984		

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Vehicle Replacement

601 Vehicle Replacement	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	9,012,778	9,695,653	10,705,372	9,364,380	6,183,271	3,846,221
Revenue						
Interest Earned	162,320	162,320	162,320	162,320	162,320	811,600
Vehicle Replacement - GF	1,564,930	905,540	905,540	905,540	905,540	5,187,090
Vehicle Replacement - HURF	432,640	252,130	252,130	252,130	252,130	1,441,160
Vehicle Replacement - PS	299,700	148,100	148,100	148,100	148,100	892,100
Vehicle Replacement - FAC	7,130	3,120	3,120	3,120	3,120	19,610
Vehicle Replacement - Fleet	10,730	7,520	7,520	7,520	7,520	40,810
Vehicle Replacement - AAA	19,430	19,430	19,430	19,430	19,430	97,150
Total Revenue	2,496,880	1,498,160	1,498,160	1,498,160	1,498,160	8,489,520

Total Resources	11,509,658	11,193,813	12,203,532	10,862,540	7,681,431	
------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	--

Capital Costs

Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
VR5200-Vehicle Replacement	1,814,005	488,441	2,839,152	4,679,269	3,835,210	13,656,077
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	1,814,005	488,441	2,839,152	4,679,269	3,835,210	13,656,077
Total Capital Costs	1,814,005	488,441	2,839,152	4,679,269	3,835,210	13,656,077
Estimated Ending Balance	9,695,653	10,705,372	9,364,380	6,183,271	3,846,221	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Vehicle Replacement

Project No: VR5200		Project Title: Vehicle Replacement							
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%				
Project Description:									
This fund is for the scheduled replacement of City Vehicles and heavy equipment. Each year, vehicles are assessed based on the current life to date and condition to determine the best replacement plan. The detailed replacement schedule by vehicle or equipment type for FY 2014-15 is included in the Schedules and Summaries section of this document.									
Project Costs			Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay	1,249,605	564,400	1,814,005	488,441	2,839,152	4,679,269	3,835,210		

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Technology & Equipment Replacement

603 Technology & Equipment Replacement	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Beginning Balance	565,667	715,897	654,307	640,717	391,127	187,537
Revenue						
Interest Earned	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	30,000
Transfer In - General Fund	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	26,500
Technology Replacement - GF	709,570	665,120	665,120	665,120	665,120	3,370,050
Technology Replacement - HURF	18,700	11,790	11,790	11,790	11,790	65,860
Technology Replacement - PS	62,070	59,220	59,220	59,220	59,220	298,950
Technology Replacement - CDBG	1,060	880	880	880	880	4,580
Technology Replacement - Env. Pgm.	1,060	1,280	1,280	1,280	1,280	6,180
Technology Replacement - Risk	2,230	1,870	1,870	1,870	1,870	9,710
Technology Replacement - FAC	33,790	34,950	34,950	34,950	34,950	173,590
Technology Replacement - Fleet	5,300	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	25,300
Fire Equipment Replacement	80,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	260,000
Total Revenue	925,080	836,410	836,410	836,410	836,410	4,270,720
Total Resources	1,490,747	1,552,307	1,490,717	1,477,127	1,227,537	
Capital Costs						
Non-Development Fee Eligible Projects						
FR6330-Fire Equipment Replacement	20,850	0	0	0	0	20,850
IT5120-Technology Equipment Replacement	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000
IT5121-Technology Infrastructure and Communication Systems	729,000	873,000	825,000	1,061,000	1,015,000	4,503,000
Total Non-Development Fee Eligible	774,850	898,000	850,000	1,086,000	1,040,000	4,648,850
Total Capital Costs	774,850	898,000	850,000	1,086,000	1,040,000	4,648,850
Estimated Ending Balance	715,897	654,307	640,717	391,127	187,537	

Capital Improvement Plan

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

Technology & Equipment Replacement

Project No: FR6330		Project Title: Fire Equipment Replacement						
			Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:								
The Fire Department contributes funding annually to provide for timely replacement of protective clothing, cardiac monitors and self contained breathing apparatus.								
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	20,850	20,850	-	-	-	-

Project No: IT5120		Project Title: Technology Equipment Replacement							
Funding Source:		Replacement Contributions		Pct. New Development:		0.00%			
Project Description:									
This fund is for the scheduled replacement of City technology equipment. The Information Technology Department maintains ten-year equipment replacement plans, called the annual PC Replacements Report and the Infrastructure Systems Plan. The detailed replacement budget schedule by equipment type for each fiscal year is included in the Schedules and Summaries section of the City Budget and Annual Financial Plan.									
The City's PC allocations are for the accrual of replacement funds for computers assigned to staff, volunteers, and for library patron use. Lifecycles range from four to five years for PCs and up to eight years for some server and network equipment (as defined by equipment specifications).									
Project Costs			Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24
Capital Outlay		-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000

Project No: IT5121		Project Title: Technology Infrastructure and Communication Systems							
Funding Source:		Replacement Contributions		Pct. New Development:					
Project Description:									
These capital expenditures include replacement equipment for the central telecommunications, municipal area network, and wireless networks supporting all municipal facilities in Avondale. Funding levels are set using asset inventories and the annual long-range Infrastructure Systems Plan produced by IT.									
Project Costs		Carryover	FY 19-20	Total FY19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 22-23	FY 23-24	
Capital Outlay	302,000	427,000	729,000	873,000	825,000	1,061,000	1,015,000		

City of Avondale

Recommended Annual Budget

Fiscal Year 2019-2020



**FY2019-20
Budget Review
Workbook**

Tab#	Table
1.	Projection of Financial Condition
2.	Budget Request Summary by Fund
3.	Capital Improvement Plan Summary
4.	Schedule of Interfund Transfers
5.	Schedule of Authorized Positions
6.	Department Summaries

Projection of Financial Condition by Fund
Fiscal Year 2019-2020

Fund	June 30, 2019 Estimated Fund Balance	2019-2020 Estimated Revenue	2019-2020 Estimated Expenditures	2019-2020 Recommended Supplementals*	Transfers - In	Transfers - Out	Assignment/ Stabilization	June 30, 2020 Estimated Fund Balance
101 General Fund	43,806,440	70,503,000	59,062,312	7,043,150	-	17,510,560	25,803,240	4,890,178
102 Wildland Fire Deployment	-	251,760	-	251,760	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund	43,806,440	70,754,760	59,062,312	7,294,910	0	17,510,560	25,803,240	4,890,178
Special Revenue								
201 Highway User Revenue Fund	9,802,830	6,156,000	5,433,983	97,110	-	5,451,340	-	4,976,397
202 Senior Nutrition	(60,460)	361,000	573,435	88,395	386,020	24,730	-	-
203 Community Action Program	81,780	102,000	128,000	5,530	67,680	-	-	117,930
205 Home Grant	46,770	850,000	301,490	650,000	54,720	-	-	-
206 State R.I.C.O. W/ Attorney General	1,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,680
207 Federal R.I.C.O. With A.G.	2,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,460
209 Other Grants	312,600	5,378,845	5,469,400	222,045	-	-	-	-
210 Employee Assistance Fund	72,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,650
212 Library Projects	41,230	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	46,230
214 Cemetery Maintenance Fund	237,180	-	15,740	-	-	-	-	221,440
215 Transit Fund	1,475,660	230,000	1,354,120	158,000	200,000	-	-	393,540
216 Co. R.I.C.O. w/Maricopa Atty	7,080	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	27,080
225 Voca Crime Victim Advocate	6,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,600
226 Abbott Community Center	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
227 Court Payments	491,550	70,000	154,390	2,750	-	-	-	404,410
229 Regional Family Advocacy	(21,730)	1,178,100	1,279,230	228,860	392,640	40,920	-	-
230 0.5% Dedicated Sales Tax	6,517,170	8,522,000	4,000	-	-	3,674,700	-	11,360,470
235 Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax	9,194,180	8,602,000	7,529,920	1,566,410	-	381,770	-	8,318,080
240 CDBG	113,430	1,363,180	1,079,940	266,490	-	1,060	-	129,120
245 Environmental Programs Fund	830,000	260,000	258,170	6,090	-	1,060	-	824,680
246 Public Arts Fund	181,420	-	166,530	-	25,000	-	-	39,890
703 125 Plan	72,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,290
Total Special Revenue	29,406,460	33,098,125	23,748,348	3,291,680	1,126,060	9,575,580	0	27,015,037

* Supplemental amount includes employee compensation plan and benefit adj

Projection of Financial Condition by Fund
Fiscal Year 2019-2020

Fund	June 30, 2019 Estimated Fund Balance	2019-2020 Estimated Revenue	2019-2020 Estimated Expenditures	2019-2020 Recommended Supplementals*	Transfers - In	Transfers - Out	Assignment/ Stabilization	June 30, 2020 Estimated Fund Balance
Capital Projects								
303 Street Drainage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
304 Street Construction	3,942,082	724,000	14,064,500	-	9,500,000	-	-	101,582
308 Police Development	7,963,072	151,000	8,916,881	-	900,000	-	-	97,191
310 Parkland	9,980,070	2,418,000	23,850,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	548,070
311 Library Development	(77,344)	18,100	-	-	350,000	-	-	290,756
317 Landscaping Landfill Remediation	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
318 General Government Develop.	(232,334)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(232,334)
319 Fire Development	923,951	147,000	759,477	-	-	-	-	311,474
320 Improvement Districts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
322 One Time Capital	14,799,041	-	11,820,707	-	-	2,500,000	-	478,334
325 Transit	75,000	400,000	475,000	-	-	-	-	-
601 Vehicle Replacement	9,012,778	162,320	1,819,350	-	2,334,560	-	-	9,690,308
603 Equipment Replacement Fund	565,667	6,000	774,850	-	919,080	-	-	715,897
Total Capital Projects	47,001,983	4,026,420	62,480,765	0	26,003,640	2,500,000	0	12,051,278
Debt Service								
401 General Obligation Bonds	-	3,648,450	3,648,450	-	-	-	-	-
408 Hwy User's Bonds '85/91/98	136,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,260
410 Park Issue	104,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,030
417 Dysart Road M.D.C.	1,395,030	-	270,950	-	-	-	-	1,124,080
430 0.5% Dedicated Sales Tax	3,939,510	32,000	6,146,210	-	2,174,700	-	-	-
Total Debt Service	5,574,830	3,680,450	10,065,610	0	2,174,700	0	0	1,364,370

* Supplemental amount includes employee compensation plan and benefit adj

Projection of Financial Condition by Fund
Fiscal Year 2019-2020

Fund	June 30, 2019 Estimated Fund Balance	2019-2020 Estimated Revenue	2019-2020 Estimated Expenditures	2019-2020 Recommended Supplementals*	Transfers - In	Transfers - Out	Assignment/ Stabilization	June 30, 2020 Estimated Fund Balance
Enterprise								
501 Water Operations	45,104,720	15,615,000	12,118,546	248,740	-	3,497,560	-	44,854,874
503 Sewer Operations	14,316,270	9,876,000	8,362,266	206,620	-	1,853,840	-	13,769,544
513 Sewer Development	9,130,038	1,193,000	11,295,983	-	1,650,000	-	-	677,055
514 Water Development	10,981,575	10,946,000	19,020,494	-	3,150,000	-	-	6,057,081
520 Sanitation	7,599,160	5,204,000	4,986,982	456,650	-	1,132,265	-	6,227,263
524 Sanitation Development	571,345	500	342,000	-	50,000	-	-	279,845
530 Water Equipment Replacement	2,300,511	27,600	882,100	-	497,560	-	-	1,943,571
531 Sewer Equipment Replacement	863,792	6,000	429,100	-	353,840	-	-	794,532
532 Sanitation Eqt. Replacement	3,925,854	254,870	1,905,665	-	1,082,265	-	-	3,357,324
Total Enterprise	94,793,265	43,122,970	59,343,136	912,010	6,783,665	6,483,665	0	77,961,089
Internal Service								
604 Printer - Copier Service Fund	581,170	-	330,000	-	-	-	-	251,170
605 Risk Management Fund	2,921,270	1,780,460	2,189,840	4,750	-	2,230	-	2,504,910
606 Fleet Services Fund	(209,810)	3,106,195	2,526,195	270,750	-	16,030	-	83,410
607 Worker's Compensation Fund	1,500,000	659,740	132,060	1,530,450	-	-	-	497,230
Total Internal Service	4,792,630	5,546,395	5,178,095	1,805,950	0	18,260	0	3,336,720
Trust & Agency								
701 Volunteer Fire Fighter's Pension	223,800	3,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	221,800
Total All Funds	225,599,408	160,232,120	219,883,266	13,304,550	36,088,065	36,088,065	25,803,240	126,840,472

* Supplemental amount includes employee compensation plan and benefit adj

Budget Request Summary by Fund

101 General Fund

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	68,212,000	2,291,000	-	70,503,000
Total Resources	68,212,000	2,291,000	-	70,503,000
Department Budget Request				
City Council	278,220	-	28,500	306,720
City Administration	1,366,075	-	-	1,366,075
City Attorney's Office	1,367,840	-	-	1,367,840
Information Technology	2,834,115	-	89,000	2,923,115
Community Relations	525,225	-	-	525,225
Non-Departmental	1,513,899	-	-	1,513,899
Finance & Budget	2,894,720	-	90,720	2,985,440
Human Resources	829,310	-	22,760	852,070
Development & Engineering Services	3,209,335	-	120,000	3,329,335
City Clerk	529,455	-	-	529,455
Police	17,847,200	-	75,677	17,922,877
City Court	1,133,665	-	-	1,133,665
Fire and Medical	9,626,300	-	-	9,626,300
Economic Development	1,113,744	-	2,027,699	3,141,443
Parks & Recreation Dept.	5,060,638	-	125,440	5,186,078
Neighborhood and Family Services	3,136,915	-	192,950	3,329,865
Public Works	22,910	-	-	22,910
Total Budget Request	53,289,566	-	2,772,746	56,062,312
Contingency	-	3,000,000		3,000,000
Transfers Out	3,260,560	14,250,000		17,510,560
Supplemental Requests	2,092,913	3,713,627		5,806,540
Compensation Adjustment	1,236,610	-		1,236,610
Total Estimated Budget	59,879,649	20,963,627	2,772,746	83,616,022
Estimated Balance	\$ 8,332,351	(\$ 18,672,627)	(\$ 2,772,746)	(\$ 13,113,022)

Supplemental Summary

FY 2019-2020

101 General Fund

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
City Administration					
		- Census 2020	-	15,000	15,000
		- Veteran's Success Project	-	20,000	20,000
		- Increased Dues	10,000	2,800	12,800
	0.0	Total City Administration	10,000	37,800	47,800
City Attorney's Office					
	1.0	Legal Department	(124,180)	54,260	(69,920)
		- City Prosecutor	14,000	-	14,000
	1.0	Total City Attorney's Office	(110,180)	54,260	(55,920)
Information Technology					
		- Financial ERP System Upgrade	-	500,000	500,000
		- Customer Relationship Management System	35,000	30,000	65,000
1		- Software Maintenance Increases	20,300	-	20,300
2		- Microsoft OneDrive and Sharepoint Backup	35,000	-	35,000
3		- Cloud based Disaster Recovery	20,000	-	20,000
4		- Public Wifi Assessment	-	50,000	50,000
5		- Network Risk Assessment and Penetration Test	30,000	-	30,000
		- Digital Asset Management	10,000	-	10,000
		- Electronic Onboarding and Offboarding	10,500	12,500	23,000
6		- Single Sign On Software and Services	30,000	-	30,000
7		- Enhance Cyber Awareness Training	10,000	-	10,000
8		- Core Network Data Application Analytics	15,000	-	15,000
		Total Information Technology	215,800	592,500	808,300
Community Relations					
1	1.0	Graphic Designer	28,990	-	28,990
2		- RAVE Review Printing & Mailing Increase	69,810	-	69,810
3		- Expansion of Citywide Marketing	15,000	-	15,000
4		- Digital Engagement and Technology Platforms	5,000	-	5,000
	1.0	Total Community Relations	118,800	-	118,800
Finance & Budget					
1		- Development Impact Fee Audit	-	15,000	15,000
2		- Cost Allocation Plan and Model	-	20,000	20,000
	1.0	Contract Administrator and Contract Management Software	85,880	58,450	144,330
3		- Procurement Software	30,000	-	30,000
4		- Budget Software Modules	20,000	10,000	30,000
	1.0	Total Finance & Budget	135,880	103,450	239,330

101 General Fund

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
Human Resources					
2	-	PTSD Counseling Services, First Responders	25,000	-	25,000
3	-	ADP Benefits Module Ongoing Costs	16,000	-	16,000
6	-	Pre-Employment Assessments	5,500	-	5,500
7	-	Employee Education Assistance	20,000	-	20,000
Total Human Resources			66,500	-	66,500
Development & Engineering Services					
	-	CIP Construction Manager	-	130,900	130,900
	-	Annexation Services	-	60,000	60,000
1	1.0	Assistant Director of Development and Engineering Services	157,930	3,200	161,130
5	-	Permitting & Application System Contractual Maintenance	16,000	-	16,000
6	-	Zonar/ GPS Contractual Increases	200	-	200
7	-	Engineering Project Management Software	10,500	-	10,500
8	-	Contractual Maintenance/ Office Equipment	500	-	500
	1.0	Total Development & Engineering Services	185,130	194,100	379,230
City Clerk					
	0.5	Administrative Clerk - Passports	23,540	-	23,540
1	-	Election Proposition for Future Amenities	-	113,225	113,225
2	-	Boards, Commissions and Committees Recognition Event	7,000	-	7,000
	0.5	Total City Clerk	30,540	113,225	143,765
Police					
	1.0	Assistant Police Chief	199,460	32,400	231,860
1	-	Spillman Increase	7,000	-	7,000
4	-	Celebrite	3,400	-	3,400
5	-	Spillman NIBRS and Learning Management	8,500	54,300	62,800
6	-	Body Cameras	51,000	-	51,000
13	-	Eden Cashiering Station	-	11,000	11,000
14	-	Multiple Interactive Learning Objectives (MILO) Range	-	75,000	75,000
	1.0	Total Police	269,360	172,700	442,060
City Court					
1	-	Increase to Training	-	5,000	5,000
2	-	Increase to Other Professional Services - PreScreen Evaluations	2,500	-	2,500
4	-	Increase to Other Professional Services - Pro Tem Judges	4,450	-	4,450
6	-	Annual Distribution of Fines/Fees and Restitution Enforcement (FARE) Program Funds	6,065	-	6,065
		Total City Court	13,015	5,000	18,015

101 General Fund

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
Fire and Medical					
	-	New Hire-Related Costs	44,940	-	44,940
	-	Vehicle Maintenance	20,000	-	20,000
	-	Incident Data Recordkeeping System and Fire Investigation Reporting Module	14,000	-	14,000
	-	Dispatch Fees	23,000	-	23,000
1	1.0	Support Services Technician	78,960	19,010	97,970
4	-	Annual Physicals	17,000	-	17,000
5	-	Crisis Intervention Program	36,000	-	36,000
6	-	Protective Clothing Replacement	-	151,150	151,150
7	-	Enhanced Ballistic Protection	-	19,890	19,890
9	-	Part-time Communications Personnel - EOC	34,940	-	34,940
10	-	Wildland Fire Deployment Fund	39,250	-	39,250
12	-	Improved Emergency Access Key System	-	34,900	34,900
	1.0	Total Fire and Medical	308,090	224,950	533,040
Economic Development					
1	-	Economic Opportunities Fund	-	1,200,000	1,200,000
2	-	Marketing and Business Development Initiatives	-	185,000	185,000
3	-	GPEC Contract Increase	3,000	-	3,000
4	-	EMSI Labor Market Analytics	5,000	-	5,000
5	-	Fuerza Local	-	24,000	24,000
6	-	Council & Staff: Event and Table Sponsorships	-	3,000	3,000
		Total Economic Development	8,000	1,412,000	1,420,000
Parks & Recreation Dept.					
1	-	Contract increases for various services	80,113	-	80,113
2	1.0	Building Maintenance Worker	62,330	-	62,330
3	11.0	Converting Temporary to Regular Part Time Positions	128,720	-	128,720
4	2.5	Festival Fields Park Expansion	308,785	107,000	415,785
5	-	Special Event Production	-	320,000	320,000
6	-	Holiday Lighting	75,000	-	75,000
7	-	Fire suppression and Emergency Lighting inspection and maintenance	-	22,170	22,170
8	-	Sports Field Supplies	-	25,000	25,000
12	-	Firehouse door maintenance	-	32,000	32,000
14	-	Young Adult Work Pilot Program- Trails	-	30,000	30,000
17	-	City Hall Space Planning	-	70,000	70,000
	14.5	Total Parks & Recreation Dept.	654,948	606,170	1,261,118
Neighborhood and Family Services					
	-	Small Grants for Educators	-	50,000	50,000
1	1.0	Assistant Director - Neighborhood and Family Services	167,030	2,250	169,280

101 General Fund

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
Neighborhood and Family Services					
2	-	Homeless Outreach Services	20,000	-	20,000
3	-	Library Materials Budget	-	75,000	75,000
5	-	Replacing Sam Garcia Library's Check-in Sorter	-	24,000	24,000
6	-	AmeriCorps VISTA	-	46,222	46,222
	1.0	Total Neighborhood and Family Services	187,030	197,472	384,502
	22.0	Total Requests General Fund	2,092,913	3,713,627	5,806,540
Count:	86	22.0 Grand Totals	2,092,913	3,713,627	5,806,540

Budget Request Summary by Fund

201 Highway User Revenue Fund

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	6,156,000	-	-	6,156,000
Total Resources	6,156,000	-	-	6,156,000
Department Budget Request				
Non-Departmental	5,690	-	-	5,690
Development & Engineering Services	2,994,908	-	325,000	3,319,908
Public Works	1,818,385	-	40,000	1,858,385
Total Budget Request	4,818,983	-	365,000	5,183,983
Contingency	-	250,000		250,000
Transfers Out	451,340	5,000,000		5,451,340
Supplemental Requests	9,300	-		9,300
Compensation Adjustment	87,810	-		87,810
Total Estimated Budget	5,367,433	5,250,000	365,000	10,982,433
Estimated Balance	\$ 788,567	(\$ 5,250,000)	(\$ 365,000)	(\$ 4,826,433)

Supplemental Summary

FY 2019-2020

201 Highway User Revenue Fund

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
Development & Engineering Services					
6	-	Zonar/ GPS Contractual Increases	400	-	400
8	-	Contractual Maintenance/ Office Equipment	2,400	-	2,400
Total Development & Engineering Services			2,800	-	2,800
Public Works					
1	-	Landfill and Green Waste Disposal Increases	6,500	-	6,500
Total Public Works			6,500	-	6,500
Total Requests Highway User Revenue Fund			9,300	-	9,300
Count:	3	Grand Totals	9,300	-	9,300

Budget Request Summary by Fund

202 Senior Nutrition

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	-	361,000	-	361,000
Transfers In	386,020	-	-	386,020
Total Resources	386,020	361,000	-	747,020
Department Budget Request				
Neighborhood and Family Services	573,435	-	-	573,435
Total Budget Request	573,435	-	-	573,435
Transfers Out	24,730	-		24,730
Supplemental Requests	69,945	-		69,945
Compensation Adjustment	18,450	-		18,450
Total Estimated Budget	686,560	-	-	686,560
Estimated Balance	(\$ 300,540)	\$361,000	-	\$60,460

Supplemental Summary

FY 2019-2020

202 Senior Nutrition

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
Neighborhood and Family Services					
	6.0	Conversion of Temporary Positions	69,945	-	69,945
	6.0	Total Neighborhood and Family Services	69,945	-	69,945
	6.0	Total Requests Senior Nutrition	69,945	-	69,945
Count:	1	6.0 Grand Totals	69,945	-	69,945

Budget Request Summary by Fund

203 Community Action Program

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	-	102,000	-	102,000
Transfers In	67,680	-	-	67,680
Total Resources	67,680	102,000	-	169,680
Department Budget Request				
Neighborhood and Family Services	128,000	-	-	128,000
Total Budget Request	128,000	-	-	128,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Supplemental Requests	-	-	-	-
Compensation Adjustment	5,530	-	-	5,530
Total Estimated Budget	133,530	-	-	133,530
Estimated Balance	(\$ 65,850)	\$102,000	-	\$36,150

Budget Request Summary by Fund

215 Transit Fund

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	230,000	-	-	230,000
Transfers In	200,000	-	-	200,000
Total Resources	430,000	-	-	430,000
Department Budget Request				
Development & Engineering Services	1,254,120	-	100,000	1,354,120
Total Budget Request	1,254,120	-	100,000	1,354,120
Contingency	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Supplemental Requests	120,000	38,000	-	158,000
Compensation Adjustment	-	-	-	-
Total Estimated Budget	1,374,120	38,000	100,000	1,512,120
Estimated Balance	(\$ 944,120)	(\$ 38,000)	(\$ 100,000)	(\$ 1,082,120)

Supplemental Summary

FY 2019-2020

215 Transit Fund

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
Development & Engineering Services					
	-	Transit Operations - Zoom and Paratransit	120,000	-	120,000
		Total Development & Engineering Services	120,000	-	120,000
Parks & Recreation Dept.					
11	-	Transit Parking Lot Shade Canopies	-	38,000	38,000
		Total Parks & Recreation Dept.	-	38,000	38,000
		Total Requests Transit Fund	120,000	38,000	158,000
Count:	2	Grand Totals	120,000	38,000	158,000

Budget Request Summary by Fund

227 Court Payments

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	70,000	-	-	70,000
Total Resources	70,000	-	-	70,000
Department Budget Request				
City Court	154,390	-	-	154,390
Total Budget Request	154,390	-	-	154,390
	-	-		-
Supplemental Requests	-	-		-
Compensation Adjustment	2,750	-		2,750
Total Estimated Budget	157,140	-	-	157,140
Estimated Balance	(\$ 87,140)	-	-	(\$ 87,140)

Budget Request Summary by Fund

229 Regional Family Advocacy

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Transfers In	392,640	-	-	392,640
Revenues	-	1,178,100	-	1,178,100
Total Resources	392,640	1,178,100	-	1,570,740
Department Budget Request				
Police	1,226,930	-	52,300	1,279,230
Total Budget Request	1,226,930	-	52,300	1,279,230
Transfers Out	40,920	-		40,920
Supplemental Requests	204,900	-		204,900
Compensation Adjustment	23,960	-		23,960
Total Estimated Budget	1,496,710	-	52,300	1,549,010
Estimated Balance	(\$ 1,104,070)	\$1,178,100	(\$ 52,300)	\$21,730

Supplemental Summary

FY 2019-2020

229 Regional Family Advocacy

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
Police					
	2.0	Conversion of Temporary Positions	173,750	-	173,750
2	-	Southwest Family Advocacy Center Lease Increase (SWFAC)	31,150	-	31,150
	2.0	Total Police	204,900	-	204,900
	2.0	Total Requests Regional Family Advocacy	204,900	-	204,900
Count:	2	2.0 Grand Totals	204,900	-	204,900

Budget Request Summary by Fund

235 Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	8,602,000	-	-	8,602,000
Total Resources	8,602,000	-	-	8,602,000
Department Budget Request				
Non-Departmental	4,000	-	-	4,000
Police	4,785,910	-	-	4,785,910
City Court	272,830	-	-	272,830
Fire and Medical	1,972,180	-	-	1,972,180
Total Budget Request	7,034,920	-	-	7,034,920
Contingency	-	495,000		495,000
Transfers Out	381,770	-		381,770
Supplemental Requests	975,600	518,400		1,494,000
Compensation Adjustment	72,410	-		72,410
Total Estimated Budget	8,464,700	1,013,400	-	9,478,100
Estimated Balance	\$ 137,300	(\$ 1,013,400)	-	(\$ 876,100)

Supplemental Summary

FY 2019-2020

235 Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
Police					
3	-	Arizona Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AZAFIS)	2,000	-	2,000
6	-	Body Cameras	-	30,500	30,500
7	5.0	5 Patrol Officers	676,640	391,250	1,067,890
8	1.0	School Resource Officer (SRO)	121,140	17,250	138,390
12	2.0	Two Park Rangers	164,480	79,400	243,880
	8.0	Total Police	964,260	518,400	1,482,660
City Court					
3	-	Increase to Public Defender	10,000	-	10,000
4	-	Increase to Other Professional Services - Pro Tem Judges	1,340	-	1,340
		Total City Court	11,340	-	11,340
	8.0	Total Requests Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax	975,600	518,400	1,494,000
Count:	7	8.0 Grand Totals	975,600	518,400	1,494,000

Budget Request Summary by Fund

240 CDBG

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	-	590,000	773,180	1,363,180
Total Resources	-	590,000	773,180	1,363,180
Department Budget Request				
Neighborhood and Family Services	306,760	-	773,180	1,079,940
Total Budget Request	306,760	-	773,180	1,079,940
Transfers Out	1,060	-		1,060
Supplemental Requests	260,900	-		260,900
Compensation Adjustment	5,590	-		5,590
Total Estimated Budget	574,310	-	773,180	1,347,490
Estimated Balance	(\$ 574,310)	\$590,000	-	\$15,690

Supplemental Summary

FY 2019-2020

240 CDBG

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
Neighborhood and Family Services					
	6.0	Conversion of Temporary Positions	85,900	-	85,900
	-	Emergency Home Repair Program Base Budget (CDBG)	175,000	-	175,000
	6.0	Total Neighborhood and Family Services	260,900	-	260,900
	6.0	Total Requests CDBG	260,900	-	260,900
Count:	2	6.0 Grand Totals	260,900	-	260,900

Budget Request Summary by Fund

245 Environmental Programs Fund

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	260,000	-	-	260,000
Total Resources	260,000	-	-	260,000
Department Budget Request				
Development & Engineering Services	200,170	-	8,000	208,170
Total Budget Request	200,170	-	8,000	208,170
Contingency	-	50,000		50,000
Transfers Out	1,060	-		1,060
Supplemental Requests	-	-		-
Compensation Adjustment	6,090	-		6,090
Total Estimated Budget	207,320	50,000	8,000	265,320
Estimated Balance	\$ 52,680	(\$ 50,000)	(\$ 8,000)	(\$ 5,320)

Budget Request Summary by Fund

501 Water Operations

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	15,615,000	-	-	15,615,000
Total Resources	15,615,000	-	-	15,615,000
Department Budget Request				
Information Technology	380	-	-	380
Non-Departmental	220	-	-	220
Public Works	11,067,655	-	50,291	11,117,946
Total Budget Request	11,068,255	-	50,291	11,118,546
Contingency	-	1,000,000		1,000,000
Transfers Out	497,560	3,000,000		3,497,560
Supplemental Requests	30,000	71,100		101,100
Compensation Adjustment	147,640	-		147,640
Total Estimated Budget	11,743,455	4,071,100	50,291	15,864,846
Estimated Balance	\$ 3,871,545	(\$ 4,071,100)	(\$ 50,291)	(\$ 249,846)

Supplemental Summary

FY 2019-2020

501 Water Operations

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
Public Works					
1	-	Salt River Project Fees	30,000	55,000	85,000
2	-	Laboratory Fees	-	16,100	16,100
Total Public Works			30,000	71,100	101,100
Total Requests Water Operations			30,000	71,100	101,100
Count:	2	Grand Totals	30,000	71,100	101,100

Budget Request Summary by Fund

503 Sewer Operations

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	9,876,000	-	-	9,876,000
Total Resources	9,876,000	-	-	9,876,000
Department Budget Request				
Non-Departmental	70	-	-	70
Public Works	7,350,738	-	11,458	7,362,196
Total Budget Request	7,350,808	-	11,458	7,362,266
Contingency	-	1,000,000		1,000,000
Transfers Out	353,840	1,500,000		1,853,840
Supplemental Requests	-	110,000		110,000
Compensation Adjustment	96,620	-		96,620
Total Estimated Budget	7,801,268	2,610,000	11,458	10,422,726
Estimated Balance	\$ 2,074,732	(\$ 2,610,000)	(\$ 11,458)	(\$ 546,726)

Supplemental Summary

FY 2019-2020

503 Sewer Operations

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
Public Works					
1	-	SCADA System Upgrades	-	110,000	110,000
Total Public Works			-	110,000	110,000
Total Requests Sewer Operations			-	110,000	110,000
Count:	1	Grand Totals	-	110,000	110,000

Budget Request Summary by Fund

520 Sanitation

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	5,204,000	-	-	5,204,000
Total Resources	5,204,000	-	-	5,204,000
Department Budget Request				
Non-Departmental	220	-	-	220
Public Works	4,486,762	-	-	4,486,762
Total Budget Request	4,486,982	-	-	4,486,982
Contingency	-	500,000		500,000
Transfers Out	1,082,265	50,000		1,132,265
Supplemental Requests	246,760	130,000		376,760
Compensation Adjustment	79,890	-		79,890
Total Estimated Budget	5,895,897	680,000	-	6,575,897
Estimated Balance	(\$ 691,897)	(\$ 680,000)	-	(\$ 1,371,897)

Supplemental Summary

FY 2019-2020

520 Sanitation

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
Public Works					
	-	Sanitation Rate Study	-	20,000	20,000
	-	Household Hazardous Waste Event	53,150	-	53,150
1	-	Landfill and Green Waste Disposal Increases	70,000	-	70,000
2	-	Recycling Processing Fees	-	80,000	80,000
3	-	Increase in Residential Solid Waste and Recycling Containers	32,000	-	32,000
4	1.0	Recycling Coordinator/Inspector	91,610	30,000	121,610
	1.0	Total Public Works	246,760	130,000	376,760
	1.0	Total Requests Sanitation	246,760	130,000	376,760
Count:	6	1.0 Grand Totals	246,760	130,000	376,760

Budget Request Summary by Fund

605 Risk Management Fund

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	1,733,950	46,510	-	1,780,460
Total Resources	1,733,950	46,510	-	1,780,460
Department Budget Request				
Human Resources	1,689,840	-	-	1,689,840
Total Budget Request	1,689,840	-	-	1,689,840
Contingency	-	500,000		500,000
Transfers Out	2,230	-		2,230
Supplemental Requests	-	-		-
Compensation Adjustment	4,750	-		4,750
Total Estimated Budget	1,696,820	500,000	-	2,196,820
Estimated Balance	\$ 37,130	(\$ 453,490)	-	(\$ 416,360)

Budget Request Summary by Fund

606 Fleet Services Fund

Resources	Ongoing	Onetime	Carryover	Total
Revenues	3,106,195	-	-	3,106,195
Total Resources	3,106,195	-	-	3,106,195
Department Budget Request				
Non-Departmental	150	-	-	150
Public Works	2,476,045	-	-	2,476,045
Total Budget Request	2,476,195	-	-	2,476,195
Contingency	-	50,000		50,000
Transfers Out	16,030	-		16,030
Supplemental Requests	146,600	90,000		236,600
Compensation Adjustment	34,150	-		34,150
Total Estimated Budget	2,672,975	140,000	-	2,812,975
Estimated Balance	\$ 433,220	(\$ 140,000)	-	\$293,220

Supplemental Summary

FY 2019-2020

606 Fleet Services Fund

Priority	FTE	Description	Ongoing	Onetime	Total
Public Works					
	-	Fleet Services Rate Study	-	30,000	30,000
2	-	Increases in Fuel Costs and Usage	75,000	-	75,000
3	-	Increases in Fleet Contractual Maintenance and Parts	71,600	-	71,600
4	-	Replace Epoxy Coating on Floors in Fleet Shop	-	60,000	60,000
	0.0	Total Public Works	146,600	90,000	236,600
	0.0	Total Requests Fleet Services Fund	146,600	90,000	236,600
Count:	4	0.0 Grand Totals	146,600	90,000	236,600

Capital Improvement Plan Summary

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Fund Balances All	74,775,098	27,458,081	29,291,774	27,589,809	37,784,348	
Capital Plan Revenues						
Intergovernmental Revenues						
Federal Grants & Other Sources	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000
Federal Grants & Other Sources	2,100,000	0	2,850,000	2,500,000	2,700,000	10,150,000
Other State Sources	102,000	0	0	0	0	102,000
Maricopa County	0	0	250,000	0	0	250,000
Total Intergovernmental Revenues	2,602,000	0	3,100,000	2,500,000	2,700,000	10,902,000
Development Fees						
Street Construction	547,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,500,000	2,500,000	6,747,000
Police Development	146,000	390,000	585,000	634,000	585,000	2,340,000
Park Development	258,000	519,000	519,000	708,000	1,179,000	3,183,000
Library Development	18,000	49,000	74,000	80,000	74,000	295,000
Fire Dept. Development	137,000	365,000	547,000	592,000	547,000	2,188,000
Sewer Development	1,118,000	2,245,000	2,245,000	3,062,000	5,103,000	13,773,000
Water Development	821,000	2,188,000	3,282,000	3,556,000	3,282,000	13,129,000
Total Development Fees	3,045,000	6,856,000	8,352,000	10,132,000	13,270,000	41,655,000
Bond Proceeds						
Street Construction	0	5,500,000	0	0	0	5,500,000
Police Development	0	0	0	9,000,000	0	9,000,000
Fire Dept. Development	0	0	0	6,000,000	0	6,000,000
Improvement District	0	0	0	30,000,000	0	30,000,000
Sewer Development	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Development	10,000,000	0	0	0	0	10,000,000
Total Bond Proceeds	10,000,000	5,500,000	0	45,000,000	0	60,500,000
Investment Income						
Interest Earned	155,500	155,500	155,500	155,500	155,500	777,500
Interest Earned	195,100	128,100	128,100	128,100	128,100	707,500
Salvage	247,190	62,320	62,320	62,320	62,320	496,470
Salvage	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,600	63,000
Interest Earned	197,000	197,000	197,000	197,000	197,000	985,000
Total Investment Income	807,390	555,520	555,520	555,520	555,520	3,029,470
Operating Transfers In						
Technology Replacement Contribution-	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	26,500
Transfer in 501-Avondale Water	3,000,000	4,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	3,000,000	22,000,000
Technology Replacement Contribution	1,165,160	1,070,360	1,070,360	1,070,360	1,070,360	5,446,600
Transfer In 101-General Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer In 101-General Fund	1,200,000	5,800,000	6,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	17,000,000
Transfer In 101-General Fund	13,050,000	6,050,000	2,650,000	3,150,000	3,100,000	28,000,000
Transfer In 201-Highway Users Fund	5,000,000	0	0	0	0	5,000,000
Transfer In 230-- Dedicated Sales Tax	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000
Transfer In 322-One Time Capital	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	2,500,000

Capital Improvement Plan Summary

Fiscal Years 2020-2024

	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	Total
Operating Transfers In						
Transfer In 520--Sanitation Fund	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Transfer In Wastewater Fund	1,500,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,500,000	12,500,000
Vehicle Replacement Contributions	3,952,275	2,864,240	2,864,240	2,864,240	2,864,240	15,409,235
Vehicle Replacement Contributions-	64,570	0	0	0	0	64,570
Transfer In 230-- Dedicated Sales Tax	1,150,000	1,150,000	2,150,000	2,150,000	2,150,000	8,750,000
Total Operating Transfers In	32,787,305	23,639,900	23,939,900	20,439,900	16,889,900	117,696,905
Sub-Total	49,241,695	36,551,420	35,947,420	78,627,420	33,415,420	233,783,375
Total Resources	124,016,793	64,009,501	65,239,194	106,217,229	71,199,768	355,907,387
Capital Outlay*						
304 Street Construction	14,064,500	10,746,500	6,830,750	4,312,000	5,476,250	41,430,000
308 Police Development	8,916,881	0	0	4,000,000	6,500,000	19,416,881
310 Park Development	23,850,000	7,400,000	8,750,000	3,200,000	3,400,000	46,600,000
311 Library Development	207,950	207,950	207,950	207,950	207,950	1,039,750
319 Fire Dept. Development	759,477	0	1,075,000	6,000,000	500,000	8,334,477
320 Improvement District	0	0	0	30,000,000	0	30,000,000
322 One-Time Project Fund	11,820,707	0	0	0	0	11,820,707
325 Transit	475,000	0	0	0	0	475,000
513 Sewer Development	11,295,983	2,630,000	4,560,000	3,420,000	1,650,000	23,555,983
514 Water Development	19,020,494	10,245,000	11,085,000	10,346,875	5,923,750	56,621,119
524 Sanitation Equipment	342,000	0	0	0	0	342,000
530 Water Equipment Replacement	882,100	883,576	158,080	538,324	372,485	2,834,565
531 Sewer Equipment Replacement	429,100	143,000	30,000	30,000	344,641	976,741
532 Sanitation Equipment Replacement	1,905,665	1,075,260	1,263,453	612,463	314,984	5,171,825
601 Vehicle Replacement	1,814,005	488,441	2,839,152	4,679,269	3,835,210	13,656,077
603 Technology & Equipment Replacem	774,850	898,000	850,000	1,086,000	1,040,000	4,648,850
Total Expenditures	96,558,712	34,717,727	37,649,385	68,432,881	29,565,270	266,923,975
Estimated Ending Balance	27,458,081	29,291,774	27,589,809	37,784,348	41,634,498	

*Includes transfers to other funds for debt repayment.

Schedule of Interfund Transfers

Fiscal Year 2019-2020

Transfer From:	General Fund 101	Highway Users 201	Senior Pgms 202	Advocacy Center 229	Capital Proj Tax 230	Public Safety Tax 235	CDBG 240	Environ-mental Pgms 245	Capital One-Time 322	Water Fund 501	Wastewater Fund 503	Sanitation Fund 520	Risk Mgt Fund 605	Fleet Svc Fund 606	Total
Transfers To Operating Funds															
202 Senior Nutrition	386,020														386,020
203 Community Action Proaram	67,680														67,680
205 Home Grant	54,720														54,720
215 Transit Fund					200,000										200,000
229 Reaional Family Advocacy	392,640														392,640
246 Public Arts Fund	25,000														25,000
Total Transfers to Operating Fund	926,060				200,000										1,126,060
Transfers To Debt Service Funds															
417 Dysart Road M.D.C.															
430 0.5% Dedicated Sales Tax					2,174,700										2,174,700
Total Transfers to Debt Service Fu					2,174,700										2,174,700
Transfers To Capital Funds															
304 Street Construction	3,500,000	5,000,000			1,000,000										9,500,000
308 Police Development	900,000														900,000
310 Parkland	9,500,000							2,500,000							12,000,000
311 Library Development	350,000														350,000
513 Sewer Development					150,000						1,500,000				1,650,000
514 Water Development					150,000					3,000,000					3,150,000
524 Sanitation Development												50,000			50,000
530 Water Eauipment Replacemen										497,560					497,560
531 Sewer Eauipment Replacemen											353,840				353,840
532 Sanitation Eat. Replacement												1,082,265			1,082,265
601 Vehicle Replacement	1,564,930	432,640	19,430	7,130		299,700								10,730	2,334,560
603 Eauipment Replacement Fund	769,570	18,700	5,300	33,790		82,070	1,060	1,060					2,230	5,300	919,080
Total Transfers to Capital Funds	16,584,500	5,451,340	24,730	40,920	1,300,000	381,770	1,060	1,060	2,500,000	3,497,560	1,853,840	1,132,265	2,230	16,030	32,787,305
Total Transfers	17,510,560	5,451,340	24,730	40,920	3,674,700	381,770	1,060	1,060	2,500,000	3,497,560	1,853,840	1,132,265	2,230	16,030	36,088,065

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
101 General Fund					
<u>City Administration</u>					
City Administrative Office					
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Manager	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Executive Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Executive Assistant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total City Administrative Office	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Intergovernmental Affairs					
Intergovernmental Affairs Administrator	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Management Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total Intergovernmental Affairs	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Total City Administration	4.00	4.00	4.00	6.00	6.00
<u>City Attorney's Office</u>					
City Attorney					
City Attorney	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy City Attorney	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Attorney	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Letal Services Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total City Attorney	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00
Total City Attorney's Office	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00
<u>Information Technology</u>					
Technology Administration					
Chief Information Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Technology Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
IT Infrastructure & Communications					
Assistant Chief Information Officer	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
IT Assistant Director	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IT Administrator Unix/Windows	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior IT Systems Administrator	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
IT Systems Administrator	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior IT Network Engineer	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Network Engineer	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total IT Infrastructure & Communications	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
101 General Fund					
<u>Information Technology</u>					
IT Business Systems					
Senior IT Applications Developer	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
IT Application Developer	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IT Systems Analyst	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
IT Application & Business Analyst	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IT Applications Architect	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lead Developer/IT Architect	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior IT Application Administrator	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total IT Business Systems	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00
IT Customer Support					
Senior IT Desktop Technician	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
IT Desktop Technician II	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IT Desktop Technician	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
IT Desktop Technician I	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total IT Customer Support	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
GIS					
GIS Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GIS Analyst	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
GIS/GPS Technician II	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total GIS	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Information Technology	16.00	16.00	16.00	17.00	17.00
<u>Community Relations</u>					
Grants Administration					
Grants Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total Grants Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Public Information Office					
Community Relations Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Management Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Communications and Marketing Program Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Information Officer	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Digital Media Program Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Web Services and Media Coordinator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Public Information Office	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
Intergovernmental Affairs					
Asst Director/Intergov Affairs	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Community Relations Assistant Director/Intergove	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total Intergovernmental Affairs	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total Community Relations	6.00	6.00	6.00	3.00	3.00

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
101 General Fund					
<u>Finance & Budget</u>					
Financial Services					
Finance & Budget Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Finance & Budget Assistant Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Tax Audit Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Privilege Tax Audit Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Accountant	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Privilege Tax Auditor	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Accountant	1.00	1.00	2.50	2.50	2.50
Payroll Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
AP and Payroll Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Account Clerk	5.50	4.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Accounts Payable Clerk	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
License Inspector	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Residential Rental Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Revenue Collector	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total Financial Services	15.50	14.50	15.50	10.50	10.50
Finance Administration					
Finance & Budget Director	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Finance & Budget Assistant Director	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total Finance Administration	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00
Revenue					
Revenue Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Accountant/Privilege Tax Auditor	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Clerk	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Total Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00
Customer Service & Utility Billing					
Customer Service Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Billing Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Customer Service Representative	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Senior Account Clerk	8.00	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Customer Service Representative	0.00	0.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Lead Customer Service Representative	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Field Representative	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Customer Service & Utility Billing	10.00	10.00	10.00	8.00	8.00

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
101 General Fund					
<u>Finance & Budget</u>					
Procurement					
Procurement Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Buyer	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Total Procurement	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00
Budget and Research					
Budget Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Budget Analyst	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Procurement Officer	1.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Total Budget and Research	4.00	5.00	5.00	3.00	3.00
Total Finance & Budget	29.50	29.50	30.50	31.50	31.50
<u>Human Resources</u>					
Human Resources Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Assistant Director	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
HR Assistant Director	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Benefits Program Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Benefits Administrator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Human Resources Analyst	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Senior HR Analyst	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Human Resources Specialist	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Human Resources Technician	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Human Resources	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Total Human Resources	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
<u>Development & Engineering Services</u>					
Planning					
Planning Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Division Lead Planner	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Planner	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Planner II	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Planner	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Planning and Zoning Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Development Services Representative	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Planning	6.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
101 General Fund					
<u>Development & Engineering Services</u>					
<u>Building Services</u>					
Chief Building Official	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Plans Examiner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Building Permit Technician	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Development Services Representative	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Building/Fire Inspector	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Building/Fire Inspector	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Building Services	4.00	4.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
<u>Development Svcs Administration</u>					
Development & Engineering Services Director	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Development Services and Engineering Director	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Management Assistant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Management Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Management Analyst	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total Development Svcs Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
<u>Engineering</u>					
City Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Plan Review Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Engineering Project Manager	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Construction Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Construction Project Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Engineering Inspector	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Engineering Technician	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Technician II	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Engineering	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
<i>Total Development & Engineering Services</i>	21.00	21.00	22.00	22.00	22.00
<u>City Clerk</u>					
City Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy City Clerk	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Records Administrator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
City Clerk Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
City Clerk Assistant II	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
City Clerk Specialist	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Senior Administrative Clerk	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total City Clerk	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
<i>Total City Clerk</i>	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
101 General Fund					
<u>Police</u>					
Police - Administration					
Police Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Police Chief	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Policy and Procedures Analyst	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police Sergeant	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Crime Analyst	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant to the Police Chief	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Management Assistant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police Administration Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Volunteer Coordinator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Police - Administration	10.00	10.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police - Community Services					
Police Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Community Services Advocate	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Community Service Advocate	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Police Community Services Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Police Community Service Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Community Service Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Education Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Administrative Clerk	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Police - Community Services	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Police - Patrol Support					
Police Support Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Animal Control Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Park Ranger	1.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Property & Evidence Custodian	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Police - Patrol Support	6.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police - Professional Standards Bureau					
Policy and Procedures Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Sergeant	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police Officer	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Police - Professional Standards Bureau	0.00	0.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
101 General Fund					
<u>Police</u>					
Police - Communications					
Police Communications Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Communications Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police Communications Supervisor	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Communications Supervisor	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAD-RMS Applications Administrator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police Communications Dispatcher	0.00	0.00	14.00	16.00	16.00
Public Safety Dispatcher	13.00	13.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
911 Call Taker	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Total Police - Communications	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00
Police - Records					
CAD-RMS Systems Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
UCR and Alarm Coordinator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Records Clerk	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total Police - Records	4.00	4.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police - Traffic					
Records and Vehicle Impound Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Records/30 Day Tow Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vehicle Impound Coordinator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Traffic Program Coordinator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Police - Traffic	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police - COPS Hiring ARRA					
Police Officer	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Police - COPS Hiring ARRA	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police - Detention Services					
Detention Supervisor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Detention Officer	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total Police - Detention Services	6.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Police - Patrol					
Detention Support Services Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Police Lieutenant	3.00	3.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
Police Sergeant	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Police Officer	38.00	43.00	41.00	41.00	41.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Volunteer Coordinator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Police - Patrol	52.00	57.00	55.00	55.00	55.00

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
101 General Fund					
<u>Police</u>					
Police - Investigations					
Police Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Identification Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Sergeant	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Police Officer	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Police Crime Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Police - Investigations	19.00	19.00	21.00	21.00	21.00
Police - Community Action Team (CAT)					
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	6.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total Police - Community Action Team (CAT)	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police - Agua Fria SRO					
Police Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Police - Agua Fria SRO	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police - Tolleson Union SRO					
Police Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Police - Tolleson Union SRO	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police - GIITEM					
Police Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Police - GIITEM	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Police	139.00	140.00	142.00	142.00	142.00
<u>City Court</u>					
Court					
Municipal Judge	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Court Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Court Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Court Clerk II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Court Clerk III	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Court Clerk I	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total Court	10.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Court Security					
Court Security Officer	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Total Court Security	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Total City Court	10.20	11.20	11.20	11.20	11.20

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
101 General Fund					
<u>Fire and Medical</u>					
Community Risk Reduction					
Fire Marshal	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Marshall	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fire Inspector II	1.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fire Inspector I	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Community Risk Reduction/Fire Investigator	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Community Outreach Coordinator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Education Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Community Risk Reduction	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Fire - Administration					
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Fire Chief	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Fire Chief	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire Division Chief	1.00	2.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Fire - Administration	4.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00
Emergency Management					
Senior Advisor for Emergency Preparedness	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr Advisor for Emergency Preparedness and Com	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Emergency Management	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire - Professional Development					
Fire Captain	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Fire Division Chief	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total Fire - Professional Development	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Fire - Intervention Services					
Fire Captain	12.00	12.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Fire Engineer	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Fire Battalion Chief	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Battalion Chief	3.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Firefighter	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00
Total Fire - Intervention Services	49.00	48.00	48.00	48.00	48.00
Total Fire and Medical	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
<u>Economic Development</u>					
Economic Development Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Employment & Business Development Professional	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Employment and Business Development Specialist	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Economic Development Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Economic Development	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
101 General Fund					
<u>Economic Development</u>					
<i>Total Economic Development</i>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
<u>Parks & Recreation Dept.</u>					
Grounds Maintenance					
Parks Maintenance Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parks Technician	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Parks & Recreation Facilities Lead	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parks Maintenance Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	5.00
Park Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Parks Assistant	0.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Parks & Recreation Facilities Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Grounds Maintenance	2.00	2.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Building Maintenance					
Facilities Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lead Building Maintenance Worker	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Craftsperson	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Building Maintenance Worker	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Building Maintenance Worker	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Building Maintenance	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
PRL Administration					
Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parks, Recreation & Libraries Services Director	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Parks, Recreation & Libraries Assistant Director	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
PRLD Assistant Director	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total PRL Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Library - Sam Garcia					
Library Branch Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Library Paraprofessional	1.50	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Library Programs Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.50	0.00	0.00
Library Assistant	2.25	2.25	2.25	0.00	0.00
Library Page	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00
Total Library - Sam Garcia	6.25	6.25	6.25	0.00	0.00

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
101 General Fund					
<u>Parks & Recreation Dept.</u>					
Library - Civic Center					
Library Branch Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Librarian	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Library Paraprofessional	1.50	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Library Programs Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.50	0.00	0.00
Library Assistant	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Library Page	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total Library - Civic Center	6.50	6.50	6.50	0.00	0.00
Library Administration					
Library Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
IT Systems Analyst - Library	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total Library Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Recreation					
Recreation Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Recreation Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Recreation Programmer	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Recreation Specialist	1.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sports Specialist	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Recreation Assistant	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Recreation	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Parks & Recreation Dept.	27.75	26.75	33.75	19.00	19.00
<u>Neighborhood and Family Services</u>					
Neighborhood & Family Services Admin					
Neighborhood & Family Services Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Revitalization Project Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Community Engagement Coordinator	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Neighborhood Specialist	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Neighborhood & Family Services Admin	5.00	5.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Family Services					
Family Services Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Youth Services and Community Engagement Supe	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Family Services	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
101 General Fund					
<u>Neighborhood and Family Services</u>					
Youth Services Division					
Community Engagement Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Youth Services and Community Engagement Supe	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Community Engagement Coordinator	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Youth Services Division	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Code Enforcement					
Code Compliance Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Code Compliance Officer	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Code Compliance Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Code Compliance Officer	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Code Enforcement Officer	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Neighborhood Preservation Tech	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Code Enforcement	7.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Revitalization					
Neighborhood Revitalization Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Neighborhood Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Revitalization	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Library - Sam Garcia					
Library Operations Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Librarian	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Library Programs Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.50	1.50
Library Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Library Page	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Total Library - Sam Garcia	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	6.00
Library - Civic Center					
Community Outreach Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Librarian	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Library Programs Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.50	1.50
Library Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.25	2.25
Library Page	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total Library - Civic Center	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.75	6.75
Library Administration					
Library Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
IT Systems Analyst - Library	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total Library Administration	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Total Neighborhood and Family Services	14.00	14.00	14.00	28.75	28.75
Total General Fund	345.45	346.45	357.45	362.45	362.45

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
Special Revenue					
201 Special Revenue					
<u>Development & Engineering Services</u>					
Engineering					
Pavement Management Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Engineering	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Engineering					
Traffic Engineer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Traffic Engineer	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Signal Technician	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Traffic Signal Technician	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Operations Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lead Traffic Signal Technician	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Signal Technician	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Streetlight Technician	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Traffic Operations Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Traffic Engineering	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
<i>Total Development & Engineering Services</i>	8.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
<u>Public Works</u>					
Streets					
Water Resources Director	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Works Director	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05
Field Operations Assistant Director	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Works Assistant Director	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05
Streets Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Street Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	0.05	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
Executive Assistant	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Management Analyst	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05
Senior Management Assistant	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lead Equipment Operator	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Field Operations Crew Leader	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Equipment Operator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator	7.00	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Total Streets	9.25	9.30	11.30	11.30	11.30
<i>Total Public Works</i>	9.25	9.30	11.30	11.30	11.30

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
202 Special Revenue					
<u>Neighborhood and Family Services</u>					
Congregate Meals					
Senior Programs Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50
Recreation Coordinator	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Programs Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25
Senior Programs Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25
Recreation Specialist	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cook	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
Recreation Assistant	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Congregate Meals	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80
Home Delivered Meals					
Recreation Coordinator	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Programs Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25
Senior Programs Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50
Recreation Specialist	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cook	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
Senior Programs Driver	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25
HDM Driver	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Home Delivered Meals	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
MCSO					
Senior Programs Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50
Recreation Coordinator	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Programs Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25
Senior Programs Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.15	1.15	1.15
Recreation Specialist	1.15	1.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
Recreation Assistant	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total MCSO	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90
Soc. Svcs - Senior Transportation					
Recreation Coordinator	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Programs Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25
Senior Programs Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10
Recreation Specialist	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Programs Driver	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25
HDM Driver	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Soc. Svcs - Senior Transportation	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
Total Neighborhood and Family Services	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
203 Special Revenue					
<u>Neighborhood and Family Services</u>					
Community Action Program					
Human Services Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Social Services Coordinator	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Total Community Action Program	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Neighborhood and Family Services	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
209 Special Revenue					
<u>Fire and Medical</u>					
Technical Rescue Response					
AZCFSE Program Coordinator	0.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Total Technical Rescue Response	0.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
State Fire Training					
AZCFSE Program Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Total State Fire Training	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Total Fire and Medical	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
215 Special Revenue					
<u>Community Relations</u>					
Transit Operations					
Management Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Management Assistant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Transit Operations	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total Community Relations	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
<u>Development & Engineering Services</u>					
Transit Operations					
Management Analyst	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total Transit Operations	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
227 Special Revenue					
<u>City Court</u>					
Court Security					
Court Security Officer	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
Total Court Security	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
229 Special Revenue					
<u>Police</u>					
Police - Family Advocacy Center					
Family Advocacy Center Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
FAC Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police Forensic Interviewer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Family Advocacy Center Prevention Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Prevention Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Family Advocacy Center Victim Advocate	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Police - Family Advocacy Center	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total Police	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
235 Special Revenue					
<u>Police</u>					
Police - Traffic					
Police Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total Police - Traffic	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police - Detention Services					
Detention Officer	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Police - Detention Services	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Police - Patrol					
Police Lieutenant	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police Officer	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00
Community Service Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Police - Patrol	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Police - Investigations					
Identification Technician	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Property & Evidence Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Police - Investigations	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total Police	38.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
<u>City Court</u>					
Court					
Court Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Court Clerk II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Court	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total City Court	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
235 Special Revenue					
<u>Fire and Medical</u>					
Fire - Intervention Services					
Fire Captain	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Fire Engineer	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Battalion Chief	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Firefighter	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Total Fire - Intervention Services	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Total Fire and Medical	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
240 Special Revenue					
<u>Neighborhood and Family Services</u>					
Neighborhood & Family Services Admin					
Housing and Community Development Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
CDBG Program Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Neighborhood & Family Services Admin	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Neighborhood and Family Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
245 Special Revenue					
<u>Development & Engineering Services</u>					
Environmental Programs					
Environmental & Sustainability Program Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Environmental Program Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Environmental Programs	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Development & Engineering Services	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Special Revenue	89.55	93.60	95.60	95.60	95.60

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
Enterprise					
501 Enterprise					
<u>Public Works</u>					
Water Distribution					
Public Works Superintendent	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Water Distribution Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lead Water Distribution Operator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lead Water Resources Operator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Water Distribution Operator	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Water Resources Operator	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Utility Location Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Distribution Operator	0.00	0.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Water Resources Operator	6.00	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Resources Mechanic	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Meter Technician	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Customer Service Technician	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Water Distribution	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25
Water Administration					
Water Resources Director	0.30	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Works Director	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.30	0.30
Field Operations Assistant Director	0.30	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Works Assistant Director	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.30	0.30
Engineering Project Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Resources Project Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Works Project Inspector	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Works Program Coordinator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GIS Technician	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
PW GIS Technician	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCADA Instrumentation Control Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
SCADA Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.30	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Executive Assistant	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Management Analyst	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.30	0.30
Senior Management Assistant	0.30	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Water Administration	6.50	5.80	5.80	5.80	5.80
Water Resources					
Water Resources Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Water Resources	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
501 Enterprise					
<u>Public Works</u>					
Water Quality					
Water Quality & Compliance Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Resources Analyst	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Environmental Coordinator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Regulatory Compliance Coordinator-Cross Connect	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Conservation Coordinator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Conservation and Education Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Environmental Technician	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Regulatory Compliance Inspector	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Water Quality	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Wetlands Treatment					
Environmental and Public Programs Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Water Recharge & Wetlands Operator	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Water Recharge & Wetlands Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total Wetlands Treatment	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Water Production					
Public Works Superintendent	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Water Production & Treatment Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Production Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Production and Treatment Lead	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Water Production Operator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCADA Technician	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Senior Water Production & Treatment Operator	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Water Treatment Operator	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Treatment Operator III	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Water Production Mechanic	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Water Resources Mechanic	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Production & Treatment Operator	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Treatment Operator/Mechanic	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Treatment Operator I	1.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Water Production	6.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75
Total Public Works	34.50	33.80	33.80	34.80	34.80

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
503 Enterprise					
<u>Public Works</u>					
Wastewater Collection					
Public Works Superintendent	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Wastewater Collections Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Operations and Service Manager - Collections	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lead Water Resources Operator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Wastewater Collections Operator	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Senior Water Resources Operator	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lead Wastewater Collections Operator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Wastewater Collections Operator	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Mechanic	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Resources Mechanic	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Resources Operator	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Wastewater Collection	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25
Wastewater Administration					
Water Resources Director	0.30	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Works Director	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.30	0.30
Field Operations Assistant Director	0.30	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Works Assistant Director	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.30	0.30
Administrative Assistant	0.30	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Executive Assistant	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Management Analyst	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.30	0.30
Senior Management Assistant	0.30	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Wastewater Administration	1.50	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
503 Enterprise					
<u>Public Works</u>					
Water Reclamation Facility					
Public Works Superintendent	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Water Reclamation Facility Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Water Reclamation Operator	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Water Reclamation Facility Operator III	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Environmental Coordinator	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Regulatory Compliance Coordinator-Pretreatment	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Reclamation Mechanic	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Maintenance Mechanic	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Reclamation Facility Mechanic	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Lead Water Reclamation Operator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Water Reclamation Facility Operator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCADA Technician	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Senior Water Reclamation Mechanic	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Water Resources Mechanic	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Electrician	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Works Electrician	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Reclamation Operator	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Water Reclamation Facility Operator	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Water Reclamation Facility	12.75	12.75	12.75	12.75	12.75
Total Public Works	21.50	21.80	21.80	21.80	21.80
520 Enterprise					
<u>Public Works</u>					
Solid Waste					
Water Resources Director	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Works Director	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25
Field Operations Assistant Director	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Works Assistant Director	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25
Sanitation Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Solid Waste Supervisor	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	0.25	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Executive Assistant	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Management Analyst	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25	0.25
Senior Management Assistant	0.25	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lead Equipment Operator	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Equipment Operator	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator	10.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Total Solid Waste	14.25	12.50	13.50	13.50	13.50

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
520 Enterprise					
<u>Public Works</u>					
Sanitation-Uncontained					
Field Operations Crew Leader	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Equipment Operator	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment Operator	1.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total Sanitation-Uncontained	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Recycling, Education and Enforcement					
Environmental and Public Programs Supervisor	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Solid Waste Inspector/Coordinator	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sanitation Inspector	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Solid Waste Inspector	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Recycling, Education and Enforcement	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
Green Waste					
Equipment Operator	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Green Waste	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Public Works	20.25	20.50	21.50	20.50	20.50
Total Enterprise	76.25	76.10	77.10	77.10	77.10
Internal Service					
605 Internal Service					
<u>Human Resources</u>					
Risk Management Operations					
Risk Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.60	0.60
Safety Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20
Health and Safety Analyst	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Health and Safety Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Total Risk Management Operations	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.80	0.80
Total Human Resources	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.80	0.80

Schedule of Authorized Positions*

Fund/Department/Position Title	Authorized 2016-17	Authorized 2017-18	Authorized 2018-19	Amended 2018-19	Estimated 2019-20
606 Internal Service					
<u>Public Works</u>					
Fleet Services					
Water Resources Director	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Works Director	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10
Field Operations Assistant Director	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public Works Assistant Director	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10
Fleet Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	0.10	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
Executive Assistant	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Management Analyst	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10
Senior Management Assistant	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fleet Services Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Automotive Equipment Mechanic	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Equipment Parts Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Fleet Services	7.50	7.60	7.60	7.60	7.60
Total Public Works	7.50	7.60	7.60	7.60	7.60
607 Internal Service					
<u>Human Resources</u>					
Workers Compensation Administration					
Risk Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.40
Safety Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.80
Total Workers Compensation Administration	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.20	1.20
Total Human Resources	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.20	1.20
Total Internal Service	9.50	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60
Total Authorized Full-Time Equivalents	520.75	525.75	539.75	544.75	544.75

*Authorized within current base budget.

City Council

City Council

Goals and Guidance

Policy

Community Involvement

Department Description

The Mayor and six City Council members are the elected representatives of the City of Avondale. They are responsible for setting public policy that establishes the direction necessary to meet community needs. The City Council appoints the City Manager, City Attorney, and the City Magistrate.

The City Council goals can span across several fiscal years and are intended to serve as a guide for city staff to develop departmental goals and the objectives necessary to helping achieve those goals for the year.

City Council

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	149,145	147,408	170,580	264,620	264,620	208,980
Contractual Services	51,233	50,170	100,045	99,951	99,951	97,030
Commodities	250	91	650	650	650	710
Transfers Out	6,240	6,840	5,900	5,900	5,900	5,850
Total by Category	206,868	204,509	277,175	371,121	371,121	312,570
Expenditures by Division						
City Council	25,465	21,016	25,400	35,000	35,000	25,390
City Council - Nielson	-	-	-	-	-	34,740
City Council - McDonald	9,947	-	-	-	-	-
City Council - Kilgore	31,358	15,376	42,240	56,180	56,180	40,740
City Council - Dennis	13,366	25,073	29,893	38,807	38,807	42,610
City Council - Malone	9,274	29,350	34,566	41,038	41,038	37,240
City Council - Nielson	23,885	22,039	-	-	-	-
City Council - Karlin	15,413	-	-	-	-	-
City Council - Sierra	20,177	19,218	30,794	43,952	43,952	-
City Council - Iwanski	11,735	-	-	-	-	-
City Council - Conde	-	15,707	31,376	39,435	39,435	34,740
City Council - Pineda	7,417	16,121	36,210	52,731	52,731	40,740
City Council - Weise	38,831	40,609	46,696	63,978	63,978	56,370
Total by Division	206,868	204,509	277,175	371,121	371,121	312,570
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	206,868	204,509	277,175	371,121	371,121	312,570
Total by Fund	206,868	204,509	277,175	371,121	371,121	312,570

City Administration

Executive Office

Department Description

The City Manager's Office is responsible for carrying out the policy goals set by the City Council, directing the day-to-day operations, as well as serving as the focal point for the executive leadership and direction of the organization. The City Manager holds quarterly meetings for all city employees to attend, ensuring that the most important and up-to date information is passed along, highlighting employee accomplishments, updates to the budget, and special events. Weekly written updates are provided to the Council on customer service issues, intergovernmental relations, and other issues or events affecting the City.

The City Manager's Office supports diversity and education throughout the City by contributing to special events held locally for Avondale residents and businesses.

The City Manager's Office oversees the Marvin Andrews Fellowship Internship Program, which sponsors an undergraduate student that can contribute to the vital workings of our organization. The alliance is a partnership with the Arizona City/County Management Association (ACMA) and Arizona State University which is committed to transforming local government by accelerating the development and dissemination of innovations.

The Intergovernmental Affairs Division coordinates the legislative and external activities and programs of the city of Avondale. The division carries out the state and federal legislative agenda adopted by the City Council, researches and reviews state and federal legislation impacting the city, protects the city's interests in various stakeholder processes and works to resolve City issues with external partners. Intergovernmental Affairs staff the Mayor and Council on the various federal, state and regional policy committees.

The Transit Operations division is responsible for all intergovernmental agreements, grants and contracts for transit and paratransit services as well as the coordination of planning for future transit needs. Transit staff sits on various regional committees working with the regional partners to ensure transit expansion.

City Administration

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	790,122	812,061	1,006,960	1,009,970	1,009,970	1,668,970
Contractual Services	754,532	940,748	1,085,130	1,084,303	1,084,303	1,237,555
Commodities	1,227	3,420	4,390	4,750	4,750	5,030
Other	(240,770)	(321,640)	(317,640)	(313,640)	(313,640)	(317,640)
Transfers Out	3,940	4,340	7,820	7,820	7,820	7,750
Total by Category	1,309,051	1,438,929	1,786,660	1,793,203	1,793,203	2,601,665
Expenditures by Division						
City Administrative Office	877,551	1,032,981	988,760	993,008	993,008	925,520
Intergovernmental Affairs	-	-	268,940	271,235	271,235	448,305
City Attorney	431,500	405,948	528,960	528,960	528,960	1,227,840
Total by Division	1,309,051	1,438,929	1,786,660	1,793,203	1,793,203	2,601,665
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	1,309,051	1,438,929	1,786,660	1,793,203	1,793,203	2,601,665
Total by Fund	1,309,051	1,438,929	1,786,660	1,793,203	1,793,203	2,601,665
Authorized Positions by Division						
City Administrative Office	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Intergovernmental Affairs	-	-	-	2.00	-	2.00
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	4.00	4.00	6.00	4.00	6.00

City Attorney

City Attorney

Executive Office

City Prosecutor

Department Description

The City Attorney provides legal advice to the Mayor and the City Council, City Administration, the City departments, and the City's boards and commissions. The department prepares and reviews contracts, ordinances, resolutions, and other legal documents involving the City. The department also represents the City in civil litigation.

City Attorney

Budget Summary

	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
Total by Category	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
Expenditures by Division						
City Prosecutor	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
Total by Division	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
Total by Fund	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
Authorized Positions by Division						
City Attorney	-	-	-	4.00	-	4.00
Total Authorized FTE	-	-	-	4.00	-	4.00

Information Technology

Information Technology

Infrastructure & Communications

Customer Support

Business Systems

GIS

Department Description

The City of Avondale Information Technology Department (IT) provides technology solutions, services, and governance in support of the City's goals and the delivery of exceptional municipal services to the community.

City departments and IT partner to optimize performance, decision-making, and customer service through the use of technology tools. IT staff administers the City's foundation of information and communications technologies that supports City employees in their daily work. This includes network and server infrastructure, business software applications, enterprise data, information systems security, and specialized field technologies key to City operations. As stewards, IT ensures successful execution of the City's technology projects, procurements, contracts, vendor relationships, and policies. Our collective aim: Municipal services that make Avondale a community where our families, businesses, and partners thrive.

The Information Technology Department consists of five divisions and 17 technology professionals. Additionally, the City has two coordinated IT specialists—one in Police and one in Libraries.

IT ADMINISTRATION

- IT Strategic Planning, Policies, and Governance
- Technology Portfolio and Project Management
- Technology-Related Procurement, Vendor, and Contract Management

IT CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- Computing, Telephony, and Reprographics Support
- Core Productivity Software Support
- IT Asset Management
- Special Support for Police, Fire, Family Advocacy Center, Libraries, and Family Services

IT NETWORK OPERATIONS

- Voice/Data/Video/Mobile Communications and Access
- Converged Server and Storage Administration
- Disaster Recovery/Business Resumption
- Information Systems Security
- Specialized Systems for Police CAD/RMS, Premise Security, Council Chambers

IT BUSINESS SYSTEMS

- Administration and Sustaining of Software Solutions
 - Financials, Human Resources, Payroll, Risk Management, and Development Services
 - Police, Fire, and Family Advocacy Center
 - Public Works and Utilities
- Internet Applications and Vendor-Hosted Services

Information Technology

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	1,771,359	1,885,698	2,086,140	2,091,790	2,091,790	2,382,600
Contractual Services	730,099	760,159	971,855	1,156,266	1,156,266	1,058,185
Commodities	71,200	81,870	70,130	119,150	119,150	33,130
Capital Outlay	65,689	15,159	22,000	22,000	22,000	-
Other	(699,180)	(550,420)	(550,420)	(550,420)	(550,420)	(550,420)
Debt Service	46,000	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	27,600	29,500	32,780	32,780	32,780	33,080
Total by Category	2,012,767	2,221,966	2,632,485	2,871,566	2,871,566	2,956,575
Expenditures by Division						
Technology Administration	279,925	378,261	427,525	440,195	440,195	407,025
IT Infrastructure & Communications	864,909	831,749	927,150	1,028,731	1,028,731	922,760
IT Business Systems	484,681	526,113	698,930	747,980	747,980	937,680
IT Customer Support	283,485	232,362	303,720	313,910	313,910	286,130
GIS	99,767	253,481	275,160	340,750	340,750	402,980
Total by Division	2,012,767	2,221,966	2,632,485	2,871,566	2,871,566	2,956,575
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	2,012,767	2,221,966	2,632,105	2,870,806	2,870,806	2,956,195
Water Operations	-	-	380	760	760	380
Total by Fund	2,012,767	2,221,966	2,632,485	2,871,566	2,871,566	2,956,575
Authorized Positions by Division						
Technology Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
IT Infrastructure & Communications	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
IT Business Systems	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	5.00	6.00
IT Customer Support	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
GIS	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Authorized FTE	16.00	16.00	16.00	17.00	16.00	17.00

Community Relations

Community Relations	Public Information
	Intergovernmental Affairs
	Grants Management
	Local Transit Operations
	Municipal Arts Commission

Department Description

The Community Relations Department encompasses the areas of community & media relations, communications, marketing and branding, citizen engagement, public information, special events planning, and web/social media services.

The Department serves as a central source of city information and is the official channel of communication between the city and the public. The Department provides citywide marketing and outreach services, oversight of city web and social media sites, and assists departments with marketing, design and educational materials for various programs, services, outreach and education campaigns, and events.

Professional strategic guidance is provided to the City Council and City Management, as well as city staff, on matters related to media relations and marketing, to enhance, promote and protect Avondale's image and reputation.

Community Relations

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	861,774	906,411	509,140	545,266	545,266	394,920
Contractual Services	924,658	1,181,852	327,379	316,687	316,687	164,850
Commodities	2,540	6,742	5,220	8,270	8,270	4,580
Capital Outlay	115,736	9,100	59,478	118,956	118,956	71,725
Other	-	-	55,680	111,360	111,360	55,680
Transfers Out	7,550	7,320	6,850	6,850	6,850	6,790
Total by Category	1,912,258	2,111,425	963,747	1,107,389	1,107,389	698,545
Expenditures by Division						
Grants Administration	130,401	130,361	-	-	-	-
Public Information Office	676,289	695,167	821,196	881,936	881,936	532,015
Intergovernmental Affairs	235,475	241,316	-	-	-	-
Transit Fund	826,077	1,030,181	-	-	-	-
Public Arts Fund	44,016	14,400	142,551	225,453	225,453	166,530
Total by Division	1,912,258	2,111,425	963,747	1,107,389	1,107,389	698,545
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	1,042,165	1,066,844	821,196	881,936	881,936	532,015
Transit Fund	826,077	1,030,181	-	-	-	-
Public Arts Fund	44,016	14,400	142,551	225,453	225,453	166,530
Total by Fund	1,912,258	2,111,425	963,747	1,107,389	1,107,389	698,545
Authorized Positions by Division						
Grants Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Public Information Office	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	3.00
Transit Operations	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Intergovernmental Affairs	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	1.00	-
Total Authorized FTE	7.00	7.00	7.00	3.00	7.00	3.00

Non-Departmental

Non- Departmental	Centralized Costs and Transfers
	Contingency

Department Description

The Non-Departmental budget includes activities that are not specified functions of any one department. Some of the expenditures budgeted include: development agreements, contingency, printer/copier fund expenditures and contributions to a variety of non-profit organizations. All general fund transfers to the capital and other funds are included in this budget.

Non-Departmental

Budget Summary

	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	(158,375)	62,268	130,210	260,420	260,420	-
Contractual Services	1,582,549	1,934,641	7,581,800	6,439,697	6,439,697	6,298,740
Commodities	15,240	65,189	105,000	170,000	170,000	105,000
Capital Outlay	75,779	3,122,057	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Other	4,050	6,350	6,350	558,218	558,218	6,350
Debt Service	-	-	122,219	153,744	153,744	313,899
Transfers Out	13,009,219	25,482,634	16,334,750	16,334,750	16,334,750	24,176,125
Contingency	-	-	3,745,000	6,962,976	6,962,976	3,745,000
Total by Category	14,528,462	30,673,139	28,175,329	31,029,805	31,029,805	34,795,114
Expenditures by Division						
Non-Departmental	8,191,765	24,161,107	16,455,589	21,737,449	21,737,449	26,100,674
Public Arts Fund	-	-	-	5,294	5,294	-
Other Grants	(30,127)	-	5,000,000	2,564,212	2,564,212	5,000,000
Cemetery Maintenance	12,274	12,032	15,740	15,740	15,740	15,740
0.5% Dedicated Sales Tax	6,354,550	6,500,000	6,704,000	6,707,110	6,707,110	3,678,700
Total by Division	14,528,462	30,673,139	28,175,329	31,029,805	31,029,805	34,795,114
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	7,633,282	23,789,594	14,155,579	17,404,858	17,404,858	19,713,359
Highway User Revenue Fund	403,310	5,690	255,690	507,470	507,470	5,282,140
Other Grants	(30,127)	-	5,000,000	2,564,212	2,564,212	5,000,000
Cemetery Maintenance Fund	12,274	12,032	15,740	15,740	15,740	15,740
0.5% Dedicated Sales Tax	6,354,550	6,500,000	6,704,000	6,707,110	6,707,110	3,678,700
Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax	4,550	110,725	500,600	999,600	999,600	537,120
Public Arts Fund	-	-	-	5,294	5,294	-
Water Operations	270	220	1,213,280	2,426,340	2,426,340	53,080
Sewer Operations	90	39,279	70	1,076	1,076	70
Sanitation	190	220	220	220	220	184,755
Printer - Copier Service Fund	148,698	213,458	330,000	395,000	395,000	330,000
Risk Management Fund	1,185	1,771	-	2,735	2,735	-
Fleet Services Fund	190	150	150	150	150	150
Total by Fund	14,528,462	30,673,139	28,175,329	31,029,805	31,029,805	34,795,114

Finance & Budget

Finance and Budget

Customer Service and Utility Billing

Budget and Research

Finance Operations

Sales Tax

Payroll

Department Description

The Finance and Budget Department provides support functions for the city including: fiscal planning and treasury services, utility billing, cash receipts, purchasing, sales tax collection and auditing, accounts payable, development and monitoring of the annual operating and capital budgets, establishing and monitoring internal controls, preparing Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, and facilitating external audits and independent reviews and grant management.

These services provide for the delivery of comprehensive, value-added financial services to internal and external customers ensuring that Avondale is managed in a fiscally effective and efficient manner.

Finance & Budget

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	2,300,459	2,493,209	2,947,906	2,856,669	2,856,669	3,091,050
Contractual Services	965,266	1,191,663	1,453,850	1,646,958	1,646,958	1,381,620
Commodities	15,406	16,065	19,420	27,225	27,225	20,400
Capital Outlay	-	-	120,000	240,000	240,000	-
Other	(1,687,300)	(1,706,510)	(1,507,630)	(1,507,630)	(1,507,630)	(1,507,630)
Transfers Out	29,600	27,770	32,540	32,540	32,540	32,060
Total by Category	1,623,431	2,022,197	3,066,086	3,295,762	3,295,762	3,017,500
Expenditures by Division						
Grants Administration	-	-	146,330	168,825	168,825	1,440
Financial Services	1,475,429	1,471,023	1,843,456	1,849,606	1,849,606	898,180
Finance Administration	-	-	-	-	-	474,205
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	782,820
Customer Service & Utility Billing	(195,970)	66,889	267,530	269,900	269,900	48,125
Procurement	-	-	-	-	-	398,665
Budget and Research	343,972	484,285	735,970	890,355	890,355	414,065
Other Grants	-	-	72,800	117,076	117,076	-
Total by Division	1,623,431	2,022,197	3,066,086	3,295,762	3,295,762	3,017,500
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	1,623,431	2,022,197	2,993,286	3,178,686	3,178,686	3,017,500
Other Grants	-	-	72,800	117,076	117,076	-
Total by Fund	1,623,431	2,022,197	3,066,086	3,295,762	3,295,762	3,017,500
Authorized Positions by Division						
Financial Services	15.50	14.50	15.50	10.50	15.50	10.50
Finance Administration	-	-	-	3.00	-	3.00
Revenue	-	-	-	4.00	-	4.00
Customer Service & Utility Billing	10.00	10.00	10.00	8.00	10.00	8.00
Procurement	-	-	-	3.00	-	3.00
Budget and Research	4.00	5.00	5.00	3.00	5.00	3.00
Total Authorized FTE	29.50	29.50	30.50	31.50	30.50	31.50

Human Resources

Human Resources

Compensation and Benefits

Recruitment and Training

Support Services

Risk Management

Department Description

The Human Resources Department delivers services to ensure that the internal and external customers of the City receive the support they need to accomplish their goals and assignments.

Responsibilities include:

- Coordinate and administer recruitment and employment activities
- Conduct employee onboarding and all transactional processing for employees in ADP
- Administer Classification and Compensation Plan
- Develop and administer comprehensive employee benefits package
- Administer and monitor performance evaluation process
- Coordinate and administer employee tuition reimbursement program
- Administer and apply grievance and discipline procedures
- Develop and administer employee development and training efforts
- Manage employee disability accommodations, leaves and light duty assignments
- Administer Fire and Police MOU
- Administer PSPRS and CORP Boards
- Administer Risk Management programs, including workers' compensation and safety management

Staffing includes an HR Director, an HR Assistant Director, three Sr. HR Analysts, one Benefits Program Manager, two HR Specialists, a Risk Manager, and a Safety Officer.

Budget Summary

Development & Engineering Services

Development and Engineering Services

Planning

Building Safety

Capital Improvement Program Management

Traffic Engineering

Land Services

Construction Management

Department Description

The Development & Engineering Services Department houses 32 employees and provides planning, building safety, sustainability, and engineering excellence, innovative solutions, and outstanding customer service to build and maintain a high quality of life for the citizens of Avondale. The Department also provides on-going staff support for the City Council, the Planning Commission, the Board of Adjustment, the Energy, Environmental and Natural Resources Commission, and is a resource for developers, site selectors, other governmental agencies and the general public.

The Planning Division provides a variety of services related to current planning, long range planning, land use regulations, land subdivision, site planning, design review, landscape designs, transportation planning, public art, construction plan review, home occupations, permitting, site and landscape inspections, special events and final occupancy clearance. The Division administers the City's Zoning Ordinance, General Plan, Art Master Plan, specific plans, and the Minor Land Division and Subdivision Regulations, as well as the Design Manuals for single-family, multi-family, commercial, and industrial development.

The Building Safety Division administer the city's adopted Building, Fire, Plumbing, Mechanical, Fuel, Gas, Electrical, Accessable, and Energy Codes, as well as providing assistance to residents and developers in all areas of building construction, inspections and permitting. Staff provides technical code assistance, review of construction and fire plans for code compliance and inspections of all the aforementioned codes for construction projects city wide.

The Engineering Division consists of Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Management, Engineering Plan Review, Traffic Engineering, Land Services, and Environmental Programs. Staff is responsible for providing professional engineering services for publicly funded capital infrastructure (streets, traffic control, drainage, water and wastewater projects) including the planning, programming, design and construction management for improvement and expansion of municipal infrastructure. Traffic Engineering operates and maintains traffic signals, streetlights, roadway signs, and pavement markings. Land Services provides oversight for land surveys and support for the acquisitions and dispositions of land, rights-of-way, and easements. Through the Environmental Program, staff ensures the City meets federal, state and local compliance regulations for storm water and air quality and manages the Municipal Sustainability Plan. The Engineering Division also administers several programs including: Street and Roadway Preventative Maintenance, Floodplain Administration and School Safety.

Development & Engineering Services

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	3,025,752	3,275,356	3,678,786	3,687,726	3,687,726	3,665,130
Contractual Services	1,475,240	1,391,479	3,329,430	3,589,890	3,589,890	3,527,270
Commodities	129,045	182,784	437,170	395,700	395,700	279,230
Capital Outlay	141,724	-	-	97,640	97,640	-
Other	150,670	140,670	331,215	521,760	521,760	331,215
Debt Service	-	-	219,008	219,008	219,008	408,688
Transfers Out	101,130	85,870	92,450	92,450	92,450	172,110
Contingency	-	-	50,000	100,000	100,000	50,000
Total by Category	5,023,561	5,076,159	8,138,059	8,704,174	8,704,174	8,433,643
Expenditures by Division						
Planning	687,282	666,157	657,250	751,121	751,121	645,570
Building Services	627,158	636,078	849,546	1,005,736	1,005,736	888,020
Development Svcs Administration	375,058	396,543	407,700	410,260	410,260	548,140
Engineering	1,302,870	1,295,754	1,437,005	1,449,534	1,449,534	1,459,395
Traffic Engineering	1,826,128	1,930,407	3,098,768	3,333,993	3,333,993	3,279,168
Environmental Programs	245	-	-	-	-	-
Transit Fund	-	-	1,394,120	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,354,120
Environmental Programs Fund	204,820	151,220	293,670	353,530	353,530	259,230
Total by Division	5,023,561	5,076,159	8,138,059	8,704,174	8,704,174	8,433,643
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	2,846,107	2,846,475	3,197,031	3,459,632	3,459,632	3,389,145
Highway User Revenue Fund	1,972,634	2,078,464	3,253,238	3,491,012	3,491,012	3,431,148
Transit Fund	-	-	1,394,120	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,354,120
Environmental Programs Fund	204,820	151,220	293,670	353,530	353,530	259,230
Total by Fund	5,023,561	5,076,159	8,138,059	8,704,174	8,704,174	8,433,643
Authorized Positions by Division						
Transit Operations	-	-	-	1.00	-	1.00
Planning	6.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Building Services	4.00	4.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Development Svcs Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Engineering	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Traffic Engineering	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Environmental Programs	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Authorized FTE	30.00	31.00	32.00	33.00	32.00	33.00

City Clerk

City Clerk

Records Management

Elections

Licensing

Passport Services

Department Description

The City Clerk's Department performs various external functions and provides support functions for all City departments.

The City Clerk is primarily responsible for giving notice of all City Council meetings and maintaining a journal of all council proceedings. The City Clerk is also responsible for the coordination of the city's primary, general and special elections. Records management and information governance continues to be an area of focus for the City Clerk's staff due to variety of formats in which records are created and the challenges with ensuring records are managed and maintained in accordance with the law. Employee education and staying abreast of available technology is an emphasis for the department.

Other responsibilities include:

- Maintain an updated city code and charter
- Process liquor license applications
- Process annexation requests
- Process applications for Peddler's licenses
- Prepare and publish council agendas, minutes, resolutions and ordinances as required by law
- Cause the publication of legal notices
- Coordinate the appointments of members to the city's boards, commissions and committees
- Facilitate the posting of all board, commission and committee agendas and minutes
- Process internal and external requests for information or public records
- Provide notary services
- Facilitate the execution of contracts/agreements and all other legal documents
- Receive and facilitate review of special event permit applications
- Staff the two reception desks at city hall
- Answer the city's main phone line to answer questions and direct people to the appropriate staff person
- Greet visitors to city hall and direct them to the right location within city hall
- Process passport applications
- Process incoming and outgoing mail
- Maintain reservation calendars for conference rooms at city hall
- Carpool reservations

These duties are performed as required by Charter, Ordinance, or State Law.

City Clerk

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	522,231	546,057	552,040	553,580	553,580	522,280
Contractual Services	121,651	87,707	140,146	154,392	154,392	90,575
Commodities	8,127	9,802	5,600	5,700	5,700	10,100
Capital Outlay	-	-	23,000	23,000	23,000	-
Other	(66,480)	(93,500)	(93,500)	(93,500)	(93,500)	(93,500)
Transfers Out	7,550	8,350	8,670	8,670	8,670	8,590
Total by Category	593,079	558,416	635,956	651,842	651,842	538,045
Expenditures by Division						
City Clerk	541,506	558,416	607,486	622,992	622,992	538,045
Elections	51,573	-	28,470	28,850	28,850	-
Total by Division	593,079	558,416	635,956	651,842	651,842	538,045
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	593,079	558,416	635,956	651,842	651,842	538,045
Total by Fund	593,079	558,416	635,956	651,842	651,842	538,045
Authorized Positions by Division						
City Clerk	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total Authorized FTE	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00

Police

Police Department	Patrol
	Investigations
	Support Services
	Community Programs

Department Description

With a staff of 186 employees, which includes 122 sworn police officers and 64 professional staff positions, the Police Department is responsible for delivering public safety-related services to the community. Additionally, the department includes 30 volunteers, 4 part-time employees, and has operational oversight of the Southwest Family Advocacy Center.

Public Safety services are provided to the community through the two organizational divisions within the department. The Operations Division delivers proactive and reactive patrols throughout the city, responds to calls for service from the public, and investigates and enforces criminal and traffic laws. The Support Services Division includes community services, such as crime prevention education, the Communications Bureau, the Detention Facility, Volunteer programs and the Professional Standards Bureau, which includes training, hiring, and recruitment. All of these services work towards providing a safer environment for our citizens to live, work, and raise their families.

Police

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	18,030,145	19,463,009	19,971,747	20,250,980	20,250,980	20,044,560
Contractual Services	2,625,219	2,839,204	3,035,660	3,199,609	3,199,609	2,986,680
Commodities	703,206	564,100	772,532	849,073	849,073	581,447
Capital Outlay	411,938	115,877	184,200	358,990	358,990	77,300
Other	96,780	88,030	298,030	508,030	508,030	298,030
Transfers Out	971,120	782,270	1,062,020	1,062,020	1,062,020	1,243,870
Total by Category	22,838,408	23,852,490	25,324,189	26,228,702	26,228,702	25,231,887
Expenditures by Division						
Police - Administration	2,004,189	2,098,195	1,606,320	1,656,780	1,656,780	1,500,887
Police - Community Services	249,081	209,643	285,420	287,100	287,100	295,080
Police - Patrol Support	485,227	554,010	609,100	635,600	635,600	600,800
Police - Professional Standards Bureau	176,319	88,357	740,980	745,200	745,200	738,860
Police - Communications	1,560,260	1,663,454	2,078,741	2,083,761	2,083,761	1,978,180
Police - Records	214,616	214,338	423,580	424,630	424,630	401,410
Police - Traffic	1,098,370	1,131,161	1,095,640	1,131,740	1,131,740	1,099,740
Police - COPS Hiring ARRA	502,439	45	-	-	-	-
Police - Detention Services	928,237	968,384	1,114,648	1,126,385	1,126,385	1,069,880
Police - Patrol	10,140,619	11,019,049	11,345,440	11,390,596	11,390,596	11,592,370
Police - Investigations	2,856,000	3,198,492	3,396,680	3,399,620	3,399,620	3,408,670
Police - Community Action Team (CAT)	794,739	818,533	782,320	786,860	786,860	818,570
Police - Tolleson Animal Control	-	-	-	-	-	5,280
Police - Agua Fria SRO	95,906	98,174	96,850	97,080	97,080	100,200
Police - Tolleson Union SRO	211,434	217,740	200,310	200,780	200,780	207,260
Police - GIITEM	112,066	131,929	106,580	107,470	107,470	94,550
Regional Family Advocacy	1,177,445	1,318,448	1,441,580	2,058,978	2,058,978	1,320,150
Other Grants	162,755	78,229	-	41,932	41,932	-
R.I.C.O. All Agencies	68,706	44,309	-	54,190	54,190	-
Total by Division	22,838,408	23,852,490	25,324,189	26,228,702	26,228,702	25,231,887
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	16,802,534	17,827,968	18,914,317	19,054,530	19,054,530	18,946,447
Other Grants	162,755	78,229	-	41,932	41,932	-
Co. R.I.C.O. w/Maricopa Atty	68,706	44,309	-	54,190	54,190	-
Regional Family Advocacy	1,177,445	1,318,448	1,441,580	2,058,978	2,058,978	1,320,150
Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax	4,626,968	4,583,536	4,968,292	5,019,072	5,019,072	4,965,290
Total by Fund	22,838,408	23,852,490	25,324,189	26,228,702	26,228,702	25,231,887
Authorized Positions by Division						
Police - Administration	10.00	10.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police - Family Advocacy Center	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

Police

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Authorized Positions by Division						
Police - Community Services	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Police - Patrol Support	6.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police - Professional Standards Bureau	-	-	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Police - Communications	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00
Police - Records	4.00	4.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police - Traffic	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Police - COPS Hiring ARRA	5.00	-	-	-	-	-
Police - Detention Services	9.00	9.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Police - Patrol	78.00	83.00	81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00
Police - Investigations	22.00	23.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Police - Community Action Team (CAT)	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Police - Agua Fria SRO	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police - Tolleson Union SRO	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police - GIITEM	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Authorized FTE	182.00	184.00	186.00	186.00	186.00	186.00

City Court

City Court

Magistrate

Administration

Traffic Division

Civil Division

Criminal Division

Department Description

The Avondale City Court is the judicial branch of the city government. It, like all other courts of limited jurisdiction in the state, is under the supervision and mandates of the Arizona Supreme Court and the Maricopa County Superior Court. By enforcing its orders, the court promotes social order and creates confidence in government.

The Avondale City Court provides a forum for resolution of disputes between the State of Arizona and citizens as well as disputes between citizens. The court hears criminal misdemeanor cases, non-criminal traffic cases, property maintenance, sanitation, parking, fire code and bond forfeiture cases. The court also issues and conducts hearing on orders of protection which are injunctions involving persons with domestic relations, injunctions against harassment and injunctions against workplace harassment. The court decides issues regarding search warrants and their return.

Other Duties of the Court:

- Process and record the filing and disposition of the cases it hears
 - Conduct criminal trials and non-criminal (civil) hearings
 - Summon jurors and conduct jury trials
 - Prepare and schedule court dockets
 - Disburse restitution to crime victims
 - Set and process bail bonds
-

City Court

Budget Summary

	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	1,029,699	1,133,293	1,200,340	1,203,680	1,203,680	1,197,690
Contractual Services	240,622	255,015	301,695	357,702	357,702	294,480
Commodities	15,809	10,979	16,780	24,360	24,360	16,780
Capital Outlay	-	68,841	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	50,000	100,000	100,000	51,935
Transfers Out	13,740	14,540	14,860	14,860	14,860	14,780
Total by Category	1,299,870	1,482,668	1,583,675	1,700,602	1,700,602	1,575,665
Expenditures by Division						
Court	1,190,073	1,330,473	1,408,975	1,441,182	1,441,182	1,400,875
Court Security	14,192	15,012	20,460	21,030	21,030	20,400
Court Payments	95,605	137,183	154,240	238,390	238,390	154,390
Total by Division	1,299,870	1,482,668	1,583,675	1,700,602	1,700,602	1,575,665
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	956,420	1,080,397	1,154,625	1,162,812	1,162,812	1,147,385
Court Payments	95,605	137,183	154,240	238,390	238,390	154,390
Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax	247,845	265,088	274,810	299,400	299,400	273,890
Total by Fund	1,299,870	1,482,668	1,583,675	1,700,602	1,700,602	1,575,665
Authorized Positions by Division						
Court	12.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Court Security	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Authorized FTE	13.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00

Fire & Medical

Fire & Medical Department

Intervention Services

Professional Development

Community Risk Reduction

Emergency Management

Department Description

Avondale Fire & Medical's vision is to be recognized as a role model, trend setter and an organization that sets the standard for customer service; is a model of innovation and professionalism; recognizes and embraces diversity; maintains strong ties and involvement with the community; and is a leader in the provision of emergency service intervention.

The department's major organizational divisions are Administration; Intervention Services including Emergency Medical Services, Technical Rescue and Wildland; Community Risk Reduction; Emergency Management; and Professional Development.

A few of its programs and services include:

- Advanced Life Support emergency medical response
- Fire and Technical Rescue emergency incident response
- Citizen and Community assistance response
- Community Life Safety Education
- Community Risk Reduction, Commercial Fire Life Safety Inspections and Fire Incident Investigation
- Child Car Seat Inspections
- Emergency Preparedness and Hazard Mitigation Planning
- Incident Management Team for major community events

The Department also participates in a number of unique regional partnerships including:

- Valley automatic aid dispatch system / Central Arizona Life Safety Response System Council
- Glendale Regional Public Safety Training Center
- Joint training facility with the Goodyear Fire Department
- Special event staffing consortium
- Emergency Services Agreement with ISM Raceway
- Education Services Agreement with Estrella Mountain Community College
- Wildland fire deployment agreement with the Arizona State Forestry Department
- Inspection Services Agreement with the Arizona State Fire Marshals Office
- Logistical support for the Arizona Center for Fire Service Excellence
- Multi-agency unified command coordination for NASCAR race events

Through these and other programs the department accomplishes its mission of providing fire, medical, and other life safety services, including a wide range of non-emergency and non-traditional customer service activities, to those who reside, work, visit or travel through the City of Avondale.

Fire & Medical

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	8,715,109	10,069,502	10,006,470	10,068,980	10,068,980	9,817,670
Contractual Services	1,398,780	1,442,540	1,775,974	1,861,256	1,861,256	1,582,224
Commodities	307,922	296,891	774,800	846,067	846,067	338,416
Capital Outlay	119,496	27,212	-	133,029	133,029	-
Other	-	90	10,000	20,000	20,000	10,000
Transfers Out	864,790	520,390	843,590	843,590	843,590	970,380
Total by Category	11,406,097	12,356,625	13,410,834	13,772,922	13,772,922	12,718,690
Expenditures by Division						
Fire	4,800	4,800	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Community Risk Reduction	475,996	538,206	570,140	581,285	581,285	580,280
Fire - Administration	1,250,603	1,197,523	1,192,414	1,280,608	1,280,608	977,564
Emergency Management	153,873	172,443	166,270	167,915	167,915	243,750
Fire - EOC Ops	184,368	74,779	448,964	537,494	537,494	94,620
Fire - Professional Development	383,595	461,160	522,885	564,455	564,455	718,805
Fire - Intervention Services	8,735,078	9,558,477	9,916,801	10,011,885	10,011,885	9,721,191
Emergency Medical Services	-	-	96,680	109,440	109,440	96,680
Technical Rescue Response	-	-	21,830	21,830	21,830	18,000
Wildland Response	-	-	6,500	15,750	15,750	6,500
ISM Race Fire Overtime	42,754	64,432	141,460	144,460	144,460	107,640
Wildland Fire Deployment	108,827	124,788	173,500	184,000	184,000	-
Other Grants	66,203	160,017	148,390	148,800	148,800	148,660
Total by Division	11,406,097	12,356,625	13,410,834	13,772,922	13,772,922	12,718,690
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	9,114,057	9,969,098	11,082,914	11,419,792	11,419,792	10,429,640
Other Grants	66,203	160,017	148,390	148,800	148,800	148,660
Public Safety Dedicated Sales Tax	2,221,037	2,222,710	2,174,530	2,199,330	2,199,330	2,135,390
Volunteer Fire Fighter's Pension	4,800	4,800	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total by Fund	11,406,097	12,356,625	13,410,834	13,772,922	13,772,922	12,718,690
Authorized Positions by Division						
Community Risk Reduction	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Fire - Administration	4.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	4.00
Emergency Management	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fire - Professional Development	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	3.00
Fire - Intervention Services	64.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00
Technical Rescue Response	-	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
State Fire Training	-	-	-	2.00	-	2.00
Total Authorized FTE	75.00	77.00	77.00	77.00	77.00	77.00

Economic Development

Economic Development

Commerce

Employment Growth

Business Retention

Department Description

The mission of the Avondale Economic Development Department is to attract and preserve quality retail, commercial, light industrial and office development opportunities that create and enhance employment opportunities and expand the tax base in our community. The four primary areas of focus include:

- To market Avondale as a premier location for retail, commercial, industrial, and office development
 - To provide assistance to the development community to attract and retain businesses
 - To develop plans and implementation strategies to attract new business opportunities
 - To develop and implement a business retention program
-

Economic Development

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	527,128	556,215	600,590	602,320	602,320	589,610
Contractual Services	981,299	934,130	2,566,184	2,649,914	2,649,914	2,550,733
Commodities	3,694	1,579	1,100	1,700	1,700	1,100
Capital Outlay	115,320	30,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	-
Transfers Out	3,830	4,230	4,390	4,390	4,390	4,350
Total by Category	1,631,271	1,526,154	5,572,264	5,658,324	5,658,324	3,145,793
Expenditures by Division						
Economic Development	1,378,938	1,218,014	5,241,244	5,246,944	5,246,944	2,814,593
City Center Property Management	70,536	82,311	87,100	101,100	101,100	96,450
Avondale Corporate Center	181,797	168,399	225,220	290,480	290,480	234,750
Tierra Madre	-	57,430	18,700	19,800	19,800	-
Total by Division	1,631,271	1,526,154	5,572,264	5,658,324	5,658,324	3,145,793
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	1,631,271	1,526,154	5,572,264	5,658,324	5,658,324	3,145,793
Total by Fund	1,631,271	1,526,154	5,572,264	5,658,324	5,658,324	3,145,793
Authorized Positions by Division						
Economic Development	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total Authorized FTE	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Parks & Recreation

Parks, Recreation and Libraries	Parks & Recreation
	Library Services
	Facilities & Grounds

Department Description

The Parks and Recreation Department’s areas of responsibility includes a Recreation division for programs and services, park maintenance and operations, building and facility maintenance, and the Goodyear Farms Cemetery. The Parks and Recreation Mission Statement is Making lives better with dynamic services and spaces to learn, play and connect.

The Recreation division seeks to preserve and enhance the high quality of life for those who live and work in our community. Recreation services include citywide special events, sports programs and leisure classes for all ages, youth camps and programs as well as park and facility rentals and reservations.

The Building Maintenance division is responsible for providing and maintaining clean, safe, and comfortable environments for the citizens and staff of the City of Avondale. Building maintenance services include high quality janitorial services, enhanced appearance and function of all public buildings, compliance with applicable codes, laws, rules, and regulations and preservation and maintainenance of the City of Avondale’s assets.

The Grounds Maintenance division is responsible for maintaining all City parks and building grounds in a clean, green and safe condition for the citizens and staff of Avondale. This function is accomplished through a combination of staff and contract maintenance. Grounds maintenance services include cleaning, upgrade and enhancement of City owned grounds, parks and turf areas, including ball fields, soccer fields, basketball courts, volleyball courts, and lighting. Parks services include quality play spaces within neighborhood areas, quality citywide sports facilities for baseball, softball, soccer, trails, open spaces, and community gathering spaces.

Parks & Recreation

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	2,026,600	2,104,480	1,559,652	1,568,592	1,568,592	1,573,930
Contractual Services	3,273,926	3,542,353	3,565,638	3,655,368	3,655,368	3,087,388
Commodities	358,262	366,019	425,070	439,277	439,277	332,670
Capital Outlay	37,585	28,702	75,000	135,315	135,315	85,440
Other	(330,460)	(333,436)	106,650	490,464	490,464	106,650
Transfers Out	138,580	144,160	48,450	48,450	48,450	71,310
Total by Category	5,504,493	5,852,278	5,780,460	6,337,466	6,337,466	5,257,388
Expenditures by Division						
Grounds Maintenance	1,142,238	1,281,010	1,945,160	1,985,840	1,985,840	1,783,478
Building Maintenance	1,566,819	1,555,728	1,824,608	1,871,288	1,871,288	1,837,068
PRL Administration	382,584	426,784	441,687	443,327	443,327	440,307
Library - Sam Garcia	533,914	489,608	-	-	-	-
Library - Civic Center	559,533	548,702	-	-	-	-
Library Administration	347,665	404,023	-	-	-	-
Recreation	941,272	1,135,047	1,569,005	2,015,404	2,015,404	1,196,535
Other Grants	380	376	-	14,607	14,607	-
Library Grants	30,088	11,000	-	7,000	7,000	-
Total by Division	5,504,493	5,852,278	5,780,460	6,337,466	6,337,466	5,257,388
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	5,474,025	5,840,902	5,780,460	6,315,859	6,315,859	5,257,388
Other Grants	380	376	-	14,607	14,607	-
Library Projects	30,088	11,000	-	7,000	7,000	-
Total by Fund	5,504,493	5,852,278	5,780,460	6,337,466	6,337,466	5,257,388
Authorized Positions by Division						
Grounds Maintenance	2.00	2.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Building Maintenance	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
PRL Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Library - Sam Garcia	6.25	6.25	6.25	-	6.25	-
Library - Civic Center	6.50	6.50	6.50	-	6.50	-
Library Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	2.00	-
Recreation	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Authorized FTE	27.75	26.75	33.75	19.00	33.75	19.00

Neighborhood & Family Services

Neighborhood and Family Services	Family Services
	Community Development
	Code Enforcement
	Revitalization
	Youth & Community Engagement

Department Description

The Neighborhood and Family Services Department was created to support the development of families and the sustainability of the neighborhoods in which they live. Program areas include Code Enforcement, Housing and Community Development, Revitalization, Youth and Community Engagement, Family Services, and Libraries. In partnership with residents, the department addresses the upkeep and rehabilitation of substandard housing and other property. This includes enforcing property maintenance and zoning regulations in the interest of health and safety, general welfare and blight elimination. The department provides safety net services and prevention programs to families in need. When appropriate, financial tools and education are made available for families to become self-sufficient. The department seeks to bring new services to Avondale through partnerships, collaboration and leveraging of funds. This approach recognizes that the health of the community is a shared responsibility and that no one entity can meet all the needs of Avondale neighborhoods. The Avondale Public Library brings people, information, and ideas together to enrich lives and build community. The Library provides materials in a variety of formats, programming for all ages, and resources to improve the educational and leisure goals of the community. Staff advocates for families, children, youth, senior residents and small businesses by listening to their needs and desires, while working towards programs and strategies to address those needs.

Encouraging community involvement is an important goal of the department. The department is advised by two advisory bodies to assure that we are responsive to community needs. These include the Neighborhood and Family Services Commission and Youth Advisory Commission.

Neighborhood & Family Services

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	1,926,474	2,076,094	2,964,870	3,524,348	3,524,348	2,875,130
Contractual Services	908,708	1,309,749	1,224,734	4,353,741	4,353,741	2,281,063
Commodities	143,798	176,172	265,422	327,528	327,528	310,877
Capital Outlay	82,085	-	138,000	276,000	276,000	86,000
Other	-	-	155,000	288,658	288,658	155,000
Transfers Out	283,060	299,155	410,360	406,360	406,360	208,680
Total by Category	3,344,125	3,861,170	5,158,386	9,176,635	9,176,635	5,916,750
Expenditures by Division						
Soc. Svcs - Senior Transportation	-	540	2,270	4,540	4,540	510
Neighborhood & Family Services Admin	676,198	634,880	436,070	426,161	426,161	357,140
Family Services	170,679	156,154	208,550	230,952	230,952	208,040
Youth Services Division	47,782	137,908	272,140	295,988	295,988	251,720
Code Enforcement	535,785	585,743	765,910	789,855	789,855	774,110
Revitalization	-	-	235,860	309,410	309,410	254,770
Community Action Program	4,718	5,607	4,540	4,540	4,540	3,830
Youth Commission	14,050	16,092	22,170	40,170	40,170	22,970
Library - Sam Garcia	-	-	594,640	603,363	603,363	538,700
Library - Civic Center	-	-	697,125	778,816	778,816	633,605
Library Administration	-	-	463,370	546,962	546,962	466,960
Senior Nutrition	604,795	597,438	645,714	735,314	735,314	598,165
CDBG	518,439	489,287	538,740	1,906,354	1,906,354	1,081,000
Community Action Program	113,372	155,429	136,640	180,973	180,973	128,000
Home Grant	281,825	729,464	134,217	1,505,908	1,505,908	301,490
Other Grants	376,482	352,628	430	817,329	817,329	295,740
Total by Division	3,344,125	3,861,170	5,158,386	9,176,635	9,176,635	5,916,750
Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	1,449,212	1,536,924	3,702,645	4,030,757	4,030,757	3,512,355
Senior Nutrition	604,795	597,438	645,714	735,314	735,314	598,165
Community Action Program	113,372	155,429	136,640	180,973	180,973	128,000
Home Grant	281,825	729,464	134,217	1,505,908	1,505,908	301,490
Other Grants	376,482	352,628	430	817,329	817,329	295,740
CDBG	518,439	489,287	538,740	1,906,354	1,906,354	1,081,000
Total by Fund	3,344,125	3,861,170	5,158,386	9,176,635	9,176,635	5,916,750
Authorized Positions by Division						
Congregate Meals	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80
Home Delivered Meals	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
MCSO	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90

Neighborhood & Family Services

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Authorized Positions by Division						
Soc. Svcs - Senior Transportation	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
Neighborhood & Family Services Admin	6.00	6.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Family Services	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Youth Services Division	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Code Enforcement	7.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Revitalization	-	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Community Action Program	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Library - Sam Garcia	-	-	-	6.00	-	6.00
Library - Civic Center	-	-	-	6.75	-	6.75
Library Administration	-	-	-	2.00	-	2.00
Total Authorized FTE	23.50	23.50	23.50	38.25	23.50	38.25

Public Works

Public Works	Water Operations
	Wastewater Operations
	Water Resource Planning
	Quality & Regulatory Compliance
	Street Maintenance
	Solid Waste & Recycling
	Fleet Services

Department Description

The Public Works Department delivers essential public services to the community through valued customer service, effective operations, and sound planning. We strive to be a highly regarded public service provider, and to be recognized as an industry leader by the community and our peers.

The Department's programs include Water, Wastewater, Sanitation, Streets and Fleet Services. The following divisions combine to support these primary Departmental programs:

The Administration Division oversees daily operations, manages the department budget, optimizes asset management, promotes team building, advances strategic planning, and implements the water and sewer capital improvement program.

The Water Resources Planning Division tracks all water resource issues, advocates policy and direction, participates in regional resource and infrastructure planning, evaluates growth impacts, projects future water demands, and identifies programs and projects to expand water supplies.

The Water Quality and Regulatory Compliance Division ensures all department operations comply with applicable laws and regulations, manages renewable water resources by maintaining compliance with federal and state water laws, promotes water conservation, and operates the Crystal Gardens Water Treatment and McDowell Road Recharge Facilities.

The Water Operations Division provides for the production, storage, treatment, and distribution of potable water supplies to approximately 23,000 customers in compliance with applicable regulations, is responsible for all water system repairs and maintenance activities and ensures meter reading accuracy.

The Wastewater Operations Division ensures the effective operation of the wastewater collection systems and the water reclamation facility in compliance with applicable regulations, and with a primary emphasis on the production of reclaimed water for recharge and/or reuse.

The Sanitation Division provides curbside container service, curbside uncontained service and recycling services. The division strives to operate an environmentally sound program, encouraging recycling and proper disposal of all waste streams. The inspectors ensure the program is in compliance with all regulations.

The Street Maintenance Division provides safe, reliable, clean streets and right of ways throughout the entire community. The program includes street sweeping, potholing, crack sealing and repairs, and all general maintenance designed to extend the life of City streets.

The Fleet Services Division provides preventative maintenance and repairs for the fleet of City-owned vehicles and equipment, manages the City's fuel inventory, develops and maintains the City's vehicle replacement program and

Public Works

provides operational and maintenance cost analysis.

Each Division's activities ensure that the City can provide essential public services to the community through valued customer service, effective operations, and sound planning.



Public Works

Budget Summary

	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditure by Category						
Personal Services	7,641,827	7,736,465	8,690,166	8,714,476	8,714,476	8,369,678
Contractual Services	8,447,201	8,216,356	9,970,306	10,014,379	10,014,379	9,689,130
Commodities	3,061,248	3,410,559	4,041,216	4,174,915	4,174,915	4,120,191
Capital Outlay	12,035,449	12,152,295	737,000	1,321,600	1,321,600	788,800
Other	3,020,220	3,202,620	3,202,600	3,202,600	3,202,600	3,202,600
Debt Service	63,985	267,228	1,281,415	2,562,830	2,562,830	1,153,005
Transfers Out	15,767,513	9,611,671	6,027,380	6,027,380	6,027,380	6,597,520
Contingency	-	-	2,550,000	5,100,000	5,100,000	2,550,000
Total by Category	50,037,443	44,597,194	36,500,083	41,118,180	41,118,180	36,470,924

Expenditures by Division						
Fleet Services	2,033,596	2,297,001	2,618,345	2,676,445	2,676,445	2,542,075
Field Operations Administration	124,072	15,223	2,870	2,870	2,870	-
Motor Pool	41,727	31,884	31,960	31,960	31,960	47,750
Streets	1,493,940	1,824,433	2,045,657	2,057,722	2,057,722	2,172,035
Solid Waste	4,206,664	4,606,240	4,461,343	4,973,383	4,973,383	4,664,537
Sanitation-Uncontained	649,696	744,743	692,560	694,410	694,410	765,770
Recycling, Education and Enforcement	279,261	328,426	341,110	345,490	345,490	229,840
Green Waste	260,413	242,052	247,625	249,095	249,095	274,205
Water Distribution	8,208,101	8,338,987	2,643,745	2,665,686	2,665,686	2,693,565
Water Administration	5,332,107	5,620,775	6,035,199	7,290,959	7,290,959	5,745,020
GIS and Land Services	998	88	-	-	-	-
Water Resources	1,532,862	1,554,338	1,892,990	1,951,720	1,951,720	1,819,570
Water Quality	470,123	566,051	687,740	696,748	696,748	648,100
Wetlands Treatment	125,574	144,409	193,410	218,640	218,640	324,130
Water Production	3,342,469	3,149,847	4,245,371	4,225,417	4,225,417	4,120,831
SCADA - Water	-	-	-	104,000	104,000	207,240
Wastewater Collection	1,943,023	1,697,366	2,111,238	2,313,678	2,313,678	2,161,088
Wastewater Administration	11,089,374	3,805,821	4,414,470	6,702,127	6,702,127	4,236,218
Wastewater Lift Stations	8,980	41,442	3,080	3,080	3,080	3,080
SCADA - Sewer	-	-	-	14,000	14,000	66,640
Water Reclamation Facility	8,894,033	9,587,838	3,831,140	3,828,520	3,828,520	3,645,360
SCADA - WWTP	-	-	-	72,000	72,000	103,640
Wastewater	430	230	230	230	230	230
Total by Division	50,037,443	44,597,194	36,500,083	41,118,180	41,118,180	36,470,924

Expenditures by Fund						
General Fund	165,799	47,107	34,830	34,830	34,830	47,750
Highway User Revenue Fund	1,493,940	1,824,433	2,045,657	2,057,722	2,057,722	2,172,035
Water Operations	19,012,234	19,374,575	15,698,535	17,153,250	17,153,250	15,558,536

Public Works

Budget Summary						
	FY 16-17 Actuals	FY 17-18 Actuals	FY 18-19 Budget	FY 18-19 Amended	FY 18-19 Estimates	FY 19-20 Budget
Expenditures by Fund						
Sewer Operations	21,935,840	15,132,477	10,359,938	12,933,415	12,933,415	10,216,036
Sanitation	5,396,034	5,921,601	5,742,778	6,262,518	6,262,518	5,934,492
Fleet Services Fund	2,033,596	2,297,001	2,618,345	2,676,445	2,676,445	2,542,075
Total by Fund	50,037,443	44,597,194	36,500,083	41,118,180	41,118,180	36,470,924
Authorized Positions by Division						
Fleet Services	7.50	7.60	7.60	7.60	7.60	7.60
Streets	9.25	9.30	11.30	11.30	11.30	11.30
Solid Waste	14.25	12.50	13.50	13.50	13.50	13.50
Sanitation-Uncontained	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Recycling, Education and Enforcement	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Green Waste	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Water Distribution	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25
Water Administration	6.50	5.80	5.80	5.80	5.80	5.80
Water Resources	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water Quality	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Wetlands Treatment	2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00
Water Production	6.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75
Wastewater Collection	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25	7.25
Wastewater Administration	1.50	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.80
Water Reclamation Facility	12.75	12.75	12.75	12.75	12.75	12.75
Total Authorized FTE	93.00	93.00	96.00	96.00	96.00	96.00



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Minutes

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk, (623) 333-1214

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will consider a request to approve the February 19, 2019, March 4, 2019, March 6, 2019, and March 18, 2019 City Council Meeting minutes. The Council will take the appropriate action

BUDGET IMPACT:

This item has no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council approval of the February 19, 2019, March 4, 2019, March 6, 2019, and March 18, 2019 City Council Meeting minutes.

MINUTES OF THE AVONDALE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER
February 19, 2019

A **Work Session** of the City Council of the City of Avondale, Arizona was convened at 11465 Civic Center Drive in open and public session at 6:01 p.m.

Members Present: Mayor Kenn Weise; Vice Mayor Pat Dennis; Councilmembers Veronica Malone, Curtis Nielson and Mike Pineda.

Members Absent: Councilmembers Tina Conde and Bryan Kilgore.

Other Municipal Officials Present: Charles Montoya, City Manager; Gina Montes, Assistant City Manager; Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk; Andrew McGuire, City Attorney; Jeffrey Scheetz, Chief Information Officer; Pier Simeri, Community Relations Director; Jessica Blazina, Intergovernmental Affairs Administrator; Lindsey Duncan, Finance and Budget Director; Paul Adams, Fire Chief; Cherlene Penilla, Human Resources Director; Kirk Haines, Parks and Recreation Director; and Dale Nannenga, Chief of Police.

Audience: Members of the public were present.

1. ROLL CALL

Note: Councilmember Bryan Kilgore arrived at the meeting at 6:03 p.m. and Councilmember Tina Conde arrived at the meeting at 6:04 p.m.

2. PARK MAINTENANCE UPDATE AND BOND DISCUSSION

Kirk Haines, Parks and Recreation Director, introduced Christina Underhill, Assistant Director, and Tom Street, Parks Maintenance Supervisor. Mr. Haines presented an update on park maintenance and discussed funding initiatives for voter consideration.

Presentation included:

- Preliminary Goals
- Six Month Progress
 - o Park/Restroom Cleanliness
 - o Turf Renovation
 - o Weed Abatement
 - o Playground Safety
 - o Daily, Weekly, Monthly Inspections
- Future Improvements
 - o Deconcini Park Area Lighting
- Landscape Renovations at Dessie Leorenz Park
- Softball and Baseball Field Renovations
- Future Parks
 - o Parks, Recreation, Libraries & Trails Master Plan

- o New Area Development
 - o Supply and Demand (Need for the Community)
- Re-Purpose of Existing Community Center

Mayor Weise acknowledged improvements within the parks and expressed his appreciation for the level of detail from staff. Mayor Weise requested City Council discuss the parks master plan on a yearly basis to discuss future park needs.

Vice Mayor Dennis provided accolades to the Parks and Recreation department and staff for their time and effort.

In response to a question from Vice Mayor Dennis, Mr. Street explained the rubberized surfaces within the parks get power washed with an environmentally friendly product on a monthly basis, with a deep clean on a rotational basis.

Vice Mayor expressed interest in staff assessing current park components, in addition to adding future parks.

Mayor Weise commented on the minimal amount of equipment on our current parks within HOA neighborhoods.

Council Member Pineda thanked staff and explained on-going maintenance within the parks requires the city to be proactive.

Council Member Pineda commented on positive feedback he received from residents regarding the construction at Festive Fields and expressed appreciation that regardless of location, concerns all throughout the city will be addressed. Council Member Pineda expressed drinking fountains being a priority within the parks.

Council Member Malone thanked staff for the presentation and for their work within the parks.

In response to a question from Council Member Malone, Chief Nannenga commented that the Police Department staffs one Park Ranger, Wednesday through Sunday to help prevent with vandalism and commented on future schedules of park rangers based on park needs.

Council Member Malone expressed interest in having one additional park ranger in the evening.

Mr. Montoya provided commented that two additional park rangers are being requested within the Fiscal Year 2020 budget cycle.

Mr. Haines presented information regarding a bond/referendum election, including a planning cycle.

Mayor Weise expressed interest in replenishing the parks bond fund but was not in favor of the item being placed on the ballot in November of 2019 due to time constraints.

Mr. Montoya advised against placing a bond on a presidential election ballot and explained future maintenance costs are unknown at this time as parks are not fully developed.

Mayor Weise commented that the priority of building parks or maintaining parks is still unknown. Additionally, Mayor Weise inquired on the amount to be requested and the dedicated fund.

In response to a question by Mayor Weise, Mr. Haines explained there are several different election dates available for a future initiative.

Vice Mayor Dennis requested staff evaluate the cost to maintain the parks.

Mr. Montoya advised City Council that with residents within newly developed neighborhoods with HOAs have existing parks within their neighborhoods and may not see a need for the city initiative.

Mr. Montoya advised City Council that the item will be brought back to City Council within 30 days.

Council Member Malone expressed interest in conducting a citizen poll at the next Kid Fest event.

In response to a question from Council Member Malone, Mr. Haines stated City Council can either conduct a new survey or use the results of the survey conducted last year. Mr. Haines also stated they can conduct polls at future special events, but some of the participants may not be City of Avondale residents.

In response to a comment from Council Member Malone, Mr. Montoya stated the Community Relations department could conduct a survey to residents to receive input from the community.

3. OPERATING BUDGET DISCUSSION

Lindsey Duncan, Director of Finance and Budget, presented a general overview of the City's operating budget as part of the fiscal year 2020 budget preparation process.

Presentation included:

- City Funds Structure
- General Fund Uses
- Fiscal Year 2019 General Fund Sources
 - o Local Sales Tax
 - o State Shared Revenue

- o Charges for Services
 - o Property Taxes
 - o Sale of Assets
 - o Franchise Fees/Licenses
 - o Miscellaneous
 - o Fines/Penalties
 - o Fund Balance
- Budget Calendar

Mayor Weise expressed his appreciation to staff for the budget presentations at the Work Sessions.

In response to a question from Mayor Weise, Ms. Duncan provided comparative information on neighboring cities.

4. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business before the Council, Council Member Kilgore moved to adjourn the meeting; seconded by Council Member Pineda.

Upon vote, the motion was carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

The meeting was duly adjourned at 6:58 p.m.

A **Regular Meeting** of the City Council of the City of Avondale, Arizona was convened at 11465 Civic Center Drive in open and public session at 7:11 p.m.

Following a moment of silent reflection, Mayor Kenn Weise led the Pledge of Allegiance.

Members Present: Mayor Kenn Weise; Vice Mayor Pat Dennis; Council Members Tina Conde, Bryan Kilgore, Veronica Malone, Curtis Nielson, and Mike Pineda.

Members Absent: None.

Other Municipal Officials Present: Charles Montoya, City Manager; Gina Montes, Assistant City Manager; Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk; Andrew McGuire, City Attorney; Jeffrey Scheetz, Chief Information Officer; Lindsey Duncan, Finance and Budget Director; Linda Mendenhall, Deputy City Clerk; Tracy Steven, Development and Engineering

Services Director; Dan Davies, Economic Development Director; Cherlene Penilla, Human Resources Director; Christopher Lopez, Neighborhood and Family Services Director; Kirk Haines, Parks and Recreation Director; Dale Nannenga, Police Chief; and Pier Simeri, Community Relations and Public Affairs Director.

Audience: Members of the public were present.

1 ROLL CALL AND STATEMENT OF PARTICIPATION BY THE CITY CLERK

2 UNSCHEDULED PUBLIC APPEARANCES

Megan Dunklee, theater teacher at Trevor Browne High School, addressed the Council introducing her business "Stage Door Youth Theater", a performance theater offering training and full-length performances to children. She announced, through a referral from Council Member Pineda, "Stage Door Youth Theater" will be holding a summer youth camp in collaboration with the Parks and Recreation Department.

3 CONSENT AGENDA

Items on the consent agenda are of a routine nature or have been previously studied by the City Council at a work session. They are intended to be acted upon in one motion. Council members may pull items from consent if they would like them considered separately.

Mayor Weise asked if any Council Member wished to have an item removed from the Consent Agenda. Having no requests from Council, Council Member Kilgore moved to approve the Consent Agenda, seconded by Council Member Nielson.

Upon vote, the motion carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

a. APPOINTMENT OF JAMES PLYMESSER TO THE CORRECTION OFFICERS RETIREMENT PENSION BOARD

City Council approved the elected appointment of Detention Officer, James Plymesser, an eligible and interested candidate, to the Correction Officers Retirement Pension Board.

b. PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SERVICES - KENNEDY WILSON PROPERTIES

City Council approved a Professional Services Agreement with Kennedy Wilson Properties, LTD to provide property management services for the city-owned Avondale Corporate Center, located at 125 South Avondale Boulevard, and the

City Center retail area in the amount of \$36,749 annually, and a cumulative amount of \$183,745 for a five (5) year period and authorized the Mayor or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

- c. **USE OF GENERAL FUND CONTINGENCY FOR IN-HOUSE LEGAL SERVICES**
City Council approved a request for use of General Fund contingency to begin the process of transitioning from contracted legal services to an in-house legal department and the addition of an assistant director position for Finance and Budget for enhanced financial oversight and reporting.
- d. **DIAZ MINOR LAND DIVISION (APPLICATION PL-18-0320)**
City Council approved a request by Dejan Knezevic for approval of a Minor Land Division concerning an approximate 1.3 net acre property located approximately 662' south of Lower Buckeye Road; the southeast corner of Bohne Street and 127th Avenue. The proposed Minor Land Division dedicates public right-of-way and Public Utility Easements.
- e. **HOME DEPOT RE-PLAT OF FINAL PLAT (APPLICATION PL-18-0278)**
City Council approved a request by Mr. Jerry Heath with Hunter Engineering, on behalf of Paul Tanner with SFL Carson LLC, for approval of a Re-Plat of Parcel 4 of the Home Depot Store #441 Final Plat in the Coldwater Plaza Commercial Center located at 1485 North Dysart Road, north of Van Buren Street. The proposed Re-Plat is specific to Parcel 4 only creating a new lot line to subdivide the parcel.
- f. **PL-18-0231 VERDE TRAILS UNIT I - MASTER FINAL PLAT FOR PHASE 1**
City Council approved a request by Ms. Amy Weidman with Silver Fern Companies LLC, for approval of a master Final Plat for Phase 1 of Verde Trails Unit I located at the southwest corner of 107th Avenue and Broadway Road. Consistent with the Preliminary Plat approved by the City Council in August 2018, the proposed master Final Plat creates seven parcels for single-family residential use, one parcel for a centralized community park, and one parcel for commercial use. The proposed master Final Plat also dedicates street right-of-way and easements needed to support the future Verde Trails community.
- g. **RESOLUTION 3521-219 - AZWARN MUTUAL AID AGREEMENT**
City Council approved a request to adopt Resolution 3521-219 adopting the Arizona Water and Wastewater Agency Response Network (AZWARN) Mutual Aid Agreement for the provision of mutual aid in time of emergency and authorize the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the appropriate documents.
- 4 **COUNCIL APPOINTMENTS TO REGIONAL AND LOCAL BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND COMMITTEES**

Jessica Blazina, Intergovernmental Affairs Administrator, reviewed the Council's current assignments for the Regional and Local Boards and Committees. Mayor Weise lead the discussion and the appointments were made as follows:

Boards/Committees/Councils	Council Member Assigned
MAG Transportation Policy Committee	Mayor Weise
MAG Regional Council	Mayor Weise
MAG Regional Executive Committee	Mayor Weise
Greater Phoenix Economic Council – Board of Directors	Mayor Weise
Valley Meter RPTA Board of Directors	Vice Mayor Dennis
AZ Municipal Water Users Association	Council Member Nielson
SW Valley Chamber of Commerce BOD	Council Member Malone
Luke West Valley Council	Council Member Kilgore
Maricopa County Human Services Commission	Council Member Malone
WESTMARC Board of Directors	Council Member Pineda
MAG Human Services Coordinating Committee	Council Member Conde
MAG Economic Development Council	Council Member Pineda
Southwest Lending Closet	Vice Mayor Dennis
Interfaith Council	Council Member Conde
Boards and Commissions Subcommittee	Vice Mayor Dennis, Council Members; Kilgore and Pineda
Contributions Assistance Program	Council Members Conde, Malone, and Nielson
Community Advisory Group – Phoenix/Goodyear Airport Superfund Site	Council Member Nielson
Risk Management Trust and Workers' Compensation Trust Fund Board	Council Member Kilgore

Mayor Weise requested an updated list of committee assignments for City Council.

Council Member Pineda moved to approve the appointments of the Mayor and Council to various regional and local boards and committees; seconded by Vice Mayor Dennis.

Upon vote, the motion carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

5 **PRELIMINARY PLAT AMENDMENT – VERDE TRAILS UNIT I (APPLICATION PL-18-0229)**

Ken Galica, Division Lead Planner, reported on a request by Ms. Amy Weidman with Silver Fern Companies LLC, on behalf of property owner Evergreen-Hillcrest, LLC, requesting an amendment to the Preliminary Plat for Verde Trails Unit I, a proposed single-family residential subdivision located on approximately 213 acres at the southwest corner of 107th Avenue and Broadway Road.

Presentation included:

- Purpose and Background
- Proposed Amendment
- Analysis
- Planning Commission's Recommendation

Council Member Kilgore moved to approve application PL-18-0229, Verde Trails Unit I Preliminary Plat Amendment, subject to two recommended conditions; seconded by Council Member Pineda.

Upon vote, the motion carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

6 PRELIMINARY PLAT – VERDE TRAILS UNIT I PARCEL 7 (APPLICATION PL-18-0230)

Ken Galica, Division Lead Planner, reported on a request by Ms. Amy Weidman with Silver Fern Companies LLC, on behalf of property owner Evergreen-Hillcrest, LLC, requesting a Preliminary Plat for Verde Trails Unit I Parcel 7, a proposed 70-lot single-family subdivision on approximately 16.1 acres located south of the southwest corner of 107th Avenue and Broadway Road.

Presentation included:

- Purpose and Background
- Analysis
- Planning Commission's Recommendation

In response to a question by Vice Mayor Dennis, Mr. Galica discussed park location connectivity and play equipment.

Vice Mayor Dennis expressed concerns for families with children in the immediate area and requested more active elements be included in the parkette.

Council Member Pineda moved to approve application PL-18-0230, Verde Trails Unit I Parcel 7 Preliminary Plat, subject to four 4 recommended conditions; seconded by Council Member Malone.

Vice Mayor Dennis requested the motion be amended to include active elements for that park.

Carolyn Oberholtzer, with Bergin, Frakes, Smalley & Oberholtzer PLLC, discussed connection points, landscaping, lot space, and site amenities.

Jennifer Myers, with Norris Design, discussed park amenities, to include a chess table, canopy and additional benches. Ms. Myers also discussed trail access and playgrounds in the main park.

In response to a question from Mayor Weise, Ms. Oberholtzer, explained the pocket park is less than a quarter mile away from the main park.

Mayor Weise echoed Vice Mayor Dennis' interest for additional amenities.

Ms. Oberholtzer, echoed comments made by Council Members Nielson, mentioning the HOA has the ability to make additions as appropriate based on the needs of the community.

Mayor Weise requested Ms. Oberholtzer work with City staff for additional park amenities.

Council Member Pineda withdrew his original motion.

Vice Mayor Dennis moved to approve application PL-18-0230, Verde Trails Unit I Parcel 7 Preliminary Plat, subject to four 4 recommended conditions; with the adjustment of play area to be reformatted based on the needs of the community and city staff, such as amenities BBQ, tetherball, and ramada; seconded by Council Member Malone.

Upon vote, the motion carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

7 PRELIMINARY PLAT – VERDE TRAILS UNIT II (APPLICATION PL-18-0268)

Ken Galica, Division Lead Planner, reported on a request by Ms. Carolyn Oberholtzer with Bergin, Frakes, Smalley, & Oberholtzer PLLC, on behalf of property owner Tobin Living Trust, to approve a Preliminary Plat for Verde Trails Unit II, a proposed 146-lot single-family subdivision on approximately 35.5 acres located $\frac{1}{4}$ mile east of the southeast corner of Avondale Boulevard and Broadway Road. Council will take appropriate action.

Presentation included:

- Purpose and Background
- Analysis
- Planning Commission's Recommendation

Council Member Kilgore moved to approve application PL-18-0268, Verde Trails Unit II Preliminary Plat, subject to five recommended conditions; seconded by Council Member Nielson.

Upon vote, the motion carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

8 RESOLUTION 3522-219 – LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS, INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND NOTICE OF INTENT

Lindsey Duncan, Finance and Budget Director, reported on a request to adopt Resolution 3522-219 adopting the Land Use Assumptions (LUA), Infrastructure Improvement Plan (IIP) and a notice of intent to adopt revised development impact fees.

Mayor Weise noted that previously raised issues have been resolved.

Council Member Nielson moved to adopt Resolution 3522-219 adopting the Land Use Assumptions (LUA), Infrastructure Improvement Plan (IIP) and a notice of intent to adopt revised development impact fees; seconded by Council Member Malone.

Upon vote, the motion carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

9 PUBLIC HEARING AND CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR DYSART COMMONS (T-MOBILE) – (PL-18-0199)

Jodie Novak, Planning Manager, report on a request by Gary Cassel with Clearblue Services, on behalf of T-Mobile, to approve a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for a wireless service facility on a 9.8-acre parcel owned by Dysart Investment LLC, located at the northeast corner of Dysart and Thomas roads within the Dysart Commons commercial center.

Presentation included:

- Request and Site Overview
- Landscape Plan
- Elevations
- Analysis
- Planning Commission's Recommendation

Mayor Weise opened the Public Hearing and mentioned two citizens, Noline Cromwell and Diane Hedges, have filled out Request to Speak Cards in opposition of the item but did not wish to address Council.

Mayor Weise called upon three individuals who submitted Request to Speak Cards.

- Mark Hedges, City of Avondale resident, spoke in opposition to the item, noting the negative impact on property values.
- Antoinette Means, City of Avondale resident, spoke in opposition to the item, noting the negative impact on property values.
- Amanda Klinginsmith, City of Avondale resident, spoke in opposition to the item, noting lack of due diligence, space of area, noise and health concerns.

On behalf of Vertical Bridge, Jim Grice with Bryan Cave Leighton Paisner BCLP, provided the following information:

- Site Selection Process
- Need for Towers (Dropped Call Activity)
- Determination of Ideal Locations
- Aesthetics of Site
- Health and Safety FCC Regulations

Mayor Weise closed the public hearing upon acknowledging no additional Request to Speak Cards were submitted.

Vice Mayor Dennis expressed the following concerns:

- Health and Safety of Residents
- Lack of Due Diligence
- Lack of Supporting Documentation
- Location and Ideal Radius (Optimal Ring)

- Lease Agreement Timing
- Citizen Outreach

In response to Vice Mayor Dennis, Gary Cassell, Site Acquisition Specialist with Clear Blue Services on behalf of Vertical Bride T-Mobile, commented on the application process. Mr. Cassell acknowledged that a lease was in place over one year prior, to have a lease in place prior to expending monies on the process.

In response to an inquiry from Vice Mayor Dennis, Andrew McGuire, City Attorney, echoed comments made by the applicant's attorney, stating a denial based solely of radio frequency transmissions is not justifiable. Mr. McGuire advised City Council that a denial must be based on substantial evidence, noting previous cases have not been in favor for municipalities.

Vice Mayor Dennis expressed interest in improving the City's conditional use permit process, to include timely, adequate information to residents.

Mayor Weise expressed the following concerns:

- Location and Ideal Radius (Optimal Ring)
- Search for Alternative Site
- Monopalm Appearance
- Residents' Property Value Concerns

Mayor Weise urged City Council to discuss this topic at the National League of Cities Conference in Washington, DC to lobby for local control on this issue.

In response to Mayor Weise's directive to Ms. Novak, Charles Montoya, City Manager, stated an item will be brought to City Council in the future, to include more strict criteria for future cell tower requests.

Council Member Nielson commented on several cell towers within his neighborhood, including one on a school property, and noted no health concerns have been raised. Council Member Nielson also mentioned cell towers near his property have not negatively impacted his property value of his home.

Council Member Malone commented on several cell towers within her neighborhood and noted no issues have been brought forward due to the cell towers.

Mr. Cassell described the site selection process, focusing on movement of traffic at the site and types of businesses. Mr. Cassell provided information on the lease and discussions with various property owners.

In response to Mr. Cassell's comments, Mayor Weise inquired on the concern for the young kids with placing the site tower near the Goddard School property. Mr. Cassell responded that room was the concern.

Vice Mayor Dennis, moved to approve PL-18-0199 Dysart Commons T-Mobile Conditional Use Permit, subject to the two staff recommendations and the addition of a third recommendation requiring an additional four (4) Mexican Fan Palms at a minimum height of 30 feet at planting, clarifying that this item will result in six (6) Mexican Fan Palms be planted; seconded by Council Member Nielson.

Vice Mayor Dennis explained her vote, stating her no vote is due to the impact to the neighborhood, location of cell tower, and lack of due diligence

Mayor Weise briefly explained the impact of an abstaining vote.

Mayor Weise explained his vote, stating his yes vote to protect the City against a lawsuit.

Upon vote, the motion carried 6 to 1.

Council Member Conde	Abstain
Council Member Kilgore	Abstain
Council Member Malone	Abstain
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Abstain
Vice Mayor Dennis	Nay
Mayor Weise	Aye

10. DISCUSSION ITEMS

a. 2019 LEGISLATIVE UPDATE

Mayor Weise announced that the 2019 Legislative Update item is postponed to a later date.

11 EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Council adjourned the meeting to meet in executive session pursuant to Ariz. Rev. Stat. § 38-431.03(A)(4) for discussion or consultation with the City Attorney in order to consider its position and instruct the City Attorney regarding the Council's position regarding (i) the Avitia litigation and (ii) the Go Services litigation.

12. ADJOURNMENT

Vice Mayor Kilgore moved to adjourn the meeting into Executive Session; seconded by Council Member Nielson.

Upon vote, the motion was carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye

Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

Meeting adjourned at 8:45 p.m.

Mayor Kenn Weise

CERTIFICATION AND ATTESTATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing minutes are a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Work Session and Regular Meeting of the Council of the City of Avondale held on the 19th day of February 2019. I further certify that the meeting was duly called and held and that the quorum was present.

Marcella Carrillo, CMC
City Clerk

MINUTES OF THE AVONDALE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER
March 4, 2019

A **Special Meeting** of the City Council of the City of Avondale, Arizona was convened at 11465 Civic Center Drive in open and public session at 6:02 p.m.

Members Present: Mayor Kenn Weise; Vice Mayor Pat Dennis; Councilmembers Tina Conde, Bryan Kilgore, Veronica Malone, Curtis Nielson, and Mike Pineda.

Members Absent: None.

Other Municipal Officials Present: Charles Montoya, City Manager; Gina Montes, Assistant City Manager; Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk; Paul Adams, Fire Chief; Jessica Blazina, Intergovernmental Affairs Administrator; Dale Nannenga, Police Chief; and Jeffrey Scheetz, Chief Information Officer.

Audience: Members of the public were present.

1 ROLL CALL BY THE CITY CLERK

2 EXECUTIVE SESSION

Council adjourned the meeting to meet in an executive session pursuant to Ariz. Rev. Stat. § 38-431.03(A)(1) for the discussion or consideration of the appointment for the position of City Attorney.

3 ADJOURNMENT

Council Member Kilgore moved to adjourn the meeting into Executive Session; seconded by Vice Mayor Dennis.

Upon vote, the motion carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

Meeting adjourned at 6:02 p.m.

The scheduled **Work Session** of the City Council of the City of Avondale, Arizona was cancelled; Agenda Item 2. Enterprise Funds Budget Discussion was presented in conjunction with Agenda Item 5a. Bond Financing of Capital Projects on the Regular Meeting agenda.

A **Regular Meeting** of the City Council of the City of Avondale, Arizona was convened at 11465 Civic Center Drive in open and public session at 7:00 p.m.

Following a moment of silent reflection, Mayor Kenn Weise led the Pledge of Allegiance.

Members Present: Mayor Kenn Weise; Vice Mayor Pat Dennis; Councilmembers Tina Conde, Bryan Kilgore, Veronica Malone, Curtis Nielson, and Mike Pineda.

Members Absent: None.

Other Municipal Officials Present: Charles Montoya, City Manager; Gina Montes, Assistant City Manager; Andrew McGuire, City Attorney; Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk; Paul Adams, Fire Chief; Cindy Blackmore, Public Works Director; Jessica Blazina, Intergovernmental Affairs Administrator; Dan Davis, Economic Development Services Director; Lindsey Duncan, Finance and Budget Director; Kirk Haines, Parks, Recreation and Libraries Director; Chris Lopez, Neighborhood and Family Services Director; Dale Nannenga, Police Chief ; Tracy Stevens, Development & Engineering Services Director; Jeffrey Scheetz, Chief Information Officer; Linda Mendenhall, Deputy City Clerk; and Pier Simeri, Community Relations and Public Affairs Director.

Audience: Members of the public were present.

1 ROLL CALL AND STATEMENT OF PARTICIPATION BY THE CITY CLERK

2 CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

a. RESOLUTION 3523-319 - HONORING POLICE LIEUTENANT MIRELA BORSAN ON THE OCCASION OF HER RETIREMENT

Chief Nannenga, Police Chief, expressed his appreciation to Police Lieutenant Mirela Borsan for her fourteen years of dedicated service to the residents of Avondale. Mayor Weise read Resolution 3523-319, honoring Police Lieutenant Borsan.

Council Member Kilgore moved to adopt Resolution 3523-319 honoring Police Lieutenant Mirela Borsan on occasion of her retirement and for 14 years of dedicated service to the City of Avondale; seconded by Council Member Nielson.

Upon vote, the motion was carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

Police Lieutenant Mirela Borsan expressed her appreciation for her City of Avondale Family and thanked them for their mentorship.

b. NEW POLICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEE INTRODUCTIONS

Police Chief, Dale Nannenga, introduced new police officers that have recently graduated from the Phoenix Regional Police Academy:

- Vanessa Banuelos
- Anthony Bradley
- Cristopher Ruiz Caraveo
- Mark Despain

Mayor Weise congratulated Vice Mayor Dennis on the newest addition to her family, her grandchild. Vice Mayor Dennis shared a few words and thanked City Council for their support.

3 UNSCHEDULED PUBLIC APPEARANCES

None.

4 CONSENT AGENDA

Items on the consent agenda are of a routine nature or have been previously studied by the City Council at a work session. They are intended to be acted upon in one motion. Council members may pull items from consent if they would like them considered separately.

Mayor Weise asked if any Councilmember wished to have an item removed from the Consent Agenda. Having no requests from Council, motion was made by Council Member Pineda to approve the Consent Agenda; seconded by Vice Mayor Dennis.

Upon vote, the motion carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye

Mayor Weise

Aye

- a. **APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS TO THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN CITIZENS COMMITTEE**
City Council approved the appointment of members of the city's Capital Improvement Plan Citizens Committee.
- b. **COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT WITH PLAYCORE WISCONSIN, INC., (D/B/A GAME TIME) FOR PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT**
City Council approved a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Playcore Wisconsin, Inc., d/b/a Game Time for installing a new playground structure and safety surfacing at the outdoor patio at Sam Garcia Library, in the amount of \$80,000, and authorized the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.
- c. **COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT WITH MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES FOR FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT**
City Council approved a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (CPA) with Municipal Emergency Services (MES) to provide firefighting equipment in an annual amount not to exceed \$15,000 and a maximum aggregate amount over the term of the agreement not to exceed \$75,000 and authorized the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.
- d. **COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT WITH MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES FOR SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS AND RELATED PARTS AND SERVICES**
City Council approved a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (CPA) with Municipal Emergency Services (MES) to provide self contained breathing apparatus and related parts and services in an annual amount not to exceed \$15,000 and a maximum aggregate amount over the term of the agreement not to exceed \$75,000 and authorized the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.
- e. **COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT WITH TAYLOR BENNETT GROUP, LLC (D/B/A UTILITY AUDIT) FOR AN AUDIT OF CITY-WIDE UTILITIES**
City Council approved the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Taylor Bennett Group, LLC, doing business as, Utility Audit, for the purpose of auditing the City's utility invoices to identify potential errors in billing and negotiating better rates and plans and authorized the Mayor or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.
- f. **FINAL PLAT OF ROOSEVELT PARK, PHASE 1 SUBDIVISION (APPLICATION PL-18-0203)**

City Council approved a request by Mr. Joel P. Saurey with EPS Group for a Final Plat for Phase 1 of the Roosevelt Park development. Consistent with the Preliminary Plat approved by the City Council on July 16, 2018, the proposed Final Plat will create 146 single-family lots, 22 common area tracts, one private street tract, and dedicate all rights-of-way and easements for the initial phase of the future community located at the northeast corner of Van Buren Street and 111th Avenue. The City Council will consider adoption of Resolutions forming a Maintenance Improvement District (MID) for the community as a separate agenda item.

g. **RESOLUTIONS 3524-319 AND 3525-319 – ROOSEVELT PARK PHASE 1 MAINTENANCE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (MID) - (APPLICATION PL-18-0328)**

City Council approved the Petition for Formation and adoption of Resolution 3524-319 declaring its intention to form the City of Avondale Maintenance Improvement District No. 9 for Roosevelt Park Phase 1 providing for the assessment, and Resolution 3525-319 declaring its intention to order the improvements within the newly established Maintenance Improvement District providing for the assessment and declaring an emergency.

h. **ORDINANCE 1686-319 - ADOPTING AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 4 OF THE CITY CODE, BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS**

City Council adopted Ordinance 1686-319 amending Chapter 4 of the City Code, Buildings and Building Regulations, and adopt by reference the 2018 Editions of the International Building Code, the International Residential Code, the International Mechanical Code, the International Plumbing Code, the International Fuel Gas Code, the International Energy Conservation Code, the International Existing Building Code, the 2017 Edition of the National Electrical Code, and the Avondale Amendments to these codes and authorized the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the appropriate documents.

5 DISCUSSION ITEMS

Council discussed items listed below and gave direction to city staff to research and prepare item for future meeting.

a. **BOND FINANCING OF CAPITAL PROJECTS**

Lindsey Duncan, Director of Finance and Budget, presented an overview of the City's enterprise funds budget as part of the fiscal year 2020 budget preparation process.

Presentation included:

- Enterprise Fund Structure and Purpose

- Water Funds
 - o FY2019 Water Fund Sources by Category - \$30.2 M
 - o FY2019 Water Fund Uses by Category - \$30.2 M
- Sewer Funds
 - o FY2019 Sewer Fund Sources by Category - \$21.0 M
 - o FY2019 Sewer Fund Uses by Category - \$21.0 M
- Sanitation Funds
 - o FY2019 Sanitation Fund Sources by Category - \$7.1 M
 - o FY2019 Sanitation Fund Uses by Category - \$7.1 M
- Fiscal Year 2019 Transfers
- Reserves
 - o Water and Sewer
 - o Sanitation
- Budget Process
- Budget Calendar

In response to questions from Mayor Weise, Ms. Duncan responded that a six-month conservative timeline for the Historic Avondale project timeframe desired. Ms. Duncan mentioned water bill collection efforts are improving as Finance has provided more payment options.

In response to a comment from Council Member Pineda, Charles Montoya, City Manager stated a brief budgeting document can be created to provide financial resources to residents.

In response to an inquiry by Vice Mayor Dennis, Ms. Duncan stated the \$18 million in revenue cannot fund regular city operations as development impact fees can only be used towards growth related projects.

Ms. Duncan presented an overview of the bond financing of capital projects.

Presentation included:

- Explanation of Bonds
- Bond Types
 - o General Obligation Bonds
 - o Revenue Bonds
- General Obligation Bonds
 - o Bond Projects
 - o Bond Details
 - o Bond Voter Authorization
 - o Bond Statutory Capacity:
 - o Bond Annual Payments
 - o Cost to Home Owner
- Revenue Bonds
 - o Bond Projects
 - o Bond Details

- o Bond Annual Payments
- Dedicated Sales Tax Historical Collections
- Next Steps

In response to an inquiry by Vice Mayor Dennis, Ms. Duncan provided information on the Water Infrastructure Finance Authority (WIFA) bonds. Ms. Duncan indicated that the City did look at this funding mechanism, however, did not select it due to the flexibility of the General Obligation Bonds and Revenue bonds. In addition, WIFA funds are normally used for green infrastructure projects.

b. 2019 LEGISLATIVE UPDATE

Jessica Blazina, Intergovernmental Affairs Administrator, presented a legislative update to City Council.

Presentation included:

- Bills Introduced, Passed, Signed, and Vetoed
 - o SB1227: Colorado River Drought Contingency Amendments (Signed)
 - o SB1143: Conformity; Internal Revenue Code; Rates (Vetoed)
- Digital Goods Bills
 - o SB1460: TPT; Digital Goods & Services
 - o SB1515: Digital Goods & Services; Taxation
 - o HB2633: Digital Goods & Services; TPT
- Texting/Distracted Driving Bills
 - o SB1165: Prohibition; Texting While Driving
- General Government Legislation Bills
 - o HB2201: Partisan Offices; Cities; Towns
 - o HB 2158; Food; Municipal Tax Exemption (Dead)
 - o HB 2319; HURF; Highway Patrol; Repeal
- Confirmed Meetings at the National League of Cities Conference
 - o Senators McSally and Sinema
 - o Representatives Grijalva and Stanton
 - o Representative from the Secretary's Office of the U.S. Department of Transportation

Mayor Weise expressed his appreciation for the presentation and stated that he supports SB1165, the texting/distracted driving bill.

Mayor Weise expressed his concerns with HB2158 not moving forward, stating it is harmful to smaller cities who rely on food tax funding mechanisms.

In response to an inquiry by Mayor Weise, Ms. Blazina commented on the status of the vehicle tax bill, stating the bill is progressing slowly through the legislature. Mayor Weise provided brief comments on the upcoming National League of Cities Conference.

6 ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business before the Council, Council Member Conde moved to adjourn the meeting; seconded by Council Member Malone.

Upon vote, the motion was carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

Meeting adjourned at 8:02 p.m.

Mayor Kenn Weise

CERTIFICATION AND ATTESTATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing minutes are a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Regular City Council meeting of the City of Avondale held on the 4th day of March 2019. I further certify that the meeting was duly called and held and that the quorum was present.

Marcella Carrillo, CMC
City Clerk

MINUTES OF THE AVONDALE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER
March 6, 2019

A **Special Meeting** of the City Council of the City of Avondale, Arizona was convened at 11465 Civic Center Drive in open and public session at 5:05 p.m.

Members Present: Mayor Kenn Weise; Vice Mayor Pat Dennis; Councilmembers Tina Conde, Bryan Kilgore, Veronica Malone, Curtis Nielson and Mike Pineda.

Note: Council Member Mike Pineda participated by telephone.

Members Absent: None.

Other Municipal Officials Present: Charles Montoya, City Manager; Gina Montes, Assistant City Manager; and Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk.

1. ROLL CALL BY THE CITY CLERK

2. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Council adjourned the meeting to meet in executive session pursuant to Ariz. Rev. Stat. § 38-431.03(A)(1) for the purpose of interviewing candidates and discussion or consideration of appointment for the position of City Attorney.

3. ADJOURN INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION

Councilmember Nielson moved to adjourn the meeting into Executive Session; Councilmember Malone seconded the motion.

Upon vote, the motion was carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

Meeting adjourned at 5:05 p.m.

The City Council of the City of Avondale, Arizona reconvened at 6:31 p.m.

Members Present: Mayor Kenn Weise; Vice Mayor Pat Dennis; Councilmembers Tina Conde, Bryan Kilgore, Veronica Malone, Curtis Nielson and Mike Pineda.

Members Absent: None.

Other Municipal Officials Present: Charles Montoya, City Manager; Gina Montes, Assistant City Manager; Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk; and Cherlene Penilla, Human Resource Director.

4. DISCUSSION REGARDING CITY ATTORNEY

Councilmember Pineda made a motion to direct the City Manager to enter into negotiations with Michael Wawro as City Attorney; Councilmember Malone seconded the motion.

Upon vote, the motion was carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

Mayor Weise thanked Mr. Montoya, Ms. Montes, and Ms. Thorsen for aiding Council in the selection of the new City Attorney.

5. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business before the Council, Councilmember Kilgore moved to adjourn the meeting; Councilmember Malone seconded the motion.

Upon vote, the motion was carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

Meeting adjourned at 6:33 p.m.

Mayor Kenn Weise

CERTIFICATION AND ATTESTATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing minutes are a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Special Meeting of the Council of the City of Avondale held on the 6th day of March 2019. I further certify that the meeting was duly called and held and that the quorum was present.

Marcella Carrillo, CMC
City Clerk

MINUTES OF THE AVONDALE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER
March 18, 2019

A **Special Meeting** of the City Council of the City of Avondale, Arizona was convened at 11465 Civic Center Drive in open and public session at 6:00 p.m.

Members Present: Mayor Kenn Weise; Vice Mayor Pat Dennis; Councilmembers Tina Conde, Bryan Kilgore, Veronica Malone, Curtis Nielson and Mike Pineda.

Note: Vice Mayor Pat Dennis participated by telephone.

Members Absent: None.

Other Municipal Officials Present: Charles Montoya, City Manager; Andrew McGuire, City Attorney; Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk; Paul Adams, Fire Chief; Cindy Blackmore, Public Works Director; Dan Davis, Economic Development Services Director; Lindsey Duncan, Finance and Budget Director; Kirk Hains, Parks, Recreation and Libraries Director; Dale Nannenga, Police Chief; Cherlene Penilla, Human Resources Director; Abril Ruiz-Ortega, Court Administrator; Tracy Stevens, Development & Engineering Services Director; Jeffrey Scheetz, Chief Information Officer; and Pier Simeri, Community Relations and Public Affairs Director.

Audience: Members of the public were present.

1. ROLL CALL BY THE CITY CLERK

2. CONSENT AGENDA

Items on the consent agenda are of a routine nature or have been previously studied by the City Council at a work session. They are intended to be acted upon in one motion. Council members may pull items from consent if they would like them considered separately.

Mayor Weise asked if any Council Member wished to have an item removed from the Consent Agenda. Having no requests from Council, motion was made by Council Member Kilgore, seconded by Council Member Pineda, to approve the Consent Agenda.

Upon vote, the motion was carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

a. APPOINTMENT OF CITY ATTORNEY

City Council adopted Resolution 3527-319, appointing Michael S. Wawro, as the City Attorney of the City of Avondale, Arizona, approving the Employment Agreement with Michael S. Wawro, and authorizing the Mayor, City Manager, City Clerk, and current City Attorney to execute the necessary documents.

Mr. Wawro shared a few words with City Council and introduced his family.

Council Member Conde shared a few words and welcomed Mr. Wawro to the City of Avondale.

Mayor Weise thanked current City Attorney, Andrew McGuire, for his service to the City of Avondale.

3. SWEARING IN OF NEW CITY ATTORNEY, MICHAEL S. WAWRO

Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk, administered the Oath of Office to new City Attorney, Michael Wawro.

Mayor Weise welcomed Mr. Wawro to the City of Avondale.

4. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business before the Council, Council Member Pineda moved to adjourn the meeting; Council Member Malone seconded the motion.

Upon roll call vote, the motion was carried unanimously 7 to 0.

Council Member Conde	Aye
Council Member Kilgore	Aye
Council Member Malone	Aye
Council Member Nielson	Aye
Council Member Pineda	Aye
Vice Mayor Dennis	Aye
Mayor Weise	Aye

Meeting adjourned at 6:06 p.m.

Mayor Kenn Weise

CERTIFICATION AND ATTESTATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing minutes are a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Special Meeting of the Council of the City of Avondale held on the 18th day of March 2019. I further certify that the meeting was duly called and held and that the quorum was present.

Marcella Carrillo, CMC
City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Appointment of Members to the City's Boards, Commissions and Committees

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk, (623) 333-1214

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

Council will consider a request to approve the Council Subcommittee on Boards, Commissions and Committees's recommendations for the appointment of members of the city's boards, commissions and committees. The Council will take appropriate action.

BACKGROUND:

The Council Boards, Commissions, and Committees Subcommittee makes recommendations for membership based on term expirations, vacancies from resignations, or changes to member eligibility status.

As required in the City Council Rules of Procedures, the City Clerk emailed all candidates notifying them of the recommendations. The email also stated that the recommendation would be presented to the City Council as a scheduled Agenda item.

DISCUSSION:

The Council Subcommittee on Boards, Commissions and Committees held a meeting on March 27, 2019 to discuss and recommend candidates for appointment to the City's Boards, Commissions, and Committees.

The Council Subcommittee on Boards, Commissions and Committees recommendations for appointment are listed below:

Capital Improvement Plan Citizens Committee

- Dana Arviso as a Regular At-Large Member for a partial term to expire on December 31, 2019
- Maureen Wilson as the Energy Environment & Natural Resources Commission alternate board representative
- Lisa Osborne as the Planning Commission alternate board representative

Parks, Recreation, and Libraries Advisory Board

- Arrajanee Rivera as a Regular Member for a partial term to expire on December 31, 2021
- Janet Beason as an Alternate Member for a partial term to expire on December 31, 2019

Judicial Advisory Board

- Michael Kielsky as a Regular Member for a partial term to expire on July 1, 2021, fulfilling the requirement of a member of the Maricopa County Bar Association.

Municipal Development Corporation

- Michael Long as a Regular Member for a term to expire on December 31, 2021
- Eddie James as a Regular Member for a partial term to expire on December 31, 2020

Risk Management Trust Fund Board

- Angela Medina as a Regular Member for a partial term to expire on December 31, 2020

Volunteer Fire Fighter Pension Board

- Eddie James as a Regular Member for a partial term to expire on December 31, 2020
- Angela Medina as a Regular Member for a partial term to expire on December 31, 2021
- Jerome Brownlee as a Regular Member for a partial term to expire on December 31, 2022
- Bobby Jones as a Regular Member for a partial term to expire on December 31, 2022

BUDGET IMPACT:

This item has no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending that the Council approve the subcommittee's recommendations for the appointment of members of the city's boards, commissions, and committees.



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Liquor License - Series 07 (Beer and Wine Bar) - Room Escape Games

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk, (623) 333-1214

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will consider a request to approve an application for a Series 07 (Beer and Wine Bar) Liquor License submitted by Nohemi Quintero to sell beer and wine at Room Escape Games located at 10210 West McDowell Road, Suite #100 in Avondale and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

BACKGROUND:

Room Escape Games opened in February 2019 in the Gateway Pavilions shopping center located at the northeast corner of 103rd Avenue and McDowell Road; the business is located in Suite 100 of the multi-tenant retail building northeast of the Harkins Theatre. Room Escape Games provides customers with an adventure game experience in which players solve puzzles and riddles using clues, hints, and strategy to complete objectives and attempt to “escape” the room in a set time period. The requested Series 07 (Beer and Wine Bar) license will allow the business to sell beer and wine (no liquor) to game players as an accessory to the primary entertainment use occurring on the premises.

State Statute requires a Series 7 liquor license to be separated a minimum of 300 feet from K-12 schools or church buildings. It also requires 300 feet separation from fenced recreational areas that are part of a school building. There are no church buildings, K-12 school buildings, or fenced recreational areas associated with K-12 schools within 300-feet of the proposed business.

DISCUSSION:

Staff has received an application from Nohemi Quintero for a Series 07 (Beer and Wine Bar) Liquor License to sell beer and wine at Room Escape Games located at 10210 W McDowell Road, Suite #100 in Avondale.

The fees in the amount of \$950 have been paid in full.

As required by state law and city ordinance, the application was posted for the required period of time beginning on March 27, 2019. A notice was published in the Southwest Valley Republic on April 5th and April 12th. No comments have been received.

The Arizona Department of Liquor License and Control has accepted the submitted application as complete. The Police, Fire, Development Services and Finance Departments have reviewed the application and are recommending approval. Their comments are attached.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This item has no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending approval of a request to approve an application for a Series 07 (Beer and Wine Bar) License submitted by Nohemi Quintero to sell beer and wine at Room Escape Games located at 10210 W McDowell Road, Suite #100 in Avondale.

State of Arizona
Department of Liquor Licenses and Control

Created 03/12/2019 @ 12:55:54 PM

Local Governing Body Report

LICENSE

Number:		Type:	007 BEER AND WINE BAR
Name:	ROOM ESCAPE GAMES		
State:	Pending		
Issue Date:		Expiration Date:	
Original Issue Date:			
Location:	10210 W MCDOWELL SUITE 100 ROAD AVONDALE, AZ 85392 USA		
Mailing Address:	10210 W MCDOWELL SUITE 100 ROAD AVONDALE, AZ 85392 USA		
Phone:	(623)936-5524		
Alt. Phone:	[REDACTED]		
Email:	INFO@THEROOMAZ.COM		

AGENT

Name:	NOHEMI QUINTERO
Gender:	Female
Correspondence Address:	10210 W MCDOWELL SUITE 100 ROAD AVONDALE, AZ 85392 USA
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Alt. Phone:	
Email:	INFO@THEROOMAZ.COM

OWNER

Name:	ROOM ESCAPE GAMES LLC		
Contact Name:	NOHEMI QUINTERO		
Type:	LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY		
AZ CC File Number:	1924237	State of Incorporation:	AZ
Incorporation Date:	12/04/2018		
Correspondence Address:	10210 W MCDOWELL SUITE 100 ROAD AVONDALE, AZ 85392 USA		
Phone:	[REDACTED]		
Alt. Phone:			
Email:	INFO@THEROOMAZ.COM		

Officers / Stockholders

Name:
GUILLERMO GURRA ROJO
NOHEMI QUINTERO

Title:
MEMBER
MANAGING MEMBER

% Interest:
50.00
50.00

ROOM ESCAPE GAMES LLC - MANAGING MEMBER

Name: NOHEMI QUINTERO
Gender: Female
Correspondence Address: 10210 W MCDOWELL SUITE 100 ROAD
AVONDALE, AZ 85392
USA
Phone: [REDACTED]
Alt. Phone:
Email: INFO@THEROOMAZ.COM

ROOM ESCAPE GAMES LLC - MEMBER

Name: GUILLERMO GURRA ROJO
Gender: Male
Correspondence Address: 10210 W MCDOWELL SUITE 100 ROAD
AVONDALE, AZ 85392
USA
Phone: [REDACTED]
Alt. Phone:
Email: [REDACTED]

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Application Number: 55680
Application Type: New Application
Created Date: 03/12/2019

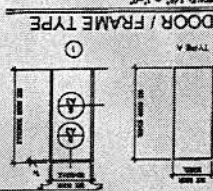
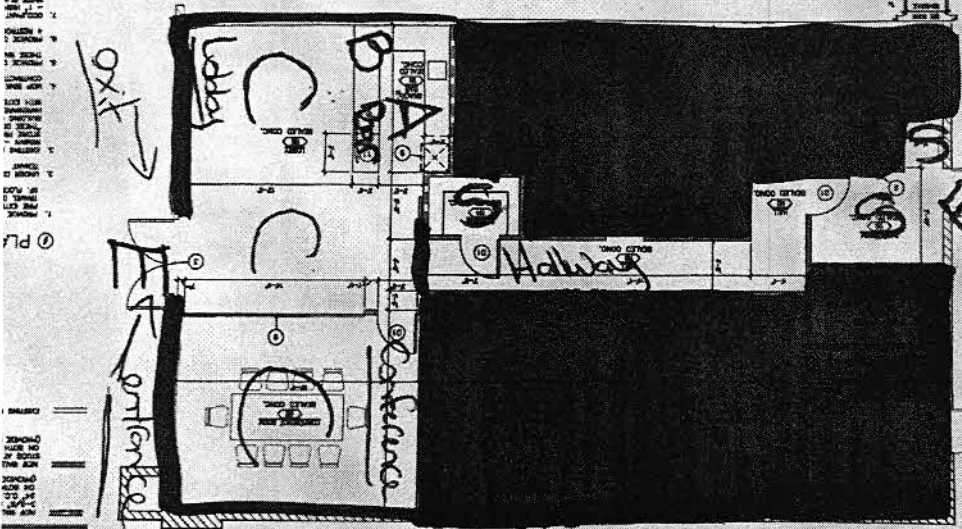
QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

007 Beer and Wine Bar

- 1) If you intend to operate the business while your application is pending you will need an interim permit pursuant to A.R.S. §4-203.01. Would you like to apply for an Interim Permit?
If yes, after completing this application, please go back to your Licensing screen, under New License Application choose "Interim Permit" from the drop-down window.
No
- 2) Have you submitted a questionnaire? Each person listed must submit a questionnaire and mail in a fingerprint card along with a \$22. processing fee per card.
Yes
- 3) Please provide name, address, and Distance of nearest school.
3.2 MI RANCHO SANTA FE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL 2150 RANCHO SANTA FE BLVD
AVONDALE AZ 85323
- 4) Please provide name, address, and distance of nearest church.
1.1 MI FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH 2517 N 10TH AVE AVONDALE AZ 85323

- 5) Are you a tenant? (A person who holds the lease of a property; a lessee)
Yes
A Document of type LEASE is required.
- 6) Is there a penalty if lease is not fulfilled?
Yes
What is the penalty?
LOSE DEPOSIT
- 7) Are you a sub-tenant? (A person who holds a lease which was given to another person (tenant) for all or part of a property)
No
- 8) Are you the owner?
No
- 9) Are you a purchaser?
No
- 10) Are you a management company?
No
- 11) Is the Business located within the incorporated limits of the city or town of which it is located?
Yes
- 12) What is the total money borrowed for the business not including the lease?
Please list lenders/people owed money for the business.
0.00
- 13) Have you provided a diagram of your premises?
Yes
- 14) Is there a drive through window on the premises?
No
- 15) If there is a patio please indicate contiguous or non-contiguous within 30 feet.
NONE
- 16) Is your licensed premises now closed due to construction, renovation or redesign or rebuild?
No

DOOR AND FRAME SCHEDULE									
NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL	DATE	BY	CHKD	APPD
1	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
2	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
3	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
4	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
5	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
6	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
7	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
8	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
9	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
10	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
11	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
12	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
13	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
14	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
15	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
16	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
17	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
18	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
19	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
20	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
21	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
22	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
23	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
24	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
25	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
26	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
27	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
28	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
29	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
30	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
31	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
32	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
33	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
34	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
35	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
36	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
37	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
38	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
39	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
40	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				
41	DOOR 1/2" X 6' X 2' 6"	SQ. FT.	1	100.00	100.00				

[illegible]

A = Sold
B = Served
C = Consumed
Storage
E = entrance / exit
S = stored

Total premise sq ft
= 1,071 sq ft

*19 MAR 12 Lir. Lic. PM 1 07



Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2934
www.azliquor.gov
(602) 542-5141

QUESTIONNAIRE
A.R.S. § 4-202, 4-210
Type or Print with Black Ink

AMENDMENT

The fees allowed by R19-1-102 will be charged for all dishonored checks.

ATTENTION APPLICANT: This is a legally binding document. Please type or print in **black ink**. An investigation of your background will be conducted. Incomplete applications will not be accepted. False or misleading answers may result in the denial or revocation of a license or permit and could result in criminal prosecution.

Attention local governments: Social security and birth date information is confidential. This information may be given to law enforcement agencies for background checks only.

QUESTIONNAIRE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY EACH CONTROLLING PERSON, AGENT AND MANAGER BEING DISCLOSED TO THE DEPARTMENT. EACH PERSON COMPLETING THIS FORM MUST SUBMIT A BLUE OR BLACK LINED FINGERPRINT CARD ALONG WITH A \$22 FEE. FINGERPRINTS MUST BE DONE BY A LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY OR BONA FIDE FINGERPRINT SERVICE. FOR AN ADDITIONAL \$13 FEE, FINGERPRINTS MAY BE DONE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETED APPLICATION.

Liquor License#: _____

1. Check the
Appropriate
Box →

☒ Controlling Person

☒ Agent

☐ Premises Manager

(complete all questions except #12)

2. Name: Quintero Nohemi Birth Date: ____/____/____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

3. Social Security #: _____ Driver License #: _____ State: _____

4. Place of birth: _____ Height: _____ Weight: _____ Eyes: _____ Hair: _____
City State COUNTRY (not county)

5. Name of current/most recent spouse: Rojo Guillermo Guerra Birth Date: ____/____/____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

6. Are you a bona fide resident of Arizona? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, what is your date of residency: _____

7. Daytime telephone number: _____ E-mail address: _____

8. Business Name: The Room Escape Games Business Phone: ____/____/____

9. Business Location Address: _____
Street (do not use PO Box) City State County Zip

10. List your employment or type of business during the past five (5) years. If unemployed, retired, or student, list residence address.

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	DESCRIBE POSITION OR BUSINESS	EMPLOYERS NAME OR NAME OF BUSINESS (Street Address, City, State & Zip)
	CURRENT	*	[REDACTED]

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

11. Provide your residence address information for the last five (5) years: A.R.S. §4-202(D)

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	RESIDENTIAL Street Address
	CURRENT	

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

12. As a Controlling Person or Agent, will you be physically present and operating the licensed premises?
If you answered YES, then answer #13 below. If NO, skip to #14. ☐ Yes ☐ No
13. Have you attended a DLLC approved Basic & Management Liquor Law Training Course within the past 3 years? ☐ Yes ☐ No
14. Have you been cited, arrested, indicted, convicted, or summoned into court for violation of ANY criminal law or ordinance, regardless of the disposition, even if dismissed or expunged, within the past five (5) years? ☐ Yes ☐ No
15. Are there ANY administrative law citations, compliance actions or consents, criminal arrests, indictments or summonses pending against you? (Do not include civil traffic tickets.) A.R.S. §4-202, 4-210 ☐ Yes ☐ No
16. Has anyone EVER obtained a judgement against you the subject of which involved fraud or misrepresentation? ☐ Yes ☐ No
17. Have you had a liquor application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☐ No
18. Has an entity in which you are or have been a controlling person had an application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☐ No

If you answered "YES" to any Question 14 through 18 **YOU MUST** attach a signed statement.
Give complete details including dates, agencies involved and dispositions.

CHANGES TO QUESTIONS 14-18 MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED

NOTARY

I (Print Full Name) _____ hereby declare that I am the Agent/ Controlling Person / Premises Manager filing this application. I have read this document and verify the contents and all statements are true, correct and complete, to the best of my knowledge.

Signature: _____ State of _____ County of _____
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this

My Commission Expires on: _____ Date _____ Day of _____ Month _____ Year _____

Signature of Notary

The Licensee has authorized the person named on this questionnaire to act as manager for the above License.

PRINT NAME: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

*19 MAR 12 Lic. Lic. PM 1:07



Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2934
www.azliquor.gov
(602) 542-5141

QUESTIONNAIRE

A.R.S. §4-202, 4-210
Type or Print with Black Ink

804,702
Jm

The fees allowed by R19-1-102 will be charged for all dishonored checks.

ATTENTION APPLICANT: This is a legally binding document. Please type or print in **black ink**. An investigation of your background will be conducted. Incomplete applications will not be accepted. False or misleading answers may result in the denial or revocation of a license or permit and could result in criminal prosecution.

Attention local governments: Social security and birth date information is confidential. This information may be given to law enforcement agencies for background checks only.

QUESTIONNAIRE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY EACH CONTROLLING PERSON, AGENT AND MANAGER BEING DISCLOSED TO THE DEPARTMENT. EACH PERSON COMPLETING THIS FORM MUST SUBMIT A BLUE OR BLACK LINED FINGERPRINT CARD ALONG WITH A \$22 FEE. FINGERPRINTS MUST BE DONE BY A LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY OR BONA FIDE FINGERPRINT SERVICE. FOR AN ADDITIONAL \$13 FEE, FINGERPRINTS MAY BE DONE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETED APPLICATION.

Liquor License#: 55080

1. Check the
Appropriate
Box →

☐ Controlling Person

☐ Agent

☒ Premises Manager

(complete all questions except #12)

2. Name: QUINTERO NOHEMI Birth Date: _____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

3. Social Security #: _____ Driver License #: _____ State: AZ

4. Place of birth: LAS VEGAS NV US Height: 5'03" Weight: 125 Eyes: BLK Hair: BLK
City State COUNTRY (not county)

5. Name of current/most recent spouse: ROJO GUILLERMO Birth Date: _____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

6. Are you a bona fide resident of Arizona? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, what is your date of residency: _____

7. Daytime telephone number: _____ E-mail address: info@theroomaz.com

8. Business Name: THE ROOM ESCAPE GAMES LLC Business Phone: 623/936,5524

9. Business Location Address: 10310 W McDOWELL RD AVENDALE, AZ MARICOPA 85388
Street (do not use PO Box) # City State County Zip

10. List your employment or type of business during the past five (5) years. If unemployed, retired, or student, list residence address.

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	DESCRIBE POSITION OR BUSINESS	EMPLOYERS NAME OR NAME OF BUSINESS (Street Address, City, State & Zip)
2/2007	CURRENT	REAL ESTATE AGENT	[REDACTED]

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

11. Provide your residence address information for the last five (5) years: A.R.S. §4-202(D)

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	RESIDENTIAL Street Address
7/2011	CURRENT	[REDACTED]

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

12. As a Controlling Person or Agent, will you be physically present and operating the licensed premises?
If you answered YES, then answer #13 below. If NO, skip to #14. ☒ Yes ☐ No
13. Have you attended a DLLC approved Basic & Management Liquor Law Training Course within the past 3 years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
14. Have you been cited, arrested, indicted, convicted, or summoned into court for violation of ANY criminal law or ordinance, regardless of the disposition, even if dismissed or expunged, within the past five (5) years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
15. Are there ANY administrative law citations, compliance actions or consents, criminal arrests, indictments or summonses pending against you? (Do not include civil traffic tickets.) A.R.S. §4-202,4-210 ☐ Yes ☒ No
16. Has anyone EVER obtained a judgement against you the subject of which involved fraud or misrepresentation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
17. Have you had a liquor application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No
18. Has an entity in which you are or have been a controlling person had an application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No

**If you answered "YES" to any Question 14 through 18 YOU MUST attach a signed statement.
Give complete details including dates, agencies involved and dispositions.**

CHANGES TO QUESTIONS 14-18 MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED

NOTARY

I (Print Full Name) NOHEMI QUINTERO hereby declare that I am the Agent/ Controlling Person / Premises Manager filing this application. I have read this document and verify the contents and all statements are true, correct and complete, to the best of my knowledge.

Signature [REDACTED] State of ARIZONA County of MARICOPA
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this

My Commission Expires on July 31, 2021

18 Day of FEBRUARY 2019



ANA ELISA AGUILAR ORDUNO
NOTARY PUBLIC, ARIZONA
MARICOPA COUNTY
My Commission Expires
July 31, 2021

Year

The Licensee has authorized the person named on this questionnaire to act as manager for the above License.

PRINT NAME: _____ SIGNATURE: _____



19 MAR 12 Liq. Lic. PM 1 08

State of Arizona
Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W. Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007
(602) 542-5141

**ARIZONA STATEMENT OF CITIZENSHIP
OR ALIEN STATUS FOR STATE PUBLIC BENEFITS**

Title IV of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (the "Act"), 8 U.S.C. § 1621, provides that, with certain exceptions, only United States citizens, United States non-citizen nationals, non-exempt "qualified aliens" (and sometimes only particular categories of qualified aliens), nonimmigrant, and certain aliens paroled into the United States are eligible to receive state, or local public benefits. With certain exceptions, a professional license and commercial license issued by a State agency is a State public benefit.

Arizona Revised Statutes § 41-1080 requires, in general, that a person applying for a license must submit documentation to the license agency that satisfactorily demonstrates the applicant's presence in the United States is authorized under federal law.

Directions: All applicants must complete Sections I, II, and IV. Applicants who are not U.S. citizens or nationals must also complete Section III.

Submit this completed form and a copy of one or more document(s) from the attached "Evidence of U.S. Citizenship, U.S. National Status, or Alien Status" with your application for license or renewal. If the document you submit does not contain a photograph, you must also provide a government issued document that contains your photograph. You must submit supporting legal documentation (i.e. marriage certificate) if the name on your evidence is not the same as your current legal name.

SECTION I – APPLICANT INFORMATION

INDIVIDUAL OWNER/AGENT NAME (Print or type)

Ademi Quintero

SECTION II – CITIZENSHIP OR NATIONAL STATUS DECLARATION

Are you a citizen or national of the United States?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If **Yes**, indicate place of birth:

City LAS VEGAS State (or equivalent) NEVADA Country or Territory US

If you answered **Yes**, 1) Attach a legible copy of a document from the attached list.

2) Name of document:
Go to Section IV.

#1 Arizona Driver Licence issued after 1996

If you answered **No**, you must complete Section III and IV.

SECTION III – ALIEN STATUS DECLARATION

To be completed by applicants who are not citizens or nationals of the United States. Please indicate alien status by checking the appropriate box. Attach a legible copy of a document from the attached list or other document as evidence of your status.

Name of document provided

Qualified Alien Status (8 U.S.C. §§ 1621(a)(1), -1641(b) and (c))

- ☐ 1. An alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA)
- ☐ 2. An alien who is granted asylum under Section 208 of the INA.
- ☐ 3. A refugee admitted to the United States under Section 207 of the INA.
- ☐ 4. An alien paroled into the United States for at least one year under Section 212(d)(5) of the INA.
- ☐ 5. An alien whose deportation is being withheld under Section 243(h) of the INA.
- ☐ 6. An alien granted conditional entry under Section 203(a)(7) of the INA as in effect prior to April 1, 1980.
- ☐ 7. An alien who is a Cuban/Haitian entrant.
- ☐ 8. An alien who has, or whose child or child's parent is a "battered alien" or an alien subject to extreme cruelty in the United States.

Nonimmigrant Status (8 U.S.C. § 1621(a)(2))

- ☐ 9. A nonimmigrant under the Immigration and Nationality Act [8 U.S.C § 1101 et seq.] Non immigrants are persons who have temporary status for a specific purpose. See 8 U.S.C § 1101(a)(15).

Alien Paroled into the United States for Less Than One Year (8 U.S.C. § 1621(a)(3))

- ☐ 10. An alien paroled into the United States for less than one year under Section 212(d)(5) of the INA

Other Persons (8 U.S.C § 1621(c)(2)(A) and (C))

- ☐ 11. A nonimmigrant whose visa for entry is related to employment in the United States, or
- ☐ 12. A citizen of a freely associated state, if section 141 of the applicable compact of free association approved in Public Law 99-239 or 99-658 (or a successor provision) is in effect [Freely Associated States include the Republic of the Marshall Islands, Republic of Palau and the Federate States of Micronesia, 48 U.S.C. § 1901 et seq.];
- ☐ 13. A foreign national not physically present in the United States.

Otherwise Lawfully Present

- ☐ 14. A person not described in categories 1-13 who is otherwise lawfully present in the United States.

PLEASE NOTE: The federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act may make persons who fall into this category ineligible for licensure. See 8 U.S.C. § 1621(a).

SECTION IV - DECLARATION

All applicants must complete this section.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of Arizona that the answers and evidence I have given are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Abneri Quintero

Last Name

Individual Owner/Agent Signature

2/19/18

Today's Date

EVIDENCE OF U.S. CITIZENSHIP, U.S. NATIONAL STATUS, OR ALIEN STATUS

You must submit supporting legal documentation (i.e. marriage certificate) if the name on your evidence is not the same as your current legal name.

Evidence showing authorized presence in the United State includes the following:

1. An Arizona driver license issued after 1996 or an Arizona non-operating identification card.
2. A driver license issued by a state that verifies lawful presence in the United States.
3. A birth certificate or delayed birth certificate showing birth in one of the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico (on or after January 13, 1941), Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands (on or after January 17, 1917), American Samoa, or the Northern Mariana Islands (on or after November 4, 1986, Northern Mariana Islands local time)
4. A United States certificate of birth abroad.
5. A United States passport. ***Passport must be signed***
6. A foreign passport with a United States visa.
7. An I-94 form with a photograph.
8. A United States citizenship and immigration services employment authorization document or refugee travel document.
9. A United States certificate of naturalization.
10. A United States certificate of citizenship.
11. A tribal certificate of Indian blood.
12. A tribal or bureau of Indian affairs affidavit of birth.
13. Any other license that is issued by the federal government, any other state government, an agency of this state or a political subdivision of this state that requires proof of citizenship or lawful alien status before issuing the license.

19 MAR 12 11:47. Lic. PM 1 08



Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2934
www.azliquor.gov
(602) 542-5141

QUESTIONNAIRE
A.R.S. § 4-202, 4-210
Type or Print with Black Ink

AMENDMENT

The fees allowed by R19-1-102 will be charged for all dishonored checks.

ATTENTION APPLICANT: This is a legally binding document. Please type or print in **black ink**. An investigation of your background will be conducted. Incomplete applications will not be accepted. False or misleading answers may result in the denial or revocation of a license or permit and could result in criminal prosecution.

Attention local governments: Social security and birth date information is confidential. This information may be given to law enforcement agencies for background checks only.

QUESTIONNAIRE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY EACH CONTROLLING PERSON, AGENT AND MANAGER BEING DISCLOSED TO THE DEPARTMENT. EACH PERSON COMPLETING THIS FORM MUST SUBMIT A BLUE OR BLACK LINED FINGERPRINT CARD ALONG WITH A \$22 FEE. FINGERPRINTS MUST BE DONE BY A LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY OR BONA FIDE FINGERPRINT SERVICE. FOR AN ADDITIONAL \$13 FEE, FINGERPRINTS MAY BE DONE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETED APPLICATION.

Liquor License#: _____

1. Check the
Appropriate
Box →

☒ Controlling Person

☐ Agent

☐ Premises Manager
(complete all questions except #12)

2. Name: Rojo Guillermo Guerra Birth Date: ____/____/____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

3. Social Security #: _____ Driver License #: _____ State: _____

4. Place of birth: _____ Height: _____ Weight: _____ Eyes: _____ Hair: _____
City State COUNTRY (not county)

5. Name of current/most recent spouse: _____ Birth Date: ____/____/____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

6. Are you a bona fide resident of Arizona? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, what is your date of residency: _____

7. Daytime telephone number: _____ E-mail address: _____

8. Business Name: The Room Escape Games Business Phone: ____/____/____

9. Business Location Address: _____
Street (do not use PO Box) City State County Zip

10. List your employment or type of business during the past five (5) years. If unemployed, retired, or student, list residence address.

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	DESCRIBE POSITION OR BUSINESS	EMPLOYERS NAME OR NAME OF BUSINESS (Street Address, City, State & Zip)
	CURRENT	*	

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)



Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2934
www.azliquor.gov
(602) 542-5141

19 MAR 12 11:47 AM 108

QUESTIONNAIRE
A.R.S. § 4-202, 4-210
Type or Print with Black Ink

804,702
JR

The fees allowed by R19-1-102 will be charged for all dishonored checks.

ATTENTION APPLICANT: This is a legally binding document. Please type or print in **black ink**. An investigation of your background will be conducted. Incomplete applications will not be accepted. False or misleading answers may result in the denial or revocation of a license or permit and could result in criminal prosecution.

Attention local governments: Social security and birth date information is confidential. This information may be given to law enforcement agencies for background checks only.

QUESTIONNAIRE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY EACH CONTROLLING PERSON, AGENT AND MANAGER BEING DISCLOSED TO THE DEPARTMENT. EACH PERSON COMPLETING THIS FORM MUST SUBMIT A BLUE OR BLACK LINED FINGERPRINT CARD ALONG WITH A \$22 FEE. FINGERPRINTS MUST BE DONE BY A LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY OR BONA FIDE FINGERPRINT SERVICE. FOR AN ADDITIONAL \$13 FEE, FINGERPRINTS MAY BE DONE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETED APPLICATION.

Liquor License#: 55680

1. Check the
Appropriate
Box →

☐ Controlling Person

☒ Agent

☐ Premises Manager

(complete all questions except #12)

2. Name: ROJO GUILLERMO G. Birth Date: _____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

3. Social Security #: _____ Driver License #: _____ State: AZ

4. Place of birth: CUADAJUAREZ, CH MEXICO Height: 5'09" Weight: 185 Eyes: BRO Hair: BRO
City State COUNTRY (not county)

5. Name of current/most recent spouse: QUINTERO NOHEMI Birth Date: _____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

6. Are you a bona fide resident of Arizona? Yes If yes, what is your date of residency: _____

7. Daytime telephone number: _____ E-mail address: _____

8. Business Name: THE ROOM ESCAPE GAMES, LLC Business Phone: 623/936/55

9. Business Location Address: 10210 WINDOVELL RD AVONDALE AZ MARKICOPA 85323
Street (do not use PO Box) #100 City State County Zip

10. List your employment or type of business during the past five (5) years. If unemployed, retired, or student, list residence address.

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	DESCRIBE POSITION OR BUSINESS	EMPLOYERS NAME OR NAME OF BUSINESS (Street Address, City, State & Zip)
4/2001	CURRENT	CEO	[REDACTED]

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

11. Provide your residence address information for the last five (5) years: A.R.S. §4-202(D)

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	RESIDENTIAL Street Address
6/2018	CURRENT	[REDACTED]

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

12. As a Controlling Person or Agent, will you be physically present and operating the licensed premises?
If you answered YES, then answer #13 below. If NO, skip to #14. ☐ Yes ☒ No
13. Have you attended a DLLC approved Basic & Management Liquor Law Training Course within the past 3 years? ☐ Yes ☐ No N/A
14. Have you been cited, arrested, indicted, convicted, or summoned into court for violation of ANY criminal law or ordinance, regardless of the disposition, even if dismissed or expunged, within the past five (5) years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
15. Are there ANY administrative law citations, compliance actions or consents, criminal arrests, indictments or summonses pending against you? (Do not include civil traffic tickets.) A.R.S. §4-202, 4-210 ☐ Yes ☒ No
16. Has anyone EVER obtained a judgement against you the subject of which involved fraud or misrepresentation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
17. Have you had a liquor application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No
18. Has an entity in which you are or have been a controlling person had an application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No

If you answered "YES" to any Question 14 through 18 **YOU MUST** attach a signed statement.
Give complete details including dates, agencies involved and dispositions.

CHANGES TO QUESTIONS 14-18 MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED

NOTARY

I (Print Full Name) GUILLERMO G. ROJO hereby declare that I am the Agent/ Controlling Person / Premises Manager filing this application. I have read this document and verify the contents and all statements are true, correct and to my knowledge.

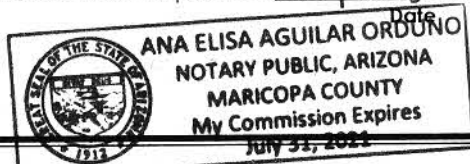
Signature [REDACTED]

State of ARIZONA County of MARICOPA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this

28 day of FEBRUARY 2019

My Commission Expires on July 31, 2021



[REDACTED]
Signature of Notary

The Licensee has authorized the person named on this questionnaire to act as manager for the above License.

PRINT NAME: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEW FORM

TYPE OF LICENSE:

☒ **SERIES 07 – BEER & WINE BAR**

ROUTING:

☒ **POLICE DEPARTMENT**

☐ **FIRE DEPARTMENT**

☐ **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

☐ **FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

APPLICANT'S NAME: NOHEMI QUINTERO

BUSINESS NAME: ROOM ESCAPE GAMES

BUSINESS ADDRESS: 10210 W McDOWELL RD, SUITE #100

CITY: AVONDALE **STATE:** AZ **ZIP CODE:** 85323

DEPARTMENTAL COMMENTS:

☒ **APPROVED**

☐ **DENIED**



SIGNATURE


TITLE

3.18.2019
DATE

THIS LICENSE IS SCHEDULED FOR THE COUNCIL MEETING ON: APRIL 22, 2019
PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMMENTS TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE BY: MARCH 21, 2019

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEW FORM

TYPE OF LICENSE:

☒ SERIES 07 – BEER & WINE BAR

ROUTING:

☐ POLICE DEPARTMENT

☒ FIRE DEPARTMENT

☐ DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

☐ FINANCE DEPARTMENT

APPLICANT'S NAME: NOHEMI QUINTERO

BUSINESS NAME: ROOM ESCAPE GAMES

BUSINESS ADDRESS: 10210 W McDOWELL RD, SUITE #100

CITY: AVONDALE **STATE:** AZ **ZIP CODE:** 85323

DEPARTMENTAL COMMENTS:

No comments

☒ APPROVED
☐ DENIED

J Napier
SIGNATURE
Fire Marshal
TITLE

3-14-19
DATE

THIS LICENSE IS SCHEDULED FOR THE COUNCIL MEETING ON: APRIL 22, 2019
PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMMENTS TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE BY: MARCH 21, 2019

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEW FORM

TYPE OF LICENSE:

☒ SERIES 07 – BEER & WINE BAR

ROUTING:

☐ POLICE DEPARTMENT

☐ FIRE DEPARTMENT

☒ DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

☐ FINANCE DEPARTMENT

APPLICANT'S NAME: NOHEMI QUINTERO

BUSINESS NAME: ROOM ESCAPE GAMES

BUSINESS ADDRESS: 10210 W McDOWELL RD, SUITE #100

CITY: AVONDALE **STATE:** AZ **ZIP CODE:** 85323

DEPARTMENTAL COMMENTS:

☒ APPROVED

☐ DENIED



SIGNATURE

3-14-19

DATE

DIVISION LEAD PLANNER

TITLE

THIS LICENSE IS SCHEDULED FOR THE COUNCIL MEETING ON: **APRIL 22, 2019**
PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMMENTS TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE BY: **MARCH 21, 2019**



Development Services & Engineering Department

DATE: March 14, 2019

TO: Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk

FROM: Ken Galica, Division Lead Planner (623) 333-4019

SUBJECT: Series 7 (Beer and Wine Bar) Liquor License
Room Escape Games
10210 West McDowell Road, Suite #100

Room Escape Games opened in February 2019 in the Gateway Pavilions shopping center located at the northeast corner of 103rd Avenue and McDowell Road; the business is located in Suite 110 of the multi-tenant retail building northeast of the Harkins Theatre. Room Escape Games provides customers with an adventure game experience in which players solve puzzles and riddles using clues, hints, and strategy to complete objectives and attempt to “escape” the room in a set time period. The requested Series 7 (Beer & Wine Bar) license will allow the business to sell beer and wine (no liquor) to game players as an accessory to the primary entertainment use occurring on the premises.

State Statute requires a Series 7 liquor license to be separated a minimum of 300 feet from K-12 schools or church buildings. It also requires 300 feet separation from fenced recreational areas that are part of a school building. There are no church buildings, K-12 school buildings, or fenced recreational areas associated with K-12 schools within 300-feet of the proposed business.

The General Plan designates the property as Freeway Commercial and the current zoning is PAD (Planned Area Development). Indoor entertainment uses such as “escape rooms” are appropriate in the Freeway Commercial designation and are allowed by the Gateway Pavilions PAD. The sale of beer and wine to customers is a subordinate, accessory use to the primary entertainment use; accessory uses are permitted without need for additional zoning approvals.

Staff recommends approval of this request.

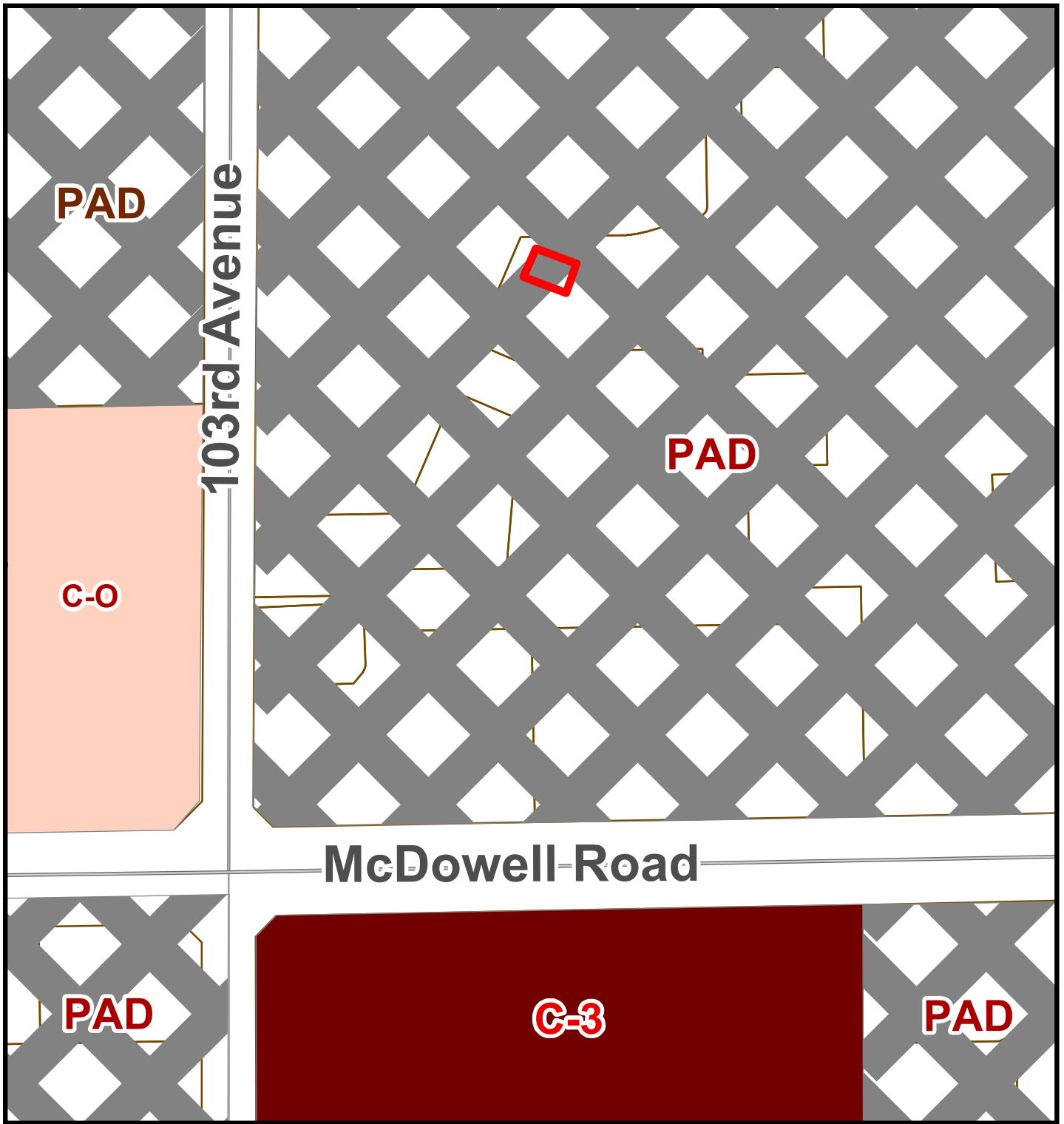
Attachment: Aerial Photograph
Zoning Vicinity Map
300 Foot Separation



Zoning Vicinity Map



Business Location



Zoning Vicinity Map



Business Location

300-Foot Separation Map

The blue shaded area represents a 300-foot buffer around the licensed premises. No schools, churches or fenced recreational yards associated with schools or churches are located within the mandatory buffer area.





DEPARTMENTAL REVIEW FORM

TYPE OF LICENSE:

☒ SERIES 07 – BEER & WINE BAR

ROUTING:

☐ POLICE DEPARTMENT

☐ FIRE DEPARTMENT

☐ DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

☒ FINANCE DEPARTMENT

APPLICANT'S NAME: NOHEMI QUINTERO

BUSINESS NAME: ROOM ESCAPE GAMES

BUSINESS ADDRESS: 10210 W McDOWELL RD, SUITE #100

CITY: AVONDALE **STATE:** AZ **ZIP CODE:** 85323

DEPARTMENTAL COMMENTS: No concerns.

☒ APPROVED

☐ DENIED

Daniel Vazquez

SIGNATURE

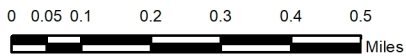
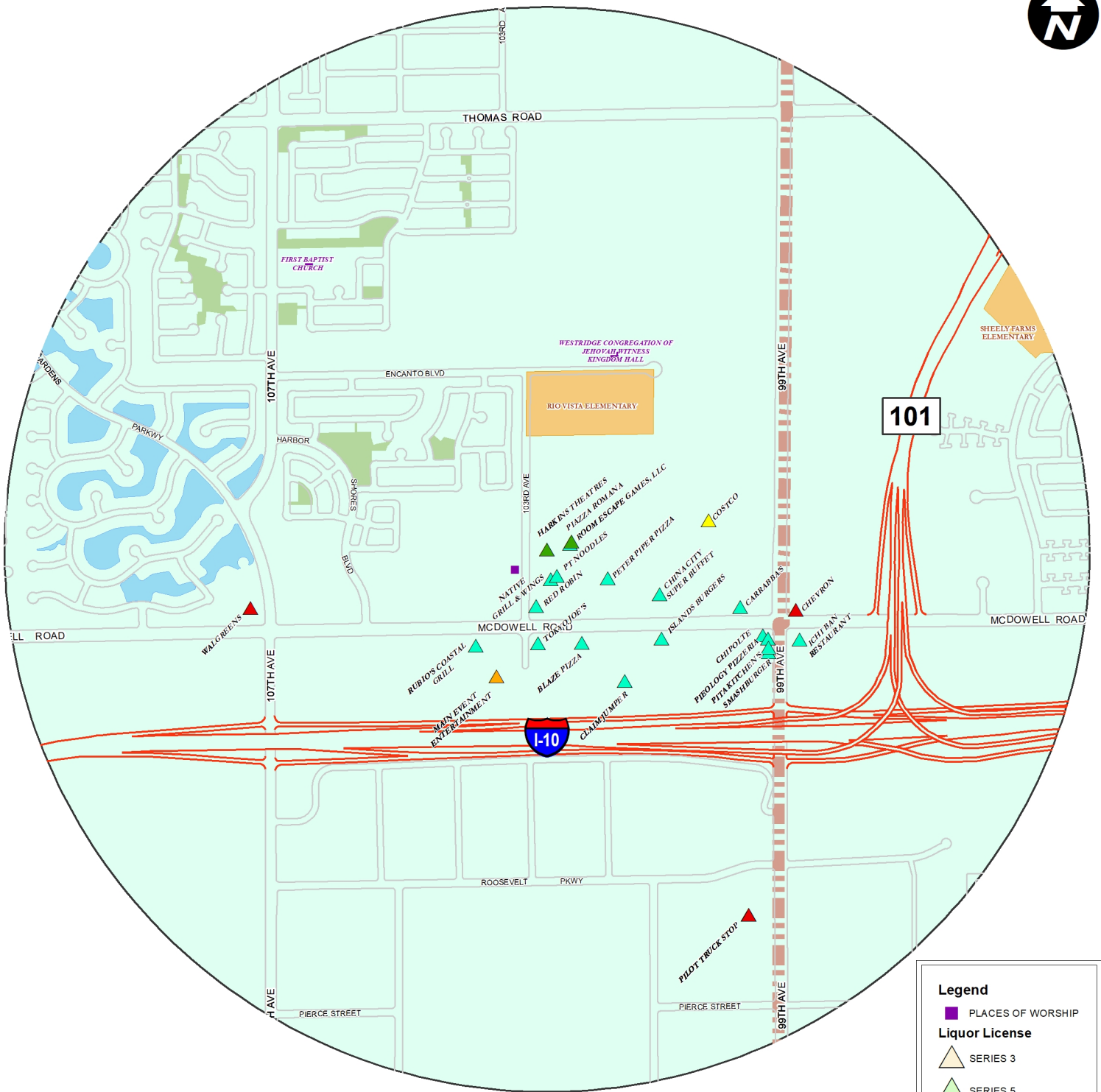
Privilege Tax Auditor

TITLE

3/18/19

DATE

THIS LICENSE IS SCHEDULED FOR THE COUNCIL MEETING ON: **APRIL 22, 2019**
PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMMENTS TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE BY: **MARCH 21, 2019**



ROOM ESCAPE GAMES, LLC
10210 W McDOWELL RD STE# 100
1 Mile Buffer

- Legend**
- PLACES OF WORSHIP
 - Liquor License**
 - SERIES 3
 - SERIES 5
 - SERIES 6
 - SERIES 7
 - SERIES 9
 - SERIES 9S
 - SERIES 10
 - SERIES 11
 - SERIES 12
 - SERIES 14
 - SERIES 15
 - SERIES 16

ESCAPE ROOM

THE ROOM

FOLLOW US
@f @t
THEROOMAZ.COM

THE ROOM

FOLLOW US
@f @t
THEROOMAZ.COM

NOW OPEN!
Walk-ins
Welcome!

THE ROOM

FOLLOW US
  
THEROOMAZ.COM

NOTICE

APPLICATION TO BEG, AN AGENCY OF MEMPHIS
DATE POSTED: MARCH 27, 2015

THE CITY OF MEMPHIS HAS RECEIVED AN APPLICATION FOR A

PERMIT TO OCCUPY THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATION: 1440 WEST GUYTON CENTER DRIVE

DATE: APRIL 22, 2015

AT 7:00 PM

THE CITY OF MEMPHIS HAS RECEIVED AN APPLICATION FOR A

PERMIT TO OCCUPY THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATION: 1440 WEST GUYTON CENTER DRIVE

DATE: APRIL 22, 2015

AT 7:00 PM

THE CITY OF MEMPHIS HAS RECEIVED AN APPLICATION FOR A

PERMIT TO OCCUPY THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATION: 1440 WEST GUYTON CENTER DRIVE

DATE: APRIL 22, 2015

AT 7:00 PM

THE CITY OF MEMPHIS HAS RECEIVED AN APPLICATION FOR A

PERMIT TO OCCUPY THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATION: 1440 WEST GUYTON CENTER DRIVE

DATE: APRIL 22, 2015

AT 7:00 PM

THE CITY OF MEMPHIS HAS RECEIVED AN APPLICATION FOR A

PERMIT TO OCCUPY THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATION: 1440 WEST GUYTON CENTER DRIVE

DATE: APRIL 22, 2015

AT 7:00 PM

THE CITY OF MEMPHIS HAS RECEIVED AN APPLICATION FOR A

PERMIT TO OCCUPY THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATION: 1440 WEST GUYTON CENTER DRIVE

DATE: APRIL 22, 2015

AT 7:00 PM

THE CITY OF MEMPHIS HAS RECEIVED AN APPLICATION FOR A

PERMIT TO OCCUPY THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATION: 1440 WEST GUYTON CENTER DRIVE

DATE: APRIL 22, 2015

AT 7:00 PM

THE CITY OF MEMPHIS HAS RECEIVED AN APPLICATION FOR A

PERMIT TO OCCUPY THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATION: 1440 WEST GUYTON CENTER DRIVE

DATE: APRIL 22, 2015

AT 7:00 PM

THE CITY OF MEMPHIS HAS RECEIVED AN APPLICATION FOR A

PERMIT TO OCCUPY THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATION: 1440 WEST GUYTON CENTER DRIVE

DATE: APRIL 22, 2015

AT 7:00 PM

THE CITY OF MEMPHIS HAS RECEIVED AN APPLICATION FOR A

PERMIT TO OCCUPY THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATION: 1440 WEST GUYTON CENTER DRIVE

DATE: APRIL 22, 2015

AT 7:00 PM

THE CITY OF MEMPHIS HAS RECEIVED AN APPLICATION FOR A

PERMIT TO OCCUPY THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

LOCATION: 1440 WEST GUYTON CENTER DRIVE

DATE: APRIL 22, 2015

AT 7:00 PM

THIS APPLICATION. CONTACT: STATE LIQUOR BOARD - 800 W. WASHINGTON, 5TH
FLOOR, PHOENIX, AZ 85007 STATE LIQUOR DEPT: (602) 542-9789
INDIVIDUALS REQUIRING ADA ACCOMMODATIONS CALL THE
CITY CLERK AT: 623-333-1200.



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Liquor License - Series 12 (Restaurant) - Carrabba's Italian Grill

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk, (623) 333-1214

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will consider a request to approve an application for a Series 12 (Restaurant) Liquor License submitted by Andrea Dahlman Lewkowitz to sell all spirituous liquors at Carrabba's Italian Grill located at 9920 West McDowell in Avondale and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

BACKGROUND:

Carrabba's Italian Grill is an existing restaurant in the Gateway Pavilions Shopping Center. The restaurant is located adjacent to McDowell Road west of 99th Avenue. The restaurant has operated with a Series 12 (Restaurant) Liquor License since it opened in the mid-2000s. Because of a recent change in the restaurant's ownership structure, issuance of a new Series 12 (Restaurant) liquor license is required to allow alcohol sales to continue on the premises.

Series 12 (Restaurant) liquor licenses are exempt from state-mandated 300-foot separation requirement from churches, schools, or fenced school recreational areas.

DISCUSSION:

Staff has received an application from Andrea Dahlman Lewkowitz for a Series 12 (Restaurant) Liquor License to all spirituous liquors at Carrabba's Italian Grill located at 9920 W McDowell in Avondale.

The fees in the amount of \$1050 have been paid in full.

As required by state law and city ordinance, the application was posted for the required period of time beginning on April 1, 2019. A notice was published in the Southwest Valley Republic on April 5th and April 12th. No comments have been received.

The Arizona Department of Liquor License and Control has accepted the submitted application as complete. The Police, Fire, Development Services and Finance Departments have reviewed the application and are recommending approval. Their comments are attached.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This item has no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending approval of a request to approve an application for a Series 12 (Restaurant) Liquor License submitted by Andrea Dahlman Lewkowitz to sell all spirituous liquors at Carrabba's Italian Grill located at 9920 West McDowell in Avondale.

State of Arizona
Department of Liquor Licenses and Control

Created 03/26/2019 @ 10:42:03 AM

Local Governing Body Report

LICENSE

Number:		Type:	012 RESTAURANT
Name:	CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305		
State:	Pending		
Issue Date:		Expiration Date:	
Original Issue Date:			
Location:	9920 W MCDOWELL AVONDALE, AZ 85323 USA		
Mailing Address:	[REDACTED] PHOENIX, AZ 85004 USA		
Phone:	(623)936-0597		
Alt. Phone:	[REDACTED]		
Email:	[REDACTED]		

AGENT

Name:	ANDREA DAHLMAN LEWKOWITZ
Gender:	Female
Correspondence Address:	[REDACTED] PHOENIX, AZ 85004 USA
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Alt. Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

OWNER

Name: ITALIAN RESTAURANT GROUP LLC
Contact Name: ANDREA DAHLMAN LEWKOWITZ
Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
AZ CC File Number: 1938120 State of Incorporation: WA
Incorporation Date: 01/18/2019
Correspondence Address: [REDACTED]

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone: [REDACTED]

Alt. Phone:

Email: [REDACTED]

Officers / Stockholders

Name:	Title:	% Interest:
EVERGREEN ACQUISITION LLC	MGR/MEM- STOCKHOLDER	100.00

**ITALIAN RESTAURANT GROUP LLC - MGR/MEM
-STOCKHOLDER**

Name: EVERGREEN ACQUISITION LLC
Contact Name: ANDREA DAHLMAN LEWKOWITZ
Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
AZ CC File Number: State of Incorporation:
Incorporation Date:
Correspondence Address: [REDACTED]

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone: [REDACTED]

Alt. Phone:

Email: [REDACTED]

**EVERGREEN ACQUISITION LLC -
MEMBER/STOCKHOLDER**

Name: CLIFFORD LLOYD JONES
Gender: Male
Correspondence Address: [REDACTED]

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone: [REDACTED]

Alt. Phone:

Email: [REDACTED]

**EVERGREEN ACQUISITION LLC -
MEMBER/STCOKHOLDER**

Name: JEFFREY KARL JONES

Gender: Male

Correspondence Address:

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone:

Alt. Phone:

Email:

MANAGERS

Name: KYLE AUSTIN KELTON

Gender: Male

Correspondence Address:

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone:

Alt. Phone:

Email:

Name: LINDSAY RYAN MCGILLIVRAY

Gender: Female

Correspondence Address:

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone:

Alt. Phone:

Email:

Name: PAUL SETOLA JR

Gender: Male

Correspondence Address:

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone:

Alt. Phone:

Email:

Name: MICHELLE LANAE DEES

Gender: Female

Correspondence Address:

[REDACTED]

PHOENIX, AZ 85004

USA

Phone:

[REDACTED]

Alt. Phone:

Email:

[REDACTED]

Name: JOSHUA ADAM PARDON

Gender: Male

Correspondence Address:

[REDACTED]

PHOENIX, AZ 85004

USA

Phone:

[REDACTED]

Alt. Phone:

Email:

[REDACTED]

Name: JESUS URIEL OCHOA SANTOS

Gender: Male

Correspondence Address:

[REDACTED]

PHOENIX, AZ 85004

USA

Phone:

[REDACTED]

Alt. Phone:

Email:

[REDACTED]

Name: LUIS ENRIQUE ESTIL

Gender: Male

Correspondence Address:

[REDACTED]

PHOENIX, AZ 85004

USA

Phone:

[REDACTED]

Alt. Phone:

Email:

[REDACTED]

Name: VALERIE DAWN ENNIST

Gender: Female

Correspondence Address:

[REDACTED]

PHOENIX, AZ 85004

USA

Phone:

[REDACTED]

Alt. Phone:

Email:

[REDACTED]

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Application Number: 57651
Application Type: New Application
Created Date: 03/26/2019

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

012 Restaurant

- 1) If you intend to operate the business while your application is pending you will need an interim permit pursuant to A.R.S.§4-203.01. Would you like to apply for an Interim Permit?
If yes, after completing this application, please go back to your Licensing screen, under New License Application choose "Interim Permit" from the drop-down window.
Yes
- 2) Have you submitted a questionnaire? Each person listed must submit a questionnaire and mail in a fingerprint card along with a \$22. processing fee per card.
Yes
- 5) Are you a tenant? (A person who holds the lease of a property; a lessee)
Yes
A Document of type LEASE is required.
- 6) Is there a penalty if lease is not fulfilled?
Yes
What is the penalty?
TERMINATION/ MONETARY PENALTIES
- 7) Are you a sub-tenant? (A person who holds a lease which was given to another person (tenant) for all or part of a property)
No
- 8) Are you the owner?
No
- 9) Are you a purchaser?
No
- 10) Are you a management company?
No
- 11) Is the Business located within the incorporated limits of the city or town of which it is located?
Yes
- 12) What is the total money borrowed for the business not including the lease?
Please list lenders/people owed money for the business.
0
- 13) Have you provided a diagram of your premises?
Yes
- 14) Is there a drive through window on the premises?
No
- 15) If there is a patio please indicate contiguous or non-contiguous within 30 feet.
CONTIGUOUS
- 16) Is your licensed premises now closed due to construction, renovation or redesign or rebuild?
No
- 17) Have you provided a Restaurant Operation Plan form?
Yes
- 18) Have you provided a Records Required for Audit form?
Yes

State of Arizona
Department of Liquor Licenses and Control

Created 03/26/2019 @ 10:42:18 AM

Local Governing Body Report

LICENSE

Number:	INP070005457	Type:	INP INTERIM PERMIT
Name:	CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305		
State:	Active		
Issue Date:	03/26/2019	Expiration Date:	07/09/2019
Original Issue Date:	03/26/2019		
Location:	9920 W MCDOWELL AVONDALE, AZ 85323 USA		
Mailing Address:	[REDACTED] PHOENIX, AZ 85004 USA		
Phone:	[REDACTED]		
Alt. Phone:	[REDACTED]		
Email:	[REDACTED]		

AGENT

Name:	ANDREA DAHLMAN LEWKOWITZ
Gender:	Female
Correspondence Address:	[REDACTED] PHOENIX, AZ 85004 USA
Phone:	[REDACTED]
Alt. Phone:	[REDACTED]
Email:	[REDACTED]

OWNER

Name: ITALIAN RESTAURANT GROUP LLC
Contact Name: ANDREA DAHLMAN LEWKOWITZ
Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
AZ CC File Number: 1938120 State of Incorporation: WA
Incorporation Date: 01/18/2019
Correspondence Address: [REDACTED]

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone: [REDACTED]
Alt. Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

Officers / Stockholders

Name:	Title:	% Interest:
EVERGREEN ACQUISITION LLC	MGR/MEM- STOCKHOLDER	100.00

**ITALIAN RESTAURANT GROUP LLC - MGR/MEM
-STOCKHOLDER**

Name: EVERGREEN ACQUISITION LLC
Contact Name: ANDREA DAHLMAN LEWKOWITZ
Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
AZ CC File Number: State of Incorporation:
Incorporation Date:
Correspondence Address: [REDACTED]

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone: [REDACTED]
Alt. Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

**EVERGREEN ACQUISITION LLC -
MEMBER/STOCKHOLDER**

Name: CLIFFORD LLOYD JONES
Gender: Male
Correspondence Address: [REDACTED]

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone: [REDACTED]
Alt. Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

**EVERGREEN ACQUISITION LLC -
MEMBER/STCOKHOLDER**

Name: JEFFREY KARL JONES

Gender: Male

Correspondence Address:

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone:

Alt. Phone:

Email:

MANAGERS

Name: KYLE AUSTIN KELTON

Gender: Male

Correspondence Address:

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone:

Alt. Phone:

Email:

Name: LINDSAY RYAN MCGILLIVRAY

Gender: Female

Correspondence Address:

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone:

Alt. Phone:

Email:

Name: PAUL SETOLA JR

Gender: Male

Correspondence Address:

PHOENIX, AZ 85004
USA

Phone:

Alt. Phone:

Email:

Name: MICHELLE LANAE DEES

Gender: Female

Correspondence Address:

PHOENIX, AZ 85004

USA

Phone:

Alt. Phone:

Email:

Name: JOSHUA ADAM PARDON

Gender: Male

Correspondence Address:

PHOENIX, AZ 85004

USA

Phone:

Alt. Phone:

Email:

Name: JESUS URIEL OCHOA SANTOS

Gender: Male

Correspondence Address:

PHOENIX, AZ 85004

USA

Phone:

Alt. Phone:

Email:

Name: LUIS ENRIQUE ESTIL

Gender: Male

Correspondence Address:

PHOENIX, AZ 85004

USA

Phone:

Alt. Phone:

Email:

Name: VALERIE DAWN ENNIST

Gender: Female

Correspondence Address:

PHOENIX, AZ 85004

USA

Phone:

Alt. Phone:

Email:

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Application Number: 57652

Application Type: New Application

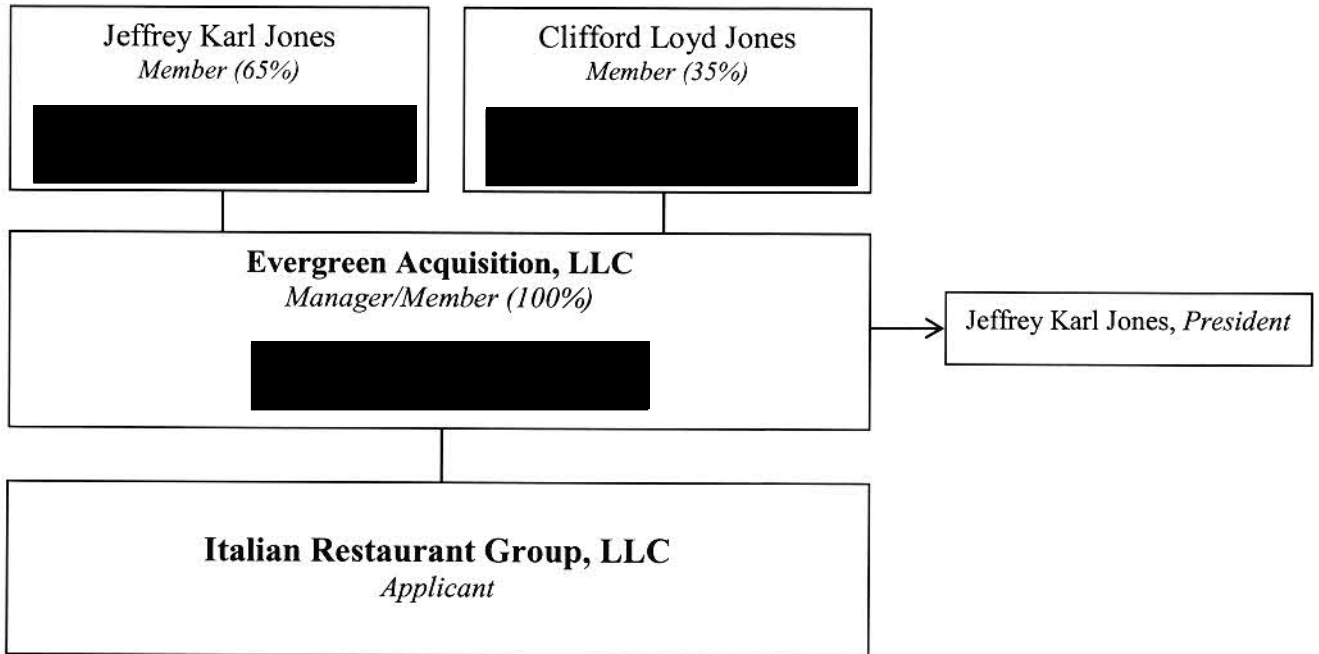
Created Date: 03/26/2019

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

INP Interim Permit

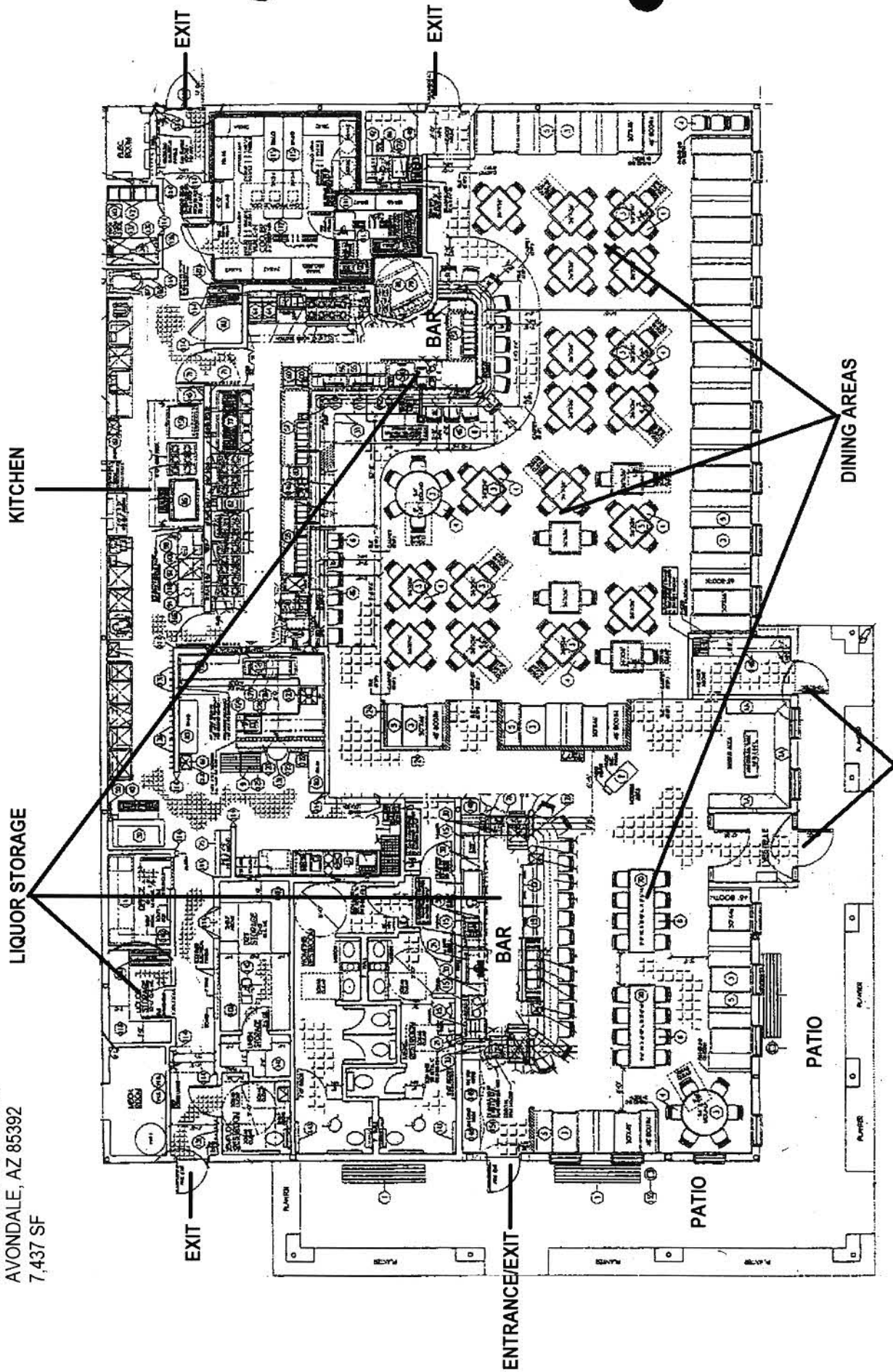
- 1) Enter License Number currently at location
12078611
- 2) Is the license currently in use?
Yes
- 3) Please submit section 5, page 6, of the license application when you reach the upload page.
No

Italian Restaurant Group, LLC
Ownership Chart



19 MAR 26 11:47 AM 11:19

CARRABA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305
9920 W. McDOWELL RD.
AVONDALE, AZ 85392
7,437 SF



19 MAR 26 1997, L.C. 011119



Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ, 85007-2934
www.azliquor.gov
(602) 542-5141

RESTAURANT OPERATION PLAN

DLLC USE ONLY LICENSE #

57651

1. Name of restaurant (Please print): CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305
2. List by Make, Model, and Capacity of your: (If you attached a legible copy of your equipment list, only provide the following items:)

Grill	VULCAN VCLB 60" 160,000 BTU
Oven	WOODSTONE PIZZA OVEN/VULCAN 48IL
Freezer	AMERICAN PANEL 68"X96"
Refrigerator	AMERICAN PANEL 81"X210"
Sink	3 HAND, 2-4 COMPARTMENT (1 AT BAR), 1-2 + 1-1 COMPARTMENT
Dish Washing Facilities	HOBART C44A
Food Preparation Counter (Dimensions)	(3) 30"X60"
Other	VULCAN M636 - OVEN 1 BURNER VULCAN M648

3. Attach a copy of your full menu including prices (examples: Breakfast, Lunch, Dinner, and Nonalcoholic beverages).
4. List the seating capacity for:
- a. Restaurant dining area of your premises: [170]
(Do not include patio seating)
- b. Bar area of your premises: [+ 56]
- c. Total dining and bar seating capacity of your premises: [= 226]
5. What Type of dinnerware and utensils are utilized within your restaurant?
☒ Reusable ☐ Disposable ☐ Both
6. Does your restaurant have a bar area that is distinct and separate from the dining area? ☒ YES ☐ No
(If yes, what percentage of the public floor space does this area cover?) 25 %
7. What percentage of your public premises is used primarily for restaurant dining?
(Do not include kitchen, bar, hi-top tables, or game area.) 75 %

8. Does your restaurant contain any games, televisions, or any other entertainment? ☒ YES ☐ No
(If yes, specify what types and how many (examples: 4-TV's, 2-Pool Tables, 1-Video Game, etc.)

4 TELEVISIONS

9. Do you have live entertainment or dancing? ☐ YES ☒ No
(If yes, what type and how often (example: DJ-2 x a week, Karaoke-2 x a month, Live Band-1 x a month, etc.)

10. Use space below to list how many employees for each position to fully staff your business.

Position	How many
Cooks	18
Bartenders	10
Hostesses	5
Managers	3
Servers	28
Other ()	
Other ()	
Other ()	

I, ANDREA DAHLMAN LEWKOWITZ, hereby declare that I am the APPLICANT filing this application.
(Print full name)

I have read this application and the contents and all statements true, correct and complete.

X _____

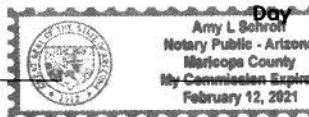
NOTARY

State of ARIZONA County of MARICOPA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 25 day of FEBRUARY 2019
Day Month Year

My Commission Expires on: 02/12/2021

Date





Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and
Control
800 W Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2934
www.azliquor.gov
(602) 542-5141

RECORDS REQUIRED FOR AUDIT
Applies to Series 11 (Hotel/Motel W/Restaurant) & Series 12 (Restaurant) Only

MAKE A COPY OF THIS DOCUMENT AND KEEP IT WITH YOUR DLLC RECORDS

In the event of an audit, you will be asked to provide to the Department any documents necessary to determine compliance with A.R.S. §4-205.02(G). Such documents requested may include however, are not limited to:

1. All invoices and receipts for the purchase of food and spirituous liquor for the licensed premises.
2. A list of **all** food and liquor vendors
3. The restaurant menu used during the audit period
4. A price list for alcoholic beverages during the audit period
5. Mark-up figures on food and alcoholic products during the audit period
6. A recent, **accurate** inventory of food and liquor (taken within two weeks of the Audit Interview Appointment)
7. Monthly Inventory Figures - beginning and ending figures for food and liquor
8. Chart of accounts (copy)
9. Financial Statements-Income Statements-Balance Sheets
10. General Ledger
 - A. Sales Journals/Monthly Sales Schedules
 - 1) Daily sales Reports (to include the name of each waitress/waiter, bartender, etc. with sales for that day)
 - 2) Daily Cash Register Tapes - Journal Tapes and Z-tapes
 - 3) Dated Guest Checks
 - 4) Coupons/Specials/Discounts
 - 5) Any other evidence to support income from food and liquor sales
 - B. Cash Receipts/Disbursement Journals
 - 1) Daily Bank Deposit Slips
 - 2) Bank Statements and canceled checks
11. Tax Records
 - A. Transaction Privilege Sales, Use and Severance Tax Return (copies)
 - B. Income Tax Return - city, state and federal (copies)
 - C. Any supporting books, records, schedules or documents used in preparation of tax returns
12. Payroll Records
 - A. Copies of all reports required by the State and Federal Government
 - B. Employee Log (A.R.S. §4-119)
 - C. Employee time cards (actual document used to sign in and out each work day)
 - D. Payroll records for all employees showing hours worked each week and hourly wages

13. Off-site Catering Records (must be complete and separate from restaurant records)

- A. All documents which support the income derived from the sale of food off the license premises.
- B. All documents which support purchases made for food to be sold off the licensed premises.
- C. All coupons/specials/discounts

The sophistication of record keeping varies from establishment to establishment. Regardless of each licensee's accounting methods, the amount of gross revenue derived from the sale of food and liquor must be substantially documented.

**REVOCATION OF YOUR LIQUOR LICENSE MAY OCCUR IF YOU FAIL TO COMPLY WITH
A.R.S. §4-210(A)7 AND A.R.S. §4-205.02(G).**

A.R.S. §4-210(A)7

The licensee fails to keep for two years and make available to the department upon reasonable request all invoices, records, bills or other papers and documents relating to the purchase, sale and delivery of spirituous liquors and, in the case of a restaurant or hotel-motel licensee, all invoices, records, bills or other papers and documents relating to the purchase, sale and delivery of food.

A.R.S. §4-205.02(G)

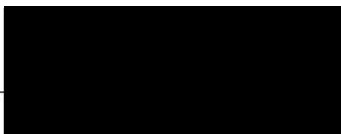
For the purpose of this section:

- 1. "Restaurant" means an establishment which derives **at least forty percent (40%)** of its gross revenue from the sale of food
- 2. "Gross revenue" means the revenue derived from all sales of food and spirituous liquor on the licensed premises, regardless of whether the sales of spirituous liquor are made under a restaurant license issued pursuant to this section or under any other license that has been issued for the premises pursuant to this article.

NOTARY

I, (Print Full Name) Andrea Dahlman Lewkowicz, have read and understand all aspects of this statement

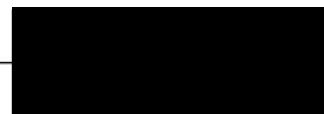
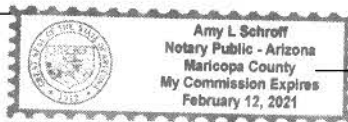
X (Signature)



State of Arizona County of Maricopa
the foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this

25 of February 2019
Day Month Year

My commission expires on: 02/12/2021



MAKE A COPY OF THIS DOCUMENT AND KEEP IT WITH RECORDS REQUIRED BY THE STATE

19 MAR 26 14:14:19



Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2934
www.azliquor.gov
(602) 542-5141

QUESTIONNAIRE
A.R.S. § 4-202, 4-210
Type or Print with Black Ink

The fees allowed by R19-1-102 will be charged for all dishonored checks. FPCurrent 10-13-17

ATTENTION APPLICANT: This is a legally binding document. Please type or print in **black ink**. An investigation of your background will be conducted. Incomplete applications will not be accepted. False or misleading answers may result in the denial or revocation of a license or permit and could result in criminal prosecution.

Attention local governments: Social security and birth date information is confidential. This information may be given to law enforcement agencies for background checks only.

QUESTIONNAIRE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY EACH CONTROLLING PERSON, AGENT AND MANAGER BEING DISCLOSED TO THE DEPARTMENT. EACH PERSON COMPLETING THIS FORM MUST SUBMIT A BLUE OR BLACK LINED FINGERPRINT CARD ALONG WITH A \$22 FEE. FINGERPRINTS MUST BE DONE BY A LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY OR BONA FIDE FINGERPRINT SERVICE. FOR AN ADDITIONAL \$13 FEE, FINGERPRINTS MAY BE DONE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETED APPLICATION.

Liquor License#: 57651

1. Check the Appropriate Box →

☐ Controlling Person	☒ Agent	☐ Premises Manager (complete all questions except #12)
---	---	--

2. Name: LEWKOWITZ ANDREA DAHLMAN Birth Date: _____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

3. Social Security #: _____ Driver License #: _____ State: ARIZONA

4. Place of birth: MANKATO MN USA Height: 5' 8" Weight: 140 Eyes: HZL Hair: BLN
City State COUNTRY (not county)

5. Name of current/most recent spouse: LEWKOWITZ HAROLD JEROME Birth Date: _____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

6. Are you a bona fide resident of Arizona? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, what is your date of residency: _____

7. Daytime telephone number: [REDACTED] E-mail address: [REDACTED]

8. Business Name: CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305 Business Phone: 623 / 936 / 0597

9. Business Location Address: 9920 W MCDOWELL ROAD AVONDALE AZ MARICOPA 85392
Street (do not use PO Box) City State County Zip

10. List your employment or type of business during the past five (5) years. If unemployed, retired, or student, list residence address.

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	DESCRIBE POSITION OR BUSINESS	EMPLOYERS NAME OR NAME OF BUSINESS (Street Address, City, State & Zip)
01/2004	CURRENT	ATTORNEY	LEWKOWITZ LAW OFFICE PLC
			[REDACTED]

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

11. Provide your residence address information for the last five (5) years: A.R.S. §4-202(D)

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	RESIDENTIAL Street Address
02/1999	CURRENT	

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

12. As a Controlling Person or Agent, will you be physically present and operating the licensed premises?
If you answered YES, then answer #13 below. If NO, skip to #14. ☐ Yes ☒ No
13. Have you attended a DLLC approved Basic & Management Liquor Law Training Course within the past 3 years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
14. Have you been cited, arrested, indicted, convicted, or summoned into court for violation of ANY criminal law or ordinance, regardless of the disposition, even if dismissed or expunged, within the past five (5) years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
15. Are there ANY administrative law citations, compliance actions or consents, criminal arrests, indictments or summonses pending against you? (Do not include civil traffic tickets.) A.R.S. §4-202, 4-210 ☐ Yes ☒ No
16. Has anyone EVER obtained a judgement against you the subject of which involved fraud or misrepresentation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
17. Have you had a liquor application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No
18. Has an entity in which you are or have been a controlling person had an application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No

If you answered "YES" to any Question 14 through 18 **YOU MUST** attach a signed statement.
Give complete details including dates, agencies involved and dispositions.

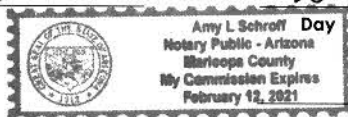
CHANGES TO QUESTIONS 14-18 MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED

NOTARY

I (Print Full Name) ANDREA DAHLMAN LEWKOWITZ hereby declare that I am the Agent/ Controlling Person / Premises Manager filing this application. I have read this document and verify the contents and all statements are true, correct and complete, to the best of my knowledge.

Signature: [Redacted] State of ARIZONA County of MARICOPA
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this

My Commission Expires on: 02/12/2021 Date 20 Day of February, 2019 Month Year



The Licensee has authorized the person named on this questionnaire to act as manager for the above License.

PRINT NAME: _____ SIGNATURE: _____



Andrea D. Lewkowitz
H.J. Lewkowitz

February 22, 2019

Jennifer Benson, Licensing Manager
Department of Liquor Licensing & Control
800 West Washington Street, 5th Floor
Phoenix, Arizona 85007

Re: Alien Status Form and Passport

Dear Ms. Benson:

My completed Alien Status form and a copy of my passport are on file at the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control.

If you require more information from me, please call. Thank you!

Sincerely,

A large black rectangular redaction box covering the signature area.

ADL/als



Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2934
www.azliquor.gov
(602) 542-5141

QUESTIONNAIRE
A.R.S. § 4-202, 4-210
Type or Print with Black Ink

The fees allowed by R19-1-102 will be charged for all dishonored checks.

804-708

ATTENTION APPLICANT: This is a legally binding document. Please type or print in black ink. An investigation of your background will be conducted. Incomplete applications will not be accepted. False or misleading answers may result in the denial or revocation of a license or permit and could result in criminal prosecution.

Attention local governments: Social security and birth date information is confidential. This information may be given to law enforcement agencies for background checks only.

QUESTIONNAIRE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY EACH CONTROLLING PERSON, AGENT AND MANAGER BEING DISCLOSED TO THE DEPARTMENT. EACH PERSON COMPLETING THIS FORM MUST SUBMIT A BLUE OR BLACK LINED FINGERPRINT CARD ALONG WITH A \$22 FEE. FINGERPRINTS MUST BE DONE BY A LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY OR BONA FIDE FINGERPRINT SERVICE. FOR AN ADDITIONAL \$13 FEE, FINGERPRINTS MAY BE DONE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETED APPLICATION.

Liquor License#: 57651

1. Check the
Appropriate
Box →

☒ Controlling Person	☐ Agent	☐ Premises Manager (complete all questions except #12)
--	--------------------------------	--

2. Name: JONES CLIFFORD LLOYD Birth Date: _____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

3. Social Security #: _____ Driver License #: _____ State: NEVADA

4. Place of birth: LOS ANGELES CA USA Height: 5'10 Weight: 190 Eyes: BLUE Hair: GRAY
City State COUNTRY (not county)

5. Name of current/most recent spouse: JONES LINDA LU Birth Date: _____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

6. Are you a bona fide resident of Arizona? ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, what is your date of residency: _____

7. Daytime telephone number: [REDACTED] E-mail address: [REDACTED]

8. Business Name: CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305 Business Phone: 623 / 936 / 0597

9. Business Location Address: 9920 W MCDOWELL ROAD AVONDALE AZ MARICOPA 85323 85392
Street (do not use PO Box) City State County Zip

10. List your employment or type of business during the past five (5) years. If unemployed, retired, or student, list residence address.

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	DESCRIBE POSITION OR BUSINESS	EMPLOYERS NAME OR NAME OF BUSINESS (Street Address, City, State & Zip)
03/2001	CURRENT	Business Owner/Restaurant Operator	Evergreen Restaurant Group [REDACTED]

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

11. Provide your residence address information for the last five (5) years: A.R.S. §4-202(D)

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	RESIDENTIAL Street Address
1/08	CURRENT	[REDACTED]

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

12. As a Controlling Person or Agent, will you be physically present and operating the licensed premises?
If you answered YES, then answer #13 below. If NO, skip to #14. ☐ Yes ☒ No
13. Have you attended a DLLC approved Basic & Management Liquor Law Training Course within the past 3 years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
14. Have you been cited, arrested, indicted, convicted, or summoned into court for violation of ANY criminal law or ordinance, regardless of the disposition, even if dismissed or expunged, within the past five (5) years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
15. Are there ANY administrative law citations, compliance actions or consents, criminal arrests, indictments or summonses pending against you? (Do not include civil traffic tickets) A.R.S. §4-202, 4-210 ☐ Yes ☒ No
16. Has anyone EVER obtained a judgement against you the subject of which involved fraud or misrepresentation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
17. Have you had a liquor application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No
18. Has an entity in which you are or have been a controlling person had an application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No

If you answered "YES" to any Question 14 through 18 YOU MUST attach a signed statement.
Give complete details including dates, agencies involved and dispositions.

CHANGES TO QUESTIONS 14-18 MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED

NOTARY

I (Print Full Name) Clifford Loyd Jones hereby declare that I am the Agent/ Controlling Person / Premises Manager filing this application. I have read this document and verify the contents and all statements are true, correct and complete, to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

[REDACTED]

State of

Washington

County of

King

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this

My Commission Expires on:

3/18/19

Date

29th

Day

Day of

January

Month

2019

Year

Notary Public
State of Washington
KARL ROCKABRAND

[REDACTED] tary

My Appointment Expires Mar 18, 2019

The licensee has authorized the person named on this questionnaire to act as manager for the above license.

PRINT NAME

CLIFFORD LOYD JONES

SIGNATURE

[REDACTED]



Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2934
www.azliquor.gov
(602) 542-5141

19 MAR 26 19:11:20

QUESTIONNAIRE
A.R.S. § 4-202, 4-210
Type or Print with Black Ink

The fees allowed by R19-1-102 will be charged for all dishonored checks. 804-708

ATTENTION APPLICANT: This is a legally binding document. Please type or print in **black ink**. An investigation of your background will be conducted. Incomplete applications will not be accepted. False or misleading answers may result in the denial or revocation of a license or permit and could result in criminal prosecution.

Attention local governments: Social security and birth date information is confidential. This information may be given to law enforcement agencies for background checks only.

QUESTIONNAIRE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY EACH CONTROLLING PERSON, AGENT AND MANAGER BEING DISCLOSED TO THE DEPARTMENT. EACH PERSON COMPLETING THIS FORM MUST SUBMIT A BLUE OR BLACK LINED FINGERPRINT CARD ALONG WITH A \$22 FEE. FINGERPRINTS MUST BE DONE BY A LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY OR BONA FIDE FINGERPRINT SERVICE. FOR AN ADDITIONAL \$13 FEE, FINGERPRINTS MAY BE DONE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETED APPLICATION.

Liquor License#: 57651

1. Check the
Appropriate
Box →

☒ Controlling Person	☐ Agent	☐ Premises Manager (complete all questions except #12)
--	--------------------------------	--

2. Name: JONES JEFFREY KARL Birth Date: / /
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

3. Social Security #: Driver License #: State: WASHINGTON

4. Place of birth: LYNWOOD CA USA Height: 5'10 Weight: 200 Eyes: BLUE Hair: GRAY
City State COUNTRY (not county)

5. Name of current/most recent spouse: JONES SHELLY ALICEN Birth Date: / /
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

6. Are you a bona fide resident of Arizona? ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, what is your date of residency: / /

7. Daytime telephone number: E-mail address:

8. Business Name: CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305 Business Phone: 623 / 936 / 0597

9. Business Location Address: 9920 W MCDOWELL ROAD AVONDALE AZ MARICOPA 85325 86392
Street (do not use PO Box) City State County Zip

10. List your employment or type of business during the past five (5) years. If unemployed, retired, or student, list residence address.

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	DESCRIBE POSITION OR BUSINESS	EMPLOYERS NAME OR NAME OF BUSINESS (Street Address, City, State & Zip)
03/2001	CURRENT	Business Owner/Restaurant Operator	Evergreen Restaurant Group

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

11. Provide your residence address information for the last five (5) years: A.R.S. §4-202(D)

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	RESIDENTIAL Street Address
6/01	CURRENT	[REDACTED]

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

12. As a Controlling Person or Agent, will you be physically present and operating the licensed premises?
If you answered YES, then answer #13 below. If NO, skip to #14. ☐ Yes ☒ No
13. Have you attended a DLEC approved Basic & Management Liquor Law Training Course within the past 3 years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
14. Have you been cited, arrested, indicted, convicted, or summoned into court for violation of ANY criminal law or ordinance, regardless of the disposition, even if dismissed or expunged, within the past five (5) years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
15. Are there ANY administrative law citations, compliance actions or consents, criminal arrests, indictments or summonses pending against you? (Do not include civil traffic tickets.) A.R.S. §4-202, 4-210 ☐ Yes ☒ No
16. Has anyone EVER obtained a judgement against you the subject of which involved fraud or misrepresentation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
17. Have you had a liquor application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No
18. Has an entity in which you are or have been a controlling person had an application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No

If you answered "YES" to any Question 14 through 18 YOU MUST attach a signed statement.
Give complete details including dates, agencies involved and dispositions.

CHANGES TO QUESTIONS 14-18 MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED

NOTARY

I (Print Full Name) Jeffrey Karl Jones hereby declare that I am the Agent Controlling Person Premises Manager filing this application. I have read this document and verify the contents and all statements are true, correct and complete, to the best of my knowledge.

Signature [REDACTED]

State of Washington County of King
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this

My Commission Expires on: 3/18/19
Date

29th Day of January, 2019
Day Month Year

Notary Public
State of Washington
KARI ROCKABRAND

Signature of Notary

The licensee has authorized the person named on this questionnaire to act as manager for the above license.

PRINT NAME JEFFREY KARL JONES

SIGNATURE [REDACTED]

19 MAR 14 Lgr. Dept PM 4 06



Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
 800 W Washington 5th Floor
 Phoenix, AZ 85007-2934
 www.azliquor.gov
 (602) 542-5141

19 MAR 26 Lgr. Lic. PM 1:20

QUESTIONNAIRE
 A.R.S. §4-202, 4-210
 Type or Print with Black Ink

The fees allowed by R19-1-102 will be charged for all dishonored checks.

804-708

ATTENTION APPLICANT: This is a legally binding document. Please type or print in black ink. An investigation of your background will be conducted. Incomplete applications will not be accepted. False or misleading answers may result in the denial or revocation of a license or permit and could result in criminal prosecution.

Attention local governments: Social security and birth date information is confidential. This information may be given to law enforcement agencies for background checks only.

QUESTIONNAIRE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY EACH CONTROLLING PERSON, AGENT AND MANAGER BEING DISCLOSED TO THE DEPARTMENT. EACH PERSON COMPLETING THIS FORM MUST SUBMIT A BLUE OR BLACK LINED FINGERPRINT CARD ALONG WITH A \$22 FEE. FINGERPRINTS MUST BE DONE BY A LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY OR BONA FIDE FINGERPRINT SERVICE. FOR AN ADDITIONAL \$13 FEE, FINGERPRINTS MAY BE DONE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETED APPLICATION.

Liquor License#:

~~120786H~~ 57651

1. Check the
Appropriate
Box →

☐ Controlling Person☐ Agent☒ Premises Manager

(complete all questions except #12)

2. Name: McGILLIVRAY LINDSAY RYAN Birth Date: _____
last first middle (NOT a public record)

3. Social Security #: _____ Driver License #: _____ State: AZ

4. Place of birth: Lamirada CA USA Height: 6' Weight: 145 Eyes: BRO Hair: BLN
City State COUNTRY (not county)

5. Name of current/most recent spouse: McGillivray John Patrick Birth Date: _____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

6. Are you a bona fide resident of Arizona? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, what is your date of residency: _____

7. Daytime telephone number: _____ E-mail address: _____

8. Business Name: CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305 Business Phone: 623 / 936 / 0597

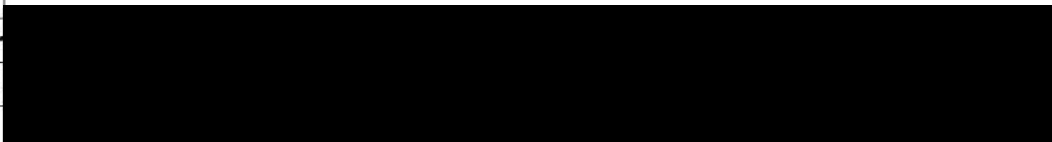
9. Business Location Address: 9920 W MCDOWELL ROAD AVONDALE AZ MARICOPA 85323
Street (do not use PO Box) City State County Zip

10. List your employment or type of business during the past five (5) years. If unemployed, retired, or student, list residence address.

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	DESCRIBE POSITION OR BUSINESS	EMPLOYERS NAME OR NAME OF BUSINESS (Street Address, City, State & Zip)
8/95	CURRENT	JVP	Carrabba's Italian Grill #5305 [REDACTED]

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

11. Provide your residence address information for the last five (5) years: A.R.S. §4-202(D)

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	RESIDENTIAL Street Address
7/16	CURRENT	
4/10	7/16	

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

12. As a Controlling Person or Agent, will you be physically present and operating the licensed premises?
If you answered YES, then answer #13 below. If NO, skip to #14. ☐ Yes ☐ No
13. Have you attended a DLLC approved Basic & Management Liquor Law Training Course within the past 3 years? ☒ Yes ☐ No
14. Have you been cited, arrested, indicted, convicted, or summoned into court for violation of ANY criminal law or ordinance, regardless of the disposition, even if dismissed or expunged, within the past five (5) years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
15. Are there ANY administrative law citations, compliance actions or consents, criminal arrests, indictments or summonses pending against you? (Do not include civil traffic tickets.) A.R.S. §4-202.4-210 ☐ Yes ☒ No
16. Has anyone EVER obtained a judgement against you the subject of which involved fraud or misrepresentation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
17. Have you had a liquor application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No
18. Has an entity in which you are or have been a controlling person had an application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No

If you answered "YES" to any Question 14 through 18 **YOU MUST** attach a signed statement.
Give complete details including dates, agencies involved and dispositions.

CHANGES TO QUESTIONS 14-18 MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED

NOTARY

I (Print Full Name) LINDSAY MCGILLIVRAY hereby declare that I am the Agent/ Controlling Person /
Premises  I have read this document and verify the contents and all statements are true,
correct  my knowledge.

Signature

State of ARIZONA County of MARICOPA

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this

My Commission Expires on: 01/20/2023

28th Day of Feb, 2019

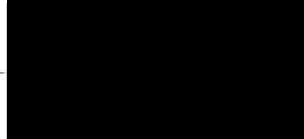
Year



JASMINE E. POTEET
Notary Public - State of Arizona
MARICOPA COUNTY
Commission # 558062
Expires January 20, 2023

The Licensee has authorized the person named on this questionnaire to act as manager for the above License.

PRINT NAME: ANDREA DAHLMAN LEWKOWITZ

SIGNATURE: 

CARRABA'S MENU

Carrabba's Menu

Antipasti

Calamari	\$9.99 - \$7.90	Seasonal Chicken, Bacon And Sundried Tomato Flatbread	\$8.00
hand-breaded to order and served with our housemade marinara or spicy italian pepper and lemon butter sauce		crisp flatbread topped with wood-grilled chicken, bacon, sundried tomatoes, blue cheese, scallions, mozzarella, romano and drizzled with balsamic glaze	
Seasonal Meatball And Ricotta Flatbread	\$8.00	Mozzarella Marinara	\$9.20
crisp flatbread topped with our housemade meatballs, ricotta, mozzarella and romano cheese		hand-cut and breaded, served with our housemade marinara sauce	
Zucchini Fritte	\$8.00	Cozze In Bianco	\$11.00
hand-breaded, lightly-fried and served with roasted garlic aioli		prince edward island mussels steamed in white wine, basil and our signature housemade lemon butter sauce	
Tomatoes Caprese	\$7.00	Arancini	\$6.00
fresh milk mozzarella with sliced tomatoes, red onions, fresh basil and a balsamic reduction		a rustic italian favorite. crispy bites of risotto, italian fennel sausage, red bell peppers and romano cheese, hand-breaded and served with our housemade marinara sauce for dipping	
Shrimp Diavolo	\$8.50	Seasonal Bruschette Paolo	\$7.50
hand-breaded to order, lightly fried and tossed in our housemade lemon butter sauce. topped with pepperoncini, red bell peppers and crushed red pepper		marinated roasted red bell peppers and goat cheese spread seasoned with fresh herbs and spices served in a jar with oven-baked ciabatta bread	
Seasonal Brick Oven Baked Fontina Bruschette	\$7.50	Antipasti Plate	\$11.90
brick oven baked fontina and marinara served bubbling in a hot cast iron dish with oven-baked ciabatta bread		calamari, bruschette paolo and mozzarella marinara	
Calamari	\$9.90 - \$7.90	Seasonal Bruschette Paolo	\$7.50
hand-breaded to order and served with our housemade marinara or spicy italian pepper and lemon butter sauce		marinated roasted red bell peppers and goat cheese spread seasoned with fresh herbs and spices served in a jar with oven-baked ciabatta bread	
Arancini	\$6.00	Tomatoes Caprese	\$7.00
a rustic italian favorite. crispy bites of risotto, italian fennel sausage, red bell peppers and romano cheese, hand-breaded and served with our housemade marinara sauce for dipping		fresh milk mozzarella with sliced tomatoes, red onions, fresh basil and a balsamic reduction	
Zucchini Fritte	\$8.00	Cozze In Bianco	\$9.50
hand-breaded, lightly-fried and served with roasted garlic aioli		prince edward island mussels steamed in white wine, basil and our signature housemade lemon butter sauce	

Roman-Style Pizze

Chicken Bryan	\$12.00	Margherita	\$10.50
wood-grilled chicken, sundried tomatoes, goat cheese, basil and our housemade lemon butter		fresh milk mozzarella, fresh tomatoes and basil	
Quattro Formaggi	\$10.50	Carnevale	\$12.00
romano, mozzarella, fontina, goat cheese, sundried tomatoes and olive oil		pepperoni, italian fennel sausage, roasted red bell peppers, romano, mozzarella, basil and our housemade sauce	
Create Your Own	\$12.50		
pick up to 3 toppings: choose from italian fennel sausage, pepperoni, meatballs, kalamata olives, mushrooms, roasted red bell peppers, onions, sundried tomatoes.			

19 MAR 26 11:19 AM 119

CARRABA'S MENU

Zuppe E Insalate

Soup Of The Day	\$4.00 - \$7.00	Mama Mandola's Sicilian Chicken Soup	\$4.00 - \$7.00
Minestrone	\$4.00 - \$7.00	Johnny Rocco Salad	\$15.50
		wood-grilled shrimp, scallops, roasted red peppers, olives, ricotta salata, romaine lettuce and mixed greens in our italian vinaigrette	
Seasonal Parmesan Crusted Chicken Salad	\$13.50	Side Salads	\$5.00
arugula, roasted grape tomatoes, and red onion tossed in our lemon vinaigrette topped with panko and parmesan-crusted chicken and parmesan shavings		house, italian or caesar	
Caesar Salad		Caesar Salad	\$12.50
wood-grilled chicken or shrimp with our own caesar dressing		chicken	
Caesar Salad	\$14.50		
shrimp			

Pollo

Chicken. Served With A Cup Of Our Housemade Soup Or A Side Salad And Your Choice Of The Vegetable Of The Day, Garlic Mashed Potatoes Or Cavatappi Amatriciana. You May Substitute Fettuccine Alfredo As Your Side For An Additional \$2

Chicken Bryan	\$17.50 - \$15.90	Pollo La Scala	\$14.00
topped with goat cheese, sundried tomatoes, basil and our housemade lemon butter sauce		sautéed and finished with white wine, mascarpone and our roasted red bell pepper sauce	
Chicken Marsala	\$15.90 - \$17.50	Pollo Sorrento	\$15.90 - \$17.50
wood-grilled and topped with mushrooms, prosciutto and our housemade lombardo marsala wine sauce		wood-grilled and topped with sautéed eggplant, prosciutto, fontina cheese and our port wine fig sauce	
Pollo Rosa Maria	\$15.90 - \$17.50	Wood-Grilled Chicken	\$12.00 - \$14.00
stuffed with fontina cheese and prosciutto, topped with mushrooms and our housemade basil lemon butter sauce		with our signature grill baste, olive oil and herbs	

Carne

Beef, Pork And Veal. Served With A Cup Of Our Housemade Soup Or A Side Salad And Your Choice Of The Vegetable Of The Day, Garlic Mashed Potatoes Or Cavatappi Amatriciana. You May Substitute Fettuccine Alfredo As Your Side For An Additional \$2

Sirloin Marsala	\$16.90 - \$18.90	Grilled Tuscan Skewers	\$15.00
wood-grilled and topped with mushrooms, prosciutto and our housemade lombardo marsala wine sauce		* wood-grilled sirloin, red onion and tomato skewers topped with our chianti wine sauce	
Filet Fiorentina	\$24.50	Filet Fiorentina	\$27.50
* 9oz usda center-cut tenderloin wood-grilled with our signature grill baste, olive oil and herbs		* filet marsala or filet bryan	
Filet Fiorentina	\$28.50	Veal Marsala	\$18.90
* filet spiedino		* sautéed and topped with mushrooms, prosciutto and our housemade lombardo marsala wine sauce	
Prosciutto-Wrapped Pork Tenderloin	\$13.90	Pork Chop Marsala	\$16.50
* medallions wood-grilled and topped with our port wine fig sauce		* wood-grilled and topped with mushrooms, prosciutto and our housemade lombardo marsala wine sauce	
Pork Chop Marsala	\$4.00		

CARRABA'S MENU

Frutti Di Mare

Seafood. Served With A Cup Of Our Housemade Soup Or A Side Salad And Your Choice Of The Vegetable Of The Day, Garlic Mashed Potatoes Or Cavatappi Amatriciana. You May Substitute Fettuccine Alfredo As Your Side For An Additional \$2.

Spiedino Di Mare \$18.90

shrimp and sea scallops coated with italian breadcrumbs, wood-grilled and topped with our housemade lemon butter sauce

Mahi Wulfe \$19.00

* lightly breaded, wood-grilled and topped with artichokes, sundried tomatoes and our housemade basil lemon butter sauce

Shrimp Risotto \$14.00

sautéed shrimp and light tomato risotto served with a cup of our housemade soup or a side salad

Ai Forno

Chicken Parmesan \$15.90 - \$17.50

coated with mama mandola's breadcrumbs, sautéed and topped with our pomodoro sauce and mozzarella, served with a side of cavatappi amatriciana

Lobster Mac & Cheese \$17.00

cavatappi corkscrew pasta with lobster, pancetta and four cheeses, topped with toasted breadcrumbs

Signature Combinations

Served With A Cup Of Our Housemade Soup Or A Side Salad And Your Choice Of The Vegetable Of The Day, Garlic Mashed Potatoes Or Cavatappi Amatriciana. You May Substitute Fettuccine Alfredo As Your Side For An Additional \$2.

The Johnny \$20.50

sirloin marsala* and chicken bryan

Chicken Trio \$21.50

bryan, marsala and rosa maria

Pasta

Fettuccine Carrabba \$14.90

fettuccine alfredo with wood-grilled chicken, sautéed mushrooms and peas

Fettuccine Weesie \$15.90

fettuccine alfredo with sautéed shrimp, garlic and mushrooms in our housemade white wine lemon butter sauce

Conchiglie Ai Formaggi \$11.50

shell-shaped pasta tossed in our housemade alfredo sauce with mozzarella, fontina, romano, parmesan and goat cheese

Rigatoni Martino \$14.00

wood-grilled chicken, sautéed mushrooms and sundried tomatoes tossed with rigatoni in our housemade tomato cream sauce topped with scallions and ricotta salata

Spaghetti \$13.50

topped with our bolognese meat sauce

Tilapia Nocciola \$16.50

* (n) lightly breaded with hazelnuts, topped with roma tomatoes and our housemade basil lemon butter sauce

Wood-Grilled Salmon \$18.90 - \$16.90

* topped with tomato basil vinaigrette

Lasagne \$14.50

fresh pasta layered with our pomodoro sauce, bolognese meat sauce, ricotta, romano and mozzarella cheese

Baked Ravioli Parmesan \$12.50

panko breaded ravioli filled with five italian cheeses, lightly fried then baked and topped with our pomodoro sauce, romano and mozzarella cheese

The Damian \$21.00

grilled salmon* and spiedino di mare

Carrabba's Italian Classics \$18.50

chicken parmesan and lasagne

Lobster Ravioli \$17.90

ravioli with tender lobster and romano in our white wine cream sauce, topped with diced roma tomatoes

Shrimp And Scallop Linguine Alla Vodka \$15.00

sautéed shrimp and scallops tossed with linguine in our housemade vodka tomato cream sauce

Conchiglie Ai Formaggi \$14.50

chicken

Spaghetti \$11.50

topped with our pomodoro sauce

Spaghetti \$14.50

topped with meatballs or sausage

CARRABA'S MENU

Tag Pic Pac tagliarini pasta in our housemade picchi pacchiu sauce of crushed tomatoes, garlic, olive oil and basil	\$11.50	Tag Pic Pac chicken	\$14.50
Tag Pic Pac shrimp	\$15.90	Mezzaluna half moon ravioli with chicken, ricotta, romano and spinach in our housemade tomato cream sauce	\$13.90
Fettuccine Weesie fettuccine alfredo with sautéed shrimp, garlic and mushrooms in our housemade white wine lemon butter sauce	\$11.90	Lasagne fresh pasta layered with our pomodoro sauce, bolognese meat sauce, ricotta, romano and mozzarella cheese	\$8.90
Fettuccine Carrabba fettuccine alfredo with wood-grilled chicken, sautéed mushrooms and peas	\$10.90	Quattro Formaggi Ravioli ravioli stuffed with parmesan, romano, fontina and ricotta cheese in our pomodoro sauce	\$9.20
Tag Pic Pac tagliarini pasta in our housemade picchi pacchiu sauce of crushed tomatoes, garlic, olive oil and basil	\$7.50	Tag Pic Pac chicken	\$10.50
Tag Pic Pac shrimp	\$12.50	Spaghetti topped with our pomodoro sauce	\$7.50
Spaghetti topped with our bolognese meat sauce	\$9.50	Spaghetti topped with meatballs or sausage	\$9.50
Mezzaluna half moon ravioli with chicken, ricotta, romano and spinach in our housemade tomato cream sauce	\$9.20		
The Carrabba's Signature			
Housemade Limoncello from grove to glass, absolut citron and sun-ripened lemons zested, sweetened and steeped by hand. enjoy chilled as a liqueur or in one of our new hand-crafted cocktails	\$5.00	Limoncello Gimlet housemade limoncello, hendricks, fresh lime juice, rosemary simple syrup, club soda garnished with a fresh sprig of rosemary	\$7.50
Raspberry Limoncello Drop housemade limoncello shaken with fresh raspberries and absolut citron, garnished with a fresh raspberry	\$7.00		
Contorni			
Garlic Mashed Potatoes	\$3.50	Vegetable Of The Day	\$3.50
Cavatappi Amatriciana	\$3.50	Fettuccine Alfredo	\$5.00
Dolci			
Dessert Rosa butter cake topped with pastry cream, bananas, strawberries, pineapple and whipped cream	\$7.20	Sogno Di Cioccolata "Chocolate Dream" a rich fudge brownie with chocolate mousse, fresh whipped cream and housemade chocolate sauce	\$7.90
Mini Cannoli (n). two crisp mini pastry shells stuffed with sweet ricotta and chocolate chip filling, topped with pistachios and powdered sugar	\$5.00	John Cole (n). vanilla ice cream with caramel sauce and roasted cinnamon rum pecans	\$7.20
Panna Cotta housemade madagascar vanilla bean custard with fresh raspberries	\$6.00	Tiramisú lady fingers dipped in liqueur laced espresso, layered with sweetened	\$7.90

CARRABA'S MENU

Signature Dessert Trio \$9.90
sample of our dessert rosa, sogno di cioccolato and tiramisu

John Cole \$6.70
(n). vanilla ice cream with caramel sauce and roasted cinnamon rum pecans

Cannoli & Cappuccino To-Go! \$5.00
(n). one mini cannoli and a cappuccino for the road

Bevande

Beverages

sparkling beverage with a splash of fruit flavor, orange or raspberry

Housemade Lemonade

Italian Water

san pellegrino sparkling, acqua panna still

Italian Sodas

orange or raspberry sparkling beverage with a splash of fruit flavor

Hot Tea

Housemade Lemonade

Italian Water

san pellegrino sparkling, acqua panna still

Cocktails

Pomegranate Martini

absolut apeach vodka, pomegranate syrup, orange juice and a cherry

Cosmopolitan

a classic cosmopolitan with absolut citron vodka and triple sec

Skinny Rita

a twist on the traditional favorite combines sauza gold tequila, fresh lime juice and ty-ku citrus liqueur

Appletini

a blend of absolut vodka, apple schnapps, mildori and sweet and sour, with a fresh granny smith apple slice

Razzamatini

a burst of raspberry with stoli razberi vodka, chambord and a touch of sweet and sour, with fresh blackberries

Chianti Kiss

\$6.50

solemo blood orange liqueur from sicily, disaronno and captain morgan's spiced rum, mixed with pineapple and cranberry juices topped with a gentle

mascarpone, myers's rum and chocolate shavings

Sogno Di Cioccolata "Chocolate Dream" \$7.90
a rich fudge brownie with chocolate mousse, fresh whipped cream and housemade chocolate sauce

Mini Cannoli \$5.00
(n) two crisp mini pastry shells stuffed with sweet ricotta and chocolate chip filling, topped with pistachios and powdered sugar

Fresh Brewed Iced Tea

Arnold Palmer

combination of fresh brewed iced tea and housemade lemonade

Soft Drinks

coca cola, diet coke, sprite

Coffee

regular, decaf, espresso, cappuccino, caffè latte, espresso drinks are served with an almond biscotti (n)

Fresh Brewed Iced Tea

Arnold Palmer

combination of fresh brewed iced tea and housemade lemonade

Soft Drinks

coca cola, diet coke, sprite, hic

Skinny Rita

a twist on the traditional favorite combines sauza gold tequila, fresh lime juice and ty-ku citrus liqueur

Pomegranate Martini

absolut apeach vodka, pomegranate syrup, orange juice and a cherry

Cosmopolitan

a classic cosmopolitan with absolut citron vodka and triple sec

Limonfresca

a refreshing blend of absolut citron vodka, housemade limoncello, fresh squeezed lemons and mint sprigs

Toast Of Tuscany

\$5.00

our hand-zested limoncello, bocelli sparkling prosecco and cranberry juice, with a hint of fresh lemon

Bocelli Prosecco

featured in our polio al prosecco

CARRABA'S MENU

Beers

Beers Domestic Craft And Imported Beers Available

Italian Beers

Birra Moretti

Peroni Italy

Italian Sandwiches

Chicken Parmesan \$9.90
coated with mama mandola's breadcrumbs, sautéed and topped with our pomodoro sauce and mozzarella, served on baked ciabatta

Chicken Bryan \$9.90
wood-grilled chicken on baked ciabatta with a basil goat cheese spread, sundried tomato aioli and arugula with lemon vinaigrette

Caprese \$9.90
(n) chicken

Lunch Combinations

Soup & Salad \$7.90
cup of housemade soup and choice of house, italian or caesar salad

Pizza & Soup Or Salad \$8.90

Margherita
fresh milk mozzarella, fresh tomatoes and basil

Quattro Formaggi
romano, mozzarella, fontina, goat cheese, sundried tomatoes and olive oil

Zuppe E Insalate & Housemade Soups And Salads

Our Soups Are Made From Scratch Every Day - The Way Mama Used To Make Them. Starting With The Freshest Ingredients. We Make Each Of Our Hand-Tossed Salads To Order To Ensure The Best Flavor. All Salads May Be Made With Light Balsamic Dressing. Add Crumble

Soup Of The Day \$7.00 - \$4.00

Minestrone \$7.00 - \$4.00

Caesar Salad
wood-grilled chicken or shrimp with our own caesar dressing

Caesar Salad \$12.50
shrimp

Johnny Rocco Salad \$14.90
wood-grilled shrimp, scallops, roasted red peppers, olives, ricotta salata, romaine lettuce and mixed greens in our italian vinaigrette

Peroni Italy

Italian Beers

Birra Molito

Steak \$11.90
* wood-grilled sliced sirloin topped with fontina cheese, mushrooms, prosciutto and our lombardo marsala wine sauce on baked ciabatta

Caprese \$7.90
(n), whole milk mozzarella, roma tomatoes and fresh basil on baked ciabatta topped with pesto and pine nuts

Meatball \$8.90
our housemade meatballs with ricotta, romano and fontina cheese on baked ciabatta

1/2 Italian Sandwich & Soup Or Salad \$8.90
* (n), choose a half italian sandwich and either a cup of our housemade soup or a side salad

Carnevale
pepperoni, italian fennel sausage, roasted red bell peppers, romano, mozzarella, basil and our housemade sauce

Mama Mandola's Sicilian Chicken Soup \$7.00 - \$4.00

Side Salads \$5.00
house, italian or caesar

Caesar Salad \$10.00
chicken

Seasonal Parmesan Crusted Chicken Salad \$11.50
arugula, roasted grape tomatoes, and red onion tossed in our lemon vinaigrette topped with panko and parmesan-crusted chicken and parmesan shavings

Mediterranean Salad \$14.00
* (n), wood-grilled salmon on a bed of romaine lettuce and mixed greens tossed with red onions, kalamata olives, tomatoes, artichokes and sliced pepperoncinis with our housemade pesto vinaigrette wit

CARRABA'S MENU

Chicken Parmesan \$12.90
coated with mama mandola's breadcrumbs, sautéed and topped with our
pomodoro sauce and mozzarella

Wood-Grilled Salmon \$15.50 - \$13.90
* topped with tomato basil vinaigrette

Wood-Grilled Mahi \$15.50
* topped with tomato basil vinaigrette

Sirloin Marsala \$14.90
* wood-grilled and topped with mushrooms, prosciutto and our housemade
lombardo marsala wine sauce

Appetizer

Crab Cakes \$9.90
two cakes made with jumbo lump crabmeat with our roasted red bell pepper
sauce

Entrées

Prosciutto-Wrapped Pork Tenderloin \$13.90
* medallions wood-grilled and topped with our port wine fig sauce, served with
your choice of side

Chianti-Glazed Cedar Plank Salmon \$19.90
* salmon glazed with gabbiano chianti then roasted in our wood-fired oven on a
wine-soaked cedar plank with roasted grapes and a side of broccoli

Chicken Marsala \$17.50 - \$15.90
wood-grilled and topped with mushrooms, prosciutto and our housemade
lombardo marsala wine sauce, served with your choice of side

Dessert

Tiramisú \$7.90
lady fingers dipped in liqueur laced espresso, layered with sweetened
mascarpone, myers's rum and chocolate shavings

Italian House \$6.70

Taglio Bianco

Sparkling

Rosa Regale \$8.50
banfi, italy

Prosecco \$8.50
bocelli, italy

Chicken Bryan \$12.90
topped with goat cheese, sundried tomatoes, basil and our housemade lemon
butter sauce

Chicken Marsala \$12.90
wood-grilled and topped with mushrooms, prosciutto and our housemade
lombardo marsala wine sauce

Wood-Grilled Chicken \$9.90
with our signature grill baste, olive oil and herbs

Pollo Al Prosecco \$17.50 - \$15.90
prosecco battered, panko crusted chicken, sautéed and topped with our bocelli
prosecco cream sauce, bacon, sundried tomatoes and scallions, served with
your choice of side

Champagne Shrimp & Scallop Linguine \$14.90
pan-seared shrimp and scallops with mushrooms and roasted bell peppers,
tossed in our champagne cream sauce

Sirloin Marsala With Crab Cake \$21.50 - \$28.50
6oz. wood-grilled sirloin topped with mushrooms, prosciutto and our
housemade lombardo marsala wine sauce, paired with a jumbo lump crab cake
and our roasted red bell pepper sauce, served with your c

Taglio Rosso

Spumante \$8.00
korbef, brut, california

CARRABA'S MENU

White - Light-Bodied, Slightly Sweet And Crisp

White Zinfandel copper ridge, california	\$6.70	White Zinfandel beninger, california	\$6.50
Moscato zonin regions, italy	\$7.50	Riesling saint m. germany	\$8.90
Pinot Grigio lumina, italy	\$8.50	Pinot Grigio estancia, california	\$9.50
Pinot Grigio santa margherita, italy	\$11.50	Sauvignon Blanc veramonte, chile	\$8.90

White - Medium-Bodied, Soft And Smooth

Chardonnay, Cavit Oak Zero italy	\$8.00	Chardonnay, Copper Ridge california	\$6.70
Chardonnay, Kendall-Jackson california	\$10.20		

White - Full-Bodied And Flavorful

Chardonnay clos du bois russian river reserve, california	\$11.00
--	---------

Red - Light-Bodied And Fruity

Roscato rosso dolce, italy	\$7.00	Sangiovese bocelli, italy	\$8.50
Pinot Noir, Estancia Pinnacles california	\$10.50	Pinot Noir, Francis Coppola california	\$10.90
Pinot Noir, Bogle california	\$8.90	Merlot ecco domani, italy	\$7.50

Red - Medium-Bodied, Soft And Savory

Cabernet Sauvignon copper ridge, california	\$6.70	Merlot robert mondavi private selection, central coast, california	\$8.50
Chianti gabbiano, italy	\$8.50	Super Tuscan centine, banfi, italy	\$10.00
Chianti Riserva ducarosso, italy	\$9.50	Merlot markham, california	\$11.00
Zinfandel, Ravenswood vintners blend, california	\$8.50		

Red - Full-Bodied And Robust

Claret francis coppola, california	\$10.50	Chianti Classico Riserva banfi, italy	\$11.00
Cabernet Sauvignon, J. Lohr "Seven Oaks" california	\$10.20	Cabernet Sauvignon, Folie À Deux california	\$11.00
Malbec diseño, argentina	\$8.50	Malbec, Pascual Toso Reserve argentina	\$11.50
Super Tuscan pian di nova, italy	\$11.00		

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES
AND CONTROL
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSE

REST

License 12078611

Issue Date: 3/7/2019

Expiration Date: 3/31/2020

Issued To:

AMY S NATIONS, Agent
CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL LLC, Owner

Location:

CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305
9920 W MCDOWELL
AVONDALE, AZ 85323
USA



Mailing Address:

AMY S NATIONS
CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL LLC
CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305
P O BOX 1000
AVONDALE, AZ 85323



POST THIS LICENSE IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE



DEPARTMENTAL REVIEW FORM

TYPE OF LICENSE:

☒ SERIES 12 – RESTAURANT

ROUTING:

☒ POLICE DEPARTMENT

☐ FIRE DEPARTMENT

☐ DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

☐ FINANCE DEPARTMENT

APPLICANT'S NAME: ANDREA DAHLMAN LEWKOWITZ

BUSINESS NAME: CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305

BUSINESS ADDRESS: 9920 W McDOWELL

CITY: AVONDALE **STATE:** AZ **ZIP CODE:** 85323

DEPARTMENTAL COMMENTS:

☒ APPROVED
☐ DENIED

M. Espinoza

SIGNATURE

Asst. Chief

TITLE

3-28-19

DATE

THIS LICENSE IS SCHEDULED FOR THE COUNCIL MEETING OF: APRIL 22, 2019
PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMMENTS TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE BY: APRIL 4TH, 2019

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEW FORM

TYPE OF LICENSE:

☒ SERIES 12 – RESTAURANT

ROUTING:

☐ POLICE DEPARTMENT

☒ FIRE DEPARTMENT

☐ DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

☐ FINANCE DEPARTMENT

APPLICANT'S NAME: ANDREA DAHLMAN LEWKOWITZ

BUSINESS NAME: CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305

BUSINESS ADDRESS: 9920 W McDOWELL

CITY: AVONDALE **STATE:** AZ **ZIP CODE:** 85323

DEPARTMENTAL COMMENTS:

No further comments

☒ APPROVED

☐ DENIED

J Napier
SIGNATURE
Fire Marshal
TITLE

4-1-19
DATE

THIS LICENSE IS SCHEDULED FOR THE COUNCIL MEETING OF: APRIL 22, 2019
PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMMENTS TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE BY: APRIL 4TH, 2019



DEPARTMENTAL REVIEW FORM

TYPE OF LICENSE:

☒ SERIES 12 – RESTAURANT

ROUTING:

☐ POLICE DEPARTMENT

☐ FIRE DEPARTMENT

☒ DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

☐ FINANCE DEPARTMENT

APPLICANT'S NAME: ANDREA DAHLMAN LEWKOWITZ

BUSINESS NAME: CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305

BUSINESS ADDRESS: 9920 W McDOWELL

CITY: AVONDALE **STATE:** AZ **ZIP CODE:** 85323

DEPARTMENTAL COMMENTS:

☒ APPROVED
☐ DENIED

SIGNATURE

DIVISION LEAD PLANNER

TITLE

3/28/19

DATE

THIS LICENSE IS SCHEDULED FOR THE COUNCIL MEETING OF: **APRIL 22, 2019**
PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMMENTS TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE BY: **APRIL 4TH, 2019**



Development Services & Engineering Department

DATE: March 28, 2019

TO: Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk

PREPARED BY: Ken Galica, Division Lead Planner (623) 333-4019

SUBJECT: Series 12 (Restaurant) Liquor License
Carrabba's Italian Grill
9920 West McDowell Road

Carrabba's Italian Grill is an existing restaurant in the Gateway Pavilions Shopping Center. The restaurant is located adjacent to McDowell Road west of 99th Avenue. The restaurant has operated with a Series 12 (Restaurant) Liquor License since it opened in the mid-2000s. Because of a recent change in the restaurant's ownership structure, issuance of a new Series 12 (Restaurant) liquor license is required to allow alcohol sales to continue on the premises.

Series 12 (Restaurant) liquor licenses are exempt from state-mandated 300-foot separation requirement from churches, schools, or fenced school recreational areas.

The General Plan designates the property as Freeway Commercial and the current zoning is PAD (Planned Area Development). Restaurant uses are compatible with both the General Plan designation and PAD zoning.

Staff recommends approval of this request.

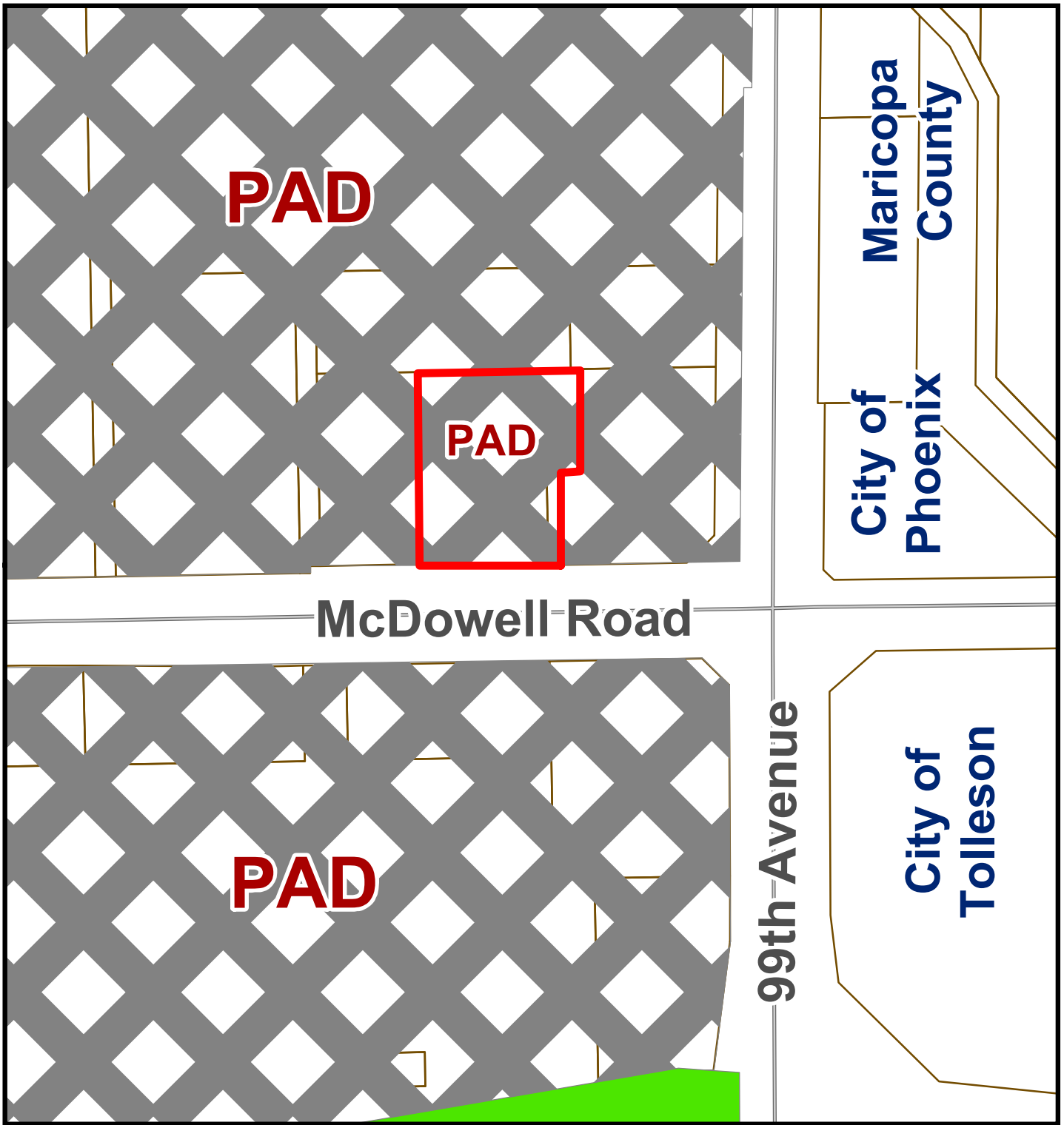
Attachment: Aerial Photograph
Zoning Vicinity Map



Aerial Photograph



 Business Location



Zoning Vicinity Map



 Business Location



DEPARTMENTAL REVIEW FORM

TYPE OF LICENSE:

☒ SERIES 12 – RESTAURANT

ROUTING:

☐ POLICE DEPARTMENT

☐ FIRE DEPARTMENT

☐ DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

☒ FINANCE DEPARTMENT

APPLICANT'S NAME: ANDREA DAHLMAN LEWKOWITZ

BUSINESS NAME: CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305

BUSINESS ADDRESS: 9920 W McDOWELL

CITY: AVONDALE **STATE:** AZ **ZIP CODE:** 85323

DEPARTMENTAL COMMENTS: No concerns.

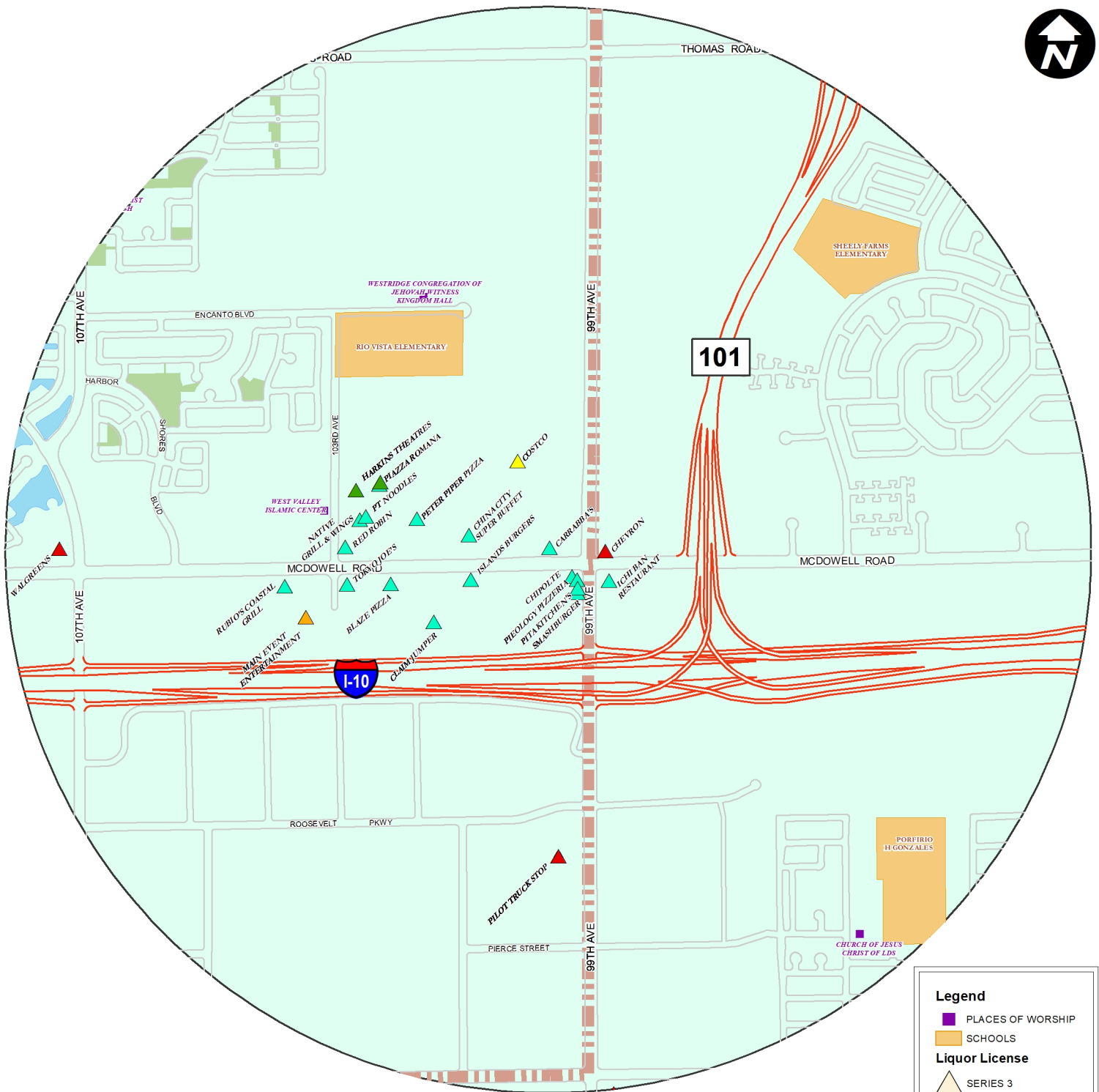
☒ APPROVED

☐ DENIED

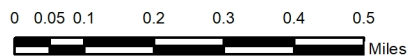
Daniel Vazquez
SIGNATURE
Privilege Tax Auditor
TITLE

3/28/19
DATE

THIS LICENSE IS SCHEDULED FOR THE COUNCIL MEETING OF: **APRIL 22, 2019**
PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMMENTS TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE BY: **APRIL 4TH, 2019**



CARRABBA'S
9920 W MCDOWELL RD
1 Mile Buffer



CARRABBA'S

03.31.2019 23:11

PROPRIETARIO
Christian Guild

¡BEBÉ NUTO!
CARRABBA'S
GRILL

DINING HOURS

Sunday	11:00am - 8:00pm
Mon-Thurs	11:00am - 8:30pm
Friday	11:00am - 10:00pm
Saturday	11:00am - 10:00pm

CL
MA
CHICK
PES
LA
EGGPL

NOTICE

APPLICATION TO SELL ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DATE POSTED: APRIL 1, 2019

A HEARING ON A LIQUOR LICENSE APPLICATION
SHALL BE HELD BEFORE THE AVONDALE CITY COUNCIL

LOCATION: 11465 WEST CIVIC CENTER DRIVE
DATE: APRIL 22, 2019
AT 7:00 PM.

(HEARING DATES SUBJECT TO CHANGE,
TO VERIFY CALL: 623-333-1200)

**SERIES 12: RESTAURANT **

THE LOCAL GOVERNING BODY WILL RECOMMEND TO THE STATE LIQUOR BOARD
WHETHER THE BOARD SHOULD GRANT OR DENY THE LICENSE. THE STATE LIQUOR
BOARD MAY HOLD A HEARING TO CONSIDER THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNING BODY ANY PERSON RESIDING OR OWNING OR LEASING PROPERTY
WITHIN A ONE-MILE RADIUS MAY CONTACT THE STATE LIQUOR BOARD IN WRITING
TO REGISTER AS A PROTESTER TO REQUEST INFORMATION REGARDING PROCE-
DURES BEFORE THE BOARD AND NOTICE OF ANY BOARD HEARINGS REGARDING:

CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305
9920 W MCDOWELL
AVONDALE, AZ 85323

THIS APPLICATION, CONTACT: STATE LIQUOR BOARD - 800 W. WASHINGTON, 5TH
FLOOR, PHOENIX, AZ 85007 STATE LIQUOR DEPT. (602) 542-9789
INDIVIDUALS REQUIRING ACCOMMODATIONS CALL THE
CITY CLERK AT: 623-333-1200.

State of Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control

Created: 03/26/2019 10:42:03 AM
Local Governing Body Report

LICENSE

Number: [REDACTED] Type: RESTAURANT
Name: CARRABBA'S ITALIAN GRILL #5305
State: [REDACTED]
County: [REDACTED]
Expiration Date: [REDACTED]
Issue Date: [REDACTED]
Original Issue Date: [REDACTED]
Location: 9920 W MCDOWELL
AVONDALE, AZ 85323

Mailing Address: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Alt. Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

AGENT

Name: ANDREA DALLMAN LEWIS
Title: [REDACTED]
Address: [REDACTED]
City: [REDACTED]
State: [REDACTED]
Zip: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Alt. Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

OWNER

Name: EVERGREEN ACQUISITION GROUP LLC
Company Name: EVERGREEN ACQUISITION GROUP LLC
Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
AZ LLC File Number: [REDACTED]
Incorporation Date: [REDACTED]
Correspondence Address: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Alt. Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

Officer: [REDACTED]

Name: EVERGREEN ACQUISITION LLC

Title: [REDACTED]

% Interest: [REDACTED]

ITALIAN RESTAURANT GROUP LLC - MGR/DEM

STOCKHOLDER

Name: EVERGREEN ACQUISITION LLC

Company Name: EVERGREEN ACQUISITION LLC

Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

AZ LLC File Number: [REDACTED]

Incorporation Date: [REDACTED]

Correspondence Address: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Alt. Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

Name: EVERGREEN ACQUISITION LLC

Title: [REDACTED]

% Interest: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Alt. Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

03.31.2019 23:10



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Liquor License - Series 13 (Domestic Farm Winery) - Scale & Feather Meadery

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk, (623) 333-1214

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will consider a request to approve an application for a Series 13 (Domestic Farm Winery) Liquor License submitted by Ben Joseph Chaney to produce and sell wine/mead at Scale & Feather Meadery located at 1050 North Fairway Drive, Suite #E-112 in Avondale and authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

BACKGROUND:

Scale & Feather Meadery is the name of a new business seeking to open in Suite E-112 of the Avondale Commerce Center, north of the northwest corner of Fairway Drive and Van Buren Street. Suite E-112 is located in the western endcap of the building located west of the southwest corner of Fairway Drive and Garfield Street, immediately to the east of the existing 8-Bit Aleworks brewery. The new business would specialize in the production of mead, an alcoholic beverage created by fermenting honey with water, sometimes with various fruits, spices, grains, or hops.

Mead is classified as a type of wine by the State of Arizona. The requested Series 13 (Domestic Farm Winery) license will allow the business to produce between 200 and 40,000 gallons of wine/mead annually and sell that wine for consumption on-premises in a tasting room. Additionally, the license allows for sale of packaged wine/mead to customers for consumption off-premises. Winery licenses are not required to meet State of Arizona separation requirements.

DISCUSSION:

Staff has received an application from Ben Chaney for a Series 13 (Domestic Farm Winery) Liquor License to sell wine/mead at Scale & Feather Meadery located at 1050 N Fairway Drive, Suite #E-112 in Avondale.

The fees in the amount of \$1050 have been paid in full.

As required by state law and city ordinance, the application was posted for the required period of time beginning on April 1, 2019. A notice was published in the Southwest Valley Republic on April 5th and April 12th. No comments have been received.

The Arizona Department of Liquor License and Control has accepted the submitted application as complete. The Police, Fire, Development Services and Finance Departments have reviewed the application and are recommending approval. Their comments are attached.

BUDGET IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending approval of a request to approve an application for a Series 13 (Domestic Farm Winery) Liquor License submitted by Ben Chaney to sell wine/mead at Scale & Feather Meadery located at 1050 North Fairway Drive Suite # E-112, in Avondale.

Name:	Title:	% Interest:
TAMARA LI CHANEY	MEMBER	25.00
BEN JOSEPH CHANEY	MEMBER	25.00
AMBER LEE DEGISO	MEMBER	25.00
MATTHEW JAMES CROSS	MEMBER	25.00

**SCALE AND FEATHER MEADERY LLC -
MEMBER**

Name: BEN JOSEPH CHANEY
Gender: Male
Correspondence Address: [REDACTED]
USA
Phone: [REDACTED]
Alt. Phone:
Email: [REDACTED]

**SCALE AND FEATHER MEADERY LLC -
MEMBER**

Name: TAMARA LI CHANEY
Gender: Female
Correspondence Address: [REDACTED]
USA
Phone: (623)252-0142
Alt. Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

**SCALE AND FEATHER MEADERY LLC -
MEMBER**

Name: MATTHEW JAMES CROSS
Gender: Male
Correspondence Address: [REDACTED]
USA
Phone: (623)252-0142
Alt. Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

**SCALE AND FEATHER MEADERY LLC -
MEMBER**

Name: AMBER LEE DEGISO
Gender: Female
Correspondence Address: [REDACTED]
USA
Phone: (623)252-0142
Alt. Phone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Application Number: 56883
Application Type: New Application
Created Date: 03/20/2019

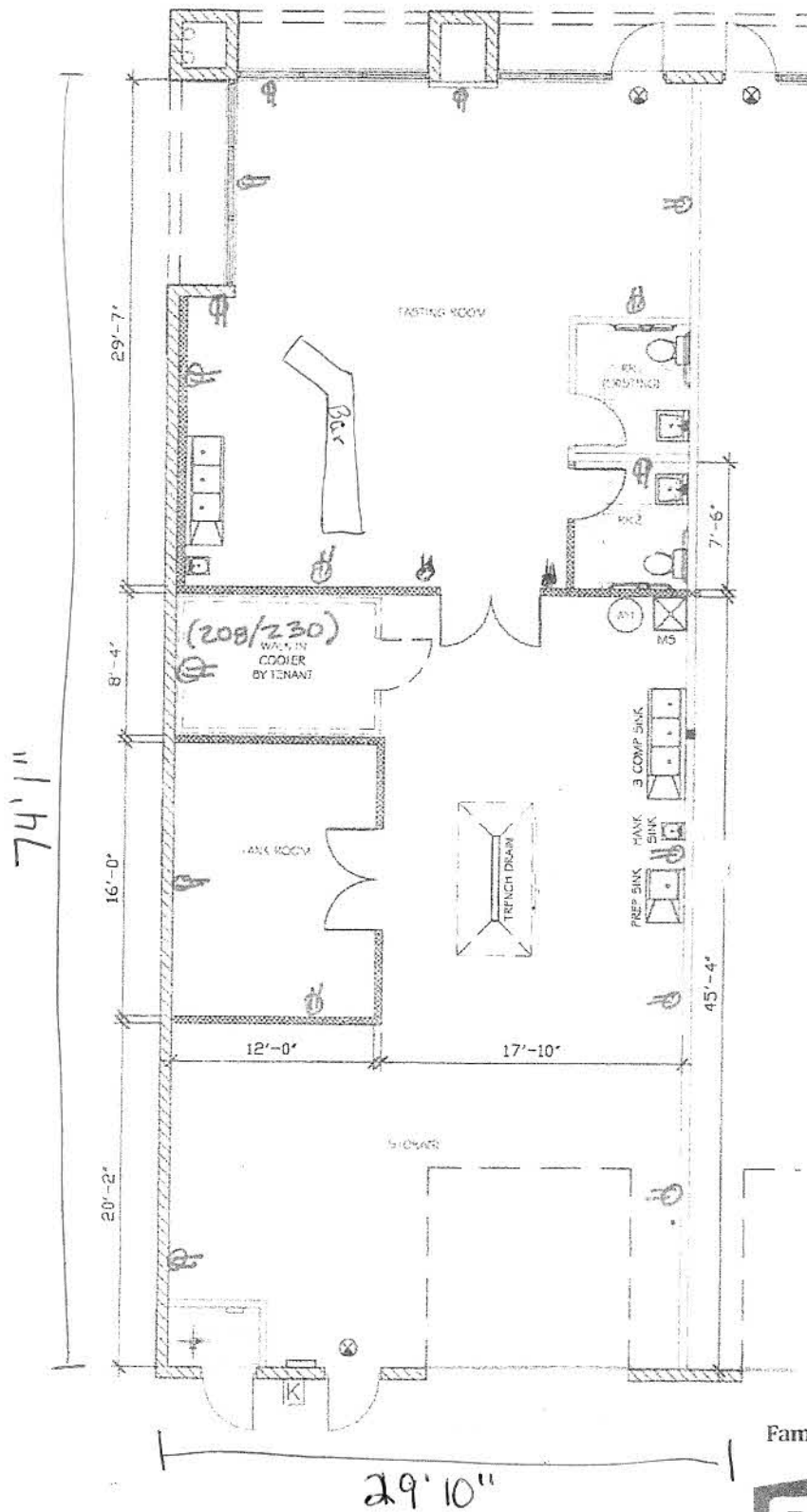
QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

013 Farm Winery

- 1) If you intend to operate the business while your application is pending you will need an interim permit pursuant to A.R.S.§4-203.01. Would you like to apply for an Interim Permit?
If yes, after completing this application, please go back to your Licensing screen, under New License Application choose "Interim Permit" from the drop-down window.
No
- 2) Have you submitted a questionnaire? Each person listed must submit a questionnaire and mail in a fingerprint card along with a \$22. processing fee per card.
Yes
- 3) Are you a tenant? (A person who holds the lease of a property; a lessee)
Yes
A Document of type LEASE is required.
- 4) Is there a penalty if lease is not fulfilled?
Yes
What is the penalty?
REMAINDER OF LEASE
- 5) Are you a sub-tenant? (A person who holds a lease which was given to another person (tenant) for all or part of a property)
No
- 6) Are you the owner?
No
- 7) Are you a purchaser?
No
- 8) Are you a management company?
No
- 9) Is the Business located within the incorporated limits of the city or town of which it is located?
Yes
- 10) What is the total money borrowed for the business not including the lease?
Please list lenders/people owed money for the business.
142,000.00
CDC SMALL BUSINESS FINANCE
2448 HISTORIC DECATUR RD#200 SAN DIEGO CA 92106
- 11) Have you provided a diagram of your premises?
Yes
- 12) Is there a drive through window on the premises?
No
- 13) If there is a patio please indicate contiguous or non-contiguous within 30 feet.
NONE
- 14) Is your licensed premises now closed due to construction, renovation or redesign or rebuild?
Yes
If yes, what is your estimated completion date?
MARCH 28, 2019

EXHIBIT A

N ↑



19 MAR 20 14 PM 3:14

Family owned and operated.



We treat every home like our own!

Scale & Feather Meadery



Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2934
www.azliquor.gov
(602) 542-5141

19 MAR 20 11:47 AM 3:14

QUESTIONNAIRE
A.R.S. § 4-202, 4-210
Type or Print with Black Ink

The fees allowed by R19-1-102 will be charged for all dishonored checks.

804-706

ATTENTION APPLICANT: This is a legally binding document. Please type or print in **black ink**. An investigation of your background will be conducted. Incomplete applications will not be accepted. False or misleading answers may result in the denial or revocation of a license or permit and could result in criminal prosecution.

Attention local governments: Social security and birth date information is confidential. This information may be given to law enforcement agencies for background checks only.

QUESTIONNAIRE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY EACH CONTROLLING PERSON, AGENT AND MANAGER BEING DISCLOSED TO THE DEPARTMENT. EACH PERSON COMPLETING THIS FORM MUST SUBMIT A BLUE OR BLACK LINED FINGERPRINT CARD ALONG WITH A \$22 FEE. FINGERPRINTS MUST BE DONE BY A LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY OR BONA FIDE FINGERPRINT SERVICE. FOR AN ADDITIONAL \$13 FEE, FINGERPRINTS MAY BE DONE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETED APPLICATION.

Liquor License#: 56883

1. Check the Appropriate Box →

☒ Controlling Person

☒ Agent

☐ Premises Manager

(complete all questions except #12)

2. Name: Chaney Ben Joseph Birth Date: / /
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

3. Social Security #: Driver License #: State: Arizona

4. Place of birth: Phoenix Arizona United States Height: 5'10" Weight: 225 Eyes: Brown Hair: Brown
City State COUNTRY (not county)

5. Name of current/most recent spouse: Chaney Tamara Li Birth Date: / /
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

6. Are you a bona fide resident of Arizona? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, what is your date of residency:

7. Daytime telephone number: E-mail address:

8. Business Name: Scale & Feather Meadery Business Phone: 623 252 0142

9. Business Location Address: 1050 North Fairway Drive #E112 Avondale Arizona Maricopa 85323
Street (do not use PO Box) City State County Zip

10. List your employment or type of business during the past five (5) years. If unemployed, retired, or student, list residence address.

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	DESCRIBE POSITION OR BUSINESS	EMPLOYERS NAME OR NAME OF BUSINESS (Street Address, City, State & Zip)
02/2006	CURRENT	Marketing Consulting	

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

11. Provide your residence address information for the last five (5) years: A.R.S. §4-202(D)

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	RESIDENTIAL Street Address
01/2004	CURRENT	[REDACTED]

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

12. As a Controlling Person or Agent, will you be physically present and operating the licensed premises?
If you answered YES, then answer #13 below. If NO, skip to #14. ☒ Yes ☐ No
13. Have you attended a DLLC approved Basic & Management Liquor Law Training Course within the past 3 years? ☒ Yes ☐ No
14. Have you been cited, arrested, indicted, convicted, or summoned into court for violation of ANY criminal law or ordinance, regardless of the disposition, even if dismissed or expunged, within the past five (5) years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
15. Are there ANY administrative law citations, compliance actions or consents, criminal arrests, indictments or summonses pending against you? (Do not include civil traffic tickets.) A.R.S. §4-202, 4-210 ☐ Yes ☒ No
16. Has anyone EVER obtained a judgement against you the subject of which involved fraud or misrepresentation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
17. Have you had a liquor application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No
18. Has an entity in which you are or have been a controlling person had an application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No

If you answered "YES" to any Question 14 through 18 **YOU MUST** attach a **signed statement**.
Give complete details including dates, agencies involved and dispositions.

CHANGES TO QUESTIONS 14-18 MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED

NOTARY

Ben Joseph Chaney

I (Print Full Name) _____ hereby declare that I am the Agent/ Controlling Person / Premises Manager filing this application. I have read this document and verify the contents and all statements are true, correct and complete, to the best of my knowledge.

Signature: _____

State of Arizona County of Maricopa

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this

24th Day of December, 2018
Day Month Year

My Commission Expires



VENIDICI PAMA
NOTARY PUBLIC, ARIZONA
MARICOPA COUNTY
My Commission Expires
February 22, 2020

Signature of Notary

The Licensee has authorized the person named on this questionnaire to act as manager for the above License.

PRINT NAME: _____ SIGNATURE: _____



State of Arizona
Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W. Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007
(602) 542-5141

**ARIZONA STATEMENT OF CITIZENSHIP
OR ALIEN STATUS FOR STATE PUBLIC BENEFITS**

Title IV of the federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (the "Act"), 8 U.S.C. § 1621, provides that, with certain exceptions, only United States citizens, United States non-citizen nationals, non-exempt "qualified aliens" (and sometimes only particular categories of qualified aliens), nonimmigrant, and certain aliens paroled into the United States are eligible to receive state, or local public benefits. With certain exceptions, a professional license and commercial license issued by a State agency is a State public benefit.

Arizona Revised Statutes § 41-1080 requires, in general, that a person applying for a license must submit documentation to the license agency that satisfactorily demonstrates the applicant's presence in the United States is authorized under federal law.

Directions: All applicants must complete Sections I, II, and IV. Applicants who are not U.S. citizens or nationals must also complete Section III.

Submit this completed form and a copy of one or more document(s) from the attached "Evidence of U.S. Citizenship, U.S. National Status, or Alien Status" with your application for license or renewal. If the document you submit does not contain a photograph, you must also provide a government issued document that contains your photograph. You must submit supporting legal documentation (i.e. marriage certificate) if the name on your evidence is not the same as your current legal name.

SECTION I – APPLICANT INFORMATION

INDIVIDUAL OWNER/AGENT NAME (Print or type) Ben Joseph Chaney

SECTION II – CITIZENSHIP OR NATIONAL STATUS DECLARATION

Are you a citizen or national of the United States? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If **Yes**, indicate place of birth:

City Phoenix State (or equivalent) Arizona Country or Territory United States

If you answered **Yes**, 1) Attach a legible copy of a document from the attached list.

2) Name of document: Arizona Driver License
Go to Section IV.

If you answered **No**, you must complete Section III and IV.

SECTION III – ALIEN STATUS DECLARATION

To be completed by applicants who are not citizens or nationals of the United States. Please indicate alien status by checking the appropriate box. Attach a legible copy of a document from the attached list or other document as evidence of your status.

Name of document provided

Qualified Alien Status (8 U.S.C. §§ 1621(a)(1), -1641(b) and (c))

- ☐ 1. An alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA)
- ☐ 2. An alien who is granted asylum under Section 208 of the INA.
- ☐ 3. A refugee admitted to the United States under Section 207 of the INA.
- ☐ 4. An alien paroled into the United States for at least one year under Section 212(d)(5) of the INA.
- ☐ 5. An alien whose deportation is being withheld under Section 243(h) of the INA.
- ☐ 6. An alien granted conditional entry under Section 203(a)(7) of the INA as in effect prior to April 1, 1980.
- ☐ 7. An alien who is a Cuban/Haitian entrant.
- ☐ 8. An alien who has, or whose child or child's parent is a "battered alien" or an alien subject to extreme cruelty in the United States.

Nonimmigrant Status (8 U.S.C. § 1621(a)(2))

- ☐ 9. A nonimmigrant under the Immigration and Nationality Act [8 U.S.C § 1101 et seq.] Non immigrants are persons who have temporary status for a specific purpose. See 8 U.S.C § 1101(a)(15).

Alien Paroled into the United States for Less Than One Year (8 U.S.C. § 1621(a)(3))

- ☐ 10. An alien paroled into the United States for less than one year under Section 212(d)(5) of the INA

Other Persons (8 U.S.C § 1621(c)(2)(A) and (C))

- ☐ 11. A nonimmigrant whose visa for entry is related to employment in the United States, or
- ☐ 12. A citizen of a freely associated state, if section 141 of the applicable compact of free association approved in Public Law 99-239 or 99-658 (or a successor provision) is in effect [Freely Associated States include the Republic of the Marshall Islands, Republic of Palau and the Federate States of Micronesia, 48 U.S.C. § 1901 *et seq.*];
- ☐ 13. A foreign national not physically present in the United States.

Otherwise Lawfully Present

- ☐ 14. A person not described in categories 1-13 who is otherwise lawfully present in the United States.

PLEASE NOTE: The federal Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act may make persons who fall into this category ineligible for licensure. See 8 U.S.C. § 1621(a).

SECTION IV - DECLARATION

All applicants must complete this section.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of Arizona that the answers and evidence I have given are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Ben Joseph Chaney

Printed Name

[Redacted Signature]

Individual Owner/Agent Signature

12/24/18

Today's Date

EVIDENCE OF U.S. CITIZENSHIP, U.S. NATIONAL STATUS, OR ALIEN STATUS

You must submit supporting legal documentation (i.e. marriage certificate) if the name on your evidence is not the same as your current legal name.

Evidence showing authorized presence in the United State includes the following:

1. An Arizona driver license issued after 1996 or an Arizona non-operating identification card.
2. A driver license issued by a state that verifies lawful presence in the United States.
3. A birth certificate or delayed birth certificate showing birth in one of the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico (on or after January 13, 1941), Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands (on or after January 17, 1917), American Samoa, or the Northern Mariana Islands (on or after November 4, 1986, Northern Mariana Islands local time)
4. A United States certificate of birth abroad.
5. A United States passport. ***Passport must be signed***
6. A foreign passport with a United States visa.
7. An I-94 form with a photograph.
8. A United States citizenship and immigration services employment authorization document or refugee travel document.
9. A United States certificate of naturalization.
10. A United States certificate of citizenship.
11. A tribal certificate of Indian blood.
12. A tribal or bureau of Indian affairs affidavit of birth.
13. Any other license that is issued by the federal government, any other state government, an agency of this state or a political subdivision of this state that requires proof of citizenship or lawful alien status before issuing the license.

Certificate # 3251418

Certificate of Completion
For
Title 4 **MANAGEMENT** Liquor Law Training

A Certificate of Completion must be on a form provided by the Arizona Department of Liquor. Certificates are completed by a state-approved training provider and, when issued, the Certificate is signed by the course participant.

Basic Title 4 training is a prerequisite for MANAGEMENT Title 4 training. A valid Certificate of Completion for BASIC Title 4 training must be on file at the Department of Liquor and satisfactory completion of a State-approved BASIC Title 4 course must be verified by the training provider prior to issuing a Certificate of Completion for MANAGEMENT Title 4 training.

A replacement Certificate of Completion for Title 4 training must be available through the training provider for two years after the training completion date.

Student Information

Ben Joseph Chaney

(please print)

[Redacted Signature]

(Signature)

5/14/18

Training Completion Date

5/14/21

Certificate Expiration Date
(three years from completion date)

Training Provider Information

AATF – All-Star Alcohol Awareness

Company Name

P.O. Box 6252, Chandler, Arizona 85246

Mailing Address

(480) 664-0389

Daytime Contact Phone Number

I, Jared Repinski, certify that the above named individual did successfully complete
Instructor Name (please print)

Title 4 MANAGEMENT Training in accordance with A.R.S. §4-112(G)(2) and Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R19-1-103 using training course content and materials approved by the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control. Completion of this Certificate of Completion can result in the revocation of State-approval for the [Redacted] named in this section as provided by A.A.C. R19-1-103(E) and (F).

14 / 05 / 2018
Day Mo Year

Persons required to complete BASIC & MANAGEMENT Title 4 training: 1) owner(s) actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below
2) licensees, agents and managers actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below

In-state Microbrewery (series 3)
Conveyance (series 8)
Restaurant (series 12)

Government (series 5)
Liquor Store (series 9)
In-state Farm Winery (series 13)

Bar (series 6)
Private Club (series 14)

Beer & Wine Bar (series 7)
Hotel/Motel w/restaurant (series 11)
Beer & Wine Store (series 10)

Liquor license applications (initial and renewal) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

The questionnaire (which designates a manager to a location) and the agent change form (which assigns a new agent to active liquor licenses) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

July 11, 2013

19 APR 20 14:14 PM 314

Certificate # JR51418

Certificate of Completion
For
Title 4 **BASIC** Liquor Law Training

☐	On-sale
☐	Off-sale
☒	On- and off-sale

A Certificate of Completion must be on a form provided by the Arizona Department of Liquor. Certificates are completed by a state-approved training provider and, when issued, the Certificate is signed by the course participant.

The State requires BASIC Title 4 training only as a prerequisite for MANAGEMENT Title 4 training or as a result of a liquor law violation. Persons required to have BASIC Title 4 training are listed at the base of this Certificate. Licensees sometimes require BASIC Title 4 Training a condition of employment.

A replacement Certificate of Completion for Title 4 training must be available through the training provider for two years after the training completion date.

Student Information

Ben Joseph Chaney

(nt)

5/14/18

Training Completion Date

5/14/21

Certificate Expiration Date
(three years from completion date)

Training Provider Information

AATF – All-Star Alcohol Awareness

Company Name

P.O. Box 6252, Chandler, Arizona 85246

Mailing Address

(480) 664-0389

Daytime Contact Phone Number

Jared Repinski

I, Jared Repinski, certify that the above named individual did successfully complete

Instructor Name (please print)

Title 4 BASIC Training in accordance with A.R.S. §4-112(G)(2) and Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R19-1-103 using training course content and materials approved by the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control. I understand that completion can result in the revocation of State-approval for the Title 4 Training Provider provided by A.A.C. R19-1-103(E) and (F).

14 / 05 / 2018

Day Mo Year

Persons required to complete Title 4 training: 1) owner(s) actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below
2) licensees, agents and managers actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below

In-state Microbrewery (series 3)
Conveyance (series 8)
Restaurant (series 12)

Government (series 5)
Liquor Store (series 9)
In-state Farm Winery (series 13)

Bar (series 6)
Private Club (series 14)

Beer & Wine Bar (series 7)
Hotel/Motel w/restaurant (series 11)
Beer & Wine Store (series 10)

Liquor license applications (initial and renewal) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

The questionnaire (which designates a manager to a location) and the agent change form (which assigns a new agent to active liquor licenses) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

July 11, 2013

19 MAR 20 14 PM 3:14



Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2934
www.azliquor.gov
(602) 542-5141

19 MAR 2019 11:11 PM

QUESTIONNAIRE
A.R.S. § 4-202, 4-210
Type or Print with Black Ink

The fees allowed by R19-1-102 will be charged for all dishonored checks.

804-706

ATTENTION APPLICANT: This is a legally binding document. Please type or print in **black ink**. An investigation of your background will be conducted. Incomplete applications will not be accepted. False or misleading answers may result in the denial or revocation of a license or permit and could result in criminal prosecution.

Attention local governments: Social security and birth date information is confidential. This information may be given to law enforcement agencies for background checks only.

QUESTIONNAIRE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY EACH CONTROLLING PERSON, AGENT AND MANAGER BEING DISCLOSED TO THE DEPARTMENT. EACH PERSON COMPLETING THIS FORM MUST SUBMIT A BLUE OR BLACK LINED FINGERPRINT CARD ALONG WITH A \$22 FEE. FINGERPRINTS MUST BE DONE BY A LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY OR BONA FIDE FINGERPRINT SERVICE. FOR AN ADDITIONAL \$13 FEE, FINGERPRINTS MAY BE DONE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETED APPLICATION.

Liquor License#: 56883

1. Check the Appropriate Box →

☒ Controlling Person

☐ Agent

☐ Premises Manager

(complete all questions except #12)

2. Name: Chaney Tamara Li Birth Date: / /
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

3. Social Security #: Driver License #: State: Arizona

4. Place of birth: Marlton New Jersey United States Height: 5'5" Weight: 200 Eyes: Brown Hair: Brown
City State COUNTRY (not county)

5. Name of current/most recent spouse: Chaney Ben Joseph Birth Date: / /
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

6. Are you a bona fide resident of Arizona? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, what is your date of residency:

7. Daytime telephone number: E-mail address:

8. Business Name: Scale & Feather Meadery Business Phone: 623 252 0142

9. Business Location Address: 1050 North Fairway Drive #E112 Avondale Arizona Maricopa 85323
Street (do not use PO Box) City State County Zip

10. List your employment or type of business during the past five (5) years. If unemployed, retired, or student, list residence address.

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	DESCRIBE POSITION OR BUSINESS	EMPLOYERS NAME OR NAME OF BUSINESS (Street Address, City, State & Zip)
07/2018	CURRENT	Instructional Coach	
07/2016	06/2018	Teacher	
07/2014	06/2016	Teacher	
03/2007	06/2014	Teacher	

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

11. Provide your residence address information for the last five (5) years: A.R.S. §4-202(D)

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	RESIDENTIAL Street Address
01/2004	CURRENT	

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

12. As a Controlling Person or Agent, will you be physically present and operating the licensed premises?
If you answered YES, then answer #13 below. If NO, skip to #14. ☒ Yes ☐ No
13. Have you attended a DLLC approved Basic & Management Liquor Law Training Course within the past 3 years? ☒ Yes ☐ No
14. Have you been cited, arrested, indicted, convicted, or summoned into court for violation of ANY criminal law or ordinance, regardless of the disposition, even if dismissed or expunged, within the past five (5) years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
15. Are there ANY administrative law citations, compliance actions or consents, criminal arrests, indictments or summonses pending against you? (Do not include civil traffic tickets.) A.R.S. §4-202, 4-210 ☐ Yes ☒ No
16. Has anyone EVER obtained a judgement against you the subject of which involved fraud or misrepresentation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
17. Have you had a liquor application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No
18. Has an entity in which you are or have been a controlling person had an application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No

If you answered "YES" to any Question 14 through 18 **YOU MUST** attach a signed statement.
Give complete details including dates, agencies involved and dispositions.

CHANGES TO QUESTIONS 14-18 MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED

NOTARY

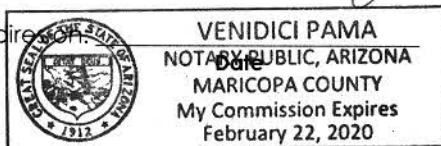
Tamara Li Chaney

I (Print Full Name) _____ hereby declare that I am the Agent/ Controlling Person / Premises Manager filing this application. I have read this document and verify the contents and all statements are true, correct and complete, to the best of my knowledge.

Signature: _____

State of Arizona County of Maricopa
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this

My Commission Expires _____



24th Day of December, 2018
Day _____ Year _____

Signature of Notary _____

The Licensee has authorized the person named on this questionnaire to act as manager for the above License.

PRINT NAME: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

Certificate # JR51418

Certificate of Completion
For
Title 4 **MANAGEMENT** Liquor Law Training

A Certificate of Completion must be on a form provided by the Arizona Department of Liquor. Certificates are completed by a state-approved training provider and, when issued, the Certificate is signed by the course participant.

Basic Title 4 training is a prerequisite for MANAGEMENT Title 4 training. A valid Certificate of Completion for BASIC Title 4 training must be on file at the Department of Liquor and satisfactory completion of a State-approved BASIC Title 4 course must be verified by the training provider prior to issuing a Certificate of Completion for MANAGEMENT Title 4 training.

A replacement Certificate of Completion for Title 4 training must be available through the training provider for two years after the training completion date.

Student Information

Tamara Li Chaney



5/14/18

Training Completion Date

5/14/21

Certificate Expiration Date
(three years from completion date)

Training Provider Information

AATF – All-Star Alcohol Awareness

Company Name

P.O. Box 6252, Chandler, Arizona 85246

Mailing Address

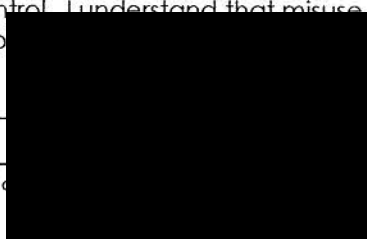
(480) 664-0389

Daytime Contact Phone Number

I, Jared Repinski, certify that the above named individual did successfully complete

Instructor Name (please print)

Title 4 MANAGEMENT Training in accordance with A.R.S. §4-112(G)(2) and Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R19-1-103 using training course content and materials approved by the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control. I understand that misuse of this Certificate of Completion can result in the revocation of State-approval for the training provider named in this section as provided by A.A.C. R19-1-103(E) and (F).



14 / 5 / 2018
Day Mo Year

Persons required to complete Title 4 training: 1) owner(s) actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below
2) licensees, agents and managers actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below

In-state Microbrewery (series 3)
Conveyance (series 8)
Restaurant (series 12)

Government (series 5)
Liquor Store (series 9)
In-state Farm Winery (series 13)

Bar (series 6)
Private Club (series 14)

Beer & Wine Bar (series 7)
Hotel/Motel w/restaurant (series 11)
Beer & Wine Store (series 10)

Liquor license applications (initial and renewal) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

The questionnaire (which designates a manager to a location) and the agent change form (which assigns a new agent to active liquor licenses) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

July 11, 2013

19 MAR 20 14 PM 3:14

Certificate # 3251418

Certificate of Completion
For
Title 4 **BASIC** Liquor Law Training

☐ On-sale
☐ Off-sale
☒ On- and off-sale

A Certificate of Completion must be on a form provided by the Arizona Department of Liquor. Certificates are completed by a state-approved training provider and, when issued, the Certificate is signed by the course participant.

The State requires BASIC Title 4 training only as a prerequisite for MANAGEMENT Title 4 training or as a result of a liquor law violation. Persons required to have BASIC Title 4 training are listed at the base of this Certificate. Licensees sometimes require BASIC Title 4 Training a condition of employment.

A replacement Certificate of Completion for Title 4 training must be available through the training provider for two years after the training completion date.

Student Information

Tamara Li Chaney

5/14/18

Training Completion Date

5/14/21

Certificate Expiration Date
(three years from completion date)

Training Provider Information

AATF – All-Star Alcohol Awareness

Company Name

P.O. Box 6252, Chandler, Arizona 85246

Mailing Address

(480) 664-0389

Daytime Contact Phone Number

Jared Repinski

I, Jared Repinski, certify that the above named individual did successfully complete

Instructor Name (please print)

Title 4 BASIC Training in accordance with A.R.S. §4-112(G)(2) and Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R19-1-103 using training course content and materials approved by the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control. I understand that my completion can result in the revocation of State-approval for the Title 4 Training Provider as required by A.A.C. R19-1-103(E) and (F).

14 / 05 / 2019
Day Mo Year

Persons required to complete training:

- 1) owner(s) actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below
2) licensees, agents and managers actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below

In-state Microbrewery (series 3)
Conveyance (series 8)
Restaurant (series 12)

Government (series 5)
Liquor Store (series 9)
In-state Farm Winery (series 13)

Bar (series 6)
Private Club (series 14)

Beer & Wine Bar (series 7)
Hotel/Motel w/restaurant (series 11)
Beer & Wine Store (series 10)

Liquor license applications (initial and renewal) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

The questionnaire (which designates a manager to a location) and the agent change form (which assigns a new agent to active liquor licenses) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

July 11, 2013

19 MAR 20 19:14 PM 3:14



Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2934
www.azliquor.gov
(602) 542-5141

19 MAR 2019 PM 3:14

QUESTIONNAIRE
A.R.S. § 4-202, 4-210
Type or Print with Black Ink

The fees allowed by R19-1-102 will be charged for all dishonored checks.

804-700-114

ATTENTION APPLICANT: This is a legally binding document. Please type or print in **black ink**. An investigation of your background will be conducted. Incomplete applications will not be accepted. False or misleading answers may result in the denial or revocation of a license or permit and could result in criminal prosecution.

Attention local governments: Social security and birth date information is confidential. This information may be given to law enforcement agencies for background checks only.

QUESTIONNAIRE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY EACH CONTROLLING PERSON, AGENT AND MANAGER BEING DISCLOSED TO THE DEPARTMENT. EACH PERSON COMPLETING THIS FORM MUST SUBMIT A BLUE OR BLACK LINED FINGERPRINT CARD ALONG WITH A \$22 FEE. FINGERPRINTS MUST BE DONE BY A LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY OR BONA FIDE FINGERPRINT SERVICE. FOR AN ADDITIONAL \$13 FEE, FINGERPRINTS MAY BE DONE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETED APPLICATION.

Liquor License#: 56883

1. Check the
Appropriate
Box →

☒ Controlling Person	☐ Agent	☐ Premises Manager (complete all questions except #12)
--	--------------------------------	--

2. Name: Cress Matthew James Birth Date: 1/1/1981
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

3. Social Security #: Driver License #: State: AZ

4. Place of birth: Mission Viejo CA USA Height: 6'1" Weight: 240 Eyes: Blue Hair: Brown
City State COUNTRY (not county)

5. Name of current/most recent spouse: Birth Date: 1/1/1981
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

6. Are you a bona fide resident of Arizona? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, what is your date of residency:

7. Daytime telephone number: E-mail address:

8. Business Name: Scale & Feather Meadery Business Phone: (602) 252-0142

9. Business Location Address: 1050 North Fairway Drive #E112 Avondale AZ Maricopa 85323
Street (do not use PO Box) City State County Zip

10. List your employment or type of business during the past five (5) years. If unemployed, retired, or student, list residence address.

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	DESCRIBE POSITION OR BUSINESS	EMPLOYERS NAME OR NAME OF BUSINESS (Street Address, City, State & Zip)
03/2018	CURRENT	QA Tester	
02/2014	03/2018	Service Tech	

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

11. Provide your residence address information for the last five (5) years: A.R.S. §4-202(D)

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	RESIDENTIAL Street Address
11/2017	CURRENT	
11/2015	11/2017	
11/2014	11/2015	
11/2009	11/2014	

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

12. As a Controlling Person or Agent, will you be physically present and operating the licensed premises?
If you answered YES, then answer #13 below. If NO, skip to #14. ☒ Yes ☐ No
13. Have you attended a DLLC approved Basic & Management Liquor Law Training Course within the past 3 years? ☒ Yes ☐ No
14. Have you been cited, arrested, indicted, convicted, or summoned into court for violation of ANY criminal law or ordinance, regardless of the disposition, even if dismissed or expunged, within the past five (5) years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
15. Are there ANY administrative law citations, compliance actions or consents, criminal arrests, indictments or summonses pending against you? (Do not include civil traffic tickets.) A.R.S. §4-202,4-210 ☐ Yes ☒ No
16. Has anyone EVER obtained a judgement against you the subject of which involved fraud or misrepresentation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
17. Have you had a liquor application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No
18. Has an entity in which you are or have been a controlling person had an application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No

If you answered "YES" to any Question 14 through 18 **YOU MUST** attach a **signed statement**.
Give complete details including dates, agencies involved and dispositions.

CHANGES TO QUESTIONS 14-18 MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED

NOTARY

I (Print Full Name) Matthew James Cross hereby declare that I am the Agent/ Controlling Person / Premises Manager filing this application. I have read this document and verify the contents and all statements are true, correct and complete, to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

[Redacted Signature]

State of Arizona County of Maricopa
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this

My Commission Expires on



VENIDICI PAMA
NOTARY PUBLIC, ARIZONA
MARICOPA COUNTY
My Commission Expires
February 22, 2020

24th

Day

Day of December

2018

Year

[Redacted Signature]

Signature of Notary

The Licensee has authorized the person named on this questionnaire to act as manager for the above License.

PRINT NAME: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

Certificate # ON-LINE

Certificate of Completion
For
Title 4 **BASIC** Liquor Law Training

☐ On-sale
☐ Off-sale
☒ On- and off-sale

A Certificate of Completion must be on a form provided by the Arizona Department of Liquor. Certificates are completed by a state-approved training provider and, when issued, the Certificate is signed by the course participant.

The State requires BASIC Title 4 training only as a prerequisite for MANAGEMENT Title 4 training or as a result of a liquor law violation. Persons required to have BASIC Title 4 training are listed at the base of this Certificate. Licensees sometimes require BASIC Title 4 Training a condition of employment.

A replacement Certificate of Completion for Title 4 training must be available through the training provider for two years after the training completion date.

Student Information

Matt Cross

[Redacted Signature]

12/19/2018

Training Completion Date

12/19/2021

Certificate Expiration Date
(three years from completion date)

Training Provider Information

AATF – All-Star Alcohol Awareness

Company Name

P.O. Box 6252, Chandler, Arizona 85246

Mailing Address

(480) 664-0389

Daytime Contact Phone Number

I, Jared Repinski,
Instructor Name (please print)
certify that the above named individual did successfully complete
Title 4 BASIC Training in accordance with A.R.S. §4-112(G)(2) and Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.)R19-1-103
using training course content and materials approved by the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control.
I understand that misuse of this Certificate of Completion can result in the revocation of State-approval for the Title
4 Training Provider named [Redacted] by A.A.C. R19-1-103(E) and (F).

[Redacted Signature]
Instructor Signature

19 / 12 / 2018
Day Mo Year

Persons required to complete BASIC & MANAGEMENT Title 4 training: 1) owner(s) actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below
2) licensees, agents and managers actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below

In-state Microbrewery (series 3)
Conveyance (series 8)
Restaurant (series 12)

Government (series 5)
Liquor Store (series 9)
In-state Farm Winery (series 13)

Bar (series 6)
Private Club (series 14)
Beer & Wine Bar (series 7)
Hotel/Motel w/restaurant (series 11)
Beer & Wine Store (series 10)

Liquor license applications (initial and renewal) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

The questionnaire (which designates a manager to a location) and the agent change form (which assigns a new agent to active liquor licenses) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

July 11, 2013

19 MAR 20 19:14 PM 314

Certificate # ON-LINE

Certificate of Completion
For
Title 4 **MANAGEMENT** Liquor Law Training

A Certificate of Completion must be on a form provided by the Arizona Department of Liquor. Certificates are completed by a state-approved training provider and, when issued, the Certificate is signed by the course participant.

Basic Title 4 training is a prerequisite for MANAGEMENT Title 4 training. A valid Certificate of Completion for BASIC Title 4 training must be on file at the Department of Liquor and satisfactory completion of a State-approved BASIC Title 4 course must be verified by the training provider prior to issuing a Certificate of Completion for MANAGEMENT Title 4 training.

A replacement Certificate of Completion for Title 4 training must be available through the training provider for two years after the training completion date.

Student Information

Matt Cross



12/19/2018

Training Completion Date

12/19/2021

Certificate expiration Date
(three years from completion date)

Training Provider Information

AATF – All-Star Alcohol Awareness

Company Name

P.O. Box 6252, Chandler, Arizona 85246

Mailing Address

(480) 664-0389

Daytime Contact Phone Number

I, Jared Repinski, certify that the above named individual did successfully complete

Instructor Name (please print)

Title 4 MANAGEMENT Training in accordance with A.R.S. §4-112(G)(2) and Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R19-1-103 using training course content and materials approved by the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control. I understand that misuse of this Certificate of Completion can result in the revocation of State-approval for the Title 4 Training.  in this section as provided by A.A.C. R19-1-103(E) and (F).

Instructor signature

19 / 12 / 2018
Day Mo Year

Persons required to complete BASIC & MANAGEMENT Title 4 training: 1) owner(s) actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below
2) licensees, agents and managers actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below

In-state Microbrewery (series 3)
Conveyance (series 8)
Restaurant (series 12)

Government (series 5)
Liquor Store (series 9)
In-state Farm Winery (series 13)

Bar (series 6)
Private Club (series 14)

Beer & Wine Bar (series 7)
Hotel/Motel w/restaurant (series 11)
Beer & Wine Store (series 10)

Liquor license applications (initial and renewal) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

The questionnaire (which designates a manager to a location) and the agent change form (which assigns a new agent to active liquor licenses) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

July 11, 2013

19 MAR 20 11:14 PM '14



Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
800 W Washington 5th Floor
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2934
www.azliquor.gov
(602) 542-5141

QUESTIONNAIRE
A.R.S. § 4-202, 4-210
Type or Print with Black Ink

The fees allowed by R19-1-102 will be charged for all dishonored checks.

ATTENTION APPLICANT: This is a legally binding document. Please type or print in black ink. An investigation of your background will be conducted. Incomplete applications will not be accepted. False or misleading answers may result in the denial or revocation of a license or permit and could result in criminal prosecution.

Attention local governments: Social security and birth date information is confidential. This information may be given to law enforcement agencies for background checks only.

QUESTIONNAIRE IS TO BE COMPLETED BY EACH CONTROLLING PERSON, AGENT AND MANAGER BEING DISCLOSED TO THE DEPARTMENT. EACH PERSON COMPLETING THIS FORM MUST SUBMIT A BLUE OR BLACK LINED FINGERPRINT CARD ALONG WITH A \$22 FEE. FINGERPRINTS MUST BE DONE BY A LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY OR BONA FIDE FINGERPRINT SERVICE. FOR AN ADDITIONAL \$13 FEE, FINGERPRINTS MAY BE DONE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETED APPLICATION.

Liquor License#: 56883

1. Check the
Appropriate
Box →

☒ Controlling Person ☐ Agent ☐ Premises Manager
(complete all questions except #12)

2. Name: DeGiso Amber Lee Birth Date: 06/01/1984
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

3. Social Security #: 123-45-6789 Driver License #: 123456789 State: Arizona

4. Place of birth: Waltham MA USA Height: 5'2" Weight: 180 Eyes: Brown Hair: Brown
City State COUNTRY (not county)

5. Name of current/most recent spouse: _____ Birth Date: ____/____/____
Last First Middle (NOT a public record)

6. Are you a bona fide resident of Arizona? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, what is your date of residency: 06/01/2014

7. Daytime telephone number: [REDACTED] E-mail address: [REDACTED]

8. Business Name: Scale & Feather Meadery Business Phone: 602/252/0142

9. Business Location Address: 1050 N Fairway Drive Avondale AZ Maricopa 85323
Street (do not use PO Box) City State County Zip

10. List your employment or type of business during the past five (5) years. If unemployed, retired, or student, list residence address.

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	DESCRIBE POSITION OR BUSINESS	EMPLOYERS NAME OR NAME OF BUSINESS (Street Address, City, State & Zip)
04/18	CURRENT	Quality Assurance	
07/16	04/18	IT Service Desk	
12/13	05/16	Underwriting / Quality Assurance	
04/13	07/13	Deli Clerk	
07/13	12/13	Unemployed	
05/16	07/16	Unemployed	

11. Provide your residence address information for the last five (5) years: A.R.S. §4-202(D)

FROM Month/Year	TO Month/Year	RESIDENTIAL Street Address
11/2017	CURRENT	
11/2015	11/2017	
11/2014	11/2015	
11/2012	11/2014	
		

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY)

12. As a Controlling Person or Agent, will you be physically present and operating the licensed premises?
If you answered YES, then answer #13 below. If NO, skip to #14. ☒ Yes ☐ No
13. Have you attended a DLLC approved Basic & Management Liquor Law Training Course within the past 3 years? ☒ Yes ☐ No
14. Have you been cited, arrested, indicted, convicted, or summoned into court for violation of ANY criminal law or ordinance, regardless of the disposition, even if dismissed or expunged, within the past five (5) years? ☐ Yes ☒ No
15. Are there ANY administrative law citations, compliance actions or consents, criminal arrests, indictments or summonses pending against you? (Do not include civil traffic tickets.) A.R.S. §4-202, 4-210 ☐ Yes ☒ No
16. Has anyone EVER obtained a judgement against you the subject of which involved fraud or misrepresentation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
17. Have you had a liquor application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No
18. Has an entity in which you are or have been a controlling person had an application or license rejected, denied, revoked or suspended in or outside of Arizona within the last five years? A.R.S. §4-202(D) ☐ Yes ☒ No

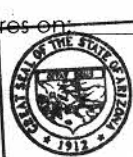
If you answered "YES" to any Question 14 through 18 **YOU MUST** attach a signed statement.
Give complete details including dates, agencies involved and dispositions.
CHANGES TO QUESTIONS 14-18 MAY NOT BE ACCEPTED

NOTARY

I (Print Full Name) Amber Lee DeGiso hereby declare that I am the Agent/ Controlling Person / Premises Manager filing this application. I have read this document and verify the contents and all statements are true, correct and complete, to the best of my knowledge.

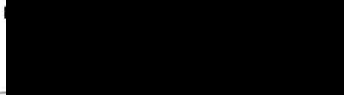
Signature:  State of Arizona County of Maricopa
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this

My Commission Expires on:



AMBER LEE DEGISO
NOTARY PUBLIC, ARIZONA
MARICOPA COUNTY
My Commission Expires
February 22, 2020

24th Day of December, 2018
Year


Signature of Notary

The Licensee has authorized the person named on this questionnaire to act as manager for the above License.

PRINT NAME: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

0 01

Certificate # ON-LINE

Certificate of Completion
For
Title 4 **MANAGEMENT** Liquor Law Training

A Certificate of Completion must be on a form provided by the Arizona Department of Liquor. Certificates are completed by a state-approved training provider and, when issued, the Certificate is signed by the course participant.

Basic Title 4 training is a prerequisite for MANAGEMENT Title 4 training. A valid Certificate of Completion for BASIC Title 4 training must be on file at the Department of Liquor and satisfactory completion of a State-approved BASIC Title 4 course must be verified by the training provider prior to issuing a Certificate of Completion for MANAGEMENT Title 4 training.

A replacement Certificate of Completion for Title 4 training must be available through the training provider for two years after the training completion date.

Student Information

Amber DeGiso

Signature

12/19/2018

Training Completion Date

12/19/2021Certificate Expiration Date
(three years from completion date)

Training Provider Information

AATF – All-Star Alcohol Awareness

Company Name

P.O. Box 6252, Chandler, Arizona 85246

Mailing Address

(480) 664-0389

Daytime Contact Phone Number

I, Jared Repinski, certify that the above named individual did successfully complete

Instructor Name (please print)

Title 4 MANAGEMENT Training in accordance with A.R.S. §4-112(G)(2) and Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.)R19-1-103 using training course content and materials approved by the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control. I understand that misuse of this Certificate of Completion can result in the revocation of State-approval for the Title 4 Training Provider named in this section as provided by A.A.C. R19-1-103(E) and (F).

Instructor Signature

19 / 12 / 2018
Day Mo Year

Persons required to complete BASIC & MANAGEMENT Title 4 training: 1) owner(s) actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below
2) licensees, agents and managers actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below

In-state Microbrewery (series 3)
Conveyance (series 8)
Restaurant (series 12)

Government (series 5)
Liquor Store (series 9)
In-state Farm Winery (series 13)

Bar (series 6)
Private Club (series 14)

Beer & Wine Bar (series 7)
Hotel/Motel w/restaurant (series 11)
Beer & Wine Store (series 10)

Liquor license applications (initial and renewal) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

The questionnaire (which designates a manager to a location) and the agent change form (which assigns a new agent to active liquor licenses) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

July 11, 2013

1 01

Certificate # ON-LINE

Certificate of Completion
For
Title 4 **BASIC** Liquor Law Training

☐	On-sale
☐	Off-sale
☒	On- and off-sale

A Certificate of Completion must be on a form provided by the Arizona Department of Liquor. Certificates are completed by a state-approved training provider and, when issued, the Certificate is signed by the course participant.

The State requires BASIC Title 4 training only as a prerequisite for MANAGEMENT Title 4 training or as a result of a liquor law violation. Persons required to have BASIC Title 4 training are listed at the base of this Certificate. Licensees sometimes require BASIC Title 4 Training a condition of employment.

A replacement Certificate of Completion for Title 4 training must be available through the training provider for two years after the training completion date.

Student Information

Amber DeGiso

(please print)

Signature

12/19/2018

Training Completion Date

12/19/2021

Certificate Expiration Date
(three years from completion date)

Training Provider Information

AATF – All-Star Alcohol Awareness

Company Name

P.O. Box 6252, Chandler, Arizona 85246

Mailing Address

(480) 664-0389

Daytime Contact Phone Number

I, Jared Repinski, certify that the above named individual did successfully complete

Instructor Name (please print)

Title 4 BASIC Training in accordance with A.R.S. §4-112(G)(2) and Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R19-1-103 using training course content and materials approved by the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control. I understand that misuse of this Certificate of Completion can result in the revocation of State-approval for the Title 4 Training Provider named in _____ by A.A.C. R19-1-103(E) and (F).

Instructor Signature

19 / 12 / 2018
Day Mo Year

Persons required to complete BASIC & MANAGEMENT Title 4 training: 1) owner(s) actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below
2) licensees, agents and managers actively involved in the daily business operations of a liquor-licensed business of a series listed below

In-state Microbrewery (series 3)
Conveyance (series 8)
Restaurant (series 12)

Government (series 5)
Liquor Store (series 9)
In-state Farm Winery (series 13)

Bar (series 6)
Private Club (series 14)

Beer & Wine Bar (series 7)
Hotel/Motel w/restaurant (series 11)
Beer & Wine Store (series 10)

Liquor license applications (initial and renewal) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

The questionnaire (which designates a manager to a location) and the agent change form (which assigns a new agent to active liquor licenses) are not complete until valid Certificates of Completion for all required persons have been submitted to the Department of Liquor.

July 11, 2013

19 MAR 20 14 PM 3:14

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY – ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO TAX AND TRADE BUREAU

BASIC PERMIT

(Under Federal Alcohol Administration Act)

5. NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERMITTEE (Number and street, city or town, State and Zip Code)

SCALE AND FEATHER MEADERY, LLC
DBA: SCALE AND FEATHER MEADERY
1050 N FAIRWAY DR STE E112
AVONDALE, AZ 85323

1. PERMIT NUMBER

AZ-W-21060

2. DATE OF PERMIT

03/15/2019

3. REGISTRY NUMBER (if applicable)

BWN-AZ-21056

4. DATE OF APPLICATION

12/10/2018

6. TRADE NAMES AUTHORIZED BY THIS PERMIT (Trade name approval does not constitute approval as a brand name for labeling purposes. If needed, list on reverse or use continuation sheet.)

See Attached



7. PERMIT GRANTED FOR (ONE TYPE OF OPERATION ONLY)

Pursuant to the application of the date indicated in item 4, you are authorized and permitted to engage, at the above address, in the business of:

- a. ☐ Distilled Spirits - ☐ distiller ☐ rectifier (processor) ☐ warehouseman and/or ☐ warehouseman and bottler and while so engaged, to sell, offer or deliver for sale, contract to sell or ship, in interstate or foreign commerce, the distilled spirits so distilled or rectified, or warehoused and bottled, or the wines so rectified,
- b. ☒ Wine - ☒ producer and blender ☐ blender and while so engaged, to sell, offer or deliver for sale, contract to sell or ship, in interstate or foreign commerce, the wine so produced or blended,
- c. ☐ Importer - importing into the United States the following alcoholic beverages:
while so engaged, to sell, offer to deliver for sale, contract to sell or ship, in interstate or foreign commerce, the alcoholic beverages so imported,
- d. ☐ Wholesaler - Purchasing for resale at wholesale the following alcoholic beverages:
while so engaged, to receive or to sell, offer or deliver for sale, contract to sell or ship, in interstate or foreign commerce, the alcoholic beverages so Purchased.

This Permit is conditioned upon your compliance with the Federal Alcohol Administration Act; the Twenty-first Amendment and laws relating to its enforcement; all other Federal laws relating to distilled spirits, wine, and malt beverages, including taxes with respect to them; the Federal Water Pollution Control Act; and, all applicable regulations made pursuant to law which are now, or may hereafter be, in force.

This basic permit is effective from the date shown above and will remain in force until suspended, revoked, annulled, voluntarily surrendered, or automatically terminated.

THIS PERMIT WILL AUTOMATICALLY TERMINATE THIRTY DAYS AFTER ANY CHANGE IN PROPRIETORSHIP OR CONTROL OF THE BUSINESS, unless an application for a new basic permit is made by the transferee or permittee within the thirty day period. If an application for a new basic permit is timely filed, the outstanding basic permit will continue in effect until the application is acted on by the District Director, Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau.

THIS PERMIT IS NOT TRANSFERABLE. ANY CHANGE IN THE TRADE NAME, CORPORATE NAME, MANAGEMENT OR ADDRESS OF THE BUSINESS COVERED BY THIS PERMIT, OR ANY CHANGE IN STOCK OWNERSHIP (MORE THAN 10%) MUST BE REPORTED TO THE NATIONAL REVENUE CENTER OR PUERTO RICO FIELD OFFICE WITHOUT DELAY.

THIS IS AN ☒ ORIGINAL PERMIT

☐ AMENDED PERMIT

REASON FOR AMENDMENT

DATE OF AMENDMENT

SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED TTB OFFICIAL

FOR JOHN J. MANFREDA, ADMINISTRATOR

TTB F 5170.2 (1/2005)

19 MAR 20 11:41 AM 314

AUTHORIZED TRADE NAMES

*Used for Contract Bottling or Packaging/Branding Purposes

PERMIT NUMBER: AZ-W-21060

REGISTRY NUMBER: BWN-AZ-21056

TYPE

Labeling Trade Name

TRADE NAME

Scale & Feather Meadery

REASON FOR AMENDMENT

DEPARTMENTAL REVIEW FORM

TYPE OF LICENSE:

☒ **SERIES 13 – DOMESTIC FARM WINERY**

ROUTING:

☒ **POLICE DEPARTMENT**

☐ **FIRE DEPARTMENT**

☐ **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

☐ **FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

APPLICANT'S NAME: BEN JOSEPH CHANEY

BUSINESS NAME: SCALE & FEATHER MEADERY

BUSINESS ADDRESS: 1050 N FAIRWAY DRIVE #E112

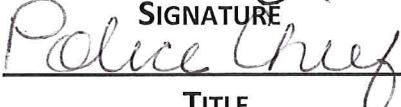
CITY: AVONDALE **STATE:** AZ **ZIP CODE:** 85323

DEPARTMENTAL COMMENTS:

☒ **APPROVED**

☐ **DENIED**



SIGNATURE


TITLE

3/26/19

DATE

THIS LICENSE IS SCHEDULED FOR THE COUNCIL MEETING OF: APRIL 22, 2019
PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMMENTS TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE BY: APRIL 2, 2019



DEPARTMENTAL REVIEW FORM

TYPE OF LICENSE:

☒ SERIES 13 – DOMESTIC FARM WINERY

ROUTING:

☐ POLICE DEPARTMENT

☒ FIRE DEPARTMENT

☐ DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

☐ FINANCE DEPARTMENT

APPLICANT'S NAME: BEN JOSEPH CHANEY

BUSINESS NAME: SCALE & FEATHER MEADERY

BUSINESS ADDRESS: 1050 N FAIRWAY DRIVE #E112

CITY: AVONDALE **STATE:** AZ **ZIP CODE:** 85323

DEPARTMENTAL COMMENTS:

No further comments

☒ APPROVED

☐ DENIED

J Napier

SIGNATURE

Fire Marshal

TITLE

4-1-19

DATE

THIS LICENSE IS SCHEDULED FOR THE COUNCIL MEETING OF: APRIL 22, 2019
PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMMENTS TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE BY: APRIL 2, 2019



DEPARTMENTAL REVIEW FORM

TYPE OF LICENSE:

☒ **SERIES 13 – DOMESTIC FARM WINERY**

ROUTING:

☐ **POLICE DEPARTMENT**

☐ **FIRE DEPARTMENT**

☒ **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

☐ **FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

APPLICANT'S NAME: BEN JOSEPH CHANEY

BUSINESS NAME: SCALE & FEATHER MEADERY

BUSINESS ADDRESS: 1050 N FAIRWAY DRIVE #E112

CITY: AVONDALE **STATE:** AZ **ZIP CODE:** 85323

DEPARTMENTAL COMMENTS:

☒ **APPROVED**
☐ **DENIED**

SIGNATURE

DIVISION LEAD PLANNER

TITLE

3/26/2019

DATE

THIS LICENSE IS SCHEDULED FOR THE COUNCIL MEETING OF: APRIL 22, 2019
PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMMENTS TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE BY: APRIL 2, 2019



Development Services & Engineering Department

DATE: March 26, 2019

TO: Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk

PREPARED BY: Ken Galica, Division Lead Planner (623) 333-4019

SUBJECT: Series 13 (In-State Farm Winery) Liquor License
Scale and Feather Meadery
1050 North Fairway Drive, Suite E-112

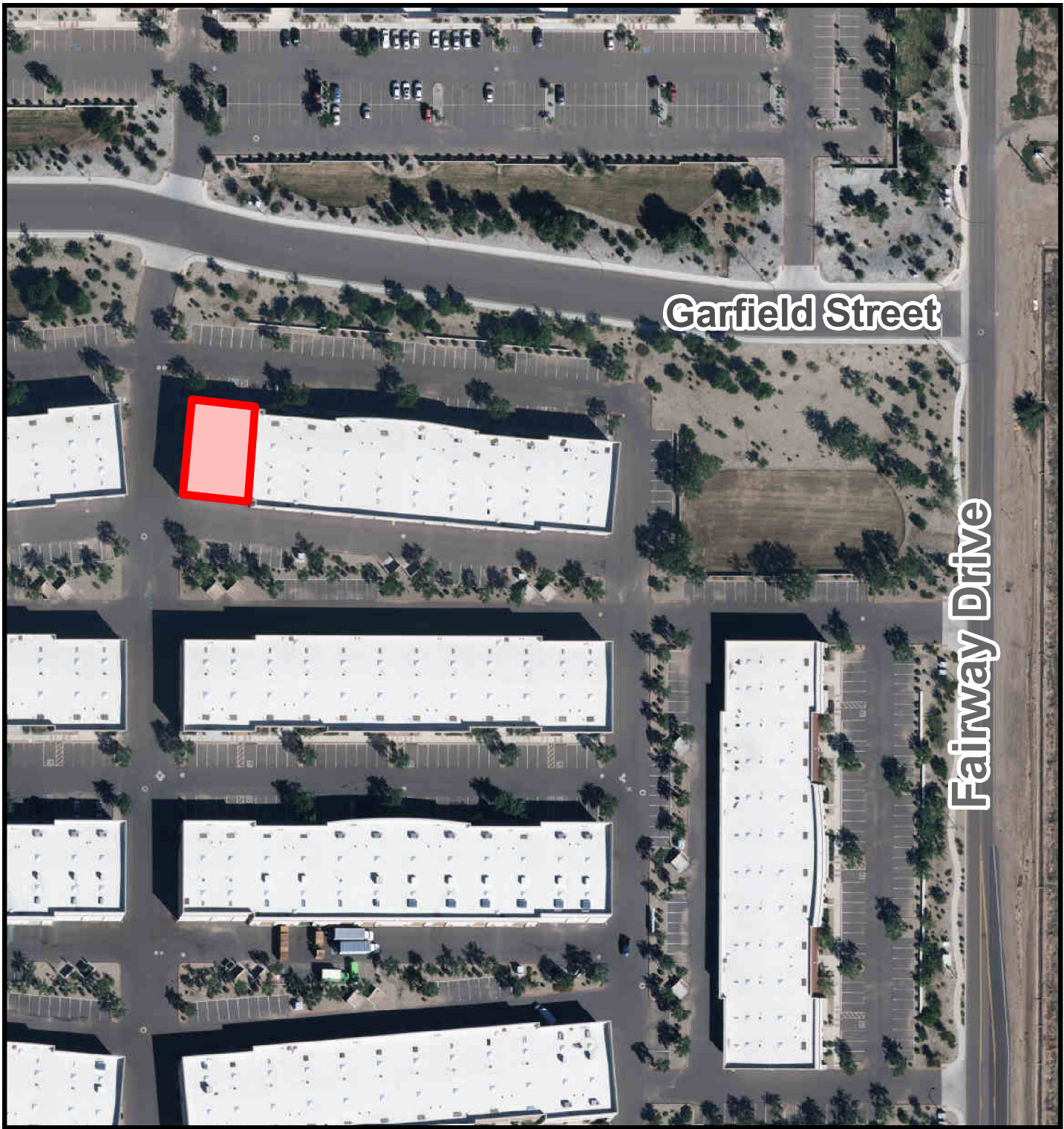
Scale and Feather Meadery is the name of a new business seeking to open in Suite E-112 of the Avondale Commerce Center, north of the northwest corner of Fairway Drive and Van Buren Street. Suite E-112 is located in the western endcap of the building located west of the southwest corner of Fairway Drive and Garfield Street, immediately to the east of the existing 8-Bit Aleworks brewery. The new business would specialize in the production of mead, an alcoholic beverage created by fermenting honey with water, sometimes with various fruits, spices, grains, or hops.

Mead is classified as a type of wine by the State of Arizona. The requested Series 13 (In-State Farm Winery) license will allow the business to produce between 200 and 40,000 gallons of wine/mead annually and sell that wine for consumption on-premises in a tasting room. Additionally, the license allows for sale of packaged wine/mead to customers for consumption off-premises. Winery licenses are not required to meet State of Arizona separation requirements.

The General Plan designates the property as “Business Park” and the property is zoned Planned Area Development (PAD), part of the Avondale Commerce Center PAD. Wineries are classified as a light manufacturing use and are permitted in this zone.

Staff recommends approval of this request.

Attachment: Aerial Photograph
Zoning Vicinity Map

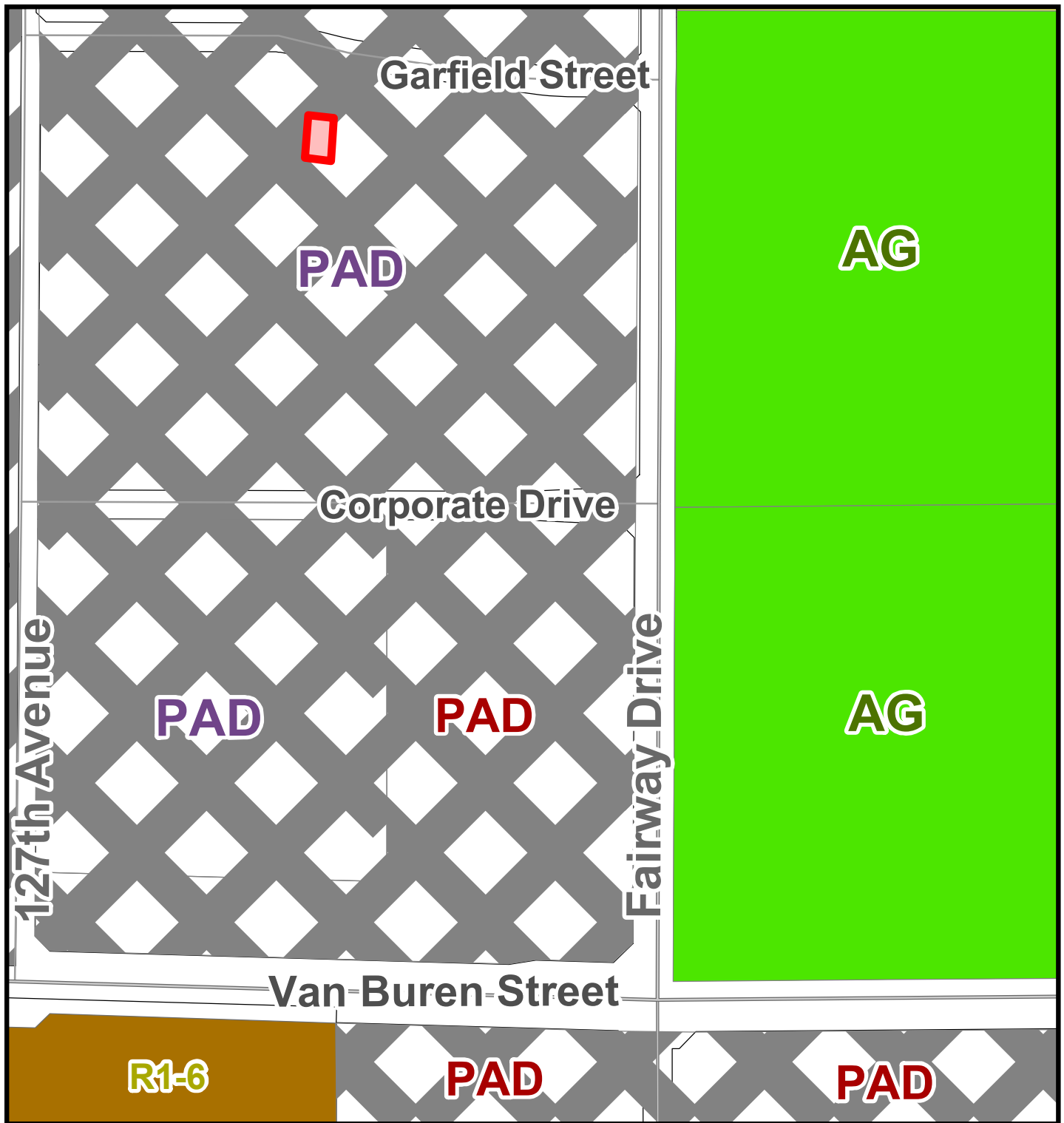


Aerial Photograph



Proposed Scale
& Feather Meadery





Zoning Vicinity Map



Proposed Scale
& Feather Meadery





DEPARTMENTAL REVIEW FORM

TYPE OF LICENSE:

☒ SERIES 13 – DOMESTIC FARM WINERY

ROUTING:

☐ POLICE DEPARTMENT

☐ FIRE DEPARTMENT

☐ DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

☒ FINANCE DEPARTMENT

APPLICANT'S NAME: BEN JOSEPH CHANEY

BUSINESS NAME: SCALE & FEATHER MEADERY

BUSINESS ADDRESS: 1050 N FAIRWAY DRIVE #E112

CITY: AVONDALE **STATE:** AZ **ZIP CODE:** 85323

DEPARTMENTAL COMMENTS: No concerns.

☒ APPROVED

☐ DENIED

Daniel Vazquez

SIGNATURE

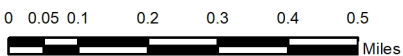
Privilege Tax Auditor

TITLE

3/27/19

DATE

THIS LICENSE IS SCHEDULED FOR THE COUNCIL MEETING OF: **APRIL 22, 2019**
PLEASE RETURN YOUR COMMENTS TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE BY: **APRIL 2, 2019**



SCALE & FEATHER MEADERY
1050 N FAIRWAY DR #E112
1 Mile Buffer

Legend

PLACES OF WORSHIP

SCHOOLS

Liquor License

SERIES 3

SERIES 5

SERIES 6

SERIES 7

SERIES 9

SERIES 9S

SERIES 10

SERIES 11

SERIES 12

SERIES 13

SERIES 14

SERIES 15

SERIES 16

112



FLIP



NOTICE
APPLICATION TO SELL ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
DATE POSTED: APRIL 1, 2019

APPLICANT: [REDACTED]
TYPE OF BUSINESS: [REDACTED]
LOCATION: 11445 WEST CIVIC CENTER DRIVE
DATE: APRIL 22, 2019
AT 7:00 PM

"Series 13: Domestic Farm Winery"

SCALE & FEATHER MEADERY
11445 WEST CIVIC CENTER DRIVE
MIDLAND, TX 79701

03.31.2019 21:04

03.31.2019 21:04



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Contract - Revolution Industrial - Coldwater East Reservoir Rehabilitation

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Cindy Blackmore, Public Works Director, (623) 333-4410

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will consider a request to approve a first amendment to the construction contract with Revolution Industrial, LLC for Coldwater East Reservoir Rehabilitation to modify the scope of work and increase compensation in an amount not to exceed \$162,934.00, resulting in an increase of the aggregate not to exceed compensation from \$701,365.00 to \$864,299.00 and authorize the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

BACKGROUND:

The City issued Invitation for Bids PW 18-108 seeking bids from qualified contractors to complete miscellaneous improvements, surface preparation and coating of the Coldwater East Reservoir. The work was needed due to the length of time since the reservoir was last rehabilitated and its deteriorating condition. Revolution Industrial responded to the IFB and through the City's procurement process was determined to be the lowest responsive bidder. On September 10, 2018, City Council approved construction Contract No. 14904C, with Revolution Industrial in the amount of \$701,365. The contractor has completed the repairs to the rafters, coated the ceiling, and is preparing the interior walls, interior floor and tank exterior for coating.

DISCUSSION:

The Coldwater Booster Station is one of the main suppliers of water to the City. The site contains two 2.5 million gallon reservoirs. Through this contract the contractor is rehabilitating the eastern reservoir. During the cleaning operation, it was discovered that the floor of the reservoir had some locations that were very thin. The entire floor was tested, and multiple locations were found to need repairs. Provision was made in the original contract scope for limited floor repairs, but not to the extent identified during testing. Additionally, while the contractor was removing the existing coating, it was discovered that when the original coating was applied, the metal was not blasted to the depth required to properly apply the coating material. As a result, instead of only removing the existing coating, the contractor needs to blast into the original metal to properly prepare the surface to maintain the longevity of the coating. This additional blasting requires significantly more effort than was anticipated in the original project scope. This amendment modifies the scope and increases the compensation for these items.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Funds for this project are available in Capital Improvement Plan account 514-1372-00-8520, Reservoir Coating Repairs and Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that City Council approve a first amendment to the Construction Contract with Revolution Industrial, LLC for the Coldwater East Reservoir Rehabilitation to modify the scope of work, increase compensation in an amount not to exceed \$162,934, resulting in an increase of the aggregate not to exceed compensation from \$701,365 to \$864,299 and authorize the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

**FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
CONTRACT NO. 14904C
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF AVONDALE
AND
REVOLUTION INDUSTRIAL, LLC**

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT NO. 14904C (this “First Amendment”) is made as of April 22, 2019, between the City of Avondale, an Arizona municipal corporation (the “City”), and Revolution Industrial, LLC an Arizona limited liability corporation (the “Contractor”).

RECITALS

A. The City issued Invitation for Bids PW 18-108 (the “IFB”) seeking bids from contractors to complete miscellaneous improvements, surface preparation and coating of one 2.5-million-gallon water storage reservoir located at 12533 West Van Buren Street (the “Services”). The Contractor responded to the IFB and the City and Contractor entered into Contract No. 14904C, dated September 10, 2018, for the provision of the Services (the “Contract”), a true and correct copy of which is on file with the City Engineer. All of the capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this First Amendment have the same meanings as defined in the Contract.

B. The City has determined that it is necessary for the Contractor to provide additional roof vents, blast inside surfaces and provide additional floor plating and related welding (the “Additional Services”).

C. The City and the Contractor desire to enter into this First Amendment to (i) modify the scope of work to include the Additional Services and (ii) provide for the increase in compensation to the Contractor for the Additional Services.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing introduction and recitals, which are incorporated herein by reference, the following mutual covenants and conditions, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the City and the Contractor hereby agree to amend the Contract as follows:

1. Scope of Work. Contractor shall provide the Additional Services as set forth in the Change Order, attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

2. Compensation. The City shall increase the compensation to Contractor by not more than \$162,934.00, for the Additional Services as set forth in the Change Order attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference, resulting in an increase of the aggregate not-to-exceed compensation from \$701,365.00 to \$864,299.00.

3. Effect of Amendment. The Contract is affirmed and ratified and, except as expressly modified herein, all terms and conditions of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

4. Non-Default. By executing this First Amendment, the Contractor affirmatively asserts that (i) the City is not currently in default, nor has been in default at any time prior to this First Amendment, under any of the terms or conditions of the Contract and (ii) any and all Contractor claims, known and unknown, relating to the Contract and existing on or before the date of this First Amendment are forever waived.

5. Conflict of Interest. This First Amendment and the Contract may be cancelled pursuant to ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 38-511.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this instrument as of the date and year set forth above.

“City”

CITY OF AVONDALE,
an Arizona municipal corporation

Charles A. Montoya, City Manager

ATTEST:

Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT)

STATE OF ARIZONA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF MARICOPA)

On _____, 2019, before me personally appeared Charles A. Montoya, the City Manager of the CITY OF AVONDALE, an Arizona municipal corporation, whose identity was proven to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person who he claims to be, and acknowledged that he signed the above document, on behalf of the City of Avondale.

Notary Public

(Affix notary seal here)

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

“Contractor”

REVOLUTION INDUSTRIAL COATINGS, LLC,
an Arizona limited liability company

By:_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT)

STATE OF ARIZONA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF MARICOPA)

On _____, 2019, before me personally appeared _____
_____, the _____ of REVOLUTION INDUSTRIAL
COATINGS, LLC, an Arizona limited liability company, whose identity was proven to me on
the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person who he/she claims to be, and acknowledged
that he/she signed the above document on behalf of the limited liability company.

Notary Public

(Affix notary seal here)

EXHIBIT 1
TO
FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
CONTRACT NO. 14904C
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF AVONDALE
AND
REVOLUTION INDUSTRIAL COATINGS, LLC

[Change Order]

See following page.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER

CITY OF AVONDALE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Project Name: Coldwater East Reservoir Rehabilitation
City Project No.: WA1372
Design Engineer: City of Avondale

CHANGE ORDER NO.: 1 **Date:** April 22, 2019

CONTRACTOR: Revolution Industrial, LLC

Original Contract Start Date: October 3, 2018
Original Contract Completion Date: April 22, 2019
Revised Contract Completion Date: April 22, 2019

CHANGE ORDER DESCRIPTION: Work includes the addition of roof vents, blasting the inside surfaces, and additional floor plating and welding. Unused contingencies will be applied to the total work required under this change order, bringing the value of the contract up by \$269,335.00, with a credit of (\$106,401.00) for a resultant net amount of \$162,934.00.

REASON FOR CHANGE ORDER: Additional roof vents are required to increase ventilation. Additional blasting on the inside surfaces due to inadequate blasting with the original coating project. Additional work on floor due to pitting discovered after initial blasting.

CONTRACT AMOUNT

Original Contract:	\$ <u>701,365.00</u>
Previous C.O.s:	\$ <u> </u>
This Change Order:	\$ <u>162,934.00</u>
Total All C.O.s:	\$ <u>162,934.00</u>
Revised Contract:	\$ <u>864,299.00</u>

CONTRACT TIME

Original Contract:	<u>200</u> days
Previous C.O.s:	<u>0</u> days
This Change Order:	<u>0</u> days
Total All C.O.s:	<u>0</u> days
Revised Contract:	<u>200</u> days

IT IS AGREED BY THE CONTRACTOR that this Change Order includes any and all costs associated with or resulting from the change ordered herein, including all impact, delay and acceleration costs. Other than the dollar amount and time allowance listed above, there shall be no further time or dollar compensation as a result of this Change Order. This document shall become an amendment to the initial contract and all stipulations and covenants of the initial contract shall apply hereto.

VICINITY MAP



AGUA FRIA RIVER

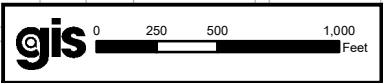


COLDWATER
BOOSTER STATION

VAN BUREN ST

ELISEO C. FELIX WAY

FAIRWAY DR



COLDWATER BOOSTER STATION



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Lease Agreement with MRG Consulting Services Inc. doing business as CrossFit Rave,

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Dan Davis, Economic Development Director, (623) 333-1411 

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will consider a request to amend lease agreement #14350C between MRG Consulting Services Inc. and the City of Avondale, reducing the leasable square footage from 7,500 square feet to 3,600 square feet, installing a demising wall, reducing the rental rate from the current \$16.54 per square feet to \$15.00 per square feet and extending the lease term from five-years to a seven-year lease and authorize the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

BACKGROUND:

Council approved a lease agreement #14350C between MRG Consulting Services Inc. and the City of Avondale on July 12, 2016. The leased property, located at Corporate Drive and 114th Avenue Suite 100, in the retail mixed-use development of the Avondale Sports Facility for 7,500 square feet.

MRG Consulting Services Inc. wishes to reduce leasable square footage from 7,500 square feet to 3,600 square feet in order to reduce the monthly financial lease obligation.

DISCUSSION:

In an effort to retain CrossFit Rave in the city owned space, staff recommends the following:

- Reducing the leasable square footage
- Reducing the lease rate
- Extending the lease term
- Constructing a demising wall, thus creating additional rentable square footage for prospective tenants
- Creating a repayment schedule for rent and fees in arrears

This First Amendment to the lease will provide business retention and lease extension which will stabilize the retail liner in City Center. Please find below a summary of the current and proposed lease terms.

Current Terms	Proposed Terms
7,500 leasable square feet	3,600 leasable square feet
\$16.54 per square feet	\$15.00 per square feet
Lease expiring 2021	Lease expiring 2023
N/A	Demising wall (cost TBD)
\$10,337 monthly base lease	\$4,500 base + repayment of \$1,131/month

BUDGET IMPACT:

There is no budget impact to the general fund. Below is an analysis of the revenue difference based on the amended lease agreement:

- The original 5-year lease would have produced a net revenue of \$327,828
- The amended 7-year lease will have a net revenue of \$346,678
- Total additional net revenue: \$18,850

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends amending the lease agreement between MRG Consulting Services Inc. and the City of Avondale, reducing the leasable square footage from 7,500 square feet to 3,600 square feet, installing a demising wall, reducing the rental rate from the current \$16.54 per square feet to \$15.00 per square feet and extending the lease term from five-years to a seven-year lease.

FIRST AMENDMENT TO LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO LEASE AGREEMENT (this "Amendment") is made and entered into as of the 1st day of January 2019 (the "Effective Date") by and between **MRG CONSULTING SERVICES INC.**, an Arizona corporation ("Tenant") and **CITY OF AVONDALE**, an Arizona municipal corporation ("Landlord"). Tenant and Landlord are referred to collectively as the "Parties."

RECITALS

A. The Parties entered into that certain Lease Agreement dated July 12, 2016 (the "Agreement") regarding that certain real property located in Avondale, Arizona, as more particularly described therein. Unless otherwise defined, all capitalized terms shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement.

B. The Parties wish to amend the Agreement as set forth in this Amendment.

AGREEMENTS

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth herein and the faith full performance thereof, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Accuracy of Recitals. The parties hereby acknowledge the accuracy of the Recitals which are incorporated herein by this reference.

2. Amendment to Agreement. The Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

(a) Item 1 of the Cover Sheet of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

ITEM 1: **PREMISES**: Those certain premises (the "**Premises**") contemplated to contain approximately 3,600 square feet of "**Floor Area**" (as defined in **ITEM 2** of the Cover Sheet) located at Corporate Drive and 114th Avenue, in the retail component of the mixed-use development associated with the amateur sports facility owned by the City of Avondale (the "**Sports Facility**") between Corporate Drive and City Center Drive on the east side of 114th Avenue, Avondale, Arizona (hereafter referred to as the "**Center**"). The approximate layout of the Center and location of the Premises, including, therein are shown on the site plan attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the "**Site Plan**"). The Floor Area of the Premises is subject to remeasurement as provided in **Section 1.1** of the Lease. Landlord may, from time to time, designate additions, deletions and other changes, in Landlord's sole discretion, to the Center. For purposes of this Lease, the Center shall initially consist of the portion of the Sports Facility development shown on the Site Plan, all improvements constructed thereon, together with such additions, deletions and other changes as Landlord may from time to time designate for the Center, subject to and in accordance with the terms of this Lease. Tenant acknowledges that the scope and configuration of the Center may change from time to time as portions

thereof are developed, and that portions thereof may be converted to condominiums, parcelized or otherwise sold separate and apart from other portions thereof, and that as a result thereof, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, Landlord may elect to exclude such portions of the Sports Facility development from the Center.

(b) Item 5 of the Cover Sheet of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

ITEM 5: INITIAL TERM: The term of this Lease (the "**Initial Term**") shall commence on the Commencement Date (as defined in **ITEM 7** below) and shall end on the date that is 84 months from the Commencement Date. The term "**Lease Years**" is defined in **Article 2**, which also sets forth the calculation thereof.

(c) Item 8 of the Cover Sheet of the Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

ITEM 8: RENT: The Rent payable by Tenant pursuant to this Lease shall include all of the following:

Months	1-5	\$0
Months	6-12	\$15.00 SF/year
Months	13-24	\$15.75 SF/year
Months	25-36	\$15.00 SF/year
Months	37-48	\$15.75 SF/year
Months	49-60	\$16.54 SF/year
Months	61-72	\$17.36 SF/year
Months	73-84	\$18.23 SF/year

B. [INTENTIONALLY DELETED]

(d) Exhibit A of the Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced with Exhibit A attached hereto.

3. Additional Landlord Improvements. Tenant acknowledges that as of the Effective Date of this Amendment, all of the Landlord's obligation under the Lease with respect to any and all Tenant Improvement Allowances and other construction obligations of Landlord have been fully satisfied. Tenant further acknowledges that as of the date of this Amendment, the Landlord is not in default of any provision of the Lease. In connection with this Amendment, the Landlord agrees to install a temporary barrier between the Premises (as redefined by this Amendment) and that portion of the building that was part of the Premises prior to the Effective Date of this Amendment (the "Deleted Portion of the Premises"). Subject to delays outside of the Landlord's reasonable control, the installation of the temporary barrier shall be completed on or before December 31, 2019. The Landlord shall provide the Tenant with not less than 30 days prior written notice of its intent to install the temporary barrier. In addition, the Landlord shall have the right, but not the obligation, to install a demising wall (including re-routing utilities) between

the Premises and the Deleted Portion of the Premises, which demising wall may be constructed at a time determined by Landlord in its discretion. Tenant hereby grants Landlord the right to access and stage in the Premises for purposes of installing and constructing the temporary barrier and the demising wall.

4. Past Due Rent. As of the date of this Amendment, the Tenant owes the Landlord \$41,000.00 in past due rent under the Lease. The past due rent shall be due and payable in installments. The Tenant shall pay, on the first day of each month until the past due rent is paid in full, installments of \$1,138.00. Said installments shall be in addition to all other amounts due under the Lease. Failure to pay any such installment shall constitute an Event of Default under the Lease.

5. Release. Tenant and each Guarantor signing the Acknowledgment and Agreement of Guarantors set forth below, hereby absolutely and unconditionally releases and forever discharges Landlord, and any and all present and former council members, officers, agents and employees of any of the Landlord, from any and all claims, demands or causes of action of any kind, nature or description, whether arising in law or equity or upon contract or tort or under any state or federal law or otherwise, which Tenant, or each Guarantor has had, now has or has made claim to have against any such person for or by reason of any act, omission, matter, cause or thing whatsoever arising from the beginning of time to and including the date of this Amendment, whether such claims, demands and causes of action are matured or unmatured or known or unknown.

6. Effect of Amendment. Except as specifically modified by this Amendment, the Agreement remains in full force and effect and is in all events ratified, confirmed and approved.

7. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which, together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[signatures on the following pages]

“Landlord”

CITY OF AVONDALE,
an Arizona municipal corporation

Charles A. Montoya, City Manager

ATTEST:

Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF ARIZONA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF MARICOPA)

On _____, 2019, before me personally appeared Charles A. Montoya, the City Manager of the CITY OF AVONDALE, an Arizona municipal corporation, whose identity was proven to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person who he claims to be, and acknowledged that he signed the above document, on behalf of the City of Avondale.

Notary Public in and for the State of Arizona

(Affix Notary Seal Here)

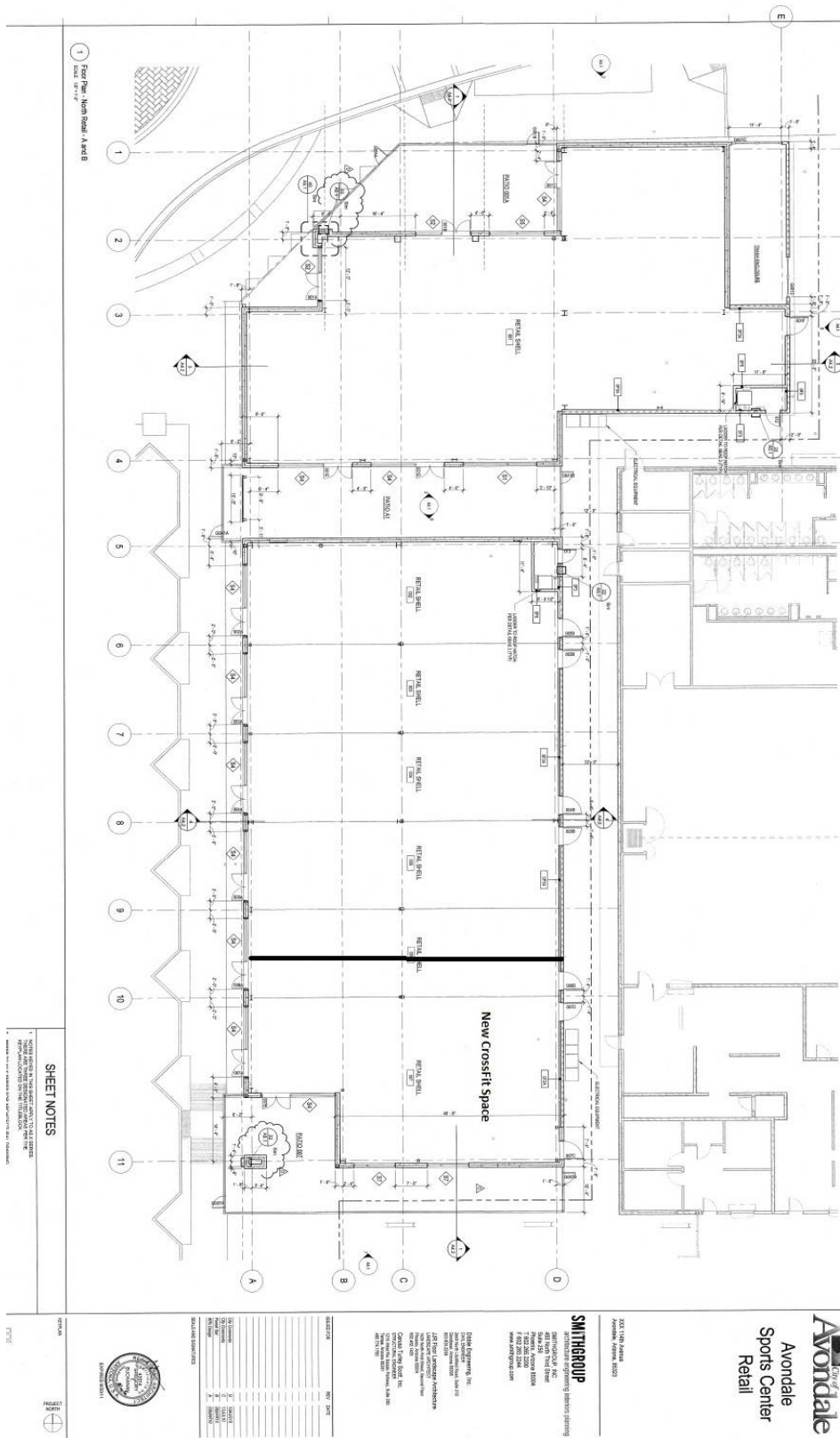
ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT OF GUARANTORS

The undersigned, each a guarantor of the lease obligations of MRG Consulting Services, Inc. to the City of Avondale, hereby (i) acknowledges receipt of the foregoing Amendment; (ii) consents to the terms (including without limitation the release set forth in Paragraph 5 of the Amendment) and execution thereof; and (iii) reaffirms all obligations to the City of Avondale.

Miguel Gonzalez

Rose Gonzalez

EXHIBIT A





CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Economic Development Agreement with Akos MOB I, LLC

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Dan Davis, Economic Development Director, (623) 333-1411

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will consider a request to approve an Economic Development Agreement with Akos MOB I, LLC not to exceed \$500,000 towards the reimbursement of offsite public infrastructure and building permit and plan fees for the construction of two 68,000 square foot class "A" medical office buildings and authorize the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

BACKGROUND:

Akos MOB 1, LLC is a proposed medical campus consisting of two - 68,000 square foot class "A" Medical Office Buildings to be built at the south east corner of 109th Avenue and McDowell Road. This project is projected to bring several hundred high wage jobs, interruptive technology and telemedicine to the Health-Tech Corridor.

DISCUSSION:

During staff's discussions with Akos, a delta in funding for the project was identified of \$500,000. Staff is proposing an Economic Development Agreement between Akos MOB I, LLC and the City for reimbursement of offsite public infrastructure and building permit and plan fees in an amount not to exceed \$500,000 to bridge this gap and help move this project forward. The overall project is projected to provide a capital investment of \$38 million dollars to Avondale.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The financial impact the request will have on the City is \$500,000. This project has paid over \$400,000 in development fees and will pay 2.5% of construction sales tax to the City for their project.

Staff is proposing a rebate of 50% of the Unrestricted Construction Sales Taxes not to exceed \$200,000, that are specifically generated from this project and would not have been received if not for the project constructing in Avondale.

Source: This money will come directly from the rebate of paid fees to the city.

Staff is proposing a reimbursement up to \$300,000 for building permit and plan fees, that would not have been collected absent this project.

Account: Economic Development Opportunities Fund: 101-6700-6180

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of this Economic Development Agreement between the City of Avondale and Akos MOB I, LLC not to exceed \$500,000 towards the reimbursement of offsite public infrastructure and building permit and plan fees for the construction of two 68,000 square foot class "A" medical office buildings.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF AVONDALE
AND
AKOS MOB I, LLC**

THIS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made April 22, 2019 (the “Effective Date”), by and between the City of Avondale, an Arizona municipal corporation (the “City”) and Akos MOB I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Developer”).

RECITALS

A. Developer desires to cause the construction of two 68,000 square feet class “A” medical office buildings (the “Medical Campus”) including all related on-site and offsite infrastructure, on approximately 8.8 acres of real property generally located near the southeast corner of McDowell Road and 109th Avenue alignment in Avondale, Arizona, which property is described and depicted on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the “Property”). Developer has specifically committed to the City, and the City’s willingness to enter into this Agreement is specifically contingent upon Developer’s assertion, that the Medical Campus (i) will be opened and operated by the Developer and (ii) will remain in operation for a period of not less than six years.

B. The City desires that Developer cause to be constructed and developed, the Medical Campus on the Property to (i) provide a unique medical campus for the Southwest Valley, (ii) increase the value of the Property for property tax purposes, (iii) enhance the City’s freeway presence and (iv) create significant new opportunities for employment in Avondale. The City has determined, based upon analysis by its economic development staff that the Medical Campus would not locate on the Property in the absence of this Agreement.

C. The City collects transaction privilege taxes (levied pursuant to the City Tax Code) for taxable construction activities (“Construction Sales Taxes”) related to the Medical Campus. Of the City’s 2.5% rate for Construction Sales Taxes, forty percent (the equivalent of a 1.0% rate) is restricted for funding public safety, water, sewer and streets (the “Restricted Construction Sales Tax Portion”). The Construction Sales Taxes minus the Restricted Construction Sales Tax Portion are referred to herein as the “Unrestricted Construction Sales Taxes.”

D. The City Council is empowered pursuant to ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 9-500.11 to appropriate public funds to further employment opportunities and economic enhancement of the City. Accordingly, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interests of the citizens of Avondale to rebate a portion of the Unrestricted Construction Sales Taxes generated and collected for construction of the Medical Campus and related infrastructure, to reimburse Developer for certain costs associated with the public infrastructure necessary for development of the Medical Campus, to provide opportunities for enhanced economic welfare and new job creation in Avondale.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing introduction and recitals, which are incorporated herein by reference, the following mutual covenants and conditions, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the City and the Developer hereby agree as follows:

1. Developer Obligations.

1.1 Developer Improvements. Developer shall cause to be designed and constructed, according to City standards, (A) the roadway improvements, the on-site parking and driveway improvements and other such improvements as depicted on the site plan prepared by Devenney Group Ltd., date-stamped June 14, 2018, by Dudley C. Campbell (the “Initial Site Plan”), attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, (B) the buildings on the Property in accordance with the architectural elevations prepared by Devenney Group Ltd., date-stamped April 23, 2018, by Dudley C. Campbell (the “Initial Architectural Plan”), attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference and (C) the landscaping plans prepared by EPS Group, Inc., date-stamped June 14, 2018, by Thomas E. Snyder and Marc F. Lange (the “Initial Landscaping Plan”), attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference. The Initial Site Plan, the Initial Architectural Plan and the Initial Landscaping Plan are collectively referred to herein as the “Initial Plan Documents.” Developer agrees and understands that the payment of the Construction Tax Rebate (as defined below) is specifically conditioned upon it causing development of the Medical Campus on the Property in accordance with the Initial Plan Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Developer may amend or otherwise modify the Initial Plan Documents so long as such amendments or modifications are (A) in accordance with the City’s customary policies and procedures for such amendments or modifications and (B) consistent with the intent of this Agreement, as determined by the City in its sole discretion. Developer shall publicly bid all of the public infrastructure depicted on the Initial Site Plan (the “Public Infrastructure”) in accordance with the City’s procurement procedures and shall, prior to award of a contract pursuant to any such bids, provide the City with the opportunity to review all bids and to confirm that the Developer’s selection of contractors to whom the contracts are to be awarded are in compliance with applicable law, which approval may be withheld by the City in its reasonable discretion.

1.2 Business Construction and Operation. Developer, its successors or assigns, shall develop the Property and operate or cause to be operated the Medical Campus thereon, consistent with the Initial Plan Documents and all City regulations, for a period of at least six years from the Opening Date, as defined in this subsection (the “Operating Period”). Developer agrees and understands that the City’s obligations to pay the Construction Tax Rebate (defined in Subsection 2.2 below) is specifically conditioned upon the construction and operation of the Medical Campus in the location shown on the Initial Site Plan and in the form shown on the Initial Architectural Plan. In the absence of a force majeure event, Developer shall cause construction of the Medical Campus to begin within 60 days of the Effective Date and shall ensure complete construction and opening of the Medical Campus for business at the location shown on the Initial Site Plan not later than 26 months from the Effective Date (the date of such construction completion and opening is referred to herein as the “Opening Date”). After

construction is completed and the Medical Campus is opened for business on the Property, Developer and its successors or assigns shall continuously operate, or cause to be operated the Medical Campus on the Property at all times during the Operating Period. The Developer obligations set forth in subsection 1.1 above and the business construction and operation obligations set forth in this subsection 1.2 are collectively referred to herein as the “Developer Obligations.”

1.3 Force Majeure Events. In the event that the Medical Campus is damaged by a force majeure event, and such damage renders more than 1/3 of its floor area unusable, the time periods for completing the Developer Obligations shall be tolled until such time as the damaged portion of the Medical Campus may be repaired and returned to operating condition wherein not more than 1/3 of the floor area is unusable; provided, however, that the time periods shall only be tolled in the event that the Developer immediately commences repairs and diligently pursues to completion such repairs; provided further, however, that no such repair/tolling period shall extend beyond 180 days after the last date of a force majeure event. The term “force majeure” means an occurrence that is beyond the control of the party affected and occurs without its intentional misconduct or negligence. Without limiting the foregoing, force majeure includes acts of God, acts of the public enemy, war, riots, strikes, labor disputes, civil disorders, fire, floods, lockouts, injunctions and other similar occurrences beyond the control of the Developer which Developer is unable to prevent by exercising reasonable diligence. The force majeure event shall be deemed to commence when the Developer notifies the City, in accordance with Section 9 below, of the existence of the force majeure and shall be deemed to continue as long as the results or effects of the force majeure prevent the Developer from resuming performance in accordance with this Agreement. If Developer declares a force majeure event, the Operating Period shall be extended for a period equal to the length of any such force majeure event and the corresponding repair period.

2. City Obligations. The Developer Obligations set forth in Section 1 above shall be a continuing pre-condition to the City’s obligations as set forth in this Section 2. For so long as Developer fully performs the Developer Obligations, the City shall be obligated to perform as set forth below.

2.1 Reimbursed Infrastructure Costs. Subject to the liquidated damages provisions set forth in Section 8 below and upon completion of the City-required public infrastructure consisting of an additional traffic lane, a deceleration lane, bus shelter, sidewalks and screening wall (the “Improvements”) by the Developer, and upon acceptance of such Improvements by the City, the City shall pay the Developer the actual amount of the costs of the Improvements required as a result of development of the Medical Campus on the Property (the “Reimbursed Infrastructure Costs”); provided, however, that the total of the Reimbursed Infrastructure Costs shall not exceed \$200,000.00.

2.2 Construction Sales Tax Rebate. The City shall, as set forth in this subsection 2.2, rebate 50% of the Unrestricted Construction Sales Taxes generated and paid as a result of taxable construction activities relating to construction of the Medical Campus (the “Construction Tax Rebate”) to pay Developer for the Reimbursed Infrastructure Costs; provided, however that such Construction Tax Rebate shall not exceed \$200,000.00. Subject to the

liquidated damages provisions set forth in Section 8 below, if Developer or its successors or assigns, constructs the Medical Campus according to the schedule set forth in Section 1 above, the City hereby agrees to pay the Developer the Construction Tax Rebate attributable to the Property and paid to the City by Developer or any person, firm or entity providing construction contracting activities for construction of the Medical Campus (each a “Constructing Party”). The Construction Tax Rebate shall be payable as set forth in Section 4 below. Developer agrees and understands that, in the event Construction Sales Taxes are no longer able to be collected by the City due to legislative enactment, the City’s obligations in this subsection 2.2 shall be extinguished, and the City shall not be obligated to substitute any other funds in place of the lost Construction Sales Taxes and shall not have any further obligations relating to the Construction Tax Rebate.

2.3 Reimbursed Fees. Subject to the liquidated damages provisions set forth in Section 8 below, the City shall reimburse the Developer for (A) building permit fees associated with the construction of the Medical Campus and levied according to the Avondale City Code (the “Building Permit Fees”) and (B) plan check fees paid by the Developer to the City for the development of the Medical Campus on the Property (the “Plan Fees”). Developer agrees and acknowledges that the Building Permit Fees do not include any development impact fees assessed by the City pursuant to ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 9-463.05, as may be amended from time to time. The Building Permit Fees and the Plan Fees shall be collectively referred to herein as the “Reimbursed Fees.” The total amount of the Reimbursed Fees shall not exceed \$300,000 and shall be payable as set forth in Section 4 below. The Construction Tax Rebate and the Reimbursed Fees are collectively referred to herein as the “Rebate.”

3. Term. The Term of this Agreement shall commence upon the Effective Date and shall remain in full force and effect until the date that is six years after the Opening Date, unless sooner terminated pursuant to Section 7 below.

4. Payment Method.

4.1 Construction Tax Rebate.

A. Initial Payment. Up to \$100,000 shall be paid to Developer within 60 days after (1) Medical Campus building one has received a certificate of occupancy from the City, (2) is lawfully open to the general public and (3) all Construction Sales Taxes due from any Constructing Party are paid in full to the City.

B. Final Payment. Up to \$100,000 shall be paid to Developer within 60 days after (1) Medical Campus building two has received a certificate of occupancy from the City, (2) is lawfully open to the general public and (3) all Construction Sales Taxes due from any Constructing Party are paid in full to the City.

4.2 Reimbursed Fees.

A. Initial Payment. Up to \$150,000 shall be paid to Developer within 60 days after (1) Medical Campus building one has received a certificate of occupancy from the City and (2) is lawfully open to the general public.

B. Final Payment. Up to \$150,000 shall be paid to Developer within 60 days after (1) Medical Campus building two has received a certificate of occupancy from the City and (2) is lawfully open to the general public.

5. Waiver of Confidentiality. Developer hereby waives, for the term of this Agreement, any rights it may have to keep confidential any records indicating the amount of construction contracting activities for construction of the Medical Campus on the Property. Developer further agrees to (i) take all steps necessary and to execute any required documents to permit the City's authorized representative to examine any such records and (ii) require, as part of any contract or agreement between Developer and any Constructing Party or any person, firm or entity owning or operating any portion of the Medical Campus on the Property (the "Property Occupants"), that such Constructing Party and Property Occupants agree to waive, for the term of this Agreement, any rights it may have to keep confidential any records indicating the amount of taxable construction activity relating to the Medical Campus.

6. Rebates Not a Debt. The City is obligated only to pay its obligations set forth in this Agreement as may lawfully be made from funds appropriated and budgeted for that purpose during the City's then current fiscal year. The City's obligations under this Agreement are current expenses subject to the "budget law" and the unfettered legislative discretion of the City concerning budgeted purposes and appropriation of funds. Should the City elect not to appropriate and budget funds to pay its Agreement obligations, this Agreement shall be deemed terminated at the end of the then-current fiscal year term for which such funds were appropriated and budgeted for such purpose and the City shall be relieved of any subsequent obligation under this Agreement. The parties agree that the City has no obligation or duty of good faith to budget or appropriate the payment of the City's obligations set forth in this Agreement in any budget in any fiscal year other than the fiscal year in which this Agreement is executed and delivered. The City shall be the sole judge and authority in determining the availability of funds for its obligations under this Agreement. The City shall keep Developer informed as to the availability of funds for this Agreement. The obligation of the City to make any payment pursuant to this Agreement is not a general obligation or indebtedness of the City. Developer hereby waives any and all rights to bring any claim against the City from or relating in any way to the City's termination of this Agreement pursuant to this section.

7. Default. If either party fails to perform any obligation, including the City's obligation to pay the Rebate, pursuant to this Agreement, and such party fails to cure its nonperformance within 30 days after notice of nonperformance is given by the non-defaulting party (the "Cure Period"), such party will be in default. In the event of such default, the non-defaulting party may terminate this Agreement and will have all remedies that are available to it at law or in equity including, without limitation, the remedy of specific performance. If the nature of the defaulting party's nonperformance is such that it cannot reasonably be cured within

8. Liquidated Damages. Without limiting the remedies available to the City pursuant to Section 7 above, Developer understands and acknowledges that if it fails to fulfill the Developer Obligations as set forth in Section 1 above, the City will suffer damages that are difficult to accurately specify and ascertain. Developer hereby agrees that, upon its default hereunder and expiration of the Cure Period set forth in Section 7 above, it shall pay the City, as liquidated damages, within 30 days of receipt of the City's written demand therefore, the following amounts: (i) if the Developer's failure occurs within two years from the Effective Date of this Agreement, 100% of the Rebate previously paid to Developer as of the date of the City's written demand; (ii) if the Developer's failure occurs more than two years but less than five years from the Effective Date of this Agreement, 75% of the Rebate previously paid to Developer as of the date of the City's written demand; and (iii) if the Developer's failure occurs more than five years from the Effective Date of this Agreement, 50% of the Rebate previously paid to Developer as of the date of the City's written demand. Such liquidated damages shall be payable in immediately-available funds of United States currency.

If to the City: City of Avondale
11465 West Civic Center Drive
Avondale, Arizona 85323
Attn: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager

With copy to: City of Avondale
11465 West Civic Center Drive
Avondale, Arizona 85323
Attn: City Attorney

If to Developer: Akos MOB I, LLC
c/o National Healthcare Realty, Inc.
1999 Broadway, Suite 3500
Denver, Colorado 80202
Attn: Jecoah Byrnes

6

With copy to: National Healthcare Development, Inc.
120 Vantis, Suite 300
Aliso Viejo, California 92656
Attn: Rick Needham

or at such other address, and to the attention of such other person or officer, as any party may designate in writing by notice duly given pursuant to this Section. Notices shall be deemed received (i) when delivered to the party, (ii) three business days after being placed in the U.S. Mail, properly addressed, with sufficient postage or (iii) the following business day after being given to a recognized overnight delivery service, with the person giving the notice paying all required charges and instructing the delivery service to deliver on the following business day. If a copy of a notice is also given to a party's counsel or other recipient, the provisions above governing the date on which a notice is deemed to have been received by a party shall mean and refer to the date on which the party, and not its counsel or other recipient to which a copy of the notice may be sent, is deemed to have received the notice.

10. Verification of Employment Eligibility; E-Verify Program. The parties agree that the incentives provided for in this Agreement are economic development incentives as defined in ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 23-214(B)(1) and that this Agreement is subject to the provisions of such statute. Not later than 30 days after the Effective Date, Developer shall register with and participate in the employment verification program as jointly administered by the United States Department of Homeland Security and the Social Security Administration or any successors to such program (the "E-Verify Program"). Thereafter, prior to receiving any of the economic incentives contemplated by this Agreement, Developer shall provide proof to the City that Developer is registered with and is participating in the E-Verify Program. If the City determines that the Developer is not complying with the requirements of ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 23-214, the City shall notify Developer by certified mail of the City's determination of noncompliance and the Developer's right to appeal such determination, which appeal process shall be determined by the City in its sole discretion. Upon final determination of Developer's noncompliance Developer shall repay all monies received as an economic incentive under this Agreement to the City within 30 days of such final determination and such repayment shall not be reduced or limited by the payment process described in Section 8 above.

11. Waiver. No delay in exercising any right or remedy shall constitute a waiver thereof, and no waiver by the City or Developer of the breach of any covenant of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other covenant or condition of this Agreement.

12. Attorneys' Fees. In the event either party finds it necessary to bring any action at law or other proceeding against the other party to enforce any of the terms, covenants or conditions hereof, or by reason of any breach or default hereunder, the party prevailing in such action or other proceeding shall be paid all reasonable costs and reasonable attorneys' fees by the other party and, in the event any judgment is secured by said prevailing party, all such costs and attorneys' fees shall be included therein, such fees to be set by the court and not by jury.

13. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The signature pages from one or more counterparts may be removed from such counterparts and such signature pages all attached to a single instrument so that the signature of all parties may be physically attached to a single document.

14. Headings. The descriptive headings of the sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

15. Further Acts. Each of the parties hereto shall execute and deliver all such documents and perform all such acts as reasonably necessary, from time to time, to carry out the matters contemplated by this Agreement.

16. Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence in this Agreement.

17. Offset.

17.1 Offset for Damages. In addition to all other remedies at law or equity, after providing written notice to the Developer, the City may offset from any money due to the Developer any amounts Developer owes to the City for damages resulting from breach or deficiencies in performance or breach of any obligation under this Agreement.

17.2 Offset for Delinquent Fees or Taxes. The City may offset from any money due to the Developer any amounts Developer owes to the City for delinquent fees, transaction privilege use taxes and property taxes, including any interest or penalties.

18. Assignment. This Agreement may be assigned, in whole or in part, by Developer only upon the prior, written approval of the City, as evidenced by the City Manager's signature thereon, which approval may not be unreasonably withheld by the City; provided, however, that Developer may assign this Agreement without the City's consent, but with not less than 30 days prior, written notice to the City, to (i) any parent, subsidiary or affiliate of Developer, (ii) any person or entity that acquires all or substantially all of the assets of Developer or (iii) any lender to Developer as collateral security for the obligations of Developer under any credit facility or financing arrangement with respect to Property. Any assignment under this Section shall include execution by the assignee of waivers as necessary under Section 5 above.

19. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter hereof. All prior and contemporaneous agreements, representations and understandings of the parties, oral or written, are hereby superseded and merged herein.

20. Amendment. No amendment or waiver of any provision in this Agreement will be binding (i) on the City unless and until it has been approved by the City Council and has become effective or (ii) on Developer unless and until it has been executed by an authorized representative.

21. Governing Law. This Agreement is entered into in Arizona and shall be construed and interpreted under the laws of the State of Arizona.

22. Severability. Every provision of this Agreement is and will be construed to be a separate and independent covenant. If any provision in this Agreement or the application of the same is, to any extent, found to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement or the application of that provision to circumstances other than those to which it is invalid or unenforceable will not be affected by that invalidity or unenforceability. Each provision in this Agreement will be valid and will be enforced to the extent permitted by law and the parties will negotiate in good faith for such amendments of this Agreement as may be necessary to achieve its intent, notwithstanding such invalidity or unenforceability.

23. Covenant of Good Faith. In exercising their rights and in performing their obligations pursuant to this Agreement, the parties will cooperate with one another in good faith to ensure the intent of this Agreement can be attained.

24. Conflict of Interest. This Agreement may be cancelled by the City pursuant to ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 38-511.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date and year first set forth above.

“City”

CITY OF AVONDALE,
an Arizona municipal corporation

Charles A. Montoya, City Manager

ATTEST:

Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT)

STATE OF ARIZONA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF MARICOPA)

On _____, 2019, before me personally appeared Charles A. Montoya, the City Manager of the CITY OF AVONDALE, an Arizona municipal corporation, whose identity was proven to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person who he claims to be, and acknowledged that he signed the above document, on behalf of the City of Avondale.

Notary Public

(Affix notary seal here)

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

AKOS MOB I, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____
Jecoah E. Byrnes, Vice President

(ACKNOWLEDGMENT)

STATE OF _____) ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

On _____, 2019, before me personally appeared Kishlay Anand, the President of AKOS MOB I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, whose identity was proven to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person who he/she claims to be, and acknowledged that he/she signed the above document on behalf of the limited liability company.

Notary Public

(Affix notary seal here)

STATE OF _____) ss.
COUNTY OF _____)

On _____, 2019, before me personally appeared Jecoah E. Byrnes, the Vice President of AKOS MOB I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, whose identity was proven to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person who he/she claims to be, and acknowledged that he/she signed the above document on behalf of the limited liability company.

Notary Public

(Affix notary seal here)

EXHIBIT A
TO
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF AVONDALE
AND
AKOS MOB I, LLC

[Property Legal Description and Map]

See following pages.



Aerial Photograph



Subject Property



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOTS 2 & 3, MINOR LAND DIVISION MAP FOR AVONDALE INTEGRATED MEDICAL SERVICES, ACCORDING TO BOOK 734, PAGE 34 RECORDS OF MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA.

EXCEPT ANY PORTION OF McDOWELL ROAD AS DEDICATED IN THAT MAP OF DEDICATION RECORDED IN BOOK 768 OF MAPS, PAGE 38, RECORDS OF MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA.

EXHIBIT B
TO
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF AVONDALE
AND
AKOS MOB I, LLC

[Initial Site Plan]

See following pages.

- A. ALL UTILITY LINES LESS THAN 60%N/S SHALL BE UNDERGROUND WITH THE FIRST 10' OF THE UTILITY LINE UNDERGROUND. ALL GROUND MOUNTED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE UNDERGROUND CONCEALED FROM STREET VIEW.
- B. PLANTS COLOCATED WITHIN REQUIRED SETBACKS SHALL BE PLANTED REGULARLY TO PERMANENTLY COVER THE UTILITY. PLANTS SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO BE LOWER THAN 2' (SHRUBS) OR TALLER THAN 6' (TREES) TO MAINTAIN THE FUTURE DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE SETBACK. DEVELOPMENT WITHIN SHALL BE COVERED WITH A MINIMUM 2" THICK COLORED GRANITE FOR CURBMENT. ALL DEVELOPMENTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY'S APPROVED SITE PLAN AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE. THE DEVELOPMENT SHALL REQUIRE APPROVAL OF THE CITY OF AVALON.
- C. ALL DEVELOPMENT IS SUBJECT TO THE CURRENTLY AVOIDABLE GENERAL COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL AND MAG SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS AND MAG SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS.
- D. GENERAL PLAN, AVALON'S STREET TREE SPECIFIC PLAN, AND ANY APPLICABLE SPECIFIC PLAN.

COVERED PARKING

PASSENGER LOADING STALL

ACCESSIBLE ROUTE

EASEMENT

TYPE	S WALL
CEILING SHEET S WALL 9'-0" x 20'-0" (STANDARD)	11
CEILING SHEET S WALL 17'-0" x 20'-0" (VAN)	3
WAP ACCT STALL 8'-0" x 10'-0"	16
WAP ACCT STALL 9'-0" x 10'-0"	34
STANDARD STALL 9'-0" x 20'-0"	320
	344

[illegible]

1 ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN

EXHIBIT C
TO
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF AVONDALE
AND
AKOS MOB I, LLC

[Initial Architectural Plan]

See following pages.

Deveney GROUP

Deveney Group LLC, Architects
 100 N. 1st Street, Suite 200
 Phoenix, Arizona 85004
 T: 602.248.0800
 P: 602.248.1988
 info@deveneygroup.com

Drawn: _____
 Checked: _____
 Date: 06/25/2018

Project: AKOS Medical Office Building
 Location: Avondale, Arizona
 Date: 06/25/2018

AKOS MEDICAL
 OFFICE
 BUILDING
 SHELL & CORE
 NATIONAL CARDIOVASCULAR
 MANAGEMENT
 AVONDALE, ARIZONA

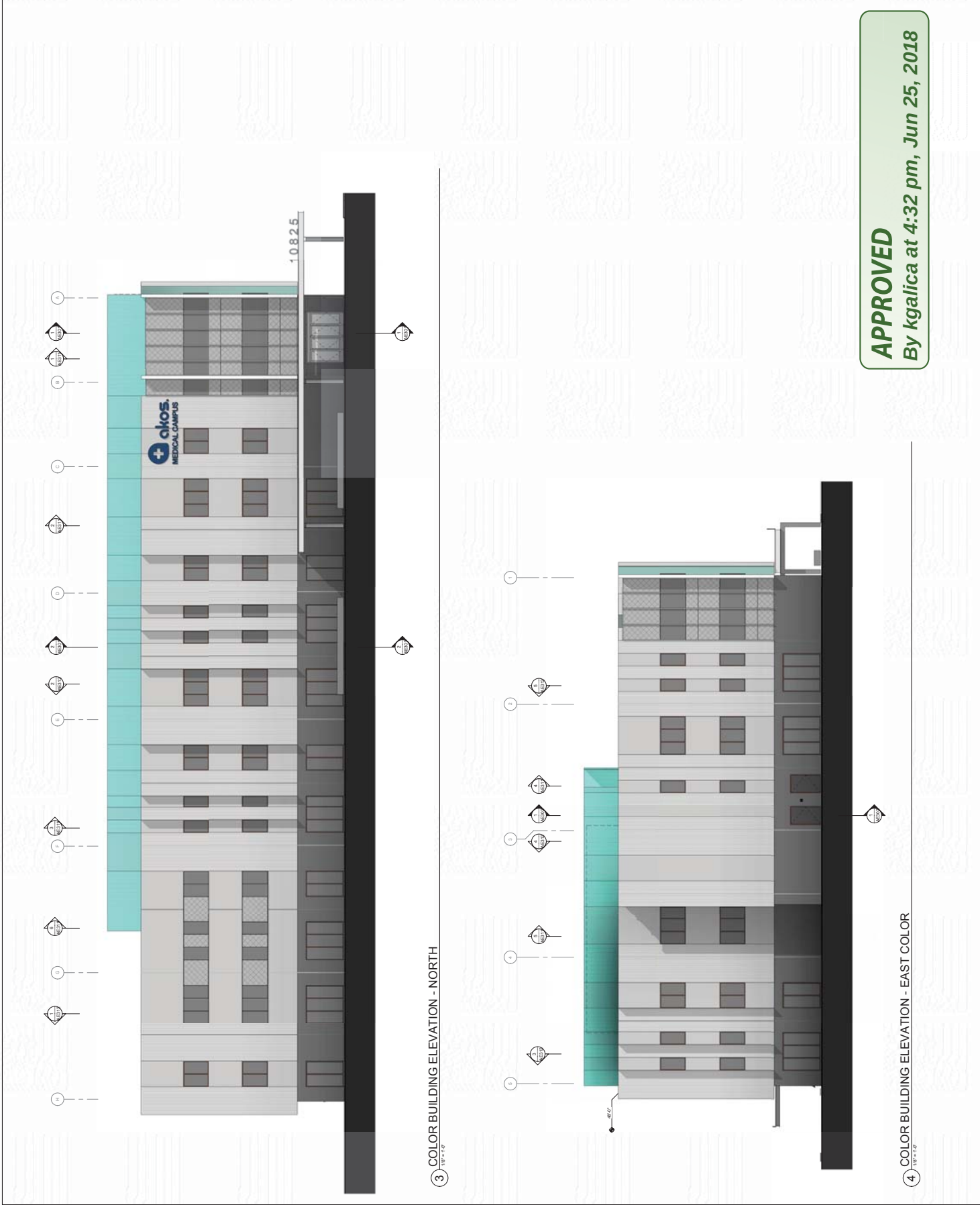
AUTHORITY/AGENCY/INCHARGE
 CITY OF AVONDALE
 AUTHORITY/AGENCY/INCHARGE
 FACILITY MANAGER
 AGENCY APPROVALS

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
2	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
3	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
4	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
5	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
6	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
7	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
8	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
9	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
10	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
11	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
12	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
14	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
15	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
16	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
17	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
18	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
19	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
20	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
21	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
22	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
23	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
24	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
25	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
26	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
27	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
28	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
29	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
30	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
31	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
32	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
33	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
34	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
35	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
36	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
37	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
38	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
39	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
40	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
41	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
42	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
43	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
44	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
45	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
46	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
47	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
48	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
49	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
50	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
51	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
52	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
53	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
54	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
55	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
56	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
57	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
58	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
59	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
60	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
61	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
62	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
63	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
64	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
65	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
66	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
67	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
68	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
69	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
70	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
71	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
72	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
73	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
74	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
75	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
76	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
77	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
78	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
79	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
80	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
81	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
82	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
83	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
84	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
85	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
86	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
87	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
88	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
89	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
90	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
91	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
92	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
93	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
94	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
95	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
96	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
97	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
98	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
99	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018
100	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/25/2018

DATE: 06/25/2018
 DRAWN: J. Deveney
 REVIEWED: J. Deveney
 CHECKED: J. Deveney
 DESIGNED: J. Deveney

EXTERIOR BUILDING
 ELEVATIONS

AE201C





Consult:

[illegible]

**AKOS MEDICAL
OFFICE
BUILDING
SHELL & CORE**

**NATIONAL CARDIOVASCULAR
MANAGEMENT**

AVONDALE, ARIZONA

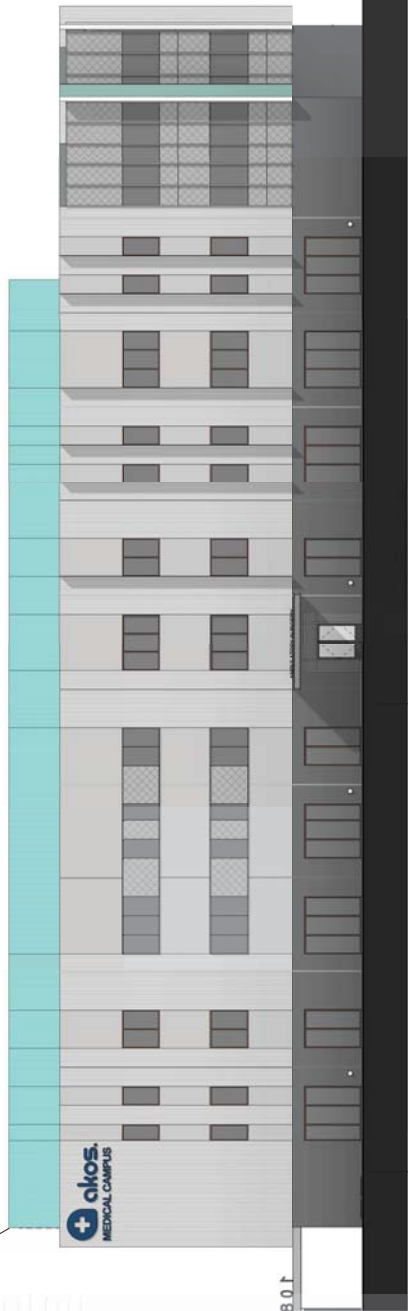
AUTHORITY/HAVING JURISDICTION CITY OF ANCHORAGE	AUTHORITY/HAVING JURISDICTION PROJECT NO.	FACILITY NUMBER	AGENCY/APPROVALS
--	--	-----------------	------------------

REVISIONS	
V.#	DATE

DATE: 4/23/2016
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
DRAWN: RS
CHECKED: Checker
JOB NUMBER: 52500.00

**EXTERIOR BUILDING
ELEVATIONS**

AE202C



3 COLOR BUILDING ELEVATION - SOUTH
1/8" = 1'-0"



EXHIBIT D
TO
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF AVONDALE
AND
AKOS MOB I, LLC

[Initial Landscaping Plan]

See following pages.

AKOS MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING

Avondale, Arizona

LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

Submitted: April 23, 2018
Resubmitted: June 14, 2018

APPROVED
By kgalica at 4:38 pm, Jun 25, 2018

SVT NOTE: PLANTINGS WITHIN THE SIGHT VISIBILITY TRIANGLE SHALL BE MAINTAINED SO THAT NO LIMBS HANG LOWER THAN SEVEN (7) FEET AND SHRUBS OR OTHER PLANTED WITHIN THE SIGHT VISIBILITY TRIANGLE LINE SHALL BE NO TALLER THAN TWO (2) FEET AT FULL GROWTH.

IRRIGATION NOTE: THE LINE FROM THE POINT OF CONNECTION AT THE CITY'S SYSTEM THROUGH THE PETER ROAD TO THE PRIVATE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE SHALL BE TYPE "K" SOFT COPPER TUBING PER AVONDALE SUPPLEMENTAL TO MAG. ANY SMALL DIAMETER VALVES SHALL BE BRASS BODY BACKFLOW DEVICES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED USING ALL COPPER PIPE AND BRASS FITTINGS. ALL PVC SLEEVES WITHIN THE CITY'S RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE SCH 80.

APPROVED BY: _____ DATE _____
ENGINEERING DIVISION _____
THE CITY APPROVES THESE PLANS FOR CONCEPT ONLY AND ACCEPTS NO LIABILITY FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS.
ESTIMATED S.F. OF LANDSCAPE IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY 2,730 SF

ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE CITY OF AVONDALE'S SUPPLEMENT TO MAG SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DETAILS CURRENTLY ON FILE AT THE CITY OF AVONDALE'S ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT OR ONLINE AT THE CITY OF AVONDALE'S WEBSITE.

PROJECT TEAM

DEVELOPER:
NATIONAL CARDIOVASCULAR MANAGEMENT
20565 N. 19th Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85027
Tel: (480) 395-8211
Contact: Timothy M Cozatt
tcozatt@cardiovascularmgt.com

ARCHITECT:
DEVENNEY GROUP LTD., ARCHITECTS
201 W. Indian School Rd
Phoenix, AZ 85013
Tel: (602) 343-0063
Contact: Steve Goodman, RA
sgoodman@devennygroup.com
Contact: Paul Johnson, RA, LEED AP
pjohnson@devennygroup.com

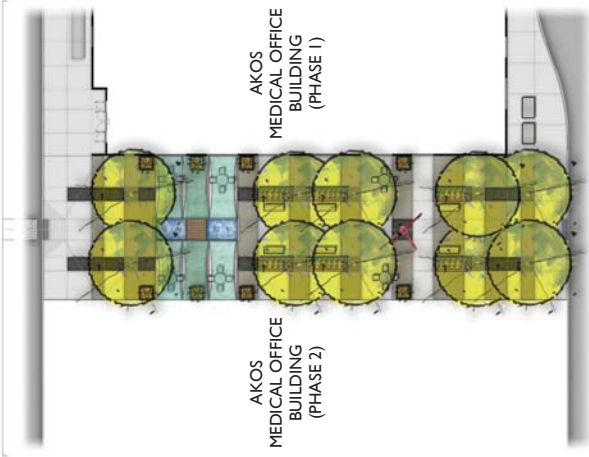
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT:
EPS GROUP, INC.
2045 S. Vineyard Avenue, Suite 101
Mesa, Arizona 85210
Tel: (480) 503-2250
Contact: Thomas Snyder, RLA, ASLA
tom.snyder@epsgroupinc.com

CIVIL ENGINEER:
EPS GROUP, INC.
2045 s. vineyard, suite 101
mesa, AZ 85210
(480) 503-2250
contact: Dan Auxier, PE
dan.auxier@epsgroupinc.com

IRRIGATION DESIGN:
WATERMARC DESIGN, LLC
3351 E. Hatcher Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85028
(480) 529-7337
Contact: Marc Lange, RLA
marc@watermarcdesign.com

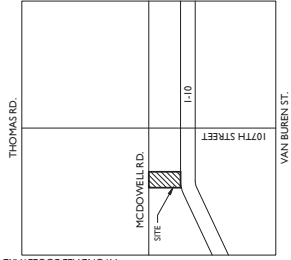
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
CARUSO TURLEY SCOTT, INC
1215 W. Rio Salado Pkwy, Suite 200
Tempe, Arizona 85281
Tel: (480)774-1700
Contact: Michael Mielke, PE
mmielke@ctsaz.com

SHEET NUMBERS	SHEET TITLE	PAGE#
L-CS	Cover Sheet	I
L-0.01 - L-0.02	General Notes & Legends	2-3
L-1.01	Sheet Layout Key	4
L-2.01 - L-2.03	Wall & Material Plan	5-7
L-2.04	Wall & Material Enlargement Plan	8
L-3.01 - L-3.08	Material Details	9-16
L-4.01 - L-4.03	Planting Plan	17-19
L-4.04	Planting Enlargement Plan	20
L-5.01	Planting Details	21
L-6.00	Irrigation Cover	22
L-6.01 - L-6.03	Irrigation Plans	23-25
L-7.01 - L-7.02	Irrigation Details	26-27



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.



AKOS MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING
Avondale, Arizona
COVER SHEET

Project:

Revisions:
1. CITY REVIEW 1ST REVISION - 06/14/2018
2. INTERDISCIPLINARY COORDINATION - 06/14/2018

Drawn by: _____
Checked by: _____
Date: _____

18-136
CONSTRUCTION
18-136

Sheet No.
L-CS

1 of 27

- I. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all concurrent work by other trades. Provide sleeves as required for drainage, irrigation and electrical lines. Irrigation and electrical sleeves and subsurface drainage systems shall be constructed prior to paving and landscape work.

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all construction work by other trades. Provide sleeves as required for drainage, irrigation and electrical lines. Irrigation and electrical sleeves and subsurface drainage systems shall be constructed prior to paving and landscape work.
2. Verify all conditions at job site and notify Landscape Architect of dimensional errors, omissions or discrepancies before beginning any work. Verify existing elevations.
3. Contractor to obtain necessary permits prior to construction.
4. All work shall conform to the appropriate agencies. Contractor shall verify location of the existing underground utilities, lines and structures prior to construction. Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to, or cost to the Owner. The Landscape Architect does not assume any responsibility for the utilities or structures not shown on the drawings. Contractor to verify the exact location of utilities prior to construction (Call Before You Dig 800-281-1169). Contractor shall use extreme caution when working over or near the existing gas main, water lines and electrical lines.
5. All layout dimensions are from plan view calculations. Actual field dimensions shall be verified by measuring from the finished surface. Horizontal lines and dimensioning are a from face of building unless otherwise noted.
6. If there is a conflict with layout in the field, notify Landscape Architect prior to installation.
7. Drawing symbols: A system of diagrammatic symbols and notations are used in these drawings. Review notations carefully, notify Landscape Architect of any questions or clarification on any unclear notation or discrepancy prior to connecting work.
8. Existing and proposed grades are based on field observations. Verify all grade elevations in field prior to construction.
9. All finished grades are to meet and blend smoothly with existing grades at the project limit.
10. Work performed without Landscape Architect's approval *in* or in compliance with construction documents is subject to removal at Contractor's expense.

ARCHITECT	MINIMUM
BOTTOM OF CURB	NOT IN CONTRAST
CEILING	MINIMUM
CENTER LINE	MINIMUM
CLIP	MINIMUM
CLIP	MINIMUM
CONC	MINIMUM
CONC	MINIMUM
CONCRETE	MINIMUM
DRAINAGE EASEMENT	MINIMUM
DRAWING	MINIMUM
EACH	MINIMUM
ESPALER	MINIMUM
FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION	MINIMUM
FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION	MINIMUM
GALLON	MINIMUM
HANDICAP	MINIMUM
HIGH POINT	MINIMUM
LE	MINIMUM
LINEAR FOOT	MINIMUM
MAX	MINIMUM

1. Verify all conditions at the job-site and notify the Landscape Architect immediately if any dimensional errors, omissions or discrepancies prior to any construction taking place.
2. Provide matching signs and forms for each tree to be installed.
3. Plant material to be healthy specimens, free from disease or damage.
4. Contractor to verify all quantities. In case of any discrepancies, graphically shown plant and irrigation quantities shall take precedence.
5. Save all tree locations based upon these plans. Obtain Landscape Architect's approval of installed locations prior to planting.
6. All materials shall conform to the guidelines established by the current American Standards for Nursery Stock, published by the American Association of Nurserymen.
7. All plants shall be boxed, balled and wrapped or container grown. All root wrapping material made of synthetics or plastics shall be entirely removed at time of planting.
8. All plant material shall be selected at series that carry specified plants. There shall not be any substitutions of plant material from other non specified plants or varieties. Plant material is subject to review and approval by Landscape Architect before installation.
9. Notify Landscape Architect 48 hours prior to delivery of plant material to coordinate acceptance and approval.
10. All plants shall be set per plans unless otherwise noted.

- I. All landscape areas and materials shall be maintained in a healthy, neat, clean, and weed-free condition.

- I. All landscape areas and materials shall be maintained in a healthy, neat, clean, and weed-free condition.

LANDSCAPE NOTES:

1. All single-trunk trees required on site shall be 2 to 2 1/2 inch caliper at twelve (12) feet. Tree calipers for single-trunk trees shall be measured at twelve (12) inches above the ground. All multi-trunk trees shall be one and one-half (1 1/2) inch caliper minimum. Tree calipers for multi-trunk trees shall be measured at twelve (12) inches above the lowest trunk. All trees shall be defined by all trunks originating from the soil. Caliper of multi-trunk trees shall be determined by taking the average caliper of all trunks. Multi-trunk trees shall have no more than three (3) trunks.
2. All trees shall be measured and the measurement information provided on the drawing. Trees specified by container size only shall not be accepted.
3. The Property Owner and/or leasee shall be responsible to install/maintain all landscaping in the required way. Landscaping shall be maintained as a standard of care for the life of the project. All landscaping shall be installed at a 3-foot clear space is required around all fire suppression equipment. No plants may be installed that will encroach upon this clear space when mature.
4. All trees within any sight/visibility easement shall be maintained such that no limbs have taller than seven (7) feet and shrubs or other plants (2 feet) planted within any sight/visibility easement shall be no taller than two (2) feet at full growth.
5. THE PROPERTY OWNER APPROVES THESE TRANS FOR CONCEPT ONLY AND ACCEPTS NO LIABILITY FOR BROKERS OR CHOICES.

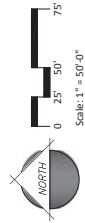
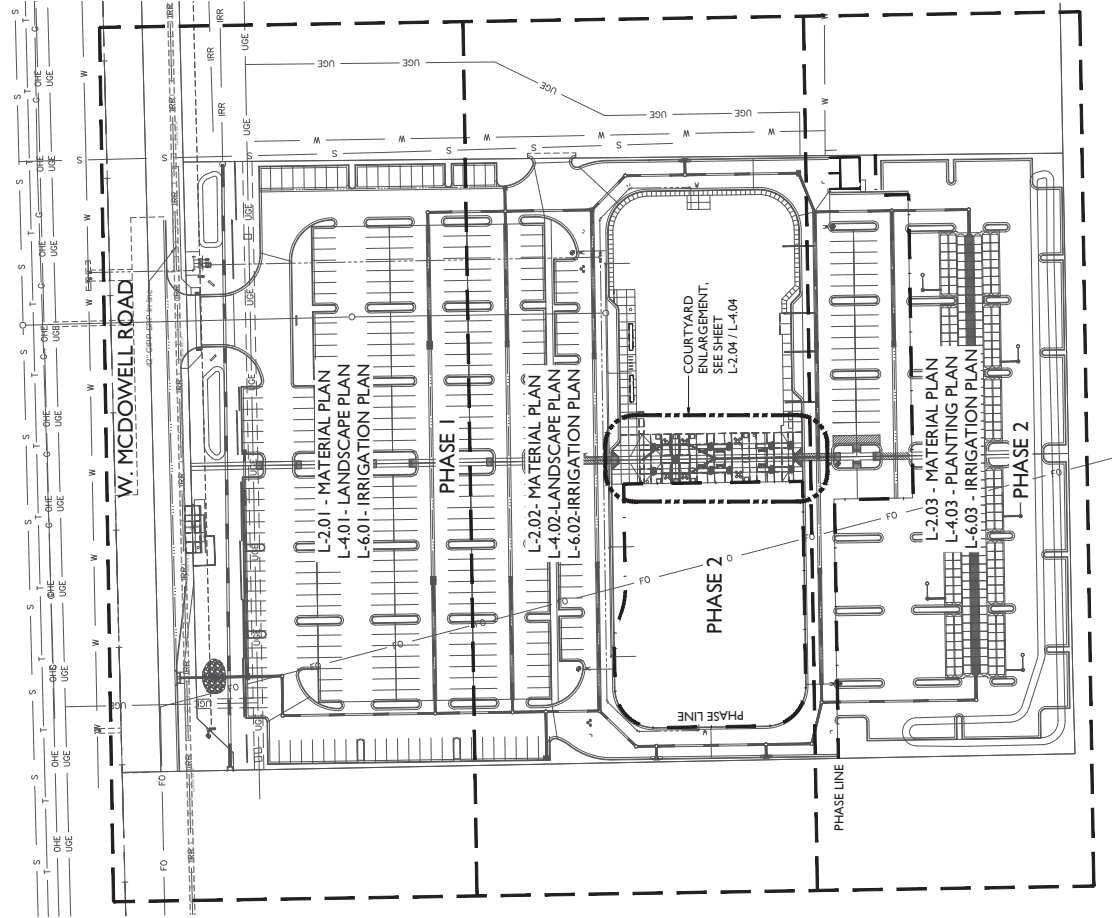
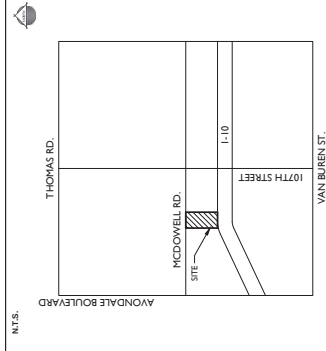
1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525

LANDSCAPE DATALANDSCAPE AREA
LANDSCAPE COVERAGE

MATERIAL & WALL PLANS
LANDSCAPE PLANTING & IRRIGATION PLANS

SHEET LAYOUT KEY LEGEND

SHEET TITLE	SHEET NUMBERS
MATERIAL & WALL PLANS	L-2.01 - L-2.04
LANDSCAPE PLANS	L-4.01 - L-4.04
IRRIGATION PLANS	L-6.01 - L-6.03



SITE DETAIL KEYNOTES

EXISTING CONDITIONS		EXISTING ROAD TO REMAIN		EXISTING CONDITIONS	
0.1	PAVEMENTS	0.1	EXISTING ROAD TO REMAIN	L-30/1	L-30/1.1
		1.1	STANDARD COMPOSITE GRANITE	L-30/1.2	L-30/1.2
		1.2	STANDARD CONCRETE PAVING	L-30/1.3	L-30/1.3
		1.3	DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE A	L-30/1.4	L-30/1.4
		1.4	DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE B	L-30/1.5	L-30/1.5
		1.5	VEHICULAR STAMPED CONCRETE PAVING	L-30/1.6	L-30/1.6
2.0	WALLS / EMBANKMENTS	2.0	VEHICULAR CONCRETE PAVING	L-30/1.7	L-30/1.7
		2.1	DECORATIVE PARKING SCREEN WALL	L-30/1.8	L-30/1.8
		2.2	CONCRETE CURB	L-30/1.9	L-30/1.9
		2.3	TRANS-ENCLOSURE WALL	L-30/2.1	L-30/2.1
		2.4	CONCRETE SEATWALL	L-30/2.2	L-30/2.2
		2.5	CONCRETE ELEMENTS	L-30/2.3	L-30/2.3
5.0	MISCELLANEOUS	5.1	ENTRY MONUMENT	L-30/3.1	L-30/3.1
		5.2	DIRECTORY SIGNAGE	L-30/3.2	L-30/3.2
		5.3	LANDSCAPE LIGHTING	L-30/3.3	L-30/3.3
		5.4	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	L-30/4.1	L-30/4.1
		5.5	LANDSCAPE BENCH	L-30/5.1	L-30/5.1
		5.6	LANDSCAPE TABLE	L-30/5.2	L-30/5.2
		5.7	BIKE RACK	L-30/5.3	L-30/5.3
		5.8	TREE GRATE	L-30/6.1	L-30/6.1
		5.9	DECORATIVE POT	L-30/6.2	L-30/6.2
		5.10	SCULPTURE	L-30/6.3	L-30/6.3
BY OTHERS	BY OTHERS	5.11	SCULPTURE	L-30/6.4	L-30/6.4
		5.12	BUS SHELTER LAYOUT	L-30/8.1	L-30/8.1
		5.13	TRASH RECEPTACLE	L-30/9.1	L-30/9.1
		5.14	TRASH RECEPTACLE	L-30/9.2	L-30/9.2

SITE FURNISHINGS SCHEDULE

ID	NAME (SERIES)	SIZE (H x W x L)	COLOR
LB-I	Landscape Form (Narrow) Aluminum Slat with Braid	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Aluminum
TR	Trash Receptacle Landscape Forms (Scenograph)	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver
BT	Bistro Table Landscape Forms (Park Game)	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver
BR	Bicycle Rack Landscape Forms (Ring)	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver
TG	Trompe L'oeil (Fiber Rainbow) Urban Canister	4' x 4' 3Q	Raw
DP	Decorative Planter Planters Unlimited (Cupri)	30" x 48" x 48"	Charcoal
BC	Bistro Chair Landscape Forms (Park Centre Lounge)	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Location of all site furnishings to be determined in the field by Landscape Architect (Refer to the above schedule for sizes, type, quantities and color of furnishings). Refer to Landscape Plan for general location and landscape details for installation information.

MATERIALS LEGEND

SYMBOL	ITEM	SIZE
	"Saddle Back Brown" Decomposed Granite or Equal	1/2" Screened 2" Depth, Min.
	"Saddle Back Brown" Decomposed Granite or Equal	1/4" Minus 2" Depth, Min.
	"Canyon Slate" Rag or Equal	1" - 4" 2" Depth, Min.
	Standard Concrete Paving	
	Decorative Concrete Paving - Type A	
	Decorative Concrete Paving - Type B	
	Vehicle-Exposed Concrete Paving	
	Concrete "Buckskin"	
	Pattern: Stacked Bond Brick	
	Vehicle-Exposed Concrete Paving	
	Color: Mocha by Davis Colors	

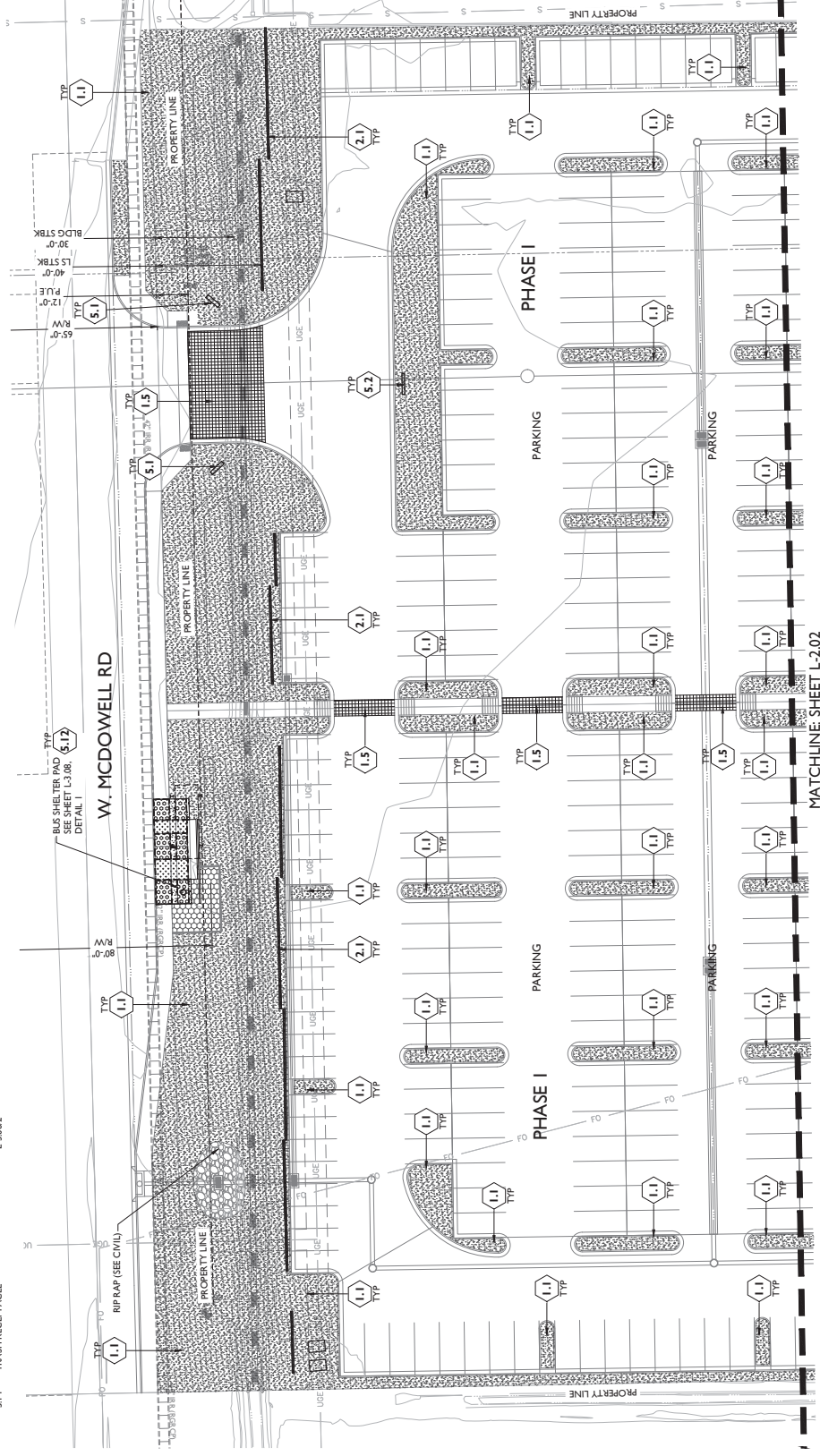
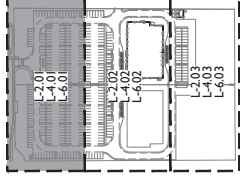
MATERIALS FINISH SCHEDULE

CONCRETE FINISHES	SYMBOL	ITEM
STANDARD		
		"Natural Gray" with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.
TYPE A		
		Integral color "Pebble" by David Colors, with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.
TYPE B		
		Integral color "Graphite" by David Colors, with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.

WALLS | LEGEND

SYMBOL	ITEM
	PARKING SCREEN WALL
	RAISED PLANTER WALL

KEY MAP



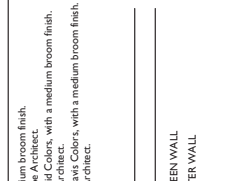
MATCHLINE: SHEET L-2.02

KEY MAP

CONCRETE FINISHES	
STANDARD	Natural Grey" with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.
TYPE A	Integral color "Pebble" by David Colors, with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.
TYPE B	Integral color "Graphite" by Dwti Colors, with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.

WALLS LEGEND	
SYMBOL	ITEM

SYMBOL	MEANING
	PARKING SCREEN WALL
	RAISED PLANTER WALL



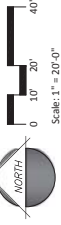
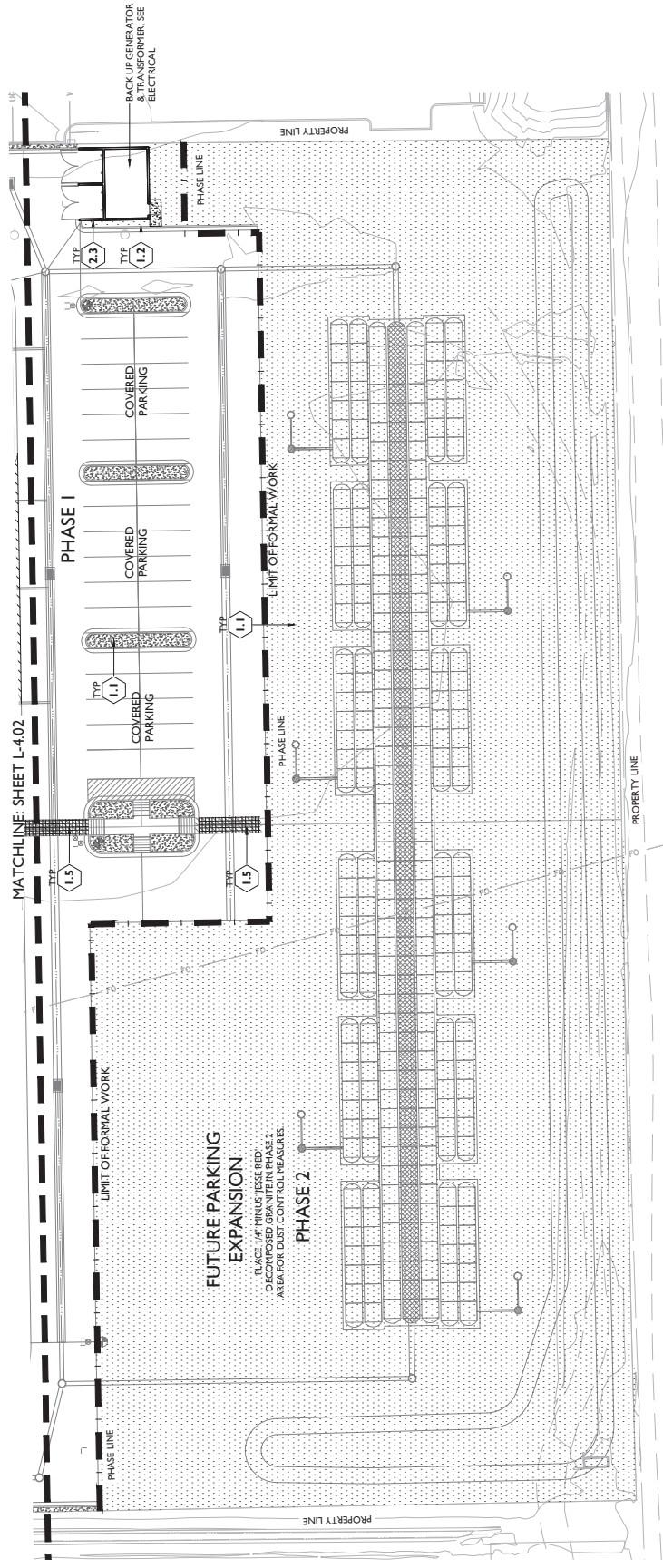
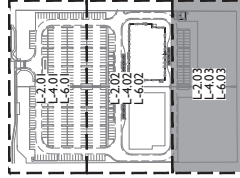
KEY MAP

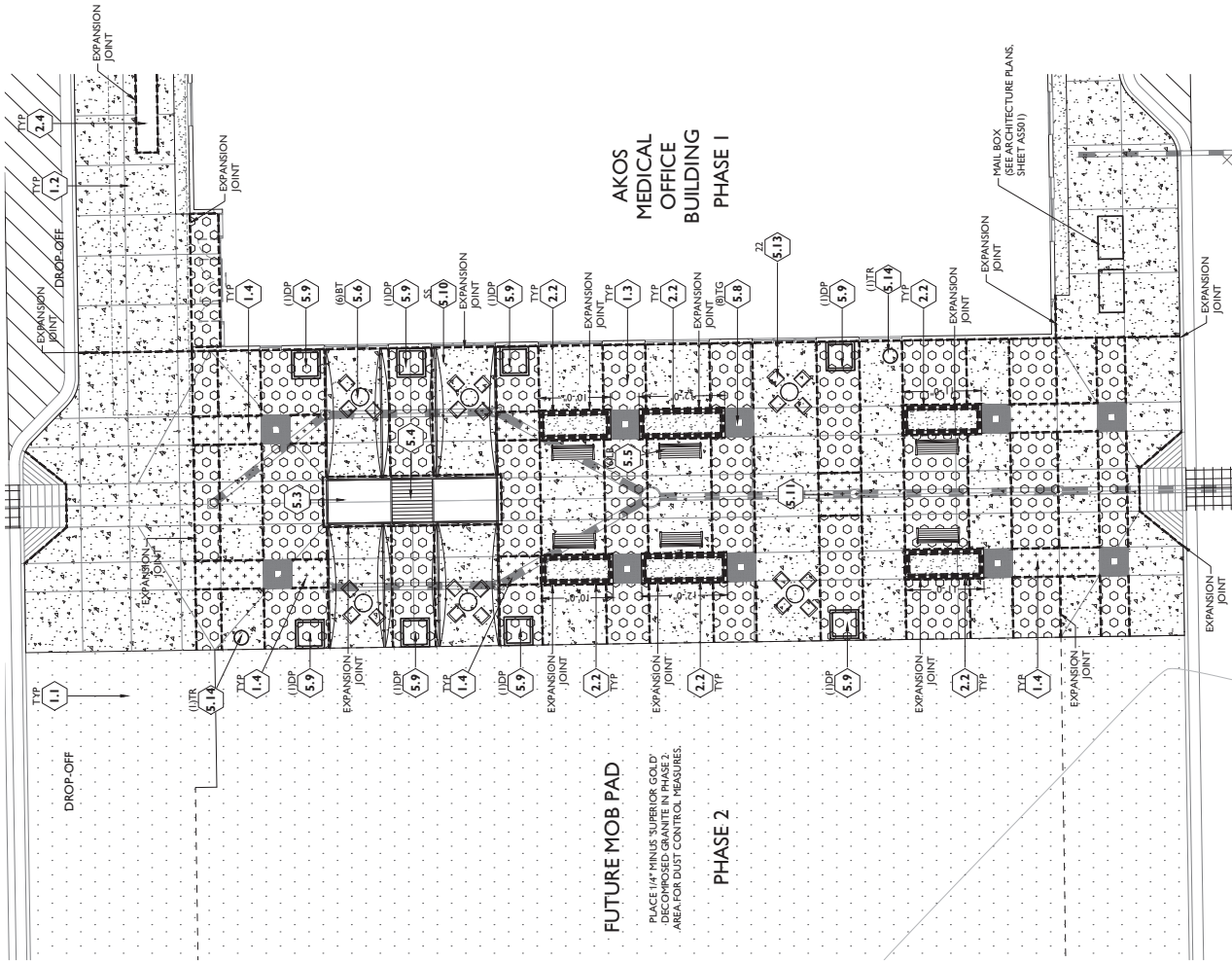
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Location of all site furnishings to be determined in the field by Landscape Architect (refer to the above schedule for sizes, type, quantities and color of furnishings). Refer to Landscape Plan for general location and landscape details for installation information.

CONCRETE FINISHES	
STANDARD	"Natural Grey" with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.
TYPE A	Integral color "Pebble" by David Colors, with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.
TYPE B	Integral color "Granite" by David Colors, with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.
WALLS LEGEND	
SYMBOL	ITEM
	PARKING SCREEN WALL
	RAISED PLANTER WALL

SYMBOL	ITEM
--------	------





SITE FURNISHINGS SCHEDULE

ID	NAME (SERIES)	SIZE (H x W x L)	COLOR
LB-1	Landscape Bench Landscape Forms (Hedge 48") Triph Repertoire	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Aluminum
TR	Landscape Forms (Scarborough) Bistro Table	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver
BT	Landscape Forms (Parr Centre) Bicycle Rack	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver
BR	Landscape Forms (Ring) Tree Grate	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver
TG	Urban Accessories (Parr Rainbow) Decorative Pot	4' x 4' 30"	Raw
DP	Parr Centre (Cage) Bistro Chair	30" x 48" x 48"	Charcoal
BC	Landscape Forms (Parr Centre Lounge)	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver

GENERAL NOTES:
Location of all site furnishings to be determined in the field by Landscape Architect. Refer to the above schedule for sizes, types, quantities and color of furnishings. Refer to Landscape Plan for general location and landscape details for installation information.

SITE DETAIL KEYNOTES

0.1	EXISTING CONDITIONS
0.1	EXISTING ROAD TO REMAIN
1.0	PAVEMENTS
1.1	DECOMPOSED GRANITE
1.2	STANDARD CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE A
1.3	DECOMPOSED GRANITE
1.4	VEHICULAR STAMPED CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE A
1.5	VEHICULAR STAMPED CONCRETE PAVING
1.6	VEHICULAR CONCRETE PAVING
2.0	WALLS / EMBANKMENTS
2.1	DECORATIVE PARKING SCREEN WALL
2.2	DECORATIVE RASSED PLANTER WALL
2.3	CONCRETE SEAT WALL
2.4	CONCRETE SEAT WALL
3.0	PLANTING AND LANDSCAPE
3.1	TREE PLANTING
3.2	SHRUB PLANTING
3.3	GROUND COVER PLANTING
3.4	AGAVE PLANTING
3.5	CACTUS PLANTING
3.6	CACTUS PLANTING
5.0	MISCELLANEOUS ELEMENTS
5.1	ENTRY MONUMENT
5.2	DIRECTORY SIGNAGE
5.3	WATER FEATURE
5.4	LANDSCAPE BENCH
5.5	LANDSCAPE BENCH
5.6	BISTRO TABLE
5.7	BISTRO TABLE
5.8	BISTRO TABLE
5.9	DECOMPOSITIVE POT
5.10	SHADE STRUCTURE
5.11	SHADE STRUCTURE
5.12	BUS SHELTER LAYOUT
5.13	BISTRO CHAIR
5.14	TRASH RECEPTACLE

MATERIALS LEGEND

SYMBOL	ITEM	SIZE
[Pattern]	"Saddle Back Brown" Decomposed Granite or Equal	1/2" Screened 2" Depth, Min.
[Pattern]	"Saddle Back Brown" Decomposed Granite or Equal	1/4" Minus 2" Depth, Min.
[Pattern]	"Canyon Sand" Rap or Equal	1/2" - 4" 2" Depth, Min.
[Pattern]	Standard Concrete Paving	
[Pattern]	Decorative Concrete Paving - Type A	
[Pattern]	Decorative Concrete Paving - Type B	
[Pattern]	Vehicular Stamped Concrete Paving Color: "Backskin" by Bomanite Pattern: Stacked Bond Brick	
[Pattern]	Vehicular Concrete Paving Color: "Mocha" by Davis Colors	

MATERIALS FINISH SCHEDULE

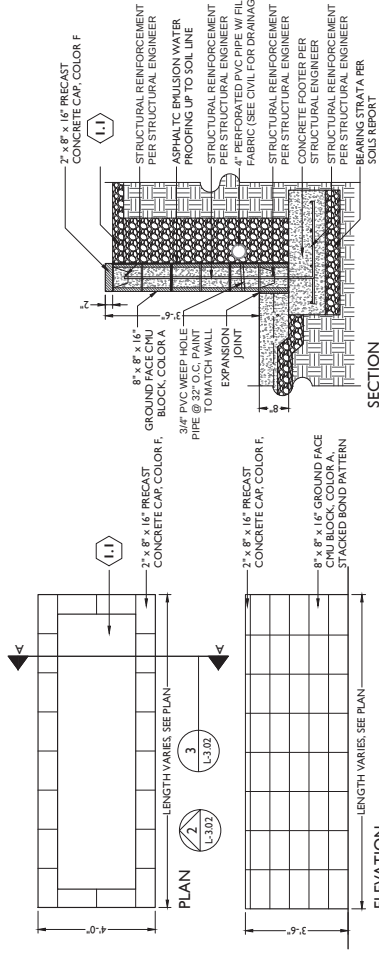
CONCRETE FINISHES
STANDARD "Natural Grey" with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.
TYPE A Integral color: "Mocha" by Davis Colors, with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.
TYPE B Integral color: "Granite" by Davis Colors, with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.

WALLS LEGEND

SYMBOL	ITEM
[Pattern]	PARKING SCREEN WALL
[Pattern]	RAISED PLANTER WALL

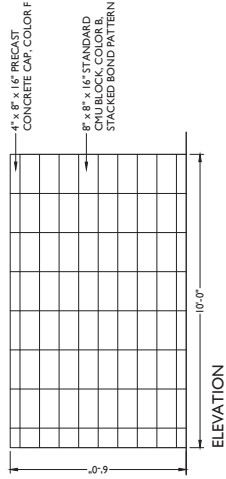
SITE DETAIL KEYNOTES

PAGE #/DETAIL #



DECORATIVE PARKING SCREEN WALL 2.1

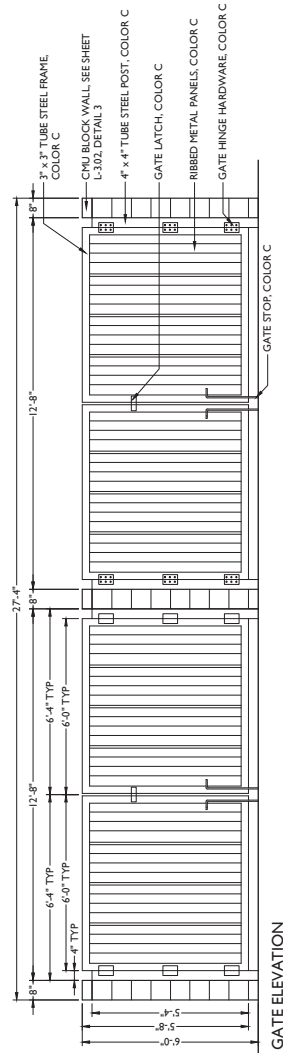
Scale: 3/4" = 1'-0"



TRASH ENCLOSURE

Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0"

- GENERAL NOTES:
1. SEE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS FOR GATE INSTALLATION.
2. VERIFY GATE DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS.

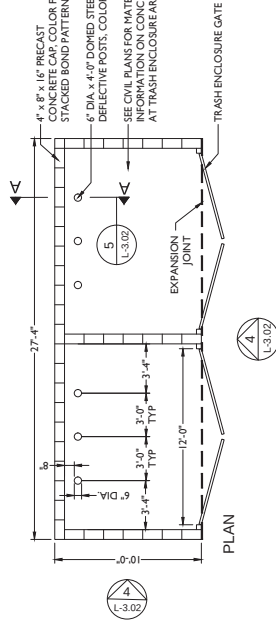


TRASH ENCLOSURE

Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0"

DECORATIVE RAISED PLANTER

Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0"

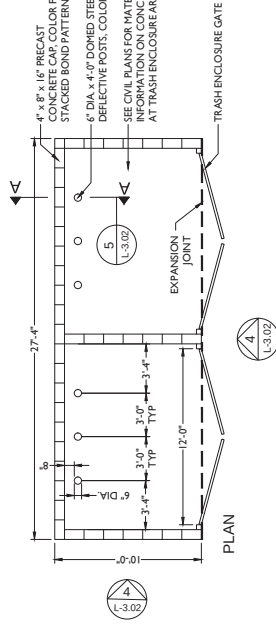


TRASH ENCLOSURE

Scale: 1/4" = 1'-0"

DECORATIVE RAISED PLANTER

1111

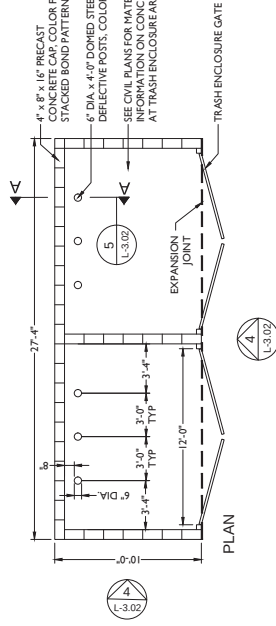


TRASH ENCLOSURE

1000

3 DECORATIVE RAISED PLANTER 2.2

Scale: 3/4" = 1'-0"

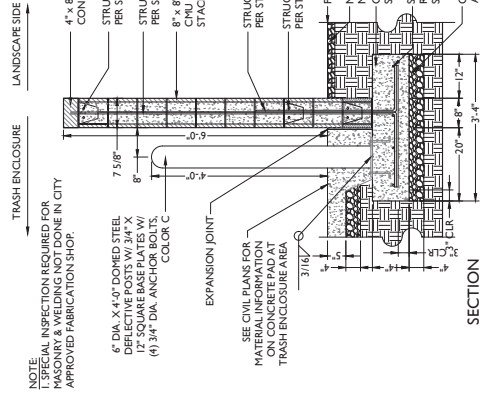


7 TRASH ENCLOSURE

Scale: 3/4" = 1'-0"

COLOR & MATERIALS SCHEDULE

ITEM	COLOR & MANUFACTURER
COLOR A (CMU)	GROUND FACE FINISH, COLOR: CHARCOAL
COLOR B (CMU)	STANDARD CMU, COLOR: CHARCOAL
COLOR C (STEEL)	POWER COATED, COLOR: DARK GRAY
COLOR D (CONCRETE)	TO MATCH ARCHITECTURE, CONCO1 PROFILE AND FINISH
COLOR E (CONCRETE)	TO MATCH ARCHITECTURE, CONCO3 PROFILE AND FINISH
COLOR F (CONCRETE CAP)	COLOR: CHARCOAL, BY PHOENIX PRECAST
COLOR G (CONCRETE)	TO MATCH ARCHITECTURE, CONCO2 PROFILE AND FINISH



NOTE:
1. SPECIAL INSPECTION REQUIRED FOR MASONRY & WELDING NOT DONE IN CI APPROVED FABRICATION SHOP.

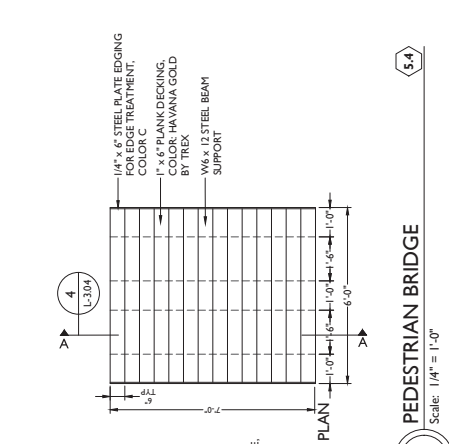
- GENERAL NOTES:
1. SEE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS FOR GATE INSTALLATION.
2. VERIFY GATE DIMENSIONS WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS.

SITE DETAIL KEYNOTES

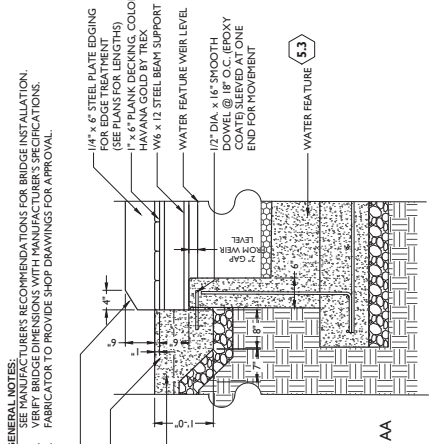
EXISTING CONDITIONS		
01	PAVEMENTS	
	EXISTING ROAD TO REMAIN	
1.1	DECOMPOSED GRANITE PAVING	L-301/1
1.2	DECOMPOSED CONCRETE PAVING	L-301/2
1.3	DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE A	L-301/4
1.4	DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE B	L-301/4
1.5	DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE C	L-304/5
1.6	VEHICULAR CONCRETE PAVING	L-304/5
2.0	WALLS / EMBANKMENTS	
2.1	DECORATIVE PARKING SCREEN WALL	L-301/4, L-302/1
2.2	DECORATIVE BASED PLANTER WALL	L-302/4
2.3	TRASH ENCLOSURE WALL	L-302/5
2.4	CONCRETE SEATWALL	L-303/1,2
3.0	PLANTING AND LANDSCAPE	
3.1	TREE PLANTING	L-501/1,2
3.2	GROUND COVER PLANTING	L-501/4
3.3	AGAVE PLANTING	L-501/5
3.4	DECORATIVE POT PLANTING	L-501/6
3.5	CONCRETE POT PLANTING	L-501/7
5.0	MISCELLANEOUS ELEMENTS	
5.1	ENTRY MONUMENT	L-302/3,4
5.2	DIRECTORY SIGNAGE	L-303/6
5.3	WATER FEATURE	L-304/3,4
5.4	LANDSCAPE BENCH	L-305/1,2
5.5	LANDSCAPE BENCH	L-305/1,2
5.6	BISTRO TABLE	L-305/2
5.7	BIKE RACK	L-305/4
5.8	DECORATIVE POT	L-306/3
5.9	DECORATIVE POT	L-306/3
5.10	SHADE STRUCTURE	L-307/1
5.11	SHADE STRUCTURE	L-307/1
5.12	BUCKLE UP LAYOUT	L-308/1,2
5.13	BISTRO CHAIR	L-305/3
5.14	TRASH RECEPTACLE	L-306/3

COLOR & MATERIALS SCHEDULE

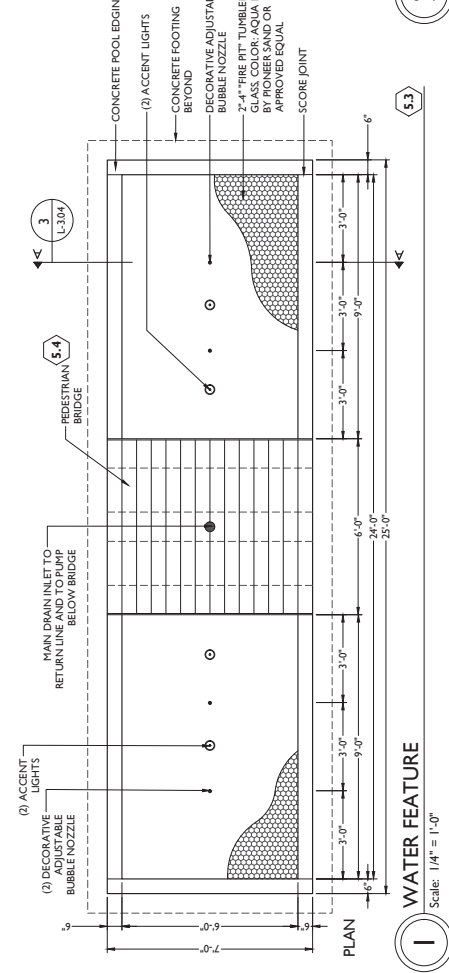
ITEM	COLOR & MANUFACTURER
COLOR A (CMU)	GROUND FACE FINISH, COLOR: CHARCOAL
COLOR B (CMU)	STANDARD CMU, COLOR: CHARCOAL
COLOR C (STEEL)	POWER COATED, COLOR: DARK GRAY
COLOR D (CONCRETE)	TO MATCH ARCHITECTURE, CONCO 17 PROFILE AND FINISH
COLOR E (CONCRETE)	TO MATCH ARCHITECTURE, CONCO 17 PROFILE AND FINISH
COLOR F (CONCRETE CAP)	COLOR: CHARCOAL, BY PHOENIX PRECAST
COLOR G (CONCRETE)	TO MATCH ARCHITECTURE, CONCO 17 PROFILE AND FINISH



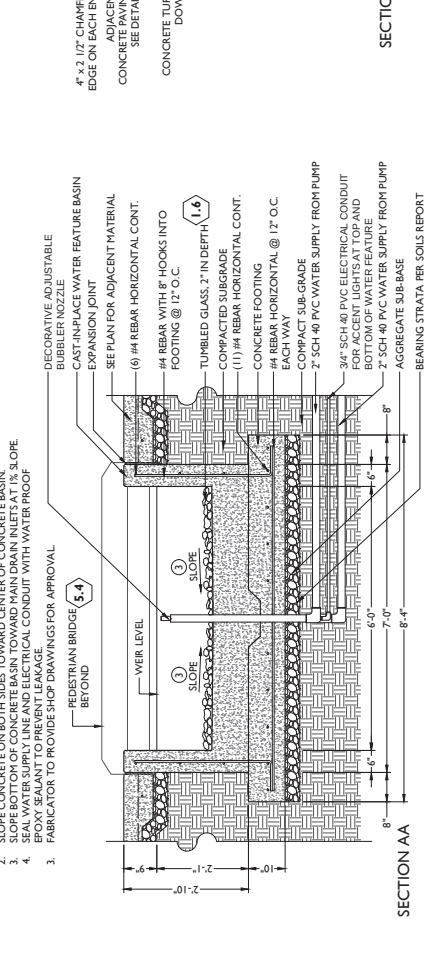
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE



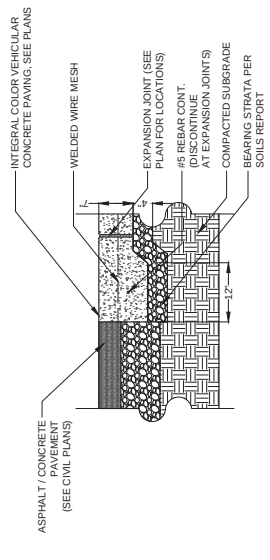
PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE



WATER FEATURE



3 WATER FEATURE



VEHICULAR CONCRETE PAVING

SITE DETAIL KEYNOTES

EXISTING CONDITIONS.			
0.1	EXISTING ROAD TO REMAIN		
1.0	PAVEMENTS		
1.1	DECORPOSIT GRANITE		L301/1
1.2	DECORATIVE PAVING		L301/2
1.3	DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE A		L301/3
1.4	DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE B		L301/4
1.5	VEHICULAR STAMPED CONCRETE PAVING		L301/5,6
1.6	VEHICULAR CONCRETE PAVING		L304/5
2.0	WALLS / EMBANKMENTS		
2.1	DECORATIVE PAVED CURB WALL		L301/6, L302/1
2.2	CONCRETE PAVED CURB WALL		L302/2
2.3	TRASH ENCLOSURE WALL		L303/1
2.4	CONCRETE SEATWALL		L303/1,2
3.0	PLANTING AND LANDSCAPE		
3.1	TREE PLANTING		L501/1,2
3.2	SHRUB PLANTING		L501/3
3.3	AGAVE PLANTING		L501/4
3.4	AGAVE PLANTING		L501/5
3.5	DECORATIVE POT PLANTING		L501/6
3.6	CACTUS PLANTING		L501/7
5.0	MISCELLANEOUS ELEMENTS		
5.1	ENTRY MONUMENT		L3032.4
5.2	WATER FEATURE		L3042.4
5.3	WATER FEATURE		L3043.4
5.4	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE		L3041,2
5.5	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE		L3042.1
5.6	BIKE TABLE		L3052
5.7	BIKE RACK		L3054
5.8	TREE GRATE		L3061
5.9	TREE GRATE		L3071
5.10	SHADE STRUCTURE		
5.11	SCULPTURE		BY OTHERS
5.12	SCULPTURE		L3062
5.13	BISTRO CHAIR		L3063
5.14	TRASH RECEPTACLE		

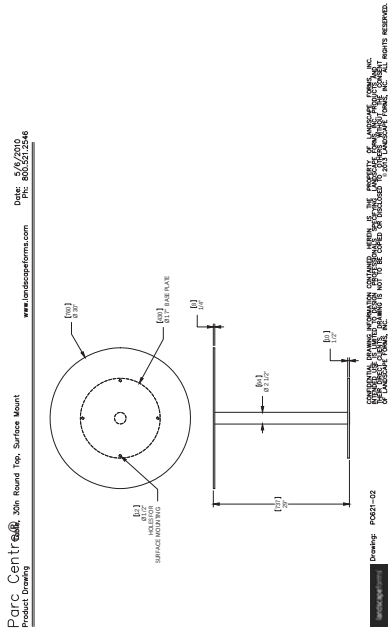
SITE FURNISHINGS SCHEDULE

ID	NAME (SERIES)	SIZE (H x W x L)	COLOR
LB-1	Landscape (Huge) (Big)	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Aluminum
TR	Trade Receipts (Aluminum Spec. with Bag)	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver
BT	Business Table (Landscape Forms (Scotchbush))	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver
BR	Beige Ruler (Landscape Forms (Pac Centre))	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver
TG	Turf Grass (Landscape Forms (Rug))	4 x 4 3/4	Raw
DP	Decorative Paper (Landscape Forms (Rust Rainbow))	30" x 48" x 48"	Charcoal
BC	Business Chair (Landscape Forms (Pac Centre Lounge))	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver

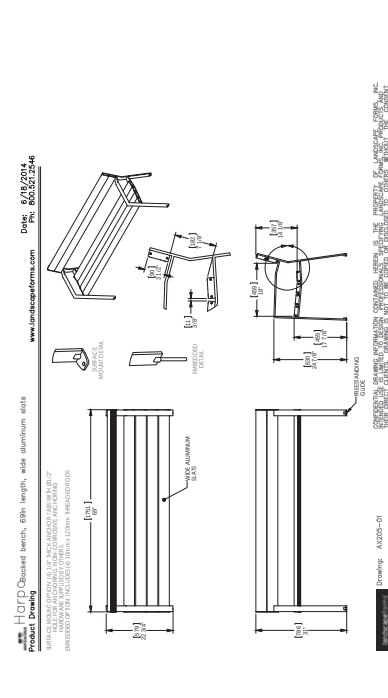
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Location of all site furnishings to be determined in the field by Landscape Architect. Refer to the above schedule for sizes, type, quantities and color of furnishings. Refer to Landscape Plan for general location and landscape details for installation information.

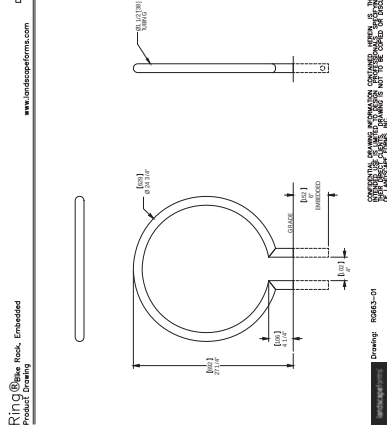
BISTRO TABLE



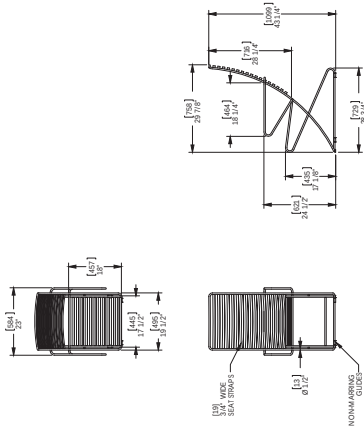
LANDSCAPE BENCH



2 **BISTRO TA**
Scale: Not to Scale



5.5



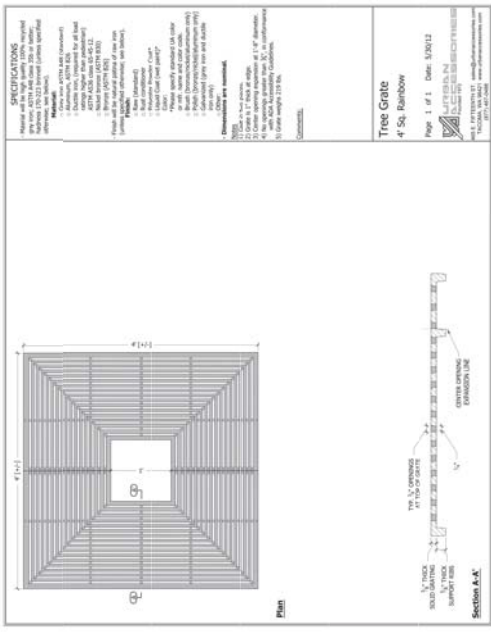
LANDSCAPE
Scale: Not to Scale



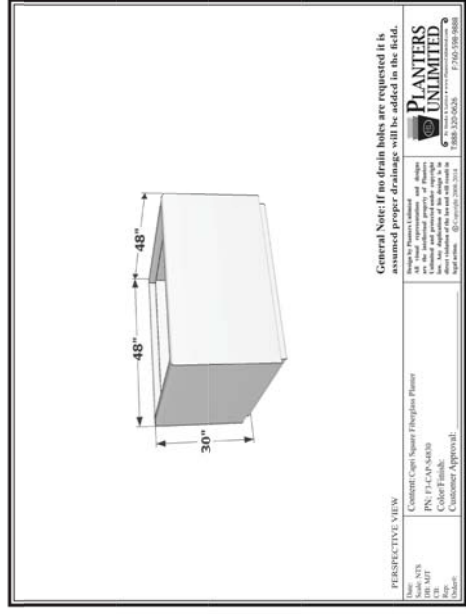
2 **BISTRO TA**
Scale: Not to Scale



5.6

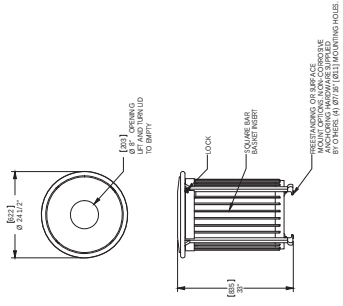


1 TREE GRATE
Scale: Not to Scale



3 DECORATIVE POTS
Scale: Not to Scale

Scarbrough Inter Receptacle, Top Opening, 30 Gallon, Square Bar, with Lock
Product Drawing
Date: 5/19/2010
Ph: 800.521.2546
www.landscapiforms.com



2 TRASH RECEPTACLE
Scale: Not to Scale

SITE DETAIL KEYNOTES			PAGE #/DETAIL #
0.1	EXISTING CONDITIONS	01. EXISTING ROAD TO REMAIN	
1.0	PAVEMENTS	1.1. RECOMPOSED GRANITE 1.2. STANDARD CONCRETE PAVING 1.3. DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE A 1.4. DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE B 1.5. VEHICULAR CONCRETE PAVING 1.6. VEHICULAR CONCRETE PAVING	L-301/1 L-301/2 L-301/4 L-301/4 L-301/6 L-304/6 L-304/6
2.0	WALLS / EMBANKMENTS	2.1. DECORATIVE PARKING SCREEN WALL 2.2. DECORATIVE RAISED PLANTER WALL 2.3. TRASH ENCLOSURE WALL 2.4. CONCRETE SEAT WALL	L-301/6, L-302/1 L-302/3-4 L-302/5-7 L-303/1,2
3.0	PLANTING AND LANDSCAPE	3.1. TREE PLANTING 3.2. AGAVE PLANTING 3.3. GROUND COVER PLANTING 3.4. AGAVE PLANTING 3.5. DECORATIVE POT PLANTING 3.6. DECORATIVE POT PLANTING	L-501/1,2 L-501/3 L-501/4 L-501/5 L-501/6 L-501/6
5.0	MISCELLANEOUS ELEMENTS	5.1. DIRECTORY SIGNAGE 5.2. WATER FEATURE 5.3. PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE 5.4. LANDSCAPE LIGHT 5.5. BIOTRO TABLE 5.6. BIOTRO TABLE 5.7. BIOTRO TABLE 5.8. BIOTRO TABLE 5.9. BIOTRO TABLE 5.10. BIOTRO TABLE 5.11. BIOTRO TABLE 5.12. BIOTRO TABLE 5.13. BIOTRO TABLE 5.14. BIOTRO TABLE	L-303/9-4 L-303/5-6 L-304/3-4 L-304/1,2 L-304/1,2 L-305/2 L-305/2 L-305/4 L-306/1 L-307/1 L-307/1 BY OTHERS L-301/2 L-301/3 L-306/2

SITE FURNISHINGS SCHEDULE

ID	NAME (SERIES)	SIZE (H x W x L)	COLOR
LB-1	Landscaping Form (Patio) 6\"/>	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Aluminum
TR	Trash Receptacle (Patio) 6\"/>	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver
BT	Biotope Table (Patio) 6\"/>	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver
BR	Biotope Rack (Patio) 6\"/>	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver
TG	Tree Grate (Patio) 6\"/>	4\" x 4\" SQ	Raw
DP	Decorative Pots (Patio) 6\"/>	30\" x 48\" x 48\"	Charcoal
BC	Biotope Chair (Patio) 6\"/>	Per Manufacturers Spec.	Silver

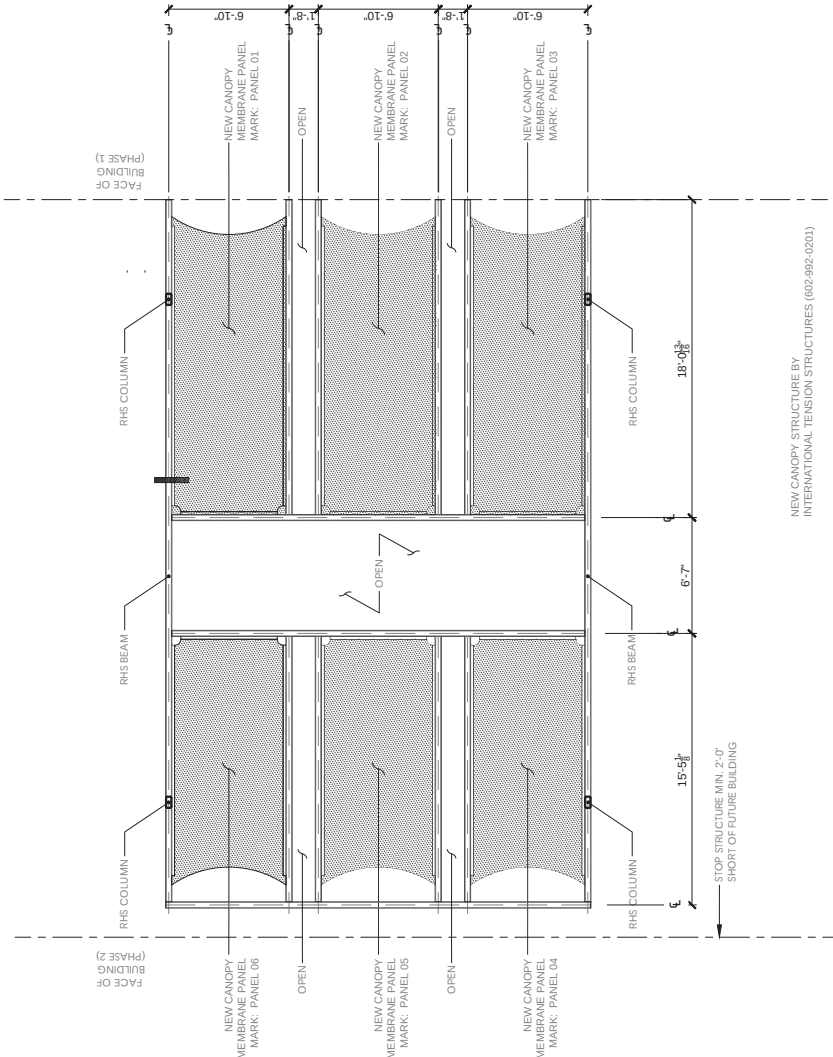
GENERAL NOTES:
1. All landscape furnishings to be determined in the field by Landscape Architect. Refer to the above schedule for size, type, quantities and color of furnishings. Refer to Landscape Plan for general location and landscape details for installation information.

SITE DETAIL KEYNOTES

PAGE #/DETAIL #

- 0.1 EXISTING CONDITIONS
- 1.0 PAVEMENTS
 - 1.1 DECOMPOSED GRANITE
 - 1.2 STANDARD CONCRETE PAVING
 - 1.3 DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE A
 - 1.4 DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE B
 - 1.5 DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING
 - 1.6 VEHICULAR CONCRETE PAVING
- 2.0 WALLS / EMBANKMENTS
 - 2.1 DECORATIVE PARKING SCREEN WALL
 - 2.2 DECORATIVE RAISED PLANTER WALL
 - 2.3 TRASH ENCLOSURE WALL
 - 2.4 CONCRETE SEAT WALL
- 3.0 PLANTING AND LANDSCAPE
 - 3.1 TREE PLANTING
 - 3.2 GROUND COVER PLANTING
 - 3.3 AGAVE PLANTING
 - 3.4 DECORATIVE POT PLANTING
 - 3.5 DECORATIVE PLANTING
- 5.0 MISCELLANEOUS ELEMENTS
 - 5.1 DIRECTORY SIGNAGE
 - 5.2 WATER FEATURE
 - 5.3 PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE
 - 5.4 BENCH
 - 5.5 BENCH
 - 5.6 BENCH
 - 5.7 BIKE RACK
 - 5.8 TREE GRATE
 - 5.9 BIKE RACK
 - 5.10 SHADE STRUCTURE
 - 5.11 SCULPTURE
 - 5.12 BIKE RACK LAYOUT
 - 5.13 BIKE RACK
 - 5.14 TRASH RECEPTACLE

CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
1. DETAIL IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE STRUCTURAL PLANS AND MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION INSTALLATION.



SHADE STRUCTURE (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)

Scale: Not to Scale

5.10

SITE DETAIL KEYNOTES

PAGE #/DETAIL #

0.1 EXISTING CONDITIONS	
0.1 EXISTING ROAD TO REMAIN	
1.0 PAVEMENTS	
1.1 DECOMPOSED GRANITE	L-301/1
1.2 STANDARD CONCRETE PAVING	L-301/2
1.3 DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE A	L-301/4
1.4 DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING - TYPE B	L-301/4
1.5 VEHICULAR CONCRETE PAVING	L-301/6
1.6 VEHICULAR CONCRETE PAVING	L-304/5
2.0 WALLS / EMBANKMENTS	
2.1 DECORATIVE PARKING SCREEN WALL	L-301/6, L-302/1
2.2 DECORATIVE RAISED PLANTER WALL	L-302/3, 4
2.3 TRASH ENCLOSURE WALL	L-302/5-7
2.4 CONCRETE SEAT WALL	L-303/1, 2
3.0 PLANTING AND LANDSCAPE	
3.1 TREE PLANTING	L-501/1, 2
3.2 SHRUB PLANTING	L-501/3
3.3 GROUNDCOVER PLANTING	L-501/4
3.4 AGAVE PLANTING	L-501/5
3.5 DECORATIVE POT PLANTING	L-501/6
3.6 CONCRETE BENCH	L-501/7
5.0 MISCELLANEOUS ELEMENTS	
5.1 DIRECTORY SIGNAGE	L-303/9, 4
5.2 WATER FEATURE	L-303/5, 6
5.3 PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	L-304/3, 4
5.4 LANDSCAPE BENCH	L-304/1, 2
5.5 BIKE RACK	L-305/2
5.6 BIKE RACK	L-305/4
5.7 TREE GRATE	L-306/1
5.8 SHADE STRUCTURE	L-307/1
5.9 SHADE STRUCTURE	L-307/1
5.10 SCULPTURE	BY OTHERS
5.11 SCULPTURE LAYOUT	BY OTHERS
5.12 BIKE RACK	L-305/2
5.13 BIKE RACK	L-305/2
5.14 TRASH RECEPTACLE	L-306/2

MATERIALS LEGEND

SYMBOL	ITEM	SIZE
	"Saddle Back Brown" Decomposed Granite or Equal	1/2" Screened 2" Depth, Min.
	"Saddle Back Brown" Decomposed Granite or Equal	1 1/4" Meus 2" Depth, Min.
	"Canyon Slate" Rip Rap or Equal	1 1/4" 2" Depth, Min.
	Standard Concrete Paving	
	Decorative Concrete Paving - Type A	
	Decorative Concrete Paving - Type B	
	Vehicular Seamed Concrete Paving	
	Color: "Baskin" by Bonanate	
	Color: "Stained Bond Brick"	
	Vehicular Concrete Paving	
	Color: "Mocha" by Davis Colors	

MATERIALS FINISH SCHEDULE

CONCRETE FINISHES	
STANDARD "Natural Grey" with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.	
TYPE A	Integral color "Pebble" by Davis Colors, with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.
TYPE B	Integral color "Gabbro" by Davis Colors, with a medium broom finish. Submit sample to Landscape Architect.

- NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR CONCRETE SEAT WALL AT BUS SHELTER.
 2. SEAT WALL TO HAVE SKATE DETERRENTS AS APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
 3. SCORE JOINT TO ALIGN WITH SKATE DETERRENTS AT TOP AND SIDES.

W. MCDOWELL RD

BLACK STEEL EDGING
2" x 6" DEPTH

DECORATIVE RIP RAP
SEE MATERIAL LEGEND

SEE ARCHITECTURE PLANS FOR BUS
SHELTER AND CONCRETE
WALLS AND CANOPY

BUS SHELTER

EXPANSION
JOINT TYP.

SIDEWALK
(SEE CIVIL PLANS)

SEE PLANTING PLANS FOR PLANT
TYPES TYP.

1 BUS SHELTER LAYOUT

Scale: 3" = 1'-0"

5.12

PLANT LEGEND

SYMBOL	SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE
	<i>Acacia salicina</i>	Willow Acacia	2" Caliper
	<i>Castilleja mexicana</i>	Mexican Bird of Paradise	1.5" Caliper
	<i>Chiquisa linearis</i>	Desert Willow	1.5" Caliper
	<i>Pisonia molianae</i> 'Tin Tree'	Tin Tree Ash	2" Caliper
	<i>Pereskia</i> x 'Desert Museant'	'Desert Museant' Palo Verde	1.5" Caliper
	<i>Pisonia indica</i>	Morinda Pine	2" Caliper
	<i>Prosopis</i> x 'Phoenix'	Thornless Mesquite	1.5" Caliper
	<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i>	Pygmy Palm	1.5" Caliper 4 in. Height
	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i> 'Heritage'	Heritage Oak	2" Caliper

SHRUBS/ACCENTS

	<i>Aphis demissa</i>	Smooth Ape	5 Gal
	<i>Cactodius pulcherrus</i>	Red Bat of Paradise	5 Gal
	<i>Daylily longimanus</i>	Toddler Seal	5 Gal
	<i>Echinocactus grisei</i>	Golden Barrel	5 Gal
	<i>Hesperidius mactata</i> "Vespene"	"Vespene" Elm Nuth	5 Gal
	<i>Empididus parviflori</i> "Bonsaijet"	Bonsaijet Red Yucca	5 Gal
	<i>Leptocryptidus longantherus</i> "Rio Reno"	Rio Reno Sage	5 Gal
	<i>Lophocryptidus schottii</i> "montana"	Trouble Tree Cactus	6" in Height
	<i>Mallotidius argus</i>	Deer Grass	5 Gal
	<i>Phrynia communis</i> "Compass"	Dwarf Penny	5 Gal
	<i>Ruellia peruviana</i>	Drosera Ruella	5 Gal
	<i>Ruellia repens</i>	Coral Fountain	5 Gal
	<i>Tussilagin repens</i>	"Gold Star" Yellow Bell	5 Gal

GROUNDCOVERS

	<i>Eremophila prostrata</i> 'Outback Sunrise'	<i>'Outback Sunrise'</i>	Gal
	<i>Lanana</i> x 'Dillia Red'	Dillia Red Lanana	Gal
	<i>Lanana</i> x 'New Gold'	New Gold Lanana	Gal
	<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> 'Huntington Carpet'	Prostrate Rosemary	Gal

Notes:
1. All planning material shall conform to the guidelines established by the current American Standards for Nursery Stock, published by the American Association of Nurserymen.

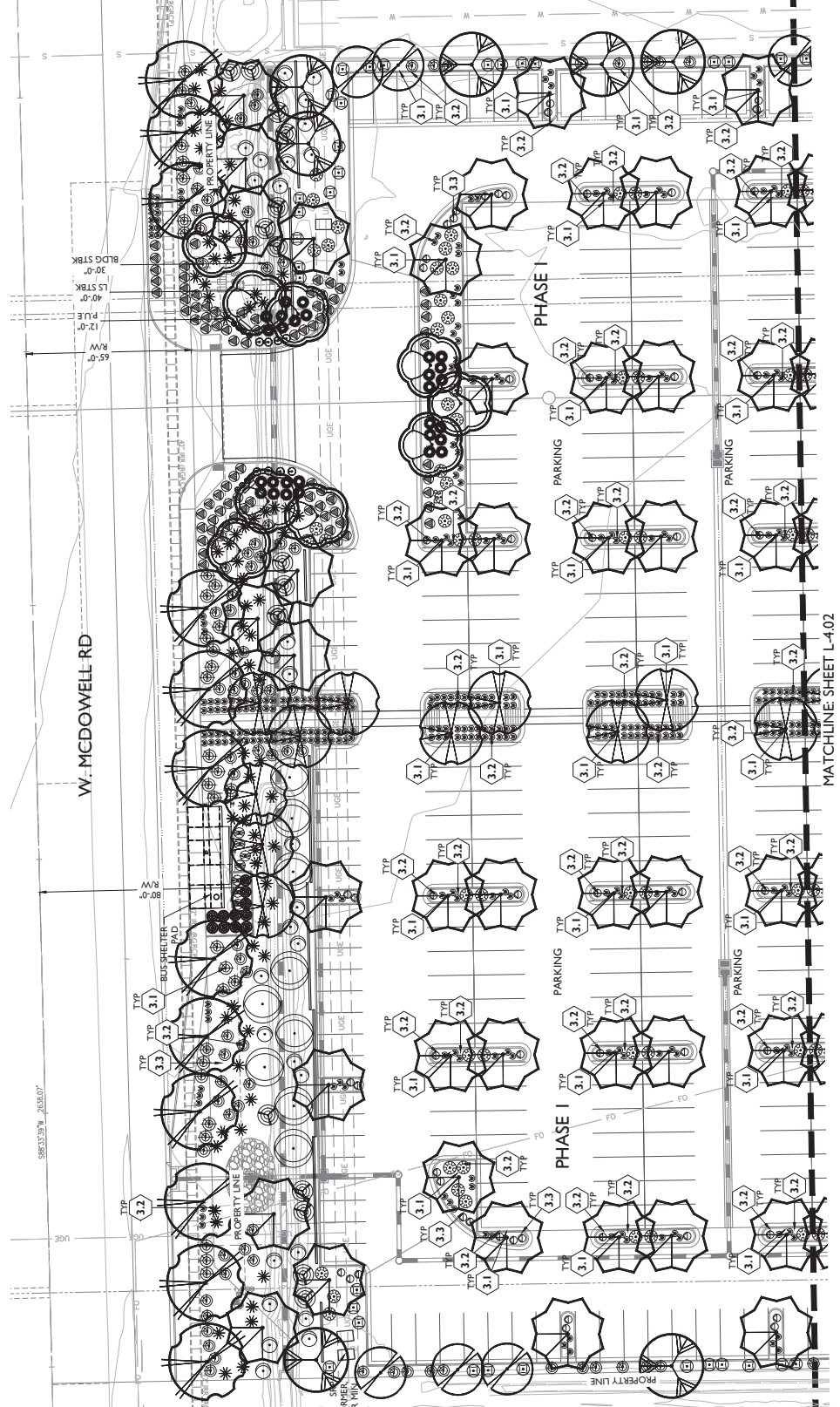
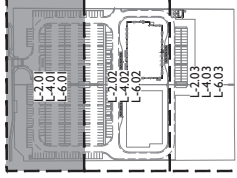
SVT NOTE:

SVT NOTE: PLANTINGS WITHIN THE SIGHT VISIBILITY TRIANGLE LINE SHALL BE MAINTAINED SO THAT NO LIMBS HANG LOWER THAN SEVEN (7) FEET AND SHRUBS OR OTHER PLANTED WITHIN THE SIGHT VISIBILITY TRIANGLE LINE SHALL BE NO TALLER THAN TWO (2) FEET AT FULL GROWTH.

SITE DETAIL KEYNOTES

3.0	PLANTING AND LANDSCAPE
3.1	TREE PLANTING
3.2	SHRUB PLANTING
3.3	GROUNDCOVER PLANTING
3.4	AGAVE PLANTING
3.5	DECORATIVE POT PLANTING
3.6	CACTUS PLANTING

KEY MAP



PLANT LEGEND

SYMBOL	SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE
	<i>Acacia salicina</i>	Willow Acacia	2' Caliper
	<i>Catalpa bica mexicana</i>	Mexican Bird of Paradise	1.5' Caliper
	<i>Chilopsis linearis</i>	Desert Willow	1.5' Caliper
	<i>Prosopis juliflora</i> 'Fim Tree'	Tan Tan Ash	2' Caliper
	<i>Pereskia</i> x 'Desert Mesquite'	'Desert Mesquite' Palo Verde	1.5' Caliper
	<i>Prosopis juliflora</i>	Desert Pine	2' Caliper
	<i>Prosopis</i> x 'Prosopis'	Thornless Mesquite	1.5' Caliper
	<i>Prosopis juliflora</i>	Pinyon Palm	1.5' Caliper 4 in. Height
	<i>Quercus agrifolia</i>	Honeylocust Oak	2' Caliper

SHRUBS/ACCENTS

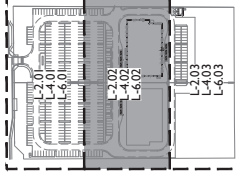
	Smooth Agave	5 Gal
	Red Bat of Paradise	5 Gal
	Toucanbill	5 Gal
	Golden Barrel	5 Gal
	"Violence" Ficus Rubi	5 Gal
	"Violence" Red Yucca	5 Gal
	Rose Brims Sage	5 Gal
	Trees Pine Cactus	6' in Height
	Deer Grass	5 Gal
	Dwarf Myrtle	5 Gal
	Russet Ruddle	5 Gal
	Coral Fountain	5 Gal
	"Gold Star" Yellow Bell	5 Gal
		
		
	<i>Asplenium adnigrum</i>	
	<i>Carapina pulcherrima</i>	
	<i>Dielytras longisternum</i>	
	<i>Echinocystis graminea</i>	
	<i>Elephantopus scutellatus</i>	
	<i>Hesperaloe parviflora</i> "Red Tidal"®	
	<i>Leucophaea parviflora</i> "Red Tidal"®	
	<i>Leucophaea parviflora</i> "Red Tidal"®	
	<i>Leucophaea parviflora</i> "Red Tidal"®	
	<i>Leucophaea parviflora</i> "Red Tidal"®	
	<i>Leucophaea parviflora</i> "Red Tidal"®	
	<i>Leucophaea parviflora</i> "Red Tidal"®	
	<i>Leucophaea parviflora</i> "Red Tidal"®	
	<i>Leucophaea parviflora</i> "Red Tidal"®	
	<i>Leucophaea parviflora</i> "Red Tidal"®	

GROUNDCOVERS

	<i>Eremophila prostrata</i> 'Outback Sunrise'	<i>'Outback Sunrise'</i>	1 Gal
	<i>Linaria</i> x 'Dallas Red'	<i>Dallas Red</i> <i>Linaria</i>	1 Gal
	<i>Linaria</i> x 'New Gold'	<i>New Gold</i> <i>Linaria</i>	1 Gal
	<i>Romarinus officinalis</i> 'Huntington Carpet'	<i>Prostrate Rosemary</i>	1 Gal

Note:
1. All planting material shall conform to the guidelines established by the current American Standards for Nursery Stock, published by the American Association of Nurserymen.

KEY MAP

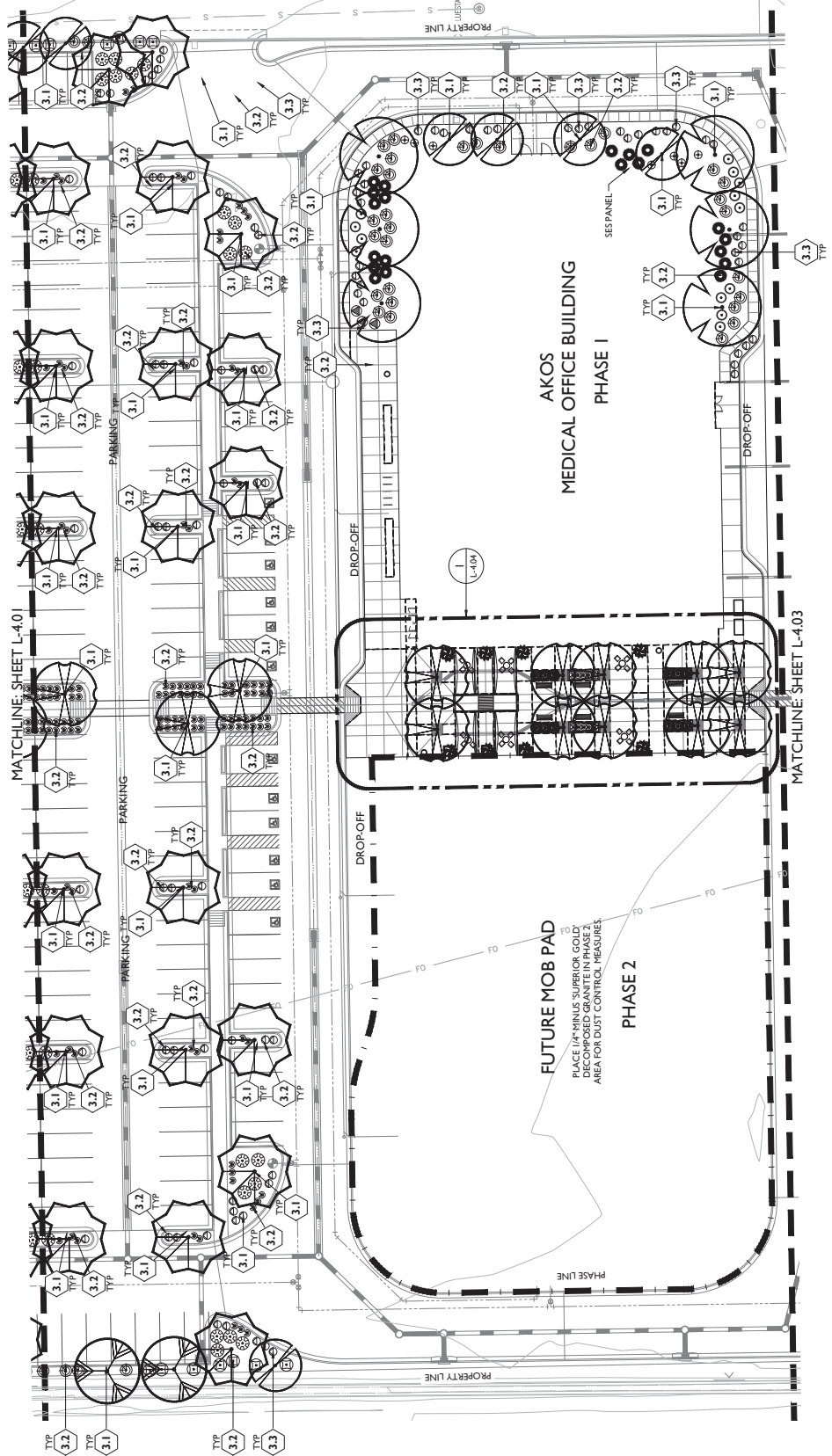


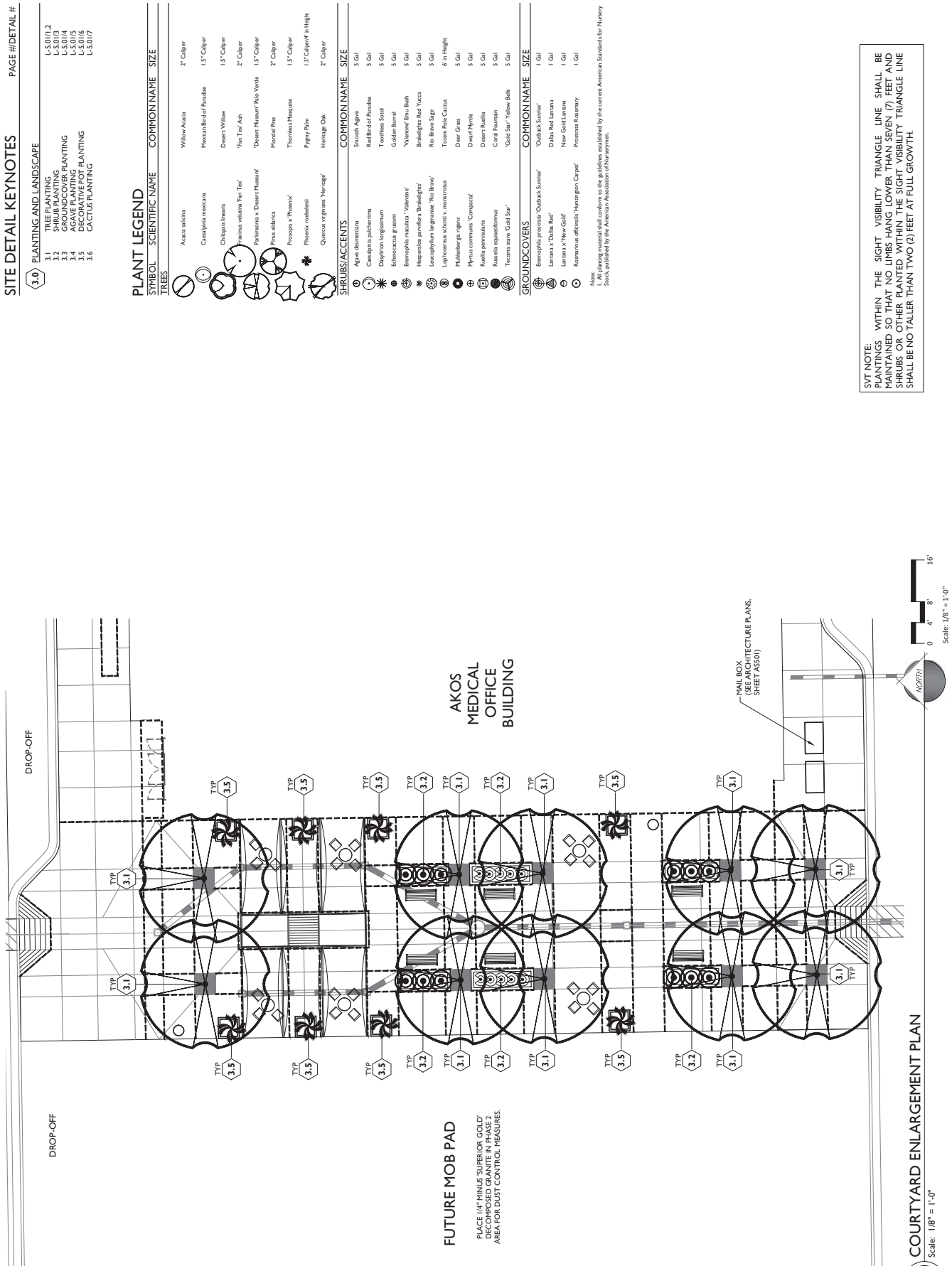
SVT NOTE: PLANTINGS WITHIN THE SIGHT VISIBILITY TRIANGLE LINE SHALL BE MAINTAINED SO THAT NO LIMBS HANG LOWER THAN SEVEN (7) FEET AND SHRUBS OR OTHER PLANTED WITHIN THE SIGHT VISIBILITY TRIANGLE LINE SHALL BE NO TALLER THAN TWO (2) FEET AT FULL GROWTH.

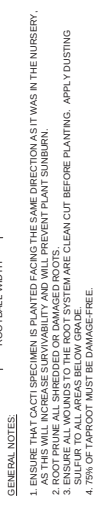
SITE DETAIL KEYNOTES

3.0 PLANTING AND LANDSCAPE

PAGE #/DETAIL







7 CACTUS PLANTING

IRRIGATION LEGEND

SYM.	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURE	MODEL #	DETAIL #
	CONTROLLER	HUNTER	ACC	B, L-7.01
	BACKFLOW PREVENTER	FISCO	825A	ABC, L-7.01
	W SECURITY ENCLOSURE	GUARDASHACK	TANGS	F, L-7.01
	GATE VALVE	HAMMOND OR EQUAL	667-32	F, L-7.01
	FBV LINE SIZE	WATTS	FBV LINE SIZE	D, L-7.01
	FBV	WATTS	FBV	D, L-7.01
	ICZ-011 F-40	HUNTER	ICZ-011 F-40	T, L-7.03
	CRES LINE OR EQUAL	HUNTER	CRES LINE OR EQUAL	K, L-7.01
	PVC MAIN LINE	HUNTER	PVC MAIN LINE	K, L-7.01
	PVC SLEEVE	HUNTER	PVC SLEEVE	K, L-7.01
	PVC LATERAL (SHRUB)	HUNTER	CLASS 200	M&N, L-7.02
	PVC LATERAL (TREE)	HUNTER	CLASS 200	M&N, L-7.02

STATION NO.



GENERAL IRRIGATION NOTES:

- IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW ACTUAL SITE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLING IRRIGATION OR ORDERING MATERIALS. SOME ADJUSTMENTS IN LOCATIONS OR TYPES MAY BE REQUIRED TO MATCH EXISTING CURRENT CONDITIONS. (UNDERSTAND CHANGES AND REPRESENT THEM ACCURATELY)
- THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM HAS BEEN DESIGNED FOR A STATIC WATER PRESSURE OF 70 PSI. BEFORE THE BACKFLOW PREVENTER, CONTRACTOR TO CHECK WATER PRESSURE PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFY OWNERS
- ALL MAINLINE FITTINGS SHALL BE SCHEDULE 80.
- REFER TO EMITTER SCHEDULE FOR TREE, SHRUB, GPH, & NUMBER OF EMITTERS. USE MULTI-PORT EMITTERS ON SHRUBS WHEN SPACING ALLOWS.
- ALL VALVES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH HUNTER DECODERS AND ARE TO BE LOCATED IN THE LANDSCAPE AREA.
- EMBOSSED VALVE BOX LIDS WITH CONTROLLER LETTER AND VALVE NUMBER AND INSTALL YELLOW CHRISTY VALVE TAG PER DETAIL.
- USE MULTI-PORT EMITTERS ON SHRUBS WHEN SPACING ALLOWS. REFER TO DETAIL.
- ALL IRRIGATION LINES AND EQUIPMENT ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND ARE SOMETIMES SHOWN IN ROADWAYS AND HARDSCAPE FOR GRAPHIC CLARITY. LOCATE PIPING AND EQUIPMENT IN LANDSCAPE.

HUNTER ACC TWO-WIRE NOTES:

1. ALL VALVES ARE TO BE INSTALLED WITH HUNTER DECODERS ICD SERIES, 1, 2, 4 OR 6 STATION PER MANUFACTURES SPECIFICATIONS.
2. TWO-WIRE SHALL BE HUNTER D1 BLU OR D2 BLU BASED ON MAXIMUM DISTANCE TO DECODER.
 - 12 AWG WIRE: 15,000'
 - 12 AWG WIRE PATH: 15,000'
3. INSTALL HUNTER SURGE ARRESTORS. PROVIDE GROUNDING OF THE SURGE ARRESTORS TO THE SAME ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AS THE MAINLINE. WHICHEVER IS SHORTER, THE LAST DECODER ON A RUN SHALL BE GROUNDED. REFER TO DETAILS AND HUNTER SPECIFICATIONS.
4. HUNTER ICD DECODER WIRE SPLICES SHALL BE DBY-6.

IRRIGATION NOTES:

1. Irrigation system has been designed for a static water pressure of 70 p.s.i. Contractor to field verify pressure prior to starting irrigation installation. Notify consultant of any difference from slated pressure. If contractor fails to notify consultant he assumes full responsibility for any system alterations.
2. The contractor shall be responsible for completing the installation of a fully automated irrigation system prior to starting planting. If installation or operation of the irrigation system is interrupted for any reason, the contractor shall be responsible to continue manual watering of all plant material until the irrigation system is fully operative.
3. The contractor shall be responsible for all water service connections to the water meter. The contractor shall provide and install all connections to the stream of the water meter and extend tap size "K" hard copper from water meter through backflow preventer, install per local city code.
4. All irrigation equipment to be located in decomposed granite landscape areas within property boundaries of the project. Specific written permission shall be obtained to locate valves or irrigation equipment in turf areas. All lines and equipment are schematic and are sometimes shown in roadways, sidewalks, or outside property lines. This is done for clarity purposes only. Locate valves and backflow prevention units Do not install the irrigation system as shown on the drawings when it is obvious in the field that unknown obstructions, grade differences, or differences in area dimensions exist that might not have been considered in the engineering plans. Such obstructions or conflicts should be brought to the attention of the owner and landscape architect immediately. In the event this notification is not performed, the contractor shall be responsible for any damage to the property and the owner's representative and/or landscape architect.
6. All material used shall be installed as detailed. All irrigation equipment not otherwise detailed or specified shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations and owner's representative and/or landscape architect.
7. The owner's representative may, at any time, take and analyze samples of materials and equipment for conformity to specifications. The contractor shall make such samples available upon request. Rejected material shall be immediately removed from the site and replaced at the contractor's expense.
8. Install backflow prevention units piping between the point of connection and the BIFPU per local codes. The final location of the backflow prevention unit shall be approved by the owner's representative prior to installation.
9. 120 volt service to be provided by electrical contractor. The irrigation contractor is responsible for power connection to controller. Coordinate with electrical contractor for power connection to controller.
10. Contractor shall be responsible for supplying materials and labor to provide specified electrical service to all controller locations. All electrical work to be as per manufacturer's specifications and as per local code.
11. Level of pea gravel in irrigation boxes shall be a minimum of 2" below the bottom of the valve so that the valve is completely visible. All pea gravel shall be 1/4" to 1/2" in size. The pea gravel shall be installed in the irrigation boxes and the pea gravel shall be compacted.
12. 24 volt wire shall be 800V, ULF US approved #14 gauge, single strand, plastic, insulated copper wire. Common wires to be white. Control wires to be red. No black wiring is to be used. Tape and bundle wire every 10' and lay beside mainline in trench. Splice in valve boxes only, using electromagnetic silicone connections. Provide 18" slack at each elbow in mainline trench and at each remote control valve. Pull one additional spare wire to each remote control valve box for future use. All wires shall be installed in 10" rigid black polyethylene valve boxes with lids.
13. All pipe sizes shall conform to those shown on the drawings. No substitution of smaller pipe sizes shall be permitted, but substitutions of larger sizes may be approved by the landscape architect.
14. Backfill shall be placed in two or more compacted lifts. Settling of trenches by more than an inch shall be brought to finish grade at no additional cost to the owner.
15. Backfill shall be placed in two or more compacted lifts. Settling of trenches by more than an inch shall be brought to finish grade at no additional cost to the owner.
16. All plants requiring more than one drip emitter shall have emitters distributed evenly around perimeter of the planting well. Emission points at the north/south shall be located on the uphill side. Position emitter per details.
17. Prior to owner's approval, an irrigation line up must be performed as follows:
 - a. All drip systems to be flushed beginning with "Y" strainer, working away from the pressure regulator.
 - b. Setback all spray and stream type irrigation heads 6" from back of curb, sidewalk, and/or driveways to reduce over spray. Alternatives to achieve similar results shall be approved by LA or owner's representative.
18. Setback all spray and stream type irrigation heads 6" from back of curb, sidewalk, and/or driveways to reduce over spray. Alternatives to achieve similar results shall be approved by LA or owner's representative.
19. Plans are drawn for clarity to indicate average areas for the system. Irrigation laterals may be placed in common trenches to avoid extensive trenching. The contractor shall be responsible to provide owner with a complete set of As-Built drawings that are completely legible and accurate for the actual installation that was done by the landscape contractor. Landscape contractor hired to do the installation shall be responsible for the accuracy of the As-Built drawings.
20. Landscape contractor is fully responsible to provide owner with a complete set of As-Built drawings that are completely legible and accurate for the actual installation that was done by the landscape contractor. Landscape contractor hired to do the installation shall be responsible for the accuracy of the As-Built drawings.
21. Emitter and valve assembly fittings shall be schedule 80.
22. All valve assembly fittings shall be schedule 80.
23. Contractor is responsible for irrigating existing plant material throughout the construction period.
24. Contractor is responsible for irrigating existing plant material throughout the construction period.
25. Irrigation mainline pipe shall be bedded in at least 2 inches of finely graded native soil or sand. After laying the pipe shall have at least 2" of finely graded native soil or sand over the top of the pipe. Finely graded native soil shall not have rocks larger than 1/2" in diameter.
26. Per Arizona house bill 2255, an 18 gauge blue tracer wire shall be installed with 2 inch and larger mainline, 12 inches of which shall be coiled inside controller.

SLEEVE SCHEDULE

IRRIGATION PIPE SIZE	SLEEVE SIZE	NOTES
1/2"	2"	1. SLEEVE SIZE EQUALS THE SUM OF ALL PIPE WITHIN
3/4"	2"	2. HUB SLEEVES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND WEDGED
1"	2"	3. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
1 1/2"	3"	4. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
2"	4"	5. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
2 1/2"	6"	6. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
3"	6"	7. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
4"	10"	8. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
6"	12"	9. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
8"	14"	10. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
10"	16"	11. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
12"	18"	12. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
14"	20"	13. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
16"	22"	14. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
18"	24"	15. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
20"	26"	16. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
22"	28"	17. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
24"	30"	18. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
26"	32"	19. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
28"	34"	20. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
30"	36"	21. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
32"	38"	22. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
34"	40"	23. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
36"	42"	24. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
38"	44"	25. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
40"	46"	26. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
42"	48"	27. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
44"	50"	28. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
46"	52"	29. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
48"	54"	30. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
50"	56"	31. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
52"	58"	32. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
54"	60"	33. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
56"	62"	34. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
58"	64"	35. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
60"	66"	36. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
62"	68"	37. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
64"	70"	38. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
66"	72"	39. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
68"	74"	40. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
70"	76"	41. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
72"	78"	42. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
74"	80"	43. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
76"	82"	44. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
78"	84"	45. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
80"	86"	46. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
82"	88"	47. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
84"	90"	48. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
86"	92"	49. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
88"	94"	50. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
90"	96"	51. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
92"	98"	52. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
94"	100"	53. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
96"	102"	54. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
98"	104"	55. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
100"	106"	56. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
102"	108"	57. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
104"	110"	58. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
106"	112"	59. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
108"	114"	60. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
110"	116"	61. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
112"	118"	62. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
114"	120"	63. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
116"	122"	64. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
118"	124"	65. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
120"	126"	66. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
122"	128"	67. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
124"	130"	68. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
126"	132"	69. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
128"	134"	70. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
130"	136"	71. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
132"	138"	72. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
134"	140"	73. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
136"	142"	74. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
138"	144"	75. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
140"	146"	76. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
142"	148"	77. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
144"	150"	78. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
146"	152"	79. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
148"	154"	80. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
150"	156"	81. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
152"	158"	82. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
154"	160"	83. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
156"	162"	84. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
158"	164"	85. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
160"	166"	86. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
162"	168"	87. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
164"	170"	88. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
166"	172"	89. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
168"	174"	90. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
170"	176"	91. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
172"	178"	92. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
174"	180"	93. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
176"	182"	94. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
178"	184"	95. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
180"	186"	96. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
182"	188"	97. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
184"	190"	98. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
186"	192"	99. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
188"	194"	100. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
190"	196"	101. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
192"	198"	102. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
194"	200"	103. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
196"	202"	104. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
198"	204"	105. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
200"	206"	106. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
202"	208"	107. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
204"	210"	108. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
206"	212"	109. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
208"	214"	110. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
210"	216"	111. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
212"	218"	112. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
214"	220"	113. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
216"	222"	114. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
218"	224"	115. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
220"	226"	116. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
222"	228"	117. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
224"	230"	118. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
226"	232"	119. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
228"	234"	120. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
230"	236"	121. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
232"	238"	122. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
234"	240"	123. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
236"	242"	124. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
238"	244"	125. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
240"	246"	126. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
242"	248"	127. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
244"	250"	128. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
246"	252"	129. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
248"	254"	130. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
250"	256"	131. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
252"	258"	132. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
254"	260"	133. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
256"	262"	134. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
258"	264"	135. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
260"	266"	136. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
262"	268"	137. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
264"	270"	138. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
266"	272"	139. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
268"	274"	140. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
270"	276"	141. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
272"	278"	142. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
274"	280"	143. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
276"	282"	144. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
278"	284"	145. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
280"	286"	146. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
282"	288"	147. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
284"	290"	148. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
286"	292"	149. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
288"	294"	150. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
290"	296"	151. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
292"	298"	152. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
294"	300"	153. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
296"	302"	154. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
298"	304"	155. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
300"	306"	156. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
302"	308"	157. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
304"	310"	158. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
306"	312"	159. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
308"	314"	160. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
310"	316"	161. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
312"	318"	162. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
314"	320"	163. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
316"	322"	164. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
318"	324"	165. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
320"	326"	166. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
322"	328"	167. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
324"	330"	168. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
326"	332"	169. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
328"	334"	170. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
330"	336"	171. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
332"	338"	172. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
334"	340"	173. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
336"	342"	174. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
338"	344"	175. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
340"	346"	176. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
342"	348"	177. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
344"	350"	178. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
346"	352"	179. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
348"	354"	180. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
350"	356"	181. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
352"	358"	182. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
354"	360"	183. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
356"	362"	184. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
358"	364"	185. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
360"	366"	186. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
362"	368"	187. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
364"	370"	188. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
366"	372"	189. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
368"	374"	190. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
370"	376"	191. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
372"	378"	192. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
374"	380"	193. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
376"	382"	194. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
378"	384"	195. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
380"	386"	196. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
382"	388"	197. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
384"	390"	198. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
386"	392"	199. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
388"	394"	200. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
390"	396"	201. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
392"	398"	202. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
394"	400"	203. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
396"	402"	204. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
398"	404"	205. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
400"	406"	206. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC
402"	408"	207. ALL SLEEVES UNDER STREETS SHALL BE C-90 PVC

KEY NOTES:

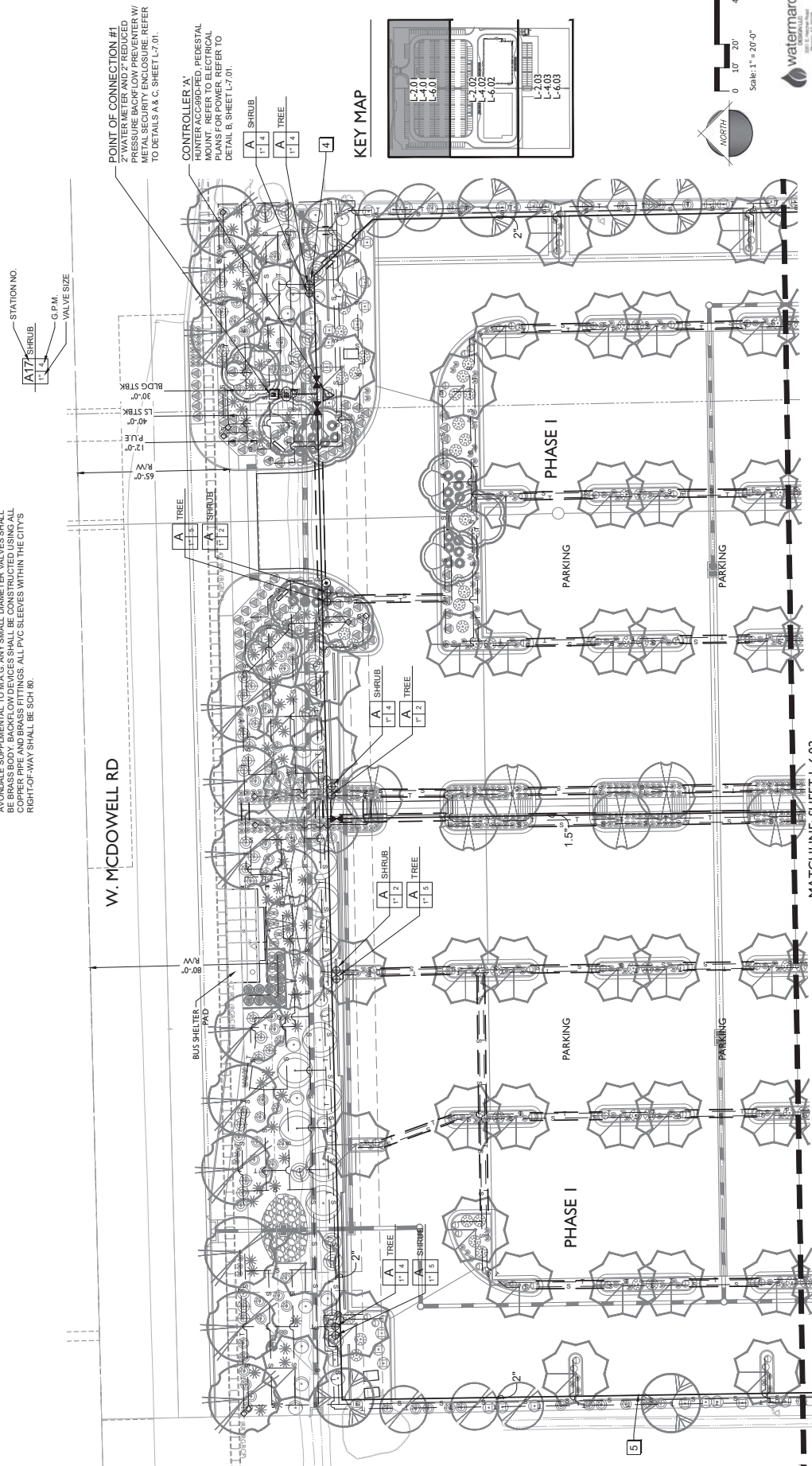
- 1 STUB MAINLINE AND TWO-WIRE AT THIS LOCATION FOR FUTURE PHASE
- 2 INSTALL TWO-WIRE AND GATE VALVE IN JUMBO VALVE BOX.
- 3 INSTALL HUNTER MLD DRILIPIE (MLD-05-12) IN POTS AND RAISED PLANTERS.
- 3 SLEEVE ALL SIDEWALKS.
- 4 REFER TO TWO-WIRE NOTES FOR DECODER AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.
- 5 TWO-WIRE INSTALLATION REFER TO HUNTER TWO-WIRE NOTES ON COVER SHEET.

NOTE:

IRRIGATION SERVICE LINE FROM THE POINT OF CONNECTION AT THE CITY'S SYSTEM, THROUGH THE METER AND PUE TO THE PRIVATE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE SHALL BE TYPE "K" SOFT COPPER TUBING PER AVONDALE SUPPLYMENTAL TO M.A.G. ANY SMALL DIAMETER VALVES SHALL BE BRASS BODY. BACKFLOW DEVICES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED USING ALL COPPER PIPE AND BRASS FITTINGS. ALL PVC SLEEVES WITHIN THE CITY'S RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE 8" (80).

IRRIGATION LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURE	MODEL #	DETAIL #
	CONTROLLER	REFER TO CIVIL	ACC	B, L7-01
	WATER METER	HUNTER	SEE PLAN	ACC, L7-01
	WATER METER GATE VALVE	GUARDSHACK	TAN-GS	F, L7-01
	GATE VALVE	HAMMOND OR EQUAL	667-32	S, L7-03
	BALL VALVE ASSEMBLY	WATTS	FBIVLINE SIZE	D, L7-01
	WETBAS BALL VALVE	WATTS	FBIV	
	ELECTRIC VALVE KIT	HUNTER	IC2-101-LF-40	
	PVC BALL BOX	HUNTER	IC2-120-JUMBO	
	PVC SLEEVE	CRELINE OR EQUAL	SEE SCHEDULE	T, L7-03
	PVC LATERAL	CRELINE OR EQUAL	CLASS 200	K, L7-01
	PVC DRIP LATERAL (TREE)	CRELINE OR EQUAL	CLASS 200	M, L7-02
	DRIP FLUSH CAP	3/4" CLASS	3/4" CLASS 200	M, L7-02
	QUICK COUPLER	3/4" CLASS	3/4" CLASS 200	G, L7-01
	EXTRA WIRE STUB	HUNTER	3/4" HD3/4x3 W/KEY	H, L7-01
	WIRE STUB	SEE PLAN	SEE SCHEDULE	Q, L7-03



MATCHLINE: SHEET L-6.02

KEY NOTES:

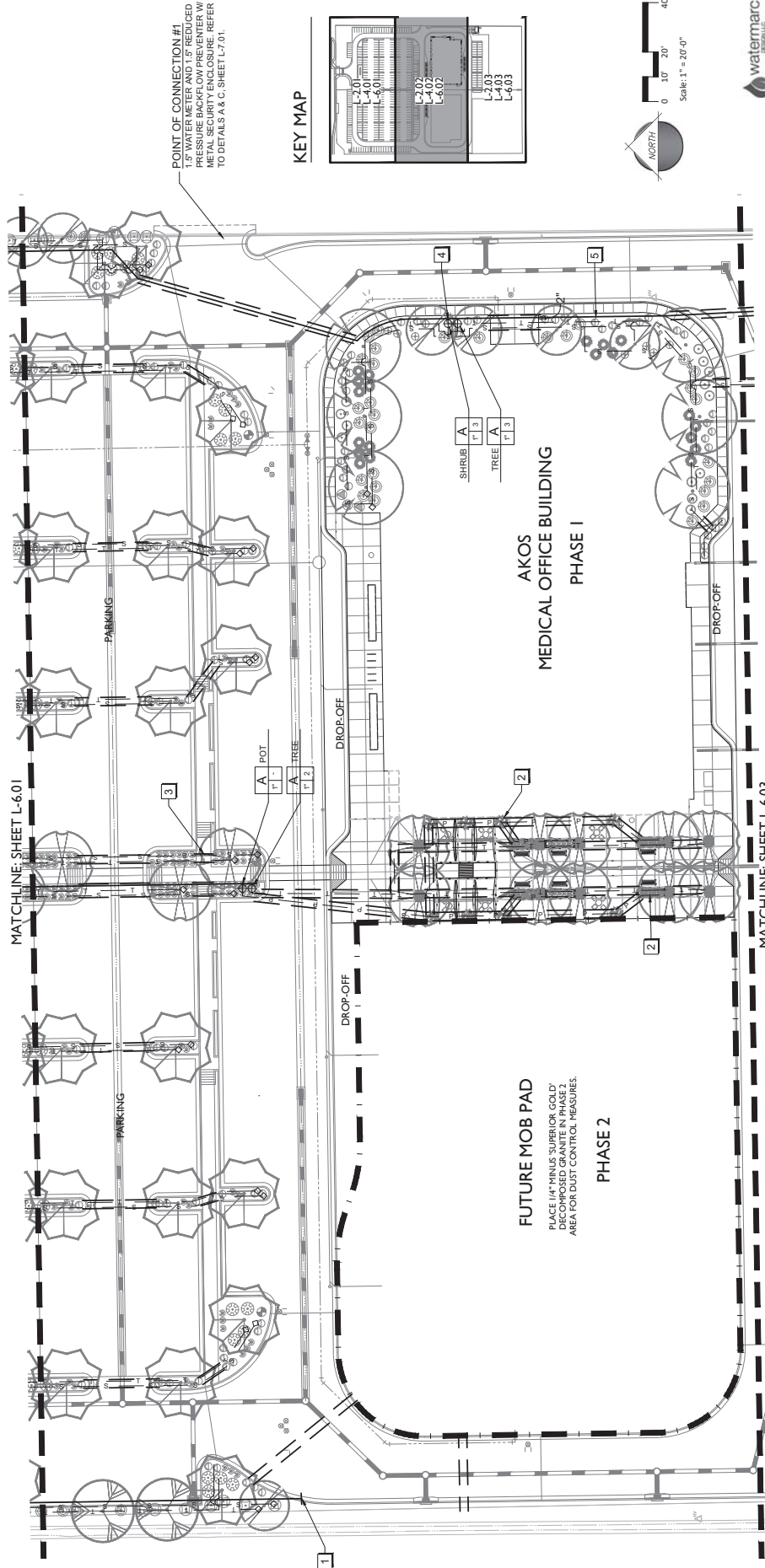
- 1 STUB MAINLINE AND TWO-WIRE AT THIS LOCATION FOR FUTURE PHASE.
- 2 INSTALL TWO-WIRE AND GATE VALVE IN JUMBO VALVE BOX.
- 3 LOCATE HUNTER MLD DRIPLINE (MLD-05-12) IN POTS AND RAISED PLANTERS.
- 4 SLEEVE ALL SIDEWALKS.
- 5 REFER TO HUNTER TWO-WIRE NOTES FOR DECODER AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.
- 6 TWO-WIRE INSTALLATION REFER TO HUNTER TWO-WIRE NOTES ON COVER SHEET.

RRIGATION LEGEND

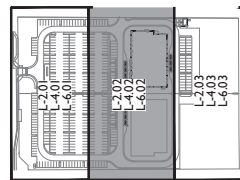
SYM.	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURE	MODEL #	DETAIL #
	CONTROLLER	HUNTER	ACC	B.L7-01
	WATER METER	REFER TO CIVIL	SEE PLAN	A.C.L7-01
	WATER SECURITY ENCLOSURE	GUARDSHACK	767-32	F.L7-01
	GATE VALVE	HAMMOND OR EQUAL	601-32	S.L7-03
	BALL VALVE	WATTS	FBV	G.L7-03
	ASSEMBLY	WATTS	FBV	G.L7-01
	WET RISER BALL VALVE	WATTS	K22-101-LF-40	T.L7-03
	ELECTRIC VALVE KIT	HUNTER	K22-101-LF-40	K.L7-01
	PVC TEE BOX	CRUSINI OR EQUAL	100-72 (JUMBO)	M.W.L7-02
	PVC LATERAL	CRUSINI OR EQUAL	SEE SCHEDULE	M.W.L7-02
	PVC LATERAL LINE (SURB)	CRUSINI OR EQUAL	CLASS 200	G.L7-01
	PVC DRIP LATERAL (FREE)	CRUSINI OR EQUAL	CLASS 200	G.L7-01
	DRIP FLUSH CAP	SPEARS OR EQUAL	3/4" CLASS 200	G.L7-01
	QUICK COUPLER	HUNTER	34" HD24-RC (WV)	H.L7-01
	EXTRA VALVE STUB	SEE PLAN	SEE SCHEDULE	H.L7-03

NOTE:

IRRIGATION SERVICE LINE FROM THE POINT OF CONNECTION AT THE CITY'S SYSTEM, THROUGH THE METER AND PUE TO THE PRIVATE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICE SHALL BE TYPE "K" SOFT COPPER TUBING PER AVONDALE SUPPLEMENT 1 TO M.A.G. ANY SMALL DIAMETER VALVES SHALL BE BRASS BODY. BACKFLOW DEVICES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED USING ALL COPPER PIPE AND BRASS FITTINGS. ALL PVC SLEEVES WITHIN THE CITY'S RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE SCH 80.



KEY MAP



POINT OF CONNECTION #1
1.5" WATER METER AND 1.5" REDUCED
PRESSURE BACKFLOW PREVENTER W/
METAL SECURITY ENCLOSURE. REFER
TO DETAILS A & C. SHEET L-7.01.



Scale: 1" = 20'-0"



KEY NOTES:

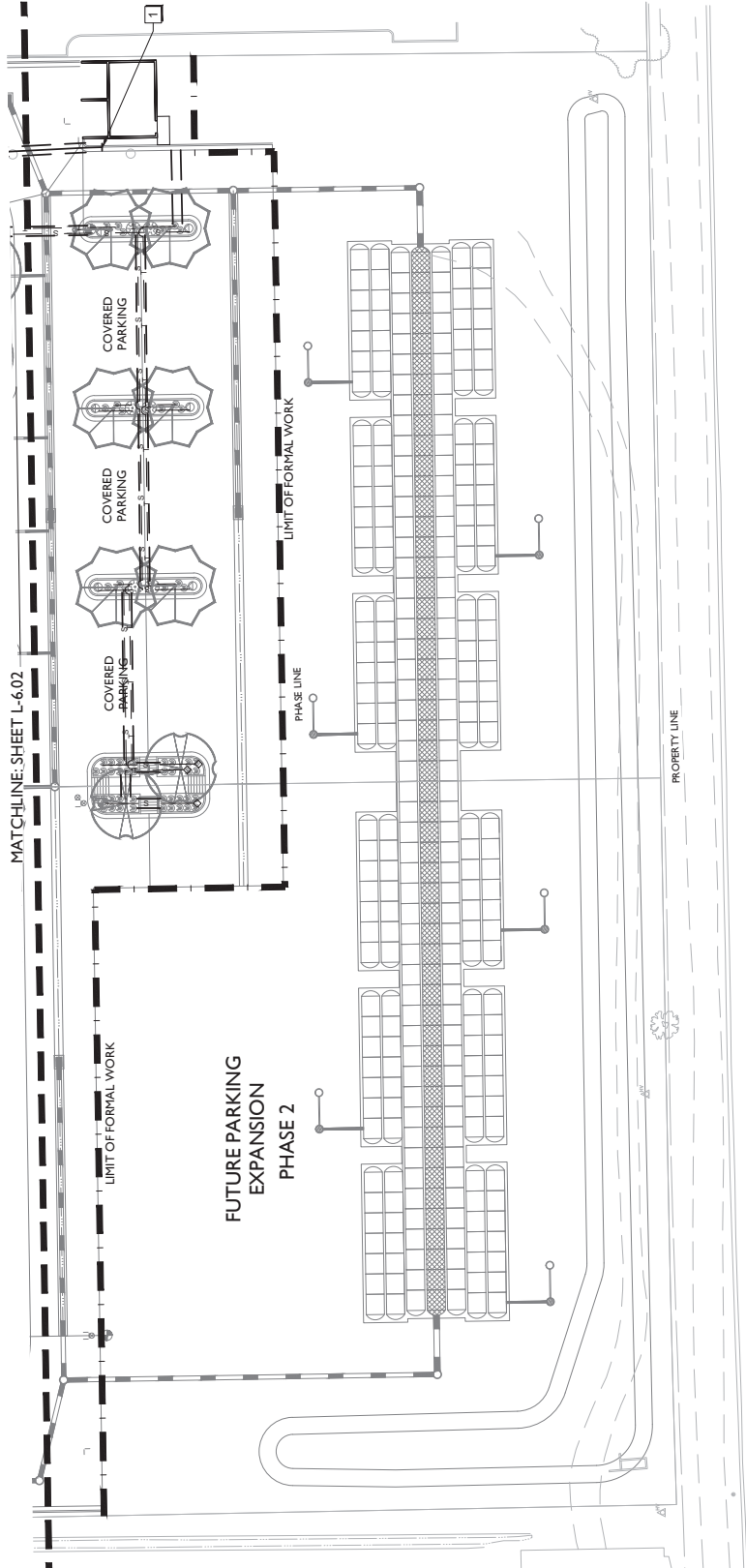
1. STUB MAINLINE AND TWO-WIRE AT THIS LOCATION FOR FUTURE PHASE. LOCATE TWO-WIRE AND GATE VALVE IN JUMBO VALVE BOX.
2. INSTALL HUNTER MLD DRIP LINE (MLD-05-12) IN POTS AND RAISED PLANTERS.
3. SLEEVE ALL SIDEWALKS.
4. REFER TO HUNTER TWO-WIRE NOTES FOR DECODER AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.
5. TWO-WIRE INSTALLATION REFER TO HUNTER TWO-WIRE NOTES ON COVER SHEET.

NOTE:

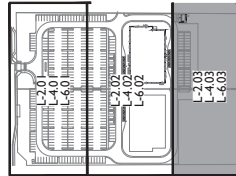
IRRIGATION SERVICE LINE FROM THE POINT OF CONNECTION AT THE CITY'S SYSTEM, THROUGH THE METER AND PUE TO THE PRIVATE BACKFLOW PREVENTER, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED USING ALL SMALL DIAMETER VALVES SHALL BE BRASS BODY. BACKFLOW DEVICES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED USING ALL COPPER PIPE AND BRASS FITTINGS. ALL PVC SLEEVES WITHIN THE CITY'S RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE SCH 80.

IRRIGATION LEGEND

SYM.	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURE	MODEL #	DETAIL #
	CONTROLLER	HUNTER	ACC PLAN	B, L-7.01
	BACKFLOW PREVENTER	FERCO	825VA	A&C, L-7.01
	GATE VALVE	GUARDSHACK	TANKS	F, L-7.01
	DRIP VALVE ASSEMBLY	HAMMOND OR EQUAL	687-32	G, L-7.01
	ELECTRIC BALL VALVE KIT	WATTS	FBV	D, L-7.01
	PVC MAINLINE	HUNTER	IC22-001-LF40	
	PVC SLEEVE	OR EQUAL	SCH 40 (JUMBO)	
	PVC LATERAL (SHRUB)	OR EQUAL	SEE SCHEDULE	T, L-7.03
	PVC DRIP LATERAL (TREE)	OR EQUAL	K, L-7.01	
	DRIP FLUSH CAP	OR EQUAL	M&O, L-7.02	
	PVC COUPLER	OR EQUAL	3/4" CLASS 200	M&O, L-7.02
	EMITTER	SPRINKS OR EQUAL	3/4" SCH 40	G, L-7.01
	EXTRA WIRE STUB	ROBINS	SEE SCHEDULE	
	STATION NO.	ROBINS	SEE PLAN	C, L-7.03



KEY MAP



PAPAGO FREEWAY



Sheet No.
L-6.03

Job No.
18-136



Drawn by
MS

Checked by
MS

Project
akos MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING
Approved, Arizona
Irrigation Plan





CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Resolution 3547-419 - Amendment to the City Council Rules of Procedure

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk, (623) 333-1214

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will consider a request to adopt Resolution 3547-419 amending the Council Rules of Procedure Section 5.1, Preparation and Posting Notices and authorize the Mayor, or City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the appropriate documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

BACKGROUND:

Arizona Revised Statute §38-431.02 requires the City of Avondale to post all public meeting notices on the city website and also provide additional public notice as it is reasonable and practicable.

In 2008, the Council Rules of Procedure was amended to provide physical postings at City Hall, the Old Town Library (now the Sam Garcia Western Avenue Library), Fire Station 172, and Fire Station 174. During that time, the fire stations were a hub of activity and meeting rooms at the fire stations were used frequently by members of the public.

Throughout the past ten years, the fire stations are no longer frequented by the public and the posting boards are not being utilized by residents. Additionally, the City of Avondale website is viewed as the primary posting location for the city.

DISCUSSION:

The City Clerk's Office posts all City Council, Council Subcommittee, Boards, Commissions, and Committees meeting/quorum notices online and at four physical locations throughout the city.

This requested Resolution will amend the current Council Rules of Procedure to add the City of Avondale website as an official posting location, as required by state statute, update the name of the library, and remove the fire stations as physical posting locations.

City Clerk's Office staff spends approximately one hour each week physically posting public meeting notices, calculating to fifty-two hours each year. Removing the fire stations as a physical posting location will reduce the number of hours spent by staff on posting in half, aiding in the city's sustainability initiatives.

The City Hall and Library physical posting locations are being kept within the Council Rules of Procedure to provide accessibility to those who may not have access to the City of Avondale website.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This item has no budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending adoption of the resolution to amend the City Council Rules of Procedure.

RESOLUTION NO. 3547-419

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA,
AMENDING THE CITY COUNCIL RULES OF PROCEDURE RELATING TO
NOTICE AND AGENDA.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AVONDALE as follows:

SECTION 1. That the City of Avondale, City Council Rules of Procedure, Section 5.1, Preparation and Posting Notices, is hereby amended as follows:

- A. The City Clerk shall prepare all Public Meeting Notices of the City Council, and shall ensure posting of the meeting notices no less than 24 hours before the date and time set for said meetings in accordance with ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 38-431.02.C.
- B. Meeting Notices shall, at a minimum, be posted in the following locations (Res. 2747-608):

- 1. ON THE CITY OF AVONDALE WEBSITE
- 2. Posting board outside the east and west sides of City Hall
- 3. Posting board outside the ~~Old Town Library~~ **SAM GARCIA WESTERN AVENUE LIBRARY**
- 4. ~~Posting Board outside Fire Station 172~~
- 5. ~~Posting Board outside Fire Station 174~~

SECTION 2. That the Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and the City Attorney are hereby authorized and directed to take all steps necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Resolution.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Avondale, April 22, 2019.

Kenneth Weise, Mayor

ATTEST:

Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael Wawro, City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Resolution 3548-419 - Appointing Representatives to the Glendale Regional Public Safety Training Center Chiefs Board and Operations Committee

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Paul Adams, Chief, Fire & Medical Department, 333-6100

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will consider a request to adopt Resolution 3548-419 authorizing certain changes to the Avondale representatives under Sections 6 and 7 of the Regional Public Safety Training Center Intergovernmental Agreement effective immediately and authorize the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

BACKGROUND:

Avondale has been one of the partners in the Glendale Regional Public Safety Training Center (GRPSTC) through a multi-agency Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) since its inception in 2006. The partners and their respective cost and time shares are Glendale (74.8%), Avondale (3.9%), Surprise (6.6%), Peoria (6.5%) and the Maricopa County Community College District (8.2%).

The partner percentages were established based on the partners estimated utilization of the facility for training activities over the course of a year. The estimations were created at the time the IGA was adopted and have remained the same since. To this point the agency representing the city and participating at the facility has been the Fire & Medical Department.

The facility was originally planned to be constructed in three phases but only the first phase has been completed. That phase included a two story classroom building, the police shooting range, drivers track, fire tower and other training buildings. Avondale's share of the Phase 1 capital cost was \$1,695,259. No other phases are currently being planned.

The city has also been a partner with the City of Goodyear in a much smaller training facility located at 4th Street and Lower Buckeye Road adjacent to the fleet operations center through an IGA adopted on June 30, 2005.

DISCUSSION:

Over the past several months staff has been reviewing the utilization of GRPSTC to determine whether or not

an adjustment should be made with respect to the city's participation in the facility. Over the past several years Avondale Fire's utilization of GRPSTC has been limited and well under the 3.9% utilization factor that was initially projected in 2006.

Staff estimates that there are just over 300,000 bookable hours and 55 bookable spaces or props available each year at GRPSTC. This includes classroom space, training props, drivers track, shooting range, etc. Avondale's 3.9% allocation would amount to approximately 11,700 hours per year. GRPSTC records indicate that Avondale has booked a total of 1,010 hours over the past 5 years at the facility.

The limited use of the facility is tied primarily to the distance from Avondale stations to the facility and having multiple companies simultaneously out of service for long periods of time can present serious service delivery challenges. Due to the number of other activities occurring at the facility, especially if a recruit academy is in progress, scheduling can also be an issue. Since we do not typically respond with any of the other fire participants scheduling multi-company training with them can also be problematic. From a day-to-day perspective it is much more functional for the fire department to utilize the Avondale/Goodyear facility than to travel to Glendale. This also allows us to schedule multi-company exercises with Goodyear and Tolleson who we respond with on a regular basis. Avondale has always been supportive of regional efforts and it was anticipated that we would get much more use out of GRPSTC but unfortunately that has not proven to be the case.

In discussions with Police Department staff a number of needs were identified including close access to a shooting range, access to a drivers training track and access to a recruit training academy that would make police participation in GRPSTC more beneficial to the city than the current fire department arrangement. Sections 6 and 7 of the IGA allow the appointing governing body to make changes to its' representatives to the Chiefs Board and Operations committee respectively and make appropriate notification of those changes. Doing so would change the participant on behalf of the City of Avondale from the Fire and Medical Department to the Police Department.

For the reasons stated above staff believes that the following actions would be in the best interest of the city and would allow the City, as the partner agency, to make better use of the facility under the IGA:

1. Authorize the replacement of the Fire Chief with the Police Chief as the city's representative to the GRPSTC Chiefs Board under section 6 of the IGA effective immediately.
2. Authorize the replacement of the Fire Department with the Police Department as the city's representative to the GRPSTC Operations Committee under Section 7 of the IGA effective immediately.

BUDGET IMPACT:

Avondale's contribution to the annual operating costs for the regional training center is currently budgeted at \$60,780 and is contained in the Fire and Medical Department's operating budget line item 101-6325-00-6251: Contractual Obligations.

If approved these funds would be transferred to the appropriate Police Department operating budget line item in FY2020 and would thereafter be a part of the Police Department's base budget.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council approve Resolution XXXX-XXX authorizing certain changes to the Avondale representatives under Sections 6 and 7 of the Regional Public Safety Training Center Intergovernmental Agreement effective immediately, and authorize the Mayor, or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

RESOLUTION NO. 3548-419

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA, DESIGNATING THE CITY OF AVONDALE'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE GLENDALE REGIONAL PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING CENTER.

WHEREAS, by Resolution 2550-306, adopted March 6, 2006, the Council of the City of Avondale (the "City Council") approved an intergovernmental agreement (the "IGA") relating to participation by the City of Avondale (the "City") in the Glendale Regional Public Safety Training Center ("GRPSTC"); and

WHEREAS, the City entered the IGA for the purpose of fire fighter training; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined it is better use of resources for the City's allocated usage of GRPSTC to be used by the Avondale Police Department instead of the Avondale Fire and Medical Department.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AVONDALE, as follows:

SECTION 1. The recitals above are hereby incorporated as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. For the purposes of Sections 6.1.1 and 7.2 of the IGA, the Avondale Police Department shall be the City's participating agency and the Chief of the Avondale Police Department shall be the successor to the Chief of the Avondale Fire and Medical Department, for all purposes under the IGA.

SECTION 3. The Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and the City Attorney are hereby authorized and directed to execute all documents and take all steps necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Resolution, and the City Manager is hereby directed to inform the chair of the Operations Committee (as set forth in the IGA) of the City's designation of successor as set forth herein.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Avondale, April 22, 2019.

Kenneth N. Weise, Mayor

ATTEST:

Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael S. Wawro, City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Resolution 3542-419 - Amendment to Intergovernmental Agreement with the Regional Public Transit Authority

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Tracy Stevens, Development and Engineering Services Director, 623-333-4012

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will consider a request to adopt Resolution 3542-419 approving an Amendment to the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Regional Public Transportation Authority for FY 2019 relating to public transportation services and authorize the Mayor or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents. The Council will take appropriate action.

BACKGROUND:

In 2010, the Maricopa Association of Governments, on behalf of the City of Avondale, conducted a feasibility study and determined that operation of a local circulator would benefit the community. Avondale started the Zoom Neighborhood circulator in July 2011 and has seen continued success and increased ridership since inception. The Zoom North and South Neighborhood Circulators run throughout the City of Avondale, Tolleson and Goodyear and provide connectivity to fixed routes and greater access to Estrella Mountain Community College and other activity centers.

The Regional Public Transit Authority (RPTA) is legislatively mandated to implement the transit element of the Regional Transportation Plan developed by MAG, which includes bus operations, bus capital, and rail capital. The RPTA Board of Directors oversees the implementation of the transit element of the plan, also known as the Transit Life Cycle Program (TLCP). In addition to Council representation at the board level, staff attends monthly operational meetings to advise the RPTA Executive Director on issues related to the implementation of the TLCP.

As part of the TLCP, seven percent of Proposition 400 is required to be used for ADA Paratransit Service. These funds are used to provide paratransit service in Avondale. The funds are also used to provide regional paratransit trips.

DISCUSSION:

In June of 2018, an amendment to the IGA with RPTA was approved which anticipated the City's costs to RPTA to be \$981,322 during FY 2019. This mid-year amendment serves to increase the City's contribution to

RPTA by \$131,938 for FY 2019, beyond that which was initially approved in June of 2018.

The reasons for this increase are as follows:

The region agreed in October 2018 to add back five holidays that were cut from service during the recession. In April of 2019, Avondale will start offering Sunday Zoom service. Valley Metro has seen an increase in actual diesel gas rates.

The mid-year amendment to the City's IGA with RPTA provides for these increased costs for the Zoom and paratransit services. The total amended FY 2019 cost for the Zoom service is \$2,300,900. Federal Transit Administration funds and fares in the amount of \$1,187,030 are applied, leaving Avondale's share at \$1,113,260. This change reflects an increase of \$131,938 to the City.

Additionally, Valley Metro recently moved to a Regional Dial-a-Ride (RDAR) service to ensure that ADA certified residents are able to make RDAR trips in a safe, comfortable manner by providing a door-to-door service that eliminates transfers. Valley Metro amended their projected fare revenue on this service mid-year, causing an increase of \$5,094 to the City.

The total increase as a result of both these changes is \$137,032 and raises the City's annual contributions to a total of \$1,118,354.

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT:

Strategic Initiative: Foster Sustainable Community Development

Strategic Goal: Maintain and Expand Quality Infrastructure and Improve Connectivity to City Amenities

BUDGET IMPACT:

The total estimated cost to the City of Avondale for Fiscal Year 2019 for Zoom and Paratransit service \$1,118,354. The funding for this project is available in the Transit Contractual Obligations Fund 215-5113-00-6251.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt a resolution approving an amendment to the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Regional Public Transit Authority for amended Fiscal Year 2019 transit services and authorize the Mayor or City Manager and City Clerk to execute the necessary documents.

RESOLUTION NO. 3542-419

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA, APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY RELATING TO PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SERVICES.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AVONDALE as follows:

SECTION 1. The Amendment to the Intergovernmental Agreement with the Regional Public Transportation Authority relating to public transportation services, Contract No. 106-75-2019-01 (the “Amendment”) is hereby approved in substantially the form and substance attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and the City Attorney are hereby authorized and directed to cause the execution of the Amendment and to take all steps necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Resolution.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Avondale, Arizona, April 22, 2019.

Kenneth N. Weise, Mayor

ATTEST:

Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael Wawro, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A
TO
RESOLUTION NO. 3542-419

[Amendment]

See following pages.

TRANSIT SERVICES AMENDMENT
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF AVONDALE
AND
THE REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
CONTRACT # 106-75-2019-01

This Amendment dated March 19, 2019, amends the following items of the Transit Services Agreement Contract #106-75-2019 entered into between the City of Avondale and the Regional Public Transportation Authority, dated the 1st day of July 2013, as amended by that certain Amendment dated July 1, 2014, as amended by that certain Amendment dated July 1, 2015, as amended by that certain Amendment dated July 1, 2016, as amended by that certain Amendment dated July 2017, and as amended by that certain Amendment July 1, 2018 (collectively, the “Agreement”).

1. The following Section of the Agreement is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 32. INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS

The following Schedules replace and supersede those Schedules of the Agreement entered into July 1, 2018.

The attached Schedule B replaces and supersedes Schedule B entered into July 1, 2018.

The attached Schedule C replaces and supersedes Schedule C entered into July 1, 2018.

2. Effect of Amendment. All other terms of the Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have each executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

REGIONAL PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY (RPTA)

By: _____
Scott W. Smith, Chief Executive Officer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Michael J. Minnaugh, General Counsel

CITY OF AVONDALE

By: _____
Kenneth Weise, Mayor

By: _____
Marcello Carrillo, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Michael Wawro, City Attorney

**SCHEDULE “B” – CITY FUNDED FIXED ROUTE BUS
SERVICE COST ESTIMATE**

For the period July 1, 2018 to January 31, 2019, the City of Avondale paid the Regional Public Transportation Authority seven (7) monthly payments of **\$81,776.83** for circulator bus service in the City of Avondale. For the period February 1, 2019 to March 31, 2019, the City of Avondale will pay the Regional Public Transportation Authority two (2) monthly payments of **\$104,712.00** for bus service in the City of Avondale. For the period April 1, 2019 to June 30, 2019, the City of Avondale will pay the Regional Public Transportation Authority three (3) monthly payments of **\$110,466.06** for bus service in the City of Avondale.

Payments made by the CITY to RPTA for operation of Bus Routes depicted in Schedule B shall consist of a total of twelve (12) monthly installments, commencing July 1, 2018, and shall become due within thirty (30) days of receiving an invoice from the RPTA.

FY19 Fixed Route Bus Estimate							
RPTA Operated in the City of Avondale							
Avondale Funded							
Funding	Avon						
Level	Route	HASTUS	Annual Miles	Gross Costs	Fares	Op Assist	Net Cost
W	ZOOM	Avon	215,254	\$1,167,250	(\$37,672)	(\$564,789)	\$564,789
W	ZOON	Avon	138,710	752,181	(12,241)	(369,970)	\$369,970
S	ZOOM	Avon	35,254	191,172	(4,637)	(93,267)	\$93,267
S	ZOON	Avon	22,717	123,189	(12,817)	(55,186)	\$55,186
H	ZOOM	Avon	7,458	40,440	(981)	(19,730)	\$19,730
H	ZOON	Avon	4,806	26,059	(2,711)	(13,030)	\$10,318
Grand Total			424,199	\$2,300,290	(\$71,059)	(\$1,115,971)	\$1,113,260

SCHEDULE “C” – REGIONAL PARATRANSIT SERVICES COST ESTIMATE

For the period from July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2019, the Member City will pay Valley Metro a total of \$5,094.00 for the provision of paratransit services. This payment will be broken into equal quarterly installments of \$1,273.50, which shall be due and payable within thirty calendar days of the receipt of an invoice from RPTA. The fourth quarter billing will occur in conjunction with the annual reconciliation process. This final quarterly invoice and payment may be adjusted up or down based on the extent to which the actual cost of service is higher or lower than the budget amount for service.

FY19 Paratransit Service			
Funded by City of Avondale			
	Phoenix DAR	Regional DAR	Total Program
Trips/Hours:			
Hours	3,262	N/A	3,262
ADA Trips	N/A	2,047	2,047
Non-ADA Trips	-	-	-
Total	3,262	2,047	5,309
Cost:			
Contractor Transportation Cost	\$198,383	\$96,289	\$294,672
RPTA Salaries, Fringes & OHD	\$0	\$4,370	\$4,370
Contract Contingency	\$0	\$2,889	\$2,889
Total Gross Program Cost	\$198,383	\$103,548	\$301,931
Total Fare Revenue	(\$24,896)	(\$8,189)	(\$33,085)
Federal Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Net Program Cost Before PTF	\$173,487	\$95,359	\$268,846
Cost for ADA Service	\$173,487	\$95,359	\$268,846
Cost for Non-ADA Service	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net Program Cost	\$173,487	\$95,359	\$268,846
PTF Balance Available	\$263,752	\$90,265	\$263,752
PTF Applied	\$173,487	\$90,265	\$263,752
Member City Contributions:			
ADA-Costs	\$0	\$5,094	\$5,094
Non-ADA Costs	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Contribution	\$0	\$5,094	\$5,094



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Application PL-18-0201 BioLife Plasma Services - Withdrawal of a Conditional Use Permit for a Plasma Center

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Tracy Stevens, Development & Engineering Services Department Director (623) 333-4012

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will consider a request by Mr. Paul Gilbert, Beus Gilbert PLLC, to withdraw Application PL-18-0201 BioLife Plasma Services. The application is for a Conditional Use Permit to allow a plasma center use in the Community Commercial (C-2) and Planned Area Development (PAD) zoning districts. The location is in the former Fresh & Easy grocery store building within the Coldwater Springs Promenade commercial center at the southwest corner of Avondale Boulevard and Van Buren Street. The Council will take appropriate action.

BACKGROUND:

The City Council was scheduled to hear a request from Mr. Paul Gilbert, Beus Gilbert PLLC, for a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to allow a plasma center in the former Fresh & Easy grocery store building within the Coldwater Springs Promenade commercial center. The subject site, which is located west of the southwest corner of Avondale Boulevard and Van Buren Street, is zoned Planned Area Development (PAD) and Community Commercial (C-2). A CUP is required for a plasma center use in both the PAD and C-2 zoning districts.

DISCUSSION:

The applicant has requested the withdrawal of the CUP application attached as Exhibit A. Because public notification of this public hearing item has occurred, the City Council needs to take formal action to withdraw the request. Once withdrawn, submittal of a new CUP application will be required if the applicant wishes to restart the process.

BUDGET IMPACT:

No impact.

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council to approve the applicant's request to withdraw Application PL-18-0201 BioLife Plasma Services.

PROPOSED MOTION:

I move that City Council **WITHDRAW** Application PL-18-0201 BioLife Plasma Services, as requested.

Exhibit A

Notice of Application Withdrawal

Letter from Paul E. Gilbert, Beus Gilbert PLLC, dated April 11, 2019

BEUS GILBERT

PLLC

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

701 NORTH 44TH STREET
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85008-6504
(480) 429-3000
FAX (480) 429-3100

PAUL E. GILBERT
DIRECT: (480) 429-3002

EMAIL: PGILBERT@BEUSGILBERT.COM

100139-0006

April 11, 2019

VIA EMAIL

Tracy Stevens
City of Avondale
11465 W. Civic Center Drive
Avondale, AZ 85323

tstevens@avondaleaz.gov

Re: Withdraw Request - PL-18-0201 BioLife Plasma Center

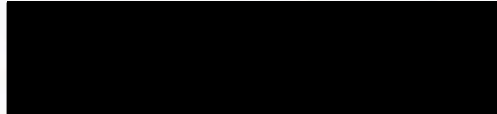
Dear Tracy:

Please let this letter serve as official notice that our client has decided to withdraw their case (PL-18-0201) at the southwest corner of Avondale Boulevard and Van Buren Street (a.k.a. Biolife Plasma Center). This withdrawal is based on the direction and guidance by the Planning Staff and City Manager to locate this good, high quality use outside the Avondale City Center Specific Plan area, which is currently being updated and envisioned for more retail/entertainment type uses.

We look forward to working with City Staff in the future on a mutually agreeable location.

Very truly,

BEUS GILBERT PLLC



Paul E. Gilbert

cc:

Jodie Novak – City of Avondale jnovak@avondaleaz.gov
Ken Galica – City of Avondale kgalica@avondaleaz.gov



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Public Hearing - Ordinance 1691-419 MC85 (Buckeye Road) and Avondale Boulevard Right-of-Way Annexation

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Tracy Stevens, Development and Engineering Services Director

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will hold a public hearing and consider a City initiated request to adopt Ordinance 1691-419 annexing approximately 1.72 acres of right-of-way located at the intersection of MC85 (Buckeye Road) and Avondale Boulevard. The Council will take appropriate action.

BACKGROUND:

An Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) was approved by the Maricopa County Board of Supervisors (BOS) on February 6, 2013 regarding improvements to be constructed at the intersection of MC85 (Buckeye Road) and Avondale Boulevard (Exhibit C). The improvements included pedestrian and vehicular improvements, and the incorporation of a component of the Federal Highway Administration Railroad Safety Program. Substantial completion of the project was issued by the Maricopa County Department of Transportation on August 29, 2016. As a part of the IGA, the City is required to complete annexation of County right-of-way. This annexation will fulfill one of the City's responsibilities under the IGA.

The subject right-of-way property for annexation includes seven (7) parcels with the following dimensions (Exhibit A):

Parcel 1 - 33' X 300'

Parcel 2 - 33' X 300'

Parcel 3 - 80' X 82'

Parcel 4 - 1094' X 33'

Parcel 5 - 80 X 67'

Parcel 6 - 233' X 20'

Parcel 7 - 123.96' X 20'

Following annexation, the City will assume maintenance responsibilities for this right-of-way, excluding signal poles, signage, and any other costs associated with the signalized intersection, after the improvements have been constructed as set forth in the IGA.

DISCUSSION:

STRATEGIC PLAN ALIGNMENT:

INITIATIVE: Foster Sustainable Community Development

STRATEGIC GOAL: Maintain and Expand Quality Infrastructure and Improve Connectivity to City Amenities

BUDGET IMPACT:

No budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council adoption of an ordinance annexing segments of right-of-way along MC85 (Buckeye Road) and Avondale Boulevard.

PROPOSED MOTION:

I move that City Council adopt Ordinance XXXX-XXXX annexing segments of right-of-way along MC85 (Buckeye Road) and Avondale Boulevard.

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1

The North 33 feet of the East 300 feet of Section 13, T1N, R1W, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona, containing 0.2273 acres, more or less.

PARCEL 2

The South 33 feet of the East 300 feet of Section 12, T1N, R1W, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona, containing 0.2273 acres, more or less.

PARCEL 3

The East 80 feet of the South 115 feet of Section 12, T1N, R1W, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona;

EXCEPT the South 33 feet thereof, containing 0.1506 acres, more or less.

PARCEL 4

The South 33 feet of the West 1094 feet of Section 7, T1N, R1E, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona, containing 0.8288 acres, more or less.

PARCEL 5

The North 67 feet of the South 100 feet of the West 80 feet of Section 7, T1N, R1E, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona, containing 0.1230 acres, more or less.

PARCEL 6

The South 333 feet of the East 20 feet of the West 65 feet of Section 7, T1N, R1E, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona;

EXCEPT the South 100 feet thereof, containing 0.1070 acres, more or less.

PARCEL 7

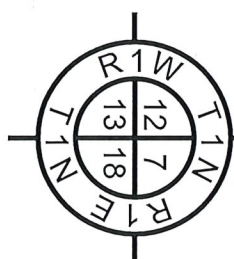
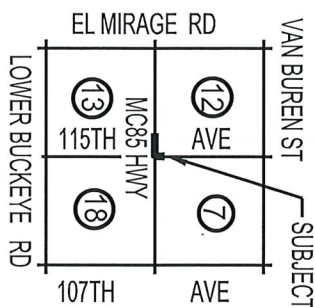
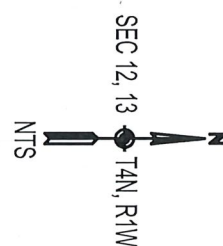
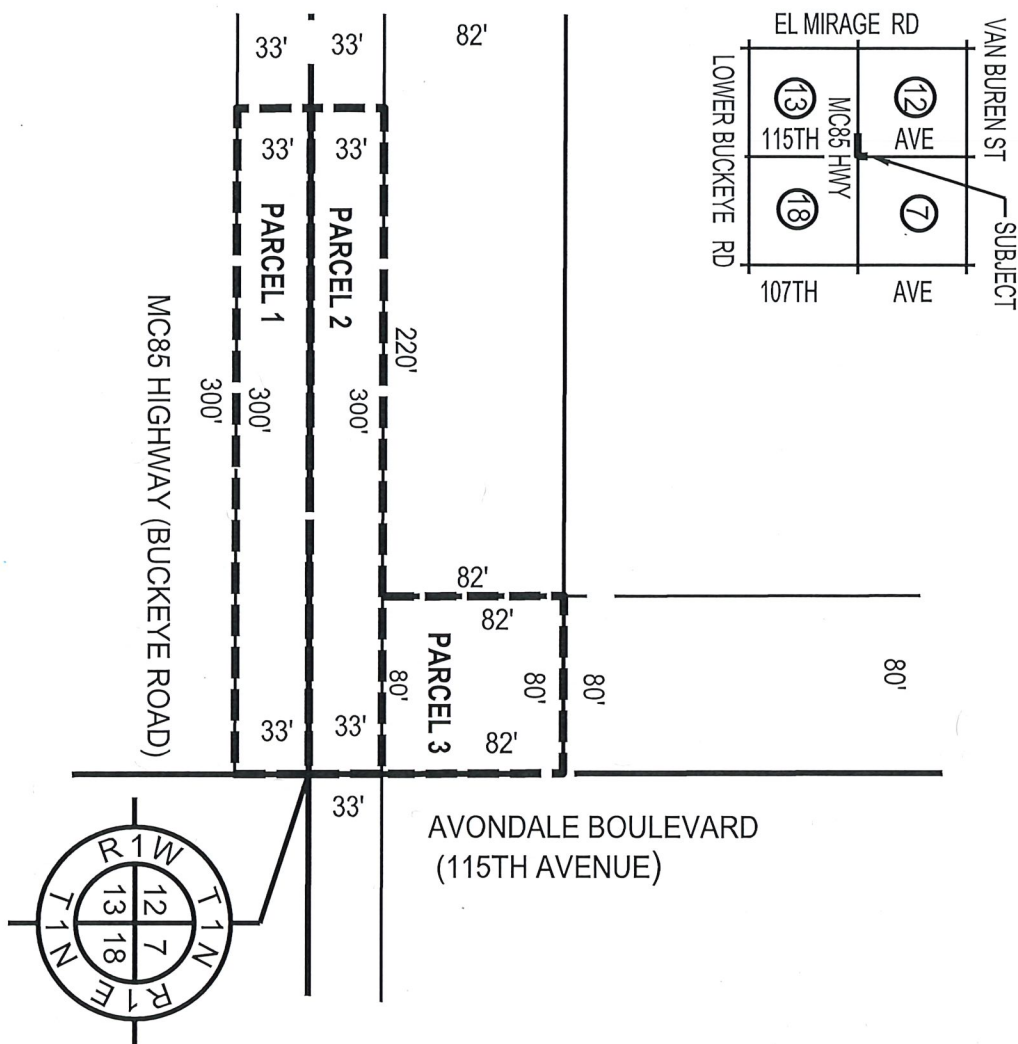
The North 123.96 of the South 333 feet of the East 20 feet of the West 85 feet of Section 7, T1N, R1E, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona, containing 0.0569 acres,

The above described seven parcels combined contains 1.7209 acres, more or less.



EXPIRES 12 / 31 / 2020

Sections 12, 13, T1N, R1W



Avondale

DEVELOPMENT AND
ENGINEERING
SERVICES
DEPARTMENT



EXPIRES 12/31/2020

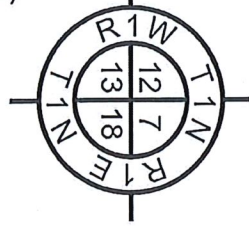
ANNEXATION MAP
MC85 (BUCKEYE ROAD) AT
AVONDALE BOULEVARD (115TH AVENUE)
Part of Sections 12 & 13 T1N, R1W

DATE: 09-6-2018
DSN: _____
DRN: JB
CHK: _____

PROJECT NAME
MC85 & AVONDALE
ANNEXATION
PAGE 1 OF 2

Section 7, T1N, R1E

AVONDALE BOULEVARD
(115TH AVENUE)



PARCEL 4

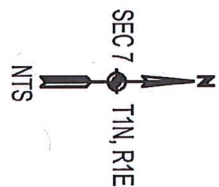
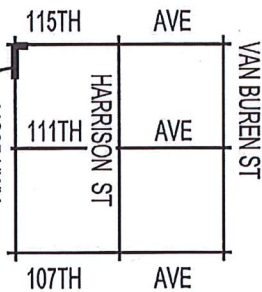
MC85 HIGHWAY (BUCKEYE ROAD)

PARCEL 5

PARCEL 6

PARCEL 7

SUBJECT



Avondale

DEVELOPMENT AND
ENGINEERING
SERVICES
DEPARTMENT

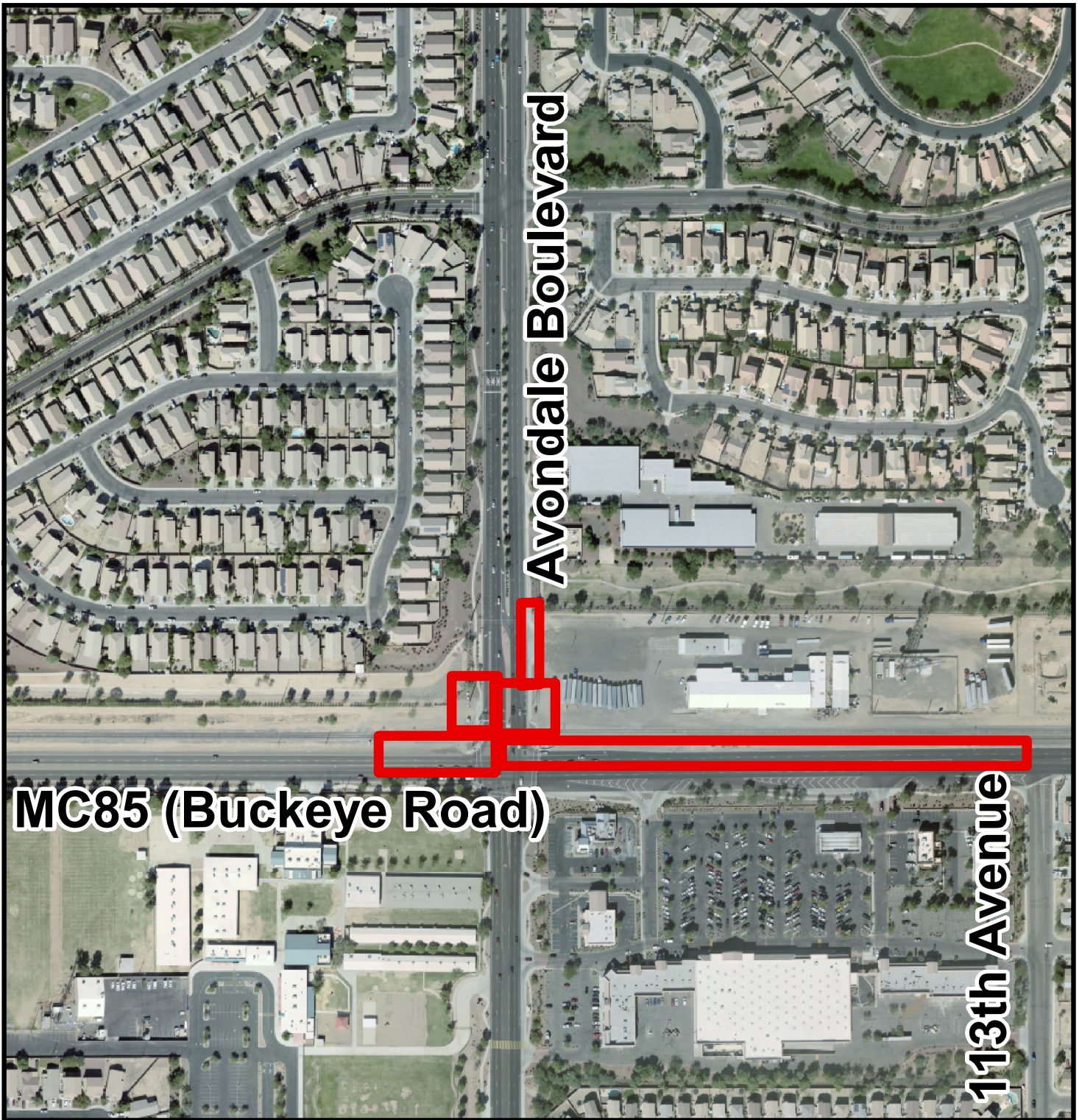


EXPIRES 12/31/2020

ANNEXATION MAP
MC85 (BUCKEYE ROAD) AT
AVONDALE BOULEVARD (115TH AVENUE)
Part of Section 7, T1N, R1e

DATE: 09-6-2018
DSN: _____
DRN: JB
CHK: _____

PROJECT NAME
MC85 & AVONDALE
ANNEXATION
PAGE 2 OF 2



Vicinity Map



Subject Property



**OFFICIAL RECORDS OF
MARICOPA COUNTY RECORDER**

HELEN PURCELL

2013-0145871 02/14/2013 10:51a

C_64_13_107M-12-11- ramirezp

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:
Maricopa County Department of Transportation
Engineering and Planning Division

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
C-64-13-107-M-00**

**Between Maricopa County and City of Avondale
for
Improvements to the Intersection at
MC-85 (Buckeye Rd.) and Avondale Blvd. (115th Ave.)**

**Approved by the Maricopa County Board of Supervisors
On the 6th Day of February, 2013**

**DO NOT REMOVE
This is part of the official document**

MARICOPA COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN MARICOPA COUNTY AND THE CITY OF AVONDALE
FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO THE INTERSECTION AT MC-85
(BUCKEYE ROAD) AND AVONDALE BOULEVARD (115th AVENUE)
(TT391)

(C-64-12- 107- M -00)

This Intergovernmental Agreement (**Agreement**) is between the County of Maricopa, a political subdivision of the State of Arizona (**County**), and the City of Avondale, an Arizona municipal corporation (**City**). The County and City are collectively referred to as the **Parties** or individually as a **Party**.

This Agreement shall become effective as of the date it is approved by both the Maricopa County Board of Supervisors and the Avondale City Council.

STATUTORY AUTHORIZATION

1. A.R.S. §§11-251 and 28-6701 *et seq.* authorize the County to lay out, maintain, control, and manage public roads and bridges within the County.
2. A.R.S. §§11-951 *et seq.* authorize public agencies to enter into Intergovernmental Agreements for the provision of services or for joint or cooperative action.
3. A.R.S. §§9-240 and §9-276 *et seq.* authorize the City to lay out and establish, regulate, and improve streets within the City, and to enter into this Agreement.

BACKGROUND/RECITALS

4. The purpose of this project is for the County and the City to improve the intersection of MC-85 (Buckeye Road) and Avondale Boulevard. The proposed improvement project will include construction of needed pedestrian and vehicular improvements as well as incorporate an upcoming Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Railroad Safety Program (23 USC Section 130) component (**Project**).
5. One leg of the intersection is owned by the County. Three legs of the intersection are owned by the City. The signal is owned and operated by the County.
6. FHWA and the Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT) have preliminarily approved the pedestrian and vehicular safety improvements proposed for this intersection. Construction is contingent upon receiving FHWA Railroad Safety Program Funding.
7. The Section 130 component of the Project calls for the installation of cantilevers to cover all existing lanes and replacement of the existing timber crossing with concrete.
8. The Project will also include new sidewalks in the vicinity of the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) thereby connecting the sidewalks from MC-85 to the existing sidewalks on the north side of the UPRR.
9. Additionally, the far right southbound lane of Avondale Boulevard ends abruptly at the railroad crossing.
10. Section 130 improvements are to be coordinated with the intersection improvements.
11. The Project components eligible for federal Section 130 funds are those that are needed to enhance vehicle and pedestrian safety at the railroad crossing. Particularly, this includes improvements to the crossing surface, sidewalk connectivity across the crossing, a new railroad cantilever, updated railroad preemption, geometric improvements to Avondale Boulevard north of MC-85, and relocation of traffic signal poles. The estimated cost of these components is \$2,039,000 with federal funds of \$1,073,620 and a local share of \$965,380.
12. Additional safety enhancements included in the Project, but not eligible for Section 130 funds, include the installation of a center median, dual railroad crossing gates, geometric improvements to Avondale Boulevard south of MC-85, and a westbound right turn lane from MC-85 onto Avondale Boulevard. The estimated cost of these additional improvements is \$164,000, to be paid for by the County and the City.

13. The County's total monetary contribution to the Project is estimated at \$565,458.68, or approximately 50% of the local share (total Project cost minus the federal contribution), as provided in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.
14. The City's total monetary contribution to the Project is estimated at \$563,921.32, or approximately 50% of the local share, as provided in Exhibit A, attached hereto.
15. The estimated total cost for the entire Project is \$2,203,000.
16. The current cost estimates for the Project, by Project component and agreed upon cost allocation of the local share, are as provided in Exhibit A, attached hereto.

PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT

17. The purpose of this Agreement is to identify and define the responsibilities of the County and City for the cost sharing, design, right-of-way acquisition, utility relocation, construction, construction management and annexation of right-of-way.

TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT

18. The Recitals, by this reference, are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement.
19. **Responsibilities of the County:**
 - 19.1 The County shall act as the lead agency for the Project, to include the design, right-of-way acquisition, construction, construction management, utility relocations, and utility and railroad coordination, as applicable.
 - 19.2 The County shall design and construct the Project to City standards, except for the traffic signals and associated signs that are mounted on signalized poles within the Project limits which will be designed and constructed to County standards.
 - 19.3 The County shall provide the design and construction documents for the Project to the City for review at appropriate stages of development.

- 19.4 The County shall notify the City regarding the date of the bid opening and make all bids available to the City for review.
- 19.5 The County shall apply for no-cost permits for Project work within the City boundaries.
- 19.6 The County shall establish and maintain a budget based on the bid and design and construction documents.
- 19.7 The County shall operate and maintain the signalized intersection and associated signs that are mounted on signalized poles within the Project limits.
- 19.8 The County shall make all payments for the Project.
- 19.9 The County shall invoice the City for 100% of the City's local share (currently estimated to be \$564,057.32) when construction has been completed and final payment has been made to the contractor.
- 19.10 The County shall administer all federal-aid aspects of the Project.
- 19.11 The County shall apply for the reimbursement of federal-aid funding and shall retain that money upon receipt.
- 19.12 The County acknowledges that the final bid amount may exceed the initial estimate(s) and, in such case, the County is proportionally responsible for, and agrees to pay, according to the terms of this Agreement, any and all eventual, actual costs exceeding the initial estimate(s).

20. Responsibilities of the City:

- 20.1 The City shall provide a Project manager during construction of the Project to assist with proper oversight and inspection.
- 20.2 The City shall review all design and construction documents provided by the County and provide comments to the County within 30 days after receiving documents for review.
- 20.3 Any City requirement for enhancements above design standards will be paid for by the City and shall be placed in the bid as a bid alternative.
- 20.4 The City shall review the construction bids and approve of the final bid within ten (10) business days.

- 20.5 The City shall issue the County no-cost permits for Project work within the City boundaries.
- 20.6 The City shall assist the County in the verification of right-of-way within City corporate jurisdiction and will provide necessary documentation for right-of-way verified upon request of the County.
- 20.7 The City shall assume maintenance responsibilities for the Project, excluding signal poles, signage, and any other costs associated with the signalized intersection, after the Project has been constructed as set forth in this Agreement and in the design and construction documents.
- 20.8 The City shall remit payment to the County within thirty (30) days of the receipt of a proper invoice.
- 20.9 The City shall complete annexation of the South 33 feet of Lot 4 of Section 7 – T1N, R1E EXCEPT the East 40', as annexed in Avondale Ordinances 261 and 776-01 upon completion of the Project, as depicted in Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
- 20.10 The City acknowledges that the final bid amount may exceed the initial estimate(s) and, in such case, the City is proportionally responsible for, and agrees to pay, according to the terms of this Agreement, any and all eventual, actual costs exceeding the initial estimate(s).

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 21. By entering into this Agreement, the Parties agree that to the extent permitted by law, each Party will defend, indemnify and save the other Parties harmless, including any of the Parties' departments, agencies, officers, employees, elected officials or agents, for, from and against all loss, expense, damage or claim of any nature whatsoever which is caused by any activity, condition or event arising out of the performance or nonperformance by the indemnifying Party of any of the provisions of this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, each Party indemnifies the other against all liability, losses and damages of any nature for or on account of any injuries or death of persons or damages to or destruction of property arising out of or in any way connected with the performance or nonperformance of this Agreement, except such injury or damage as shall have been occasioned by the negligence of that other Party. The damages which are the subject of this indemnity shall include but not be limited to the damages incurred by any Party, its departments, agencies,

officers, employees, elected officials or agents. In the event of an action, the damages which are the subject of this indemnity shall include costs, expenses of litigation and reasonable attorney's fees.

22. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date it is approved by both the Maricopa County Board of Supervisors and the Avondale City Council and remain in full force and effect until all stipulations previously indicated have been satisfied except that it may be amended upon written Agreement by all Parties. Any Party may terminate this Agreement upon furnishing the other Parties with a written notice at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective termination date.
23. The Parties do not anticipate having to dispose of any property upon termination of this Agreement. However, to the extent that such disposition is necessary, property shall be returned to its original owner.
24. This Agreement shall be subject to the provisions of A.R.S. § 38-511.
25. The Parties warrant that they are in compliance with A.R.S. § 41-4401 and further acknowledge that:
 - 25.1 Any contractor or subcontractor who is contracted by a Party to perform work on the Project shall warrant their compliance with all federal immigration laws and regulations that relate to their employees and their compliance with A.R.S. § 23-214(A), and shall keep a record of the verification for the duration of the employee's employment or at least three years, whichever is longer.
 - 25.2 Any breach of the warranty, shall be deemed a material breach of the contract that is subject to penalties up to and including termination of the contract.
 - 25.3 The Parties retain the legal right to inspect the papers of any contractor or subcontractor employee who works on the Project to ensure that the contractor or subcontractor is complying with the warranty above and that the contractor agrees to make all papers and employment records of said employee available during normal working hours in order to facilitate such an inspection.
 - 25.4 Nothing in this Agreement shall make any contractor or subcontractor an agent or employee of the Parties to this Agreement.
26. The Parties warrant that they do not have scrutinized business operations in Sudan or Iran, as prohibited by A.R.S. §§ 35-391.06 and 35-393.06, and further acknowledge that any contractor or subcontractor who is contracted by a party to perform work on the Project shall warrant that they do not have scrutinized business operations in Sudan or Iran.
27. Each Party to this Agreement warrants that neither it nor any contractor or

vendor under contract with the Party to provide goods or services toward the accomplishment of the objectives of this Agreement is suspended or debarred by any federal agency which has provided funding that will be used in the Project described in this Agreement.

28. Each of the following shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and an event of default ("Default") hereunder: A Party's failure to observe or perform any of the material covenants, conditions or provisions of this Agreement to be observed or performed by that Party ("Defaulting Party"), where such failure shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after the Defaulting Party receives written notice of such failure from the non-defaulting party provided, however, that such failure shall not be a Default if the Defaulting Party has commenced to cure the Default within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter is diligently pursuing such cure to completion, but the total aggregate cure period shall not exceed ninety (90) days unless the Parties agree in writing that additional time is reasonably necessary under such circumstances to cure such default. In the event a Defaulting Party fails to perform any of its material obligations under this Agreement and is in Default pursuant to this Section, the non-defaulting party, at its option, may terminate this Agreement. Further, upon the occurrence of any Default and at any time thereafter, the non-defaulting party may, but shall not be required to, exercise any remedies now or hereafter available to it at law or in equity.

29. All notices required under this agreement to be given in writing shall be sent to:

Maricopa County Department of Transportation
Attn: Intergovernmental Liaison
2901 W. Durango St.
Phoenix, AZ 85009

City of Avondale
Attn: City Manager
11465 W. Civic Center Dr., Suite 120
Avondale, AZ 85323

All notices required or permitted by this Agreement or applicable law shall be in writing and may be delivered in person (by hand or courier) or may be sent by regular, certified or registered mail or U.S. Postal Service Express Mail, with postage prepaid, and shall be deemed sufficiently given if served in a manner specified in this paragraph. Either Party may by written notice to the other specify a different address for notice. Any notice sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, shall be deemed given on the date of delivery shown on the receipt card, or if no delivery date is shown, the postmark thereon. If sent by regular mail, the notice shall be deemed given 72 hours after the notice is addressed as required in this paragraph and mailed with postage prepaid. Notices delivered by United States Express Mail or overnight courier

that guarantee next day delivery shall be deemed given 24 hours after delivery of the notice to the Postal Service or courier.

30. This Agreement does not imply authority to perform any tasks, or accept any responsibility, not expressly stated in this Agreement.
31. This Agreement does not create a duty or responsibility unless the intention to do so is clearly and unambiguously stated in this Agreement.
32. This Agreement does not grant authority to control the subject roadway, except to the extent necessary to perform the tasks expressly undertaken pursuant to this Agreement.
33. Any funding provided for in this Agreement, other than in the current fiscal year, is contingent upon being budgeted and appropriated by the Maricopa County Board of Supervisors and the Avondale City Council in such fiscal year. This Agreement may be terminated by any Party at the end of any fiscal year due to non-appropriation of funds without any liability to the non-terminating party.
34. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and assignees. Neither Party shall assign its interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party.
35. This Agreement and all Exhibits attached to this Agreement set forth all of the covenants, promises, agreements, conditions and understandings between the Parties to this Agreement, and there are no covenants, promises, agreements, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, between the Parties other than as set forth in this Agreement, and those agreements which are executed contemporaneously with this Agreement. This Agreement shall be construed as a whole and in accordance with its fair meaning and without regard to any presumption or other rule requiring construction against the party drafting this Agreement. This Agreement cannot be modified or changed except by a written instrument executed by all of the Parties hereto. Each party has reviewed this Agreement and has had the opportunity to have it reviewed by legal counsel.
36. The waiver by any Party of any right granted to it under this Agreement is not a waiver of any other right granted under this Agreement, nor may any waiver be deemed to be a waiver of a subsequent right obtained by reason of the continuation of any matter previously waived.
37. Wherever possible, each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such a manner as to be valid under applicable law, but if any provision shall be invalid or prohibited under the law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidation but shall not invalidate the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions.

38. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all covenants, agreements, representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement or in any certificate or instrument executed or delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement for a period of one (1) year.
39. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create any partnership, joint venture or other agreement between the Parties hereto. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, no term or provision of this Agreement is intended or shall be for the benefit of any person or entity not a party to this Agreement, and no such other person or entity shall have any right or cause of action under this Agreement.
40. Time is of the essence concerning this Agreement. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the term "day" as used in this Agreement means calendar day. If the date for performance of any obligation under this Agreement or the last day of any time period provided in this Agreement falls on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then the date for performance or time period shall expire at the close of business on the first day thereafter which is not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.
41. Sections and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.
42. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute the same instrument. Faxed, copied and scanned signatures are acceptable as original signatures.
43. The Parties agree to execute and/or deliver to each other such other instruments and documents as may be reasonably necessary to fulfill the covenants and obligations to be performed by such party pursuant to this Agreement.
44. The Parties hereby agree that the venue for any claim arising out of or in any way related to this Agreement shall be Maricopa County, Arizona.
45. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Arizona.
46. Unless otherwise lawfully terminated by the Parties, this Agreement expires upon completion and acceptance of the Project and fulfillment of all terms of the Agreement.

End of Agreement - Signature Page Follows

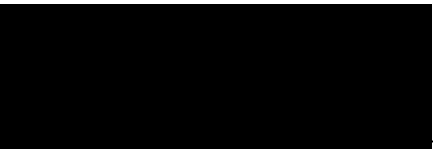
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

MARICOPA COUNTY

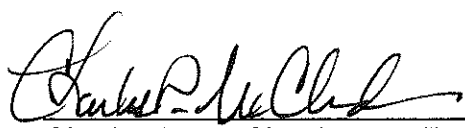
CITY OF AVONDALE

Recommended by:

Recommended by:


John B. Hauskins, P.E.
Transportation Director

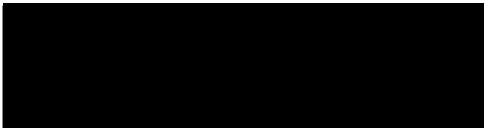
1-17-2013
Date


Charles P. McClendon
City Manager

Date

Approved and Accepted by:

Approved and Accepted by:


Andrew Kunasek, Chairman
Board of Supervisors

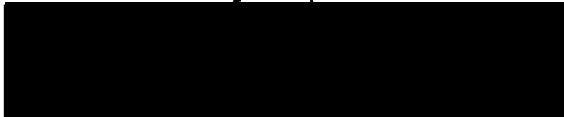
FEB 06 2013
Date


Marie Lopez Rogers
Mayor

Date

Attest by:

Attest by:


Clerk of the Board

FEB 06 2013
Date


Carmen Martinez
Avondale Clerk

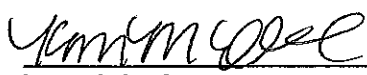
Date

APPROVAL OF DEPUTY COUNTY ATTORNEY AND AVONDALE ATTORNEY

I hereby state that I have reviewed the proposed Intergovernmental Agreement on behalf of my client and, as to my client only, declare the Agreement to be in proper form and within the powers and authority granted to the Parties by their respective governing bodies under the laws of the State of Arizona.


Deputy County Attorney

2/5/13
Date


Avondale Attorney

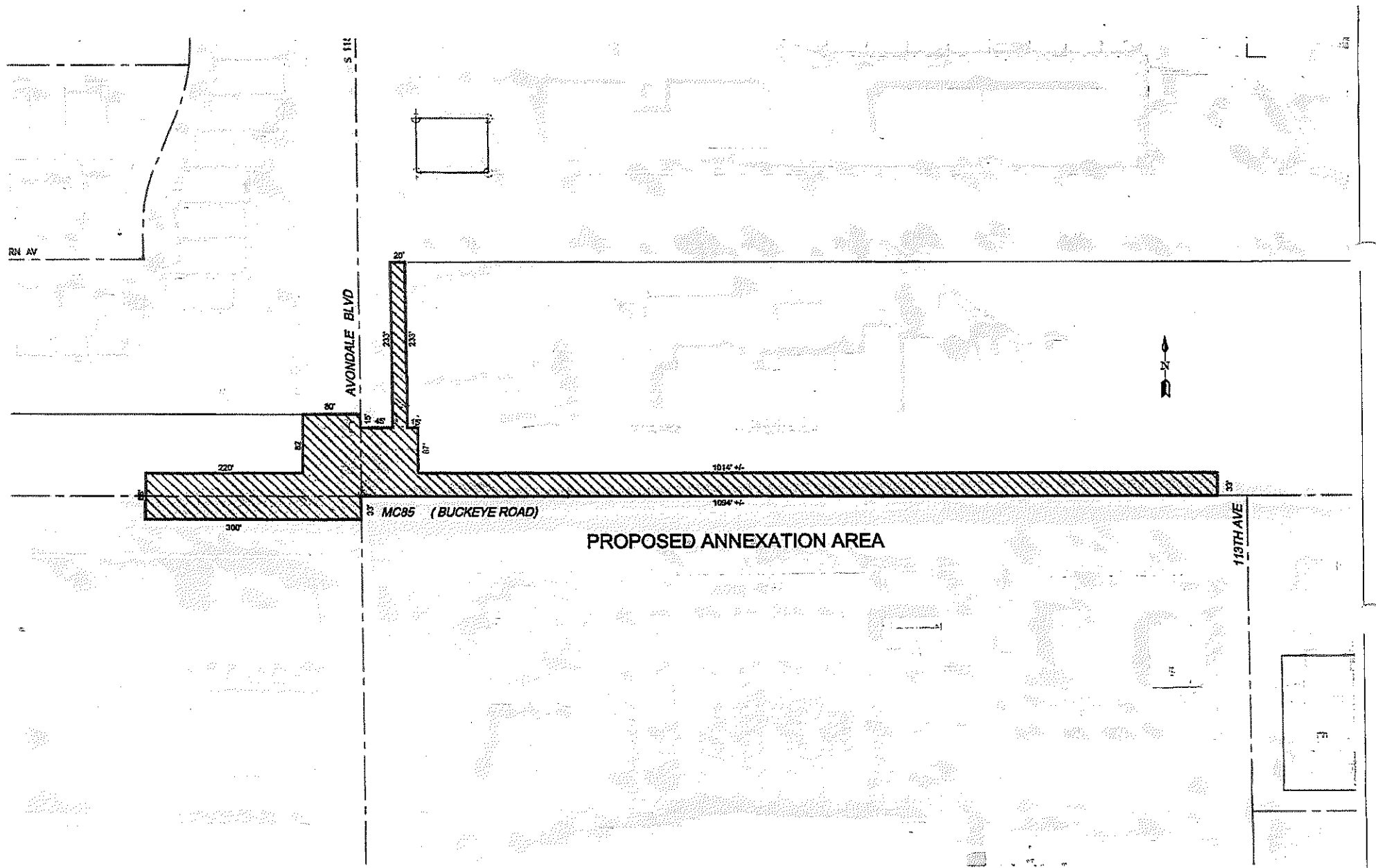
1/22/13
Date

EXHIBIT A: COST ESTIMATES

	Component	Current Total Cost Estimate	Estimated Federal Cost Share	Estimated Local Cost Share	County Local Share % Responsibility	City Local Share % Responsibility	Estimated County Cost	Estimated City Cost
Railroad Crossing Components	Preliminary Design	\$ 156,000.00	\$ 65,545.00	\$ 90,455.00	50%	50%	\$ 45,227.50	\$ 45,227.50
	Cantilevers, Bungalow, and Train Detection	\$ 622,213.00	\$ 389,408.00	\$ 232,805.00	50%	50%	\$ 116,402.50	\$ 116,402.50
	Right of Way Acquisition	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 62,000.00	\$ 38,000.00	0%	100%	\$ -	\$ 38,000.00
	Utility Relocation	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	0%	100%	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00
	Contingency Costs	\$ 182,000.00	\$ 75,339.00	\$ 106,661.00	50%	50%	\$ 53,330.50	\$ 53,330.50
	Construction Management	\$ 146,000.00	\$ 60,272.00	\$ 85,728.00	50%	50%	\$ 42,864.00	\$ 42,864.00
	Traffic Signal Improvement	\$ 194,000.00	\$ 107,000.00	\$ 87,000.00	100%	0%	\$ 87,000.00	\$ -
	Geometric Improvements north of MC-85	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 47,913.00	\$ 37,087.00	0%	100%	\$ -	\$ 37,087.00
	Concrete Crossing Surface	\$ 288,787.00	\$ 181,056.00	\$ 107,731.00	50%	50%	\$ 53,865.50	\$ 53,865.50
	Concrete Sidewalks and Ramps	\$ 190,000.00	\$ 35,087.00	\$ 154,913.00	36%	64%	\$ 55,768.68	\$ 99,144.32
	Sub Total Cost	\$ 2,039,000.00	\$ 1,073,620.00	\$ 965,380.00	47%	53%	\$ 454,458.68	\$ 510,921.32
Additional Components	MC-85 westbound deceleration lane (right-turn lane)	\$ 58,000.00	\$ -	\$ 58,000.00	100%	0%	\$ 58,000.00	\$ -
	*Geometric improvements to Avondale Boulevard south of MC-85	\$ 70,000.00	\$ -	\$ 70,000.00	50%	50%	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
	Installation of center median on Avondale Boulevard north of MC-85	\$ 36,000.00	\$ -	\$ 36,000.00	50%	50%	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00
	Sub Total Cost	\$ 164,000.00	\$ -	\$ 164,000.00	68%	32%	\$ 111,000.00	\$ 53,000.00
Total Cost		\$ 2,203,000.00	\$ 1,073,620.00	\$ 1,129,380.00	50%	50%	\$ 565,458.68	\$ 563,921.32

*MCDOT will minimize cost based on need.

10



ORDINANCE NO. 1691-419

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA, EXTENDING AND INCREASING THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF AVONDALE BY ANNEXING THERETO A PORTION OF ROADWAY GENERALLY LOCATED NEAR THE INTERSECTION OF MC 85 (BUCKEYE ROAD) AND AVONDALE BOULEVARD.

WHEREAS, the City of Avondale (the “City”) and Maricopa County (the “County”) entered into an intergovernmental agreement for certain improvements to the intersection of MC 85 (Buckeye Road) and Avondale Boulevard (the “IGA”), which IGA was approved by the City on January 22, 2013, and by the County on February 6, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the IGA provided that, following the described improvements to the roadways, the City would annex the parcels related to the improved roadways into the City; and

WHEREAS, the City and the County have determined their mutual obligations under the IGA have been met, except for the required annexation; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Council of the City of Avondale (the “City Council”) to annex the parcels related to the improved roadways into the corporate limits of the City; and

WHEREAS, ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 9-471(N) allows for the annexation of county right-of-way and roadway containing no taxable real property into an adjacent city if the property to be annexed is adjacent to the city and if the city and the county each approve the proposed annexation as a published agenda item at a regular public meeting of their respective governing bodies; and

WHEREAS, the property proposed for annexation (i) consists of Maricopa County right-of-way and roadway containing no taxable real property and (ii) is adjacent to the City; and

WHEREAS, this Ordinance has been duly posted as an agenda item at a regular meeting of the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AVONDALE as follows:

SECTION 1. The recitals above are hereby incorporated as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. The parcels of land in Maricopa County, Arizona, generally located near the intersection of MC 85 (Buckeye Road) and Avondale Boulevard, as more particularly described and depicted in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, are hereby annexed into the corporate boundaries of the City of Avondale.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this Ordinance is for any reason held by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable, such provision of portion hereof shall be deemed separate, distinct and independent of all other provisions and such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. The Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and the City Attorney are hereby authorized and directed to take all steps necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Ordinance.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Avondale, April 22, 2019.

Kenneth N. Weise, Mayor

ATTEST:

Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk

APPROVED:

Michael S. Wawro, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A
TO
ORDINANCE NO. 1691-419

(Map and Legal Description of Annexation Area)

See following pages.

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 1

The North 33 feet of the East 300 feet of Section 13, T1N, R1W, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona, containing 0.2273 acres, more or less.

PARCEL 2

The South 33 feet of the East 300 feet of Section 12, T1N, R1W, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona, containing 0.2273 acres, more or less.

PARCEL 3

The East 80 feet of the South 115 feet of Section 12, T1N, R1W, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona;

EXCEPT the South 33 feet thereof, containing 0.1506 acres, more or less.

PARCEL 4

The South 33 feet of the West 1094 feet of Section 7, T1N, R1E, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona, containing 0.8288 acres, more or less.

PARCEL 5

The North 67 feet of the South 100 feet of the West 80 feet of Section 7, T1N, R1E, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona, containing 0.1230 acres, more or less.

PARCEL 6

The South 333 feet of the East 20 feet of the West 65 feet of Section 7, T1N, R1E, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona;

EXCEPT the South 100 feet thereof, containing 0.1070 acres, more or less.

PARCEL 7

The North 123.96 of the South 333 feet of the East 20 feet of the West 85 feet of Section 7, T1N, R1E, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona, containing 0.0569 acres,

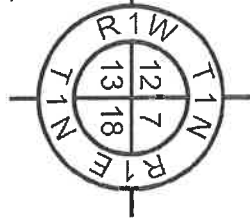
The above described seven parcels combined contains 1.7209 acres, more or less.



EXPIRES 12 / 31 / 2020

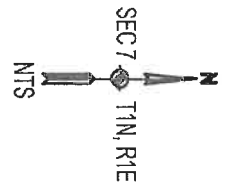
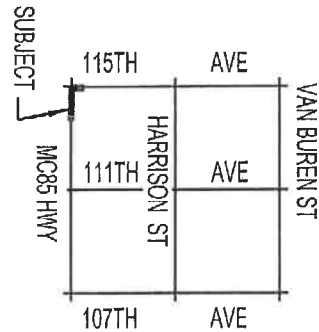
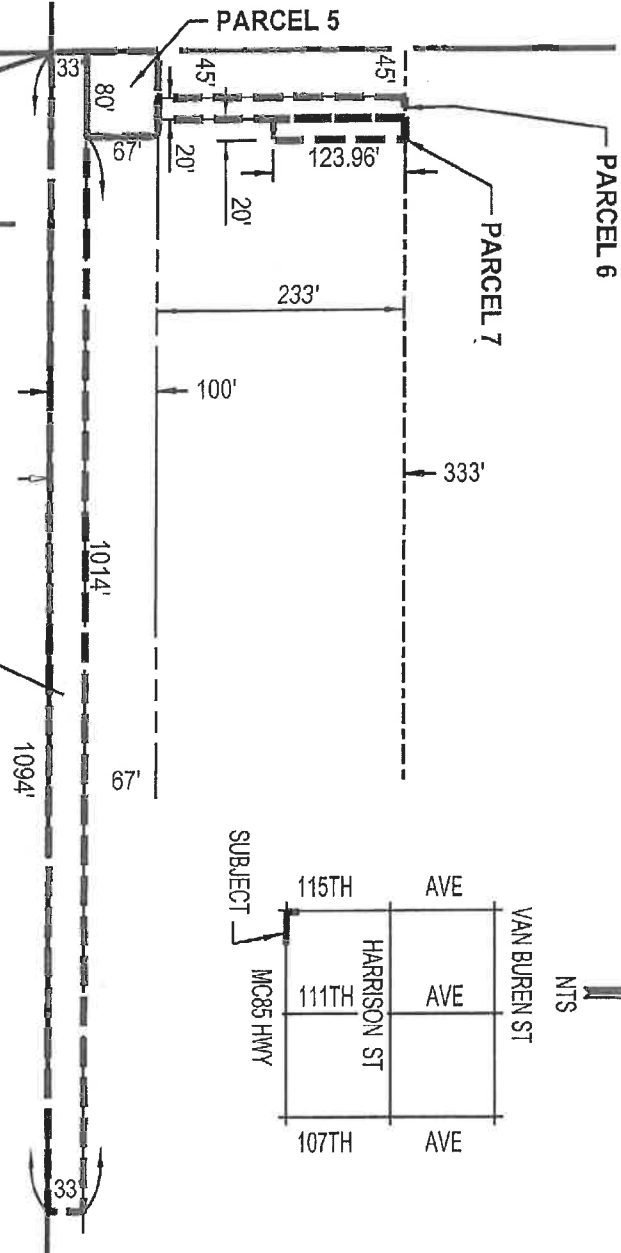
Section 7, T1N, R1E

AVONDALE BOULEVARD
(115TH AVENUE)



PARCEL 4

MC85 HIGHWAY (BUCKEYE ROAD)



Avondale

DEVELOPMENT AND
ENGINEERING
SERVICES
DEPARTMENT



EXPIRES 12/31/2020

ANNEXATION MAP
MC85 (BUCKEYE ROAD) AT
AVONDALE BOULEVARD (115TH AVENUE)
Part of Section 7, T1N, R1e

DATE: 09-6-2018
DSN: _____
DRN: JB
CHK: _____

PROJECT NAME
MC85 & AVONDALE
ANNEXATION
PAGE 2 OF 2



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Ordinance 1690-419 - Authorizing the Sale and Issuance of City of Avondale, Arizona General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Lindsey Duncan, Finance and Budget Director, (623) 333-2011

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will consider a request to adopt Ordinance 1690-419 authorizing all matters necessary to sell and issue General Obligation Bonds.

BACKGROUND:

As part of the FY 2019 capital planning and budgeting process, staff and Council discussed the need to expand the police department administration building, construct a new Resource Center, and improve and enhance Festival Fields Park. The approved plan includes long-term bond financing to help fund these capital projects.

During the March 4, 2019, City Council Regular Session, staff presented information on plans to issue \$17.2 million in general obligation bonds to help finance these capital projects and to pay the cost of bond issuance. Recently, long-term interest rates have declined and decreased the borrowing cost to finance the City's capital projects. As a result, staff plans to issue \$7.0 million of additional general obligation bonds to take advantage of the favorable market interest rates, bringing the total General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019, issuance to \$24.2 million.

These projects will be financed by a combination of bond proceeds, General Fund transfers, and development fees as follows.

- **Police Department Building Expansion** – The expansion is estimated to cost \$8.0 million and will be financed with \$7.5 million of bond proceeds and \$0.5 million from the General Fund.
- **Resource Center** – The resource center is estimated to cost \$11.7 million and will be financed with \$9.5 million of bond proceeds and \$2.2 million from the General Fund.
- **Festival Field Park Enhancements and Improvements** – The improvements and enhancements are estimated to cost \$19.0 million and will be financed with \$7.2 million of bond proceeds and \$11.8 million from the General Fund.

In March, staff met with Moody's and Fitch Ratings, two of the "Big Three" credit rating agencies, to conduct

general obligation bond credit reviews of the City. Moody's and Fitch Ratings affirmed their current general obligation bond credit ratings of the City, Aa2 and AAA, respectively. Both ratings are very strong and demonstrate the City's sound financial profile, which includes strong financial policies and operating performance, healthy operating reserves, budgetary flexibility, and a low long-term liability.

DISCUSSION:

The Ordinance authorizes the sale and issuance of City of Avondale, Arizona General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 (General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019), execution of necessary agreements and documents, and annual levy of property tax for the payment of the bonds. The Ordinance also prescribes certain terms and conditions, including the delegation to the Mayor, City Manager, and the Finance and Budget Director, or their designees, the authority to:

- Designate the final principal and payment amounts, maturities and payment dates, and interest rates and yields.
- Appoint a Bond Registrar and Paying Agent and approve the form of the contract.
- Accept a proposal for the purchase of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019, and approve the form of the contract.
- Approve the form of the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement.
- Ratify all actions taken with respect to the preparation and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement.
- Approve the continuing disclosure undertaking.
- Authorize and ratify all actions taken to further this Ordinance.

The sale of the bonds will be as a result of a negotiated sale, and RBC Capital Markets will serve as the City's underwriter for the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019. Staff has determined that a negotiated sale will be the most effective and efficient method for sale, considering the size of the issue and current market conditions. The Bond Purchase Agreement will be executed in substantially the form as attached.

The Finance and Budget Director will appoint the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent based on a competitive process.

The Preliminary Official Statement provides information necessary to the prospective buyers of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019, including detailed information on the bonds, debt service requirements, sources and uses of funds, audited financial statements, and legal documents and disclosures.

The Continuing Disclosure undertaking (presented in Appendix D of the Preliminary Official Statement) is being executed to provide information for the benefit of the owners of the bonds. The agreement requires the City to file Annual Reports (Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports), which contain the required continuing disclosures, with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") through the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA") by February 1st of each year.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The principal and interest payments on these bonds will be incorporated into the FY2020 recommended budget and appropriated in the General Obligation Bond Fund if approved by City Council.

The \$24.4 million bond issuance will be a 20-year financing, with an estimated interest rate of 4.0%. The cost of interest is estimated to be \$11.3 million over the 20-year term. The source of repayment for the bonds is secondary property taxes.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the sale and issuance of City of Avondale, Arizona General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019, to help finance various capital projects and pay the cost of issuance; approving the form and authorizing the execution and delivery of agreements and documents necessary for the sale; delegating authority to determine certain matters and terms with respect to the foregoing; and authorizing all actions necessary to further this Ordinance.

ORDINANCE NO. 1690-419

ORDINANCE (1) PROVIDING FOR THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2019 AND FOR THE ANNUAL LEVY OF A TAX FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS; (2) APPROVING THE FORM AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF NECESSARY AGREEMENTS, INSTRUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS RELATED TO THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS; (3) DELEGATING AUTHORITY TO THE MAYOR, THE MANAGER AND THE FINANCE AND BUDGET DIRECTOR OF THE CITY TO DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS AND TERMS WITH RESPECT TO THE FOREGOING; (4) ADOPTING CONTINUING DISCLOSURE COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUANCE OF OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY; AND (5) AUTHORIZING THE TAKING OF ALL OTHER ACTIONS NECESSARY TO THE CONSUMMATION OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS ORDINANCE AND RATIFYING ALL ACTIONS TAKEN TO FURTHER THIS ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, at a special bond election held in and for the City of Avondale, Arizona (the "City"), on May 15, 2007 (the "Election"), there was submitted to the qualified electors thereof, among others, the following questions:

QUESTION 3

PURPOSE: PARKS, COMMUNITY CENTERS AND
RECREATIONAL FACILITIES
AMOUNT: \$15,000,000

Shall the City of Avondale, Arizona (the "City"), be authorized to incur indebtedness by the issuance of general obligation bonds of the City, payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all of the taxable property in the City, in the principal amount of \$15,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to design, construct, improve, equip and furnish existing and additional parks and recreational facilities, to acquire land for parks, community centers and recreational facilities by purchase, exercise of the power of eminent domain or any other method of acquisition, and to pay all expenses incidental thereto and to the sale and issuance of such bonds; such bonds to be in the denomination of \$5,000 each or whole multiples thereof, to mature not more than 30 years from their date and to bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed 12% per annum, payable semiannually; provided that each bond may be evidenced by one

instrument or a succession of instruments and the interest thereon may be payable more frequently, and at a variable rate or rates, none of which shall exceed 12% per annum?

The issuance of these bonds will result in an annual levy of property taxes sufficient to pay the debt on the bonds.

QUESTION 4

PURPOSE: PUBLIC SAFETY FACILITIES

AMOUNT: \$13,000,000

Shall the City of Avondale, Arizona (the "City"), be authorized to incur indebtedness by the issuance of general obligation bonds of the City, payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all of the taxable property in the City, in the principal amount of \$13,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to design, construct, equip, furnish and provide necessary appurtenances for courts, police, fire and other public safety facilities, to acquire land therefor by purchase, exercise of the power of eminent domain or any other method of acquisition, and to pay all expenses incidental thereto and to the sale and issuance of such bonds; such bonds to be in the denomination of \$5,000 each or whole multiples thereof, to mature not more than 30 years from their date and to bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed 12% per annum, payable semiannually; provided that each bond may be evidenced by one instrument or a succession of instruments and the interest thereon may be payable more frequently, and at a variable rate or rates, none of which shall exceed 12% per annum?

The issuance of these bonds will result in an annual levy of property taxes sufficient to pay the debt on the bonds.

QUESTION 5

PURPOSE: GENERAL GOVERNMENT FACILITIES

AMOUNT: \$17,000,000

Shall the City of Avondale, Arizona (the "City"), be authorized to incur indebtedness by the issuance of general obligation bonds of the City, payable from ad valorem taxes levied upon all of the taxable property in the City, in the principal amount of \$17,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to design, construct, equip, furnish and provide necessary appurtenances for general governmental facilities, including the expansion of the civic center of the City, to acquire land therefor by purchase, exercise of the power of eminent domain or any other method of acquisition, and to

pay all expenses incidental thereto and to the sale and issuance of such bonds; such bonds to be in the denomination of \$5,000 each or whole multiples thereof, to mature not more than 30 years from their date and to bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed 12% per annum, payable semiannually; provided that each bond may be evidenced by one instrument or a succession of instruments and the interest thereon may be payable more frequently, and at a variable rate or rates, none of which shall exceed 12% per annum?

The issuance of these bonds will result in an annual levy of property taxes sufficient to pay the debt on the bonds.

; and

WHEREAS, the returns of the Election were duly canvassed by the Mayor and Council of the City (the "Council"), and a certificate disclosing the purpose of the Election, the total number of votes cast thereat, the total number of votes for and against the issuance of the bonds, and stating that the creation of the indebtedness by the issuance of the bonds in accordance with the foregoing questions was ordered, has been filed and recorded in the office of the County Recorder of Maricopa County, Arizona; and

WHEREAS, a majority of the qualified electors of the City, voting at the Election voted "For the Bonds," in answer to the foregoing questions; and

WHEREAS, the Council has determined to sell and issue all or a portion of the authorized amount of such bonds (the "Bonds") as general obligation bonds for the purposes granted at the Election; and

WHEREAS, the Council will receive a proposal from RBC Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter") and has determined that the Bonds should be sold through negotiation to the Underwriter; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Rule"), Participating Underwriters (as defined in the Rule) are required to reasonably determine that issuers have entered into written undertakings to make ongoing disclosure in connection with offerings of obligations to investors subject to the Rule; and

WHEREAS, it is determined that procedures should be adopted in order to document practices and describe various procedures for preparing and disseminating such ongoing disclosure for the benefit of the holders of the City's obligations and to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the Rule and such written undertakings (the "Procedures"); and

WHEREAS, all things required to be done preliminary to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds have been duly done and performed in the manner required by law, and the Council is now empowered to proceed with the sale and issuance of the Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Authorization and Terms.

(a) (1) The Bonds, to provide funds for the purposes set forth in the above-mentioned forms of ballot questions submitted to the qualified electors of the City at the Election, are hereby authorized to be issued and sold as a series of bonds of the City to be designated "City of Avondale, Arizona General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019" in accordance with this Ordinance and applicable law.

(2) The Bonds are authorized by the provisions of Title 35, Chapter 3, Article 3, Arizona Revised Statutes, and constitute the second series of bonds of a total authorized amount of not to exceed \$70,000,000 principal amount of bonds of the City approved by the qualified electors of the City at the Election.

(3) The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be credited against the total principal amount of bonds and the specific amount of bonds so authorized by the qualified electors of the City at the Election and for each respective purpose and project as set forth in the applicable question on the official form of ballot and the proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied to each respective purpose and project as determined by the Finance and Budget Director of the City or her designee on behalf of the City.

(b) The Mayor, the Manager, the Finance and Budget Director of the City or the designees of any of them (collectively, the "Authorized Representatives") are hereby authorized and directed to determine on behalf of the City: (1) the total principal amount of the Bonds (but not to exceed \$25,000,000 aggregate principal amount) and the amounts to be allocated to each of the purposes authorized by the Election; (2) the final principal and maturity schedule of the Bonds (but none of the Bonds to mature later than July 1, 2040); (3) the interest rates with respect to the Bonds and the dates for payment of such interest (the "interest payment dates"); (4) the provisions for redemption in advance of maturity of the Bonds; (5) the sales date, sales price and other sales terms of the Bonds (including provision for any discount); and (6) the provision for credit enhancement, if any, for the Bonds; provided, however, that such determinations must result in a yield for federal income tax purposes with respect to the Bonds of not to exceed four and one-half percent (4.5%).

(c) (1) The Bonds shall be dated the date of their initial authentication and delivery and issued in the denomination of \$5,000 of principal amount each or integral multiples thereof and only in fully registered form.

(2) The principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable at maturity or prior redemption upon presentation and surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent (as defined herein).

(3) Interest on the Bonds shall be payable by check, dated as of the interest payment date, mailed to the registered owners thereof and at the addresses appearing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent at the close of

business on the fifteenth (15th) day of the month next preceding that interest payment date (the “regular record date”). Any such interest on a Bond which is not timely paid or duly provided for shall cease to be payable to the registered owner thereof (or of one or more predecessor Bonds) as of the regular record date and shall be payable to the registered owner thereof (or of one or more predecessor Bonds) at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of that overdue interest. The special record date shall be fixed by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent whenever moneys become available for payment of the overdue interest, and notice of the special record date shall be given to the registered owners of Bonds not less than ten (10) days prior thereto.

(4) The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

Section 2. Prior Redemption of the Bonds.

(a) Notice of redemption of any Bond shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, not more than sixty (60) nor less than thirty (30) days prior to the date set for redemption to the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds being redeemed at the address shown on the registration books for the Bonds maintained by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent. Failure to properly give such notice of redemption shall not affect the redemption of any Bond for which notice was properly given. Such notice may provide that the redemption is conditional upon moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in separate accounts by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent.

(b) On the date designated for redemption by notice given as herein provided, the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall become and be due and payable at the redemption price for such Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, and, if moneys for payment of the redemption price are held in separate accounts by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, interest on such Bonds or such portions thereof shall cease to accrue, such Bonds or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security hereunder, the registered owners of such Bonds or such portions thereof shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof and accrued interest thereon and such Bonds or such portions thereof shall be deemed paid and no longer outstanding.

(c) The City may redeem any amount which is included in a Bond in the denomination in excess of, but divisible by, \$5,000. In that event, the registered owner shall submit the Bond for partial redemption and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall make such partial payment and shall cause to be issued a new Bond in a principal amount which reflects the redemption so made, to be authenticated and delivered to the registered owner thereof.

Section 3. Security; Defeasance.

(a) After the Bonds are issued, the Council shall enter on its minutes a record of the Bonds sold and their numbers and dates. For the purpose of paying the principal of, interest on and costs of administration of the registration and payment of the Bonds, there shall be levied on all the taxable property in the City a continuing, direct, annual, ad valorem tax sufficient to pay all such principal, interest and administration costs of and on the Bonds as the same become due, such taxes to be levied, assessed and collected at the same time and in the same manner as

other taxes of the City are levied, assessed and collected. The tax shall be extended and collected for the City, and the officials of the City and Maricopa County, Arizona, charged with the annual extension and collection of taxes, without further instructions from the Council, shall extend and collect the tax upon issuance of the Bonds. All moneys collected through such tax shall be paid into the treasury of the City, to the credit of a "Debt Service Fund" of the City for the Bonds, from which fund the Bonds shall be payable, which tax moneys shall be held in subfunds to be known as the "Interest Fund" and the "Redemption Fund," which funds shall be kept separate and apart from and not commingled with any other funds or moneys and which shall be used solely for, respectively, payment of interest on and principal of, and premium, if any, on the Bonds.

(b) Any Bond or portion thereof in authorized denominations shall be deemed paid and defeased and thereafter shall have no claim on ad valorem taxes levied on taxable property in the City (i) if there is deposited with a bank or comparable financial institution, in trust, moneys or obligations issued by or guaranteed by the United States government ("Defeasance Obligations") or both which, with the maturing principal of and interest on such Defeasance Obligations, if any, will be sufficient, as evidenced by a certificate or report of an accountant, to pay the principal of and interest and any premium on such bond or portion thereof as the same matures, comes due or becomes payable upon prior redemption and (ii) if such defeased bond or portion thereof is to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been given in accordance with provisions hereof or the City has submitted to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent instructions expressed to be irrevocable as to the date upon which such bond or portion thereof is to be redeemed and as to the giving of notice of such redemption. Bonds the payment of which has been provided for in accordance with this Section shall no longer be deemed payable or outstanding hereunder and thereafter such bonds shall be entitled to payment only from the moneys or Defeasance Obligations deposited to provide for the payment of such Bonds.

Section 4. Use of Proceeds. Proceeds of the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the treasury of the City to the credit of the "General Obligation Bonds Series 2019 Construction Fund" in the amounts determined as provided in Section 1(a)(3) hereof. The City will use appropriate project fund accounting to track the separate projects and to ensure proceeds are used solely for the purposes specified in the aforementioned ballot questions submitted to the qualified electors of the City at the Election; provided, however, that (a) such proceeds may be invested in the manner and under the circumstances allowed by law and (b) any moneys remaining in any subfund after such purposes shall have been accomplished shall be transferred to the applicable "Interest Fund" and "Redemption Fund" in the same fashion as taxes.

Section 5. Form of Bonds.

(a) The Bonds (including the form of certificate of authentication and form of assignment therefor) shall be in substantially the form set forth in the Exhibit attached hereto. There may be such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are permitted or required hereby and are approved by those officers executing the Bonds in such form. Execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval.

(b) The Bonds may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, securities exchange rule or usage. Each Bond shall show both the date of the issue and the date of authentication and registration of each Bond.

(c) The Bonds are prohibited from being converted to coupon or bearer bonds without the consent of the Council and approval of bond counsel to the City.

Section 6. Execution and Delivery of Bonds and Other Documents.

(a) The Bonds shall be executed for and on behalf of the City by the Mayor of the City and attested by the Clerk of the City. Such signatures may be by mechanical reproduction. Such officers shall manually sign certificates adopting as and for such signatures on the Bonds the respective mechanically reproduced signatures affixed to the Bonds.

(b) If an officer whose signature is on a Bond no longer holds that office at the time such Bond is authenticated and registered, the Bond shall nevertheless be valid so long as such Bond would otherwise be valid and binding.

(c) A Bond shall not be valid or binding until authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent. The signature of the authorized representative of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond has been authenticated and issued under this Ordinance.

Section 7. Mutilated, Lost or Destroyed Bonds. In case any Bond becomes mutilated or destroyed or lost, the City shall cause to be executed and delivered a new Bond of like type, date, maturity date and tenor in exchange and substitution for and upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, upon the registered owner paying the reasonable expenses and charges of the City in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, filing with the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent by the registered owner evidence satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent that such Bond was destroyed or lost, and furnishing the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent with a sufficient indemnity bond pursuant to Section 47-8405, Arizona Revised Statutes.

Section 8. Acceptance of Proposal.

(a) Subject to the discretion delegated by Section 1(b) hereof, the Authorized Representatives are hereby authorized to accept a proposal of the Underwriter for the purchase of the Bonds which satisfies the terms and conditions of this Ordinance on behalf of the Council, and the Bonds are hereby ordered to be sold to the Underwriter in accordance with the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement presented to the Council at the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted (the "Purchase Agreement") and which is hereby approved. The Mayor, the Manager or the Finance and Budget Director of the City are hereby authorized to execute, and the Clerk of the City is hereby authorized to attest and deliver, the Purchase Agreement, for and on behalf of the Council, in substantially the form submitted to the Council at the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted and in a final form satisfactory to the Mayor, the Manager or the Finance and Budget Director of the City, and such execution and delivery by the Mayor, the Manager or the Finance and Budget Director of the City shall indicate the approval thereof on behalf of the Council by the Mayor, the Manager or the Finance and Budget Director of the City.

(b) The Finance and Budget Director of the City is hereby requested to cause the Bonds to be delivered to the Underwriter upon receipt of payment therefor and

satisfaction of the other conditions for delivery thereof in accordance with the terms of the sale provided in the Purchase Agreement.

Section 9. Official Statement and Continuing Disclosure.

(a) (1) The preparation, distribution and use of the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds in substantially the form presented to the Council at the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted is in all respects hereby ratified, approved and confirmed, and the Authorized Representatives are hereby authorized to certify or otherwise represent that the Preliminary Official Statement, in original or revised form, is a “deemed final” official statement (except for permitted omissions) of the City as of particular date for purposes of the Rule.

(2) The Underwriter is authorized to prepare or cause to be prepared, and the Authorized Representatives are authorized and directed to approve, on behalf of the Council, and to execute and deliver, a final Official Statement in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, modified to reflect matters related to the sale of the Bonds, for distribution and use in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds. The execution and delivery of such final Official Statement by the Mayor or, in the absence thereof, Vice Mayor of the City shall be conclusively deemed to evidence the approval of the status, form and contents thereof by the Council.

(b) Subject to annual appropriation to cover the costs of preparing and mailing as necessary therefor, the City shall comply with and carry out all the provisions of a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, to be dated the date of issuance of the Bonds (the “Undertaking”) with respect to the Bonds which the Mayor or, in the absence thereof, Vice Mayor of the City is hereby authorized, for and on behalf of the Council, to execute, and the Clerk of the City is hereby authorized to attest and deliver, in substantially the form submitted to the Council at the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted, with such additions, deletions and modifications as shall be approved by the Mayor or, in the absence thereof, Vice Mayor of the City, and such execution and delivery shall constitute evidence of the approval of such officer of any departures from the form submitted to the Council at the time of adoption of this Ordinance. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, failure of the City (if obligated pursuant to the Undertaking) to comply with the Undertaking shall not be considered an event of default; however, any Beneficial Owner (as defined herein) may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this Section. For purposes of this Section, “Beneficial Owner” means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Section 10. Bond Registrar and Paying Agent.

(a) The Authorized Representatives are hereby authorized to appoint the initial authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent with respect to the Bonds (the “Bond Registrar and Paying Agent”), and a standard form contract therewith covering

such services, with such additions, deletions and modifications as shall be approved by the Mayor or, in the absence thereof, Vice Mayor of the City, is hereby approved, and the Mayor or, in the absence thereof, Vice Mayor of the City is hereby authorized to execute, and the Clerk of the City is hereby authorized to attest and deliver, such contract, the execution by the Mayor or, in the absence thereof, Vice Mayor of the City constituting conclusive evidence of the approval of such officer of any departures from such form. The Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall maintain the books of the City for the registration of ownership of each Bond.

(b) A Bond may be transferred on the registration books upon delivery and surrender of the Bond to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent at its designated corporate trust office, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of the Bond to be transferred or the attorney-in-fact or legal representative thereof, containing written instructions as to the details of the transfer of such Bond. No transfer of any Bond shall be effective until entered on the registration books.

(c) In all cases upon the transfer of a Bond, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall enter the transfer of ownership in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same type and of the authorized denominations (except that no Bond shall be issued which relates to more than a single principal maturity) for the aggregate principal amount which the registered owner is entitled to receive at the earliest practicable time in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

(d) All costs and expenses of initial registration and payment of the Bonds shall be borne by the City, but the City and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall charge the registered owner of such Bond for every subsequent transfer of a Bond including an amount sufficient to reimburse them for any transfer fee, tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer and may require that such charge including for such transfer fee, tax or other governmental charge be paid before any such new Bond shall be delivered.

(e) The City and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or transfer any Bonds during a period beginning with the opening of business on any regular record date and ending with the close of business on the corresponding interest payment date.

(f) The Bonds shall be subject to a Book-Entry System (as defined herein) of ownership and transfer, except as provided in subsection (3) of this subsection. The general provisions for effecting the Book-Entry System are as follows:

(1) The City hereby designates The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, as the initial Depository (as defined herein) hereunder.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section or of the Bonds to the contrary and so long as the Bonds are subject to a Book-Entry System, the Bonds shall initially be evidenced by one typewritten certificate for each maturity in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount thereof. The Bonds so initially delivered

shall be registered in the name of “Cede & Co.” as nominee for The Depository Trust Company. The Bonds may not thereafter be transferred or exchanged on the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent except:

(a) to any successor Depository designated pursuant to subsection (3) of this subsection;

(b) to any successor nominee designated by a Depository; or

(c) if the City shall elect to discontinue the Book-Entry System pursuant to subsection (3) of this subsection, the City shall cause the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent to authenticate and deliver replacement Bonds in fully registered form in authorized denominations in the names of the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) or their nominees, as certified by the Depository, at the expense of the City; thereafter the other applicable provisions of this Ordinance regarding registration, transfer and exchange of the Bonds shall apply.

(3) The Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, pursuant to a request from the City for the removal or replacement of the Depository, and upon thirty (30) days’ notice to the Depository, may remove or replace the Depository. The Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall remove or replace the Depository at any time pursuant to the request of the City. The Depository may determine not to continue to act as Depository for the Bonds upon thirty (30) days’ written notice to the City and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent. If the use of the Book-Entry System is discontinued, then after the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent has made provision for notification of the Beneficial Owners of their book entry interests in the Bonds by appropriate notice to the then Depository, the City and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall permit withdrawal of the Bonds from the Depository and authenticate and deliver the Bond certificates in fully registered form and in denominations authorized by this Section to the assignees of the Depository or its nominee. Such withdrawal, authentication and delivery shall be at the cost and expense (including costs of printing or otherwise preparing, and delivering, such replacement Bond certificates) of the City.

(4) So long as the Book-Entry System is used for the Bonds, the City and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall give any notice of redemption or any other notices required to be given to registered owners of Bonds only to the Depository or its nominee registered as the owner thereof. Any failure of the Depository to advise any of its participants, or of any participant to notify the Beneficial Owner, of any such notice and its content or effect shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Bonds to be redeemed or of any other action premised on such notice. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall be responsible or liable for the failure of the Depository or any participant thereof to make any payment or give any notice to a Beneficial Owner in respect of the Bonds or any error or delay relating thereto.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section or Section 2(b) hereof or of the Bonds to the contrary, so long as the Bonds are subject to a

Book-Entry System, it shall not be necessary for the registered owner to present the applicable Bond for payment of mandatory redemption installments, if any. The mandatory redemption installments may be noted on books kept by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent and the Depository for such purpose, and the Bonds shall be tendered to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent at their maturity.

(6) For purposes of this Section, “Beneficial Owners” shall mean actual purchasers of the Bonds whose ownership interest is evidenced only in the Book-Entry System maintained by the Depository; “Book-Entry System” shall mean a system for clearing and settlement of securities transactions among participants of a Depository (and other parties having custodial relationships with such participants) through electronic or manual book-entry changes in accounts of such participants maintained by the Depository hereunder for recording ownership of the Bonds by Beneficial Owners and transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds and “Depository” shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York or any successor depository designated pursuant to this Section.

Section 11. General Federal Tax Law Covenants.

(a) (1) As provided in the Certificate Relating to Federal Tax Matters to be delivered upon the initial delivery of the Bonds (the “Tax Certificate”), the City shall not make or direct the making of any investment or other use of the proceeds of any Bonds which would cause such Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” as that term is defined in Section 148 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), or “private activity bonds” as that term is defined in Section 141 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Code, and shall comply with the requirements of the Code sections and the regulations promulgated thereunder (the “Regulations”) throughout the term of the Bonds. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by such holders from time to time and of retaining such exclusion and as authorized by Title 35, Chapter 3, Article 7, Arizona Revised Statutes, the Council covenants, and the appropriate officials of the City are hereby directed, to take all action required to maintain such exclusion or to refrain from taking any action prohibited by the Code which would adversely affect in any respect such exclusion.

(2) The City shall be the owner of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds (the “Facilities”) for federal income tax purposes. Except as otherwise advised in a Bond Counsel’s Opinion (as defined herein), the City shall not enter into (i) any management or service contract with any entity other than a governmental entity for the operation of any portion of the Facilities unless the management or service contract complies with the requirements of such authority as may control at the time, or (ii) any lease or other arrangement with any entity other than a governmental entity that gives such entity special legal entitlements with respect to any portion of the Facilities. Also, the payment of principal and interest with respect to the Bonds shall not be guaranteed (in whole or in part) by the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States. The proceeds of the Bonds, or amounts treated as proceeds of the Bonds, shall not be invested (directly or indirectly) in federally insured deposits or accounts, except to the extent such proceeds (i) may be so invested for an initial temporary period until needed for the purpose for which the Bonds are being issued, (ii) may be so used in

making investments of a bona fide debt service fund or (iii) may be invested in obligations issued by the United States Treasury.

(3) The procedures and covenants contained in any arbitrage rebate provision or separate agreement executed in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (initially Section 12 hereof) shall be complied with for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

(b) (1) The City shall take all necessary and desirable steps, as determined by the Council, to comply with the requirements hereunder in order to ensure that interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code; provided, however, compliance with any such requirement shall not be required in the event the City receives a Bond Counsel's Opinion that either (i) compliance with such requirement is not required to maintain the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds, or (ii) compliance with some other requirement will meet the requirements of the Code. In the event the City receives such a Bond Counsel's Opinion, this Ordinance shall be amended to conform to the requirements set forth in such opinion.

(2) If for any reason any requirement hereunder is not complied with, the Council shall take all necessary and desirable steps, as determined by the City, to correct such noncompliance within a reasonable period of time after such noncompliance is discovered or should have been discovered with the exercise of reasonable diligence and the City shall pay any required interest or penalty under Regulations section 1.148-3(h).

(c) The City has adopted post-issuance tax compliance procedures, with which the City shall comply.

Section 12. Arbitrage Rebate Covenants.

(a) Terms not otherwise defined in Subsection (b) hereof shall have the meanings given to them in the Tax Certificate.

(b) The following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Bond Counsel's Opinion" shall mean an opinion signed by an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the City.

"Bond Year" shall mean each one-year period beginning on the day after the expiration of the preceding Bond Year. The first Bond Year shall begin on the date of issue of the Bonds and shall end on the date selected by the City, provided that the first Bond Year shall not exceed one calendar year. The last Bond Year shall end on the date of retirement of the last Bond.

"Bond Yield" is as indicated in the Tax Certificate. Bond Yield shall be recomputed if required by Regulations section 1.148-4(b)(4) or 4(h)(3). Bond Yield shall mean

the discount rate that produces a present value equal to the Issue Price of all unconditionally payable payments of principal, interest and fees for qualified guarantees within the meaning of Regulations section 1.148-4(f) and amounts reasonably expected to be paid as fees for qualified guarantees in connection with the Bonds as determined under Regulations section 1.148-4(b). The present value of all such payments shall be computed as of the date of issue of the Bonds and using semiannual compounding on the basis of a 360-day year.

“Gross Proceeds” shall mean:

(i) any amounts actually or constructively received by the City from the sale of the Bonds but excluding amounts used to pay accrued interest on the Bonds within one year of the date of issuance of the Bonds;

(ii) transferred proceeds of the Bonds under Regulations section 1.148-9;

(iii) any amounts actually or constructively received from investing amounts described in (i), (ii) or this (iii); and

(iv) replacement proceeds of the Bonds within the meaning of Regulations section 1.148-1(c). Replacement proceeds include amounts reasonably expected to be used directly or indirectly to pay debt service on the Bonds, pledged amounts where there is reasonable assurance that such amounts will be available to pay principal or interest on the Bonds in the event the City encounters financial difficulties and other replacement proceeds within the meaning of Regulations section 1.148-1(c)(4). Whether an amount is Gross Proceeds is determined without regard to whether the amount is held in any fund or account.

“Investment Property” shall mean any security, obligation (other than a tax-exempt bond within the meaning of Code section 148(b)(3)(A)), annuity contract or investment-type property within the meaning of Regulations section 1.148-1(b).

“Issue Price” is as indicated in the Tax Certificate.

“Nonpurpose Investment” shall mean any Investment Property acquired with Gross Proceeds, and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

“Payment” shall mean any payment within the meaning of Regulations section 1.148-3(d)(1) with respect to a Nonpurpose Investment.

“Rebate Requirement” shall mean at any time the excess of the future value of all Receipts over the future value of all Payments. For purposes of calculating the Rebate Requirement the Bond Yield shall be used to determine the future value of Receipts and Payments in accordance with Regulations section 1.148-3(c). The Rebate Requirement is zero for any Nonpurpose Investment meeting the requirements of a rebate exception under section 148(f)(4) of the Code or Regulations section 1.148-7.

“Receipt” shall mean any receipt within the meaning of Regulations section 1.148-3(d)(2) with respect to a Nonpurpose Investment.

“Regulations” shall mean the sections 1.148-1 through 1.148-11 and section 1.150-1 of the regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury promulgated under the Code, including and any amendments thereto or successor regulations.

(c) Within 60 days after the end of each Bond Year, the City shall cause the Rebate Requirement to be calculated and shall pay to the United States of America:

(1) not later than 60 days after the end of the fifth Bond Year and every fifth Bond Year thereafter, an amount which, when added to the future value of all previous rebate payments with respect to the Bonds (determined as of such Computation Date), is equal to at least 90% of the sum of the Rebate Requirement (determined as of the last day of such Bond Year) plus the future value of all previous rebate payments with respect to the Bonds (determined as of the last day of such Bond Year); and

(2) not later than 60 days after the retirement of the last Bond, an amount equal to 100% of the Rebate Requirement (determined as of the date of retirement of the last Bond).

Each payment required to be made under this Section shall be filed with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, Utah 84201, on or before the date such payment is due, and shall be accompanied by IRS Form 8038-T.

(d) No Nonpurpose Investment shall be acquired for an amount in excess of its fair market value. No Nonpurpose Investment shall be sold or otherwise disposed of for an amount less than its fair market value.

(e) For purposes of Subsection (d), whether a Nonpurpose Investment has been purchased or sold or disposed of for its fair market value shall be determined as follows:

(1) The fair market value of a Nonpurpose Investment generally shall be the price at which a willing buyer would purchase the Nonpurpose Investment from a willing seller in a bona fide arm’s length transaction. Fair market value shall be determined on the date on which a contract to purchase or sell the Nonpurpose Investment becomes binding.

(2) Except as provided in Subsection (f) or (g), a Nonpurpose Investment that is not of a type traded on an established securities market, within the meaning of Code section 1273, is rebuttably presumed to be acquired or disposed of for a price that is not equal to its fair market value.

(3) If a United States Treasury obligation is acquired directly from or sold or disposed of directly to the United States Treasury, such acquisition

or sale or disposition shall be treated as establishing the fair market value of the obligation.

(f) The purchase price of a certificate of deposit that has a fixed interest rate, a fixed payment schedule and a substantial penalty for early withdrawal is considered to be its fair market value if the yield on the certificate of deposit is not less than:

(1) the yield on reasonably comparable direct obligations of the United States; and

(2) the highest yield that is published or posted by the provider to be currently available from the provider on reasonably comparable certificates of deposit offered to the public.

(g) A guaranteed investment contract shall be considered acquired and disposed of for an amount equal to its fair market value if:

(1) A bona fide solicitation in writing for a specified guaranteed investment contract, including all material terms, is timely forwarded to all potential providers. The solicitation must include a statement that the submission of a bid is a representation that the potential provider did not consult with any other potential provider about its bid, that the bid was determined without regard to any other formal or informal agreement that the potential provider has with the City or any other person (whether or not in connection with the Bonds), and that the bid is not being submitted solely as a courtesy to the City or any other person for purposes of satisfying the requirements in the Regulations that the City receive bids from at least one reasonably competitive provider and at least three providers that do not have a material financial interest in the Bonds.

(2) All potential providers have an equal opportunity to bid, with no potential provider having the opportunity to review other bids before providing a bid.

(3) At least three reasonably competitive providers (i.e. having an established industry reputation as a competitive provider of the type of investments being purchased) are solicited for bids. At least three bids must be received from providers that have no material financial interest in the Bonds (e.g., a lead underwriter within 15 days of the issue date of the Bonds or a financial advisor with respect to the investment) and at least one of such three bids must be from a reasonably competitive provider. If the City uses an agent to conduct the bidding, the agent may not bid.

(4) The highest-yielding guaranteed investment contract for which a qualifying bid is made (determined net of broker's fees) is purchased.

(5) The determination of the terms of the guaranteed investment contract takes into account as a significant factor the reasonably expected deposit and drawdown schedule for the amounts to be invested.

(6) The terms for the guaranteed investment contract are commercially reasonable (i.e. have a legitimate business purpose other than to increase the purchase price or reduce the yield of the guaranteed investment contract).

(7) The provider of the investment contract certifies the administrative costs (as defined in Regulations section 1.148-5(e)) that it pays (or expects to pay) to third parties in connection with the guaranteed investment contract.

(8) The City retains until three years after the last outstanding Bond is retired, (i) a copy of the guaranteed investment contract, (ii) a receipt or other record of the amount actually paid for the guaranteed investment contract, including any administrative costs paid by the City and a copy of the provider's certification described in (7) above, (iii) the name of the person and entity submitting each bid, the time and date of the bid, and the bid results and (iv) the bid solicitation form and, if the terms of the guaranteed investment contract deviates from the bid solicitation form or a submitted bid is modified, a brief statement explaining the deviation and stating the purpose of the deviation.

(h) The employment of such experts and consultants to make, as necessary, any calculations in respect of rebates to be made to the United States of America in accordance with Section 148(f) of such Code is hereby authorized.

Section 13. Adoption of Procedures. The Procedures are hereby adopted to establish policies and procedures related to the purposes set forth in the Recitals hereto. The right to use discretion as necessary and appropriate to make exceptions or request additional provisions with respect to the Procedures as may be determined is hereby reserved. The right to change the Procedures from time to time, without notice, is also reserved.

Section 14. Ordinance a Contract; Severability; Ratification of Actions.

(a) This Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the City and the registered owners of the Bonds and shall not be repealed or amended in any manner which would impair, impede or lessen the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds then outstanding.

(b) If any section, paragraph, subdivision, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be illegal or unenforceable, such decision will not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance and each and every other section, paragraph, subdivision, sentence, clause or phrase hereof and authorized the issuance of the Bonds, pursuant hereto irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, paragraphs, subdivisions, sentences, clauses or phrases of this Ordinance may be held illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

(c) All actions of the officers, employees and agents of the City including the Council which conform to the purposes and intent of this Ordinance and which further the sale and issuance of the Bonds as contemplated by this Ordinance, including retention of consultants and counsel necessary to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance, whether taken before or after adoption of this Ordinance, are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved. The proper officers and agents of the City are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute and deliver all such documents on behalf of the City as may be necessary to carry out the terms and intent of this Ordinance.

(d) All acts and conditions necessary to be performed by the City or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the City will at the time of delivery of the Bonds have been performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law, and no statutory, charter or constitutional limitation of indebtedness or taxation will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Bonds.

(e) All formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this Ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and all deliberations of this Council and of any committees that resulted in those formal actions were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

PASSED, ADOPTED, and APPROVED this 22nd day of April 2019.

Kenneth Weise, Mayor

ATTEST:

Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael Wawro, City Attorney

EXHIBIT

[FORM OF BOND]

UNLESS THIS BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY (“DTC”) TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY BOND ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.*

REGISTERED
NO.

REGISTERED
\$......

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ARIZONA

COUNTY OF MARICOPA

CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 2019

Interest Rate:
.....%

Maturity Date:
July 1,

Dated:
....., 2019

CUSIP:
.....

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.*

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: DOLLARS

THE CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA, a body politic and corporate, duly incorporated and existing pursuant to the laws of the State of Arizona (the “City”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the aforesaid registered owner, or registered assigns, the aforesaid principal amount on the aforesaid maturity date unless earlier redeemed and then on the applicable redemption date, and to pay interest on the principal amount from the date this Bond is dated as of, at the aforesaid interest rate on each January 1 and July 1 (each an “interest payment date”), commencing,, to its maturity or its redemption prior to maturity. The principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond are payable upon presentation and surrender hereof

* Insert only while The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, is the Securities Depository.

at the designated corporate trust office of, as the “Bond Registrar and Paying Agent.” Interest on this Bond is payable by check, dated as of the interest payment date, mailed to the registered owner hereof and at the address appearing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding that interest payment date (the “regular record date”). Any such interest which is not timely paid or duly provided for shall cease to be payable to the registered owner hereof (or of one or more predecessor Bonds) as of the regular record date and shall be payable to the registered owner hereof (or of one or more predecessor Bonds) at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of that overdue interest. The special record date shall be fixed by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent whenever moneys become available for payment of the overdue interest, and notice of the special record date shall be given to the registered owner of this Bond not less than 10 days prior thereto.

The principal of and interest and premium, if any, on this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, on the respective dates when principal and interest become due.

This Bond is one of a series of bonds (the “Bonds”) indicated above in the aggregate principal amount of \$.....,000 of like tenor except as to amount, maturity date, rate of interest and number. The Bonds represent the second installment of an aggregate voted amount of \$70,000,000 principal amount approved at a special bond election duly called and held in and for the City on May 15, 2007 (the “Election”), for the purposes provided in the Questions numbered 3, 4, and 5 at the Election. The Bonds are being issued by the City pursuant to an Ordinance of the Mayor and Council of the City, duly adopted prior to the issuance hereof, all of the terms of which are hereby incorporated herein (the “Ordinance”), and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Arizona relative to the sale and issuance of general obligation bonds of municipalities, and all amendments thereto, and all other laws of the State of Arizona thereunto enabling.

For the purpose of paying the principal of, interest on and costs of administration of the registration and payment of this Bond, there shall be levied on all taxable property in the City a continuing, direct, annual, ad valorem tax sufficient to pay all such principal, interest and administration costs of and on this Bond as the same become due, such taxes to be levied, assessed and collected at the same time and in the same manner as other taxes of the City are levied, assessed and collected.

The Bonds maturing before and on July 1,, are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on and after July 1,, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part, on July 1,, or any date thereafter, by the payment of a redemption price equal to the principal amount of each such Bond redeemed plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption plus a premium (calculated as a percentage of the principal amount of such Bonds to be redeemed) to be computed as follows:

<u>Redemption Dates</u>	<u>Premium</u>
July 1,, and January 1,	%
July 1,, and January 1,	
July 1,, and thereafter	0.0

The Bonds maturing on July 1,, shall be redeemed prior to maturity on July 1, in the years and amounts set forth below, by payment of the principal amount of each Bond to be redeemed plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, but without a premium:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	\$

A remaining principal amount of \$.....,000 of Bonds maturing on July 1,, shall mature on July 1,

Not more than seventy-five (75) nor less than sixty (60) days prior to the mandatory redemption date for the Bonds maturing on July 1,, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall proceed to select for redemption (by lot in such manner as the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent may determine) from all the Bonds maturing on July 1,, outstanding a principal amount of the Bonds maturing on July 1,, equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds maturing on July 1,, to be redeemed and shall redeem such Bonds maturing on July 1,, on the next July 1 and give notice of such redemption.

Notice of redemption of any such Bond will be mailed not more than sixty (60) nor less than thirty (30) days prior to the date set for redemption to the registered owner of such Bond or Bonds being redeemed at the address shown on the registration books for the Bonds maintained by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent. Failure to properly give such notice of redemption shall not affect the redemption of any such Bond for which notice was properly given.

The Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall maintain the registration books of the City for the registration of ownership of each Bond as provided in the Ordinance. (The Bond Registrar and Paying Agent may be changed without notice or consent.)

This Bond may be transferred on the registration books upon delivery and surrender hereof to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent at its designated corporate trust office, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form and with guaranty of signature satisfactory

to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of this Bond or his or her attorney-in-fact or legal representative, containing written instructions as to the details of the transfer. No transfer of this Bond shall be effective until entered on the registration books.

In all cases upon the transfer of this Bond, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall transfer the ownership in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations (except that no Bond shall be issued which relates to more than a single principal maturity) for the aggregate principal amount which the registered owner is entitled to receive at the earliest practicable time in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance. The City and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall charge the owner of such Bond for every transfer of a Bond, including an amount sufficient to reimburse them for any transfer fee, tax or other charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer and may require that such charge, including such transfer fee, tax or other charge be paid before any such new Bond shall be delivered.

The City and the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or transfer any Bonds during a period beginning with the opening of business on any regular record date and ending with the close of business on the corresponding interest payment date.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any security or benefit under the Ordinance or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent.

Pursuant to the Ordinance, payment of all or any part of the Bonds may be provided for by the irrevocable deposit, in trust, of moneys or obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States of America ("Defeasance Obligations") or both, which, with the maturing principal of and interest on such Defeasance Obligations, if any, will be sufficient, as evidenced by a certificate of an accountant, to pay when due the principal or redemption price of and interest on such Bonds. Any Bonds so provided for will no longer be outstanding under the Ordinance or payable from ad valorem taxes on taxable property in the City, and the owners of such Bonds shall thereafter be entitled to payment only from the amounts and Defeasance Obligations deposited in trust.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared (i) that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Arizona to happen, to be done, to exist and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond and of the series of which it is one, have happened, have been done, do exist and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by law, (ii) that the obligation evidenced by the series of Bonds of which this is one, together with all other existing indebtedness of the City, does not exceed any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation and (iii) that due provision has been made for the levy and collection of a direct, annual, ad valorem tax upon taxable property within the City, over and above all other taxes authorized or limited by law, sufficient to pay the principal hereof and the interest hereon as each becomes due.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA, has caused this Bond to be executed in the name of the City by the facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City and such signature of the Mayor of the City to be attested by the facsimile signature of the Clerk of the City.

CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA

By _____ (Facsimile)
Mayor

ATTEST:

By _____ (Facsimile)
Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By _____ (Facsimile)
City Attorney

[FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and is one of the City of Avondale, Arizona General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019.

Date of Authentication:

_____,
as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent

By.....
Authorized Representative

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto the within Bond and irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney to transfer this Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:
Signature

Signature Guaranteed:

.....
[Insert proper legend] Signature

Notice: The assignor's signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatsoever.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT/TRANS MIN ACT - Custodian
(Cust) (Minor)

under Uniform Gifts/Transfers to Minors Act
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not included in the above list

ALL FEES AND COSTS OF TRANSFER
SHALL BE PAID BY THE TRANSFEROR

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance No.-..... was duly passed and adopted by the Mayor and the Council of the City of Avondale, Arizona, at a regular meeting held on the 22nd day of April 2019, and the vote was ayes and nays and that the Mayor and Councilmembers were present thereat.

.....
Clerk, City of Avondale, Arizona

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

**\$ _____
CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2019**

_____, 2019

City of Avondale, Arizona
c/o The Honorable Mayor and Council
11465 West Civic Center Drive
Avondale, Arizona 85323

The undersigned, on behalf of RBC Capital Markets, LLC (the “Underwriter”), acting on its own behalf, offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement (this “Agreement”) with City of Avondale, Arizona (the “Issuer”), which, upon written acceptance of this offer by the Issuer, will be binding upon the Issuer and upon the Underwriter. This offer is made subject to the Issuer’s written acceptance hereof on or before 5:00 p.m., Arizona time, on the date hereof, and, if not so accepted, will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriter upon notice delivered to the Issuer at any time prior to the acceptance hereof by the Issuer. Terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance or in the Official Statement (both defined herein).

1. *Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.* Subject to the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the Issuer, and the Issuer hereby agrees to issue, sell and deliver to the Underwriter, all, but not less than all, of the Issuer’s General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 (the “Bonds”). Inasmuch as this purchase and sale represents a negotiated transaction, the Issuer acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the primary role of the Underwriter, as an underwriter, is to purchase securities, for resale to investors, in an arm’s-length commercial transaction between the Issuer and the Underwriter and that the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the Issuer; (ii) the Underwriter is not acting as a municipal advisor, financial advisor, or fiduciary to the Issuer and has not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibility to the Issuer with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby and the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the Issuer on other matters); (iii) the only obligations the Underwriter has to the Issuer with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby expressly are set forth in this Agreement; and (iv) the Issuer has consulted its own legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it deems appropriate.

The dated date and first interest payment date, the maturities, the interest rates per annum and resulting yields and the redemption provisions for the Bonds are set forth in the

Schedule hereto. The Bonds shall be as described in, and shall be issued and secured under and pursuant to the provisions of, the resolution adopted by the City Council of the Issuer (the "City Council") at a meeting duly called, noticed and held on _____ (the "Bond Ordinance").

The purchase price for the Bonds shall be \$_____, which represents the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ plus original issue premium of \$_____, less an underwriting discount of \$_____.

1. *Public Offering.* The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of all of the Bonds at prices not in excess of the offering prices or yields not less than the yields set forth on the cover page of the Official Statement and may subsequently change such offering prices or yields without any requirement of prior notice. The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing Bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices or at yields higher than the initial yields stated on the inside cover page of the Official Statement.

2. *Establishment of Issue Price.*

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the Issuer in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the Issuer at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the Issuer and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Bonds. As applicable, all actions to be taken by the Issuer under this section to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the Issuer by the Issuer's municipal advisor and any notice or report to be provided to the Issuer may be provided to the Issuer's municipal advisor.

(b) Except as otherwise set forth in Schedule II attached hereto, the Issuer will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test). At or promptly after the execution of this Agreement, the Underwriter shall report to the Issuer the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the Issuer the prices at which it sells the unsold Bonds of that maturity to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or until all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Agreement at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Schedule II attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Schedule II also sets forth, as of the date of this Agreement, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the Issuer and the Underwriter, agree that the restrictions set forth in the next

sentence shall apply, which will allow the Issuer to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter shall promptly advise the Issuer when it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.]

(d) The Underwriter confirms that any selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer who is a member of the selling group to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter. The Issuer acknowledges that, in making the representation set forth in this subsection, the Underwriter will rely on in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires. The Issuer further acknowledges that the Underwriter shall not be liable for the failure of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Bonds.

(e) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(i) “public” means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) “underwriter” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a

party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a “related party” to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) “sale date” means the date of execution of this Bond Purchase Agreement by all parties.

3. *The Official Statement.*

(a) The Preliminary Official Statement dated _____ (including the cover page and Appendices thereto, the “Preliminary Official Statement”), of the Issuer relating to the Bonds, as revised to reflect the changes resulting from the sale of the Bonds and including amendments or supplements thereto, is hereinafter called the “Official Statement.”

(b) The Preliminary Official Statement has been prepared for use by the Underwriter in connection with the public offering, sale and distribution of the Bonds. The Issuer hereby deems the Preliminary Official Statement “final” as of its date, except for the omission of such information which is dependent upon the final pricing of the Bonds for completion, all as permitted to be excluded by Section (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Rule”).

(c) The Issuer represents that appropriate officials of the Issuer have reviewed and approved the information in the Official Statement and that the City Council has authorized the Official Statement and the information therein contained to be used by the Underwriter in connection with the public offering and the sale of the Bonds. The Issuer consents to the use by the Underwriter prior to the date hereof of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the public offering of the Bonds. The Issuer shall provide, or cause to be provided, to the Underwriter as soon as practicable after the date of the Issuer’s acceptance of this Agreement (but, in any event, not later than within seven business days after the Issuer’s acceptance of this Agreement and in sufficient time to accompany any confirmation that requests payment from any customer) copies of the Official Statement which is complete as of the date of its delivery to the Underwriter in such quantity as the Underwriter shall request in order for the Underwriter to comply with

Section (b)(4) of the Rule and the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”).

(d) If, after the date of this Agreement to and including the date the Underwriter is no longer required to provide an Official Statement to potential customers who request the same pursuant to the Rule (the earlier of (i) 90 days from the “end of the underwriting period” (as defined in the Rule) and (ii) the time when the Official Statement is available to any person from the MSRB, but in no case less than 25 days after the “end of the underwriting period” for the Bonds), the Issuer becomes aware of any fact or event which might or would cause the Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or if it is necessary to amend or supplement the Official Statement to comply with law, the Issuer will notify the Underwriter (and for the purposes of this clause provide the Underwriter with such information as it may from time to time request), and if, in the opinion of the Underwriter, or the Issuer, such fact or event requires preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the Issuer will forthwith prepare and furnish, at the Issuer’s own expense (in a form and manner approved by the Underwriter), a reasonable number of copies of either amendments or supplements to the Official Statement so that the statements in the Official Statement as so amended and supplemented will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or so that the Official Statement will comply with law. If such notification shall be subsequent to the Closing, the Issuer shall furnish such legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

(e) Unless otherwise notified in writing by the Underwriter, the Issuer can assume that the “end of the underwriting period” for purposes of the Rule is the hereinafter defined Closing Date.

4. *Representations, Warranties, and Covenants of the Issuer.* The undersigned, on behalf of the Issuer but not individually, hereby represents and warrants to and covenants with the Underwriter that:

(a) The Issuer is duly organized and validly existing as a municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Arizona (the “State”) with powers required for the purposes of this Agreement, specifically Title 35, Chapter 3, Article 3, Arizona Revised Statutes (the “Act”), and has now, and at the Closing Date will have, full legal right, power and authority under the Act, and at the Closing Date will have full legal right, power and authority under the Act and the Bond Ordinance (i) to enter into, execute and deliver this Agreement, the Bond Ordinance, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent Contract described in the Bond Ordinance and an Undertaking of the Issuer which satisfies the requirements of Section (b)(5)(i) of the Rule (the “Undertaking”) and all documents required hereunder and thereunder to be executed and delivered by the Issuer (this Agreement, the Bond Ordinance, such Bond Registrar and Paying Agent Contract, the Undertaking and the other documents referred to in this clause (i) hereinafter referred to as the “Issuer Documents”),

(ii) to sell, issue and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein, and (iii) to carry out and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Issuer Documents and the Official Statement and the Issuer has complied, and will at the Closing be in compliance in all respects, with the terms of the Act and the Issuer Documents as they pertain to such transactions;

(b) By all necessary official action of the Issuer prior to or concurrently with the acceptance hereof, the Issuer has duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for (i) the adoption of the Bond Ordinance and the issuance and sale of the Bonds, (ii) the approval, execution and delivery of, and the performance by the Issuer of the obligations on its part contained in, the Bonds and the Issuer Documents and (iii) the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by the Official Statement and the Issuer Documents and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and/or received by the Issuer in order to carry out, give effect to, and consummate the transactions contemplated herein and in the Official Statement;

(c) The Issuer Documents constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws and principles of equity relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and, in the case of the Undertaking, annual appropriation of amounts to pay for compliance therewith, and the Bonds, when issued, delivered and paid for, in accordance with the Bond Ordinance and this Agreement, will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer entitled to the benefits of the Bond Ordinance and enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws and principles of equity relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and all actions necessary to create a legal, valid and binding levy on all of the taxable property in the Issuer of a direct, annual, ad valorem tax, unlimited as to rate or amount, sufficient to pay all the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, shall have been or shall be taken to the extent such action may be taken at or prior to the Closing;

(d) The Issuer is not in breach of or default in any material respect under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or to which the Issuer is or any of its property or assets are otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which constitutes or with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or event of default by the Issuer under any of the foregoing; and the execution and delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer Documents and the adoption of the Bond Ordinance, and compliance with the provisions on the Issuer's part contained therein, will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any constitutional provision, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or to which the Issuer is or to which any of its property or assets are otherwise subject;

(e) All authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction

of the matter which are required for the due authorization of, which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the Issuer of its obligations under the Issuer Documents, and the Bonds have been duly obtained, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the “blue sky” or securities laws of any jurisdiction in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds;

(f) The Bonds and the Bond Ordinance conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Official Statement under the caption “THE BONDS”; the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds will be applied generally as described in the Official Statement under the caption “THE BONDS – Authorization and Use of Funds”; and the Undertaking conforms to the description thereof contained in the Official Statement under the caption “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE”;

(g) There is no legislation, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best knowledge of the Issuer after due inquiry, threatened against the Issuer, affecting the existence of the Issuer or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds or the levying, assessment or collection of property taxes for the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Bond Ordinance or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents, or contesting the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes or State income tax purposes, or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto, or contesting the powers of the Issuer or any authority for the issuance of the Bonds, the adoption of the Bond Ordinance or the execution and delivery of the Issuer Documents, nor, to the best knowledge of the Issuer, is there any basis therefor, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents;

(h) As of the date thereof, the Preliminary Official Statement did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(i) At the date of the Issuer’s acceptance hereof and (unless the Official Statement is amended or supplemented pursuant to paragraph (d) of Section 4 of this Agreement) at all times subsequent thereto during the period up to and including the Closing Date, the Official Statement does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(j) If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to paragraph (d) of Section 4 of this Agreement, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at

all times subsequent thereto during the period up to and including the Closing Date, the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading;

(k) The Issuer will apply, or cause to be applied, the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds as provided in and subject to all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Ordinance and will not take or omit to take any action which action or omission will adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes or State income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds;

(l) The Issuer will furnish such information and execute such instruments and take such action in cooperation with the Underwriter as the Underwriter may reasonably request (A) to (y) qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the “blue sky” or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions in the United States as the Underwriter may designate and (z) determine the eligibility of the Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions and (B) to continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Bonds (provided, however, that the Issuer will not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to file any general or special consents to service of process under the laws of any jurisdiction) and will advise the Underwriter immediately of receipt by the Issuer of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Bonds for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threat of any proceeding for that purpose;

(m) The financial statements of, and other financial information regarding, the Issuer in the Official Statement fairly present the financial position and results of the Issuer as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles as applicable to governmental units and have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles consistently applied throughout the periods concerned (except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement or financial statements);

(n) Except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement, since June 30, 2018, the Issuer has not incurred any material liabilities, direct or contingent, nor has there been any material adverse change in the financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the Issuer that are not described in the Official Statement, whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business;

(o) Prior to the Closing, there will be no adverse change of a material nature in such financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the Issuer other than as described in the Official Statement and the Issuer is not a party to any litigation or other proceeding pending or, to its knowledge, threatened which, if decided adversely to the Issuer, would have a materially adverse effect on the financial condition of the Issuer;

(p) Prior to the Closing, the Issuer will not offer or issue any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money or incur any material liabilities, direct or contingent, in each case payable from the same source as the Bonds, without the prior approval of the Underwriter;

(q) Any certificate, signed by any official of the Issuer authorized to do so in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein;

(r) The Issuer has fully submitted the information required with respect to previous issuances of bonds, securities and lease-purchase agreements of the Issuer pursuant to Section 35-501(B), Arizona Revised Statutes, and will file the information relating to the Bonds required to be submitted pursuant thereto within 60 days of the Closing Date and

(s) Except as otherwise indicated in the Official Statement, the Issuer has been and is in full compliance in all material respects during the last five years with the terms of all continuing disclosure undertakings previously executed by the Issuer pursuant to the Rule.

5. *Closing.*

(a) Before 10:00 a.m., Arizona time, on _____, 2019 (the “Closing Date”) or at such other time and date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the Issuer and the Underwriter, the Issuer will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter duly executed and authenticated, together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and the Underwriter will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds as set forth in Section 1 of this Agreement by a wire transfer payable in immediately available funds to the order of the Issuer (the “Closing”). Payment for the Bonds as aforesaid shall be made at the offices of Bond Counsel or such other place as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the Issuer and the Underwriter.

(b) Delivery of the Bonds shall be made through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), or, in the case of a “Fast Automated Securities Transfer” with the bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent or by such other means as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the Issuer and the Underwriter. The Bonds shall be prepared in definitive fully registered form, bearing CUSIP numbers without coupons, with one Bond for each maturity of the Bonds, registered in the name of Cede & Co., all as provided in the Bond Ordinance, and shall be made available to the Underwriter at least one business day before the Closing for purposes of inspection.

6. *Closing Conditions.* The Underwriter has entered into this Agreement in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements of the Issuer contained herein, and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered at the Closing and upon the performance by the Issuer of its obligations

hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. Accordingly, the Underwriter's obligations under this Agreement to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds shall be conditioned upon the performance by the Issuer of its obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments at or prior to the Closing, and shall also be subject to the following additional conditions, including the delivery by the Issuer of such documents as are enumerated herein, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Underwriter:

(a) The representations and warranties of the Issuer contained herein shall be true, complete and correct on the date hereof and on and as of the Closing Date, as if made on the Closing Date;

(b) The Issuer shall have performed and complied with all agreements and conditions required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it prior to or at the Closing;

(c) At the time of the Closing, (i) the Issuer Documents and the Bonds shall be in full force and effect in the form heretofore approved by the Underwriter and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, and the Official Statement shall not have been supplemented or amended, except in any such case as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter; and (ii) all actions of the Issuer required to be taken by the Issuer shall be performed in order for Bond Counsel and Counsel to the Underwriter to deliver their respective opinions referred to hereafter;

(d) At or prior to the Closing, the Bond Ordinance shall have been duly executed and delivered by the Issuer and the Issuer shall have duly executed and delivered and the registrar for the Bonds shall have duly authenticated the Bonds;

(e) At the time of the Closing, there shall not have occurred any change or any development involving a prospective change in the condition, financial or otherwise, or operations of the Issuer, from that set forth in the Official Statement that, in the judgment of the Underwriter, is material and adverse and that makes it, in the judgment of the Underwriter, impracticable to market the Bonds on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Official Statement;

(f) The Issuer shall not have failed to pay principal or interest when due on any of its outstanding obligations for borrowed money;

(g) All steps to be taken and all instruments and other documents to be executed, and all other legal matters in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be reasonably satisfactory in legal form and effect to the Underwriter;

(h) At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter shall have received two copies of the transcript of all proceedings of the Issuer relating to the issuance of the Bonds, executed and certified, as necessary, by appropriate officials of the Issuer, including each of the following documents:

(1) the Official Statement, and each supplement or amendment thereto, if any, executed on behalf of the Issuer by the Mayor of the Issuer or such other

official as may be agreed to by the Underwriter, and the reports and audits referred to or appearing in the Official Statement;

(2) the Bond Ordinance with such supplements or amendments as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter;

(3) the Issuer Documents;

(4) the approving opinion of Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date, with respect to the Bonds, in substantially the form attached to the Official Statement along with a reliance letter with respect thereto, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter;

(5) a supplemental opinion or opinions of Bond Counsel, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the Underwriter, substantially to the effect that:

(i) the Issuer is duly organized and validly existing as a municipal corporation under the laws of the State with powers required for the purpose of this Agreement, specifically the Act, and has full legal right, power and authority under the Act to adopt the Ordinance and under the Act and the Bond Ordinance (A) to enter into, execute and deliver the Issuer Documents and all documents required hereunder and thereunder to be executed and delivered by the Issuer, (B) to sell, issue and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein, (C) to carry out and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Issuer Documents and the Official Statement and (D) the Issuer has complied in all respects with the terms of the Act;

(ii) by all necessary official action of the Issuer prior to or concurrently with the acceptance hereof, the Issuer has duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for (A) the adoption of the Bond Ordinance and the issuance and sale of the Bonds, (B) the approval, execution and delivery of, and the performance by the Issuer of the obligations on its part contained in, the Bonds and the Issuer Documents, and (C) the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by the Official Statement and the Issuer Documents;

(iii) the Bond Ordinance was duly and validly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect and the Bond Ordinance has been duly and validly adopted or undertaken in compliance with all applicable procedural requirements of the Issuer and in compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State, including the Act;

(iv) the Issuer Documents have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer, and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms, except to the extent limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws and equitable

principles of general application relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights;

(v) the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement has been duly authorized by the Issuer;

(vi) all authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction of the matter which are required for the due authorization of, which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the Issuer of its obligations under the Issuer Documents and the Bonds have been obtained;

(vii) the Bonds are exempted securities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"), and the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "Trust Indenture Act"), and it is not necessary, in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, to register the Bonds under the 1933 Act or to qualify the Bond Ordinance under the Trust Indenture Act and

(viii) the information contained in the Official Statement in the tax caption on the cover page thereof, under the captions "THE BONDS," "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE BONDS" "TAX MATTERS," and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (except the information with respect to the compliance by the Issuer with prior undertakings) therein and in Appendices "C" and "D" thereto, insofar as such statements describe certain provisions of federal and state law, the Bonds, the Bond Ordinance, the Undertaking and the approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel, is accurate and fairly presents the information purported to be shown;

(6) An opinion of Counsel to the Underwriter, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the Underwriter, substantially to the effect that:

(i) the Bonds are exempt securities under the 1933 Act and the Trust Indenture Act and it is not necessary, in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, to register the Bonds under the 1933 Act and the Bond Ordinance need not be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act;

(ii) the Undertaking meets the requirements of paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and

(iii) based upon their participation in the preparation of the Official Statement as Counsel to the Underwriter and their participation at conferences at which the Official Statement was discussed, but without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Official Statement, such

counsel has no reason to believe that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect (except for any information regarding the tax status of the Bonds or any financial, forecast, technical and statistical data included in the Official Statement and except for information regarding DTC and its book-entry system);

(7) An opinion of the City Attorney's Office, dated the Closing Date, addressed to the Underwriter, to the effect that:

(i) except as disclosed in the Official Statement, there is no legislation, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best knowledge of the Issuer after due inquiry threatened against the Issuer, affecting the corporate existence of the Issuer or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds or the levy, assessment or collection of property taxes pursuant to the Bond Ordinance or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents, or contesting the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes or State income tax purposes, or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto, or contesting the powers of the Issuer or any authority for the issuance of the Bonds, the adoption of the Bond Ordinance or the execution and delivery of the Issuer Documents, nor, to the best knowledge of the Issuer, is there any basis therefor, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents or have a material, adverse effect on the financial condition of the Issuer;

(ii) the execution and delivery of the Issuer Documents and compliance by the Issuer with the provisions hereof and thereof, under the circumstances contemplated herein and therein, will not conflict with or constitute on the part of the Issuer a material breach of or a default under any agreement or instrument to which the Issuer is a party, or violate any existing law, administrative regulation, court order, or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject;

(iii) the information contained in the Official Statement under the caption "LITIGATION" is true and correct in all material respects and

(iv) based solely on the examination which such counsel has caused to be made and its participation at conferences at which the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement were discussed and except as described in subparagraph (iii) of this subsection, such

counsel has no reason to believe that the Official Statement as of its date and as of the date hereof contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect (except for any financial forecast, technical and statistical data included in the Official Statement as to which no view need be expressed);

(8) A certificate, dated the Closing Date, of an appropriate official of the Issuer substantially to the effect that:

(v) the representations and warranties of the Issuer contained herein are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date as if made on the Closing Date;

(vi) no litigation or proceeding against it is pending or, to its knowledge, threatened in any court or administrative body nor is there a basis for litigation which would (a) contest the right of the members or officials of the Issuer to hold and exercise their respective positions, (b) contest the due organization and valid existence of the Issuer, (c) contest the validity, due authorization and execution of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents or (d) attempt to limit, enjoin or otherwise restrict or prevent the Issuer from functioning and levying, assessing and collecting the property taxes from which the Bonds are payable pursuant to the Bond Ordinance, nor, to the best of such representatives' knowledge, is there any basis therefor, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially, adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents or have a material, adverse effect on the financial condition of the Issuer;

(vii) the Bond Ordinance has been duly adopted by the Issuer, is in full force and effect and has not been modified, amended or repealed;

(viii) the financial statements of the Issuer included in the Official Statement were true, correct and complete as of June 30, 2018, and are true, correct and complete as of the date of such certificate, and that any other financial statements and statistical data included in the Official Statement are true and correct as of the date of such certificate;

(ix) subsequent to June 30, 2017, the Issuer has not incurred any material liabilities, direct or contingent, nor has there been any material adverse change in the financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the Issuer that are not described in the Official Statement, whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business and

(x) to the best of such official's knowledge, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which should be disclosed in the Official Statement for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein, in light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading in any respect as of the Closing, and the information contained in the Official Statement is correct in all material respects and, as of the date of the Official Statement did not, and as of the Closing does not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect;

(9) A certificate of the Issuer in form and substance satisfactory to Bond Counsel and counsel to the Underwriter (i) setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date of the Closing, which establish that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and any applicable regulations (whether final, temporary or proposed), issued pursuant to the Code, and (ii) certifying that to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Issuer there are no other facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change the conclusions, representations and expectations contained in such certificate;

(10) Any other certificates and opinions required by the Bond Ordinance for the issuance thereunder of the Bonds;

(11) Evidence satisfactory to the Underwriter that the Bonds have been rated "___" by Moody's Investors Service and "___" by Fitch Ratings, Inc., and that such ratings are in effect as of the Closing Date;

(12) The filing copy of the Information Return Form 8038-G (IRS) for the Bonds;

(13) The filing copy of the Report of Bond and Security Issuance pursuant to Section 35-501(B), Arizona Revised Statutes, as amended and

(14) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably request to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing, of the Issuer's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Official Statement and the due performance or satisfaction by the Issuer on or prior to the Closing Date of all the respective agreements then to be performed and conditions then to be satisfied by the Issuer.

All of the opinions, letters, certificates, instruments and other documents mentioned above or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof if, but only if, they are in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter.

If the Issuer shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds contained in this Agreement, or if the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Agreement, this Agreement shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor the Issuer shall be under any further obligation hereunder, except that the respective obligations of the Issuer and the Underwriter set forth in Sections 5 and 9(c) hereof shall continue in full force and effect.

7. *Termination.* The Underwriter shall have the right to cancel its obligation to purchase the Bonds if, between the date of this Agreement and the Closing, the market price or marketability of the Bonds shall be materially adversely affected, in the sole judgment of the Underwriter, by the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) legislation shall be enacted by or introduced in the Congress of the United States or recommended to the Congress for passage by the President of the United States, or the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service or any member of the Congress or the State legislature or favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress by any committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, a decision by a court of the United States or of the State or the United States Tax Court shall be rendered, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed), press release, statement or other form of notice by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or other governmental agency shall be made or proposed, the effect of any or all of which would be to impose, directly or indirectly, federal income taxation or State income taxation upon income of the general character to be derived by the Issuer pursuant to the Bond Ordinance, or upon interest received on obligations of the general character of the Bonds or, with respect to State taxation, of the interest on the Bonds as described in the Official Statement, or other action or events shall have transpired which may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of changing the federal income tax consequences or State income tax consequences of any of the transactions contemplated herein;

(b) legislation introduced in or enacted (or resolution passed) by the Congress or an order, decree, or injunction issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary, or proposed), press release or other form of notice issued or made by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter, to the effect that obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any or all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under or other requirements of the 1933 Act, or that the Bond Ordinance is not exempt from qualification under or other requirements of the Trust Indenture Act, or that the issuance, offering, or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any or all underlying arrangements, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or otherwise, is or would be in violation of the federal securities law as amended and then in effect;

(c) any state “blue sky” or securities commission or other governmental agency or body shall have withheld registration, exemption or clearance of the offering of the Bonds as described herein, or issued a stop order or similar ruling relating thereto;

(d) a general suspension of trading in securities on the New York Stock Exchange or the American Stock Exchange, the establishment of minimum prices on either such exchange, the establishment of material restrictions (not in force as of the date hereof) upon trading securities generally by any governmental authority or any national securities exchange, a general banking moratorium declared by federal, State of New York, or State officials authorized to do so;

(e) the New York Stock Exchange or other national securities exchange or any governmental authority, shall impose, as to the Bonds or as to obligations of the general character of the Bonds, any material restrictions not now in force, or increase materially those now in force, with respect to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter;

(f) any amendment to the federal or state Constitution or action by any federal or state court, legislative body, regulatory body, or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the Issuer, its property, income securities (or interest thereon);

(g) any event occurring, or information becoming known which, in the judgment of the Underwriter, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(h) there shall have occurred since the date of this Agreement any materially adverse change in the affairs or financial condition of the Issuer;

(i) the United States shall have become engaged in hostilities which have resulted in a declaration of war or a national emergency or there shall have occurred any other outbreak or escalation of hostilities or a national or international calamity or crisis, financial or otherwise;

(j) any fact or event shall exist or have existed that, in the Underwriter’s judgment, requires or has required an amendment of or supplement to the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement;

(k) there shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended review, downgrading, suspension, withdrawal, or negative change in credit watch status by any national rating service to any of the Issuer’s obligations (including the ratings to be accorded the Bonds) and

(l) the purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriter, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriter, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission.

8. *Expenses.*

(a) The Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay, and the Issuer shall pay, any expenses incident to the performance of the Issuer's obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to (i) the cost of preparation and printing of the Bonds and preparation and printing or posting of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement; (ii) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel and Counsel to the Underwriter; (iii) the fees and disbursements of _____, the bond registrar, transfer and paying agent; (iv) the fees and disbursements of any other engineers, accountants, and other experts, consultants or advisers retained by the Issuer and (v) the fees for bond ratings. The Issuer shall also pay for any expenses (included in the expense component of the Underwriter's discount) incurred by the Underwriter which are incidental to implementing this Agreement and the issuance of the Bonds, including any miscellaneous closing costs.

(b) Except as provided for above, the Underwriter shall pay (i) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Bonds and (ii) all other expenses incurred by it in connection with the public offering of the Bonds.

(c) If this Agreement shall be terminated by the Underwriter because of any failure or refusal on the part of the Issuer to comply with the terms or to fulfill any of the conditions of this Agreement, or if for any reason the Issuer shall be unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Issuer will reimburse the Underwriter for all "out-of-pocket" expenses reasonably incurred by the Underwriter in connection with this Agreement or the offering contemplated hereunder.

(d) The Issuer acknowledges that it has had an opportunity to evaluate and consider the fees and expenses being incurred as part of the issuance of the Bonds.

9. *Notices.* Any notice or other communication to be given to the Issuer under this Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing to the address set forth on the first page of this Agreement, and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriter under this Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing to RBC Capital Markets, LLC, 2398 East Camelback Road, Suite 700, Phoenix, AZ 85016, Attention: Kurt M. Freund.

10. *Parties in Interest.* This Agreement as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between us and is made solely for the benefit of the Issuer and the Underwriter (including successors or assigns of the Underwriter) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. This Agreement may not be assigned by the Issuer. All of the Issuer's representations, warranties and agreements contained in this Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of (i) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter; (ii) delivery of and payment for the Bonds pursuant to this Agreement; and (iii) any termination of this Agreement.

11. *Effectiveness.* This Agreement shall become effective upon the acceptance hereof by the Issuer and shall be valid and enforceable at the time of such acceptance.

12. *Choice of Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State.

13. *Severability.* If any provision of this Agreement shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be invalid, inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions, or in all jurisdictions because it conflicts with any provisions of any Constitution, statute, rule of public policy, or any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question invalid, inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions of this Agreement invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

14. *Business Day.* For purposes of this Agreement, “business day” means any day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for trading.

15. *Section Headings.* Section headings have been inserted in this Agreement as a matter of convenience of reference only, and it is agreed that such section headings are not a part of this Agreement and will not be used in the interpretation of any provisions of this Agreement.

16. *Notice Concerning Cancellation of Contracts.* To the extent applicable by provision of law, this Agreement is subject to cancellation pursuant to Section 38-511, Arizona Revised Statutes, the provisions of which are incorporated herein.

17. *Counterparts; Electronic Signature.* This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be regarded as an original (with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same document) and all of which shall constitute one and the same document. The electronic signature of a party to this Agreement shall be as valid as an original signature of such party and shall be effective to bind such party to this Agreement. For purposes hereof: (i) “electronic signature” means a manually signed original signature that is then transmitted by electronic means; and (ii) “transmitted by electronic means” means sent in the form of a facsimile or sent via the internet as a portable document format (pdf) or other replicating image attached to an email or internet message.

[Signature page follows.]

If you agree with the foregoing, please sign the enclosed counterpart of this Agreement and return it to the Underwriter. This Agreement shall become a binding agreement between you and the Underwriter when at least the counterpart of this letter shall have been signed by or on behalf of each of the parties hereto.

Very truly yours,

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

By.....

Name: Kurt Freund

Title: Managing Director

Accepted and agreed at m.,
MST, this of, 2019

CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA

By.....

Name:

Title:

[Signature page to Bond Purchase Agreement]

SCHEDULE I

\$_____
CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2019

DATED DATE: CLOSING DATE

<u>Maturity</u> <u>(July 1)</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>
2019				
2021				
2022				
2023				
2024				
2025				
2026				
2027				
2028				
2029				
2030				
2031				
2032				
2033				
2034				
2035				
2036				
2037				
2038				
2039				

*Yield calculated to first optional redemption date, July 1, 20__.

First Interest Payment Date is: July 1, 2019.

The Bonds maturing on or after July 1, 20__, will be subject to call for redemption on any date on or after July 1, 20__, at the election of the Issuer, in whole or in part from maturities selected by the Issuer and within any maturity by lot, by the payment of a redemption price equal to the principal amount of each Bond called for redemption plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

SCHEDULE II

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED APRIL __, 2019

NEW ISSUE – BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY

RATINGS: See “RATINGS” herein.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming continuing compliance with certain tax covenants, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and (ii) is exempt from income taxation under the laws of the State of Arizona. Further, interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. See “TAX EXEMPTION” herein for a description of the certain other federal tax consequences of ownership of the Bonds.

\$24,200,000*
CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2019

DRAFT IV
4-11-19

Dated: Date of Initial Authentication and Delivery

Due: July 1, as shown on the inside front cover page

The General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 (the “Bonds”) of the City of Avondale, Arizona (the “City”), will be issued in the form of fully-registered bonds, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). Beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds may be purchased in amounts of \$5,000 of principal due on a specific maturity date or integral multiples thereof. The Bonds will mature on the dates and in the principal amounts and will bear interest from their date of delivery to their maturity or prior redemption as set forth on the inside front cover page. Interest on the Bonds will accrue from the date of initial authentication and delivery and will be payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year commencing on July 1, 2019*, until maturity or prior redemption.

The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of financing the Projects (as defined herein) and paying costs relating to the issuance of the Bonds.

SEE MATURITY SCHEDULE ON INSIDE FRONT COVER PAGE

The City will initially utilize DTC’s “book-entry-only system,” although the City and DTC each reserve the right to discontinue the book-entry-only system at any time. Utilization of the book-entry-only system will affect the method and timing of payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and the method of transfer of the Bonds. So long as the book-entry-only system is in effect, a single fully-registered Bond, for each maturity of the Bonds, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, on the registration books maintained by _____, the initial bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds. DTC will be responsible for distributing the principal, premium, if any, and interest payments to its direct and indirect participants who will, in turn, be responsible for distribution to the beneficial owners of the Bonds (the “Beneficial Owners”). So long as the book-entry-only system is in effect and Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, all references herein (except under the heading “TAX EXEMPTION”) to owners of the Bonds will refer to Cede & Co. and not the Beneficial Owners. See APPENDIX F - “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM” herein.

The Bonds will be subject to optional redemption prior to their stated maturity dates as described under the heading “THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions” herein*.

The Bonds will be payable as to principal and interest from a continuing, direct, annual, ad valorem tax levied against all of the taxable property located within the boundaries of the City as more fully described herein. The Bonds will be payable from such tax without limit as to rate or amount. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE BONDS” herein.

The Bonds will be offered when, as and if issued by the City and received by the underwriter identified below (the “Underwriter”), subject to the legal opinion of Greenberg Traurig, LLP, Bond Counsel, as to validity and tax exemption. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Underwriter by Squire Patton Boggs (US) LLP. It is expected that the Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about May __, 2019*.

This cover page and inside front cover page contain certain information with respect to the Bonds for convenience of reference only. It is not a summary of the issue of which the Bonds are a part. Investors must read this entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision with respect to the Bonds.

* Subject to change.

\$24,200,000*
CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2019

MATURITY SCHEDULE*
Base CUSIP®⁽¹⁾ No. 054314

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP®⁽¹⁾ No. 054314</u>
2019	\$ 565,000	%	%	
2020	795,000			
2021	825,000			
2022	860,000			
2023	895,000			
2024	930,000			
2025	965,000			
2026	1,005,000			
2027	1,045,000			
2028	1,085,000			
2029	1,130,000			
2030	1,175,000			
2031	1,220,000			
2032	1,270,000			
2033	1,320,000			
2034	1,375,000			
2035	1,430,000			
2036	1,485,000			
2037	1,545,000			
2038	1,610,000			
2039	1,670,000			

* Subject to change.

- (1) CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (“CGS”) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Global Market Intelligence. Copyright© 2019 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the City, the Financial Advisor, Bond Counsel, the Underwriter or their agents or counsel assumes responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA

CITY COUNCIL

Kenneth Weise, *Mayor*

Pat Dennis, *Vice Mayor*

Bryan Kilgore, *Member*

Tina Conde, *Member*

Veronica Malone, *Member*

Mike Pineda, *Member*

Curtis Nielson, *Member*

CITY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS

Charles A. Montoya, *City Manager*

Gina Montes, *Assistant City Manager*

Lindsey Duncan, *Finance and Budget Director*

Steven Montague, *Assistant Finance and Budget Director*

Michael Wawro, *City Attorney*

BOND COUNSEL

Greenberg Traurig, LLP
Phoenix, Arizona

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated
Phoenix, Arizona

BOND REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Phoenix, Arizona

REGARDING THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the City of Avondale, Arizona (the “City”), Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (the “Financial Advisor”) or RBC Capital Markets, LLC (the “Underwriter”) to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the foregoing. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor will there be any sale of the City’s General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 (the “Bonds”) by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

The information set forth in this Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside front cover page and appendices hereto, has been obtained from the City, the Arizona Department of Revenue, the Assessor, the Finance Department and the Treasurer of Maricopa County, Arizona, and other sources that are considered to be accurate and reliable and customarily relied upon in the preparation of similar official statements, but such information has not been independently confirmed or verified by the City, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriter, is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as the promise or guarantee of the City, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriter.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: “The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement pursuant to its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.”

None of the City, the Financial Advisor, the Underwriter, Bond Counsel or Counsel to the Underwriter are actuaries. None of them have performed any actuarial or other analysis of the City’s share of the unfunded liabilities of the Arizona State Retirement System, the Public Safety Personnel Retirement System, the Corrections Officers Retirement Plan or the Elected Officials Retirement Plan.

The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, shows recent historical information and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the City. All information, estimates and assumptions contained herein are based on past experience and on the latest information available and are believed to be reliable, but no representations are made that such information, estimates and assumptions are correct, will continue, will be realized or will be repeated in the future. To the extent that any statements made in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly stated to be such, they are made as such and not as representations of fact or certainty, and no representation is made that any of these statements have been or will be realized. All forecasts, projections, opinions, assumptions or estimates are “forward looking statements” that must be read with an abundance of caution and that may not be realized or may not occur in the future. Information other than that obtained from official records of the City has been identified by source and has not been independently confirmed or verified by the City, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriter and its accuracy cannot be guaranteed. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made pursuant hereto will, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City or any of the other parties or matters described herein since the date hereof.

The Bonds will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any state securities law, and will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange. Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state or other governmental entity or agency will have passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Official Statement or approved the Bonds for sale.

References to website addresses presented herein are for information purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader’s convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

The City will undertake to provide continuing disclosure as described in this Official Statement under the heading “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE” and in APPENDIX D – “FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING,” all pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

A wide variety of information, including financial information, concerning the City is available from publications and websites of the City and others. Any such information that is inconsistent with the information set forth in this Official Statement should be disregarded. No such information is a part of, or incorporated into, this Official Statement, except as expressly noted herein.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY ALLOW CONCESSIONS OR DISCOUNTS FROM THE INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES TO DEALERS AND OTHERS, AND THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR ENGAGE IN TRANSACTIONS INTENDED TO STABILIZE THE PRICES OF THE BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET IN ORDER TO FACILITATE THEIR DISTRIBUTION. SUCH STABILIZATION, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT	1
THE BONDS	1
Authorization and Use of Funds	1
Terms of the Bonds - Generally	2
Bond Registrar and Paying Agent.....	2
Redemption Provisions	2
SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE BONDS.....	3
General.....	3
Defeasance	3
SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.....	3
ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	4
LITIGATION	5
LEGAL MATTERS	5
TAX EXEMPTION.....	5
General.....	5
Original Issue Discount and Original Issue Premium.....	6
Changes in Federal and State Tax Law.....	7
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding	7
RATINGS.....	7
UNDERWRITING	8
RELATIONSHIP AMONG PARTIES	8
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	8
FINANCIAL ADVISOR.....	9
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	9
CONCLUDING STATEMENT	9
APPENDIX A: CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA – GENERAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION	
APPENDIX B: CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA – FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
APPENDIX C: FORM OF APPROVING LEGAL OPINION	
APPENDIX D: FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING	
APPENDIX E: CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA – AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018	
APPENDIX F: BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM	

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

\$24,200,000* **CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA** **GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,** **SERIES 2019**

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside front cover page and Appendices hereto, sets forth information concerning the offering by the City of Avondale, Arizona (the “City”) of its General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 in the aggregate principal amount of \$24,200,000* (the “Bonds”). See APPENDIX A - “CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA – GENERAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION”, APPENDIX B – “CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA – FINANCIAL INFORMATION” and APPENDIX E – “CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA – AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018” for certain information regarding the City.

Reference to provisions of State of Arizona (the “State” or “Arizona”) law, whether codified in the Arizona Revised Statutes or uncodified, or of the Arizona Constitution, are references to those current provisions. The provisions may be amended, repealed or supplemented.

THE BONDS

Authorization and Use of Funds

The Bonds are being issued by the City pursuant to Title 35, Chapter 3, Article 3 of the Arizona Revised Statutes, and an ordinance adopted by the Mayor and Council of the City on April 22, 2019 (the “Ordinance”). The Bonds will constitute a portion of the bonds authorized by the voters at a special bond election held in the City on May 15, 2007 (the “Election”), and will be issued to (i) construct a police department building expansion; (ii) construct a community resource center; and (iii) enhance and improve existing parks (collectively, the “Projects”) and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds.

After the sale and delivery of the Bonds, the City will have \$37,820,000* principal amount of authorized but unissued general obligation bonds (as shown below). The City has general obligation bonds currently outstanding, and additional general obligation bonds may be authorized at future special bond elections. See TABLE 14A – Direct General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding and to be Outstanding in APPENDIX B – “CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA – FINANCIAL INFORMATION.”

Authorized but Unissued General Obligation Bonds Remaining After Issuance of the Bonds

- | | | |
|-----|--------------|--|
| (1) | \$ 3,570,000 | Water improvements |
| (2) | 7,000,000 | Water and sewer system improvements |
| (3) | 5,000,000 | Water and wastewater system improvements |
| (4) | 9,250,000 | Street and highway improvements |
| (5) | 0* | Parks, community centers and recreational facilities |
| (6) | 5,500,000* | Public safety facilities |
| (7) | 7,500,000* | General government facilities |

* Subject to change. See footnote (b) to TABLE 15 for a description of the treatment of certain proceeds of the Bonds for State voter authorization and debt limit purposes.

Terms of the Bonds - Generally

The Bonds will be dated the date of delivery, and will be registered only in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), under the book-entry-only system described herein (the “Book-Entry-Only System”). See APPENDIX F – “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.” The Bonds will mature on the dates and in the principal amounts and will bear interest from their dated date at the rates set forth on the inside front cover page of this Official Statement. Beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds may be purchased in amounts of \$5,000 of principal due on a specific maturity date or integral multiples thereof. Interest on the Bonds will be payable semiannually on each January 1 and July 1, commencing July 1, 2019* (each an “Interest Payment Date”), until maturity or prior redemption.

See “TAX EXEMPTION” herein for a discussion of the treatment of interest income on the Bonds for federal or State income tax purposes.

Bond Registrar and Paying Agent

_____ will serve as the initial bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (the “Bond Registrar and Paying Agent”) for the Bonds. The City may change the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent without notice to or consent of the owners of the Bonds.

Redemption Provisions*

Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and prior to July 1, 20__ will not be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates. The Bonds maturing on and after July 1, 20__ will be subject to optional redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, at the direction of the City, in whole or in part in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof from maturities selected by the City, on July 1, 20__ and on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of Bonds being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

Notice of Redemption. So long as the Bonds are held under the Book-Entry-Only System, notices of redemption will be sent to DTC in the manner required by DTC. See APPENDIX F – “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.” If the Book-Entry-Only System is discontinued, notice of redemption of any Bond will be mailed to the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds being redeemed at the address shown on the bond register maintained by the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent not more than sixty (60) nor less than thirty (30) days prior to the date set for redemption. Notice of redemption may be sent to any securities depository by mail, facsimile transmission, wire transmission or any other means of transmission of the notice generally accepted by the respective securities depository. Neither the failure of any registered owner of Bonds to receive a notice of redemption nor any defect therein will affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption of Bonds as to which proper notice of redemption was given.

Notice of any redemption will also be provided as set forth in APPENDIX D – “FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING,” but no defect in said further notice or record nor any failure to give all or a portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as prescribed above.

If monies for the payment of the redemption price and accrued interest are not held in separate accounts by the City or the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent prior to sending the notice of redemption, such redemption shall be conditional on such monies being so held on the date set for redemption and if not so held by such date, the redemption shall be cancelled and be of no force and effect.

* Subject to change.

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE BONDS

General

The Bonds will be payable as to principal and interest from ad valorem taxes to be levied on all taxable property within the City without limitation as to rate or amount. Such taxes are to be levied, assessed and collected as other taxes of the City, in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on all the Bonds then outstanding and installments of the principal of the Bonds becoming due and payable in the ensuing year.

General obligation bonds heretofore and hereafter issued by the City have and will have an equal claim with the Bonds upon the proceeds of taxes levied for debt service on the Bonds. See TABLE 14A – Direct General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding and to be Outstanding in APPENDIX B – “CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA – FINANCIAL INFORMATION.”

Defeasance

Pursuant to the Ordinance, payment of all or any part of the Bonds may be provided for by the irrevocable deposit, in trust, of moneys or obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States of America (“Defeasance Obligations”) or both, which, with the maturing principal of and interest on such Defeasance Obligations, if any, will be sufficient, as evidenced by a certificate or report of an accountant, to pay when due the principal or redemption price of and interest on such Bonds. Any Bonds so provided for will no longer be outstanding under the Ordinance or payable from ad valorem taxes on taxable property in the City, and the owners of such Bonds shall thereafter be entitled to payment only from the moneys and Defeasance Obligations deposited in trust.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Sources of Funds

Principal Amount	\$24,200,000.00*
Net Original Issue Premium (a)	_____
Total Sources of Funds	_____

Uses of Funds

Cost of Projects	
Payment of Costs of Issuance (b)	_____
Total Uses of Funds	_____

* Subject to change.

(a) Net original issue premium consists of original issue premium on the Bonds, less original issue discount on the Bonds.

(b) Will include compensation and costs of the Underwriter (as defined herein) with respect to the Bonds.

ESTIMATED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table illustrates the (i) annual debt service on the outstanding general obligation bonds of the City, (ii) estimated annual debt service on the Bonds and (iii) total estimated annual debt service on all general obligation bonds of the City outstanding after issuance of the Bonds.

TABLE 1

Schedule of Estimated Annual Debt Service Requirements (a)
City of Avondale

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds Outstanding		The Bonds		Total Estimated Annual Debt Service Requirements*
	Principal	Interest	Principal*	Estimated Interest (b)	
2018/19	\$ 1,620,000	\$ 737,444	\$ 565,000	\$ 161,333(c)	\$ 3,083,777
2019/20	1,515,000	703,586	795,000	945,400	3,958,986
2020/21	1,565,000	669,650	825,000	913,600	3,973,250
2021/22	1,635,000	617,850	860,000	880,600	3,993,450
2022/23	1,725,000	552,450	895,000	846,200	4,018,650
2023/24	1,815,000	483,450	930,000	810,400	4,038,850
2024/25	1,910,000	410,850	965,000	773,200	4,059,050
2025/26	2,005,000	334,450	1,005,000	734,600	4,079,050
2026/27	2,125,000	234,200	1,045,000	694,400	4,098,600
2027/28	2,255,000	127,950	1,085,000	652,600	4,120,550
2028/29	380,000	15,200	1,130,000	609,200	2,134,400
2029/30			1,175,000	564,000	1,739,000
2030/31			1,220,000	517,000	1,737,000
2031/32			1,270,000	468,200	1,738,200
2032/33			1,320,000	417,400	1,737,400
2033/34			1,375,000	364,600	1,739,600
2034/35			1,430,000	309,600	1,739,600
2035/36			1,485,000	252,400	1,737,400
2036/37			1,545,000	193,000	1,738,000
2037/38			1,610,000	131,200	1,741,200
2038/39			1,670,000	66,800	1,736,800
	<u>\$ 18,550,000</u>		<u>\$ 24,200,000</u>		

* Subject to change.

(a) Prepared by Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (the "Financial Advisor").

(b) Interest on the Bonds is estimated.

(c) The first interest payment on the Bonds will be due on July 1, 2019*. Thereafter, interest payments will be made semiannually on each January 1 and July 1 until maturity or prior redemption.

LITIGATION

To the knowledge of the City, no litigation or administrative action or proceeding is pending, restraining or enjoining, or seeking to restrain or enjoin, the issuance or delivery of the Bonds or the levy, collection or receipt of ad valorem property taxes to pay the debt service on the Bonds, contesting or questioning the proceedings and authority under which the Bonds have been authorized and are to be issued, sold, executed or delivered, or the validity of the Bonds. An authorized City representative will deliver a certificate to the same effect at the time of the original delivery of the Bonds.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the authorization, sale and issuance by the City of the Bonds and with regard to the tax-exempt status thereof will be passed upon by Greenberg Traurig, LLP, Phoenix, Arizona, as Bond Counsel whose services have been retained by the City. The signed legal opinion of Bond Counsel, dated and premised on the law in effect as of the date of the Bonds, will be delivered to the Underwriter at the time of original delivery of the Bonds. The form of that opinion is included as APPENDIX C - "FORM OF APPROVING LEGAL OPINION" hereto. The legal opinion to be delivered may vary from the text of APPENDIX C - "FORM OF APPROVING LEGAL OPINION" if necessary to reflect the facts and law existing on the date of delivery. The opinion will speak only as of its date, and subsequent distribution, by recirculation of this Official Statement or otherwise, should not be construed as a representation that Bond Counsel has reviewed or expressed any opinion concerning any matters relating to the Bonds subsequent to the original delivery of the Bonds.

Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by Squire Patton Boggs (US) LLP, counsel to the Underwriter.

From time to time, there are legislative proposals (and interpretations of such proposals by courts of law and other entities and individuals) which, if enacted, could alter or amend the property tax system of the State and numerous matters, both financial and nonfinancial, impacting the operations of municipalities which could have a material impact on the City and could adversely affect the secondary market value or marketability of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to obligations (such as the Bonds) issued prior to enactment.

The legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds will express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinion as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein dated and speaking only as of the date of delivery of the Bonds. By rendering a legal opinion, the opinion giver does not become an insurer or guarantor of that expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

TAX EXEMPTION

General

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), includes requirements which the City must continue to meet after the issuance of the Bonds in order that the interest on the Bonds be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The City's failure to meet these requirements may cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The City has covenanted in the Bond Ordinance to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, assuming the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the City and continuing compliance by the City with the tax covenants referred to above, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes. Interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal

alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the interest on the Bonds is exempt from income taxation under the laws of the State. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other tax consequences regarding the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors as to the status of interest on the Bonds under the tax laws of any state other than the State.

The above opinion on federal tax matters with respect to the Bonds will be based on and will assume the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the City, and compliance with certain covenants of the City to be contained in the transcript of proceedings and that are intended to evidence and assure the foregoing, including that the Bonds will be and will remain obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Bond Counsel will not independently verify the accuracy of those certifications and representations. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other consequences regarding the Bonds.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of the interest on the Bonds, or the ownership or disposition of the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of Bonds should be aware that the ownership of Bonds may result in other collateral federal tax consequences, including (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Bonds, (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by the applicable statutory percentage of certain items, including the interest on the Bonds, (iii) the inclusion of the interest on the Bonds in the earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States for purposes of a branch profits tax, (iv) the inclusion of the interest on the Bonds in the passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year and (v) the inclusion of interest on the Bonds in the determination of the taxability of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits to certain recipients of such benefits. The nature and extent of the other tax consequences described above will depend on the particular tax status and situation of each owner of the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the impact of these other tax consequences.

Bond Counsel's opinions are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date thereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of a particular result, and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinions represent Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

Original Issue Discount and Original Issue Premium

Certain of the Bonds (for purposes of this section, "Discount Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount ("OID"). OID is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity (the principal amount) over the "issue price" of a Discount Bond determined under Code Section 1273 or 1274 (i.e., for obligations issued for money in a public offering, the initial offering price to the public (other than to bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of the obligation of the same maturity is sold pursuant to that offering). For federal income tax purposes, OID accrues to the owner of a Discount Bond over the period to maturity based on the constant yield method, compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). The portion of OID that accrues during the period of ownership of a Discount Bond (i) is interest excludable from the owner's gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent, and subject to the same considerations discussed above, as other interest on the Bonds, and (ii) is added to the owner's tax basis for purposes of determining gain or loss on the maturity, redemption, prior sale or other disposition of that Discount Bond.

Certain of the Bonds (for purposes of this section, "Premium Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at a price in excess of their stated redemption price (the principal amount) at maturity (or earlier for certain Premium Bonds callable prior to maturity). That excess constitutes bond premium. For federal income tax purposes, bond premium is amortized over the period to maturity of a Premium Bond, based on the yield to maturity of that Premium Bond (or, in the case of a Premium Bond callable prior to its stated maturity, the amortization period and yield may be required to be determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the lowest yield on that

Premium Bond), compounded semiannually (or over a shorter permitted compounding interval selected by the owner). No portion of that bond premium is deductible by the owner of a Premium Bond. For purposes of determining the owner's gain or loss on the sale, redemption (including redemption at maturity) or other disposition of a Premium Bond, the owner's tax basis in the Premium Bond is reduced by the amount of bond premium that accrues during the period of ownership. As a result, an owner may realize taxable gain for federal income tax purposes from the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond for an amount equal to or less than the amount paid by the owner for that Premium Bond.

Owners of Discount and Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the determination for federal income tax purposes of the amount of OID or bond premium properly accruable or amortizable in any period with respect to the Discount or Premium Bonds and as to other federal tax consequences, and the treatment of OID and bond premium for purposes of state and local taxes on, or based on, income.

Changes in Federal and State Tax Law

From time to time, there are legislative proposals suggested, debated, introduced or pending in congress or in the State legislature that, if enacted into law, could alter or amend one or more of the federal tax matters, or state tax matters, respectively, described above including, without limitation, the excludability from gross income of interest on the Bonds, adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Bonds, or otherwise prevent the holders from realizing the full current benefit of the status of the interest thereon. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal may be enacted, or whether, if enacted, any such proposal would affect the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt bonds such as the Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in conjunction with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain non-corporate owners of the Bonds, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rates set forth in the Code, with respect to payments on the Bonds and proceeds from the sale of the Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of the Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of the Bonds (i) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), (ii) furnished the payor an incorrect TIN, (iii) fails to properly report interest, dividends, or other "reportable payments" as defined in the Code, or (iv) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the TIN provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

RATINGS

Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") have assigned ratings of "Aa2" and "AAA," respectively, to the Bonds. Such ratings reflect only the views of Moody's and Fitch. An explanation of the significance of a rating assigned by Moody's may be obtained at One Front Street, Suite 1900, San Francisco, CA 94111. An explanation of the significance of a rating assigned by Fitch may be obtained at One State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004. Such ratings may be revised downward or withdrawn entirely at any time by Moody's or Fitch if, in their respective judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price or marketability of the Bonds. The City has covenanted in its continuing disclosure undertaking that it will file notice of any formal change in any ratings relating to the Bonds. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" and APPENDIX D – "FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING" herein.

UNDERWRITING

The Bonds will be purchased by RBC Capital Markets, LLC (the “Underwriter”) at an aggregate purchase price of \$_____, pursuant to a bond purchase agreement (the “Purchase Contract”) entered into by and between the City and the Underwriter. If the Bonds are sold to produce the yields shown on the inside front cover page hereof, the Underwriter’s compensation will be \$_____. The Purchase Contract provides that the Underwriter will purchase all of the Bonds so offered if any are purchased. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing the Bonds into unit investment trusts) and others at prices higher or yields lower than the public offering prices or yields stated on the inside front cover page hereof. The initial offering prices or yields set forth on the inside front cover page may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriter without amendment of the Official Statement.

The Underwriter and its respective affiliates are full-service financial institutions engaged in various activities that may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, municipal advisory, brokerage, and asset management. In the ordinary course of business, the Underwriter and its respective affiliates may actively trade debt and, if applicable, equity securities (or related derivative securities) and provide financial instruments (which may include bank loans, credit support or interest rate swaps). The Underwriter and its respective affiliates may engage in transactions for their own accounts involving the securities and instruments made the subject of this securities offering or other offering of the City. The Underwriter and its respective affiliates may make a market in credit default swaps with respect to municipal securities in the future. The Underwriter and its respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and publish independent research views in respect of this securities offering or other offerings of the City.

RELATIONSHIP AMONG PARTIES

Bond Counsel has previously represented, and is currently representing, the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor with respect to other financings and has acted or is acting as bond counsel with respect to other bonds underwritten by the Underwriter and may do so in the future. Bond Counsel also serves and has served as bond counsel for one or more of the political subdivisions that the City territorially overlaps. Counsel to the Underwriter has previously acted as bond counsel with respect to other bonds underwritten by the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor and may continue to do so in the future if requested.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The City will covenant for the benefit of certain owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the City by not later than February 1 in each year commencing February 1, 2020 (the “Annual Reports”), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events (the “Notices of Listed Events”). The Annual Reports, the Notices of Listed Events and any other document or information required to be filed by the City as such will be filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) through the MSRB’s Electronic Municipal Market Access System (“EMMA”), each as described in APPENDIX D – “FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.” The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Reports and the Notices of Listed Events is also set forth in APPENDIX D – “FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.” These covenants will be made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Securities and Exchange Commission’s Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the “Rule”). A failure by the City to comply with these covenants must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price. *Pursuant to Arizona Law, the ability of the City to comply with such covenants will be subject to annual appropriation of funds sufficient to provide for the costs of compliance with such covenants.* Should the City not comply with such covenants due to a failure to appropriate for such purpose, the City has covenanted to provide notice of such fact to the MSRB. Absence of continuing disclosure, due to non-appropriation or otherwise, could adversely affect the Bonds and specifically their market price and transferability.

The City previously entered into continuing disclosure undertakings with respect to the City's previously issued obligations, which require, among other things, the filing of certain financial information and operating data ("Operating Data") related to the City. The City failed to file certain of the Operating Data for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2014 through and including June 30, 2016. All such Operating Data has subsequently been filed on EMMA by or before September 15, 2017. The City did not timely file certain Operating Data for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, but the Operating Data was filed on February 28, 2018.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

The Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor participated in the preparation of the Official Statement but has not verified, and does not assume any responsibility for, the information, covenants and representations contained in any of the legal documents with respect to the federal income tax status of the Bonds, or the possible impact of any present, pending or future actions taken by any legislative or judicial bodies.

The Financial Advisor has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: "The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to the City, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information."

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of the City as of June 30, 2018 and for its fiscal year then ended, which are included as APPENDIX E of this Official Statement, have been audited by CliftonLarsonAllen LLP, as stated in its opinion which appears in APPENDIX E – "CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA – AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018." The City neither requested nor obtained the consent of CliftonLarsonAllen LLP to include its report and CliftonLarsonAllen LLP has performed no procedures subsequent to rendering its opinion on the financial statements.

CONCLUDING STATEMENT

To the extent that any statements made in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly stated to be such, they are made as such and not as representations of fact or certainty and no representation is made that any of these opinions or estimates have been or will be realized. Information in this Official Statement has been derived by the City from official and other sources and is believed by the City to be accurate and reliable. Information other than that obtained from official records of the City has not been independently confirmed or verified by the City and its accuracy is not guaranteed. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement that may have been or that may be made orally or in writing is to be construed as part of a contract with the original purchasers or subsequent owners of the Bonds.

CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA

By: _____
Mayor

**CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA –
GENERAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**

General

The City is located approximately 15 miles west of downtown Phoenix, Arizona (“Phoenix”) in the southwestern portion of the metropolitan Phoenix area and in the central portion of Maricopa County, Arizona (the “County”), contiguous to the communities of Litchfield Park, Arizona to the north, Phoenix to the north and east, Tolleson, Arizona to the east and Goodyear, Arizona to the north and west. Unique to the City is the convergence of the Gila, Salt and Agua Fria rivers within the City. The City was incorporated in 1946 and is considered one of the fastest growing residential areas in the County.

TABLE 2

**POPULATION STATISTICS
City of Avondale, Arizona**

	<u>City of Avondale</u>	<u>Maricopa County</u>	<u>State of Arizona</u>
2018 Estimate (a)	82,605	4,294,460	7,076,199
2010 Census	76,238	3,817,117	6,392,017
2000 Census	35,883	3,072,149	5,130,632
1990 Census	16,169	2,122,101	3,665,339
1980 Census	8,168	1,509,175	2,716,546
1970 Census	6,626	971,228	1,775,399

(a) Population estimates as of July 2018 (released December 2018).

Source: Arizona Office of Economic Opportunity and the U.S. Census Bureau.

Municipal Government and Utilities

The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government in accordance with its Charter. The Mayor is elected for a four-year term and six council members are elected at large on a non-partisan basis for four-year, staggered terms. The City Council appoints the City Manager who has full responsibility for carrying out Council policy and administering operations for the City. The City Manager in turn appoints department heads.

The City provides its residents with sanitation, water and sewer services. Electricity is provided by both Arizona Public Service Company and Salt River Project. Natural gas is supplied by Southwest Gas Corporation.

Economy

The City is developing from an agriculturally based community into a location of commerce and light industry. The City's economy is a mix of services, retail and manufacturing. The City has two employment corridors that are able to access a labor pool of more than half a million employees within a 30-minute commute. The I-10 Corridor and the Avondale Boulevard Corridor serve the 66-acre Avondale Civic Center and includes a 16,000 square foot Hilton Garden Inn complex.

TABLE 3
MAJOR EMPLOYERS
City of Avondale, Arizona

Employer	Description	Approximate Number of Employees
City of Avondale	Government	560
Avondale Elementary School District No. 44	Education	450
Fry's Food Stores	Grocery	430
Tolleson Union High School District No. 214	Education	350
Littleton Elementary School District No. 65	Education	310
Costco Wholesale	Retail	290
Maricopa County Community College District	Education	280
Walmart	Retail	280
State of Arizona	Government	280
Agua Fria Union High School District No. 216	Education	270

Source: Maricopa Association of Governments Employer Database.

The following table illustrates the unemployment rate averages for the City, the County, the State and the United States of America.

TABLE 4
UNEMPLOYMENT RATE AVERAGES

Calendar Year	City of Avondale (a)	Maricopa County	State of Arizona	United States
2019 (b)	4.8%	4.5%	5.2%	4.3%
2018	4.4	4.1	4.8	3.9
2017	4.4	4.2	4.9	4.4
2016	4.8	4.6	5.4	4.9
2015	5.6	5.1	6.1	5.3
2014	6.4	5.8	6.8	6.2

- (a) Each year, historical estimates from the Local Area Unemployment Statistics (LAUS) program are revised to reflect new population controls from the Census Bureau, updated input data, and re-estimation. The data for model-based areas also incorporate new seasonal adjustment, and the unadjusted estimates are controlled to new census division and U.S. totals. Sub-state area data subsequently are revised to incorporate updated inputs, re-estimation, and controlling to new statewide totals.

(b) Data through February 2019.

Source: Arizona Office of Economic Opportunity, in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Commerce

The following table illustrates the past five years of sales tax collections.

TABLE 5
SALES TAX COLLECTIONS
City of Avondale, Arizona
(\$000s omitted)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2017/18	\$48,865
2016/17	45,872
2015/16	42,136
2014/15	39,761
2013/14	36,880

Source: The Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the City.

**CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA –
FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

PROPERTY TAXES

As described under the heading “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE BONDS,” the City will be required by law to levy or to cause to be levied on all the taxable property in the City a continuing, direct, annual, *ad valorem* property tax sufficient to pay all principal, interest, and costs of administration for the Bonds as the same become due. The State’s *ad valorem* property tax levy and collection procedures are summarized under this heading “PROPERTY TAXES.”

Taxable Property

Real property and improvements and personal property are either valued by the Assessor of the County or the Arizona Department of Revenue (the “Department of Revenue”). Property valued by the Assessor of the County is referred to as “locally assessed” property and generally encompasses residential, agricultural and traditional commercial and industrial property. Property valued by the Department of Revenue is referred to as “centrally valued” property and generally includes large mine and utility entities.

Locally assessed property is assigned two values: Full Cash Value and Limited Property Value (both as defined herein). Centrally valued property is assigned one value: Full Cash Value.

Full Cash Value

In the context of a specific property parcel, full cash value (“Full Cash Value”) is statutorily defined to mean “that value determined as prescribed by statute” or if no statutory method is prescribed it is “synonymous with market value which means that estimate of value that is derived annually by using standard appraisal methods and techniques,” which generally include the market approach, the cost approach and the income approach. In valuing locally assessed property, the Assessor of the County generally uses a cost approach to value commercial/industrial property and a market approach to value residential property. In valuing centrally valued property, the Department of Revenue begins generally with information provided by taxpayers and then applies procedures provided by State law. State law allows taxpayers to appeal such Full Cash Values by providing evidence of a lower value, which may be based upon another valuation approach. Full Cash Value is used as the ceiling for determining Limited Property Value. Unlike Limited Property Value, increases in Full Cash Value are not limited.

Limited Property Value

In the context of a specific property parcel, limited property value (“Limited Property Value”) is a property value determined pursuant to the Arizona Constitution and the Arizona Revised Statutes. For locally assessed property in existence in the prior year that did not undergo modification through construction, destruction, split or change in use, including that for mobile homes, Limited Property Value is limited to the lesser of Full Cash Value or an amount 5% greater than Limited Property Value determined for the prior year for such specific property parcel. Prior to 2015, Limited Property Value for a specific property parcel in existence in the prior year that did not undergo modification through construction, destruction, split or change in use, including that for mobile homes, increased by the greater of either 10% of the prior year’s Limited Property Value or 25% of the difference between the prior year’s Limited Property Value and the current year’s Full Cash Value, up to the current year’s Full Cash Value. A separate Limited Property Value was not and is not provided for centrally valued property.

Full Cash Value and Limited Property Value for Taxing Jurisdictions

The Full Cash Value in the context of a taxing jurisdiction is the sum of the Full Cash Value associated with each parcel of property in the jurisdiction. Full Cash Value of the jurisdiction is the basis for determining constitutional and statutory debt limits for certain political subdivisions in Arizona, including the City.

The Limited Property Value in the context of a taxing jurisdiction is the sum of the Limited Property Value associated with each parcel of locally assessed property within the jurisdiction plus the sum of the Full Cash Value associated with each parcel of centrally valued property within the jurisdiction. Limited Property Value of the jurisdiction is used as the basis for levying both primary and secondary taxes. See “Primary Taxes” and “Secondary Taxes” below.

Property Classification and Assessment Ratios

All property, both real and personal, is assigned a classification (defined by property use) and related assessment ratio that is multiplied by the Limited Property Value or Full Cash Value of the property, as applicable, to obtain the “Limited Assessed Property Value” and the “Full Cash Assessed Value,” respectively.

The assessment ratios for each property classification are set forth by tax year in the following table.

TABLE 6

Property Tax Assessment Ratios (Tax Year)

Property Classification (a)	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Mining, utilities, commercial and industrial	18.5%	18%	18%	18%	18%
Agricultural and vacant land	16	15	15	15	15
Owner occupied residential	10	10	10	10	10
Leased or rented residential	10	10	10	10	10
Railroad, private car company and airline flight property (b)	15	14	15	14	15

(a) Additional classes of property exist, but seldom amount to a significant portion of a municipal body’s total valuation.

(b) This percentage is determined annually pursuant to Section 42-15005, Arizona Revised Statutes.

Source: State and County Abstract of the Assessment Roll, Arizona Department of Revenue.

Primary Taxes

Per State statute, taxes levied for the maintenance and operation of counties, cities, towns, school districts, community college districts and the State are “primary taxes.” Primary taxes are levied against Net Limited Assessed Property Value (as defined herein). “Net Limited Assessed Property Value” is determined by excluding the value of property exempt from taxation from Limited Assessed Property Value of locally assessed property and from Full Cash Assessed Value of centrally valued property and combining the resulting two amounts.

The primary taxes levied by each county, city, town and community college district are constitutionally limited to a maximum increase of 2% over the maximum allowable prior year’s levy limit plus any taxes on property not subject to taxation in the preceding year (e.g., new construction and property brought into the jurisdiction because of annexation). The 2% limitation does not apply to primary taxes levied on behalf of school districts.

The combined taxes on owner occupied residential property only, for purposes other than voter-approved bond indebtedness and overrides and certain special district assessments, are constitutionally limited to 1% of the Limited Property Value of such property. This constitutional limitation on the combined tax levies for owner occupied

residential property is implemented by reducing the school district's taxes. To offset the effects of reduced school district property taxes, the State compensates the school district by providing additional State aid.

Secondary Taxes

Per State statute, taxes levied for payment of the bonds like the Bonds, voter-approved budget overrides, the maintenance and operation of special purpose districts such as sanitary, fire, road improvement and joint technological education districts, and taxes levied by school districts for qualified desegregation expenditures are "secondary taxes". Like primary taxes, secondary taxes are also levied against Net Limited Assessed Property Value. (Prior to tax year 2015, secondary taxes were levied against "Net Full Cash Assessed Value" which is determined by excluding the value of property exempt from taxation from Full Cash Assessed Value of both locally assessed and centrally valued property and combining the resulting two amounts.) There is no constitutional or statutory limitation on annual levies for voter-approved bond indebtedness and overrides and certain special district assessments. **As Net Full Cash Assessed Value was used as the basis for levying taxes for payment of bonds like the Bonds in fiscal years prior to fiscal year 2015/16, this Official Statement compares Net Limited Assessed Property Value with Net Full Cash Assessed Value in applicable years under the heading "ASSESSED VALUATIONS AND TAX RATES" herein.**

Tax Procedures

The State tax year has been defined as the calendar year, notwithstanding the fact that tax procedures begin prior to January 1 of the tax year and continue through May of the succeeding calendar year.

On or before the third Monday in August each year the Board of Supervisors of the County prepares the tax roll setting forth certain valuations by taxing district of all property in the County subject to taxation. The tax roll is then forwarded to the Treasurer of the County. (The Assessor of the County is required to have completed the assessment roll by December 15th of the year prior to the levy. This roll identifies the valuation and classification of each parcel located within the County for the tax year).

With the various budgetary procedures having been completed by the governmental entities, the appropriate tax rate for each jurisdiction is then levied upon each non-exempt parcel of property in order to determine the total tax owed by each property owner. Any subsequent decrease in the value of the tax roll due to appeals or other reasons reduces the amount of taxes received by each jurisdiction.

The property tax lien on real property attaches on January 1 of the year the tax is levied. Such lien is prior and superior to all other liens and encumbrances on the property subject to such tax except liens or encumbrances held by the State or liens for taxes accruing in any other years and liens imposed by the United States. Set forth below is a record of property taxes levied and collected in the City for a portion of the current fiscal year and all of the previous five fiscal years.

TABLE 7

Real and Secured Property Taxes Levied and Collected (a)
City of Avondale, Arizona

Fiscal Year	Combined Primary and Secondary Tax Rates	Adopted City Tax Levy	Adjusted City Tax Levy as of June 30th	Collected to June 30th of Initial Fiscal Year		Adjusted City Tax Levy as of 1/31/2019	Cumulative Collections to January 31, 2019	
				Amount	% of Adj. Levy		Amount	% of Adj. Levy
2018/19	\$1.7619	\$ 7,049,735	\$7,040,684	(b)	(b)	\$ 7,044,167	\$ 3,997,186	56.74%
2017/18	1.6000	5,941,343	5,923,946	\$5,858,479	98.89%	5,931,705	5,903,208	99.52
2016/17	1.6952	5,913,568	5,898,543	5,825,124	98.76	5,895,435	5,893,707	99.97
2015/16	1.7500	5,882,634	5,854,123	5,781,431	98.76	5,870,846	5,857,223	99.77
2014/15	1.7500	5,948,064	5,929,126	5,830,887	98.34	5,915,990	5,914,444	99.97
2013/14	1.8060	5,659,729	5,659,729	5,545,279	97.98	5,616,498	5,615,308	99.98

(a) *Taxes are collected by the Treasurer of the County. Taxes are levied by the Board of Supervisors of the County as required by Arizona Revised Statutes. Delinquent taxes are subject to an interest and penalty charge of 16% per annum, which is prorated at a monthly rate of 1.33%. Interest and penalty collections for delinquent taxes are not included in the collection figures above, but are deposited in the County's General Fund. Interest and penalties with respect to the first half tax collections (delinquent November 1) are waived if the full year's taxes are paid by December 31.*

(b) *2018/19 taxes in course of collection:
First installment due 10-01-18; delinquent 11-01-18
Second installment due 03-01-19; delinquent 05-01-19*

Source: Office of the Treasurer of the County.

SRP In Lieu Contribution

SPECIAL NOTE: The assessed value of property owned by the Salt River Project Agricultural Improvement and Power District ("SRP") is not included in the assessed value of the City in the prior table or in any other valuation information set forth in this Official Statement. Because of SRP's quasi-governmental nature, property owned by SRP is exempt from property taxation.

However, SRP may elect each year to make voluntary contributions in lieu of property taxes with respect to certain of its electrical facilities (the "SRP Electric Plant"). If SRP elects to make the in lieu contribution for the year, the Full Cash Value of the portion of the SRP Electric Plant located within the City and the in lieu contribution amount is determined in the same manner as the Full Cash Value and property taxes owed is determined for similar non-governmental public utility property, with certain special deductions.

If SRP elected not to make such contributions, the City would be required to contribute funds from other sources or levy an increased tax rate on all other taxable property to provide sufficient amounts to pay debt service on the Bonds. If after electing to make the in lieu contribution, SRP then failed to make the in lieu contribution when due, the Treasurer and the City have no recourse against the property of SRP and there may be a delay in the payment of that portion of the debt service on the Bonds that would have been paid by SRP's in lieu contribution.

Since 1964, when the in lieu contribution was originally authorized by the Arizona Revised Statutes, SRP has always elected to make the in lieu contribution. The fiscal year 2018/19 Net Limited Assessed Value equivalent of SRP within the City is \$6,110,005, which represents approximately 1.51% of the combined fiscal year 2018/19 Net Limited Assessed Property Value in the City. The estimated fiscal year 2019/20 Net Limited Assessed Property Value equivalent of SRP within the City is \$6,040,000, which represents approximately 1.37% of the estimated fiscal year 2019/20 Net Limited Assessed Property Value of the City.

Delinquent Tax Procedures

The property taxes due the City are billed, along with State and other taxes, each September and are due and payable in two installments on October 1 and March 1 and become delinquent on November 1 and May 1, respectively. Delinquent taxes are subject to an interest penalty of 16% per annum prorated monthly as of the first day of the month. (Delinquent interest is waived if a taxpayer, delinquent as to the November 1 payment, pays the entire year's tax bill by December 31.) After the close of the tax collection period, the Treasurer of the County prepares a delinquent property tax list and the property so listed is subject to a tax lien sale in February of the succeeding year. In the event that there is no purchaser for the tax lien at the sale, the tax lien is assigned to the State, and the property is reoffered for sale from time to time until such time as it is sold, subject to redemption, for an amount sufficient to cover all delinquent taxes.

After three years from the sale of the tax lien, the tax lien certificate holder may bring an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to foreclose the right of redemption and, if the delinquent taxes plus accrued interest are not paid by the owner of record or any entity having a right to redeem, a judgment is entered ordering the Treasurer of the County to deliver a treasurer's deed to the certificate holder as prescribed by law.

In the event of bankruptcy of a taxpayer pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code (the "Bankruptcy Code"), the law is currently unsettled as to whether a lien can attach against the taxpayer's property for property taxes levied during the pendency of bankruptcy. Such taxes might constitute an unsecured and possibly non-interest bearing administrative expense payable only to the extent that the secured creditors of a taxpayer are oversecured, and then possibly only on the prorated basis with other allowed administrative claims. It cannot be determined, therefore, what adverse impact bankruptcy might have on the ability to collect *ad valorem* taxes on property of a taxpayer within the City. Proceeds to pay such taxes come only from the taxpayer or from a sale of the tax lien on delinquent property.

When a debtor files or is forced into bankruptcy, any act to obtain possession of the debtor's estate, any act to create or perfect any lien against the property of the debtor or any act to collect, assess or recover a claim against the debtor that arose before the commencement of the bankruptcy is stayed pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code. While the automatic stay of a bankruptcy court may not prevent the sale of tax liens against the real property of a bankrupt taxpayer, the judicial or administrative foreclosure of a tax lien against the real property of a debtor would be subject to the stay of bankruptcy court. It is reasonable to conclude that "tax sale investors" may be reluctant to purchase tax liens under such circumstances, and, therefore, the timeliness of the payment of post-bankruptcy petition tax collections becomes uncertain.

It cannot be determined what impact any deterioration of the financial conditions of any taxpayer, whether or not protection under the Bankruptcy Code is sought, may have on payment of or the secondary market for the Bonds. None of the City, the Financial Advisor, the Underwriter or their respective agents or consultants has undertaken any independent investigation of the operations and financial condition of any taxpayer, nor have they assumed responsibility for the same.

In the event the County is expressly enjoined or prohibited by law from collecting taxes due from any taxpayer, such as may result from the bankruptcy of a taxpayer, any resulting deficiency could be collected in subsequent tax years by adjusting the City's tax rate charged to non-bankrupt taxpayers during such subsequent tax years.

ASSESSED VALUATIONS AND TAX RATES

TABLE 8

Direct and Overlapping Net Limited Assessed Property Values and Tax Rates (a)
Per \$100 Net Limited Assessed Property Value

Overlapping Jurisdiction	2018/19 Net Limited Assessed Property Value	2018/19 Combined Primary and Secondary Tax Rates Per \$100 Net Limited Assessed Property Value
State of Arizona	\$62,328,439,592	None
Maricopa County	40,423,232,423	\$ 1.8750(b)
Maricopa County Community College District	40,423,232,423	1.3754
Maricopa County Fire District Assistance Tax	40,423,232,423	0.0107
Maricopa County Special Health Care District	40,423,232,423	0.2941
Maricopa County Library District	40,423,232,423	0.0556
Maricopa County Flood Control District (c)	37,003,666,851	0.1792
Central Arizona Water Conservation District (d)	40,423,232,423	0.1400
 Tolleson Elementary School District No. 17	 180,969,758	 4.8445
Liberty Elementary School District No. 25	242,901,538	3.5351
Avondale Elementary School District No. 44	398,288,948	1.7619
Littleton Elementary School District No. 65	249,928,457	5.5811
Litchfield Elementary School District No. 79	819,761,974	3.8499
Pendergast Elementary School District No. 92	316,256,282	6.7091
 Agua Fria Union High School District No. 216	 1,187,073,018	 5.0118
Buckeye Union High School District No. 201	707,975,119	3.2729
Tolleson Union High School District No. 214	1,134,931,491	4.4450
 Western Maricopa Education Center	 14,803,114,353	 0.1494
 City of Avondale	 398,288,948	 1.7619

(a) The following overlapping jurisdictions are taxed as follows:

Overlapping Jurisdiction	Tax Rate Per Acre
Buckeye Water Conservation District	\$7.5050 /acre
McMicken Irrigation District	1.0536 /acre
Roosevelt Irrigation District	29.8100 /acre
St. John's Irrigation District	81.6770 /acre

(b) Includes the "State Equalization Assistance Property Tax" which is levied by the County and has been set at \$0.4741 per \$100 Net Limited Assessed Property Value for fiscal year 2018/19. Such amount is adjusted annually pursuant to Section 41-1276, Arizona Revised Statutes.

- (c) *The assessed value of the Maricopa County Flood Control District does not include the personal property assessed valuation of the County.*
- (d) *Value shown for the Central Arizona Water Conservation District covers only the County portion of such District. (See footnote (b) to TABLE 16.)*

Source: *Property Tax Rates and Assessed Values*, Arizona Tax Research Association and Finance Department of the County.

Total Tax Rates Per \$100 Net Limited Assessed Property Value

The total overlapping property tax rate for property owners within the City (exclusive of those described in footnote (a) to TABLE 8) ranges from \$12.6493 to \$16.9954 per \$100 Net Limited Assessed Property Value, depending upon the specific jurisdictions which overlap the property.

Source: *Property Tax Rates and Assessed Values*, Arizona Tax Research Association, the Arizona Department of Revenue and the Finance Department and Treasurer of the County.

TABLE 9A

Net Limited Assessed Property Value by Property Classification (a) City of Avondale, Arizona

Class	2018/19	2017/18	2016/17	2015/16
Commercial, Industrial, Utilities & Mines	\$ 126,875,220	\$ 116,071,672	\$ 108,690,331	\$ 107,241,135
Agricultural and Vacant	13,766,283	13,443,493	13,762,487	14,635,978
Residential (owner occupied)	163,390,668	149,096,112	136,781,951	127,517,935
Residential (rental)	93,855,337	91,364,163	89,464,275	87,365,487
Railroad	319,883	900,915	333,597	366,207
Historical Property	-	-	25,525	31,770
Certain Government				
Property Improvements	81,557	45,801	44,438	-
Totals (b)	<u>\$ 398,288,948</u>	<u>\$ 370,922,156</u>	<u>\$ 349,102,604</u>	<u>\$ 337,158,512</u>

(a) *Determined by Net Limited Assessed Property Value. See “PROPERTY TAXES – Limited Property Value” and – “Secondary Taxes” herein for a discussion of the use of Net Limited Assessed Property Value for fiscal years 2015/16 and thereafter.*

(b) *Totals may not add up due to rounding.*

Source: *State and County Abstract of the Assessment Roll*, Arizona Department of Revenue and *Property Tax Rates and Assessed Values*, Arizona Tax Research Association.

TABLE 9B**Net Full Cash Assessed Value by Property Classification (a)**
City of Avondale, Arizona

Class	2014/15
Commercial, Industrial, Utilities & Mines	\$110,202,513
Agricultural and Vacant	15,638,834
Residential (owner occupied)	132,336,754
Residential (rental)	91,908,113
Railroad	394,449
Historical Property	146,376
Certain Government	
Property Improvements	59,574
Totals (b)	<u>\$350,686,613</u>

(a) *Determined by Net Full Cash Assessed Value. See “PROPERTY TAXES – Limited Property Value” and – “Secondary Taxes” herein for a discussion of the use of Net Full Cash Assessed Value for fiscal years prior to 2015/16.*

(b) *Totals may not add up due to rounding.*

Source: *State and County Abstract of the Assessment Roll, Arizona Department of Revenue and Property Tax Rates and Assessed Values, Arizona Tax Research Association.*

TABLE 10

**Net Limited Assessed Property Value of Major Taxpayers
City of Avondale, Arizona**

Major Taxpayer (a)	2018/19 Net Limited Assessed Property Value	As % of 2018/19 Net Limited Assessed Property Value
J & J Coldwater LLC	\$7,184,868	1.80%
Inland Western Avondale Mcdowell LLC	5,573,172	1.40
Phoenix Speedway Corp	4,895,134	1.23
Arizona Public Service Company	4,046,892	1.02
Moreland Arizona Properties LLC	3,569,650	0.90
Gateway Crossing SC LLC	3,384,430	0.85
Avondale Commerce LLC	3,257,132	0.82
PRCP-Avondale I LLC	3,105,529	0.78
Mechanic (AZ) QRS 15-41 Inc	3,102,568	0.78
Smiths Food & Drug Centers Inc	3,014,802	0.76
	<u>\$41,134,177</u>	<u>10.33%</u>

-
- (a) *Some of such taxpayers or their parent corporations are subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and in accordance therewith file reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"). Such reports, proxy statements and other information (collectively, the "Filings") may be inspected, copied and obtained at prescribed rates at the Commission's public reference facilities at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549-2736. In addition, the Filings may also be inspected at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange at 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005. The Filings may also be obtained through the Internet on the Commission's EDGAR data base at <http://www.sec.gov>. No representative of the City, the Financial Advisor, the Underwriter, Bond Counsel, or counsel to the Underwriter has examined the information set forth in the Filings for accuracy or completeness, nor does any such representative assume responsibility for the same.*

Source: The Assessor of the County.

TABLE 11A**Comparative Net Limited Assessed Property Values (a)**

Fiscal Year	City of Avondale	Maricopa County	State of Arizona
2018/19	\$ 398,288,948	\$ 40,423,232,423	\$ 62,328,439,592
2017/18	370,922,156	38,251,891,249	59,404,007,785
2016/17	349,102,604	36,135,494,474	56,589,592,481
2015/16	337,158,512	34,623,670,323	54,838,548,829

(a) *Determined by Net Limited Assessed Property Value. See “PROPERTY TAXES – Limited Property Value” and – “Secondary Taxes” herein for a discussion of the use of Net Limited Assessed Property Value for fiscal years 2015/16 and thereafter.*

Source: *Property Tax Rates Assessed Values, Arizona Tax Research Association and State and County Abstract of the Assessment Roll, Arizona Department of Revenue.*

TABLE 11B**Comparative Net Full Cash Assessed Values (a)**

Fiscal Year	City of Avondale	Maricopa County	State of Arizona
2014/15	\$ 350,686,613	\$ 35,079,646,593	\$55,352,051,074

(a) *Determined by Net Full Cash Assessed Value. See “PROPERTY TAXES – Limited Property Value” and – “Secondary Taxes” herein for a discussion of the use of Net Full Cash Assessed Value for fiscal years prior to 2015/16.*

Source: *Property Tax Rates Assessed Values, Arizona Tax Research Association and State and County Abstract of the Assessment Roll, Arizona Department of Revenue.*

TABLE 12**Estimated Net Full Cash Value History
City of Avondale, Arizona**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Estimated Net Full Cash Valuation (a)</u>
2018/19	4,728,955,005
2017/18	4,202,837,020
2016/17	3,812,520,675
2015/16	3,490,967,838
2014/15	2,779,735,083

(a) *Estimated Net Full Cash Value is the total market value of the property within the City less the estimated Full Cash Value of property exempt from taxation within the City.*

Source: *State and County Abstract of the Assessment Roll, Arizona Department of Revenue.*

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED INDEBTEDNESS**TABLE 13****Current Year Statistics (For Fiscal Year 2018/19)
City of Avondale, Arizona**

Total General Obligation Bonds Outstanding and to be Outstanding	\$ 42,750,000*(a)
Total Water and Sewer Revenue Obligations Outstanding	8,270,000
Total Excise Tax Revenue Obligations Outstanding	17,975,000
Net Limited Assessed Property Value	398,288,948
Net Full Cash Assessed Value	569,188,401
Estimated Net Full Cash Value	4,728,955,005

The City's preliminary fiscal year 2019/20 Net Full Cash Assessed Value is estimated at \$633,585,560, a change of approximately 11.31% from the fiscal year 2018/19 Net Full Cash Assessed Value. The City's preliminary fiscal year 2019/20 Net Limited Assessed Property Value is estimated at \$434,094,952, a change of approximately 8.99% from the fiscal year 2018/19 Net Limited Assessed Property Value. The City's preliminary fiscal year 2019/20 Estimated Net Full Cash Value is estimated at \$5,238,398,192, a change of approximately 10.77% from the fiscal year 2018/19 Estimated Net Full Cash Value. The values are subject to positive or negative adjustments until approved by the Board of Supervisors of the County on or before August 19, 2019.

* *Subject to change.*

(a) *Includes the Bonds. See footnote (b) to TABLE 15 for a description of the treatment of certain proceeds of the Bonds for State debt limit purposes.*

Source: *State and County Abstract of the Assessment Roll, Arizona Department of Revenue and Property Tax Rates and Assessed Values, Arizona Tax Research Association.*

TABLE 14A**Direct General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding and to be Outstanding
City of Avondale, Arizona**

<u>Issue Series</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Final Maturity Date (July 1)</u>	<u>Balance Outstanding</u>	<u>Balance Outstanding and to be Outstanding*</u>
2017A	\$ 14,740,000	Refunding	2029	\$14,740,000	\$ 14,740,000
2017B	6,610,000	Refunding	2021	3,810,000	3,810,000
Total General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding					\$ 18,550,000
Plus: The Bonds					24,200,000*
Total General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding and to be Outstanding					<u>\$ 42,750,000(a)*</u>

* *Subject to change.*

(a) *See footnote (b) to TABLE 15 for a description of the treatment of certain proceeds of the Bonds for State voter authorization and debt limit purposes.*

TABLE 14B**Water and Sewer Revenue Obligations Outstanding
City of Avondale, Arizona**

<u>Issue Series</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Final Maturity Date (July 1)</u>	<u>Balance Outstanding</u>	<u>Balance Outstanding and to be Outstanding</u>
2010	\$8,625,000	Refinancing certain property	2020	\$ 795,000	\$ 795,000
2016	8,110,000	Wastewater treatment plant improvements	2036	7,475,000	7,475,000
Total Water and Sewer System Bonded Debt Outstanding					<u>\$8,270,000</u>

TABLE 14C

Excise Tax Revenue Obligations Outstanding (a)
City of Avondale, Arizona

<u>Issue Series</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Final Maturity Date (July 1)</u>	<u>Balance Outstanding and to be Outstanding</u>
2013	\$ 9,275,000	Refunding	2020	\$ 2,050,000
2016	24,125,000	Refunding	2024	<u>15,925,000</u>
Total Excise Tax Bonded Debt Outstanding				<u><u>\$17,975,000</u></u>

(a) Does not include planned execution and delivery of excise tax revenue obligations in an approximate principal amount of \$10,100,000 prior to the end of the City's current fiscal year for utility system improvements.

Direct Bonded Debt, Legal Limitation and Unused Borrowing Capacity
City of Avondale, Arizona

Under the provisions of the Arizona Constitution, outstanding general obligation bonded debt for combined water, sewer, light, parks and open space, transportation and public safety purposes may not exceed 20% of a city's Net Full Cash Assessed Value, nor may outstanding general obligation bonded debt for all other purposes exceed 6% of a city's Net Full Cash Assessed Value.

TABLE 15

<u>General Municipal Purpose Bonds</u>		<u>Water, Light, Sewer, Open Space, Public Safety, Law Enforcement, Fire and Emergency Services, Park, Street and Transportation Facilities Bonds</u>	
Total 6% General Obligation Bonding Capacity	\$ 34,151,304	Total 20% General Obligation Bonding Capacity	\$ 113,837,680
Less: 6% General Obligation Bonds Outstanding	(9,500,000) ^{*(a)}	Less: 20% General Obligation Bonds Outstanding	(33,250,000) ^{*(a)}
Net Original Issue Premium	- ^{*(b)}	Net Original Issue Premium	- ^{*(b)}
Net 6% General Obligation Bonding Capacity	<u>\$ 24,651,304 [*]</u>	Net 20% General Obligation Bonding Capacity	<u>\$ 80,587,680 [*]</u>
Total Capacity	<u><u>\$105,238,984</u></u>		

* Subject to change.

(a) Includes the Bonds.

- (b) This amount reduces in equal amount the borrowing capacity of the City under the Arizona Constitution (as described under the heading “THE BONDS – Authorization and Use of Funds”). In the case of the Bonds, the principal amount authorized at the Election was reduced by \$24,200,000*. The City’s borrowing capacity, but not authorization, will be recaptured as premium is amortized.

TABLE 16

**Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Bonded Debt
City of Avondale, Arizona**

Overlapping Jurisdiction	General Obligation Bonded Debt (b)	Proportion Applicable to the City(a)	
		Approximate Percent	Net Debt Amount
State of Arizona	None	0.64 %	None
Maricopa County	None	0.99	None
Maricopa County Community College District	\$ 380,740,000	0.99	\$ 3,751,420
Maricopa County Special Healthcare District	497,125,000	0.99	\$ 4,898,158
Tolleson Elementary School District No. 17	19,185,000	8.86	1,699,109
Avondale Elementary School District No. 44	33,500,000	22.11	7,406,658
Littleton Elementary School District No. 65	25,705,000	36.57	9,399,543
Litchfield Elementary School District No. 79	50,845,000	32.94	16,747,620
Pendergast Elementary School District No. 92	45,540,000	12.49	5,685,710
Agua Fria Union High School District No. 216	93,570,000	11.46	10,722,212
Tolleson Union High School District No. 214	130,685,000	23.26	30,401,096
Western Maricopa Education Center District No. 402	126,600,000	2.70	3,421,522
City of Avondale	42,750,000*	100.00	<u>42,750,000*</u>
Net Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Bonded Debt			<u><u>\$ 136,883,049*</u></u>

* Subject to change.

- (a) Proportion applicable to the City is computed on the ratio of Net Limited Assessed Property Value for 2018/19.
- (b) Includes total stated principal amount of general obligation bonds outstanding. Does not include outstanding principal amount of certificates of participation, revenue obligations or loan obligations outstanding for the jurisdictions listed above. Does not include outstanding principal amounts of various County improvement districts, as the bonds of these districts are presently being paid from special assessments against property within the various improvement districts.

Does not include presently authorized but unissued general obligation bonds of such jurisdictions which may be issued in the future as indicated in the following table. Additional bonds may also be authorized by voters within overlapping jurisdictions pursuant to future elections.

<u>Overlapping Jurisdiction</u>	<u>General Obligation Bonds Authorized but Unissued</u>
Maricopa County Special Healthcare District	\$304,000,000
Tolleson Elementary School District No. 17	9,000,000
Avondale Elementary School District No. 44	15,665,000
Littleton Elementary School District No. 65	16,950,000
Litchfield Elementary School District No. 79	7,000,000
Pendergast Elementary School District No. 92	24,985,000
Agua Fria Union High School District No. 216	20,000,000
Western Maricopa Education Center District No. 402	61,000,000
Lakin Ranch Community Facilities District	70,000,000
City of Avondale (c)	37,820,000

Also does not include the obligation of the Central Arizona Water Conservation District ("CAWCD") to the United States Department of the Interior (the "Department of the Interior"), for repayment of certain capital costs for construction of the Central Arizona Project ("CAP"), a major reclamation project that has been substantially completed by the Department of the Interior. The obligation is evidenced by a master contract between CAWCD and the Department of the Interior. In April 2003, the United States and CAWCD agreed to settle litigation over the amount of the construction cost repayment obligation, the amount of the respective obligations for payment of the operation, maintenance and replacement costs and the application of certain revenues and credits against such obligations and costs. Under the agreement, CAWCD's obligation for substantially all of the CAP features that have been constructed so far will be set at \$1.646 billion, which amount assumes (but does not mandate) that the United States will acquire a total of 667,724 acre feet of CAP water for federal purposes. The United States will complete unfinished CAP construction work related to the water supply system and regulatory storage stages of CAP at no additional cost to CAWCD. Of the \$1.646 billion repayment obligation, 73% will be interest bearing and the remaining 27% will be non-interest bearing. These percentages will be fixed for the entire 50-year repayment period, which commenced October 1, 1993. CAWCD is a multi-county water conservation district having boundaries coterminous with the exterior boundaries of Arizona's Maricopa, Pima and Pinal Counties. It was formed for the express purpose of paying administrative costs and expenses of the CAP and to assist in the repayment to the United States of the CAP capital costs. Repayment will be made from a combination of power revenues, subcontract revenues (i.e., agreements with municipal, industrial and agricultural water users for delivery of CAP water) and a tax levy against all taxable property within CAWCD's boundaries. At the date of this Official Statement, the tax levy is limited to 14 cents per \$100 of Net Limited Assessed Property Value, of which 14 cents is being levied. (See Sections 48-3715 and 48-3715.02, Arizona Revised Statutes.) There can be no assurance that such levy limit will not be increased or removed at any time during the life of the contract.

(c) *Net of the Bonds.*

Source: The various entities, *Property Tax Rates and Assessed Values*, Arizona Tax Research Association, *State and County Abstract of the Assessment Roll*, Arizona Department of Revenue and the Assessor of the County.

* Subject to change.

TABLE 17

**Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Bonded Debt Ratios
City of Avondale, Arizona**

	Per Capita Bonded Debt Population Estimated @ 82,605	As % of City's 2018/19 Net Limited Assessed Property Value	As % of City's 2018/19 Estimated Net Full Cash Value
Net Direct General Obligation Bonded Debt*(a)	\$517.52	10.73%	0.90%
Net Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Debt*(a)	1,657.08	34.37	2.89

* *Subject to change.*

(a) *Includes the Bonds.*

Source: *State and County Abstract of the Assessment Roll*, Arizona Department of Revenue, *Property Tax Rates and Assessed Values*, Arizona Tax Research Association, the Arizona Office of Economic Opportunity, and the City.

**Other Obligations
City of Avondale, Arizona**

Item	Approximate Payment Amount	Payments
LED streetlights	\$107,000.00	Semi-annually through June 2028
Chiller plant	50,000.00	Quarterly through January 2034

CITY EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Retirement Benefits

The City contributes to the retirement plans described below and as referenced in Note 8 in APPENDIX E – “CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA – AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018.” Benefits are established by State statute and generally provide retirement, death, long-term disability, survivor and health insurance premium benefits. The City and its members contribute to the following retirement systems:

The Arizona State Retirement System (“ASRS”) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer pension plan, a cost-sharing multiple-employer health insurance premium benefit plan, and a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit long-term disability plan for approximately 600,000 Arizona public employees including qualified employees of the State, municipal governments, counties and K-12 education agencies. ASRS has reported increases in its unfunded liabilities. The most recent annual reports for the ASRS may be accessed at: <https://www.azasrs.gov/content/annualreports>. The increase in ASRS’ unfunded liabilities is expected to result in increased future annual contributions to ASRS by the City and its employees.

The table below shows recent actuarially determined contribution rates that both the active ASRS members and the City are/were required to contribute and the plan’s funded status.

<u>Fiscal year ended</u>	<u>Retirement and Health Insurance Premiums</u>	<u>Long-term Disability</u>	<u>Total Contribution Rate</u>	<u>Funded Status</u>
June 30, 2020	11.94%	0.17%	12.11%	unavailable
June 30, 2019	11.64	0.16	11.80	unavailable
June 30, 2018	11.34	0.16	11.50	unavailable
June 30, 2017	11.34	0.14	11.48	70.5%
June 30, 2016	11.35	0.12	11.47	77.6
June 30, 2015	11.48	0.12	11.60	77.5

The City’s total employer contributions to the ASRS for the three most recent audited years were as follows:

<u>Fiscal year ended</u>	<u>Contributions</u>
June 30, 2018	\$2,547,397
June 30, 2017	2,378,813
June 30, 2016	2,373,748

The Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (“PSPRS”) is an agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan and an agent multiple employer defined benefit health insurance premium benefit plan that covers public safety personnel who are regularly assigned to hazardous duties for which the Arizona State Legislature establishes active plan members’ contribution rates. PSPRS has reported increases in its unfunded liabilities. The most recent annual reports for the PSPRS may be accessed at http://www.psprs.com/sys_psprs/AnnualReports/cato_annual_rpts_psprs.htm. The increase in the PSPRS’s unfunded liabilities is expected to result in increased future annual contributions to PSPRS by the City and its public safety employees, however the specific impact on the City, or on the City’s and its employees’ future annual contributions to the PSPRS, cannot be determined at this time.

The following table shows the actuarially determined annual employer contribution rates, funded status and total audited contribution amounts for the plan.

Fire

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	6/30/2020	6/30/2019	6/30/2018	6/30/2017	6/30/2016
<u>Contribution Rates</u>					
Tier 1 Defined Benefit Employer	28.17%	28.01%	25.74%	17.32%	16.89%
Tier 1 Defined Benefit Employee	7.65%	7.65%	7.65%	7.65%	7.65%
Tier 2 Defined Benefit Employer (a)	28.17%	28.01%	25.74%	N/A	N/A
Tier 2 Defined Benefit Employee (a)(b)	11.65%	11.65%	11.65%	N/A	N/A
Tier 3 Defined Benefit Employer (a)(c)	22.16%	21.72%	20.13%	N/A	N/A
Tier 3 Defined Benefit Employee (a)	9.94%	9.94%	9.94%	N/A	N/A
Tier 3 Defined Contribution Employer (c)	22.73%	22.29%	20.74%	N/A	N/A
Tier 3 Defined Contribution Employee	10.51%	10.51%	10.55%	N/A	N/A
Pension Funded Status	N/A	N/A	70.80%	72.80%	72.50%
Health Funded Status	N/A	N/A	90.40%	87.50%	78.20%
Total City (Employer) Pension and Health Contribution	N/A	N/A	\$591,810	\$1,010,584	\$824,352

Police

	Fiscal Year Ended				
	6/30/2020	6/30/2019	6/30/2018	6/30/2017	6/30/2016
<u>Contribution Rates*</u>					
Tier 1 Defined Benefit Employer	30.03%	29.44%	27.45%	21.10%	20.39%
Tier 1 Defined Benefit Employee	7.65%	7.65%	7.65%	7.65%	7.65%
Tier 2 Defined Benefit Employer (a)	30.03%	29.44%	27.45%	N/A	N/A
Tier 2 Defined Benefit Employee (a)(b)	11.65%	11.65%	11.65%	N/A	N/A
Tier 3 Defined Benefit Employer (a)(c)	25.00%	24.44%	22.50%	N/A	N/A
Tier 3 Defined Benefit Employee (a)	9.94%	9.94%	9.94%	N/A	N/A
Tier 3 Defined Contribution Employer (c)	25.57%	25.01%	23.11%	N/A	N/A
Tier 3 Defined Contribution Employee	10.51%	10.51%	10.55%	N/A	N/A
Pension Funded Status	N/A	N/A	60.30%	60.70%	61.40%
Health Funded Status	N/A	N/A	94.00%	94.90%	89.50%
Total City (Employer) Pension and Health Contribution	N/A	N/A	\$1,508,019	\$1,895,626	\$1,729,781

* Sum of the Pension and Health insurance premium benefit contribution rates.

- (a) Does not include additional contribution percentage of 3% associated with defined benefit ("DB") members additionally participating in the defined contribution ("DC") plan. Employer rate is 4% for Tier 2 members for a period of time depending on the individual's membership date.
- (b) Tier 2 employees contribute a maximum of 11.65%, but statutory requirements dictate only 7.65% is applied toward employer costs.
- (c) The amortization of unfunded liabilities for Tier 1 and Tier 2 is applied to the payroll for employees in all tiers, including Tier 3, on a level percent basis.

As presented in the above table, PSPRS active membership is comprised of three separate “tiers” based on date of hire which are shown in the following table.

<u>Tier 1 Members</u>	<u>Tier 2 Members</u>	<u>Tier 3 Members</u>
Hired into PSPRS position before January 1, 2012	Hired into a PSPRS position on or after January 1, 2012 and before July 1, 2017	Hired into a PSPRS position on or after July 1, 2017

Among other differences, the tiers vary in terms of program type (defined benefit/defined contribution) employee contribution rate, retirement eligibility, and post retirement cost of living adjustment eligibility. Tier 1 members participate in the defined benefit program. In lieu of the defined benefit program, there is a defined contribution option available to Tier 3 members and a hybrid defined benefit/defined contribution program for certain Tier 2 and Tier 3 members.

The employee retirement contribution rate for Tier 1 members is 7.65% of member compensation; with the exception of Tier 1 members hired from July 20, 2011 through December 31, 2011 who are subject to the same employee contribution rate as Tier 2 members. The Tier 2 employee rate is the lower of 11.65% of member compensation or 33.3% of the sum of the prior year employee contribution rate and the computed employer contribution rate. This employee contribution rate has a floor of 7.65%. For Tier 3 members, the annual contribution rate is determined actuarially and split evenly between employer and employee. This actuarial contribution rate is determined individually for the largest employers and as a consolidated pool for the remaining employers as a group.

The Corrections Officers Retirement Plan (“CORP”) is an agent multiple-employer pension plan and an agent multiple-employer health insurance premium benefit plan that covers certain State, County and municipal employees whose primary duties require direct contact with inmates, for which the State Legislature establishes active plan members’ contribution rates. The CORP also administers the Administrative Officers of the Courts (“AOC”) cost-sharing plan. The CORP plan has reported increases in its unfunded liabilities. The most recent annual reports for the CORP may be accessed at: http://www.psprs.com/sys_corp/AnnualReports/cato_annual_rpts_corp.htm. The effect of the increase in the CORP’s unfunded liabilities is expected to result in increased contributions by the employers of CORP covered employees and CORP employees, however the specific impact on future annual contributions to the CORP, cannot be determined at this time.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 and each subsequent fiscal year, the employee contribution rate is set by statute and calculated at the lesser of 8.41%, or fifty percent of the sum of the member’s contribution rate from the preceding fiscal year, plus the aggregate computed employer contribution rate, subject to a minimum employee contribution rate of 7.65%. Until the funded status of the Plan reaches 100 percent, the member contribution rate for full-time dispatchers is 45 basis points less than the general member contribution rate. The employer contribution rates are based upon an actuarial valuation.

Members hired before July 1, 2018 participate in the defined benefit program. All corrections members hired on or after July 1, 2018, participate in the DC plan; however, AOC probation and surveillance officers hired on or after this date have the option to choose between a DB plan and the DC retirement account managed by PSPRS. Generally, the defined contribution plan rate is 7% for employees and 5% for employers.

The tables below shows the actuarially determined annual employer contribution rates, funded status and total audited contribution amounts for the CORP (defined benefit) plan.

Detention				
<u>Fiscal Year</u> <u>Ended</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Contribution</u> <u>Rate*</u>	<u>Pension</u> <u>Funded Status</u>	<u>Health</u> <u>Funded Status</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Contribution</u> <u>Amount</u>
June 30, 2020	18.34%	N/A	N/A	N/A
June 30, 2019	21.66%	N/A	N/A	N/A
June 30, 2018	14.26%	67.40%	89.20%	\$79,381
June 30, 2017	11.09%	63.50%	74.90%	62,513
June 30, 2016	11.87%	72.60%	56.20%	62,048

* Sum of the Pension and Health insurance premium benefit contribution rates.

The Elected Officials Retirement Plan (“EORP”) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan and a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit health insurance premium plan that covers elected officials and judges of certain state and local governments. The EORP is governed by the same Board of Trustees that manages the PSPRS plan. As of January 1, 2014 EORP is closed to new members. Pursuant to Arizona statute, the annual contribution for active members of EORP is 13% of the members’ annual covered payroll. As of January 1, 2014, eligible employees are members of the Elected Officials defined contribution Retirement System (“EODCRS”).

For 2017/18, the County contributed to EORP at the statutorily prescribed rate of 23.5%. As of July 1, 2018, pursuant to S.B. 1478 (2018 regular session), participating EORP employers are required to annually contribute at an actuarially determined employer contribution rate. The basis for the employer rate is the covered payroll for all eligible elected officials and eligible judges employed by the employer. The actuarially determined rate for 2018/19 is 61.0%. This amount is distributed to EORP, EODCRS and the Arizona State Retirement (defined benefit) System (ASRS), depending on the retirement program in which each eligible employee participates. As a percent of covered payroll, the employer contribution, by statute, for EODCRS participating members is 6.00%; the employer contribution for ASRS participating members is 11.80% for fiscal year 2018/19; and all remaining employer contributions, up to the actuarially determined contribution rate of the covered payroll of all elected officials and eligible judges, are remitted to EORP. EORP is additionally funded each year with designated state and county court fees and a \$5,000,000 appropriation from the State general fund.

In recent years there have been various modifications associated with the PSPRS, Corrections Officers Retirement Plan (“CORP”) and Elected Officials Retirement Plan (“EORP”) as a result of the declining funded status. In an attempt to mitigate unfunded liabilities there have been changes to contribution rates, retirement criteria and retirement benefits which are outlined below.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Senate Bill 1609
(2011) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced permanent benefit increase (“PBI”), increased employee contribution rates and curtailed certain benefit increases. • Many provisions have been reversed as a result of being deemed unconstitutional (see below). |
| Fields/Rappleyea
Court Decision | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In 2014, in the Fields decision, the Arizona Supreme Court declared 2011 statutory changes to permanent benefit increase formula unconstitutional for the EORP retirees. • Rappleyea parties agreed to abide by Fields decision for PSPRS and CORP (as defined herein). • As a result, the PBI formula was reinstated with retroactive “make-up” PBI adjustments. |
| Hall/Parker
Court Decision | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In 2016, Arizona Supreme Court determined that 2011 legislative provisions that increased the EORP employee contribution rates (Hall case) and PBI changes for (Tier 1) active members were unconstitutional. • EORP Employers required to return excess contributions to impacted employees and reinstated the PBI with retroactive “make-up” adjustments. • Based on the EORP decision, a similar PSPRS suit (Parker case) was terminated and the |

parties agreed to abide by the EORP decision regarding contribution rates, including return of excess employee contributions plus prejudgment interest as determined by the courts. Additionally, for PSPRS and CORP, parties agreed to PBI reinstatement and retroactive “make-up” adjustments.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Senate Bill 1428
(2016) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establishes Tier 3 membership and higher retirement age for PSPRS. • Splits cost of defined benefit pensions 50/50 for new hires between employers and employees. • In lieu of the defined benefit program, offers new hires the option of a defined contribution plan with employer match (excluding employee optional increase amount). • Establishes a mandatory hybrid defined benefit/defined contribution (DB/DC) plan for Tier 3 defined benefit participant employees not covered by social security, with a specified DC contribution percent of compensation (employer and employee). • In lieu of PBI, institutes Cost of Living Adjustment (“COLA”) provisions tied to the regional Consumer Price Index with a cap of 2%. Employees are subject to a waiting period prior to COLA eligibility and the maximum COLA amount may vary depending on funding status of the program. |
| Proposition 124
(May 2016) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voter approved amendment to the State Constitution applicable to PSPRS defined benefit program: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Replacing the PBI with the COLA provision in the 2016 pension legislation (SB 1428) for current retirees and members of the PSPRS (Tier 1 and Tier 2 members are not subject to waiting periods or program funded status COLA caps). ▪ Expanding applicability of the mandatory hybrid DB/DC to Tier 2 members who are not covered by social security or did not opt-out of the hybrid plan. |
| Proposition 125
(November 2018) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voter approved amendment to State Constitution applicable to CORP and EORP defined benefit programs; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Replaces current PBI with compounding COLA provisions in the 2017 pension legislation related to CORP (SB 1442) and the 2018 pension legislation related to EORP (HB 2545). ▪ Annual COLA is based on average annual percent change in the metropolitan Phoenix-Mesa consumer price index (CPI), up to 2 percent. |

Other Post-Employment Retirement Benefits

During the year ended June 30, 2018, the City implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* (“GASB 75”). The City is required to report the actuarially accrued cost of post-employment benefits, other than pension benefits (“OPEB”), such as health and life insurance for current and future retirees. GASB 75 addresses reporting by governments that provide OPEB by measuring and recognizing net assets or liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expenses/expenditures related to OPEB provided through defined benefit OPEB plan. Please refer to APPENDIX C of the Official Statement which includes the City’s audited financial statements and specifically “Note 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES.”

The City does not offer any OPEB. The City’s employees, their spouses and survivors may be eligible for certain retiree health care benefits under health care programs provided by the State. Employees on long-term disability and their spouses also may qualify for retiree health care benefits through the State. Such individuals may obtain the health care benefits offered by the State by paying 100% of the applicable health care insurance premium, net of any subsidy provided by the State. The benefits are available to all retired participants in the State’s health care program. The City does not make payments for OPEB costs for such retirees.

Governmental Accounting Standards (“GASB”):

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* (“GASB 68”), which, beginning with fiscal years starting after June 15, 2014, requires cost-sharing employers to report their “proportionate share” of the plan’s net

pension liability in their government-wide financial statements. GASB 68 also requires that the cost-sharing employer's pension expense component include its proportionate share of the system's pension expense, the net effect of annual changes in the employer's proportionate share and the annual differences between the employer's actual contributions and its proportionate share. Both the City and each covered employee contribute to the ASRS. As of June 30, 2018, the City reported a liability of \$32,841,652 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability under ASRS. The pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. Both the City and each covered employee contribute to the EORP. As of June 30, 2018, the City reported a liability of \$1,038,960 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability under EORP. The pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. See Note 8 in APPENDIX E – "CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA – AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018" for further discussion of the City and its pension liability including the net pension liability associated with PSPRS and CORP.

New Reporting Requirements - Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans, An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 25, is designed to improve financial reporting by state and local governmental pension plans. This statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 25, Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans, and No. 50, Pension Disclosures, as they relate to pension plans that are administered through trusts or equivalent arrangements (hereafter jointly referred to as trusts) that meet certain criteria.

REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

State law requires that the City's financial books and records be audited by the State Auditor General or independent certified public accountants on an annual basis. The audited financial statements of the City are presented in APPENDIX E – "CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA – AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018."

The table below summarizes audited Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance for the fiscal years 2013/14 through 2017/18 and budgeted information for 2018/19. The information contained in the summary should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and accompanying notes in APPENDIX E of this Official Statement.

The Bonds will be payable solely from the source described under the heading "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE BONDS." The information provided in the following table is for reference only.

	Budgeted 2018/19 (a)	2017/18	2016/17	Audited 2015/16	2014/15	2013/14
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	\$ 48,072,714	\$ 50,765,264	\$ 41,788,227	\$ 36,325,536	\$ 33,874,991	\$ 32,729,864
REVENUES						
Taxes	\$ 39,460,401	\$ 37,581,378	\$ 35,480,700	\$ 33,290,011	\$ 31,242,323	\$ 28,928,951
Licenses and permits	2,775,400	2,696,687	2,141,129	1,422,437	1,061,651	748,475
Intergovernmental	22,148,849	22,104,403	20,981,986	20,244,361	19,355,404	18,277,155
Charges for services	2,103,590	2,061,757	1,605,554	1,151,276	1,145,323	1,028,755
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	1,006,110	1,275,599	1,059,626	1,255,197	1,403,457	1,219,003
Interest income	573,255	464,003	256,839	184,273	173,150	157,712
Net decrease in the fair value of investments	(157,840)	(206,532)	(93,350)	62,948	95,274	233,159
Contributions	25,000	20,672	23,620	46,685	37,817	39,191
Miscellaneous	898,845	1,588,285	1,577,419	1,421,200	1,208,262	887,056
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 68,833,610	\$ 67,586,252	\$ 63,033,523	\$ 59,078,388	\$ 55,722,661	\$ 51,519,457
ADJUSTMENTS						
Sale of capital assets	\$ 2,503,900	\$ 7,974	\$ 9,618	\$ 248,878	\$ 500	\$ -
Capital leases	-	2,677,308	304,326	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out (b)	(11,573,300)	(19,183,060)	(7,761,509)	(7,928,010)	(11,448,760)	(7,140,430)
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR EXPENDITURES	\$ 107,836,924	\$ 101,853,738	\$ 97,374,185	\$ 87,724,792	\$ 78,149,392	\$ 77,108,891
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
General government	\$ 17,360,197	\$ 13,851,178	\$ 11,712,818	\$ 12,131,308	\$ 10,534,405	\$ 10,660,454
Public safety	28,347,041	26,873,354	24,664,820	23,499,335	21,875,948	20,978,495
Health and welfare	1,894,590	1,489,684	1,381,735	1,562,800	1,551,004	1,568,024
Economic and community development	6,328,165	4,311,951	4,232,016	4,233,192	3,517,753	3,494,841
Culture and recreation	5,402,347	4,116,553	3,766,480	3,702,739	3,819,878	3,406,635
Debt service:						
Principal	-	-	31,226	-	-	137,015
Interest and other charges	-	-	14,774	-	-	601
Capital outlay	2,817,900	3,138,304	805,052	807,191	524,868	2,987,835
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 62,150,240	\$ 53,781,024	\$ 46,608,921	\$ 45,936,565	\$ 41,823,856	\$ 43,233,900
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 45,686,684	\$ 48,072,714	\$ 50,765,264	\$ 41,788,227	\$ 36,325,536	\$ 33,874,991

(a) Reflects the City's budgeted figures for fiscal year 2018/19 which are unaudited and subject to change upon audit. These amounts are "forward looking" statements and should be considered with an abundance of caution.

(b) The change in transfers out between fiscal years 2016/17 and 2017/18 resulted primarily from a one-time funding of capital projects.

FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[Closing Date]

Mayor and Council of the
City of Avondale, Arizona

Re: City of Avondale, Arizona General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019

We have examined copies of the proceedings of the Mayor and Council of the City of Avondale, Arizona (the “City”), and other proofs submitted to us relative to the issuance of the captioned Bonds (the “Bonds”). In such examination, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals and the conformity to the original documents of all documents submitted to us as copies. As to any facts material to our opinion, we have, when relevant facts were not independently established, relied upon the aforesaid proceedings and proofs.

We are of the opinion that such proceedings and proofs show lawful authority for the sale and issuance of the Bonds pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Arizona now in force and that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the City, all of the taxable property within which is subject to the levy of a tax without limitation as to rate or amount to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Based on the representations and covenants of the City and subject to the assumption stated in the last sentence of this paragraph, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from income taxation under the laws of the State of Arizona. Furthermore, interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. We express no opinion regarding other tax consequences resulting from the ownership, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of, the Bonds. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), includes requirements which the City must continue to meet after the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds not be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The failure of the City to meet these requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance. The Mayor and Council of the City have resolved in Ordinance No. ____, adopted by the Mayor and Council of the City on April 22, 2019, to take the actions required by the Code in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds. (Subject to the same limitations in the penultimate paragraph hereof with respect to such covenants, the City has full legal power and authority to comply with such covenants.) In rendering the opinion expressed above, we have assumed continuing compliance with the tax covenants referred to above that must be met after the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds not be included in gross income for federal tax purposes.

The rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of those rights may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors’ rights. The enforcement of such rights may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with general principles of equity.

This opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to review or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Respectfully submitted,

APPENDIX D

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

\$24,200,000*

CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2019

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (this “Undertaking”) is executed and delivered by the City of Avondale, Arizona (the “City”), in connection with the sale and issuance of \$24,200,000* principal amount of City of Avondale, Arizona General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019 (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the Mayor and Council of the City on April 22, 2019 (the “Ordinance”). The City covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Definitions.** In addition to those defined hereinabove, the terms set forth below shall have the following meanings in this Undertaking, unless the context clearly otherwise requires:

“*Annual Financial Information*” means the financial information and operating data set forth in Exhibit I.

“*Annual Financial Information Disclosure*” means the dissemination of disclosure concerning Annual Financial Information and the dissemination of the Audited Financial Statements as set forth in Section 4.

“*Audited Financial Statements*” means the audited financial statements of the City prepared pursuant to the standards and as described in Exhibit I.

“*Commission*” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Dissemination Agent*” means any agent designated as such in writing by the City and which has filed with the City a written acceptance of such designation, and such agent’s successors and assigns.

“*EMMA*” means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the MSRB. Information regarding submissions to EMMA is available at <http://emma.msrb.org>.

“*Exchange Act*” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“*Final Official Statement*” means the Final Official Statement relating to the Bonds, dated _____, 2019.

“*Financial Obligation*” shall mean a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule.

“*GAAP*” means generally accepted accounting principles, as applied to governmental units as modified by the laws of the State.

“*Listed Event*” means the events set forth in Exhibit II.

“*Listed Events Disclosure*” means dissemination of disclosure concerning a Listed Event as set forth in Section 5.

“*MSRB*” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

* Subject to change.

“Participating Underwriter” means each broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer acting as an underwriter in the primary offering of the Bonds.

“Rule” means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Exchange Act.

“State” means the State of Arizona.

2. Purpose of this Undertaking. This Undertaking is executed and delivered by the City as of the date set forth below for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with the requirements of the Rule. The City represents that it will be the only obligated person with respect to the Bonds at the time the Bonds are delivered to the Participating Underwriter and that no other person is expected to become so committed at any time after such delivery of the Bonds.

3. CUSIP Numbers. The CUSIP Numbers of the Bonds are as follows:

CUSIP No. (Base 054314)	Maturity Date
----------------------------	---------------

4. Annual Financial Information Disclosure. Subject to annual appropriation to cover the costs of preparation and mailing thereof and Section 8 of this Undertaking, the City shall disseminate its Annual Financial Information and its Audited Financial Statements, if any (in the form and by the dates set forth in Exhibit I), through EMMA.

If any part of the Annual Financial Information can no longer be generated because the operations to which it is related have been materially changed or discontinued, the City will disseminate a statement to such effect as part of its Annual Financial Information for the year in which such event first occurs.

If any amendment is made to this Undertaking, the Annual Information for the year in which such amendment is made shall contain a narrative description of the reasons for such amendment and its impact on the type of information being provided.

5. Listed Events Disclosure. Subject to annual appropriation to cover the costs of preparation and mailing thereof and Section 8 of this Undertaking, the City shall disseminate in a timely manner, but not more than

ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event, Listed Events Disclosure through EMMA. Whether events subject to the standard “material” would be material shall be determined under applicable federal securities laws.

6. Consequences of Failure of the City to Provide Information. The City shall give notice in a timely manner through EMMA of any failure to provide Annual Financial Information Disclosure when the same is due hereunder.

In the event of a failure of the City to comply with any provision of this Undertaking, the beneficial owner of any Bond may seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this Undertaking. A default under this Undertaking shall not be deemed an event of default under the Bond Ordinance, and the sole remedy available to such owners of the Bonds under this Undertaking in the event of any failure of the City to comply with this Undertaking shall be an action to compel performance.

7. Amendments; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Undertaking, the City by certified resolution or ordinance authorizing such amendment or waiver, may amend this Undertaking, and any provision of this Undertaking may be waived only if:

(a) The amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of the City, or type of business conducted;

(b) This Undertaking, as amended or affected by such waiver, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined by parties unaffiliated with the City or by approving vote of the owners of the Bonds at the time of the amendment.

The Annual Financial Information containing amended operating data or financial information resulting from such amendment or waiver, if any, shall explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the amendment or waiver and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided. If an amendment or waiver is made specifying an accounting principle to be followed in preparing financial statements and such changes are material, the Annual Financial Information for the year in which the change is made shall present a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles. Such comparison shall include a qualitative discussion of the differences in the accounting principles and the impact of the change in the accounting principles in the presentation of the financial information in order to provide information to investors to enable them to evaluate the ability of the City to meet its obligations. To the extent reasonably feasible, such comparison also shall be quantitative. If the accounting principles of the City change or the fiscal year of the City changes, the City shall file a notice of such change in the same manner as for a notice of Listed Event.

8. Non-Appropriation. The performance by the City of its obligations in this Undertaking shall be subject to the annual appropriation of any funds that may be necessary to permit such performance. In the event of a failure by the City to comply with its covenants under this Undertaking due to a failure to appropriate the necessary funds, the City covenants to provide prompt notice of such fact to the MSRB through EMMA, in a format prescribed by the MSRB.

9. Termination of Undertaking. This Undertaking shall be terminated hereunder if the City shall no longer have liability for any obligation on or relating to repayment of the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

10. Dissemination Agent. The City may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Undertaking, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

11. Additional Information. Nothing in this Undertaking shall be deemed to prevent the City from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Undertaking or any other

means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information Disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Undertaking. If the City chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Undertaking, the City shall have no obligation under this Undertaking to update such information or include it in any future Annual Financial Information Disclosure or Listed Events Disclosure.

12. Beneficiaries. This Undertaking has been executed in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with the Rule; however, this Undertaking shall inure solely to the benefit of the City, the Dissemination Agent, if any, and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

13. Recordkeeping. The City shall maintain records of all Annual Financial Information Disclosure and Listed Events Disclosure including the content of such disclosure, the names of the entities with whom such disclosure was filed and the date of filing such disclosure.

14. Governing Law. This Undertaking shall be governed by the laws of the State.

DATED: [Closing Date]

CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA

By.....
Mayor

ATTEST:

.....
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

.....
City Attorney

EXHIBIT I

ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND TIMING AND AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

“Annual Financial Information” means financial information and operating data of the type contained in the Final Official Statement in Table Nos. 7, 9A, 10, 13, and 15 (in each case, actual results for most recently completed fiscal year only).

All or a portion of the Annual Financial Information and the Audited Financial Statements as set forth below may be included by reference to other documents which have been submitted through EMMA or filed with the Commission. If the information included by reference is contained in a final official statement, the final official statement must be available from the MSRB. The City shall clearly identify each such item of information included by reference.

Annual Financial Information exclusive of Audited Financial Statements will be provided through EMMA by the first business day of February of each year, commencing February 1, 2020. Audited Financial Statements as described below should be filed at the same time as the Annual Financial Information. If Audited Financial Statements are not available when the Annual Financial Information is filed, unaudited financial statements shall be included, to be followed up by Audited Financial Statements when available.

Audited Financial Statements will be prepared according to GAAP. Audited Financial Statements will be provided through EMMA within 30 days after availability to the City.

If any change is made to the Annual Financial Information as permitted by Section 4 of the Undertaking, the City will disseminate a notice of such change as required by Section 4, including changes in fiscal year or GAAP.

EXHIBIT II

EVENTS FOR WHICH LISTED EVENTS DISCLOSURE IS REQUIRED

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies.
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material.
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties.
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform.
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations, in each case, with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security.
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders, if material.
8. Bond calls, if material, or tender offers.
9. Defeasances.
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material.
11. Rating changes.
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar events of the City, being if any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under State or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City.
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material.
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material, and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

APPENDIX E

**CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA –
AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Securities Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants” and together with the Direct Participants, the “Participants”). DTC has Standard & Poor’s rating of: “AA+.” The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial

Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and the redemption price of any Bond will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and the redemption price of any Bonds will be made to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but the City takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA

PROCEDURES FOR COMPLIANCE WITH CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKINGS

IMPLEMENTED APRIL 2019

These Procedures for Compliance with Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (these “Procedures”) set forth procedures of the City of Avondale, Arizona (the “Issuer”) to assist in compliance with the continuing disclosure undertakings (“Continuing Disclosure Undertakings”) entered into by the Issuer in connection with the offering of obligations of the Issuer subject to the continuing disclosure requirements of Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”) promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

These Procedures document practices and describe various procedures for preparing and disseminating annual financial information and reporting “listed events” for the benefit of the holders of the Issuer’s obligations and to assist Participating Underwriters (within the meaning of the Rule) in complying with the Rule.

Compliance with pertinent law is an ongoing process; necessary during the entire term of any obligations issued by the Issuer, and is an integral component of the Issuer’s debt management. Implementation of these Procedures will require ongoing monitoring and consultation with bond/disclosure counsel and the Issuer’s accountants and advisors.

General Policies and Procedures

1. The Finance and Budget Director of the City (the “Compliance Officer”) will be responsible for monitoring post-issuance compliance.
2. The Compliance Officer will coordinate procedures for record retention and review of such records.
3. All documents and other records relating to obligations issued by the Issuer shall be maintained by or at the direction of the Compliance Officer.
4. The Compliance Officer will review post-issuance compliance procedures and systems on a periodic basis, but not less than annually.
5. The Compliance Officer will review the annual information required to be filed pursuant to each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.
6. The Compliance Officer will train at least one other employee of the Issuer with respect to the matters contained in these Procedures to facilitate compliance with the Continuing Disclosure Undertakings in the event the Compliance Officer is no longer employed by the Issuer.

Continuing Disclosure

In order to monitor compliance by the Issuer with its Continuing Disclosure Undertakings, the Compliance Officer will take the actions listed below, if and as required by such Continuing Disclosure Undertakings. The Compliance Officer may coordinate with staff, and may engage a dissemination agent, counsel, and/or

other professionals to assist in discharging the Compliance Officer's duties under these Procedures as the Compliance Officer deems necessary.

A. Compilation of Currently Effective Continuing Disclosure Undertakings

The Compliance Officer shall compile and maintain a set of all currently effective Continuing Disclosure Undertakings of the Issuer. Such agreements are included in the transcript of proceedings for the Issuer's respective obligation issue. Continuing Disclosure Undertakings are "Currently Effective" for purposes of these Procedures (and hence shall be included in the set of Currently Effective Continuing Disclosure Undertakings) for so long as the obligations to which they relate are outstanding. As obligations are completely repaid or redeemed, the Compliance Officer shall remove the related Continuing Disclosure Undertakings from the set of Currently Effective Continuing Disclosure Undertakings.

B. Compilation of Currently Effective Financial Obligations

The Compliance Officer shall compile and maintain a list of all currently effective Financial Obligations of the Issuer. "Financial Obligations" means, for purposes of the Rule, a (i) debt obligation, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with or pledged as security or a source of payment for, and existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii). For purposes of the Rule, Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities of the Issuer as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule and as to which a continuing disclosure undertaking has been executed and delivered by the Issuer consistent with the Rule.

Such list shall include key terms of each Financial Obligation, such as date of incurrence, principal amount, maturity, amortization, interest rate, default rates, security and source of payment and key covenants.

C. Annual Review and Annual Reporting Requirements

The Compliance Officer shall ensure that all necessary financial statements, financial information and operating data is filed in the manner and by the filing dates set forth in the Currently Effective Continuing Disclosure Undertakings. The Compliance Officer shall review the set of Currently Effective Continuing Disclosure Undertakings annually, prior to each annual filing, keeping in mind:

- The financial information and operating data required to be reported under a particular Continuing Disclosure Undertaking may differ from the financial information and operating data required to be reported under another Continuing Disclosure Undertaking; and
- The timing requirements for reporting under a particular Continuing Disclosure Undertaking may differ from the timing requirements for filing under another Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

D. Calendar; EMMA Notification System

The Compliance Officer shall keep a calendar of all pertinent filing dates required under the Issuer's Currently Effective Continuing Disclosure Undertakings. The Compliance Officer shall also subscribe to notification services made available through the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

E. Annual Review of Prior Filings

As part of the annual review process, the Compliance Officer shall also review prior filings made within the past five years subsequent to the last such review of prior filings. If the Compliance Officer discovers any late or missing filings, the Compliance Officer (after discussing the circumstances with the Issuer's dissemination agent, counsel or other agents as necessary) shall file the missing information.

F. Monitoring of Listed Events

The Compliance Officer shall monitor the occurrence of any of the following events and/or other events set forth in the Currently Effective Continuing Disclosure Undertakings and shall provide notice of the same in the required manner and by the relevant reporting deadline (generally within 10 days of the occurrence):

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Issuer's obligations, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Issuer's obligations;
7. Modification to rights of holders of the Issuer's obligations, if material;
8. Calls of the Issuer's obligations, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances of the Issuer's obligations;
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Issuer's obligations, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

The list of Currently Effective Financial Obligations compiled pursuant to B. above will assist in making determinations with respect to Listed Events 15 and 16.

G. Review of Official Statements

The Compliance Officer shall review drafts of any offering document for a new offering of obligations, with assistance from its dissemination agent, counsel or other agents of the Issuer as necessary, and shall determine that the offering document accurately and completely describes the Issuer's continuing disclosure compliance history within the five years prior to the date of the respective Official Statement. This compliance review is not meant to limit the Issuer's other reviews of or diligence procedures relating to its offering documents.

H. Record Retention

The Compliance Officer shall retain documentation evidencing the Issuer's annual reviews and its reviews of offering documents in connection with new offerings as set forth above. This Issuer shall retain this documentation, for each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, for the period that the related obligations are outstanding.

I. Annual Review Checklist

The Compliance Officer may use and retain the attached Annual Review Checklist to assist in implementing these Procedures.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE ANNUAL REVIEW CHECKLIST

1. **Fiscal Year Ending:** _____
2. **Compliance Officer:** _____
3. **Checklist Completion Date:** _____
4. **Obligations for which there are Currently Effective Continuing Disclosure Undertakings**

- Attach Agreements:

\$ _____, _____, dated _____, 20_

\$ _____, _____, dated _____, 20_

\$ _____, _____, dated _____, 20_

\$ _____, _____, dated _____, 20_

\$ _____, _____, dated _____, 20_

\$ _____, _____, dated _____, 20_

\$ _____, _____, dated _____, 20_

5. **Have any new Obligations subject to Continuing Disclosure Been Issued this Year?**

_____ No

_____ Yes (Add Agreement to Currently Effective Continuing Disclosure Undertakings)

If Yes, did the Compliance Officer review the Offering Document's Description of the Issuer's Continuing Disclosure Compliance History within the Prior 5 Years?

Circle: Y/ N (If N, review and discuss any issues with counsel.)

6. **Have any Obligations subject to Continuing Disclosure Been Completely Paid or Redeemed this Year?**

_____ No

_____ Yes (Remove Agreement from Currently Effective Continuing Disclosure Undertakings)

7. **(a) Has the Compliance Officer Reviewed the Annual Continuing Disclosure Filing to Ensure that all Necessary Financial Statements, Financial Information and Operating Data is Included?**

_____ Yes

_____ No (Compliance Officer must review the Annual Continuing Disclosure Filing)

(b) For purposes of this review, please keep in mind:

	Checked?
Different Continuing Disclosure Undertakings may require different information to be file (so check each one)	Y / N
Different Continuing Disclosure Undertakings may have different filing timing requirements (so check each one).	Y / N

8. **Have any of the Following Listed Events Occurred this Year?**

Event	Circle
1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies.	Y / N
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material.	Y / N
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.	Y / N
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties.	Y / N
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform.	Y / N

- | | | |
|-----|--|-------|
| 6. | Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Issuer's obligations, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Issuer's obligations. | Y / N |
| 7. | Modification to rights of holders of the Issuer's obligations, if material. | Y / N |
| 8. | Calls of the Issuer's obligations, if material, and tender offers. | Y / N |
| 9. | Defeasances of the Issuer's obligations. | Y / N |
| 10. | Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Issuer's obligations, if material. | Y / N |
| 11. | Rating changes. | Y / N |
| 12. | Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer. | Y / N |
| 13. | The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material. | Y / N |
| 14. | Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material. | Y / N |
| 15. | Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect security holders, if material. | Y / N |
| 16. | Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties. | Y / N |

9. If any such Event Occurred, was Proper Notice Provided?

_____ Yes

_____ No (Call your dissemination agent or counsel immediately to discuss)

_____ N/A

10. Has the Issuer Retained a Dissemination Agent?

_____ Yes: Name/Contact: _____

_____ No



CITY COUNCIL REPORT

SUBJECT: Ordinance 1689-419 - Authorizing the Sale and Issuance of City of Avondale, Arizona Pledged Revenue Obligations, Series 2019

MEETING DATE: 4/22/2019

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Lindsey Duncan, Finance and Budget Director, (623) 333-2011

THROUGH: Charles A. Montoya, City Manager, (623) 333-1016

PURPOSE:

City Council will consider a request to adopt Ordinance 1689-419 approving the sale and execution and delivery Pledged Revenue Obligations; approving the form and authorizing the execution and delivery of agreements necessary for such sale; delegating authority to determine certain matters and terms with respect to the foregoing and declaring an emergency.

BACKGROUND:

As part of the FY 2019 capital planning and budgeting process, staff and Council discussed the need to construct and improve various water infrastructure. The approved plan includes long-term bond financing to help fund these capital projects.

During the February 4, 2019, City Council Work Session, staff provided Council an update on Historic Avondale infrastructure projects priorities, timelines, and budget, which included a discussion of using bonds to finance a portion of these projects.

During the March 4, 2019, City Council Regular Session, staff presented information on plans to issue \$10.1 million in excise tax revenue bonds (also known as pledged revenue obligations) to help fund these projects and to pay the cost of bond issuance.

These projects will be funded by a combination of bond proceeds and water fund balances as follows:

- **Historical Avondale Infrastructure Projects** - These projects are estimated to cost \$16.9 million and will be financed with \$4.0 million of bond proceeds and \$12.9 million of water fund balances.
- **Water Capital Projects** – The remaining \$6.0 million of bond proceeds will be used to finance the Phoenix Water Connection to Garden Lakes Booster Project (Phoenix interconnect) and construct and improve various water infrastructure as approved by Council through the FY 2020 budget process.

DISCUSSION:

The Ordinance authorizes the sale and issuance of City of Avondale, Arizona Pledged Revenue Obligations,

Series 2019 (Pledged Revenue Obligations, Series 2019), and execution of necessary agreements and documents. The Ordinance also prescribes certain terms and conditions, including the delegation to the Mayor, City Manager, Assistant City Manager, and Finance and Budget Director the authority to:

- Designate the final principal and payment amounts, maturities and payment dates, and interest rates and yields.
- Accept proposals for the purchase of the Pledged Revenue Obligations, Series 2019, and approve the form of the Purchase agreement.
- Appoint a Trustee and approve the form of the Trust Agreement.
- Authorize all actions taken to further this Ordinance.
- Declare an emergency in order to have the Ordinance effective immediately.

The sale of the obligations will be as a result of a private placement; a non-public offering to a select group of investors. Staff has determined that a private placement will be the most effective and efficient method for sale, considering the size of the issue and current market conditions. Stifel, Nicolaus and Company, Inc. has advised staff the obligations will be offered to about seventeen investors. The Purchase Agreement and Trust Agreement will be executed in substantially the form as attached.

BUDGET IMPACT:

The principal and interest payments on these obligations will be incorporated into the FY 2020 recommended budget and appropriated in the Dedicated Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Fund if approved by City Council.

The \$10.1 million excise tax revenue bond issuance will be a 12-year financing, with an estimated interest rate of 3.5%. The cost of interest is estimated to be \$2.5 million over the 12-year term. The source of repayment for the obligations is excise taxes, consisting primarily of sales taxes.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the sale and execution and delivery of City of Avondale, Arizona Pledged Revenue Obligations, Series 2019, to help finance various capital projects and pay the cost of issuance; approving the form and authorizing the execution and delivery of agreements necessary for such sale; delegating authority to determine certain matters and terms with respect to the foregoing, authorizing all actions necessary to further this Ordinance; and declaring an emergency.

ORDINANCE NO. 1689-419

ORDINANCE APPROVING THE FORM AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A THIRD PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A THIRD TRUST AGREEMENT AND OTHER NECESSARY AGREEMENTS, INSTRUMENTS AND DOCUMENTS; APPROVING THE SALE AND EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF PLEDGED REVENUE OBLIGATIONS, EVIDENCING ALL THE INTERESTS OF THE OWNER THEREOF IN THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS IN THE CITY; DELEGATING AUTHORITY TO THE MAYOR, MANAGER, ASSISTANT MANAGER AND FINANCE AND BUDGET DIRECTOR OF THE CITY TO DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS AND TERMS WITH RESPECT TO THE FOREGOING; AUTHORIZING THE TAKING OF ALL OTHER ACTIONS NECESSARY TO THE CONSUMMATION OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS ORDINANCE AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, the Mayor and Council of the City of Avondale, Arizona (the “City”), have determined to finance the costs of [water and wastewater infrastructure design and construction] (collectively, the “Project”) by entering into a Third Purchase Agreement, to be dated as of the first day of the month of the dated date of the hereinafter described Obligations established as provided herein (the “Purchase Agreement”), with a trustee determined as provided herein, as trustee (the “Trustee”), in its separate capacity as “Seller”; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the Purchase Agreement, the Mayor and Council of the City have deemed it necessary and desirable to provide for the sale and execution and delivery of pledged revenue obligations, as provided by this Ordinance (the “Obligations”), pursuant to the Third Trust Agreement, to be dated as of the first day of the month of the dated date of the Obligations (the “Trust Agreement”), between the Trustee and the City, evidencing all the interests of the owner of the Obligations in payments to be made by the City to the Trustee pursuant to the Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the payments represented by the Obligations will be secured by amounts received under the Purchase Agreement pursuant to which the City will pledge Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues (as such terms are defined in the Purchase Agreement) which are the same revenues authorized for purposes of the City Leases; and

WHEREAS, there have been presented to the Mayor and Council of the City at the meeting at which this Ordinance is being adopted: (1) the proposed form of the Purchase Agreement; and (2) the proposed form of the Trust Agreement; and

WHEREAS, financing the costs of the Project pursuant to the Purchase Agreement is in furtherance of the purposes of the City and is in the public interest;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA, THAT:

Section 1. The recitals above are hereby incorporated as if fully set forth herein.

Section 2. (a) The execution and delivery of the Obligations by the Trustee is approved.

(b) The Mayor, the Manager, the Assistant Manager and the Finance and Budget Director of the City (collectively, the “Authorized Representatives”), are each authorized to determine on behalf of the City the identity of the Trustee; the series name and designation of the Obligations; the date the Obligations are to be sold to the Purchaser (as defined herein); the total aggregate principal amount of the Obligations which are to be executed and delivered (but not to exceed \$10,100,000 aggregate principal amount); the date the Obligations are to be dated; the dates on which interest on the Obligations is to be payable and the interest rates per annum the Obligations are to bear (but, except in the case of default or an event of taxability, not greater than four and one-half percent (4.5%)); the dates the Obligations are to mature, but not later than July 1, 2032, the principal amounts to mature on such dates and the provisions for prepayment thereof in advance of such dates; and the terms upon which the Obligations are to be sold (including determinations of price and original issue discount and premium).

(c) The form and other terms of the Obligations, including the provisions for the signatures, authentication, payment, registration, transfer, exchange, redemption and number shall be as set forth in the Trust Agreement and are approved.

Section 3. The Obligations are to be sold pursuant to a request for proposals and the Authorized Representatives are authorized to accept the proposal of the entity submitting the proposal deemed most favorable to the City (the “Purchaser”), so long as the terms for the Obligations are within the parameters established by this Ordinance.

Section 4. The form, terms and provisions of the Purchase Agreement and the Trust Agreement, in substantially the forms of such documents (including the Obligations and other exhibits thereto) presented at the meeting of the Mayor and Council at which this Ordinance is being adopted, are approved, with such final provisions, insertions, deletions and changes as determined as provided hereinabove and shall be approved by the Mayor or Vice Mayor of the City, the execution of each such document being conclusive evidence of such approval, and the Mayor or Vice Mayor of the City, and the Clerk of the City, where applicable, are authorized and directed, for and on behalf of the City, to execute and deliver, and attest or approve, the Purchase Agreement and the Trust Agreement and to take all action to carry out and comply with the terms of such documents.

Section 5. The Trustee (including in its capacity as Seller) is requested to take any and all action necessary in connection with the execution and delivery of the Purchase Agreement and the Trust Agreement and the sale and execution and delivery of the Obligations and is further authorized and directed to take such action as may be reasonable for the administration of the trusts so held by it.

Section 6. The covenants and agreements contained the Purchase Agreement as to the pledge of and the lien on Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues and the restriction

on the issuance of further parity obligations secured by Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues are approved and confirmed.

Section 7. The Authorized Representatives and other officers of the City, on behalf of the City, are authorized and directed, without further order of the Mayor and Council of the City, to do all such acts and things and to execute and deliver all such certificates, proceedings, agreements and other documents as may be necessary or convenient to be executed and delivered on behalf of the City (including entering into any agreements for administrative or procedural requirements requested by the Purchaser), to evidence compliance with, or further the purposes of, all the terms and conditions of this Ordinance.

Section 8. All actions of the officers and agents of the City which conform to the purposes and intent of this Ordinance and which further the sale and execution and delivery of the Obligations as contemplated by this Ordinance, whether heretofore or hereafter taken, are ratified, confirmed and approved.

Section 9. If any section, paragraph, clause or phrase of this Ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or phrase shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance. All orders, ordinances and resolutions or parts thereof inconsistent herewith are hereby waived to the extent only of such inconsistency. This waiver shall not be construed as reviving any order, ordinance or resolution or any part thereof.

Section 10. The immediate operation of the provisions of this Ordinance is necessary for the financing of the Project on the most attractive terms available to the City and the preservation of the public health and welfare of the City; an emergency is hereby declared to exist; this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the passage and approval by the Mayor and Council of the City as required by law and this Ordinance is hereby exempt from the referendum provisions of the City's Charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Arizona.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

PASSED AND ADOPTED on this 22nd day of April 2019.

Kenneth Weise, Mayor

ATTEST:

Marcella Carrillo, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael Wawro, City Attorney

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance No. was duly passed and adopted by the Mayor and Council of the City of Avondale, Arizona, at a regular meeting held on the 22nd day of April 2019, and the vote was ayes and nays and that the Mayor and Councilmembers were present thereat.

.....
Clerk, City of Avondale, Arizona

THIRD PURCHASE AGREEMENT

by and between

_____,
as Seller

and

THE CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA,
as Purchaser

Dated as of May 1, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Section 1. Term and Payments.....	2
Section 2. Pledge; Limited Obligations.	3
Section 3. Surplus and Deficiency of Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues	3
Section 4. Parity Lien Obligations	4
Section 5. City Control over Revenue Collection.....	4
Section 6. Certain Matters with Respect to Project	4
Section 7. Providing for Payment	6
Section 8. Term of Agreement.....	6
Section 9. Default; Remedies Upon Default.....	6
Section 10. Assignment.	8
Section 11. Federal Tax Law Provisions	8
Section 12. Covenant as to Conflict of Interest; Other Statutory Restrictions	12
Section 13. Miscellaneous.	12

THIRD PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS THIRD PURCHASE AGREEMENT, dated as of May 1, 2019 (this "Agreement"), by and between the CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA, a municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Arizona ("City"), as purchaser hereunder, and _____, a national banking association ("Trustee"), in its capacity as trustee under the Third Trust Agreement, dated as of even date herewith (the "Trust Agreement"), by and between Trustee and City, but in its separate capacity as seller hereunder,

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Mayor and Council of City have determined that it will be beneficial to the citizens of City for City to finance the costs of the Project (as such term and all other undefined terms used herein are defined in the Trust Agreement); and

WHEREAS, for such purpose, the Mayor and Council of City requested that Trustee sell and execute and deliver the Obligations, and Trustee has, as described in the Trust Agreement, caused deposits to be made to the Acquisition Fund and the Costs of Issuance Fund; and

WHEREAS, City is a municipal corporation duly incorporated and validly existing under the laws of the State; the Constitution and the laws of the State authorize City to enter into this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; City has duly authorized and executed this Agreement; this Agreement is a lawful, valid and binding obligation of City, enforceable against City in accordance with its terms; all required procedures for execution and performance of this Agreement have been or will be complied with in a timely manner; the Payments will be paid when due out of funds which are legally available for such purposes; neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the Trust Agreement, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which City is now a party or by which City is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of City; City has disclosed in writing to Trustee all facts that do or will materially adversely affect the properties, operations or financial condition of City and that any financial statements, notices or other written statements provided by City to Trustee pursuant hereto will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit any material fact necessary to make such statements or information not misleading and the Project complies with all applicable environmental laws, rules and regulations (including, without limitation, all federal, state and local laws) and with Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act and the regulations issued thereunder by the United States Department of Justice concerning accessibility of places of public accommodation and commercial facilities if and to the extent such Act and regulations apply to the Project; and

WHEREAS, Trustee has full legal authority and is duly empowered to enter into this Agreement and has taken all actions necessary to the execution and delivery hereof;

NOW THEREFORE, PURSUANT TO LAW AND FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION OF THE MUTUAL COVENANTS HEREINAFTER CONTAINED, IT IS HEREBY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Term and Payments.

(a) Trustee hereby sells and conveys to City and City hereby buys and accepts from Trustee the Project. (City acknowledges that it is receiving good and valuable consideration from such sale.)

(b) As the purchase price, City shall pay the Payments to Trustee. (The Interest Portion is interest for purposes of the Code.) This Agreement shall be deemed and construed to be a “*net purchase agreement*,” and the Payments shall be an absolute net return to Trustee, free and clear of any expenses or charges whatsoever, except as otherwise specifically provided herein.

City shall further also pay to Trustee its fees and expenses in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement and to the United States of America any amounts required by Section 11(b)(ii).

City shall receive a credit against amounts so due, equal to any amounts held in the Payment Fund in excess of the amount then required to be in the Payment Fund. If the balance available in the Payment Fund after a Payment is insufficient to make the next required payments of principal and interest due on the Obligations on the next date for payment thereof, City shall pay any such deficiency in sufficient time to prevent default in the payment of principal of or interest on the Obligations falling due on such date.

(c) The obligation of City to pay the amounts described in paragraph (b) hereof (including the Payments) from the sources described herein and to comply with the other provisions hereof shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be subject to any defense or any right of set-off, abatement, counterclaim, or recoupment arising out of any breach by Trustee of any obligation to City or otherwise, or out of indebtedness or liability at any time owing to City by Trustee. Until such time as all of the payments described in paragraph (b) hereof (including the Payments) shall have been fully paid or provided for, City (i) shall not suspend or discontinue the same, (ii) shall comply with the other provisions hereof and (iii) shall not terminate this Agreement for any cause, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, failure of Trustee or any other person to acquire the Project pursuant to Section 1(a), the occurrence of any acts or circumstances that may constitute failure of consideration, eviction or constructive eviction, destruction of or damage to the Project or the taking by *eminent domain* of title to or temporary use of any or all of the Project, commercial frustration of purpose, abandonment of the Project by City, any change in the tax or other laws of the United States of America or of the State or any political subdivision of either or any failure of Trustee to perform and observe any agreement, whether express or implied, or any duty, liability or obligation arising out of or connected with the Trust Agreement or this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to release Trustee from the performance of any of the agreements on its part herein or in the Trust Agreement contained and in the event Trustee shall fail to perform any such agreements on its part, City may

institute such action against Trustee as City may deem necessary to compel performance so long as such action does not abrogate the obligations of City contained in the first sentence of this paragraph.

(d) Any of the payments described in paragraph (b) hereof (including the Payments) due on a day which is not a Business Day may be made on the next Business Day and will be deemed to have been made on the date due.

(e) Amounts payable to Trustee shall be paid by the means specified by Trustee in writing to City.

Section 2. Pledge; Limited Obligations.

(a) Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues are hereby pledged by City to the payment of all amounts described in Subsection 1(b) hereof (including the Payments), and payment of such amounts shall be secured by a paramount and first lien on and pledge of Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues, on parity with the pledge and lien hereby granted by City for the payment and security of the First Purchase Agreement, the Second Purchase Agreement and any Additional Revenue Obligations. City shall make said payments from Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues (first making the Payments and thereafter making the other required payments). All of such payments are coequal as to the pledge of and lien on Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues and share ratably, without preference, priority or distinction, as to the source or method of payment from Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues or security therefor.

(b) City shall remit to Trustee from Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues all amounts due under this Agreement in the amounts and at the times and for the purposes as required herein. The obligation of City to make payments of any amounts due under this Agreement, including amounts due after default or termination hereof, is limited to payment from Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues and shall under no circumstances constitute a general obligation or a pledge of the full faith and credit of City, the State or any of its political subdivisions, or require the levy of, or be payable from the proceeds of, any *ad valorem* property taxes.

(c) City may, at the sole option of City, make payments due pursuant to Section 1 hereof from its other funds as permitted by law and as City shall determine from time to time, but Trustee acknowledges that it has no claim hereunder to such other funds. No part of the purchase price payable pursuant to this Agreement shall be payable out of any *ad valorem* property taxes imposed by City or from bonds or other obligations, the payment of which City's general taxing authority is pledged, unless (i) the same shall have been duly budgeted by City according to law, (ii) such payment or payments shall be within the budget limitations of the statutes of the State and (iii) any such bonded indebtedness or other obligation is within the debt limitations of the Constitution of the State.

Section 3. Surplus and Deficiency of Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues. Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues in excess of amounts, if any, required

to be deposited with or held by Trustee for payments due under this Agreement shall constitute surplus revenues and may be used by City for any lawful purpose for the benefit of City, including the payment of obligations to which Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues may from time to time be pledged on a basis subordinate hereto. If at any time the moneys in the funds held for payment of amounts due under this Agreement are not sufficient to make the deposits and transfers required, any such deficiency shall be made up from the first moneys thereafter received and available for such transfers under the terms of this Agreement and, with respect to payment from Excise Tax Revenues, *pro rata*, as applicable, with amounts due with respect to the First Purchase Agreement, the Second Purchase Agreement and any Additional Revenue Obligations, and the transfer of any such sum or sums to said fund as may be necessary to make up any such deficiency shall be in addition to the then-current transfers required to be made pursuant hereto.

Section 4. Parity Lien Obligations. Additional Revenue Obligations may be incurred but only if Excise Tax Revenues plus State Shared Revenues in the most recently completed Fiscal Year shall have amounted to at least three (3) times the Maximum Annual Debt Service.

Section 5. City Control over Revenue Collection. Excise Tax Revenues and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, State Shared Revenues shall be retained and maintained so that the amounts received from Excise Tax Revenues plus State Shared Revenues, all within and for the most recently completed Fiscal Year, shall have been equal to at least three (3) times the Annual Debt Service for the current Fiscal Year. If Excise Tax Revenues plus State Shared Revenues for any such Fiscal Year shall not have been equal to at least three (3) times the Annual Debt Service for the current Fiscal Year or if at any time it appears that Excise Tax Revenues plus State Shared Revenues will not be sufficient to meet such requirements, City shall, to the extent permitted by applicable law, impose new exactions of the types of the components of the revenues which are Excise Tax Revenues or increase the rates for the components of the revenues which are Excise Tax Revenues currently imposed by the City fully sufficient at all times, after making allowance for contingencies and errors, in each Fiscal Year in order that (i) Excise Tax Revenues plus State Shared Revenues will be sufficient to meet all current requirements hereunder and (ii) Excise Tax Revenues plus State Shared Revenues will be reasonably calculated to attain the level as required by the first sentence of this paragraph.

Section 6. Certain Matters with Respect to Project.

(a) Except with respect to its power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to perform its covenants hereunder, Trustee has made and makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, and assumes no obligation with respect to the title, merchantability, condition, quality or fitness of the Project for any particular purpose or the conformity of the Project to any plans, specifications, construction contract, purchase order, model or sample, or as to their design, construction, delivery, installation, construction oversight and operation or their suitability for use by City. All such risks shall be borne by City without in any way excusing City from its obligations under this Agreement, and Trustee shall not be liable to City for any damages on account of such risks. Except with respect to any acts by Trustee which are not undertaken at the request of City or with the prior approval of City, City waives all claims against Trustee growing out of the acquisition of the Project. Trustee shall have no liability to City for any failure of any contractor to perform any contract or other undertaking with respect to the Project in any respect. Trustee shall have no obligation to obtain or insure compliance with any required permits or approval procedures with respect to the Project. In the event of any defect in any item of the Project or other claim with respect to the Project, recourse of City shall be against the contractors, manufacturers, suppliers, etc. of the Project and, where applicable, the person selling the property to Trustee, and not against Trustee. For such purpose, Trustee hereby assigns and transfers to City the right, title and interest of Trustee in and to all representations, warranties, guarantees and service agreements relating to the Project made or entered into by Trustee and by any contractor, manufacturers, suppliers, etc. of the Project. Trustee further designates City as its attorney-in-fact granting to City the right to initiate and take all actions necessary to enforce any and all construction contracts and all such warranties and service agreements with the same force and effect as Trustee could do if the foregoing assignment had not been made. Trustee is entering into this Agreement solely as seller and shall not be personally liable hereunder and shall be afforded the same rights, protections, immunities and indemnities acting hereunder as afforded to it as Trustee under the Trust Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, at no time shall Trustee be listed in the chain of title to the Project. Provisions governing the rights, immunities and protections of Trustee under the Trust Agreement are herein incorporated by reference into this Agreement as though fully set forth herein.

(b) Trustee hereby irrevocably appoints City as its sole and exclusive agent to act for and on behalf of Trustee in financing the costs of the Project. As such agent, City shall have full authority to do all things necessary to bring about financing the costs of the Project. Trustee shall not be liable, responsible or accountable for the acts of City as its agent hereunder, and City hereby assumes all responsibility for the performance of such duties.

(c) City, by keeping and performing the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall at all times during the term of this Agreement, peaceably and quietly, have, hold and enjoy the Project, without suit, trouble or hindrance from Trustee. City hereby grants and conveys to Trustee, and all persons claiming by, through or under Trustee, including its successors and assigns under the Trust Agreement and the Owner for whom it acts, a nonexclusive easement upon, in and to the Project for the purpose of permitting the Project to be maintained upon the premises.

(d) Notwithstanding any other terms or provisions of this Agreement, the interest of Trustee in the Project is solely for the purpose of facilitating the financing of the

Project, and Trustee shall not have the power, authority or obligation to assume any responsibility for the overall management or maintenance of the Project, including, without limitation, any day-to-day decision-making or operational aspects of the Project.

Section 7. Providing for Payment. City may provide for the payment of any of the Payments in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) by paying such Payment as provided herein as and when the same becomes due and payable at its scheduled due date pursuant to Section 1 hereof or on a date on which it can be prepaid;

(b) by depositing with a Depository Trustee, in trust for such purposes, money which, together with the amounts then on deposit with Trustee and available for such Payment is fully sufficient to make, or cause to be made, such Payment at its scheduled due date or on a date on which it can be prepaid or

(c) by depositing with a Depository Trustee, in trust for such purpose, any Government Obligations which are noncallable, in such amount as shall be certified to Trustee and City, by a national firm of certified public accountants acceptable to both Trustee and City, as being fully sufficient, together with the interest to accrue thereon and moneys then on deposit with Trustee and available for such Payment, to make, or cause to be made, such Payment at its scheduled due date or on a date on which it can be prepaid.

Section 8. Term of Agreement. This Agreement shall not terminate so long as any payments are due and owing pursuant to the Obligations. Subject to Section 7 hereof, upon full payment or provision for payment and in consideration of the timely payment of all of the amounts described in Subsection 1(b) hereof (including the Payments) and provided that City has performed all the covenants and agreements required by City to be performed, this Agreement shall cease and expire. The obligations of City under this Agreement, including, without limitation, its obligation to pay the Payments, shall survive any action brought as provided in the next Section hereof, and City shall continue to pay the Payments and perform all other obligations provided in this Agreement; provided, however, that City shall be credited with any amount received by Trustee pursuant to actions brought under the next Section hereof.

Section 9. Default; Remedies Upon Default.

(a) (i) Upon (A) the nonpayment of the whole or any part of any of the amounts described in Subsection 1(b) hereof (including the Payments) at the time when the same are to be paid as provided herein or in the Trust Agreement, (B) the violation by City of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement or the Trust Agreement, (C) the occurrence of an event of default with respect to the First Purchase Agreement, the Second Purchase Agreement or any Additional Revenue Obligations or (D) the insolvency or bankruptcy of City as the same may be defined under any law of the United States of America or the State, or any voluntary or involuntary action of City or others to take advantage of, or to impose, as the case may be, any law for the relief of debtors or creditors, including a petition for reorganization, and

(ii) if such default has not been cured (A) in the case of nonpayment of any of the amounts described in Subsection 1(b) hereof (including the Payments) as required hereunder or under the Trust Agreement on the due date or the nonpayment of principal or interest due with respect to the First Purchase Agreement, the Second Purchase Agreement or any Additional Revenue Obligations on their due dates; (B) in the case of the breach of any other covenant or provision of the Trust Agreement or this Agreement not cured within sixty (60) days after notice in writing from Trustee specifying such default and (C) in the case of any other default under any of the First Purchase Agreement, the Second Purchase Agreement or any Additional Revenue Obligations after any notice and passage of time provided for under the proceedings under which such obligations were issued then,

(iii) subject to the limitations of the Trust Agreement, Trustee may take whatever action at law or in equity, including the remedy of specific performance, may appear necessary or desirable to collect the Payments and any other amounts payable by City under the Trust Agreement or this Agreement then due (but not the Payments and such other amounts accruing), or to enforce performance and observance of any pledge, obligation, agreement or covenant of City under the Trust Agreement or this Agreement, and with respect to Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues, without notice and without giving any bond or surety to City or anyone claiming under City, have a receiver appointed of Excise Tax Revenues and State Shared Revenues which are pledged to the payment of amounts due hereunder, with such powers as the court making such appointment shall confer (and City does hereby irrevocably consent to such appointment); provided, however, that under no circumstances may the Payments be accelerated.

Each right, power and remedy of Trustee provided for in this Agreement shall be cumulative and concurrent and shall be in addition to every other right, power or remedy provided for herein, or, unless prohibited by the terms hereof, now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute or otherwise, in any jurisdiction where such rights, powers and remedies are sought to be enforced, and the exercise or beginning of the exercise by Trustee of any one or more of the rights, powers or remedies provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute or otherwise shall not preclude the simultaneous or later exercise by either party of any or all of such other rights, powers or remedies. The failure to insist upon strict performance of any of the covenants or agreements herein set forth shall not be considered or taken as a waiver or relinquishment for the future of the rights of Trustee to insist upon a strict compliance by Trustee with all the covenants and conditions hereof. City shall, upon not less than 10 days' prior request by Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver to Trustee a statement in writing certifying that this Agreement is unmodified and in full force and effect (or, if this Agreement has been modified, that it is in full force and effect except as modified, and stating the modification), and the dates to which the amounts payable hereunder have been paid in advance, if any.

(b) Trustee shall in no event be in default in the performance of any of its obligations hereunder unless and until Trustee shall have failed to perform such obligation within 30 days or such additional time as is reasonably required to correct any such default after notice by City properly specifying wherein Trustee has failed to perform any such obligation. No default by Trustee shall relieve City of its obligations to make the various payments herein

required, so long as the Obligations remain outstanding; however, City may exercise any other remedy available at law or in equity to require Trustee to remedy such default so long as such remedy does not interfere with or endanger the payments required to be made to Trustee under the Trust Agreement.

Section 10. Assignment.

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, City shall not assign, transfer, pledge or hypothecate or otherwise dispose of this Agreement or any interest therein, and any assignment in contravention hereof shall be void.

(b) Subject to the terms of the Trust Agreement, all and every part of the right, title and interest of City in and to this Agreement and all payments of any kind due or which become due to Trustee hereunder are sold, pledged, assigned and transferred pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

Section 11. Federal Tax Law Provisions.

(a) (i) As described in further detail in the Tax Certificate, no direction for the making of any investment or other use of the proceeds of the Obligations or of the Project shall be made, permitted from being made or omitted from being made which would cause the Obligations to be “arbitrage bonds” as that term is defined in section 148 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Code or “private activity bonds” as that term is defined in section 141 (or any successor provision thereto) of the Code, and the requirements of such sections and related regulations of the Code shall be complied with throughout the term of the Obligations. Particularly, City shall be the owner of the Project for federal income tax purposes. City shall not enter into any management or service contract with any entity other than a governmental entity for the operation of any portion of the Project unless the management or service contract complies with the requirements of such authority as may control at the time or any lease or other arrangement with any entity other than a governmental entity that gives such entity special legal entitlements with respect to any portion of the Project. Also, the payment of principal and interest with respect to the Obligations shall not be guaranteed (in whole or in part) by the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States. The proceeds of the Obligations, or amounts treated as proceeds of the Obligations, shall not be invested (directly or indirectly) in federally insured deposits or accounts, except to the extent such proceeds may be so invested for an initial temporary period until needed for the purpose for which the Obligations are being executed and delivered, may be so used in making investments in a *bona fide* debt service fund or may be invested in obligations issued by the United States Treasury. The City shall comply with the procedures and covenants contained in any arbitrage rebate provision or separate agreement executed in connection with the execution and delivery of the Obligations (initially those in Subsection (b) and the Tax Certificate) for so long as compliance is necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the Interest Portion. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of the Obligations by the owners from time to time thereof and of retaining such exclusion and as authorized by Title 35, Chapter 3, Article 7, Arizona Revised Statutes, City shall, and the appropriate officials of City are hereby directed, to take all action

required to retain such exclusion or to refrain from taking any action prohibited by the Code which would adversely affect in any respect such exclusion.

(ii) (A) City shall take all necessary and desirable steps, as determined by the Mayor and Council of City, to comply with the requirements hereunder in order to ensure that the Interest Portion is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code; provided, however, compliance with any such requirement shall not be required in the event City receives a Special Counsel's Opinion that either compliance with such requirement is not required to maintain the exclusion from gross income of the Interest Portion or compliance with some other requirement will meet the requirements of the Code relating to such exclusion. In the event City receives such a Special Counsel's Opinion, the parties agree to amend this Agreement to conform to the requirements set forth in such opinion.

(B) If for any reason any requirement hereunder is not complied with, City shall take all necessary and desirable steps, as determined by City, to correct such noncompliance within a reasonable period of time after such noncompliance is discovered or should have been discovered with the exercise of reasonable diligence and City shall pay any required interest or penalty under hereinafter described Regulations section 1.148-3(h) with respect to the Code.

(C) Written procedures have been established for the City to ensure that all nonqualified obligations are remediated according to the requirements under the Code and related Regulations and to monitor the requirements of section 148 of the Code relating to arbitrage, with which the City will comply.

(b) (i) Undefined terms used in this Subsection shall have the meanings given to them in the Code and the Regulations.

(ii) Unless an exception available pursuant to the Regulations applies as indicated in a Special Counsel's Opinion or a written statement of an expert consultant employed pursuant to paragraph (vii) hereof, within 60 days after the end of each Bond Year, City shall cause the Rebate Requirement to be calculated and shall pay to the United States of America:

(A) not later than 60 days after the end of the fifth Bond Year and every fifth Bond Year thereafter, an amount which, when added to the future value of all previous Rebate Payments with respect to the Obligations (determined as of such Computation Date), is equal to at least 90% of the sum of the Rebate Requirement (determined as of the last day of such Bond Year) plus the future value of all previous Rebate Payments with respect to the Obligations (determined as of the last day of such Bond Year); and

(B) not later than 60 days after the retirement of the last Obligation, an amount equal to 100% of the Rebate Requirement (determined as of the date of retirement of the last Obligation).

Each Rebate Payment required to be made under this Subsection shall be filed on or before the date such payment is due, with the Internal Revenue Service at the appropriate location and with

required forms and other materials, currently by addressing it to IRS Service Center, Ogden, Utah 84201, and accompanying it with IRS Form 8038-T.

(iii) No Nonpurpose Investment shall be acquired for an amount in excess of its fair market value. No Nonpurpose Investment shall be sold or otherwise disposed of for an amount less than its fair market value.

(iv) For purposes of paragraph (iii), whether a Nonpurpose Investment has been purchased or sold or disposed of for its fair market value shall be determined as follows:

(A) The fair market value of a Nonpurpose Investment generally shall be the price at which a willing purchaser would purchase the Nonpurpose Investment from a willing seller in a bona fide arm's length transaction. Fair market value shall be determined on the date on which a contract to purchase or sell the Nonpurpose Investment becomes binding.

(B) Except as provided in Subsections (v) or (vi), a Nonpurpose Investment that is not of a type traded on an established securities market, within the meaning of Code section 1273, is rebuttably presumed to be acquired or disposed of for a price that is not equal to its fair market value.

(C) If a United States Treasury obligation is acquired directly from or sold or disposed of directly to the United States Treasury, such acquisition or sale or disposition shall be treated as establishing the fair market value of the obligation.

(v) The purchase price of a certificate of deposit that has a fixed interest rate, a fixed payment schedule and a substantial penalty for early withdrawal is considered to be its fair market value if the yield on the certificate of deposit is not less than:

(A) the yield on reasonably comparable direct obligations of the United States; and

(B) the highest yield that is published or posted by the provider to be currently available from the provider on reasonably comparable certificates of deposit offered to the public.

(vi) A guaranteed investment contract shall be considered acquired and disposed of for an amount equal to its fair market value if:

(A) A bona fide solicitation in writing for a specified guaranteed investment contract, including all material terms, is timely forwarded to all potential providers. The solicitation must include a statement that the submission of a bid is a representation that the potential provider did not consult with any other potential provider about its bid, that the bid was determined without regard to any other formal or informal agreement that the potential provider has with City or any other person (whether or not in connection with the Obligations), and that the bid is not being submitted solely as a courtesy to City or any other person for purposes

of satisfying the requirements in the Regulations that City receive bids from at least one reasonably competitive provider and at least three providers that do not have a material financial interest in the Obligations.

(B) All potential providers have an equal opportunity to bid, with no potential provider having the opportunity to review other bids before providing a bid.

(C) At least three reasonably competitive providers (i.e., having an established industry reputation as a competitive provider of the type of investments being purchased) are solicited for bids. At least three bids must be received from providers that have no material financial interest in the Obligations (e.g., a lead underwriter within 15 days of the issue date of the Obligations or a financial advisor with respect to the investment) and at least one of such three bids must be from a reasonably competitive provider. If City uses an agent to conduct the bidding, the agent may not bid.

(D) The highest-yielding guaranteed investment contract for which a qualifying bid is made (determined net of broker's fees) is purchased.

(E) The determination of the terms of the guaranteed investment contract takes into account as a significant factor the reasonably expected deposit and drawdown schedule for the amounts to be invested.

(F) The terms for the guaranteed investment contract are commercially reasonable (i.e. have a legitimate business purpose other than to increase the purchase price or reduce the yield of the guaranteed investment contract).

(G) The provider of the investment contract certifies the administrative costs (as defined in Regulations section 1.148-5(e)) that it pays (or expects to pay) to third parties in connection with the guaranteed investment contract.

(H) City retains until three years after the last outstanding Obligation is retired, (1) a copy of the guaranteed investment contract, (2) a receipt or other record of the amount actually paid for the guaranteed investment contract, including any administrative costs paid by City and a copy of the provider's certification described in (G) above, (3) the name of the person and entity submitting each bid, the time and date of the bid, and the bid results and (4) the bid solicitation form and, if the terms of the guaranteed investment contract deviate from the bid solicitation form or a submitted bid is modified, a brief statement explaining the deviation and stating the purpose of the deviation.

(vii) Such experts and consultants shall be employed by City to make, as necessary, any calculations in respect of rebates to be made to the United States of America in accordance with section 148(f) of the Code with respect to the Obligations.

(c) Trustee has no duty or obligations under this Section 11 and has no duty to monitor compliance by City with this Section 11.

Section 12. Covenant as to Conflict of Interest; Other Statutory Restrictions.

(a) To the extent applicable by provision of law, Trustee acknowledges that this Agreement is subject to cancellation pursuant to Section 38-511, Arizona Revised Statutes, the provisions of which are incorporated herein and which provides that City may within three (3) years after its execution cancel any contract (including this Agreement) without penalty or further obligation made by City if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the contract on behalf of City is at any time while the contract or any extension of the contract is in effect, an employee or agent of any other party to the contract in any capacity or a consultant to any other party to the contract with respect to the subject matter of the contract. The cancellation shall be effective when written notice is received by all other parties to the contract unless the notice specifies a later time. Trustee covenants not to employ as an employee, an agent or, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, a consultant, any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating this Agreement on behalf of Trustee within three years from the execution of this Agreement, unless a waiver of Section 38-511, Arizona Revised Statutes, is provided by City. No basis exists for City to cancel this Agreement pursuant to Section 38-511, Arizona Revised Statutes, as of the date hereof.

(b) To the extent applicable under Section 41-4401, Arizona Revised Statutes, Trustee shall comply with all federal immigration laws and regulations that relate to its employees and its compliance with the “e-verify” requirements under Section 23-214(A), Arizona Revised Statutes. The breach by Trustee of the foregoing shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement and may result in the termination of the services of Trustee by City. City retains the legal right to randomly inspect the papers and records of Trustee to ensure that Trustee is complying with the above-mentioned warranty. Trustee shall keep such papers and records open for random inspection during normal business hours by City. Trustee shall cooperate with the random inspections by City including granting City entry rights onto its property to perform such random inspections and waiving its respective rights to keep such papers and records confidential.

(c) Pursuant to Section 35-393 et seq., Arizona Revised Statutes, Trustee hereby certifies it is not currently engaged in, and for the duration of this Agreement shall not engage in, a boycott of Israel. The term “boycott” has the meaning set forth in Section 35-393, Arizona Revised Statutes. If City determines that Trustee’s certification above is false or that it has breached such agreement, City may impose remedies as provided by law.

Section 13. Miscellaneous.

(a) No covenant or obligation herein to be performed by City may be waived except by the written consent of Trustee, and a waiver of any such covenant or obligation or a forbearance to invoke any remedy on any occasion shall not constitute or be treated as a waiver of such covenant or obligation as to any other occasion and shall not preclude Trustee from invoking such remedy at any later time prior to the cure by City of the condition giving rise to such remedy.

(b) This Agreement shall be construed and governed in accordance with the laws of the State in effect from time to time.

(c) The recitals set forth at the beginning of this Agreement are incorporated in this Agreement by this reference. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and shall not be modified, waived, discharged, terminated, amended, supplemented, altered or changed in any respect except by a written document signed by both Trustee and City, subject to the restrictions with regard thereto provided by the Trust Agreement.

(d) Any term or provision of this Agreement found to be prohibited by law or unenforceable or which would cause this Agreement to be invalid, prohibited by law or unenforceable shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without, to the extent reasonably possible, causing the remainder of this Agreement to be invalid, prohibited by law or unenforceable.

(e) The captions set forth herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

(f) Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, successors, assigns and personal representatives, as the case may be. Any person or entity acquiring any interest in or to the right, title or interest of Trustee herein shall be and have the rights of a third-party beneficiary hereunder.

(g) This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[Signature page follows.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

Trustee:

_____, as seller

By.....

Printed Name:

Title:

City:

CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA, a municipal
corporation under the laws of the State of Arizona,
as purchaser

By.....

Mayor

ATTEST:

By.....

City Clerk

SCHEDULE

<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Payment</u>
-------------------------	------------------	-----------------	--------------------------

TOTAL

THIRD TRUST AGREEMENT

by and between

_____,
as Trustee

and

THE CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA

Dated as of May 1, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1.	Definitions.....	2
Section 1.2.	Interpretation.....	8
Section 1.3.	Obligations Not General Obligation of the City.....	8

ARTICLE II SPECIAL REVENUE OBLIGATIONS

Section 2.1.	Authorization of the Obligations	9
Section 2.2.	Date; Interest Accrual	9
Section 2.3.	Payment Amounts and Dates and Interest Rates	9
Section 2.4.	Interest on Obligations.....	9
Section 2.5.	Form.....	9
Section 2.6.	Execution	9
Section 2.7.	Application of Proceeds.....	10
Section 2.8.	Transfer and Exchange	10
Section 2.9.	Obligations Mutilated, Lost, Destroyed or Stolen	10
Section 2.10.	Payment.....	11
Section 2.11.	Execution of Documents and Proof of Ownership.	12
Section 2.12.	Obligation Register	13

ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS RECEIVED BY TRUSTEE; ACQUISITION FUND; COSTS OF ISSUANCE FUND

Section 3.1.	Establishment and Application of Acquisition Fund.	13
Section 3.2.	Establishment and Application of Costs of Issuance Fund.....	13

ARTICLE IV PREPAYMENT OF OBLIGATIONS

Section 4.1.	Prepayment Provisions.....	14
Section 4.2.	Selection of Obligation for Prepayment	15
Section 4.3.	Notice of Prepayment; Effect.....	15

ARTICLE V PAYMENT FUND

Section 5.1.	Trustee's Rights in Purchase Agreement.....	16
Section 5.2.	Establishment and Application of Payment Fund.....	16
Section 5.3.	Transfers of Investment Earnings to Payment Fund.....	17
Section 5.4.	Surplus	17

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

Page

ARTICLE VI

MONEYS IN FUNDS; INVESTMENT; CERTAIN TAX COVENANTS

Section 6.1.	Held in Trust	17
Section 6.2.	Investments Authorized	17
Section 6.3.	Accounting.....	18
Section 6.4.	Allocation of Earnings	18
Section 6.5.	Valuation and Disposition of Investments	18
Section 6.6.	Limitation of Investment Yield.....	18
Section 6.7.	Other Tax Covenants	18

ARTICLE VII

THE TRUSTEE

Section 7.1.	Appointment of Trustee	19
Section 7.2.	Liability of Trustee; Standard of Care	19
Section 7.3.	Merger or Consolidation	20
Section 7.4.	Protection and Rights of the Trustee.....	20
Section 7.5.	Compensation of Trustee	22
Section 7.6.	Removal and Resignation of Trustee.....	22
Section 7.7.	Appointment of Agent	23
Section 7.8.	Commingling	23
Section 7.9.	Records	23

ARTICLE VIII

MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENTS

Section 8.1.	Amendments Permitted.....	24
Section 8.2.	Procedure for Amendment With Written Consent of Obligation Owner.....	24
Section 8.3.	Effect of Supplemental Trust Agreement	25
Section 8.4.	Endorsement or Replacement of Obligation Delivered After Amendments	25
Section 8.5.	Amendatory Endorsement of Obligations	26

ARTICLE IX

COVENANTS, NOTICES

Section 9.1.	Compliance With and Enforcement of Purchase Agreement	26
Section 9.2.	Observance of Laws and Regulations.....	26
Section 9.3.	Recordation and Filing.....	26
Section 9.4.	Further Assurances.....	26
Section 9.5.	Notification to the City of Failure to Make Payments	27
Section 9.6.	Business Days	27

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

Page

ARTICLE X
LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Section 10.1.	Limited Liability of the City	27
Section 10.2.	No Liability of the City for Trustee Performance.....	27
Section 10.3.	Indemnification of the Trustee.....	27
Section 10.4.	Opinion of Counsel	28

ARTICLE XI
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES OF OBLIGATION OWNERS

Section 11.1.	Seller's Rights Held in Trust.....	29
Section 11.2.	Remedies Upon Default; No Acceleration	29
Section 11.3.	Application of Funds.....	29
Section 11.4.	Institution of Legal Proceedings	29
Section 11.5.	Non-waiver	29
Section 11.6.	Power of Trustee to Control Proceedings	30
Section 11.7.	Limitation on Obligation Owners' Right to Sue.....	30

ARTICLE XII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 12.1.	Defeasance.	31
Section 12.2.	Notices	32
Section 12.3.	Incorporation of State Statutes.....	32
Section 12.4.	Governing Law	33
Section 12.5.	Binding Effect and Successors.....	33
Section 12.6.	Execution in Counterparts.....	33
Section 12.7.	Destruction of Cancelled Obligations.....	33
Section 12.8.	Headings	33
Section 12.9.	Parties Interested Herein	33
Section 12.10.	Waiver of Notice.....	34
Section 12.11.	Severability of Invalid Provisions.....	34

EXHIBIT A	– FORM OF OBLIGATION	
EXHIBIT B	– FORM OF PAYMENT REQUEST FORM	
EXHIBIT C	– FORM OF REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST FORM	

* * *

THIRD TRUST AGREEMENT

THIS THIRD TRUST AGREEMENT, dated as of May 1, 2019 (together with any duly authorized, executed and delivered supplement hereto, this "Trust Agreement"), by and between _____, a national banking association authorized to exercise trust powers in the State of Arizona, as trustee, or any successor thereto acting as trustee pursuant to this Trust Agreement and in its capacity as "Seller" pursuant to the hereinafter described Purchase Agreement (the "Trustee"), and THE CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA, a municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Arizona (the "City");

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Mayor and Council of the City have determined that it will be beneficial to the citizens of the City for the City to finance the costs of the Project (as such term and all other terms not otherwise defined hereinabove are hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, for such purpose, the Mayor and the Council of the City requested that the Trustee sell and execute and deliver the Obligations, and the Trustee has, as described in this Trust Agreement, caused deposits to be made to the Acquisition Fund and the Costs of Issuance Fund; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Trustee will enter into this Trust Agreement to facilitate the administration of the financing of the costs of the Project, and the Trustee has full legal authority and is duly empowered to enter into this Trust Agreement and has taken all actions necessary to authorize the execution and delivery hereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to secure the payment of principal and interest (to the extent provided herein) related to the Obligations, the rights of the Owners of the Obligations and the performance and the observance of the covenants and conditions contained in the Obligations, the Purchase Agreement and herein, the City absolutely and irrevocably pledges and assigns to the Trustee, and the Trustee hereby declares an irrevocable trust and acknowledges its acceptance of all right, title and interest in and to the following described trust estate, which shall be administered by the Trustee according to the provisions of this Trust Agreement:

A. All right, title and interest of Seller in, under and pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Payments and any other amounts payable by the City under the Purchase Agreement and the present and continuing right to (i) make claim for, collect or cause to be collected, receive or cause to be received all such revenues, receipts and other sums of money payable or receivable thereunder, (ii) bring actions and proceedings thereunder or for the enforcement of such rights, and (iii) do any and all other things which the Trustee is or may become entitled to do thereunder;

B. Amounts on deposit from time to time in the funds created pursuant hereto, subject to the provisions of this Trust Agreement permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

C. Any and all other real or personal property of any kind from time to time hereafter by delivery or by writing of any kind specifically conveyed, pledged, assigned or transferred, as and for additional security hereunder for the Obligations, by Seller or by anyone on its behalf or with its written consent, in favor of the Trustee, which is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms hereof,

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the trust estate, including all additional property which by the terms hereof has or may become subject to the encumbrance of this Trust Agreement, unto the Trustee and its successors and assigns, forever, subject, however, to the rights of the City, its successors and assigns, under the Purchase Agreement;

IN TRUST, however, for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of the Owners, from time to time of the Obligations, none of the Obligations being entitled to priority or distinction one over the other in the application of the Excise Tax Revenues and the State Shared Revenues pledged by the Purchase Agreement to the Payments, regardless of the delivery of any of the Obligations prior to the delivery of any other of the Obligations, or regardless of the time or times principal represented by any Obligations is paid or is subject to prepayment with respect to principal represented thereby, all of the Obligations being co-equal as to the pledge of and lien on the Excise Tax Revenues and the State Shared Revenues pledged for the Payments thereof and sharing ratably, without preference, priority or distinction, as to the source or method of payment from the Excise Tax Revenues and the State Shared Revenues or security therefor and conditioned, however, that if the City shall well and truly pay or cause to be paid fully and promptly when due all indebtedness, liabilities, obligations and sums at any time secured hereby, including interest and attorneys' fees, and shall promptly, faithfully and strictly keep, perform and observe or cause to be kept, performed and observed all of its covenants, warranties and agreements contained herein, this Trust Agreement shall be and become void and of no further force and effect; otherwise, the same shall remain in full force and effect, and upon the trust and subject to the covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth.

For such purposes, the City and the Trustee hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions. In addition to the terms defined in the first paragraph hereof and in the Recitals hereto and in the Purchase Agreement and unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Trust Agreement, have the meanings herein specified.

"Acquisition Fund" means the fund of that name established pursuant to Article III and held by the Trustee.

"Additional Revenue Obligations" means any additional obligations which may hereafter be issued or incurred by the City (or any financing conduit acting on behalf of the City) having a lien upon and payable from the Excise Tax Revenues and the State Shared Revenues

on a parity with, and in compliance with the terms of, the First Purchase Agreement, the Second Purchase Agreement and the Purchase Agreement.

“Annual Debt Service” means the amount to be paid in any Fiscal Year with respect to the Parity Obligations for principal and interest requirements.

“Authorized Denomination” means \$1,000,000 of principal and integral multiples of \$5,000 of principal in excess thereof; provided that, as a result of prepayment, an Obligation may be in a denomination of less than \$1,000,000 of principal.

“Bond Year” means each one-year period beginning on the day after the expiration of the preceding Bond Year. The first Bond Year shall begin on the date of execution and delivery of the Obligations and shall end on the date selected by the City, provided that the first Bond Year shall not exceed one calendar year. The last Bond Year shall end on the date of payment of the Obligations.

“Bond Yield” means the discount rate that produces a present value equal to the Issue Price of all unconditionally payable payments of principal, interest and fees for qualified guarantees within the meaning of Regulations section 1.148-4(f) and amounts reasonably expected to be paid as fees for qualified guarantees in connection with the Obligations as determined under Regulations section 1.148-4(b), recomputed if required by Regulations section 1.148-4(b)(4) or 4(h)(3). The present value of all such payments shall be computed as of the date of execution and delivery of the Obligations and using semiannual compounding on the basis of a 360-day year.

“Business Day” means any day of the week other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day which shall be in the State a legal holiday or a day on which the Trustee is authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close or a day on which the Federal Reserve is closed as modified by the effect of Section 9.6.

“Certificate of Completion” means the notice of completion, filed with the Trustee by the City Representative, stating that the Project has been acquired and all Project Costs have been paid.

“City Representative” means the City Manager, the City Finance and Budget Director or any other person authorized by the City Manager or the Mayor and Council of the City to act on behalf of the City with respect to this Trust Agreement.

“Closing Date” means May __, 2019.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. References to the Code and sections thereof include applicable regulations and temporary regulations thereunder and any successor provisions to those sections, regulations or temporary regulations and any applicable regulations or temporary regulations issued pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

“Completion Date” means the date on which the Certificate of Completion is filed with the Trustee by the City Representative.

“Corporate Trust Office” means the office of the Trustee designated in Section 12.2 or any successor corporate trust office.

“Costs of Issuance Fund” means the fund of that name established pursuant to Article III and held by the Trustee.

“Defaulted Interest” has the meaning provided in Section 2.10(d).

“Defeasance Obligations” means, to the extent permitted by law, (1) cash, (2) non-callable direct obligations of the United States of America (“Treasuries”) or (3) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on Treasuries held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and the underlying Treasuries are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated or any combination thereof.

“Delivery Costs” means all items of expense directly or indirectly payable by or reimbursable to the City or the Trustee relating to the sale and execution and delivery of the Purchase Agreement, this Trust Agreement and the Obligations, including but not limited to filing and recording costs, settlement costs, printing costs, reproduction and binding costs, initial fees and charges of the Trustee, financing discounts, legal fees and charges, insurance fees and charges, financial and other professional consultant fees, costs of rating agencies for credit ratings, fees for execution, transportation and safekeeping of the Obligations and charges and fees in connection with the foregoing.

“Depository Trustee” means any bank or trust company, which may include the Trustee, designated by the City, with a combined capital and surplus of at least Fifty Million Dollars (\$50,000,000) and subject to supervision or examination by federal or State authority.

“Designated Office” means the office designated as such by the Trustee in writing to the City. The initial Designated Office shall be the Corporate Trust Office.

“electronically” or “electronic method” means with respect to notice, one transmitted through a timesharing terminal, computer network (including email) or facsimile machine, if operative as between any two parties, or if not operative, by telephone (promptly confirmed in writing).

“Event of Default” means an event of default under the Purchase Agreement as provided in Section 9 thereof.

“Excise Tax Revenues” means all revenues from all excise, sales, transaction privilege and franchise tax the City now collects or which it may collect in the future; provided that the Mayor and Council of the City may impose other transaction privilege taxes in the future, the uses of revenue from which will be restricted, at the discretion of such Council.

“First Purchase Agreement” means the First Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2013, by and between the City and U.S. Bank National Association, as seller.

“Fiscal Year” means the fiscal year of the City, currently the period July 1 through June 30.

“Gross Proceeds” means:

(i) any amounts actually or constructively received by the City from the sale of the Obligations but excluding amounts used to pay accrued interest on the Obligations within one year of the date of issuance of the Obligations;

(ii) transferred proceeds of the Obligations under Regulations section 1.148-9;

(iii) any amounts actually or constructively received from investing amounts described in (i), (ii) or this (iii) and

(iv) replacement proceeds of the Obligations within the meaning of Regulations section 1.148-1(c). Replacement proceeds include amounts reasonably expected to be used directly or indirectly to pay debt service on the Obligations, pledged amounts where there is reasonable assurance that such amounts will be available to pay principal or interest on the Obligations in the event the City encounters financial difficulties and other replacement proceeds within the meaning of Regulations section 1.148-1(c)(4). Whether an amount is Gross Proceeds is determined without regard to whether the amount is held in any fund or account established under this Trust Agreement.

“Independent Counsel” means an attorney duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of the state in which such attorney maintains an office and who is not an employee of the City or the Trustee and which may include the counsel giving a Special Counsel’s Opinion.

“Interest Payment Date” means each January 1 and July 1, while the principal represented by the Obligations are Outstanding provided that, pursuant to Section 9.6, if any such day is not a Business Day, any payment due on such date may be made on the next Business Day, without additional interest and with the same force and effect as if made on the specified date for such payment.

“Interest Portion” means the amounts of each of the Payments in the column in the Schedule attached to the Purchase Agreement designated “Interest,” denominated as and comprising interest pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and received by any Owner.

“Investment Property” means any security, obligation (other than a tax-exempt bond within the meaning of Code section 148(b)(3)(A)), annuity contract or investment-type property within the meaning of Regulations section 1.148-1(b).

“Issue Price” means the price determined as provided in Regulations section 1.148-1(b), initially \$____,000.00.

“Market Value” means the indicated bid value of the investment or investments to be valued as shown in The Wall Street Journal or any publication having general acceptance as a source of valuation of the same or similar types of securities or any securities pricing service available to or used by the Trustee and generally accepted as a source of valuation.

“Maximum Annual Debt Service” means the greatest Annual Debt Service for the then-current or any succeeding Fiscal Year.

“Nonpurpose Investment” means any Investment Property acquired with Gross Proceeds and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Obligations.

“Notification” shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.3.

“Obligations” means the Pledged Revenue Obligations, Series 2019, executed and delivered pursuant hereto.

“Outstanding” refers to Obligations issued in accordance with this Trust Agreement, excluding: (i) Obligations which have been exchanged or replaced; (ii) Obligations which have been paid; (iii) Obligations which have become due and for the payment of which moneys have been duly provided to the Trustee; and (iv) Obligations for which there have been irrevocably set aside with a Depository Trustee sufficient moneys or obligations permitted hereby and by the Purchase Agreement bearing interest at such rates and with such maturities as will provide sufficient funds to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any, represented by such Obligations, provided, however, that if principal represented by any such Obligations is to be prepaid, the City shall have taken all action necessary to prepay such Obligations and notice of such prepayment shall have been duly mailed in accordance with the proceedings under which such Obligations were issued or irrevocable instructions so to give such notice shall have been given to the Trustee.

“Owner” or any similar term, when used with respect to an Obligation means _____, or the entities described in Section 2.8.

“Parity Obligations” means the Purchase Agreement, the First Purchase Agreement, the Second Purchase Agreement and any Additional Revenue Obligations.

“Payment Fund” means the fund by that name established pursuant to Article V hereof and held by the Trustee.

“Payment Request Form” means the form set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto.

“Payments” means the Payments required to be paid by the City pursuant to Subsection 1(b) of the Purchase Agreement and as set forth in the Schedule to the Purchase

Agreement (as modified pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement), subject to the provisions of Section 5.2(b).

“Permitted Investments” means any investment permitted by Section 35-323, Arizona Revised Statutes.

“Project” means, collectively, [water and wastewater infrastructure design and construction].

“Project Costs” means, with respect to the Project, all architectural, engineering, soils, survey, archaeology, demolition, construction management fees, development fees, contingencies and other related costs of installation, construction and other matters necessary for the Project and all costs incurred by Trustee or the City with respect to the transaction to which this Trust Agreement pertains.

“Purchase Agreement” means the Third Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2019, by and between _____, as seller, and the City, as purchaser.

“Rebate Payment” means any payment within the meaning of Regulations section 1.148-3(d)(1) with respect to a Nonpurpose Investment.

“Rebate Requirement” means, for each Bond Year, at any time the excess of the future value of all Receipts over the future value of all Rebate Payments. For purposes of calculating the Rebate Requirement the Bond Yield shall be used to determine the future value of Receipts and Rebate Payments in accordance with Regulations section 1.148-3(c). The Rebate Requirement is zero for any Nonpurpose Investment meeting the requirements of a rebate exception under section 148(f)(4) of the Code or Regulations section 1.148-7.

“Receipt” means any receipt within the meaning of Regulations section 1.148-3(d)(2) with respect to a Nonpurpose Investment.

“Regular Record Date” means the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month preceding each Interest Payment Date.

“Regulations” means the sections 1.148-1 through 1.148-11 and section 1.150-1 of the regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury promulgated under the Code, including and any amendments thereto or successor regulations.

“Reimbursement Request Form” means the form set forth in Exhibit C attached hereto.

“Responsible Officer” means, when used with respect to the Trustee, the president, any vice president, any assistant vice president, the secretary, any assistant secretary, the treasurer, any assistant treasurer, any senior associate, any associate or any other officer of the Trustee within the Corporate Trust Office customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred at the Corporate Trust Office because of such person’s knowledge

of and familiarity with the particular subject and having direct responsibility for the administration of this Trust Agreement.

“Second Purchase Agreement” means the Second Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2016, by and between the City and U.S. Bank National Association, as seller.

“Special Counsel’s Opinion” means an opinion signed by an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the City.

“Special Record Date” has the meaning provided in Section 2.10(d).

“State” means the State of Arizona.

“State Shared Revenues” means all revenues from excise taxes, transaction privilege (sales) taxes and income taxes imposed by the State or any agency thereof and returned, allocated or apportioned to the City, except the City’s share of any such taxes which by State law, rule or regulation must be expended for other purposes such as motor vehicle fuel taxes.

“Tax Certificate” means the Certificate Relating To Federal Tax Matters executed and delivered by the City on the Closing Date.

Words importing persons include firms, associations and corporations, and the singular and plural forms of words shall be deemed interchangeable wherever appropriate.

Section 1.2. Interpretation.

(a) Any reference herein to the Mayor and Council of the City or any officer of the City shall include those succeeding to their functions, duties or responsibilities pursuant to or by operation of law or who are lawfully performing their functions.

(b) Unless the context otherwise indicates, words importing the singular shall include the plural and vice versa and the use of the neuter, masculine or feminine gender is for convenience only and shall be deemed to mean and include the neuter, masculine or feminine gender.

(c) Headings of articles and sections herein and the table of contents hereof are solely for convenience of reference, do not constitute a part hereof and shall not affect the meaning, construction or effect hereof. References to “Articles” and “Sections” are to those in this Agreement.

Section 1.3. Obligations Not General Obligation of the City. The Obligations shall be payable solely out of the revenues and other security pledged hereby and shall not constitute an indebtedness or general obligation of the City within the meaning of any State constitutional provision or statutory limitation and shall never constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the City or be a charge against the City’s general credit or a charge against the general credit or the taxing powers of the State or any political subdivision thereof.

ARTICLE II SPECIAL REVENUE OBLIGATIONS

Section 2.1. Authorization of the Obligations. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver to the Owners, the Obligations, in the total principal amount of \$____,000, evidencing proportionate ownership interests in the Payments. In no event shall the Obligations be deemed liabilities, debts or obligations of the Trustee.

Section 2.2. Date; Interest Accrual. The Obligations shall be dated the Closing Date, and interest represented thereby shall be payable from such date or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment with respect to the Outstanding Obligations.

Section 2.3. Payment Amounts and Dates and Interest Rates. The Obligations shall be in Authorized Denominations and be payable on July 1, 20__, in the principal amount of \$____,000, and interest represented by the Obligations shall be computed at the rate of ____% per annum from the Closing Date (on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each).

Section 2.4. Interest on Obligations. Interest represented by the Obligations shall be payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year commencing _____ 1, 20__, to and including the date of payment or prepayment of the amount of principal represented by the Obligations. Except for the initial period, said interest shall represent the portion of the Payments designated as interest and coming due during the six-month period preceding each Interest Payment Date with respect to the Obligations. The proportionate share of the portion of the Payments designated as interest with respect to the Obligations shall be computed by multiplying the portion of Payments designated as principal remaining with respect to the Obligations (whether paid as a result of mandatory prepayment or maturity) by 3.27% (on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), except that the first portion of the Payments designated as interest shall be for interest from the date of initial execution and delivery to _____ 1, 20__.

Section 2.5. Form. The Obligations shall be in fully registered, physically certificated form, registered in the name of the Owners, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A hereto.

Section 2.6. Execution. The Obligations shall be executed by and in the name of the Trustee by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Trustee. If the representative whose signature appears on an Obligation ceases to be such representative before the Closing Date, such signature shall nevertheless be as effective as if the representative had remained in office until the Closing Date. Any Obligation may be executed on behalf of the Trustee by such person as at the actual date of the execution of such Obligation shall be the proper authorized representative of the Trustee although at the nominal date of such Obligation such person shall not have been such authorized representative of the Trustee. No Obligation shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Trust Agreement unless and until executed and delivered by the Trustee. The execution by the Trustee of any Obligation shall be conclusive evidence that the Obligation so

executed has been duly authorized and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Trust Agreement.

Section 2.7. Application of Proceeds. The proceeds received by the Trustee from the sale of the Obligations shall forthwith be applied by the Trustee as follows, in the following order of priority:

- (1) \$_____ shall be deposited in the Costs of Issuance Fund; and
- (2) the balance (\$_____) shall be deposited in the Acquisition Fund.

Section 2.8. Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Any Obligation may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred upon the registration books for the Obligation required to be kept pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.12 by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Obligation for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Trustee, duly executed. Whenever the Obligation shall be surrendered for transfer, the Trustee shall execute and deliver a new Obligation in fully registered, physically certificated form for the payment amount then remaining unpaid with respect to such Obligation.

(b) Obligations may be exchanged at the Designated Office for a like aggregate principal amount of Obligations of Authorized Denomination. In connection with any such exchange or transfer of Obligations, the Owner requesting such exchange or transfer shall, as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such exchange or transfer, remit to the Trustee an amount sufficient to pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid, other than one imposed by the City (which will not be payable by the Trustee), or any fee or expense of the Trustee or the City with respect to such exchange or transfer.

(c) The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, exchange or register the transfer of an Obligation (i) if principal represented by the Obligation is to be prepaid, or (ii) during a period of fifteen (15) days preceding the giving of a notice of prepayment. If an Obligation subject to such prepayment is to be so transferred, any notice of prepayment which has been given to the transferor shall be binding on the transferee and a copy of the notice of prepayment shall be delivered by the Trustee to the transferee along with the duly registered Obligation or Obligations.

Section 2.9. Obligations Mutilated, Lost, Destroyed or Stolen. If any Obligation shall become mutilated, the Trustee, at the expense of the Owner of said Obligation, shall execute and deliver a new Obligation for the remaining unpaid principal amount in exchange and substitution for the Obligation so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of the Obligation so mutilated. Any mutilated Obligation so surrendered to the Trustee shall be cancelled or retained by it. If any Obligation shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the Trustee, and, if such evidence is satisfactory to the Trustee and, if an indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee shall be given, the Trustee, at the

expense of the Owner of such Obligation, shall execute and deliver a new Obligation for the remaining unpaid principal amount as the Trustee shall determine in lieu of and in substitution for the Obligation so lost, destroyed or stolen. The Trustee may require payment of an appropriate fee for each new Obligation delivered under this Section and of the expenses which may be incurred by the Trustee in carrying out the duties under this Section. Any Obligation issued under the provisions of this Section in lieu of any Obligation alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen shall be equally and proportionately entitled to the benefits of this Trust Agreement with all other Obligations secured by this Trust Agreement. The Trustee shall not be required to treat both the original Obligation and any replacement Obligation as being Outstanding for the purpose of determining the principal amount of Obligation which may be executed and delivered hereunder or for the purpose of determining any percentage of Obligations Outstanding hereunder, but both the original and replacement Obligation shall be treated as one and the same. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, in lieu of delivering a new Obligation for an Obligation which has been mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen, and which has become due, the Trustee may make payment with respect to such Obligation upon receipt of the aforementioned indemnity.

Section 2.10. Payment.

(a) Payment of interest due related to the Obligations on any Interest Payment Date shall be made to the persons appearing on the registration books for the Obligations maintained by the Trustee as the Owners thereof as of the Regular Record Date immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date.

(b) The principal and interest related to the Obligations shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

(c) Interest and principal payable to the Owners (except interest and principal due on July 1, 20__) shall be paid by wire transfer in immediately available funds to an account in the United States of America as directed on the Regular Record Date by the Owners specifying the account address without surrender of the Obligations except as set forth below. The notice may provide that it shall remain in effect for subsequent payments until otherwise requested in a subsequent written notice. Interest and principal payable to the Owners on July 1, 20__, shall be paid upon presentation of the Obligations at the Corporate Trust Office.

(d) Any interest related to the Obligations which is payable on, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for on, any Interest Payment Date ("Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Owners on the relevant Regular Record Date solely by virtue of such Owners having been such Owners. Such Defaulted Interest at the same rate as the Obligations shall thereupon be paid, together with interest thereon at the same rate per annum as such Defaulted Interest, by the Trustee (out of funds provided to it by the City) to the persons in whose name such Obligations are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such portion of Defaulted Interest as may then be paid from the sources herein provided (the "Special Record Date"). When the Trustee has funds available to pay the Defaulted Interest and interest thereon, the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest and interest thereon which shall be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of the proposed payment by the Trustee. The Trustee shall promptly

cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and interest thereon and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to the Owners of the Obligations at their addresses as they appear in the registration books by the Trustee for the Obligations not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and interest thereon and the Special Record Date therefor having been mailed as aforesaid, such Defaulted Interest and interest thereon shall be paid to the persons in whose name the Obligations are registered on such Special Record Date.

(e) In the event the Obligations are not presented for payment at maturity, if moneys sufficient to pay the principal and interest related to the Obligations have been deposited pursuant hereto for such payment, all liability to the Owners thereof for the payment thereof will forthwith cease and be completely discharged, and thereupon it will be the duty of the Trustee to hold such moneys as provided herein, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Owners, who will thereafter be restricted exclusively to such moneys, for any claim of whatever nature on its part hereunder or on, or with respect to, the Obligations.

Section 2.11. Execution of Documents and Proof of Ownership.

(a) Any request, direction, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Trust Agreement to be signed or executed by the Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor, and may be signed or executed by the Owners in person or by their attorneys or agents appointed by an instrument in writing for that purpose, or by any bank, trust company or other depository for such Obligations. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of any instrument appointing any such attorney or agent, and of the ownership of the Obligations shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Trust Agreement (except as otherwise herein provided), if made in the following manner:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Owner or the attorney or agent thereof of any such instrument and of any instrument appointing any such attorney or agent, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of any bank or trust company located within the United States of America, or of any notary public, or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in such jurisdictions, that the persons signing such instruments acknowledged the execution thereof. Where any such instrument is executed by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such certificate shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The fact of the ownership of the Obligations by any person and the amount, the payment date and the numbers of such Obligations and the date of his holding the same be proved on the registration books maintained pursuant to Section 2.12.

(b) Nothing contained in this Article II shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which the Trustee may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owners of the Obligations shall bind every future Owner of the Obligations in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Trustee in pursuance of such request or consent. The fact of

ownership of the Obligations by any person and the amount, the payment date and the number of such Obligations and the date of such person's holding the same shall be provided on the registration books maintained pursuant to Section 2.12.

Section 2.12. Obligation Register. The Trustee will keep or cause to be kept, at the Designated Office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Obligations which shall at all times during regular business hours on any Business Day be open to inspection by the City and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Trustee shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred, on said books, the Obligations as hereinbefore provided.

ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS RECEIVED BY TRUSTEE; ACQUISITION FUND; COSTS OF ISSUANCE FUND

Section 3.1. Establishment and Application of Acquisition Fund.

(a) The Trustee shall establish a special trust fund designated as the "City of Avondale Series 2019 Acquisition Fund" (herein referred to as the "Acquisition Fund"), shall keep such fund separate and apart from all other funds and moneys held by it and shall administer such fund as provided in this Trust Agreement.

(b) (1) Upon receipt of a duly executed, applicable Payment Request Form, the Trustee shall remit to the payee designated in the Payment Request Form, the amount requested to be paid in such Payment Request Form for Project Costs within three (3) Business Days following submission of such Payment Request Form. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall apply moneys on deposit in the Acquisition Fund to reimburse the City for any Project Costs with respect to the Project incurred or advanced by the City within three (3) Business Days of receipt of a duly executed Reimbursement Request Form. The Trustee has no duty or obligation to confirm that such disbursements constitute Project Costs.

(2) On the Completion Date, the Trustee shall transfer any remaining amounts in the Acquisition Fund to the Payment Fund to be applied only to the Payments due from the City on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date and the Acquisition Fund shall be closed.

(3) Any amount remaining in the Acquisition Fund upon the occurrence of an Event of Default shall not be disbursed as provided in this Section, but shall be immediately transferred to the Payment Fund and used only to pay principal and interest represented by the Obligations.

Section 3.2. Establishment and Application of Costs of Issuance Fund.

(a) The Trustee shall establish a special trust fund designated as the "City of Avondale Series 2019 Costs of Issuance Fund" (herein referred to as the "Costs of

Issuance Fund”), shall keep such fund separate and apart from all other funds and moneys held by it and shall administer such fund as provided in this Trust Agreement.

(b) Amounts in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be disbursed for the payment of Delivery Costs. Disbursements from the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be made by the Trustee upon receipt of a requisition for disbursement (on which the Trustee is entitled to rely) executed or approved by the City Representative. Each such certificate shall set forth the amounts to be disbursed for payment, or reimbursement of previous payments, of Delivery Costs and the person or persons to whom said amounts are to be disbursed. The Trustee has no duty or obligation to confirm that such disbursements constitute Delivery Costs.

(c) On the earlier of December 1, 2019, or when all Delivery Costs associated with the Obligations have been paid (as shown by a certificate of a City Representative, if requested by the Trustee), the Trustee shall transfer any amounts remaining in the Costs of Issuance Fund to the Payment Fund and the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be closed.

ARTICLE IV PREPAYMENT OF OBLIGATIONS

Section 4.1. Prepayment Provisions.

(a) Principal represented by the Obligations is subject to optional prepayment from a prepayment made by the City pursuant to Section 7 of the Purchase Agreement, in whole or in part, on any date, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof to be prepaid, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for prepayment, but without premium.

(b) Principal represented by the Obligations shall be prepaid on July 1 of the years indicated and in the amounts indicated at a price equal to the principal amount thereof to be prepaid plus interest accrued to the date of prepayment, but without premium, with the final principal amount of \$____,000 being paid on July 1, 20__:

Year Prepaid

Principal Amount Prepaid

Section 4.2. Selection of Obligation for Prepayment. The City shall, at least forty-five (45) days prior to the prepayment date, notify the Trustee of any optional prepayment date of the Obligation.

Section 4.3. Notice of Prepayment; Effect.

(a) The Trustee shall cause notice of the optional prepayment hereunder to be transmitted electronically to the Owners of all of the Obligations at the addresses appearing in the registration books kept for such purpose pursuant to Section 2.12. Such notice shall (1) be sent no more than 60 nor less than 30 calendar days prior to the prepayment date, (2) specify with respect to the Obligations being prepaid the prepayment date and the prepayment price, (3) set forth the name, address and telephone number of the person from whom information pertaining to the prepayment may be obtained and (4) state that on the prepayment date the Obligations will be payable at the Designated Office and that from that date interest will cease to accrue. No defect affecting any Obligation, whether in the notice of prepayment or the delivery thereof (including any failure to mail such notice), shall affect the validity of the prepayment proceedings for any other Obligations.

(b) If at the time of giving of notice of the optional prepayment of principal represented by the Obligations, there has not been deposited with the Trustee moneys or Defeasance Obligations sufficient to prepay all Obligations subject to such prepayment and the requirements of (d) below are not satisfied, then such notice shall state that the prepayment is conditional upon the deposit of moneys or Defeasance Obligations sufficient for the prepayment with the Trustee and satisfaction of such requirements not later than the opening of business on the prepayment date, and such notice will be of no effect and such Obligations shall not be prepaid unless such moneys or Defeasance Obligations are so deposited and such requirements in (d) below are met.

(c) Notice having been provided in the manner provided in (b) above, the Obligations shall become due and payable on the prepayment date and shall be paid at the prepayment price, plus accrued interest to the prepayment date.

(d) If the money or Defeasance Obligations for the prepayment of the Obligations to be prepaid, together with interest accrued thereon to the prepayment date, is held by the Trustee on the prepayment date, so as to be available therefor on that date, then from and after the prepayment date such principal thereof to be prepaid shall cease to bear interest, and, the Obligations no longer shall be considered to be Outstanding hereunder. If those moneys shall not be so available on the prepayment date, such principal shall continue to bear interest, until paid, at the same rate as they would have borne otherwise.

(e) Moneys deposited in the Payment Fund and held by the Trustee for the prepayment of the Obligations shall be held in trust for the account of the Owners and shall be paid when due.

ARTICLE V PAYMENT FUND

Section 5.1. Trustee's Rights in Purchase Agreement. The Trustee holds in trust hereunder all of its rights and duties in the Purchase Agreement, including but not limited to all of the rights to receive and collect all of the Payments and all other amounts required to be deposited in the Payment Fund pursuant to the Purchase Agreement or pursuant hereto. All of the Payments and such other amounts to which the Seller may at any time be entitled shall be paid directly to the Trustee in trust, and all of the Payments collected or received by the Trustee shall be held by the Trustee in trust hereunder in the Payment Fund for the benefit of the Owners.

Section 5.2. Establishment and Application of Payment Fund.

(a) The Trustee shall establish a special trust fund designated as the "City of Avondale Series 2019 Payment Fund" (herein referred to as the "Payment Fund"). So long as the Obligations are Outstanding, the City shall have no beneficial right or interest in the Payment Fund or the moneys deposited therein, except only as provided in this Trust Agreement, and such moneys shall be used and applied by the Trustee as hereinafter set forth.

(b) Not less than thirty (30) Business Days prior to each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall notify the City of the amount required to be paid, after taking into account amounts which will be transferred to the Payment Fund in accordance herewith, on or before such Interest Payment Date, so that a sufficient amount will then be on deposit for both principal and interest represented by the Obligations then due. All amounts received by the Trustee as Payments pursuant to the Purchase Agreement or as transfers pursuant hereto shall be deposited in the Payment Fund.

(c) All amounts in the Payment Fund shall be used and withdrawn by the Trustee solely for the purpose of paying the principal and interest represented by the

Obligations as the same shall become due and payable, in accordance with the provisions of Articles II and IV.

Section 5.3. Transfers of Investment Earnings to Payment Fund. With the same limitation described in Section 3.1(b)(3), except as otherwise directed by the City, the Trustee shall, on or before the next Interest Payment Date occurring on July 1, transfer any income or profit on the investment of moneys in the funds hereunder to the Payment Fund.

Section 5.4. Surplus. Any surplus remaining in any of the funds created hereunder, after prepayment and payment or provision for prepayment and payment of the Obligations, including accrued interest and prepayment premium, if any, and payment of any applicable fees, expenses or indemnities to the Trustee, or provision for such prepayment and payment having been made to the satisfaction of the Trustee, shall be withdrawn by the Trustee and remitted to the City.

ARTICLE VI MONEYS IN FUNDS; INVESTMENT; CERTAIN TAX COVENANTS

Section 6.1. Held in Trust. The moneys and investments held by the Trustee under this Trust Agreement are irrevocably held in trust for the benefit of the Owners of the Obligations and for the purposes herein specified, and such moneys, and any income or interest earned thereon, shall be expended only as provided in this Trust Agreement and shall not be subject to levy or attachment or lien by or for the benefit of any creditor of the City or any Owners.

Section 6.2. Investments Authorized. Upon written order of the City Representative, moneys held by the Trustee hereunder shall be invested and reinvested by the Trustee, to the maximum extent practicable in Permitted Investments. The City Representative shall direct such investment in specific Permitted Investments. The City Representative shall be solely responsible for ascertaining that all proposed investments and reinvestments are Permitted Investments and that they comply with federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances governing investment of such funds and for providing appropriate notice to the Trustee for the reinvestment of any maturing investment. Such investments, if registrable, shall be registered in the name of the Trustee and shall be held by the Trustee. The Trustee may purchase or sell to itself or any affiliate, as principal or agent, investments authorized by this Section. Such investments and reinvestments shall be made giving full consideration to the time at which funds are required to be available. The Trustee may act as purchaser or agent in the making or disposing of any investment. The Trustee shall have no obligation to invest and reinvest any cash held by it hereunder in the absence of timely and specific written direction from the City Representative. In no event shall the Trustee be liable for the selection of investments. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon such written direction from the City Representative as to both the suitability and legality of the directed investments. The City acknowledges that regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency grant the City the right to receive brokerage confirmations of the security transactions as they occur, at no additional cost. To the extent permitted by law, the City specifically waives compliance with 12 Code of Federal Regulations 12 and hereby notifies the Trustee that no brokerage confirmations need be sent

relating to the security transactions as they occur The Trustee may elect, but shall not be obligated, to credit the funds and accounts held by it with moneys representing income or principal payments due on, or sales proceeds due in respect of, Permitted Investments in such funds and accounts, or to credit to Permitted Investments intended to be purchased with such moneys, in each case before actually receiving the requisite moneys from the payment source, or to otherwise advance funds for account transactions. The City acknowledges that the legal obligation to pay the purchase price of any Permitted Investments arises immediately at the time of the purchase. Notwithstanding anything else in this Trust Agreement, (i) any such crediting of funds or assets shall be provisional in nature, and the Trustee shall be authorized to reverse any such transactions or advances of funds in the event that it does not receive good funds with respect thereto, and (ii) nothing in this Trust Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any of the Trustee's rights as a securities intermediary under Uniform Commercial Code §9-206, to the extent applicable under State law.

Section 6.3. Accounting. The Trustee shall furnish to the City, not less than semiannually, an accounting (which may be in the form of its customary statement) of all investments made by the Trustee. The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any loss suffered in connection with any investment of funds made by it in accordance with Section 6.2.

Section 6.4. Allocation of Earnings. Any income, profit or loss on such investments shall be deposited in or charged to the respective funds from which such investments were made, and any interest on any deposit of funds shall be deposited in the fund from which such deposit was made, except as otherwise provided herein. At the direction of the City Representative, any such income, profit or interest shall be transferred and applied if necessary to pay amounts due pursuant to section 148 of the Code.

Section 6.5. Valuation and Disposition of Investments. For the purpose of determining the amount in any fund, all Permitted Investments credited to such fund shall be valued at Market Value. The Trustee may sell or present for redemption, any Permitted Investment so purchased by the Trustee whenever it shall be necessary in order to provide moneys to meet any required payment, transfer, withdrawal or disbursement from the fund to which such Permitted Investment is credited, and the Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from such investment.

Section 6.6. Limitation of Investment Yield. In the event the City is of the opinion that it is necessary to restrict or limit the yield on the investment of any amounts paid to or held by the Trustee hereunder in order to avoid the Obligations, or any of them, being considered "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of section 148 of the Code, the City Representative may issue to the Trustee a written certificate to such effect (along with appropriate instructions), in which event the Trustee will take such action as is instructed so to restrict or limit the yield on such investment in accordance with the specific instructions contained in such certificate.

Section 6.7. Other Tax Covenants. In consideration of the acceptance and execution of the Purchase Agreement by the Trustee and the purchase by the Owners of the Obligations, and in consideration of retaining the exclusion of the portion of each Payment denominated as and comprising interest pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and received by

the Owners of the Obligations for federal income tax purposes, the City shall, from time to time, neither take nor fail to take any action, which action or failure to act is within its power and authority and would result in such portion of each such Payment becoming subject to inclusion in gross income for federal income tax purposes under either laws existing on the date of execution of the Purchase Agreement or such laws as they may be modified or amended or tax laws later adopted. The City shall comply with such requirement(s) and will take any such action(s) as are necessary to prevent such portion of each such Payment from becoming subject to inclusion in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Such requirements may include but are not limited to making further specific covenants; making truthful certifications and representations and giving necessary assurances; complying with all representations, covenants and assurances contained in certificates or agreements required by any Special Counsel's Opinion; to pay to the United States of America any required amounts representing rebates of arbitrage profits relating to the Obligations; filing forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required under the federal tax laws; limiting the term of and yield on investments made with moneys held pursuant to this Trust Agreement and limiting the use of the proceeds of the Obligations and property financed thereby.

ARTICLE VII THE TRUSTEE

Section 7.1. Appointment of Trustee. The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to, and the Trustee shall, execute and deliver the Purchase Agreement, as Seller, and receive all moneys required to be deposited with the Trustee hereunder and shall allocate, use and apply the same as provided in this Trust Agreement. The City shall maintain as the Trustee a bank or trust company with a combined capital and surplus of at least Fifty Million Dollars (\$50,000,000), and subject to supervision or examination by federal or State authority, so long as any of the Obligations are Outstanding. If such bank or trust company publishes a report of condition at least annually pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority above referred to then for the purpose of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust company shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

Section 7.2. Liability of Trustee; Standard of Care. Except with respect to its authority and power generally and authorization to execute this Trust Agreement, the recitals of facts, covenants and agreements herein, in the Purchase Agreement and in the Obligations shall be taken as statements, covenants and agreements of the City, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same, or makes any representations as to the validity hereof or sufficiency of this Trust Agreement, the Purchase Agreement or the Obligations or shall incur any responsibility in respect hereof or thereof, other than in connection with the duties or obligations herein or in the Obligations assigned to or imposed upon it. Prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default, or after the timely cure of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall perform only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Trust Agreement and no implied obligations or covenants should be read into this Trust Agreement against the Trustee. After the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and

powers vested in it, and use the same degree of care and skill in such exercise, as a prudent person would exercise under the circumstances in the conduct of its own affairs.

Section 7.3. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any company to which the Trustee may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided that such company shall be eligible under Section 7.1, shall be the successor to the Trustee without the execution or filing of any paper or further act, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 7.4. Protection and Rights of the Trustee.

(a) The Trustee shall be protected and shall incur no liability in acting or proceeding in good faith upon any resolution, notice, telegram, request, consent, waiver, certificates, statements, affidavit, voucher, bond, requisition or other paper or document which it shall in good faith believe to be genuine and to have been passed or signed by the proper board or person or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Trust Agreement, and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation or inquiry as to any statements contained or matters referred to in any such instrument, but may accept and rely upon the same as conclusive evidence of the truth and accuracy of such statements. The Trustee shall not be bound to take any action at the request of the Owners unless the Obligations shall be deposited with the Trustee. The Trustee may consult with counsel with regard to legal questions, and the advice or opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith in accordance therewith.

(b) Whenever in the administration of its duties under this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) shall be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by the certificate of the City Representative and such certificate shall be full warranty to the Trustee for any action taken or suffered under the provisions of this Trust Agreement upon the faith thereof, but in its discretion the Trustee may, in lieu thereof, accept other evidence of such matter or may require such additional evidence as to it may seem reasonable.

(c) The Trustee may acquire and dispose of other bonds or evidence of indebtedness of the City with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee and may act as a depository for and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of the Owners, whether or not such committee shall represent the Owners of the Obligations.

(d) The recitals, statements and representations by the City contained in this Trust Agreement, the Purchase Agreement or the Obligations shall be taken and construed as made by and on the part of the City and not by the Trustee, and the Trustee does not assume, and shall not have, any responsibility or obligation for the correctness of any thereof.

(e) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereof and perform the duties required of it hereunder by or through attorneys, agents, or receivers, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters of trust and its duty hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any such attorney, agent, or receiver selected by it with reasonable care. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Trust Agreement or for anything whatever in connection with the funds and accounts established hereunder, except only for its own willful misconduct or negligence.

(f) No provision in this Trust Agreement shall require the Trustee to risk or expend its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability (including, without limitation, any and all environmental liability) in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(g) The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the City or any other party of any funds which the Trustee has released in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement.

(h) The Trustee makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the title, value, design, compliance with specifications or legal requirements, quality, durability, operation, condition, merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or fitness for the use contemplated by the City of the Project. In no event shall the Trustee be liable for incidental, indirect, special or consequential damages in connection with or arising from the Purchase Agreement or this Trust Agreement for the acquisition of the Project.

(i) Notwithstanding any provision in this Trust Agreement or the Purchase Agreement to the contrary, the Trustee shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of an Event of Default, except an Event of Default under Section 9(a)(i)(A) of the Purchase Agreement, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual notice thereof or is specifically notified in writing of such default by the City or the Owners of the Obligations.

(j) The Trustee shall accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Trust Agreement sent by unsecured email, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that, the Trustee shall have received an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which such incumbency certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the City elects to give the Trustee email or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The City agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without

limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

(k) The Trustee shall not be liable to the parties hereto or deemed in breach or default hereunder if and to the extent its performance hereunder is prevented by reason of force majeure. The term “force majeure” means an occurrence that is beyond the control of the Trustee and could not have been avoided by exercising due care. Force majeure shall include acts of God, terrorism, war, riots, strikes, fire, floods, earthquakes, epidemics or other similar occurrences.

(l) The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Trust Agreement shall not be construed as a duty, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for other than its negligence or willful default. The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the execution of the said trusts and powers or otherwise in respect of the Project.

(m) Before taking any action under this Trust Agreement relating to an Event of Default or in connection with its duties under this Trust Agreement other than making payments of principal and interest represented by the Obligations as they become due, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, including, but not limited to, any liability arising directly or indirectly under any federal, state or local statute, rule, law or ordinance related to the protection of the environment or hazardous substances and except liability which is adjudicated, to have resulted from its negligence or willful default in connection with any action so taken.

(n) The Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Owners of the Obligations relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Trust Agreement.

Section 7.5. Compensation of Trustee. The City shall from time to time, pursuant to a fee schedule agreed to between the City and the Trustee (which schedule may be amended in writing), pay to the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services, including but not limited to advances to, and reasonable fees and expenses of, independent appraisers, accountants, consultants, counsel, agents and attorneys-at-law or other experts employed by it in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder. When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after the occurrence of an Event of Default, such expenses and the compensation for such services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, arrangement, moratorium, reorganization or other debtor relief law.

Section 7.6. Removal and Resignation of Trustee.

(a) The City (but only if no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) or the Owners of the Obligations, at any time upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice, and for any reason, may remove the Trustee and any successor thereto, but any such successor

shall be a bank or trust company having a combined capital (exclusive of borrowed capital) and surplus of at least Fifty Million Dollars (\$50,000,000) and subject to supervision or examination by federal or State authority. If such bank or trust company publishes a report of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or the requirements of any supervising or examining authority above referred to, then, for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust company shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published.

(b) The Trustee may at any time resign by giving written notice to the City. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the City shall promptly appoint a successor trustee by an instrument in writing; provided, however, that in the event that the City does not appoint a successor trustee within thirty (30) days following receipt of such notice of resignation or its giving notice of removal, the retiring Trustee may petition the appropriate court having jurisdiction to appoint a successor trustee. Any resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee. The Trustee and the City shall execute any documents reasonably required to effect the transfer of rights and obligations of the Trustee to the successor trustee subject, however, to the terms and conditions herein set forth, including, without limitation, the right of the predecessor Trustee to be paid and reimbursed in full for its reasonable charges and expenses (including reasonable fees and expenses of its counsel) and the indemnification under Sections 7.4 and 10.3. Upon such acceptance, the successor trustee shall mail notice thereof to the Owners of the Obligations at their addresses set forth on the registration books for the Obligations maintained pursuant to Section 2.12.

Section 7.7. Appointment of Agent. The Trustee may appoint an agent or agents to exercise any of the powers, rights or remedies granted to the Trustee under this Trust Agreement and to hold title to property or to take any other action which may be desirable or necessary.

Section 7.8. Commingling. The Trustee may commingle any of the funds held by it pursuant to this Trust Agreement in a separate fund or funds for investment purposes only; provided, however, that all funds or accounts held by the Trustee hereunder shall be accounted for separately notwithstanding such commingling by the Trustee.

Section 7.9. Records. The Trustee shall keep complete and accurate records of all moneys received and disbursed under this Trust Agreement, which shall be available for inspection by the City, or any of its agents, at any time, upon reasonable prior notice, during regular business hours. The Trustee shall provide the City Representative with semiannual reports of funds transactions and balances.

ARTICLE VIII
MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENTS

Section 8.1. Amendments Permitted.

(a) This Trust Agreement and the rights and obligations of the Owners of the Obligations and the Purchase Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties thereto, may be modified or amended at any time by a supplemental or amending agreement which shall become effective when the written consent of the Owners of a majority of the principal amount of Obligations Outstanding shall have been filed with the Trustee. No such modification or amendment shall (1) extend or have the effect of extending the final payment of principal represented by any Obligation or reducing the interest represented thereby or extending the time of payment of interest, or reducing the amount of principal thereof or reducing any premium payable upon the prepayment thereof, without the express consent of the Owner of such Obligation, or (2) reduce or have the effect of reducing the percentage of Obligations required for the affirmative vote or written consent to an amendment or modification of this Trust Agreement or the Purchase Agreement, or (3) modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee without its written assent thereto. Any such supplemental or amending agreement shall become effective as provided in Section 8.2.

(b) This Trust Agreement and the rights and obligations of the Owners of the Obligations, and the Purchase Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties thereto, may be modified or amended at any time by a supplemental or amending agreement, without the consent of any such Owner, but only (1) to provide for additions or modifications to the Project; (2) to add to the covenants and agreements of any party, other covenants to be observed, or to surrender any right or power herein reserved to the Trustee (for its own behalf) or the City, (3) to secure additional revenues or provide additional security or reserves for payment of the Obligations, (4) to comply with the requirements of any state or federal securities laws or the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as from time to time amended, if required by law or regulation lawfully issued thereunder, (5) to provide for the appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to the terms hereof, (6) to preserve the exclusion of interest represented by the Obligations from gross income for purposes of federal or State income taxes and to preserve the power of the City to continue to issue bonds or incur other obligations the interest on which is likewise exempt from federal and State income taxes, (7) to cure, correct or supplement any ambiguous or defective provision contained herein or therein or (8) in regard to questions arising hereunder or thereunder, as the parties hereto or thereto may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Obligations as evidenced by a Special Counsel's Opinion delivered by the City to the Trustee. Any such supplemental or amending agreement shall become effective upon execution and delivery by the parties hereto or thereto as the case may be. The Trustee may rely upon a Special Counsel's Opinion as conclusive evidence that any such supplemental or amending agreement complies with this Section.

Section 8.2. Procedure for Amendment With Written Consent of Obligation Owner.

(a) This Trust Agreement and the Purchase Agreement may be amended by supplemental or amending agreement as provided in this Section in the event the

consent of the Owners of the Obligations is required pursuant to Section 8.1(a). A copy of such supplemental or amending agreement, together with a request to the Owners of a majority of the principal amount of Obligations Outstanding for their consent thereto, shall be mailed by the Trustee to the Owners of the Obligations, but failure to mail copies of such supplemental or amending agreement and request shall not affect the validity of the supplemental or amending agreement when assented to as provided in this Section 8.2.

(b) Such supplemental or amending agreement shall not become effective unless there shall be filed with the Trustee the written consent of the Owners of a majority of the principal amount of the Obligations Outstanding and a notice shall have been mailed as hereinafter in this Section provided. The consent of the Owners of the Obligations shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of ownership of the Obligations, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 2.11. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Owners and on any subsequent Owner (whether or not such subsequent Owner has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Owners or a subsequent Owner by filing such revocation with the Trustee prior to the date when the notice hereinafter in this Section provided for has been mailed.

(c) After the Owners of a majority of the principal amount of Obligations Outstanding shall have filed their consent to such supplemental or amending agreement, the Trustee shall mail a notice to the Owners of the Obligations in the manner hereinbefore provided in this Section for the mailing of such supplemental or amending agreement of the notice of adoption thereof, stating in substance that such supplemental or amending agreement has been consented to by the Owners of a majority of the principal amount of Obligations Outstanding and will be effective as provided in this Section (but failure to mail copies of said notice shall not affect the validity of such supplemental agreement or consents thereto). A record, consisting of the papers required by this Section to be filed with the Trustee, shall be conclusive proof of the matters therein stated. Such supplemental or amending agreement shall become effective upon the mailing of such last-mentioned notice, and such supplemental or amending agreement shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the parties hereto and the Owners of all the Obligations after such filing, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such consent in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within sixty (60) days.

Section 8.3. Effect of Supplemental Trust Agreement. From and after the time any supplemental or amending agreement becomes effective pursuant to this Article VIII, this Trust Agreement or the Purchase Agreement, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith, the respective rights, duties and obligations of the parties hereto or thereto and all Owners of Obligations Outstanding, as the case may be, shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modification and amendment, and all the terms and conditions of any supplemental or amending agreement shall be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Trust Agreement or the Purchase Agreement, as the case may be, for any and all purposes.

Section 8.4. Endorsement or Replacement of Obligation Delivered After Amendments. The Trustee may determine that Obligations delivered after the effective date of any action taken as provided in this Article shall bear a notation, by endorsement or otherwise,

in form approved by the Trustee, as to such action. In that case, upon demand of the Owner of any Obligation Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of the affected Obligation for such purpose at the office of the Trustee, a suitable notation shall be made on such Obligation. The Trustee may determine that the delivery of substitute Obligations, so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee is necessary to conform to the Obligation Owners' action, which substitute Obligations shall thereupon be prepared, executed and delivered. In that case, upon demand of the Owner of any Obligation then Outstanding, such substitute Obligation shall be exchanged at the Designated Office of the Trustee, without cost to the Owner, for an Obligation of the same character then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Outstanding Obligation.

Section 8.5. Amendatory Endorsement of Obligations. The provisions of this Article shall not prevent any Obligation Owner from accepting any amendment or supplement as to the particular Obligations, provided that proper notation thereof is made on the Obligations.

ARTICLE IX COVENANTS, NOTICES

Section 9.1. Compliance With and Enforcement of Purchase Agreement. The City shall perform all obligations and duties imposed on it under the Purchase Agreement and shall not do or permit anything to be done, or omit or refrain from doing anything, in any case where any such act done or permitted to be done, or any such omission of or refraining from action, would or might be an Event of Default. The City, immediately upon receiving or giving any notice, communication or other document in any way relating to or affecting any such action will deliver the same, or a copy thereof, to the Trustee.

Section 9.2. Observance of Laws and Regulations. The City shall well and truly keep, observe and perform all valid and lawful obligations or regulations now or hereafter imposed on it by contract, or prescribed by any law of the United States of America, or of the State, or by any officer, board or commission having jurisdiction or control, as a condition of the continued enjoyment of any and every right, privilege or franchise now owned or hereafter acquired by the City, including its right to exist and carry on business as a political subdivision, to the end that such rights, privileges and franchises shall be maintained and preserved, and shall not become abandoned, forfeited or in any manner impaired.

Section 9.3. Recordation and Filing. The City shall file this Trust Agreement (or a memorandum thereof or a financing statement with respect thereto), and all such documents as may be required by law (and shall take all further actions which may be necessary or be reasonably required by the Trustee), all in such manner, at such times and in such places as may be required by law in order fully to preserve, protect and perfect the security of the Trustee and the Owner. The Trustee has no duty or obligation to determine the sufficiency of any such filings.

Section 9.4. Further Assurances. The Trustee (at the reasonable request of the City) and the City shall make, execute and deliver any and all such further resolutions, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out the intention

or to facilitate the performance of this Trust Agreement and the Purchase Agreement and for the better assuring and confirming unto the Owner the rights and benefits provided herein.

Section 9.5. Notification to the City of Failure to Make Payments. The Trustee shall notify the City of any failure by the City to make any Payment or other payment required under the Purchase Agreement to be made to the Trustee, in writing and within one (1) Business Day of any such failure. Such notice shall not be a prerequisite for the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 9.6. Business Days. Except as otherwise required herein, if this Trust Agreement or the Purchase Agreement requires any party to act on a specific day and such day is not a Business Day, such party need not perform such act until the next succeeding Business Day, and such act shall be deemed to have been performed on the day required.

ARTICLE X LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Section 10.1. Limited Liability of the City. Except for the payment of Payments from the Excise Tax Revenues and the State Shared Revenues when due in accordance with the Purchase Agreement and the performance of the other covenants and agreements of the City contained in the Purchase Agreement and herein, the City shall have no pecuniary obligation or liability to any of the other parties or to the Owners with respect to this Trust Agreement or the terms, execution, delivery or transfer of the Obligations or the distribution of Payments to the Owners by the Trustee.

Section 10.2. No Liability of the City for Trustee Performance. The City shall have no obligation or liability to any of the other parties or to the Owners with respect to the performance by the Trustee of any duty imposed upon it under this Trust Agreement.

Section 10.3. Indemnification of the Trustee.

(a) To the extent permitted by law, the City shall indemnify and save the Trustee and its officers, directors, agents and employees, harmless for, from and against all claims, losses, costs, expenses, liability and damages, including legal fees and expenses, arising out of: (1) the use, maintenance, condition or management of, or from any work or thing done on, the Project or any portion thereof or interest therein by the City; (2) any breach or default on the part of the City in the performance of any of its obligations under this Trust Agreement and any other agreement made and entered into for purposes of Project or any interest therein; (3) any act of negligence of the City or of any of its agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees with respect to the Project; (4) any act of negligence of any assignee of, or purchaser from, the City or of any of its or their agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees with respect to the Project; (5) the acquisition of the Project or any interest therein; (6) the actions of any other party, including but not limited to the operation or use of the Project or interest therein by the City; (7) the ownership of the Project or interest therein or (8) the exercise and performance by the Trustee of its powers and duties hereunder, under the Purchase Agreement or the Obligations or in connection with any document or transaction contemplated herewith or therewith. No indemnification will

be made under this Section or elsewhere in this Trust Agreement for willful misconduct, negligence or breach of duty under this Trust Agreement by the Trustee, or by its officers, agents, employees, successors or assigns. As security for the payment of amounts due under Section 7.5 and this Section, the Trustee shall be secured under this Trust Agreement by a lien prior to that for the Obligations. The obligations of the City hereunder for indemnification under this Section shall remain valid and binding notwithstanding, and shall survive, the payment or prepayment of principal represented by the Obligations or resignation or removal of the Trustee or the termination of this Trust Agreement.

(b) Promptly after determining that any event or condition which requires or may require indemnification by the City hereunder exists or may exist, or after receipt of notice of the commencement of any action in respect of which indemnity may be sought hereunder, the Trustee shall notify the City in writing of such circumstances or action (the "Notification"). Failure to give such notification shall not affect the right of the Trustee to receive the indemnification provided for herewith. Upon giving of the Notification, the Trustee shall cooperate fully with the City in order that the City may defend, compromise or settle any such matters or actions which may result in payment by the City hereunder. The City shall give the Trustee notice of its election within fifteen (15) days after receiving the Notification whether the City, at its sole cost and expense, shall represent and defend the Trustee in any claim or action which may result in a request for indemnification hereunder; provided, however the Trustee may retain its own counsel and still be indemnified against the cost of employing counsel and all other reasonable expenses despite an assumption of the defense by the City if the Trustee believes in good faith that there are defenses available to it which are adverse to or in conflict with those available to the City and which the Trustee believes in good faith cannot be effectively asserted by common counsel. The Trustee always has the right to employ separate legal counsel but, subject to the preceding sentence, the fees and expenses of its separate legal counsel must be paid by the Trustee unless the City and the Trustee have mutually agreed to the employment of the Trustee's separate legal counsel. If the City timely gives the notice that it will represent and defend the Trustee thereafter, the Trustee shall not settle or compromise the defense or undertakings of the City hereunder. The City shall not settle or compromise any claim or action against the Trustee without the written approval of the Trustee, except to the extent that the City shall pay all losses and the Trustee shall be fully released from such claim or action. If the City either fails to timely give its notice or notifies the Trustee that the City will not represent and defend the Trustee, the Trustee may defend, settle, compromise or admit liability as it shall determine in the reasonable exercise of its discretion, at the expense of the City. In the event the City is required to and does indemnify the Trustee as herein provided, the rights of the City shall be subrogated to the rights of the Trustee to recover such losses or damages from any other person or entity.

Section 10.4. Opinion of Counsel. Before being required to take any action, the Trustee may require an opinion of Independent Counsel acceptable to the Trustee, which opinion shall be made available to the other parties hereto upon request, or a verified certificate of any party hereto, or both, concerning the proposed action. If it does so in good faith, the Trustee shall be absolutely protected in relying thereon.

ARTICLE XI
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES OF OBLIGATION OWNERS

Section 11.1. Seller's Rights Held in Trust. As provided herein, the Trustee holds in trust hereunder all of the Seller's rights in and to the Purchase Agreement, including without limitation all of the Seller's rights to exercise such rights and remedies conferred on the Seller pursuant to the Purchase Agreement as may be necessary or convenient to enforce payment of the Payments and any other amounts required to be deposited in the Payment Fund and enforcement of the pledge of the Excise Tax Revenues and the State Shared Revenues for the payment of the Obligations.

Section 11.2. Remedies Upon Default; No Acceleration. If an Event of Default shall happen, then and in each and every such case during the continuance of such Event of Default, the Trustee may, or upon request of the Owners of a majority of the principal amount of Obligations Outstanding and receiving indemnity satisfactory to it shall, exercise one or more of the remedies granted pursuant to the Purchase Agreement; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything herein or in the Purchase Agreement to the contrary, there shall be no right under any circumstances to accelerate the payment date of the Obligations or otherwise to declare any of the Payments not then past due or in default to be immediately due and payable.

Section 11.3. Application of Funds. All moneys received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken pursuant to the provisions of this Article XI or Section 9 of the Purchase Agreement shall be applied by the Trustee in the order following, in the case of the Obligations, upon presentation of the several Obligations, and the stamping thereon of the payment if only partially paid, or upon the surrender thereof if fully paid:

First, to the payment of the fees, costs and expenses of the Trustee and then of the Owners in declaring such Event of Default, including reasonable compensation to the Owners' or the Trustee's agents, attorneys and counsel and the creation of a reasonable reserve for anticipated fees, costs and expenses and

Second, to the payment of the whole amount then owing and unpaid with respect to the Obligations and, in case such moneys shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amount so owing and unpaid with respect to the Obligations, then to the payment of such principal and interest without preference or priority of principal over interest, or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, ratably to the aggregate of such principal and interest.

Section 11.4. Institution of Legal Proceedings. If one or more Events of Default shall happen and be continuing, the Trustee in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Owners of a majority of the principal amount of Obligations Outstanding, and upon being indemnified to its satisfaction therefor, shall, proceed to protect or enforce its rights or the rights of the Owners of the Obligations by a suit in equity or action at law for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein.

Section 11.5. Non-waiver. Except as otherwise provided in this Article, the Owners have the right to institute suit to enforce and collect the Payments as provided in the

Purchase Agreement. No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Owners of any of the Obligations to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of any Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein, and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or the Owners of the Obligations may be exercised from time to time and as often as shall be deemed expedient by the Trustee or the Owners of the Obligations.

Section 11.6. Power of Trustee to Control Proceedings. In the event that the Trustee, upon the happening of an Event of Default, shall have taken any action, by judicial proceedings or otherwise, pursuant to its duties hereunder, whether upon its own discretion or upon the request of the Owners of the Obligations, it shall have full power, in the exercise of its discretion for the best interests of the Owners of the Obligations, with respect to the continuance, discontinuance, withdrawal, compromise, settlement or other disposal of such action; provided, however, that the Trustee shall not discontinue, withdraw, compromise or settle, or otherwise dispose of any litigation pending at law or in equity, without the consent of the Owners.

Section 11.7. Limitation on Obligation Owners' Right to Sue.

(a) The Owners shall not have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, for any remedy under or upon this Trust Agreement, unless (1) such Owner shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder; (2) the Owners of a majority of the principal amount of Obligations Outstanding shall have made written request upon the Trustee to exercise the powers hereinbefore granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name; (3) such Owner shall have tendered to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses, and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request and (4) the Trustee shall have refused or omitted to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after such written request shall have been received by, and said tender of indemnity shall have been made to, the Trustee.

(b) Such notification, request, tender of indemnity and refusal or omission are hereby declared, in every case, to be conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owners of Obligations of any remedy hereunder; it being understood and intended that no one or more Owners of Obligations shall have any right in any manner whatever by its action to enforce any right under this Trust Agreement, except in the manner herein provided, and that all proceedings at law or in equity with respect to an Event of Default shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner herein provided and for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Owners of the Outstanding Obligations.

(c) The right of the Owners to receive payment of said Owners' proportionate interest in the Payments as the same become due, or to institute suit for the enforcement of such payment, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Owners, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section or any other provision of this Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE XII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 12.1. Defeasance.

(a) If and when the Obligations shall be paid and discharged in any one or more of the following ways:

(1) By paying or causing to be paid the principal and interest represented by such Obligations Outstanding, as and when the same become due and payable;

(2) By depositing with a Depository Trustee, in trust for such purpose, at or before the payment date therefor, money which, together with the amounts then on deposit in the Payment Fund is fully sufficient to pay or cause to be paid all principal and interest represented by such Obligations Outstanding; or

(3) By depositing with a Depository Trustee, in trust for such purpose, Defeasance Obligations which are noncallable in such amount as shall be certified to the Trustee and the City in a verification report by an independent firm of nationally recognized certified public accountants acceptable to the City, as being fully sufficient, together with the interest to accrue thereon and moneys then on deposit in the Payment Fund together with the interest to accrue thereon, to pay and discharge or cause to be paid and discharged all principal and interest represented by the Obligations at the payment or prepayment dates, which deposit may be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 7 of the Purchase Agreement;

notwithstanding that any Obligations shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the Trustee and the City with respect to such Outstanding Obligations shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the Trustee to pay or cause to be paid, from funds deposited pursuant to subsections (2) or (3) of this Section and paid to the Trustee by the Depository Trustee, to the Owners of the Obligations not so surrendered and paid all sums due with respect thereto, and in the event of deposits pursuant to subsections (2) or (3), the Obligations shall continue to represent direct and proportionate interests of the Owners thereof in such funds.

(b) Any funds held by the Trustee, at the time of one of the events described in paragraph (a) of this Section, which are not required for the payment to be made to the Owners or for the payment of any other amounts due and payable by the City hereunder or under the Purchase Agreement, shall be paid over to the City.

(c) The Obligations may be paid and discharged as provided in this Section; provided however, that if principal represented by the Obligations is to be prepaid, notice of such prepayment shall have been given in accordance with the provisions hereof or the City shall have submitted to the Trustee instructions to be irrevocable as to the date upon which the Obligations are to be prepaid and as to the giving of notice of such prepayment; and provided further, that if the Obligations will not be payable within sixty (60) days of the deposit referred to in subsections (2) or (3) of this Section, the Trustee shall give notice of such deposit by first class mail to the Owners.

(d) No Obligations may be provided for as described in this Section if, as a result thereof, or of any other action in connection with which the provisions for payment of such Obligation is made, the interest payable on the Obligation is thereby made includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Trustee, the Depository Trustee and the City may rely upon a Special Counsel's Opinion to the effect that the provisions of this Subsection will not be breached by so providing for the payment of any Obligations.

Section 12.2. Notices. All written notices to be given under this Trust Agreement shall be given by overnight delivery or courier or by mail or personal delivery to the party entitled thereto at its address set forth below, or at such address as the party may provide to the other party in writing from time to time. Notice shall be effective upon deposit in the United States of America mail, postage prepaid or, in the case of personal delivery, upon delivery to the address set forth below:

If to the City: City of Avondale, Arizona
11465 West Civic Center Drive
Avondale, Arizona 85323
Attention: Finance and Budget Director

If to the Trustee: _____

Attention: _____

Section 12.3. Incorporation of State Statutes.

(a) As required by the provisions of Section 38-511, Arizona Revised Statutes, notice is hereby given that the City may, within three years after its execution, cancel any contract, without penalty or further obligation, made by the City if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the contract on behalf of the City is, at any time while the contract or any extension of the contract is in effect, an employee or agent of any other party to the contract in any capacity or a consultant to any other party of the contract with respect to the subject matter of the contract. The cancellation shall be effective when written notice is received by all other parties to the contract unless the notice specifies a later time. The Trustee covenants not to employ as an employee, an agent or, with respect to the subject matter of this Trust Agreement, a consultant, any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating this Trust Agreement on behalf of the City within three years from the execution of this Trust Agreement, unless a waiver of Section 38-511, Arizona Revised Statutes, is provided by the City. No basis exists for the City to cancel this Trust Agreement pursuant to Section 38-511, Arizona Revised Statutes, as of the date hereof.

(b) To the extent applicable under Section 41-4401, Arizona Revised Statutes, the Trustee shall comply with all federal immigration laws and regulations that relate to its employees and its compliance with the "e-verify" requirements under Section 23-214(A), Arizona Revised Statutes. The breach by the Trustee of the foregoing shall be deemed a material breach of this Trust Agreement and may result in the termination of the services of the Trustee. The City retains the legal right to randomly inspect the papers and records of the Trustee to ensure

that the Trustee is complying with the above-mentioned warranty. The Trustee shall keep such papers and records open for random inspection during normal business hours by the Trustee. The Trustee shall cooperate with the random inspections by the City including granting the City entry rights onto its property to perform such random inspections and waiving its respective rights to keep such papers and records confidential.

(c) Pursuant to Section 35-393 et seq., Arizona Revised Statutes, the Trustee hereby certifies it is not currently engaged in, and for the duration of this Agreement shall not engage in, a boycott of Israel. The term “boycott” has the meaning set forth in Section 35-393, Arizona Revised Statutes. If the City determines that the Trustee’s certification above is false or that it has breached such agreement, the City may impose remedies as provided by law.

Section 12.4. Governing Law. This Trust Agreement shall be construed and governed in accordance with the laws of the State.

Section 12.5. Binding Effect and Successors. This Trust Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. Whenever in this Trust Agreement either the City or the Trustee is named or referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include successors or assigns thereof, and all the covenants and agreements in this Trust Agreement contained by or on behalf of the City or the Trustee shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns thereof whether so expressed or not.

Section 12.6. Execution in Counterparts. This Trust Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same Trust Agreement.

Section 12.7. Destruction of Cancelled Obligations. Whenever in this Trust Agreement provision is made for the surrender to or cancellation by the Trustee and the delivery to the City of the Obligations, the Trustee may destroy such Obligations and, upon the City’s request, deliver a certificate of such destruction to the City instead.

Section 12.8. Headings. The headings or titles of the several Articles and Sections hereof, and any table of contents appended to copies hereof, shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning, construction or effect of this Trust Agreement. All references herein to “Articles,” “Sections,” and other subdivisions are to the corresponding Articles, Sections or subdivisions of this Trust Agreement; and the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Trust Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or subdivision hereof.

Section 12.9. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Trust Agreement or the Obligations, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give or grant to, any person or entity, other than the City, the Trustee and the Owner, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Trust Agreement or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof, and all covenants, stipulations, provisions and agreements in this Trust Agreement contained by and on behalf of the City shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Trustee and the Owners of the Obligations.

Section 12.10. Waiver of Notice. Whenever in this Trust Agreement the giving of notice by mail or otherwise is required, the giving of such notice may be waived in writing by the person entitled to receive such notice and in any case the giving or receipt of such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Section 12.11. Severability of Invalid Provisions. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Trust Agreement or in the Obligations shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Trust Agreement, and this Trust Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid or illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein. The parties hereto hereby declare that they would have entered into this Trust Agreement and each and every other section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase hereof and authorized the delivery of the Obligations pursuant thereto irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases of this Trust Agreement may be held illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

[Signature page follows.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Trust Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

_____, as Trustee

By.....

Printed Name:

Title:.....

CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA

By.....

Mayor

ATTEST:

.....
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A
(Form of Obligation)

Number: R-.....

Principal Amount: \$.....

PLEDGED REVENUE OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019

Evidencing the Interest of the Owner

Hereof in Payments to be Made by

THE CITY OF AVONDALE, ARIZONA

to

_____,
as Trustee

Interest Rate:

Maturity Date:

Dated Date:

_____%

July 1, 20__

May __, 2019

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: DOLLARS

The registered owner identified above, or registered assigns, as the registered owner of this Pledged Revenue Obligation, Series 2019 (this "Obligation") is the owner of all of the interests in the rights to receive certain "Payments" under and defined in that certain Third Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2019 (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and between _____ (the "Trustee"), and the City of Avondale, Arizona, a municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Arizona (the "City"), which Payments and other rights and interests under the Purchase Agreement are held by the Trustee in trust under that certain Third Trust Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2019 (the "Trust Agreement"), by and between the City and the Trustee. The Trustee maintains a corporate trust office for payment and transfer of this Obligation (the "Designated Office").

The registered owner of this Obligation is entitled to receive, subject to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, on the payment date set forth above, the principal amount hereof and to receive semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year commencing _____ 1, 20__ (the "Interest Payment Dates"), until payment in full of the portion of the Payments designated as principal or prepayment prior thereto, the portion of the Payments designated as interest coming due during the period commencing on the last date on which interest was paid and ending on the day prior to the Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Dated Date specified above. Said interest is the result of the multiplication of said principal by the interest rate per annum set forth above. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each.

Principal and interest represented by this Obligation are payable in lawful money of the United States of America as provided in the Trust Agreement and the other amounts due with respect hereto. The records of the Trustee prevail in the event of discrepancy as to payment.

The Trustee has no obligation or liability to the registered owner of this Obligation for the payment of interest or principal represented by this Obligation. The Trustee's sole obligations are to administer, for the benefit of the registered owner of this Obligation, the various funds and accounts established pursuant to the Trust Agreement. (The recitals, statements, covenants and representations made in this Obligation shall be taken and construed as made by and on the part of the City, and not by the Trustee, and the Trustee does not assume, and shall not have, any responsibility or obligation for the correctness of any thereof.)

This Obligation has been executed and delivered by the Trustee pursuant to the terms of, and for the purposes described in, the Trust Agreement. The City is authorized to enter into the Purchase Agreement and the Trust Agreement under the laws of the State of Arizona and by an ordinance of the Mayor and Council of the City adopted on April 22, 2019. Reference is hereby made to the Purchase Agreement and the Trust Agreement (copies of which are on file at the Designated Office) for further definitions, the terms, covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Obligation is delivered, the rights thereunder of the registered owner of this Obligation, the terms under which the Trust Agreement or the Purchase Agreement may be modified or supplemented, the rights, duties and immunities of the Trustee and the security for, and the rights and obligations of the City under the Purchase Agreement (including with respect to certain obligations secured on a senior lien basis by, and to be secured on a parity lien basis with, the security for the Payments and to certain limitations on such security), to all of the provisions of which Purchase Agreement and Trust Agreement the registered owner of this Obligation, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. (To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Trust Agreement, the provisions of the Trust Agreement and the Purchase Agreement may be amended by the parties thereto with the written consent of the owners of a majority of the obligations of which this Obligation is one (the "Obligations"), and may be amended without such consent under certain circumstances but in no event such that the interests of the owners of the Obligations are adversely affected, provided that no such amendment shall impair the right of any owner to receive in any case such owner's proportionate share of any Payment thereof in accordance with this Obligation.)

The obligation of the City to make the Payments does not represent or constitute a general obligation of the City for which the City is obligated to levy or pledge any form of taxation nor does the obligation to make the Payments under the Purchase Agreement constitute an indebtedness of the City, the State of Arizona or any of its political subdivisions within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction or otherwise.

Neither the Trustee nor the registered owners of the Obligations shall have any right under any circumstances to accelerate the payment date of the Obligations or otherwise declare any of the Payments not then past due or in default to be immediately due and payable. (This Obligation represents an interest in a limited obligation of the City (as described herein), and no member of the Mayor and Council, officer or agent, as such, past, present or future, of the City shall be personally liable for the payment hereof.)

This Obligation is executed and delivered only in fully registered, physically certificated form and shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except as provided in the Trust Agreement.

This Obligation may be exchanged for Obligations in authorized denominations.

This Obligation is transferable by the registered owner hereof, in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, at the Designated Office, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Trust Agreement and upon surrender and cancellation of this Obligation. Upon such transfer a new Obligation, for the principal amount remaining payable at maturity will be delivered to the transferee in exchange therefor. The City and the Trustee may treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Obligation shall be overdue, and the City and the Trustee shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The Trustee may require a registered owner, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and to pay any taxes or governmental charges required by law in connection with the exchange or transfer.

The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, exchange or register the transfer of this Obligation (i) if this Obligation has been selected for prepayment, or (ii) during a period of fifteen (15) days preceding the giving of a notice of prepayment. If this Obligation is so transferred, any notice of prepayment which has been given to the transferor shall be binding on the transferee, and a copy of the notice of prepayment shall be delivered by the Trustee to the transferee along with the duly registered Obligation.

The registered owner of this Obligation shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Trust Agreement or the Purchase Agreement or to institute any action to enforce the covenants thereof, or to take any action with respect to a default thereunder or hereunder, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Trust Agreement.

Principal represented by the Obligation is subject to optional prepayment, in whole or in part, on any date, at a price equal to the principal amount to be prepaid, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for prepayment, but without premium.

Principal represented by this Obligation shall be prepaid on July 1 of the years indicated and in the amounts indicated at a price equal to the principal amount thereof to be prepaid plus interest accrued to the date of prepayment, but without premium, with the final principal amount of \$____,000 being paid on July 1, 20__:

Year Prepaid

Principal Amount Prepaid

The Trustee shall give notice of any optional prepayment of this Obligation as provided above no more than 60 nor less than 30 calendar days prior to the prepayment date to the registered owner at its address provided to the Trustee. A certificate of the Trustee shall conclusively establish the mailing of any such notice for all purposes.

If at the time of mailing of the notice of prepayment there has not been deposited with the Trustee moneys or eligible securities sufficient to prepay and other requirements set forth in the Trust Agreement are not met, such notice shall state that it is conditional, subject to the deposit of moneys sufficient for the prepayment and satisfaction of such conditions. If the principal of the Obligations is subject to prepayment and if on the prepayment date moneys for the prepayment thereof are held by the Trustee and those other conditions are met, thereafter such principal to be prepaid shall cease to bear interest, and shall cease to be secured by, and shall not be deemed to be outstanding under, the Trust Agreement. The failure to receive any notice of prepayment, or any defect in such notice in respect of any Obligation, shall not affect the validity of prepayment of any Obligation.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Arizona to happen, to be done, to exist and to be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of this Obligation have happened, have been done, do exist and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by law.

This Obligation shall not be entitled to any security or benefit under the Trust Agreement until executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Obligation has been executed and delivered by the Trustee, acting pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

Date of Execution:

_____, as Trustee

By.....
Authorized Representative

EXHIBIT B

(Form of Payment Request Form)

Payment Request Form

Application No.

The Trustee is hereby requested to pay from the "Acquisition Fund" established by the Third Trust Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2019 (the "Trust Agreement"), between the City of Avondale, Arizona (the "City"), and, as trustee (the "Trustee") to the person or corporation designated below as "Payee," the sum set forth below such designation, in payment of the Project Costs (as such term is defined in the Trust Agreement) described below. The amount shown below is due and payable under a purchase order or contract with respect to such costs described below and has not formed the basis of any prior request for payment.

Payee:

Address or Wiring Instructions:

Amount:

Description of costs or portion thereof authorized to be paid to the
Payee:

The City acknowledges that it has received and inspected items related to such costs and has found each item thereof so described to be in good condition, in conformity with the City's specifications and satisfactory for the City's purposes and in accordance with the applicable purchase order or contract. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City shall not be deemed to have waived or released the Payee from any liability or obligation to the City in the event the City's acknowledgment herein is discovered to be inaccurate in any respect as to any item described above.

By execution of this Payment Request Form, the City requests and approves the payment of the amount stated above to Payee set forth above.

DATED:, 20....

.....

.

City Representative

Please forward payment to Payee at the following address:

EXHIBIT C

(Form of Reimbursement Request Form)

Reimbursement Request Form

Application No.

The Trustee is hereby requested to pay from the "Acquisition Fund" established by the Third Trust Agreement, dated as of May 1, 2019 (the "Trust Agreement"), between the City of Avondale, Arizona (the "City"), and, as trustee (the "Trustee"), to the City, the sum set forth below as reimbursement of (all/a portion) of the Project Costs (as such term is defined in the Trust Agreement) described below. Payment of the amount, shown below was made by the City on, 20....., as evidenced by attached hereto, as full/partial payment of, also attached hereto. The amount shown below was paid by the City and has not formed the basis of any prior request for payment.

The City acknowledges that it has received and has inspected items related to such costs and has found each item thereof so described to be in good condition, in conformity with the City's specifications and satisfactory for the City's purposes. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City shall not be deemed to have waived or released any entity named on the attached documentation, from any liability or obligation to the City in the event the City's acknowledgment herein is discovered to be inaccurate in any respect as to any item described below.

Amount:

Description of costs or portion thereof for which reimbursement is hereby requested:

DATED:, 20....

.....
.
City Representative

Dated Received:, 20....